



2

A DICTIONARY
OF THE
CREE LANGUAGE,

AS SPOKEN BY THE INDIANS

OF THE

HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S TERRITORIES.

COMPILED BY

THE REV. E. A. WATKINS,

MISSIONARY OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

CONSISTING OF

PART I. ENGLISH-CREE.

PART II. CREE-ENGLISH.

LONDON:

SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE;

SOLD AT THE DEPOSITORIES:

77 GREAT QUEEN STREET, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS;

4 ROYAL EXCHANGE; 48 PICCADILLY.

AND BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

1865.

PM 988

160385

W3

c.2

WATKINS, E A

W. M. WATTS, CROWN COURT, TENTLE BAR.

PREFACE.

HAVING been appointed to labor as a Missionary amongst the Cree Indians of the Hudson's-Bay Company's territories, I considered that the first duty devolving upon me after arriving at my Station was to apply myself to the study of the native language. A Grammar by the late Mr. Howse was in existence, but beyond this there was no work calculated to render assistance, and I soon felt the need of a Dictionary, or a copious and well-arranged Vocabulary. To supply to some extent this want, I commenced the collecting of Indian words, having no object in view but that of providing myself with a manuscript as a reference in cases where memory might prove treacherous. In the course of time, however, the collection began to assume somewhat bulky proportions, and it then occurred to me, that, with some extra exertion, a work might be prepared which would be useful to my brother Missionaries, or other persons who might wish to acquire a knowledge of the language. I therefore determined to enlarge the range of my efforts, and the result has been the production of the following pages, which are now presented to the public, and form the *first Dictionary*, I believe, ever published in the Cree language. The number of words contained in the Cree-English Part is about 13,500, to collect which has been a laborious though interesting occupation, calling for perseverance and patient investigation, as I have not had the advantage of the slightest assistance from the labors of any previous lexicographer. The compiler of the *first Dictionary* in any language has a work before

PREFACE.

him beyond all comparison greater than that of his successors. *They* add decorations to the building, remove some inequalities, fill up some interstices, and make such alterations as may conduce to the general improvement and increased utility, but *he* has the labor of collecting the materials and erecting the whole fabric. If the work as now completed should be found to contain some inaccuracies, there will be no cause for surprise; the wonder would rather be if it were otherwise. Several thousands of the words are, no doubt properly described and explained, as I have become perfectly familiar with them from having resided for eleven years amongst the Indians, during which time, after having acquired their language, I made constant use of it in discharging the various duties which devolved upon me as a Missionary at an isolated Station, amongst a half-civilized people. Other words there are of more infrequent use, about which I cannot speak so positively; still even these have not been hastily decided upon. Numbers of them were upon the *tapis* for weeks, and in some instances even for *months*, before I finally noted down what I considered to be their exact meaning and application, having carefully examined them, first with one person and then with another, as opportunities presented themselves.

It is not unlikely that some *typographical* errors may have escaped detection, whilst examining the proof-sheets, and for these I must ask indulgence.

I have not endeavored to swell the dimensions of the Dictionary by the *introduction of new terms*, as I consider that the office of a Lexicographer is rather to *collect* the words already in use than to *coin* fresh ones. The work of inventing terms must be left to the judgment of the experienced translator, who will form his decision in each case when meeting with an expression for which he cannot find any appropriate rendering as yet in existence.

PREFACE.

I have introduced a few *Saulteaux* words, but their number is very small. At most of the Cree settlements there are to be found one or two families who have originally come from considerable distances; and have brought with them some strange terms, which have gradually become mingled with those in common use, and consequently require explanation.

I cannot be so sanguine as to hope that the result of my labors will prove free from all errors or imperfections; but notwithstanding these, I trust that the work will be a valuable aid to any persons who may wish to study the language of the Cree Indians, whether it be from the love of philological investigation, or from the wish to become qualified to carry on trade amongst the natives, or from the higher and holier desires of the Evangelist to enlighten the minds and elevate the souls of the wandering outcasts of the wilderness. After having spent many happy hours, snatched from other engagements, in investigating the structure of a beautiful language, and seeing its native richness of expression, I now bring my labors to a close, and would entrust the work to the blessing of the Almighty, and shall feel thankful, if by my efforts I shall be privileged to help forward to any extent the welfare of the race with whom I have been many years associated.

It will be needful to make some explanatory remarks on various points connected with the following pages, and these, for the sake of convenience, I will place under separate heads.

ORTHOGRAPHY.

In the main I have adhered to the spelling adopted by Archdeacon Hunter in the Prayer-Book, and the Gospels of St. Mark and St. John published under his supervision, feeling that it is undesirable to introduce a new system, even though it might be more critically accurate, or

PREFACE.

have the sanction of high authority. The principal alterations that have made have been

1. The avoiding of *double consonants* as much as possible.
2. The omitting of the letter *t* before *ck*.
3. The introducing of a uniformity in the use of *o* and *oo*, and
4. The disuse of the double *e*.

A few remarks on these several points will be found below.

In the Archdeacon's books some diversity of spelling is observable, as might be expected in works printed before the orthography became actually settled by usage. Instances of this may be seen in the following words, as met with respectively in the Gospels of Mark and John—

<i>St. Mark.</i>	<i>St. John.</i>	
kināpik	kenāpik	a serpent.
nipaw	nippaw	he sleeps.
sēekoo	siloo	he spits,
usino (and once in <i>St. John</i>)	ussine	a stone.
yikāhipan	ikahepan	a sponge.

In the system that I have adopted it will be observed that *there are no silent letters*, so that every vowel and consonant is to receive its proper sound, except in some very rare instances, where the required pronunciation could not be expressed without the use of a diphthong. Hence such words as *nipe*, *pime*, are not to be pronounced as the English monosyllables *snipe*, *pine*, but to be made into distinct dissyllables, as if written *nip-pe*, *pim-me*.

PREFACE.

CONSONANTS.

Several of the consonants used in the English language are not found in the Cree, but those which are employed take the usual pronunciation. The letters that are wanting are *b, d, f, j, g, r, v, x, and z.* For the full expression of many words a *double consonant* seems to be required; thus, *nippo, pimmo, kissewak, mowwuchotow, nowwusodnutu*, but in most cases I have made use of only a *single* one, in order to avoid adding unnecessarily to the length of the words, and it will be found that a very slight acquaintance with the language will be sufficient to prevent mistakes. The following words may be given as a specimen of those which are spelt with one consonant instead of two—

nipe,	water,	not nippo.
pimmo,	fat, grease,	" pimmo.
kupow,	he goes ashore,	" kippow.
kunowāyētum,	he takes care of it,	" kunowāyētum.
chimisisew,	he is short,	" chimmisisew.
nupukow,	it is flat,	" nuppukow.

C. This letter is not used in its hard sound, as in *cat, cap, cut*, but is always followed by *h*, and takes the soft sound as in *church*. I have omitted the use of *t* before *ch*, as it seems quite unnecessary. In this I differ from the practice of Archdeacon Hunter in all such words as the following—*naspich, tawich, mawuche, ussiche*, which he writes *naspitch, tawitch, &c.*

G, whenever used, has its hard sound as in *gun, goose, get*. It is not frequently met with, and in those words in which it is employed, it is altered in some localities almost invariably into *h*.

L. There are many parts of the country in which this letter is never

PREFACE.

heard. Its employment, is, I believe, entirely confined to a district round Moose Factory, James' Bay, where it is in constant use for the *u*, *y*, or *th* of other places, as will be explained below.

Q is a letter that I have dispensed with entirely, and, in its stead, have used *hw*, following the practice of Archdeacon Hunter.

R. Some persons consider that the Indians occasionally make use of this letter, but I contend that it is not so, except in the case of those who, by living amongst English-speaking people, have acquired the ability to pronounce it, and then, perhaps, sometimes substitute it for the *n*.

VOWELS.

A. For the three sounds of this letter as heard respectively in *father*, *fat*, and *fate*, I have adopted distinct forms, thus, *a*, *ä*, and *ā*. When *a* is final, it is pronounced short, as in *China*, or in the Latin words *musa*, *mensa*, &c. In these cases a strict phonetic system would have required the letter *u*, but as this is quite contrary to general usage, and in itself not really necessary, I have not adopted it. When the open or Italian sound of *a* is required as a final, I have expressed it by the added *h*, thus *ah*, as in *ākah*, *sepah*, to mark the distinction between these words and such as *mena*, *keya*, *uta*.

E. This letter is usually pronounced *long*, as I had thought it desirable to avoid the *ee*. In cases where there is a fear of the short pronunciation being given erroneously, I have guarded against it by using the long mark, thus *ē*, as in the termination of the pres. indic. of verbs of the 5th conj. and in a few cases where the difference of length in sound causes a diversity of

PREFACE.

meaning, as *miserando*, he betrays him, *miserando*, he chews him. In some few cases where the short sound is required I have indicated it by *z*, but I have avoided this diacritical mark as much as possible, as a very slight acquaintance with the language will prevent any mistakes on this point. *E* is used instead of *i* before *y*, in words where this latter letter is the dialectic substitute for *i*, *n*, or *th* of other districts, thus—

<i>eynew</i> ,	a man,	for <i>ilnew</i> .
<i>eyekook</i> ,	as long as,	<i>ilkekook</i> .
<i>keyipe</i> ,	make haste,	<i>kilipe</i> .
<i>sepyuwisew</i> ,	he forbears,	<i>sepiuwisew</i> .
<i>täpyuwäsew</i> ,	he is content,	<i>täpiuwäsew</i> .

In some words I have used *e* simply because that letter seems pretty well settled by usage, although the sound is nearer that of *i*, as, for instance, in numerous cases of such verbs as *itayētum*, *kiskayētum*, *māemāyētum*.

I. This letter has its *short* sound, as in *pin*, whenever it is followed by a consonant, but when succeeded by a vowel it is *long*, as in *pious*. In this arrangement I have been guided by the usual custom in English, as seen in such examples as *diamond*, *diast*, *giant*, *iota*, *phia*. When *i* is final it is *long*, except in the few instances in which it forms part of a diphthong, as in *uproot*, *uproot*, *utari*.

In the words *ōkimow*, a chief, and *maunio*, a spirit, I have used an *i* instead of an *e* in the second syllable, and have thus departed from the orthography as usually adopted by other persons. The correct sound is certainly much better represented by *i* than *e*, as it is precisely similar to the *i* in such words as *lucifer*, *rudiment*, *ruminant*, *unicorn*. In some

PREFACE

other words too, such as *mechisoo*, I have used an *i* as the second syllable is undoubtedly shorter than the first.

O. This letter I have invariably used in its *long* sound, as in *no*, *go*.

In Archdeacon Hunter's books there is a great want of uniformity in the pronunciation of this letter, for which it seems difficult to assign any reason. The double letter *oo* is frequently employed, but in numerous instances it is omitted where the sound would undoubtedly require it. Thus we have *mosuk*, *osam*, *oske*, *ota*, *tolum*, *okee*, *ussotumowāo*, *nunaskomoo*, and many other words, written with a single *o* where the sound is precisely as in the English words *soon*, *moon*, &c.

U. This letter has invariably the short sound, as in *nut*, *hut*, whether it be initial or otherwise.

INTERCHANGEABLE LETTERS.

There are certain consonants which are found to be interchangeable, and these constitute the dialectic differences of the language. The letters which undergo this permutation are *l*, *n*, *th*, and *y*. The changes made by them may be illustrated by exhibiting a few words as spoken in different localities, thus—

<i>Moose Factory.</i>	<i>The Plains.</i>	<i>English River.</i>	<i>East Main.</i>	
ililew,	ininew,	ithinew,	eyiyew,	<i>a man</i>
kilipe,	kinipe,	kithipe,	cheyipe,	<i>make haste</i>
itālētum,	itānētum,	itāthētum,	itāyētum,	<i>he thinks</i>
milwasin,	minwasin,	mithwasin,	meywasin,	<i>it is good</i>
lootin,	nootin,	thootin,	yootin,	<i>the wind</i>
ilékóok,	inekóok,	ithekóok,	eyekóok,	<i>as much.</i>

These changes are a little confusing at first, but after a person has been

PREFACE.

resident for a time in any particular locality, and has become familiarized with the dialect, he will soon find but little difficulty in understanding the natives in case of a removal to a different part of the country.

Besides these changes, there are other minor ones of a local nature. These may be seen as illustrated in the instances given below.

ch into *t*. Thus *chupuses*, below, becomes *tupuses*; *michiche*, the hand becomes *mitiche*; *issechichâyew*, he stretches out his hands, becomes *issetichâyew*.

k into *ch*. This change is one of very frequent occurrence on the East-Main coast, where the soft sound of *ch* is incessantly heard. Thus, such words as *keya*, *keyipe*, *kesach*, *kesik*, *kakekâ*, *kâkâkew*, are pronounced *cheya*, *cheyipe*, *chesach*, *chesik*, *hâchechâ*, *chachachew*. In a vast quantity of words elsewhere written with a *k*, we have here *ch* as the rule, and *k* as the exception.

k into *s*. This change is only seen in a few instances, as *tukinâ*, continually, altered into *tusinâ*.

s into *sh*. This is a change which is observed very much along the coast of Hudson's Bay, and is considered characteristic of the dialect of the *Swampy Cree*. It is of incessant recurrence. A few examples will illustrate it; thus—

-sesep,	a duck,	becomes	sheshep
owâsis,	a child,	"	owashish
iskwâsis,	a little girl,	"	ishkwâshish
sepesis,	a brook,	"	shepeshish
sisoonum;	he rules it,	"	shishoonum

t into *ch*. For instance—

totoosapoo,	milk,	is pronounced	choochoošapoo
tetipiyuyew;	it turns round,	"	chechipiyuyew

PREFACE.

tetipitapanaskoos; *a wheelbarrow*, is pronounced chechipichapanaskoos.
 mutw'ätichikun. *a bell*, „ mutw'ächiichikun
 kittä, *particle for that*, „ kichie, or simply 'che-

This change is also of frequent occurrence in diminutives, thus—

utim, *a dog*, *dimin.* uchimoosis, *a little dog*
 miskootakai, *a coat*, „ miskoochakas, *a little coat*
 wutupewut, *a basket*, „ wutupewüchis, *a small basket*

th into *s*. This is a change of only rare occurrence; thus—

mithkoosew, *he is red*, becomes miskooosew.

DIVERSITY OF PRONUNCIATION.

Where the exact pronunciation of words has not been fixed by a lengthened use of a *written* language there will always be found a considerable diversity. This will be observed in some degree amongst those who live in the same locality, but to a much greater extent where the people are scattered over a vast territory, and have scarcely any intercommunication, as is the case with the natives of Prince Rupert's Land. Even in a civilized country there is frequently seen a want of uniformity amongst the illiterate classes, although they have more or less intercourse with the educated persons around them; but where the language is merely *oral* the diversity will be much greater. Some of these differences of pronunciation, as noticeable amongst the Cree Indians, will be seen in the following examples, in which the letters specified are used indifferently. Thus—

ä or u. As änooch, or unöoch; ässiche or ussiche; ayäkoonow or ayü-
 koonow; täkooch or tükooch; äpew or upew; tätöo or tütöo;
 tätwow or tütwow; täküchikun. or tüküchikun. In some dis-
 tricts the ä is more prevalent, and in others the u.

PREFACE.

ā or *a* (pronounced *ah*), as *tāpiskakun* or *tāpiskakun*; *mātowāo* or *matowāo*; *usātāo*, or *usatāo* and also *āsātāo*.

ku or *kī*, as *waskuhikun*, or *waskihikun*.

kwu or *koo*, as *tūkwtāmāo*, or *tūkootāmāo*. In some instances *kōō* seems to intimate *design*, and *kwu*, *contingency*, as in *pekōohum*, he breaks it (designedly), *pekwhuhum*, he breaks it (accidentally), but this distinction is not frequently observed.

nu or *n'*, as *nutookwuhāo* or *n'tookwuhāo*; *nutoopuyew* or *n'toopuyew*.

oo or *we*, as *ooyakun* or *weyakun*; *oonāyimāo* or *wenāyimāo*.

oos or *wus*, as *ooskatukow* or *wuskatukow*; *oospitapan* or *wuspitapan*.

This is a change frequently observed at the commencement of words.

wi or *wu*, as *peswāwiyān* or *pewāwuyan*; *pusukwihikun* or *pusukwuhikun*; *wapoowiyān* or *wapoowuyan*.

The word *nummuweya*, *no*, takes the three distinct sounds of *ah*, *o*, and *u* in the second syllable; thus, *nummahweya*, or *nummoweya*, or *nummuweya*. The most common pronunciation is with the *u*, but the other sounds are not infrequently heard, especially the *o*.

There are a few words which alter the vowels of the first and second syllables; thus, *pawunēw* is sometimes changed into *powanēw*; and some instances occur of the initial letters *nu* being reversed; thus, *nutowapumāo*, *nutowāyimāo*, &c., become *untowapumāo*, *untowāyimāo*, &c.

DIFFERENT SIGNIFICATIONS.

It not unfrequently happens that the same word is used in different senses in localities at a distance from each other. Numerous instances of this diversity may be pointed out amongst the illiterate classes in

PREFACE.

England; but it is to be expected that it would be seen to a greater degree amongst the wandering Cree Indians, who have very few opportunities of communicating with each other. A few examples may be given. Thus, on the East-Main coast, *mena* is constantly used in the sense of *again*, but in the Cumberland district, and, I believe, generally, except in James' Bay, it is used for *and*. *Ukboop*, on the East Main, signifies *a coat*, but in other localities, especially in the Plains, it is universally used for a *blanket*. *Mumâtakoosew*, on the East Main, signifies *he boasts, he is proud*, but the same word, as used in other localities, means *he is glad, he rejoices*. This diversity of meaning applies also to the derivatives of this word.

TERMINATIONS.

In many instances there is a diversity observable in the pronunciation of the final syllables, and there is sometimes a difficulty in accurately distinguishing the sound. Thus *moon* and *moowin* are frequently used as the terminations of the same noun, as *uspiskwâsimoon* or *uspiskwâsimoowin*, a *pillow*; *uspisitâsimoon* or *uspisitâsimoowin*, a *foot-stool*. Again, *kuhoon* and *kowun* are used in the same words, as *sêskuhoon* or *sêskowun*, a *crutch*. In some localities it is very difficult to distinguish between the verbal terminations *ou* and *âo*, which are indicative respectively of the 2nd and the 3rd conjugations, thus, *pimiyaô* or *pimiyow*, *he flies*; *papiyaô* or *papiyow*, *he flies low*; *pimôotâo* or *pimôotow*, *he walks*.

In some places the passive verbal termination *koo* is contracted into *k*, thus, *nipaskak*, he is made to sleep by it, i.e. it makes him sleep; *oochipitîk*, he is cramped by it, or it gives him the cramp; instead of *nipaskakoo*, *oochipitîkoo*. I consider these latter forms are the correct ones, as they would be the regular inflections of verbs of the 4th conj.

PREFACE.

to which the above and similar ones belong; thus, *ne nipaskakoon*, it makes me sleep, *ke nipaskakoon*, it makes thee sleep, *nipaskakoo*, it makes him sleep, &c. This is the form given by Mr. Howse in his grammar, and is undoubtedly used in many parts of the country, so that I have uniformly adopted it, and have regarded the simple *k* as a local contraction.

NOUNS.

It will be observed that the Cree language has no *Genders*, but a substitute is provided in what have been denominated the *animate* and *inanimate* forms, every noun being considered to belong to one or other of these two classes. This arrangement would be very simple and easy of application if every object endued with life, or organic structure, were *animate*, and every thing else *inanimate*, but this is by no means the case. The rule is of *general* application; but there are numerous exceptions for which I suppose no very satisfactory reason can be assigned. Thus it is difficult to see why *ustis*, a mitten, should be *animate*, whilst *michiche*, the hand, is *inanimate*; why *uskik*, a kettle, *usam*, a snow-shoe, *ipwoi*, a paddle, and *amekwan*, a spoon, should be *animate*, whilst *ooyakun*, a pan, *muskisin*, a shoe, *cheman*, a canoe, and *mookooman*, a knife, are *inanimate*. Similar anomalies, however, occur in more cultivated languages; as in French we have *un soulier*, a shoe, *masculine*, *une botte*, a boot, *feminine*, *un couteau*, a knife, *masculine*, *une fourchette*, a fork, *feminine*. In Latin, also, where there is the advantage not possessed in French of having a *neuter* gender, there are the like inconsistencies, as, *arcus*, a bow, *masculine*, *sagitta*, an arrow, *feminine*; *auris*, an ear, *feminine*, *oculus*, an eye, *masculine*.

PROPER NAMES.

My intention, when I commenced the compilation of the Dictionary,

PREFACE.

was to collect as many of the *Cree names of places* as I could, and arrange them by themselves in alphabetical order, but I was subsequently led to alter my plan. The natives in any particular locality have names for the Fort at which they trade, and for some few of the rivers, lakes, islands, or other important natural features in their immediate vicinity, as also for two or three of the trading Posts near to them, but, beyond this, their geographical nomenclature is very scanty, and their knowledge very limited, as they have no intercourse with more distant places except in the case of the "*tripmen*," who pay an annual visit to the *dépôt* for the district. On this account most of the names are of purely *local* interest, and would not be known elsewhere. It often happens, too, that the *same name* is given to different places, so that we have several rivers, lakes and creeks, known as "Jack-fish River," "Moose Lake," "White-fish Creek," &c. However, as the inhabitants, though wandering, are confined to certain districts, but little confusion is likely to arise, as far as they themselves are concerned, but the names of places being thus applicable to more than one locality would render a list of them of but little service to a student of the language. On this account I have not thought it desirable to specify more names than some few of the most important, and these I have inserted in the body of the Work.

VERBS.

The part of the Cree verb which best indicates the inflections is the 3rd pers. sing. pres. indic. In designating the conjugations, I have, in the intransitive verbs, followed the arrangement of Mr. Howse, who classes them under seven heads, exhibited as follows*—

* It will be observed, that in the Grammar, on page 192, where these conjugations are given, the two first, *upew* and *nipow*, are by error placed as 2nd and 1st, instead of 1st and 2nd, as is clear from the subsequent pages.

PREFACE.

1. upew, he sits
2. nipow, he sleeps
3. pimootao, he walks
4. kitoo, he speaks
5. achew, he moves
6. itayétum, he thinks
7. tukoosin, he arrives

For the termination of the 2nd conj. I have adhered to the *ow*, as used by Mr. Howse, instead of the *aw*, as adopted by Archdeacon Hunter, as undoubtedly the former is much nearer the exact pronunciation than the latter. In the majority of words the sound is precisely as in the English monosyllables, *cow*, *now*, *how*, but in some others, or in some particular districts, it may be a little broader; but as the sound of *aw* is always, I think, in English, as in the words *raw*, *maro*, *saw*, these letters entirely fail in conveying the proper Indian pronunciation, and are very apt to mislead the learner of the language.

In the 6th conj. there are many words which make no distinction between the transitive and the intransitive forms, as, for instance,

itayétum,	used as <i>v. t.</i>	he thinks,	as <i>v. t.</i>	he considers it.
sepāyétum,	"	he is patient,	"	he bears it patiently
tipitootum,	"	he does his duty,	"	he does it as com-
				manded
wétum,	"	he says, he speaks,	"	he declares it

From this want of a distinctive form of the verb, or else, as a substitute, the expression of the pronoun for the object, have arisen the common Hudson's-Bay phrases, "*I think it*," "*he does n't think it*," &c., instead of *I think so*, *he does n't think so*, which sound so barbarous to a speaker of pure English on his first arrival in the country.

PREFACE

In the case of *transitive* verbs I have made no classification, but have merely distinguished those that have an *animate* object from those having an *inanimate* one. The latter are marked with their respective conjugation 2, 3, or 6, as given above, as they undergo the same inflections as the *intransitive* verbs. In the Cree-English Part of the Dictionary all transitive verbs are followed by the letters *v. t. an.* or *v. t. in.*, as the case may be, signifying respectively *verb transitive, animate object*, and *verb transitive, inanimate object*; thus, *achehāo, v. t. an.*, he alters him, *achekipuhum, v. t. in. 6.*, he closes it tightly, *akumehāo, v. t. an.*, he takes care of him, *akumetow, v. t. in. 2.*, he takes care of it. The brevity observed in Lexicons of other languages, as in Greek, Latin, and French, cannot be adopted in Cree, as it is quite necessary, for the sake of accuracy, to express both the agent and the object. I have almost invariably made use of the pronoun in the *masculine* gender, but the *feminine* would be equally applicable, as the Cree language makes no distinction. Thus, *sakehāo* may be rendered either *he loves him*, or *he loves her*, or, *she loves him*, or *she loves her*, the proper pronouns intended, both agent and object, being ascertained from the connexion. Thus, also, of all other verbs *trans. anim.*

It frequently happens that one word in Cree answers to a *whole sentence* in English; thus, *pukrustowāhum*, he puts it into the water, *poostutootinuhāo*, he puts a cap on him (*i. e.* on another person). These expressions are not *phrases*, as they have been erroneously called by some persons, but are *single words*, and in each of these two given instances, as in numerous others, are *verbs* capable of undergoing regular inflections, although there is no corresponding English term for them, and consequently they have to be rendered by a phrase.

The manner of expressing the meanings of the *verbs transitive animate* will frequently appear strange at first to the student of the language.

PREFACE.

Thus, in speaking of a tree, to say "*he fells him*," is repugnant to the genius of the English; but it seems necessary to give this as the rendering of the Cree, in order that the learner may have a clear appreciation of the exact application of the verb. In this case the noun (tree) is considered as being *animate*, and consequently the *animate* form of the verb transitive is required.

Instances of the like kind are continually occurring, and, to avoid confusion, I have in all such cases given the pronoun standing for the object in the masculine gender. Thus, *kuskikwatāo, she sews him, e. g. a mitten or a pair of trousers, both of which are anim.*; *tétipināo, she winds him, e. g. cotton, which is an anim. noun.*

The verbs which are usually denominated *impersonal* I have marked *v. imp.* Many of these take the *anim.* form; thus, *kuskētāwāpākisew, he is black* (speaking of thread or cotton, which are *anim.* nouns); *koosikwāpiskoosew, he is heavy* (speaking of metal, *e. g.* a shilling, which is *anim.*); *kinwaskoosew, he is long* (speaking of a tree, which is *anim.*).

INDIANIZED ENGLISH.

In some localities the Indians are more inclined to adopt the English names for new articles introduced amongst them than to form fresh terms, or employ coined ones, if made for their use. Thus we have *horse, school, church, scissors, pencil, slate, and bishop*, naturalized in some places, whilst in others they are rendered by distinctive Cree terms. The words *tea* and *wāstcōut* seem to be thoroughly incorporated into the language, and adopted in almost all parts of the country. In some words a euphonic change has taken place; as, for instance, *ayippon*, which is a softened pronunciation of *ribbon*, and the universal term *puyuches* is no doubt an altered form for *breeches*. Again, *koopan*, which is a common word in some parts of the country, is doubtless the native way of saying *cooper*, as is *sugow*

PREFACE.

(pronounced *shoogow*) the method of pronouncing *sugar*. Other words have received a proper substantive or verbal termination, or, in other ways, have been so altered as to be appropriately called *Indianized*. Take, for example, the following—

<i>cupis</i> ,	a tocup,	<i>i. e.</i> Eng. <i>cup</i> , and dimin. termination <i>is</i>
<i>potatocsuk</i> ,	potatocs,	Eng., with Cree pl. affix.
<i>prayersekāo</i> ,	he says prayers,	Eng., with verbal termination
<i>schoolewew</i> ,	he goes to school,	Eng. " " "
<i>paneyākun</i> ,	a tin pan,	Eng. <i>pan</i> , united to Cree <i>ooyākun</i> , a bason, &c.
<i>panushik</i> ,	a frying pan	Eng. <i>pan</i> , united to <i>ushik</i> , a kettle
<i>whatchcāmāo</i> ,	he salutes him	<i>a v. trans.</i> made from "what cheer?"

In the case of naturalized words I have retained the English spelling as nearly as possible, although this has necessitated a departure from the adopted system of orthography. This is specially noticeable in the derivatives, as, for instance, *oosugamew*, he has some sugar; *ooteamew*, he has some tea; *oowaistcoatew*, he has a waistcoat.

When efforts were first made to translate the Bible some long and cumbersome words were introduced to answer the scripture terms, as, for instance, *kichekerikooweiteoskāyakun*, an angel, *i. e.* a heavenly servant, but now these clumsy compounds are, for the most part, abandoned, and the English words substituted. The Christian Indians who are under regular ministerial instruction soon learn to connect the proper ideas with such expressions.

ACCENT.

An accent thus " has been placed on a few syllables when it seemed to be required, in order to prevent an improper pronunciation, but I have been sparing in the use of this as of other diacritical marks, thinking that

PREFACE.

a little acquaintance with the language will obviate the necessity for such expedients. In a few instances Archdeacon Hunter has used this accent for the purpose of lengthening the sound of a vowel, as *kisséwāto*, and Mr. Howse has often employed it in the same way, but I have never done so. Where I have had recourse to it has been after a consonant, as in such words as *tuskum'uhum*, *tāwitow'ukāo*, *utesow'oyan*, *yew'uhiku*, &c.

THE ASPIRATE.

In the Cree, as I believe in other American tongues, there are certain words which are uttered with a forcible rough breathing. This aspirate differs from the *h* of European languages, as it does not usually commence a syllable; but, for the most part, follows a consonant, as in *mita*, *méchāt*, *tātoo*, *ohāchākew*, and numerous other instances. This peculiar feature of the language has rather singularly escaped the notice of Mr. Howse, since no allusion seems to be made to the subject in his Grammar.

The aspirate is not uniformly observed. Some persons use it more frequently than others, and in particular localities it is more extensively employed than elsewhere. For instance, the word *waskuhikun*, a house, is usually pronounced without any aspirate, but in James' Bay I have very distinctly heard the aspirate placed by some persons on the penultimate, thus, *waskuhikun*. The word *sakchewāwin*, love, is generally written without an aspirate by Archdeacon Hunter, who is usually very exact, if not punctilious in this matter; whilst the Rev. W. Mason in the Cree Testament writes it with one, and that on the second syllable; but Mr. Howse places the accent (which with him is equivalent in many cases to the aspirate) on the first; so that these three persons, if taken as authorities, give it *sakchewāwin*, *sakchewāwin*, and *sakchewāwin*. In Mr. Mason's New Testament numerous instances may be pointed out where the same word is sometimes found with the aspirate and sometimes without it. In that publication the *ā* of the subj. mood is frequently aspirated, thus, *ā tipiskāk*, *ā nepik*,

PREFACE

'a pipook, &c., but this is undoubtedly incorrect and unauthorized by Indian usage. That there is a considerable difference in the employment of the aspirate by persons who have edited books in the Cree language may be evidenced by observing the following amongst other words that I have noticed, and doubtless many other instances might be pointed out if time were given to the unenviable and unpleasant work of discovering and displaying discrepancies.

Archdeacon Hunter (The Gospels.)	Rev. W. Mason (New Testament.)
ayumohow, Mark & John,	ayumehow, he prays.
ayupo, John,	ayupe, (usually) a not.
kātūtowā,	kētātuwān, } suddenly.
	kētātuwān, }
kiskinōhumowāo,	kiskinōohumowāo, gene- } he teaches.
	rally, but occasionally }
kiskinōhumowakun,	kiskinōohumowāo, }
	kiskinōohumowakun. (the } are almost entirely con-
	few exceptions to this } fined to St. John's Gospel)
keskūtohayik, Mark,	keskuchayik, a steep place.
ōtināo, } Mark & John	ootināo, (constantly) he receives him.
otināo, }	
ūchūkoos, Matt. (the word } uchūkoos, }	
not occurring in Mark }	uchūkoos, }
or John), }	ūchūkoos, (once) a star.
ootatākwun, Matt., }	wutūtukwun, Matt., }
	wutūtukwun, Luke, }
	wutūtukwun, Rev. a wing.
kipāhootowin,	kipuhootowik, a prison.

PREFACE.

In some words the presence or the absence of the aspirate makes an entire difference in the meaning, as may be seen in the following examples—

átuwāō,	<i>he changes his coat (as an animal)</i>	atūwāō,	<i>he excels him (in shooting or throwing).</i>
ispátow,	<i>he makes it high,</i>	ispátow,	<i>he runs thither.</i>
kuskechāsow,	<i>he is rather black,</i>	kuskēchāsow,	<i>he is able to do a little.</i>
mikōw,	<i>he has a scab,</i>	mlkēw,	<i>he scrapes a skin.</i>
nūtōotum,	<i>he asks,</i>	nutootum,	<i>he listens.</i>
oochehāō,	<i>he entices him, (as an animal),</i>	ōochehāō,	<i>he hinders him.</i>
ootasow,	<i>he has leggins,</i>	ōotasew,	<i>he sails from there.</i>
pakan,	<i>a nut,</i>	pākan,	<i>separately.</i>
sekip,	<i>a water-hen,</i>	sekip,	<i>a boil.</i>
wayow,	<i>it is hollow,</i>	wāyow,	<i>far off.</i>

I have rarely used the letter *e* with the aspirate, but mostly *i* instead of it, considering this to be nearer the correct sound, thus, kiche, kiche-ookimow, &c.

ARRANGEMENT.

It is unnecessary to say any thing under this head except with respect to the letter *a*, as in other particulars the arrangement is alphabetical, and does not differ from that of other Dictionaries. I have made a distinction between the sounds of the letter *a* as heard in the words *far* and *fate*, in the former case it being represented by *a* and in the latter by *ā*, and these two characters I have treated as if they were different letters, the *ā* taking precedence. Hence in the Cree-English Part all words commencing with *ā* will be found placed together, after those whose initial letter is *a*. In adopting this plan I have followed no authority, but have been guided simply by a view to utility and convenience. A list of

PREFACE.

abbreviations and a key to the pronunciation will be subjoined, which will, I think, complete what is needful by way of Preface. Other subjects connected with the language would more properly belong to a Grammar than to a Dictionary.

E. A. WATKINS.

MARCH, 1865.

A KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

The *Consonants* are pronounced as usual in English, with the exception of *g*, which always takes the hard sound, as in *gun*; *get*. The others need not be specified.

a is sounded as in a when final	father, far. China, Emma.	i before a vowel, or when final	giant, diet.
k	fat, cat.	l	pine.
ñ	fate, place.	o	no, note.
e	me, he.	oo	boot.
ē	pen, hen.	u	npt, run.
ē	see.	ai	alele.
i	pin.	ew	pew.
		ow	ou in mound, sound.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

adj.	stands for adjective.	poss.	stands for possessive
adv.	adverb.	pron.	pronoun.
adj. pref.	adjective prefix.	rec.	reciprocal (verb).
adv. pref.	adverbial prefix.	refl.	reflective (verb).
an. or anim.	animate.	v.	verb.
conj.	conjunction.	v. t.	verb intransitive.
in. or inan.	inanimate.	v. imp.	verb impersonal.
inter.	interrogative; interro-	v. t.	verb transitive.
	gation.	v. t. an.	verb transitive; ani-
interj.	interjection.		mate object.
n.	noun.	v. t. in.	verb transitive; inani-
pers.	personal.		mate object.

A

A *ari. indef.* This word is usually not expressed in Cree, e. g. *bring a cup*, pûtab minêkwakunîs. Sometimes it is answered by the subj. mood with the prefix â, e. g. â meyoisît napâo, *a good man*. Sometimes the numeral pâyuk, *one*, is used, e. g. *a man wants to see you*, pâyuk napâo ke wê wâ-pumik.

Abandon, *v. t.* Wâpi-nâo, -num, nukû-tâo, -tum.

Abase, *v. t.* Nêti-nâo, -num, tupûtâyimoochâo.

Abash, *v. t.* Wuwanatuchehâo.

Abate, *v. t.* Pakoopuyew, ikepuyew. *It has abated (as water)* ikuçlâo.

Abdomen, *n.* Mutai.

Abhor, *v. t.* Pukwa-tâo, -tum, wuka-tâo, -tum, muchâ-yimâo, -yêtum.

Abhorrence, *n.* Pukwasewâwin.

Abide, *v. i.* (dwell) Itow, ayow, tussekâo (remain, continue) Upew, ustâo.

Abide with, wechâwâo, wetookâmâo, weke-tussekâmâo, wekemakuimâo, wekemâo, *abide in*, pêchi-skowâo, -akum, kiki-skowâo, -akum.

Ability, *n.* Kuskêhoowin.

Able, *adj.* Kuskêtow. It is often expressed by kutta ké with the verb, e. g. *he is able to do it*, kutta ké tootum. *Who is able to do it?* Owâna kâ ké tootûk? *He is able to do it a little*, kuskêchâew.

Able-bodied, *adj.* Muskowisêw, sapêw.

Ablution, *n.* Kisepâkinikâwin.

Abley, *adj.* Sôke, sôka.

Aboard, *adv.* Petootûk, utasmootûk, chema-nik, ootik. *He goes aboard*, poosew. *He puts him or it aboard*, poose-hâo, -tow.

ABO

Abode, *n.* Weke, wasukihkun. *He changes his abode*, âtuskiâo.

Abolish, *v. t.* Nissewunachê-hâo, -tow.

Abominable, *adj.* Nipasinak-oosew, -wun, pukwatik-oosew, -wun.

Abominate, *v. t.* Nipasî-nowâo, -num, wenâ-yimâo, -yêtum.

Abomination, *n.* Nipasinakoosewin.

Abound, *v. t.* Wâyoochipuyew, mêchât-ewuk, -inwa. It is expressed also by the verbal termination skow, e. g. *stones abound*, usinneskow; *deer abound*, utikooskow. *He abounds in*, w. wâyootisew, wâyoocheayow.

About, *prep.* (near) Kekek, (around) waskah, (respecting) oôche, (nearly) nantow. *He is about to leave me*, wepuch ne ga nukatik. *What are you about?* kâkwan â tootum? or, tanisse â tûkumiklesyun? *He is about five years old*, nantow neyanun pi-poonwâsew. *They are lying about*, pupam-upewuk, -ustâwa.

Above, *prep.* Ispimik, (more) awusimâ, awusitâ. *He goes up above*, isapakuyew. *He is above him in authority or rank*, awusimâskowâo, awusimâ ispetâyêtakoosew.

Abreast, *adv.* Matapoo. *They stand abreast*, matapoogapowewuk. *They walk abreast*, matapootâwuk.

Abroad, *adv.* (out of doors) Wuywetimik, (in a foreign country) kootuk-uskêk. *It is noised abroad*, misewâ, or misewâ utta, p'âtak-wun.

Abruptly, *adv.* Sisekooch.

Absent, *adj.* Numima tâo, ootumspichêw. *He*

ABS

is a long time absent, itapuchew, or kinwās itapuchew; kinwās itālew
 Absence, (in his) Mākwach ā oōtumapichet
 Absolve, *v. t.* Usānumakāo, apūhumakāo, wāpāyēchikāo
 v. t. Usānum; usānumowāo, apūhumowāo, wāpūssinuhumowāo
 Absolution, *n.* Usānumakāwin, apūhumakāwin, wāpāyēchikāwin
 Absorb, *v. t.* Ikulipuyew, ikuchikā-puyew, or-puyli
 Abstain, *v. t.* (from food) Kōwākutoohisoo, (from vices, &c.) poonētow, oosimooatum
 Abstemious, *adj.* Upischūchikāsew
 Abstinence, *n.* Kōwākutoohisoowin
 Abundance, *n.* Pesakwuyuk; wāyootisewih.
He has abundance, wāyōochetisew, wāyōochetow, pesakoosew
 Abundant, *adj.* Wāyootun
 Abundantly, *adv.* Pesakwuyuk, mistuhe
 Abuse, *v. t.* (misuse) Muchefootowāo, wunetootowāo. (By language) mucheyumehāo, mucheyemoomāo
 Accept, *v. t.* Ootī-nāo, -num
 Acceptable, *adj.* Ootīnikooisew, kistāyini-kooisew
 Access to him, he has, Pūpāsoochehāo, pāsoochehāo
 Accidentally, *adv.* Meskow, mameskow
 Accompany, *v. t.* (by land) Wechawāo. (By water) chemāo. (In a separate canoe or boat) wetuomāo. *He tells him to accompany him, wesamāo*
 v. t. Kekew, wechehawāo
 Accomplish, *v. t.* Kesitow, tiptupyetow
 Accomplished, *part.* Kesichigatāo, tiptup-yew
 Accord, of one's own. Sūkā, s'ākān. *With one accord, mamowe, (joined to the verb expressive of the action)*

ACK

According to, *prep.* Oōche; isse, mw'ache, (followed by the verb.) *According to the Scriptures, ā (tuatūk kichemussinūhikun. The Gospel according to St. Matthew, Mo-yooachimōowin, k'ā kō itussinūhuk St. Matthew, (i.e. as he wrote it)*
 Accouchement, *n.* Wapumōwoosowin, nōo-kooliwoosowin, nētawikinowooowin
 Account, of no, Numnā' nantow itāyētakwun.
He gives account, nehimōo. He calls him to account about it, nūtooskumowāo
 Accounted highly, Kistāyētakoosew, kichayewew
 Account-book, *n.* utawāwemūssinūhikun
 Accumulate, *v. t.* Mowuche-hāo, -tow
 v. t. Yākepyew
 Accuse, *v. t.* Nanipoomāo, muchukimāo
 Accusation, *n.* Utamimikoowin, misēkāmoo-win, misemewāwū
 Accuse, *v. t.* Utamāo, utamimāo, misēmāo, mamisēmāo, kēkamāo, anemōomāo
 v. t. Misēkamāo, utamimewāo
 Accuser, *n.* Oomisēkamāo, ootutanimewāo, utamimewāskew
 Accustomed, *part.* This is expressed by aleta, *e.g. He is accustomed to tell lies, nētā kin-skew*
 Ache, *n.* Tawisewin
 Ache, *v. t.* Tawisew, ākoosew, wesukāyētum.
My head aches, net ākoosin nistikwan; nistikwanik. His tooth aches, ākoosew wē-pita, or wēpitik. The following compound verbs are also used: his arm aches, tāwipi-toonāo; his ear aches, tāwitowukāo; his foot aches, tāwisitāo; his hand aches, tāwitikāo; his head aches, tāwisistikwanāo; his leg aches, tāwikatāo; his tooth aches, tāwapitāo
 Acknowledge, *v. t.* wētum, itwāo. *He acknowledges it to him, wētumowāo*
 Acknowledgment, *n.* Wētumakāwin

ACO

Acorn, *n.* Mistikooopukān, mistikoomin.
 Acquaint, *v. t.* (inform) Wētumowān. *He becomes acquainted with,* ite kiskā-yimāo, -yētum.
 Acquaintance, *n.* (knowledge) Kiskhyētumowin. (Person known) mitootām, wākoomakun.
 Acquire, *v. t.* Ootinum, ootinumaseo.
 Acquit, *v. t.* Pukitānāo, poonāyētumowāo.
 Acquittance, *n.* Poonāyētumakāwin.
 Acid, *adj.* Akwun.
 Aerob, *prep.* Pimnich. *All across, asoo,* misukamā. *Across land,* kuskāo. *Across water,* ukamik, pemukam. *He goes across land,* kuskāwāo. *He goes across to him or it by land,* kuskāwātoowāo, -tūm. *He goes across the water,* asoo-witum, pemukam-hum. *He goes across,* pimmitastow; (speaking of wood) pimmitaskootow, pimmitaskumootow; (speaking of metal) pimmitapiskumootow. *He holds it across,* pimmiti-nāo, -num. *It lies across,* pimnichētū, pimmitmoo; pimmitaskoomoo, asitāskoomoo, -tūn. *It extends all across,* misukamāas-kootin. *It goes all across (as a sheet of water),* misukamāpyew. *He goes straight across the water,* tuskumuhum, tuskumipuyew. *He swims across,* asoo-wukamāatukow. *He does a thing across,* pimnichētow. *It is placed across,* asitātāo.
 Act, *n.* Itēwin, issēchikāwin, tootumoo-win.
 Act, *v. i.* Itēw, issēchikāo. *He acts so,* itati-sew. *He acts leisurely,* wuwāsepāyitew. *He acts so upon him,* itēw-hao, -tow. *He induces him to act right,* kwiskisewāpisehāo.
 Action, *n.* (battle) Nutoopuyewin.
 Active, *adj.* Yeyippew, wuchāpisew, wuchā-kumisew.
 Activity, *n.* Yeyippewin, wuchāpisewin, wuchākumisewin.
 Add, *v. t.* Tukoo-yāo, -tow. *He adds to it,*

ADO

yāketow. *He adds it to him,* tukoonumawāo, tukootowāo. *He adds water or any liquid to it,* sookletitow.
 Adder, *n.* Kinkipik.
 Addle, *adj.* Wechākun. *An addle egg,* utawe.
 Address, *n.* (petition) Mursinūhikāwin.
 Address, *v. t.* (speak to) Ayumehāo.
 Adhere, *v. t.* Ukwu-moo, -kēo, pusukwumoo, -sukumoo. *He makes it adhere,* ukwamobhāo, -tow, sukmoo-hāo, -tow.
 Adieu, *he bids him,* Whatcheāmāo, utumis-kowāo.
 Adjacent, *adj.* Kāchiche.
 Adjoin, *v. t.* Aniskāfāo.
 Adjoining, *part.* Aniskā of aniskā.
 Adjure, *v. t.* Uspeweyāo.
 Administer, *v. t.* (dispense) Matinumakāo.
 Admiration, *n.* Kistāyētumoo-win. *He makes him worthy of admiration,* Kistāyētukobhāo, -tow.
 Admire, *v. t.* Kistā-yimāo, -yētum, meyoosnowāo, -num.
 Admonish, *v. t.* (advise) Kukāskimewāo, (reprove) kichiskamoo, kitoo-sewāo.
 — *v. i.* (advise) Kukāskimāo, ayak-wamimāo, (reprove) kitootāo, kichiskamootowāo.
 Admonisher, *n.* Ookukaskimewāo, ookitoo-sewāo.
 Admonition, *n.* Kukāskimewāwin, kitoo-sewāwin, kichiskamoo-win.
 Adopt, *v. t.* Tapākoomewāo.
 — *n.* Tapākoomāo. *An adopted son,* mikootisikāwin. *An adopted daughter,* mitanisikāwin.
 Adoption, *n.* Tapākoomewāwin.
 Adorable, *adj.* Kēkatāyētak-oo-sew, -win.
 Adoration, *n.* Kēkatāyimewāwin.
 Adore, *v. t.* Kēkatāyimāo, -yētum.
 Adorn, *v. t.* Wuwāse-hāo, -tow, meyoona-

ADO

koo-hão, tow. *He adorns himself, wuwáac-hoo*
 Adornment, *n.* Wuwáachoowin
 Adulterer, *n.* Pisikwatís, oopisikwatíslek
 Adulteress, *n.* Pisikwacheikwão, pisikwatíssewéskwão, oopisikwatískwão
 Adulterous, *adj.* Pisikwatískew
 Adultery, *n.* pisikwatísewin. *He or she commits adultery with her or with him, wéche pisikwatísewão, pisikwatísetootowão. 'He commits adultery, pisikwatísew. He commits adultery with her, natiakwawátão, nochéskwawátão.*
 Advance, *v. t.* Yakepuyew, pimóotão.
In advance; adv. Nekan. *He goes in advance, nekanóotão, nekanípuyew. He goes in advance of him, nekanóotowão, nekanípuyestowão.*
 Advances, *n. pl.* (goods paid in advance), Musinúhikáwin. *See debt.*
 Advantage, *n.* Oótišewin, meyoootootukáwin. *He gains an advantage, oótišew*
— v. t. Meyoootootowão
 Advent, *n.* Tukoosinewin
 Adversary, *n.* Pukwachekun, nootinakun, kechebay'atawáyeto
 Adversity, *n.* Ayimísewin, kukwatukísewin, kukwatukáyimoowin
 Advice, *n.* Kukáskimewáwin, kukáskwáwin
 Advise, *v. t.* Kukáskimewão, suéskimewão
— v. t. Kukáskimão, suéskimão, ayakwamimão
 Advocate, *n.* Onutootwástumakão
 Adze, *n.* Chekúhikun, wákechekúhikun
 Afar off, *adv.* Wáyow
 Affair, *n.* Tootumoowin, ayawin
 Affection, *n.* Sakehewáwin
 Affectionate, *adj.* Sakehewáwísew
 Affirm, *v. t.* Itwáw, wétum, wawétum, asikwão, asyáskwão,

AGA

Affirmation, *n.* Itwáwin, wétumoowin, wawétumoowin, ayáskwáwin
 Afflict, *v. t.* Ayimeháw, kukwatukeháw. *He is afflicted, ayimísew, núnenuwáyimoo*
 Affliction, *n.* Ayimísewin, kukwatukísewin, kukwatukáyimoowin
 Affluence, *n.* Wáyootísewin
 Affluent, *adj.* Wáyootísew
 Affright, *n.* Sákísewin, koostachewin
— v. t. Sákéháw, koostachéháw
 Affront, *v. t.* Kísemão, nay'atawáyétumeháo.
— n. Kísemewáwin, nay'atawáyétumoowin
 Afoot, *be goes, Moostóotão.*
 Afore, *prep.* Kuyáá
 Aforetime, *adv.* Wáskuch
 Afraid, *v. t.* Koostachew, sákísew
 Afresh, *adv.* Ketwam, mena, kawé, áche
 Af, *adv.* Ootakátuk
 After, *prep.* Utkóoch, patíma, mwástus, kéis-kwa. *One after another, lískóoch. Some time after, píchánuk. After he had eaten; ká poonemechisoot*
 Afterbirth, *n.* Uspikwáslmoon
 Afternoon, *n.* Ootakpoo-sew, or, -sin. *This afternoon (when present) mákwach á ootakoosik, (when past) anooch ka ootakoosik, or, wátakoosik, (when future) ootakoosiká, or, ootakoosike. To-morrow afternoon, ká wapúk ootakoosiká. Yesterday afternoon, ootakoosé-á ootakoosik.*
 Afterwards, *adv.* Patoos, patíma, etap. *A little afterwards, nakás, nakáyekóok.*
 Again, *adv.* Mena, káypich, kawé, ketwam.
 Again and again, kekétwam
 Against, *prep.* Oóche, ussiche. *There is no Cree word exactly answering to against, but the idea is usually expressed in the verb, e. g. He speaks against him, ayanimóomão, mucheyemóomão. He stands against!*

AGE

it, ussichagapower. When a noun is used it is put in the locative case, as, *he places it against the table, ussötöto w mechisoowi-natiköök. He hangs it against the house, ussütuköotow wasukuhikunik.*
Age, n. (old) Kisäyatisewin, kisäyinewin. *He is of age, tipipipoonwäo. What age is he? tan-ä-tätoopipoonwäsit? (or, pipoon-wät).* *He is five years of age, neyanun tätoopipoonwäo. A person of good age (i.e. past the prime of life), kätäyatis. He is approaching old age, kätäyatisisew. He is of good age, kätäyatisew, kisäyatisew. He is of like age with him, wecheispetisemäo.*
Aged, part. Kisäyinewin, mitoone: (or, kiche) kisäyatisew.
Agitate, v. t. See *Shake*.
Ago, adv. Uspin, or, uspin eyeköök. *A little while ago, unöochékä (or, unöochëkan), Long ago, wäskuch, kuyas.*
Agonize, v. t. Wesukäyëtum, kukwatukäyimoo.
Agony, n. Wesukäyëtumoowin, kukwatukäyimoowin.
Agree, v. t. Nuskoomitoowuk, nheyuwähitoowuk, nüäyitoowuk. *He agrees with him in opinion, wecheitäyëtumoomäo.*
Agreement, n. Kukunhoowäwin, nüäyitoowin, nheyuwähitoowin.
Aground, adv. Michimöotin, täketin. *He is aground, michimöotin.*
Ague, n. Kisisoowe-itaspinäwin. *He has an ague, kisisoowe-itaspinäo.*
Ahead, adv. Nekan. *He starts off ahead, (walking), utimöotäo, (running), utimipätoow, (sailing) utimasew. He is ahead, nekänëwä.*
Aid, n. Wechewawin.
Aid, v. t. Wechehäo, nesökumowäo.
Ask, v. t. Akoosew. *What aid do you? Tan äteyun?*

ALSO

Allment, n. Akoosewin.
Aim, v. t. (as with a gun) Oonapu-mäo, or weyapu-mäo, tum.
Air, n. Nayäwuchekesik, yäwün. *Floating in the air, nayäwuch. In the open air, wäyuwetmik.*
Alarm, v. t. Säkehäo, koostachehäo, kooskoohäo. *He is alarmed, säkisew.*
He gives, koostamewäo.
Alas! Interj. Äyls, muskach, kwachistuka.
Albeit, adv. Äyewäk'naka.
Ale, n. Mitaminapoo. See *Beer*.
Alien, n. Mantäo, or, manitäo.
Alienate, v. t. Mantäwetootowäo.
Alight, v. t. (as a bird) Twähoo, (as from on horseback) nëchepuyehoo. *He (the bird) alights upon him, twähootootowäo.*
Alike, adv. Täpiskoch, äapich. *He puts it all alike, täpiskootustow. He makes them alike, isenakooosähoo. It becomes all alike, täpisköochipuyew.*
Alive, adj. Pimatisew, eyinegew, kikinëkä. *He keeps him alive, eyinekubäo.*
All, adj. Käkeyow, misewä. *All together, mamoo. All over, misitow. He uses all of it, mästinun. Not at all, numinuwach.*
Allot, v. t. Matinunmakäo. *He allots it to them, matinunowäo.*
Allow, v. t. (approve) Meywäyëtum, kistäyëtum, (permit) eyinumowäo.
Allure, v. t. Sëkiskowäo.
Almighty, adj. Käkeyow-käkiw, kusketow, misewä sökatisew, seyökatisew.
Almost, adj. Kägat.
Alms, almsdeeds, n. Kikawatootakäwina, meyootootoomowina, mäkwëna. *He gives alms, kisäwatootakäo.*
Alone, adv. Pikoo, pisisk, nisäkä, nisikutoo. *He is alone, päyukoo, nisikäwisew. He is alone attending to him or it, päyukop-*

ALO

kowão, -kum. *He lets him alone, pòonehlo. He walks alone, pâyukòtão.*
 Along with him, he goes. wechawão. *All along, tòke.*
 Aloof, he stands, achegapowew
 Aloud, he speaks, klawawão; or, kistwão. *He calls out aloud, ikpawo.*
 Already, adv. Sasal, asal
 Also, adv. Ueiche, kaya, akootinn, *And also, nesta.*
 Altar, n. Muchoostählikan, muchoostählikuni-
 kan, pukichikunapiak
 Alter, v. i. Achepuyow, kwáskehoo.
 — v. t. Ache-hão, -tow, kwáske-hão, -tow.
 See *Change*
 Although, adv. Atah, ataweya
 Altogether, adv. Mamo, māmōdoche, mittoone
 Always, adv. Moosuk, moosh, lakekã, tus-
 sinã.
 Amability, n. Sakhehikoosewin
 Amass, v. t. Mowuche-hão, -tow, mowusukoo-
 nã, -num
 Amaze, v. t. Muskatâyētumehão. *He is amazed, muskatâyētum, muskatum. He is amazed at him or it; muskatâyimã, -yētum; muska-tão, -tum.* N.B. All the above words can be used with the reduplicated first syllable, and in some localities are commonly so employed; thus, mamuskatâyētumehão, mamuskatâyētum, &c.
 Amazement, n. Muskatâyētumoowin, muskatumoowin. (See note under the preceding word)
 Ambassador, n. Isitissuhikum. *He is an ambassador, isitissuhikunewew.*
 Ambuscade, ambush, he lies in, uskutow, or, uskutwow. *He lies in ambush for him, uskumowão.*
 Amend, v. i. Ute meyooyow, or, meyoomũ-
 chehoo

ANG

Amend, v. i. Mendótow
 Amiable, adj. Sakhehikooosew, -wun
 Amidst, adv. Tãtowich, mäkwaah, mäkwaah
 Amis, adv. Nupach, nay'tow. *This word is also rendered by much or some in composition; as, he does it amis, wunetootum.*
 Ammunition, n. Paskikikawin. *He has some ammunition, oopaskikikawinew.* A small quantity of ammunition, paskikikawin
 Among, amongst, adv. Tãtowich, mäkwaah or, mäkwaah, mäkwaah, keylkow
 Amorous, adv. Sakhehawisew
 Amputate, v. t. Munisum
 Amulet, n. Muntookan, kiaknuwachichikun
 Amuse, v. t. Meyoowatukehã. *It is amusing, wuweltâyetakwan. He is amused at him, wuweltâyimã, -yētum.*
 An, art. See *A*
 Anchor, n. Poonisnãpasoo, michehnikwachikun. *A small anchor, poonisnãpasoon, michehnikwachikun.*
 — v. t. Poonisnãpasoo
 Anciently, adv. Wãskuch
 And, conj. Mena, nãsta, maka
 Anew, adv. Ketwan, kawo, ache
 Angel, n. Kiche utookkayakun, angel
 Anger, n. Kisewasewin, kisewâyētumoowin. *He causes anger, kisewatwō. He looks at him with anger, kisewekunowapumō.*
 — v. t. Kisewabão
 Angle, v. i. Kwaskwãpichikão. *He catches him (e.g. the fish) by angling, kwaskwãpitão. An angling place, kwaskwãpichikãwin. He angles for him (i. e. for some one else), kwaskwãpitumwão. He angles a little, kwaskwãpichikãew.*
 Angry, adj. Kisewasew, (in mind) kisewâyētum. *He is angry with him, kisewasewwão, kisestowão, kisewâyimã. He pretends*

ANG

to be angry, kisewakasoo. *He is very angry.*
 akooyopwasew
 Anguish, *n.* Kukwatukayimowin, nunanu-
 wāyētumowin
 Animal, *n.* Pisikew, nutowāyimakua. *A*
wild animal, owāses, pikwuchepisikew. A
young animal, (still in the fetal state) ootu-
tamuchāses
 Ankle, *n.* Piskookooan
 Announce, *v. i.* Wētum, itwāo
 Annoy, *v. t.* Nusatookoohāo, mikookache-
 hāo
 Anoint, *v. t.* Toomi-nāo, -num, tumuskoo-
 nāo, -num. *He anoints himself; tumuskoo-*
toominisoo. He anoints his eyes, toomapi-
spi, tumuskapinisoo. He anoints the eyes of
another person, toomapiñāo, tumuskapiñāo.
He anoints his feet, toomisitanisoo, tumu-
skoositānisoo. He anoints the feet of another
person, toomisitanāo, tumuskoositānāo. He
anoints his hands, toomitichānisoo, tumu-
skoositichānisoo. He anoints the hands of
another person, toomitichānāo, tumuskoos-
tichānāo.
 Anon, *adv.* Kesach, wepuch
 Another, *adj.* Kootuk. *In another place,*
piskis. He puts him or it in another place,
atāyāo, itustow. He is another (i.e. different
to what he was), atawē. One toward an-
other, nowusukoo. The expression each
other, or one another, is generally rendered
into Cree by a reciprocal form of the verb,
which ends in the 3rd p. pl. pres. indic. in
toowuk, e.g. they love each other, sakebitoo-
wuk, they hate one another, pukwatitoo-
wuk.
 Answer, *n.* Nuskawāwusehewāwin, nuskawā-
 simewāwin, nuskawāwusimoo, nuspimowin
v. i. Nuskawāwusehewāo, nuskawā-
 simewāo, nuspimoo, nuskawāwusimoo

APP

Answer, *v. t.* Nuskawāwusehāo, nuskawāwus-
 imāo
 Ant, *n.* Ayik, or Ayik. *A winged ant, ā ootu-*
kukoonit ayik. A small ant, ayikooa. Ants
are numerous, ayikookōw
 Ant-hill, *n.* Ayikoooweste
 Antichrist, *n.* Christekasoo, *v.* antichrist
 Antiquated, *part.* Wāskuchisew, wāskuchie-
 nak-oosew, -wun
 Anvil, *n.* Atan, oonapiakutahikun. *A small*
anvil, atanis. He has an anvil, ootatanew
 Anxiety, *n.* Akumāyimowin, kuskāyētumoo-
 win, pekwayētumowin, ootumāyētumoo-
 win
 Anxious, *adj.* Akumāyimoo, kuskāyētum,
 pekwayētum, ootumāyētum
 Any, *adj. and pron.* Owāna, oweynk. *Any*
thing, kākwi, nantow kākwi, wayāsk. Any
more (speaking of time) mena wēkach,
(speaking of commodities) kāyapich. Is
there any more water? kāyapich nah itukwun
nipe. Have you any more beads? kāyapich
nah ket ayowowuk mekisuk?
 Anywhere, *adv.* Nantow ita, wayāsita
 Apace, *adv.* Keyipe
 Apart, *adv.* Piskis, pākan, tipan, niska. *He*
sits it apart, pākan-āyāo, ustow
 Aperiēt medicine, apoosikun
 Apiece, *adv.* Papāyuk. *Two apiece, nane-*
woo. Three apiece, nanistoo. Ten apiece,
mamitatū
 Apostle, *n.* Isitissuwakun, apostle. *He is an*
apostle, apostleweew
 Apostleship, *n.* Apostleweewin
 Apparel, *n.* Weyāchikun, ayowinā. *See*
Clothes
 Apparently, *adv.* Mana
 Appear, *v. i.* Nook-oosew, or nok-oosew, -wun.
He appears to him, nookoosestowāo, nookoo-
hisostowāo. He appears on his behalf, noo-

APP

- koosetumowão.** *He (or it) appears so to him, less-nowão, -num*
- Appearance, n.** *Issenakoosewin. He dislikes his appearance, atowinowão. He changes his appearance (i. e. his own), achenakoosew, (another person's) achenakoo-hão, -tow, patoosissenakooseshao. He (or it) has a strange appearance, mamatowinak-ooosew, -wun, muskasinak-ooosew, -wun. He takes him of such an appearance, issenakooseshao*
- Appease, v. t.** *Poomãmão*
- Appertain, v. i.** *Tipâyêtum, kwiuskwun. The idea is often expressed by doche, followed by the verb, e. g. the things which appertain to your happiness, kâkwana kâ doche meywâyimooyun*
- Apply himself, v. ref.** *Akumâyimoo. He applies himself to it, akumâyimoototum*
- Appoint, v. t.** *Ituk-imão, -êtum. He appoints it for him, itukêtumowão. It is so appointed, itukêtão. He appoints a time, ispetussoomoo*
- Apportion, v. t.** *Matinumowão*
v. i. Matinumakão
- Apprehend, v. t.** *(seize) Ootitnã, kachitnã, (perceive) kiekâyêtum, moosêtow*
- Apprentice, n.** *There is no Cree word answering to this name, but the person so designated is called by the title applied to the tradesman or artificer under whom he serves, the diminutive termination is being added; e. g. an apprentice clerk, ookimasis, an apprentice blacksmith, weeskuchanis, an apprentice carpenter, mistikoonapâsis*
- Approach, v. i.** *pâ-, or pâche-itôotão, pâchenak-ooosew, -wun, (walking) pâtasumôotão. He approaches him or it, pâna-tão, -tum, pâsoche-hão, -tow*
- Approve, v. t.** *Meywâyimao, -yêtum, me-yoo-mão, -tum, kiekâyêtakoo-hão, -tow, nûa-yimão, yêtum*

ARM

- April, n.** *See Month*
- Apron, n.** *Uspustakun, uspihikwunãwin. A small apron, uspastakunis, uspihikwunãwnis. (In some localities this diminutive form is used for an apron of the ordinary size.) He or she has an apron, ootuspastakunew, ootuspihikwunãwinew. She makes an apron, uspastakuniklô, uspihikwunãwiniklô. She makes an apron of it, uspastakuniklô, uspihikwunãwiniklô. She puts on an apron, poostuspastakunão, poostuspihikwunãwinão. She takes off her apron, kâtuspastakunão, kâtuspihikwunãwinão*
- Apt, adj.** *(fit) Tâpelspetâyêtakwun, meywâyêtakwun, (prompt) mumâtawisew*
- Aptly, adv.** *Nûyekdook*
- Archangel, n.** *Archangel, mowuche kiche utooskâyakun*
- Archbishop, n.** *Archbishop, mowuche kicheayumêâwikimow*
- Archdeacon, n.** *Archdeacon*
- Archer, n.** *Oopimeotakwão*
- Aright, adv.** *Kwiusk*
- Arise, v. i.** *(from sitting) Pusikoo, (from lying) wuniskow, (as the sun) sakastowão, pâ-nokoosew, (as the sea) mumakahun*
- Ark, n.** *Ark, napikwan, mistâoot. The ark of the covenant, nuskoomitooowâstikooowut*
- Arm, n.** *Mispiitoon. My arm, nispiitoon. He has long arms, kinôopitooñão. He has short arms, chimipitooñão, tikooopitooñão. He has bare arms, sasakipitooñão, sasakini-pitooñão, moosâaskoopitooñão. He has thick arms, michaskoopitooñão. He has thin or small arms, upisaskoopitooñão. He has a deformed arm, maskipitooñão. He stretches out his arm or arms, soowiniskâyew, (as to arouse from drowsiness) sepiinskâyew. They walk arm in arm, sükiniskâtuhtitooowuk. He bends his arm, pipikpitooñão*

ARM

Arm, v. t. Poostlakumooteyāo, nemaskwāna, or, nootnikāwusakai. *He is armed, nemaskwāo.*
Armour, arms, n. Nemaekwana, nutoopuyew-apuchetawisa, nootnikāwusakai
Army, n. Oonootnikāwak, onutoopuyewuk
Around, prep. Waskah
Arouse, v. t. (from sleep) Kooskoonāo
Arrange, v. t. Nūwāpā-wāo, hum, nūhow-ustow
Array, v. t. Poostlakumooteyāo, poostusaku-hāo. *He arrays himself so, isseho*
Arrest, v. t. Ootitlināo, kachitlināo
Arrival, n. Tukoosinewin
Arrive, v. t. (by land) Tukoosin, tukoopichōw, (by water) misukow; (sailing) tukwasew. *He arrives at it, ooti-tūo, tum. He arrives before him, asiskowāo. It arrives, tukoopuyew.*
Arrow, n. Ukusk, utōos. *A pointed arrow, wēpis, kenikutoos. A headed arrow, piakookusk. A shod arrow, mookoomanutoos. A small arrow, ukuskoos, utōosis, wēpis, &c. He has an arrow, ootukuskew, ootutoosew, wēpisew, &c. He makes an arrow, or arrows, ukuskookāo, utōosikāo, wēpisikāo, &c. He makes an arrow of it, ukuskookākāo, utōosikākāo, wēpisikākāo, &c. He shoots with an arrow, pimootākwāo. He shoots him with an arrow, pimwāo. He shoots upwards with an arrow, islimēw. He puts quills on an arrow, ustawatum
Artful, adj. Kukuyāwisew, kuyānisew
As, conj. Isse, tapiskooch, mwāche. *As though, miškāka. As well as, ussiche, tapiskooch. As soon as, muyuwach. This conj. is often rendered by a with the subj. verb, e.g., I will not go in as they are singing, nummuyeyā-ne ga-petōokān a-nikum-cochik**

ASS

Ascend, v. t. Oōpiakow, oōpiyuyew, ispiyuyew, ispiyuyew, ispuhāpuyew, iskoōpuyew, (as smoke) isepātāo, (as up a hill) apuchewāo, koosapamuchewāo, or, in some localities, sakuchewāo, (as up a ladder) koospatāwōw, sakuchewāo. *He ascends to him or it, sakuchewās-towāo, tum, amuchewās-towāo, tum*
Ascension, n. Oōpiakawin
Ash, n. Akimask
Ashamed, adj. Nūāwisew, nūāpāwisew, wuwanatuchew. *He makes him ashamed, nūpāwehāo, nūāpāwehāo, wuwanatuchewāo*
Ashes, n. Pēkootāo. *It is of the nature of ashes, or has ashes mixed with it, pēkootāwun. It is burnt to ashes, pewaski-soo, tūo*
Asiore, adv. Chekepāk, sisooch. *He goes ashore, kapow. He draws it ashore, ukwasitapa-tāo, tum. He carries it ashore, natikamāwutow*
Ashy, adv. pēkootāwun
Aside, adv. Oōpinā, ākut. *He takes him aside, egut'atuhāo. He sits aside, nuputāpew. He puts it aside, egutā-āyāo, stow, egutā-nāo, num. He puts it aside for him, i.e. out of his way, egutānumwāo. He goes aside, egut'ātāo*
Ask, v. t. Kukwāchimoō, kukwāchekāmoō, kukwāchimewāo, koochimoo, nūtootum — v. t. Kukwāchimoō. *He asks for it, nūtootumow. He asks him for it, nūtootumowāo*
Asleep, adv. nipow. *He pretends to be asleep, nipakasoō*
Aspect, n. Issenākoosewin
Ass, n. Soosowimistutian, soosowustim. *A young ass, goosowimistutimōosis, soosowustimōosis*
Assail, v. t. Ootitlināo
Assault, n. Ootitinewāwin

ASS

Assault, v. t. Ootitlino
Assay, v. t. Kukwā, or kukwāche-kukōtōw, chekkyimoo
Assemble, v. t. Mowuchelitōowuk, asepyowuk
 v. t. Mowuchehā, mowuchelitōomā
Assembly, n. Mowuchelitōowin. *They call themselves together for an assembly, nutōotōowuk*
Assent, v. t. Nesōōkumakā, nuskoomoo
Assert, v. t. Iitwā
Assertion, n. Iitwāwin
Assist, v. t. Wechehewā, nesōōkumakā
 v. t. Wechehā, nesōōkumowō
Assistance, n. Wechehewāwin, nesōōkumakāwin
Assuage, v. t. Ikepūyew, pakoopyew
Assurance, n. K'āchenahoowin
Assure, v. t. K'āchenahā
Assuredly, adv. K'āchenach
Astern, adv. Ootākātuk
Astonish, v. t. Muskatāyētumehā. See *Amaze*
Astonishment, n. Muskatāyētumoowin
Astray, adv. Nuspach. A separate word is seldom used, but the verb and adv. are usually expressed together, as, *he goes astray, wūneisin. He leads him astray, or he goes astray from him, wūneisimā. He leads him astray, muchelissewūpischā. He goes astray from the path, wunahumāo*
Assunder, adv. Pākan, pikis, puskā
At, prep. Kekē, kisewak. This preposition is often expressed by the termination *ik, as, at Moose, Moosoomik; but frequently the verb alone suffices, as, they are at play, mātōwāwuk. All at once, mamo, sisekooch*
Athabasca, n. Anupuskow. *Athabasci Indians, Anupuskowuk (not used in the singu-*

AUR

lar). When the sing. number is required, the expression must be Anupuskoweynew
Athirst, adj. Noōtāyapakwā. See *Thirst*
Atonement, n. Ootōōmiskatōowin
Attach, v. t. Ukwumoo-hā, -tow, itumoo-hā, -tow
Attack, v. t. Ootitlino
Attain, v. t. Ootl-ā, -tum
Attempt, v. t. Kukwāuskōtōw, chekkyimoo. *He attempts to do it, kukwātōotum*
Attend, v. t. (accompany) Werhāwā, (wait upon) pumestowā, (take the charge of) pumēkowā, (listen to) pisichehā, (take notice of) pakuchahā. *He attends closely to it, nūnūsewēkum*
Attendant, n. Oopumestakun
Attentive, adj. Nutōotum, (careful in doing any thing) akumāyimoo. *He is attentive to him (as in sickness), nuwēkowā*
Attire, v. t. Poostusakuhā, poostiskumootēyā. See *Cloth*
 n. Weyāchikun, ayōowin. See *Clothes*
Audible, adj. Pātak oosew, -wun. *It is distinctly, or assuredly, audible, k'āchenatak-oosew, -wun. It is audible from a distance, tāpitak-oosew, -wun*
Audience, n. In his, mākwach ā nutōōtū. *He gives audience, nutōōtum*
Auger, n. Pemitukinikun. A small auger, pemitukinikunis. *He has an auger, oopemitukinikunew*
Augur, pron. Nantow kākai
August, n. See *Month*
Aunt, n. (father's sister) Misikoo, misikoo-simow. *My aunt, misikoo, (mother's sister) mitōis, mitōisimow, or, mitōōsimow. My aunt, mitōis*
Aurora, borealis, wastāwuskoon, wawatāo, che-paiyuk, nemehitōowuk (i.e. they are dancing),

AUS

Austero, *adj.* Suseptum, aylmísew
Author, *n.* Uaa, ka, ooséhawát, wáasehegát.
Authority, *n.* Kuséawísewín, tipáyeéshikáwin, sókatísewín.
Autumn, *n.* Tukwakín. *Last autumn*, tukwakók. *Next autumn*, tukwakíke, *or*, tukwakíká. *The close of the autumn*, mikí-kow.
Avail, *v. t.* Apuchehe-wá, -wámukun
Avrille, *n.* Aspoonísewín, weaswáylímoowín
Avaricious, *adj.* Aspoonísew, weaswáylímoow
Avant, *interj.* Awusí
Avenge, *v. t.* Natumowá, sakoótumowá, kísewasestumowá, nutooskumowá
Avoid, *v. t.* Tupusé-há, -tow, nuku-tá, -tum, weasakowá
Avouch, *v. t.* Itwá, wétum, wawétum
Avow, *v. t.* Wétumakáwin
Avowal, *n.* Wétumakáwin
Awail, *v. t.* Páhá. See *Wait*
Awake, *v. t.* Kooskooséw, kooskooskow, kooskoopuyew
 v. t. Kooskooná, pákooná
Aware, *adj.* Kíekáyétum. *He is aware of his designs*, nukuchéhá
Away, *adv.* Ute. *He is away, he is a long time away, &c.* See *Absent*. *Away with him!* sipwáta
Awe, *n.* Nanechewín, koostumpowín
Awful, *adj.* Koonjatlík-ooséw, -wun, koosta-táyétak-ooséw, -wun
Awful, *adv.* Ucheyow, wuyupíches
Awkward, *adj.* Neyamísew, notíasew. When this word is used, as it often is, though very improperly, in the sense of "dissatisfied" or "vexatious," it must be rendered by nayítawísew
Awl, *n.* Chestuhíkun, pukoonáhíkun, oosachik. *A small awl*, chestuhíkuní, pukoo-

BAC

náhíkuní. N.B. In some localities, these diminutive forms are used for awls of no ordinary size. *He has an awl*, ooschestuhí-kunéw, oopukoonáhíkunéw, oosachílikoo.
Awry, *adj.* Pomi-sew, -ow. *He makes it awry*, pomi-há, -tow
Axe, *n.* Chekúhíkun, oosétask. *A small axe*, chekúhíkuní, oosétaskoo. *He has an axe*, ooshekúhíkunéw, oosétaskoo. *An axe helve*, chekúhíkun-atik. *A squaring axe*, pushechekúhíkun
Babble, *v. t.* Oosamítoonéw
Babbler, *n.* Oosamítoon
Babbling, *n.* Oosamítoonéwín
Babe, baby, *n.* Uplátowásis, ooskowásis
Back, *adv.* This word is not used alone in Cree, but the idea is expressed in the verb, as, *He brings him back*, pá kewátuhá, *he takes him back*, kewátuhá, *he goes back*, kewá, *he looks back*, apúsapew. See, *Bring*, *Take*, *Send*, &c.
 n. Míapískwun, *My back*, míapískwun. *He has a long back*, kíwawíkuná. *He has a short back*, chíwawíkuná. *He rests his back* (standing or sitting), aspuchéw. *His back is cold*, tákipískwuná, tákipískwuná-wuchew. *He sets up his back* (i. e. makes it round) wákipískwunáyew. *Behind his back*, pukwunow. *At the back of the house*, popískwunéwaskuhíkun. *He has a bended back*, wákipískwuná
 v. t. (to fasten a net to the backing-line) tapíkooná. (As the intrans. form) tapíkooníká. *He is backing with it*, tapíkooníkáko
Backbite, *v. t.* Pukwunowéayumoomá
Backbiter, *n.* Oopukwunowéayumooméwak
Backbiting, *n.* Pukwunowéayumootowín

BAC

- Backbone**, *n.* Oosplakwunlkun, owikun. See *Spine*
Backling, backline, *n.* (used in making nets)
Binootakun, slinootakunāpe
Backslide, *v. t.* Poonenayumthow
Backslider, *n.* Oopoonenayumthow
Backwards, *adv.* Usah, usache. *He goes back-wards*; usāpuyew, naitāpuyew. *He walks backwards*; us'ātkō. *He sends him backwards*; us'ātisuwāō. *He falls backwards*; ātuchini-pūkesin, ātuchinipuyew. *He goes or moves backwards and forwards*; kakewāō, keopu-yew. *He walks backwards and forwards*; kakew'ātkō, nyusit'ātkō
Bacon, *n.* Kōōkoosweyas
Bad, *adj.* (in quality) Maya-tisew, tun, (in conduct) muchātisew, (in appearance) much-isew, -un, muchenak-oosew, -wun. *He makes him bad*; muche-hāō, -tow (in conduct) muchetwowe-hāō. *Bad* (as improperly used for sick, sore, &c.) ākoosew, *He has a bad leg*; ākoosew ooskatik. *He has a bad head-ache*; naspleh ākoosew oostikwanik. *Bad weather*; muchekesikow. *He is in a bad state*; mayeyow. *Bad* (speaking of linen, print, &c.) muchālkun, (speaking of wood) muchask-oosew, -wun, (speaking of metal or stone) muchaplak-oosew -wun
Badger, *n.* (small) wenuak (large) mistunnak. *Badgers are numerous*; wenuakōoskow, mistunuskōoskow
Bag, *n.* Mewut, muskimoot. *He has a bag*; wewutew, oomuskimootew. *A small bag*; mewutis, muskimootis. *He makes a bag*; or bags; mewutikāō, muskimootikāō. *He makes a bag of it*; mewutikakāō, muskimootikakāō
Baggage, *n.* Pimiwuchikun
Bag-net, *n.* (used for carrying geese, &c.) ayupeoochikun

BAP

- Bail**, *v. t.* Ikunhipāō
Bait, *n.* Mechimikōchikun, kooschikew
Bait, *v. t.* Mechimikātum, kooschayakātum
Bake, *v. t.* Tikunikāō
Bake, *v. t.* Tikun-awāō, -rum, keel-awāō, -rum
He bakes it for him; tikusumōwōf keisium-owāō
Baker, *n.* Ootayūkoonakāō, popūk-wāskunikāō
Balance, *n.* (scales) Tipapākoochikun, kooi-kooskoochikun
Bald, *adj.* Puskooostikwānko
Bale, *n.* Ayooowinewut, ayooowinisewut. *A small bale*; ayooowinewutis, ayooowinisewutis. *A large bale*; mistayooowinisewut. *He makes a bale*; ayooowinisewutikāō
Ball, *n.* Tochoowan. *He has a ball*; ootochoo-wanew. *He makes a ball*; tochoowānikāō. *He makes a ball of it*; tochoowanikakāō. *He plays at ball*; tochoowāō. *He makes him-self into a ball*; (e.g. a hedgehog) nootimew
Ball-shot, *n.* Mooswusinne
Band, *n.* Tākoopisoowin, mumāchikwapisoowin
Banish, *v. t.* Sipwāttisāwāō
Bank, *n.* (high) Ispruchow, Ispetowukow, (steep) keskūchow, keskūtowukow. *He goes up the bank*; koospamuchewāō, amuchewāō. *He takes it up the bank*; kōospetatow. *Down the bank*; nasepātumik. *He takes it down the bank*; nasepātutow. *He goes down the bank*; nasepāō. *He falls down the bank*; nasepāpuyew, pinusewāpuyew. *Water runs down the bank*; pinusewāchiwun. *On the top of the bank*; tākootamutin. *He shoots up the bank with an arrow*; amuchewāspimēw
Bank, *n.* (for money) Sooneyowikumik, us-towesooneyowan
Banquet, *n.* Wēkōōtoowin, mukōōsāwīn
Baptism, *n.* Sekuhātākūwin, sekuhātakoowin
baptizewēwin, baptizewikāwin

BAP

Baptist, *n.* Ooskuhátakáo, sekuhátakáew, baptist.

Baptize, *v. t.* Sekuhátakáo, baptisewew, baptisewikáo. *He baptizes with it, sekuhátakakáo.*

Baptize, *v. t.* Sekuhátawáo, baptiseweháo. *He is baptized sekuhátasoo.*

Bar, *n.* (of a river) Minowukow, yákwotowukow. *A bar (of soap) páyukwálik. The bar of a canoe, npókun.*

Barbarian, *n.* Pikwuche-ayiseyinew

Barber, *n.* Kaskipasewáew, ooskapisewáo

Bare, *adj.* (as patches of ground after thawing of snow) panakóótáo. *He makes it bare, mooskipi-táo, -tum. He has bare arms, moosáaskoopitooáo, moosáapitooáo, sasakinipitooáo. He has bare feet, sasakisitáo, moosáitáo, He has a bare head, moosáistikwanáo, sasakinistikwanáo. He has bare legs, moosákatáo, sasakinikatáo.*

Barfoot, *adj.* Sasakisitáo, moosáitáo

Bark, *n.* (birch) Wuskwí, (willow) wekoopé (pine, poplar, etc.) wuyukák. *Pieces of bark (for roofing, etc.) wuyukákawuk. The inner-bark, mástun. He removes the inner bark, mástnao. The bark peels off, powatukipuyew. Side bark, (i.e. bark for the sides of canoes) pikwúitán, egutáinkun. Bottom bark, oochistóót. He is gathering bark, kusákwáhlíkáo, (for canoes) munikoomoo.*

— *v. t.* Mikisimoo. *He (the dog) barks at him, mikitáo. He (the dog) is constantly barking, mikisimoosekew.*

— *v. t.* Pétoo-náo, -num, pétoopi-táo, -tum, powatuki-náo, -num, (a birch tree) munikoomatáo.

Barley, *n.* Wapayomínéuk, iskwasínuk, iskwasimínuk, iskwasékanuk. *Barley straw, iskwasínuskoosé.*

Barley-meal, } *n.* Iskwasépewipúkwasínuk.

Barley-bread, }

BAG

Barn, *n.* Tukwahákwikumik, powahákwí-kumik, (for hay) muskoosewikumik

Barrel, *n.* Múktik, woweyatákwun. *See Keg*

Barren, *adj.* (as land) Puskwów, (as a woman) numma utawutáo, or pimooáo

Barricade, *n.* Tipinuwahikun

Barrow, *n.* (wheel) tátiphapanskoo, (hand) ayowutoooskoosínakun, ayowutoooskoosewakun

Barter, *v. t.* Utawáo. *He barter hard, ákwutawáo. He barter with him, utamáó.*

Base, *adj.* Mucháyetak-oosew, -wun

Bason, *n.* Ooyakun, (of birch-rind) wuskwí-inakun. *A small bason, ooyakunis, wuskwí-inakunis. He has a bason, ooyakunew, oowuskwí-inakunew. He makes a bason, ooyakunikáo, wuskwí-inakunikáo.*

Basket, *n.* Wutupewut, wekoopewut. *A small basket, wutupewutis, wekoopewutis. He has a basket, oowutupewutew, oowkoopewutew. He makes a basket, wutupewutikáo, wekoopewutikáo. He makes a basket of it, wutupewutikakáo, wekoopewutikakáo.*

Bastard, *n.* Pikwutoosán or pukwutoosán, keminechakun. *He is a bastard, pikwutoosaneew. She gives birth to a bastard, pikwutoosáo, keminechakunikáo. He causes her to have a bastard, pikwutoosékwáo, keminechakunekowáo.*

Bate, *v. t.* (as meat) Toome-háo, -tow

Bat, *n.* Pukwaser, or upúkwasches, oopúkwasches. *A small bat, pukwasésis, oopúkwaschesis. Bats are numerous, upúkwasésikow, oopúkwascheskow, upúkwascheskow.*

Bathe, *v. t.* Pukasimoo

— *v. t.* Akóótítow, sisoopáki-wáo, -hum

Battle, *n.* Nutoopuyewin, maséhtóowin

Bay, *n.* Wasahikumów, wasow. *A small bay, wasahasin.*

BAY

Bayonet, *n.* Simakun.
Be, v. i. flow or etow, ayow, upew. *He is so, etow. He is such an one, awew. They are so many, tusewuk or Itusewuk. As many as you are, kakeyow a tuseyäk. He is there, untä tão, or ayow. There is some, tukwun, or Itukwun. N. B.* This auxiliary verb in numerous instances is not expressed in Cree, as, *he is afraid, kootachew, they are wicked, muchatiswuk*
Beach, n. Sisooch; chekepik
Beacon, n. Kisikinuwachetakun
Bead, n. Nekis. *White beads, wapiminuk, black, kusketäminuk, red, milkoominuk, yellow, oosoominuk. She works with beads, noochemekisäo, mekisistuhikäo. She works it with beads, mekisistuhikätum. Bead-work, mekisistuhikun, matawustuhikun. Necklaces-beads, tapiskakuneminuk*
Beak, n. (upper) Mikoot, or mikoot, miskiwan, (lower) mitapiskun. *He (the bird) has a long beak, kinookootäo. He has a pointed beak, kenikootäo. He has a short beak, chimikootäo. He has a broad beak, ayukuskikootäo. He breaks its beak, munikootäwäo.*
Bean, n. Mistäyechemin
Bear, n. (black) Muskwa, wakayoo, pisisekw, (white) wapusk, (brown) oosawusk, (grizzly) ookistutoowan. *A bear's skin, muskwuyan, wakayooowayan, pisisekwuyan, wapuskwuyan, oosawuskwuyan, ookistutoowuyan. Bears are numerous, mmakwuskow, wakayoo-siskow, wapusköoskow*
— v. t. (carry) Takoo-näo, num, pitmewetow, &c. See Carry. (Suffer, endure) sepä-yimäo, -yétum, nuyütum, (bear fruit) menisewun, menisewun, sakeskitow, (bear a child) nētawikēhao
Beard, n. Meyestoowan. *He has a beard, meystoowäo. He has a long beard, kukanoo-*

BEA

meystoowakunew, kinöostooowäo. *He rubs his beard, siniköostooowäho*
Beast, n. Pisisekw, öwäses. *A wild beast, pikwuchepisisekw*
Beat, v. i. Pükulookoo; pükulun, pukunahikäo
— g. t. Pukumu-wäo, -hum, ootamu-wäo, -hum, (as, in a trial of skill) pukinnyäo. *He is beaten, pukumyihikasoo. He beats it into smaller pieces, pesu-wäo, -hum, sikwut-tü-wäo, -hum. He beats it out, (e.g. a piece of metal) tuswägatü-wäo, -hum*
Beating, n. Pukumuhikäwin, pucustähoowäwin. *He receives a beating, pukumuhoookowisew*
Beautiful, adj. Meyoonak-oosew, -wun, kutuwusi-sew, -sin
Beautify, v. t. Meyoonakoo-häo, -tow, kutuwusise-häo, -tow
Beauty, n. Meyoonakoosewin, kutuwusisewin
Beaver, n. Umiak. *A young beaver, watis, wachises. A beaver one year old, pooyoo-wäo, pooyoo-wäis, or pipoooyoo-wäo, pipoooyoo-wächisä. A beaver, one year and a half old, putumiak. An old beaver, kisämisk. He hunts a beaver, nutowäkkö. He catches beaver, nyäiskäo. He shuts up a beaver, kistakäo. The beaver's bed, oonimowa. The beaver's food, collected for winter's use, poohikuna. A beaver's skin, umiakwuyan, utai. Beaver are numerous, umiaköoskow*
— n. (rate of payment) Utai. *One beaver, päyukutai or päyukwutai. Half a beaver, apetow, utai, pooskutai, päyukwätis. A quarter of a beaver, pooskoo-wätis, or pooskwächis, päyuk säkwäsew. It is worth a beaver, päyukutaiä-sew, -yow, päyukwätisew, -tun, päyukwä-kisew, -kun*
Beaver-cutting, n. (i.e. a tree or stick gnawed by a beaver) keskutowäo.

BEA

Beaver-dam, *n.* Oonkwilim; *He breaks a beaver-dam,* pitahikao.
 Beaver-house, *n.* Wente. *Beaver-houses are numerous,* wastiskow.
 Beaver-stretcher, *n.* Umiskwutoo.
 Because, *conj.* Chikama, Joche.
 Beckon, *v. t.* Wawastuhikao, *klakinuwachichéhayew*
v. i. Wastinumowao, *wastichichanoo-*
towao, klakinuwachichastowao.
 Beclouded, *part.* Qwikast'sin, tin.
 Become, *v. t.* This verb is usually answered by *ute*, as a prefix to the verb, e.g. *He becomes rich,* ute-wayootisew, *I became poorly,* ne ke ute Akoosin.
 Become, *v. t.* Maywayetakwan, tapelape.
 Becoming, *prep.* tayetakwan.
 Bed, *n.* Nipawin, uspiismoon. *He has a bed,* oonipawinew, ootuspiismoonew. *He makes a bed,* nipawinikao, uspiismoonikao, kow-laimoonikao. *She makes the bed,* (i.e. arranges, the blankets, &c.) tuswakichitow wapowuyana. *He goes to bed,* kowisimoo. *He puts him to bed,* kowisimohao. (This word is not used of *aconchement*, in which case the common expression is *kunowayimao*, *he or she takes care of her*.) *He makes up a bed for him,* uspiismoonikowao.
 Bed-chamber, *of room,* n. Nipawikumik.
 Bedding, *n.* Anakusoon, anaskoonowin. *He has something for a bedding,* anaskoonoo. *He lays a bedding,* anaskao.
 Bedeck, *v. t.* Wuyasehao, meyoonaskoohao.
 Bedstead, *n.* Nipawin.
 Bee, *n.* Amoo. *Bees are numerous,* amookow.
 Bee, *n.* Moosioowsyias.
 Bee-hive, *n.* Amoo-wuchistan.
 Beer, *n.* Mutamimipoo. *He makes beer,* mutaminapookao. *Spruce-beer,* setakwunapoo.

BEH

poo. *He makes spruce-beer,* setakwunapookao.
 Befall, *v. t.* Ekin. *It befalls him,* ootilikoo.
 Befit, *v. t.* Meywayetakwan, tapelselayetakwan.
 Before, *adv.* (sooner than) Amooya, Amooysa, mooyas, awus, lape, (formerly) kuyus, kuyata.
prep. (in front of) Ootiskow, astumik, astumita, (in advance of) nekan, neastmik, *He is before, or sits before,* ootastumupew. *He is before, or sits before him,* ootastumupestowao. *He is before him,* (i.e. facing him) ootiskowis-kowao, -kum. *He goes before,* nekanootao. *He goes before him,* nekanootowao, or nekanipuyestowao. *He goes before him,* (i.e. overtakes him) ikwaskowao.
 Beforehand, *adv.* Neyak, noyakpas.
 Befriend, *v. t.* Kitemakayimao, nunuawekowao.
 Beg, *v. t.* Pukoosetwotwot, pukoosehewao. *He begs it from him,* nitootumowao, pukoosehao.
 Begot, *v. t.* Netauwikehao.
 Beggar, *n.* Pukooseshewasew, oopukooeshewao, oopukooeshewak, oopukooeshetwotwot.
 Begin, *v. t.* Kichepuyaw, machepuyaw. *He begins to write,* kitusinihikao. *He begins to sing,* sipw'ahum. *He begins to speak,* kitooowao, macheayamew, machepekiakwao.
v. t. Kichehao, tow, machehao, tow.
 Beginning, *n.* Kichetawin, machepuyawin.
 Begone, *interj.* Awus! pl. awawitik.
 Begudge, *v. t.* Achistooowayimao.
 Beguile, *v. t.* Wuyasehao, wuyasimao.
 Behalf, *n.* Ooche.
 Behave, *v. i.* Itatisew, isewapisew. *He behaves well,* mayoopimatisew.
 Behaviour, *n.* Itatisewin, letewin.
 Beheld, *v. t.* Keakikwawao, kesikikwatuwao, chimukwawao, chimukwakuwao.
 Behind, *prep.* Ootak, ootanak, awualia. *He*

BER

goes behind him, ootakakowāo. *He is behind, ootaniāko*
Behold, interj. Chest, māte, nālika, poote,
 — v. i. Kunowapew
 — v. i. Wapu-māo, -tum, kunowapu-
 mko, -tum
Behove, v. i. Meywāyetakwun
Belch, v. i. Pākutāo, or pāktāo. *He belches frequently, pākutākw, papūkutāo*
Bellef, n. Tapw'ātumoowin, tapwāyāyētumoo-
 win
Believe, v. i. Tapw'ātum, tapwāyāyechikāo.
I believe so, oomisse net itāyētān
 — v. i. Tapw'ā-towāo, -tum, tapwāyā-
 yimāo, -yētum
Believer, n. Ootapw'ātumoo
Bell, n. Suwāhoonakun, suwātītakun, mut-
 wāchikun, mutw'ātiōhikun, sinuwenakuh,
 sēsūwātītakun. *A round bell, (i.e. globular,*
used for dogs or horses), wōwēyāsūwāhoonā-
kun. A small round bell, wōwēyāsūwāhoon-
nakunis
Bellow, v. i. Ktoo, mutwākitoo
Bellows, n. Pootācheliikun
Belly, n. Mutā. *He has a swelling of the*
belly; mistutāpuyew
Belong, v. i. Tipāyētak-ōosew, -wun. *This*
word is generally rendered by the verb tipā-
yimāo, -yētum, in the sense of, he owns it,
as, this cap belongs to me; ooma-ustooqin ne
tipāyētān; lit. I own this cap
Beloved, adj. and part. Sakehōw, sakehlikoo-
 wisew. *My beloved, una ka sakehuk. A*
beloved one; sakeakun. See Love.
Below, prep. Chupyaes, ntamik
Belt, n. Pukwūtāhoon. *A small belt, puk-*
wūtāhoonā. He has a belt, oopukwūtāhoonā-
new. He makes a belt, pukwūtāhoonikāo.
He uses it for a belt, pukwūtāhoootum.
He puts it under his belt, sākoosoo. He is in

BER

want of a belt, kwetowipukwūtāhoon. *Am Is*
reguols or variegated belt, natoowāwipukwūtā-
hoon
Bemoan, v. i. Mowēka-tāo, -tum
Bench, n. Tātupewin
Bend, v. i. (stoop) Nowākapwew, (curve) wa-
 kepuyew, (speaking of wood) wakaskēpuyew
 — v. i. Waki-nāo, -num, (at an angle,
 as the 'arm, or a clasped knife) pliknum
 plikpuyetow. *He bends down his back, waki-*
plikuwunāyew. He bends his head to one
side, oopimāskwāyew, nowāskwāyew. He
bends it into a circle, wōwēyāyēski-nāo, -num.
 Ditto; speaking of a metal, wōwēyāyēpiski-
num. It is bended, wa-kiaw, -gow. He bends
it strongly (as a bow), sōkaskoonum
Beneath, prep. Utamik, chupuses, sepah,
 nēche
Benefactor, n. Meyootootakāsew, oōkisāwa-
 tisew
Beneficent, adj. Meyootootakāo
Benefit, n. Meyootootakāwin, kistaputisewin,
 kistapuchehewāwin
 — v. i. Meyōōtōotowāo
Benevolence, n. Nahetootakāwin
Benevolent, v. i. Nahetootakāo
Benumbed, part. Nipob-wew, -wun
Bereave, v. i. Muskūchehāo
Bereavement, n. Muskūchehewāwin
Berry, n. Menis, pl. menis. *Yellow berries,*
mistuhā-menis. Red berries (different
species), nepiminānā, misaskwutoomina,
tukwahimianā. See Black, Blue. Berries
are numerous, menisakw. He gathers ber-
ries, mowōosoo. He dries berries, pasoom-
nāo, or pasimānā. He boils berries, pas-
keosowow, or paslimisowāo. Dried ber-
ries, pasimānā. He clears the tree of
berries, mowōowātāo. Boiled berries, pas-
keosowan.

BES

Berry-cake, *n.* Pasoominan
 Beseech, *v. t.* Pukoošayimāo, nutowāyimāo.
He beseeches him for it; nūtootumowāo
 Beside himself, wunētow oō mitoonayēchikun
 Beside, besides, *adv.* Atah, apōochika
 Besiege, *v. t.* Nutoopuyestum
 Besom, *n.* Kisehikun, wāpuhikun. *He has a besom, ookishikunew, oowāpuhikunew.*
He makes a besom, kisehikunikāo, wāpuhikunikāo
 Best, *adj.* Mowuch, or ayewak ka meywa-sik
 Bestow, *v. t.* Mākew. *He bestows it upon him, meyāo, ootinumowāo*
 Bet, *v. t.* Uatwatoowuk, pl.
 Betink, *v. t.* Kiskisew, kiskisooopuyew
 Betide, *v. t.* Eklā. *It betides him, ootitlikoo*
 Betimes, *adv.* Wepuch
 Betray, *p. t.* Misse-māo, mise-hāo, or mamis—, pukitusoowatāo
 Better, *adj.* Nowach, or awusimā meywasin, or itāyetakwun. *He gets better (after sickness) ute meyoomūchehoo or meyooyow, waskuneayow, waskumāyetakooosew*
 Between, *prep.* Tastowich. *There is no difference between them, nummuweya petoos itāyetakooosewuk. He puts it between wood, tustowaskooostow*
 Bewail, *v. t.* Mowēki-tāo, -tum, mīta-tāo, -tum
 Beware, *v. t.* Yukwamew, yukwamīsew, or ayakwamew. *Beware of him, yakwamestowāo, -tum*
 Bewilder, *v. t.* Wunāyētumehāo. *He is bewildered, wunāyētum. These words are often used with the reduplicated first syllable, thus, wuwunā—*
 Bewitch, *v. t.* Keskāwāhāo
 Beyond, *prep.* Awusimā or awusitā, awustā-tākā, aswā, (speaking of water) awusitā-kākam, awusitā-tākākam. *Beyond measure,*

BIR

nasplch mistuhe, ayawak. *He goes beyond aswāpuyew. He shoots or throws beyond it aswā-wāo, -hūm. He goes beyond him, aswā-kowāo, -kum, meyas-kowāo, -kum. He sees beyond him, aswāapu-māo, -tum*
 Bibber, *n.* Wēkipāo, weyēkipāt
 Bible, *n.* Kichemussinūhikun. *He has a Bible, ooklohemussinūhikunew*
 Bid, *v. t.* (command) Itsoowatāo, wētumowāo, (invite) nutoomāo, (to a feast) mukoo-sumāo, wēkoomāo. *He bids him farewell, utumiskowāo, whatchemāo*
 Bier, *n.* Tātinkun, chepaiyakun. *He makes a bier, tātinkunikāo, chepaiyakunikāo*
 Blessings, *n.* Tootōosinapoo. (There is no distinctive name; but simply "milk")
 Big, *adj.* Miskitew, misow. *See large*
 Bright, *n.* Wasow, wasahasin
 Bile, *n.* Oosawapoo, oosawapan
 Billous, *adj.* Oosawapookāo
 Bill, *n.* (debt) Mussinūhikun, (bird's beak) ookewun, mikoot. *See Beak*
 Billet, *n.* Pewiskūhikun. *A burning billet, iskwaskāso. He is chopping into billets, pewiskūhikāo.*
 Bind, *v. t.* Tākoopi-tāo, -tum, mūmāchikwapitāo, -tum, mīchinupitāo, -tum, titipupitāo, -tum. *He binds it round, wāwākapi-tāo, -tum. He binds it tightly, aetapi-tāo, -tum. He binds it or them into bundles, mowusukwāpītāo, -tum, āas'api-tāo, -tum*
 Binding, *n.* mūmāchikwapisoowin, wāwākapi-binder, -chikun
 Birch, *n.* (tree) Wuskwi-atlik. *Birch are numerous, wuskwiatlikooosow. He takes the bark off a birch, munikoomatāo*
 Birch-bark or rind, *n.* Wuskwi. *A roll of birch-rind (for forming a tent), wuskāpukwi*
 Birch-rind, roggin, *n.* Wuskwi-yakun. *He makes a birch-rind, roggin, wuskwi-yakuni-*

BIR

kāo. *He makes a birch-rind, roggin of it.*
wuskwiyakunkakāo. He has a birch-rind
roggin; oowuskwiyakunew.
Birch-rind tent, n. Wuskwiyakewap.
Birch-water, n. (Used for making molasses)
 wuskwiapoo.
Bird, n. Penāsew. *A small bird, penāses.*
Birds are numerous; penāsesiskow. The
 diminutive form, penāses, is, in most local-
 ties, the term in general use, as birds of a
 larger size are usually spoken of by their
 distinctive names.
Birth, n. Nētawikewin, ootatisewin. *She*
gives birth to him, nētawikehāo.
Birth-day, n. Tipiskumooewekesikow. The
 more usual expression is tipiskum, answer-
 ing to *he has a birth-day, or he passes a*
birth-day, e.g. ootakoosēk, kō tipiskum,
yesterday was his birth-day; ne tipiskān
andoch ka kesikak, my birth-day is to-
day.
Birth-right, n. Oostāsimowāyētakoosewin,
 nistumoosanewewin.
Biscuit, n. Muskowayākoonow.
Bishop, n. Kicheayumēāwikimow.
Bishoproggin Island, n. Pechepooyakun, pe-
 chepooyestik.
Bison, n. Mistoos or moostoos. See *Buffalo*.
Bit, n. (of a bridle). Mūmāchikoopichikun,
 tapitoonāpichikun.
 — *n.* (a small piece) Upises, manāshesh. *In*
bite, nunanischā. It is in bite, pes-isew,
ow, pesasin. It breaks into bite, nunanischē-
chepuyew. He divides it into bite, nuna-
nischē-hāo, -tow. He pulls it into bite, nuna-
nischipit-tāo, -tum.
Bitch, n. Noosāstim, iekwāstim, kiskannuk.
An old bitch, kīnāstim.
Bite, v. t. Makwūkāo, tūkukūkāo. *He is often*
biting, makwūkāsew, tūkukūkāsew.

BLA

Bite, v. t. Makwūkāo, -tum, tūkukūkāo,
 -tum. *He bites it through, punkā-māo, -tum.*
They bite each other, makwūmtoowuk.
Bitter, adj. Wesu-kisew, -kun, (speaking of a
 liquid) wesukagumew. *It is rather bitter,*
wesukasin.
Bittern, n. Mookowooosew. *Bitterns are*
numerous, mookowooosiskow.
Bitterness, n. Wesukisewin, wesukhoowāwin.
Black, adj. Kusketā-sew, -wow, küketā-sew,
 -wow, mükutā-sew, -wow (as with dirt) we-
 yip-isew, -ow, (as cloth, print, &c.) kusketā-
 wākun, mükutāwākun, (as thread, string,
 &c.) kusketāwapāk-isew, -un, mükutāwapāk-
 isew, -un, (as wood) kusketāwāskwun, mük-
 utāwāskwun, (as metal) kusketāwapāk-
 isew, -wun, mükutāwapisk-isew, -wun, (as
 liquid, e.g. ink) kusketāwāgumew, mükutā-
 wāgumew.
Black, n. (mourning) Kusketāwākin. *He*
dressed himself in black, kusketāwehoot.
Black-berry, n. Uakemina, pl.
Black-berry bush, n. Mēnukuse.
Black-bird, n. Chāchākuyoo. *Black-birds are*
numerous, chāchākuyoooskow.
Blacken, v. t. Kusketāwē-hāo, -tow, mükutā-
 wē-hāo, -tow.
Blackfoot (Indian) n. Kusketāoosit, kuske-
 tāwuyusit. *He is a Blackfoot, kusketāoosi-*
tew, kusketāwuyusitew.
Blackish, adj. Kuskechā-sew, -sin.
Blacksmith, n. Weskuchan, owistooyan. *An*
apprentice blacksmith, weskuchanis, owistoo-
yannis.
Blacksmith's shop, n. Weskuchanikunik,
 owistooyanikunik.
Bladder, n. Wēkwī. *A small bladder, wē-*
kwas, My bladder, ne wēkwam.
Blade, n. (of grass) Muskoosesa (of knife, &c.)
 mookoomanāpisk.

BLA

- Blade-bone, *n.* Mitlase.
 Blame, *n.* Utamimewāwin, utamāyētōowin.
 — *v. t.* Utamimewāō.
 — *v. t.* Utamimāō, utamāyimāō, wuyāsitāō.
 Blameable, *adj.* Utamāyētākōosew.
 Blameless, *adj.* Akah ā utamāyētākōosit.
 Blanket, *n.* Ukōop. *A white blanket, wapikew-kōop, wapōowuyan.* (In some localities this latter word is the common expression for any blanket, either white or coloured.) *A green blanket, usketukukōop. A blue blanket, chepātukōop. He has a blanket, čotukōopew, čowapōowuyanew. He is in want of a blanket, kwetowaukōopew. He calls for a blanket, nutoomukōopāō. A small blanket, ukōopis, wapōowuyanis. A rabbit skin blanket, wapōowuyanukōop.*
 Blaspheme, *v. t.* Mucheayitwāō, pastamoo. (Pastamoo and its derivatives are often used in the reduplicated form, thus, pupastamoo, pupastamāō, &c.)
 — *v. t.* Pastamāō, mucheayimōomāō.
 Blasphemy, *n.* Pastamoosekew, pastamewāsekew, čopastamoo.
 Blaphemous, *adj.* Pastamooewe. (joined with the noun).
 Blasphemy, *n.* Pastamoowin.
 Blast, *n.* (of wind) Keskeyoowāō.
 — *v. t.* Nissewunache-hāō, tow.
 Blaze, *n.* Kwākootāō. *It is a large blaze, or it is all in a blaze, mistukwunāō. It makes a red blaze, mikwūkwanāō. It makes a blue blaze, chepātukwukwunāō.*
 — *v. n.* Kwākootāō, wuyātāō. *It blazes straight up, chimutukwunāō, or chimutukwunāō.*
 Bleach, *v. t.* Wapisketow, wapiskāketow.
 Bleat, *n.* Kitōo, mutwākitōo.
 Bleed, *v. t.* Očechekowew, or čochichiwin mikoo.
 — *v. t.* Pikōōkwāswāō.

BLO

- Blemish, he has, maskisew. *He grows with a blemish, maskikew.*
 Bless, *v. i.* Suwāyēchikāō, meyoōkeswāswāō, meyoōukimewāō.
 — *v. t.* Suwā-yimāō, -yētum, meyoōtōotōwāō, -tum, meyoōkeswātāō, meyoōukimāō, or meyoōtūkimāō.
 Blessed, *part.* Suwāyētākōosew, -wun.
 Blessedness, *n.* Suwāyētākōosewin, suwāyē-Blessing, *n.* chikāwin, meyoōkeswāswāwāwin, meyoōukimewāwin.
 Blind, *adj.* Numms, wapew. *He is born blind, nummuweya, wapinētawikew.*
 — *n.* Akoohākuhikun.
 — *v. t.* Pissinehāō, kīpwapināō, (by putting the hand before his eyes) kukāpwapināō.
 Blindness, *n.* Numms, wapewin, or, wapitumoowin.
 Blindfold, *v. t.* Akooyapūpitāō, ahowwapināō, akawāpikwāpitāō, (by putting the hand before his eyes) kukāpwapināō, or kakepwapināō. *He is blindfolded, akawāpikwāpisoō.*
 Bliss, *n.* Meyoōwatumoowin, moočchēkāyētumoowin.
 Blister, *n.* There is no noun used in Indian, but the verbal form is employed. See next word.
 — *v. n.* Petooosoo, petoookusoō, petoomināsoo, petoōpākipuyew.
 — *v. t.* Petooku-swāō, -sum, petoōpākinumkun, petoomināsikun.
 Blistering-plaster, *n.* Petooosikun, petoookusikun, petoomināsikun.
 Block, *n.* (A piece of wood with a wheel inserted) imiknāk, umakan.
 — *v. t.* Kipūhūm, kīpichetow.
 Blood, *n.* Mikōō. *He spits blood, mikōosikwāō, sikwatum mikōō. He vomits blood, pakoomookwāō. Coagulated blood, wuttooī.*
 Bloody, *adj.* Mikōō-wew, -wun.

BLO

Bloodsoup, *n.* Mikwapoo. *She makes blood-soup, mikwapookão*

Bloom, *v. t.* Wapikwunewun

Blossom, *n.* Wapikwunew or wapikwuna

— *v. t.* Wapikwunewun

Blot, *n.* Misewow

— *v. t.* Misewetow. *He blots it out, kasca-nuhum, kaselhum*

Blow, *n.* (stroke) Pakumuhikáwin

— *v. t.* (with the mouth) Pootachikão, (as the wind) óotin, yoowão, (as a gust) pime-yoowão, keskeyoowão, keskeyoowápuyew, pukumeyoowão. *It blows away, wápa-sew, -stun, apwáwápa-sew, -stun. It blows about, wáwápa-sew, -stun, pupamiwápa-sew, -stun, ayisewápa-sew, -stun. It blows down, neta-sew, -stun, pinna-sew, -stun. It blows hard, kicheyootin, miseyootin. It blows softly, pákekacheyoowão. It blows contrary, nayátawetin. It blows through, sapoowa-sew, -stun, sapwa-sew, -stun. It blows cold, kisinoowão. It blows on shore, ukwaya-sew, -stun. It ceases blowing, kipicheyoowão, pooneyootin. It blows in (as into a tent, house, &c.), poocheyoowão*

— *v. t.* Poota-tão, -tum

Blower, *n.* (draught-hole) Pootachikun

Blue, *adj.* Chepatuk-oosew, -wow, pichiskun-isew, -ow, (as a bruise) ápetow. *Blue cloth, chepatukwákin. Light blue cloth, sepiwákin*

Blue-berries, *n.* There are various kinds, each having a distinctive name; as, goose-berries, niskeminuk; *Indian berries, eyine-mina; otter berries, néchikoomina*

Bluff, *n.* (clump of trees) Ministikwaskwá-yow

Bluish, *adj.* Pichiskunsein, chepatukwásin

Blunt, *adj.* Useeyow, (as a pointed instrument) ussaniskuchow. *It is getting blunt, ussátin*

BOD

Blush, *v. t.* Mikoopyaw

Boar, *n.* Napá-kóokoos

Board, *n.* Nupukétuk. *He goes on board, poosew. He puts him on board, poose-háo, -tow. He throws him on board, e.g. throws ducks into a boat, (with the hand) poose-wápi-não, -num, (with a stick, &c.) poose-wápu-wão, -hum*

Boast, boasting, *n.* Kukéchimoowin, mumé-chimoowin, mumátakoomoowin

— *v. t.* Kukéchimoo, muméchimoo, mumátakoomoo, kisioyumoo. *He boasts against him, kukéchimóotoo-towão, -tum*

Boaster, *n.* Ookukéchimook, oomumátakoomook

Boastful, *adj.* Mumátakoosew, muméchimookew, kukéchimookew. *He makes him boastful, mumátakooháa*

Boat, *n.* Cheman, mistikoocheman, pamiskowakunis, mistikoose. *A small boat, any of the above words with the dimin. termination is. A large boat, mistoot. He is with many boats, (i.e. accompanied by many in travelling) méchát ootukisew*

Boat-builder, *n.* Ootustonew, oomistikoochemanikão

Boat-shed, *n.* Ustoanákumik

Bodkin, *n.* Sepapichikun. *She has a bodkin, oosepapichikunew*

Body, *n.* Meyow. *My body, newow. He has a thick or stout body, michaskooyoowão, He has a long body, kinoooyoowão. He is in his (another person's) body, weyowaskowão, pecheyooowaskowão. He has a hort body, chim-lyooowão. He has a large body, michakoo-yooowão, miseyooowão. He has a small body, upischaskooyooowão, upisaakoooyooowásew. His body is so long, (stating or showing the length) iskoooyooowão. The whole length of his body, áakoooyooowát, subj. A large bodied*

BOI

man, nichakooyow. *In the body, péche-yow*
 Boll, n. Sekip, meye. *He has a boll, cosekip-mew*

— v. n. Oo-soo, -tāo. *It boils fast, kwas-kwakwāchihu-soo, -tāo, keyipachihu-soo, -tāo. It boils over, pastachihu-soo, -tāo. It boils away, māstachihu-soo, -tāo. It boils up, (as the sea) ukwatikwahun, (as a spring) mumooskichiwan*

— v. t. Puka-simāo, -tow, oo-swāo, -sum. *He boils blubber, &c., (for making oil or grease) asapimāo.*

Bold, adj. Sōkāyimoo, sōket-āao. *He is bold in talking, asikwāo, ayasikwāo, ākootoonamāo*

Boldly, adv. Sōkāyimooow, sōket-āāwe. *He speaks boldly, susooskemoo. He speaks boldly to him, susooskemootootowāo*

Boldness, n. Sōkāyimooowin, sōket-āāwin

Bolster, n. Uspiekwāsimoon

Bolt, v. t. Achekipūhum

Bond, n. Tākoopisoowin, michimupisoowin, makoopichikun, mumāchikwapisoowin

Bondage, n. Owūkatikoowin, owūkasewāwin. *He puts him in bondage, owūkanikāto.*

Bondman, n. Owūkan

Bondmaid, bondwoman, n. Owūkanewelskwāo

Bone, n. Ooskun. *He has a bone or bones, ooskunew. Bone for scraping hairs off skins, matuhikan, puskwachikun. Ditto for scraping off the fat, milikawun or milikwun*

Bonnet, n. Ustootin, iskwāwustootin. See Cap.

Bony, adj. Ooskune-waw, -wun

Book, n. Musinūhikun. *A small book, musinūhikunis. He has a book, oomussinūhikunew. He makes a book, musinūhikuni-kāo. He makes a book of it, musinūhikunikāo. He makes a book for him, musinūhikunikowāo.*

Boot, n. Mistikwahikun. See Shoe

BOU

Booth, n. Ukuwastāhikun. *He makes a booth, ukuwastāhikunikāo*

Border, n. (of land) wuyakwāyow, (of a garment) nāyākun, pāsākin. *It has a border, pāsākun*

Bordering on, Kāehiche

Bore, v. t. Pukoona-wāo, -hum, chestū-wāo, -hum. *He bores through it, pākwutū-wāo, -hum*

Born, part. Ootātsiw, nētawikew, nonkoo-siw, eyinewew. *When was the child born? Tan ispe kā nookoosit owaais?*

Borrow, v. t. Owēasoo or owuwasoo. *He borrows it from him, owēasoomāo, atoomāo*

Bosom, n. Miskaskikun, maskikun: peyoomoowin, pemoooyowin. *He puts it into his bosom, (i.e. his own) pemooyoo, (another person's) peyoomoohāo*

Boss, n. Kaskiskuwan, or kaskaskiskuwan

Both, adj. Tāpiskoon or tāpiakoochi, kāleyow

Bottle, n. Pewāpiskooyakun, mootayāpisk. *A leather bottle, pūākinwamootai, maskwāmoot. A small bottle, pewāpiskooyakunis, mootayāpiskoos. He has a bottle, oopewāpiskooyakunew, oomootayāpiskew*

Bottom, n. (of a kettle, jug, or other vessel) oote. In other senses, there is no noun in Cree exactly answering to this word, but one of the following prepositions may be used: *chupunes, āne, nēche. The bottom of a hill, netamutin. It has a bottom (as a pit or any water where the bottom can be felt) misuskāyow.*

Bottomless, adj. Akah kā misuskāyāk

Bough, n. Wutikwun

Bounce, v. t. Kwaskwāpuyew or kwaskwāpuyin

Bound, part. (as a ship for a port) Itastun

Bounteous, bountiful, adj. Māmāskew, me-yootootakāo

BOU

- Bounty, *n.* Makewin, kishwattsewin
 Bow, *n.* (of a ship, &c.) Nestamootuk
 — *n.* (a lover) noochéskwáwisk
 — *n.* (instrument for shooting), uchape
He has a bow, ootuchapáw. He makes a bow, uchapekáo. He makes a bow, of it, uchapekákáo. He tightens his bow, actuatapáo. He shoots with a bow, pimootákáo
 — *v. i.* (stoop) Nowákapowew (with the head) nameskwáwew *He bows to him, nameskwástowáo, nameskwáyoostowáo. He bows down before him, ootitupéstowáo, putupéstowáo, nowukestowáo*
 Bowels, *n.* Mitákiseá or mitákiseá, mitootameyuwa. *He takes out its bowels, pukoochááo. He has a pain in his bowels, kisewú-kutáo. He has his bowels moved, meséw, choosumikáo*
 Bowl, *n.* Ooyakun
 — *v. t.* Téttipuyew-háo, *tow*
 Bowman, *n.* (an archer) Oopimootákáo
 — *n.* bowman, *n.* Oonestamookáo, *He is the bowman, nestamookáo*
 Bowstring, *n.* Uchapache. *He has a bow-string, ootuchapachéw*
 Box, *n.* Mistikooowut. *A small box, mistikoorutis. He has a box, oomistikooowutéw. He makes a box, mistikooowutikáo. He makes a box of it, mistikooowutikakáo*
 Boy, *n.* Nápis, napápis. This latter word is properly a diminutive, signifying a little boy, but it is frequently used as a general term
 Brace, *n.* (a couple) nesoo. *There is a brace of them, nesewuk. See Two*
 Braces, *n.* (suspenders) inkwapisoona, ootápis-oonápea
 Brackish, *adj.* Séwagumew
 Bradawl, *n.* Chestuhikun, pukoonáhikun. *See Awl*
 Brag, *v. i.* Kukéchimoo. *See Boast*

BRE

- Brain, *n.* Weytip, or meytip, ootip. *His brain, ooweytip*
 Bramble, *n.* Kawerminukooe. *Brambles abound, kawerminukooesokow*
 Bran, *n.* Pinipoochikun
 Branch, *n.* Wutikwun. *It has a branch coming from it, pukátikwánukséw, pukátikwun-yow*
 — *v. i.* Yekitow-isew, *tow*
 Branching, *part.* Puská
 Branch-river, *n.* Sepastuk, sepanuk
 Branchy, *adj.* Sukutikwunewew
 Brand-geese, *n.* Ayeowapoowáo
 Brandy, *n.* Iskootáwapoo
 Brass, *n.* Oosawapisk, oosawékwuk
 Braye, *adj.* Sókétáo, sókáyimoo
 Bravely, *adv.* Sókétááwe, sókáyimooew
 Bravery, *n.* Sókétááwlu, sókáyimooowin
 Brawl, *v. t.* Kékawitum
 Brawler, *n.* Kékawituskew
 Bray, *v. i.* Mutwákítoo
 — *v. t.* Túkwwáo. *See Pound*
 Brazen, *adj.* Oosawékwuk-isew. *wun, oosawapisk-isew, wun*
 Bread, *n.* Ayúkoonow, pukwáskun. *He has some bread, ootayúkoonowew, oonukwáskunew. He is making bread, ayúkoonakáo, pukwáskutikáo. A piece of bread, ayúkoonas. Loaf-bread, peswáayúkoonow. It smells like bread, or, there is a smell of bread, ayúkoonowukun. The bread smells burnt, ayúkoonowústáo*
 Breadth, *n.* Á ispetayúkaskak. *What is the breadth of it? táw eyekóok ayúkaskak? This is the breadth of it, oom eyekóok ayúkaskow*
 Break, *n.* (of day) Pátapun. *See Dawn*
 — *v. i.* Pekoopuyew (as a piece of wood) natwápuwew, kuskuchipuyew (with the wind) natwáya-sew, *stun, pekwa-kew, -stun, (by a blow, or by rubbing against*

BRE

something) *pooskootin*: (as a wave) *usasi-nin*. The following intransitive forms, derived from *pekoo-wāo*, are also used, though most of them but rarely; namely, *he breaks by force*, *pekooohikāo*, *by striking*, *pekootu-hikāo*, *by accident*, *pekooakukho*, *by the mouth*, *pekooohikāo*, *by the hand*, *pekooni-kho*, *by pulling*, *pekoopehikho*, *by cutting*, *pekoonikāo*. *Break off*, *unipuyew*. *Break out*, (as a sore) *mooskipuyew*, *pekooopuyew*. *Break through*, (as through the ice in walking) *twasin*.

Break, *v. t.* (by hitting) *Pekoo-wāo*, -hum, *sikoo-wāo*, -hum, (with the hand) *pekoo-nāo*, -num, (with the mouth) *pekoo-māo*, -tum, (with the teeth) *pasu-māo*, -tum, (accidentally) *pekooakukho*, -hum, (as a bottle) *pekoo-simāo*, -titow, (by pulling) *puskipitāo*, -tum, or *kuakipi-tāo*, -tum, (as a stick) *natwapi-tāo*, -tum, *natwa-nāo*, -num, *natwa-simāo*, -titow, (as by mashing with a spoon) *elkoowāpūwāo*, -hum, *He breaks a piece off it*, *pūkūwāo*, -num, *pūkūwāo*, -hum, (with the foot) *pūkūwāo*, -akum, *He breaks it to pieces*, *pēel-simāo*, -titow, *nunowa-nāo*, -tow, *nunowi-nāo*, -num, *sikwūtāo*, -hum, *He breaks through it*, *pupēpekoo-nāo*, -num, *pekootū-wāo*, -hum, *He breaks up the lump*, *pekiekū-wāo*, -hum, *pekiekutū-wāo*, -hum, *He breaks it down*, *nehēwāpū-wāo*, -hum, *kowī-nāo*, -num, *He breaks it open*, *paskē-tāwāpū-wāo*, -hum, *pooskū-wāo*, -hum.

Breakers, *n.* *Sasuhun*.
Breakfast, *n.* *Kākieāpanākawān*.
Breakfast, *v. t.* *Kākieāpanākawāo*.
Breast, *n.* *Maskikun*, *maskaskikun*. *My breast*, *naaskikun*, *naaskaskikun*. *The middle of the breast*, *towaskikun*. *A woman's breast*, *loobocim*, *mittine*. *She has large breast*,

BRI

mukitootootosimāo. *She has small breast*, *upischetootootosimāo*. *He hits it* (e.g. a bird) *on the breast*, *towipussāwāo*. *It has a red breast*, *mikooopūsāo*, *mikwaskikunaw*. *It has a spotted breast*, *papachāwepūsāo*. *It has a black breast*, *kuskutāwepūsāo*. *It has a white breast*, *wapiskepūsāo*.
Breast-bone, *n.* *Ootussinakāo*, (of birds) *oos-pūsāo*, *oospiisowakun*.
Breast-plate, *n.* *Maskikunapiak*.
Breath, *n.* *Yāyāwin*. *He has foul breath*, *wenikooyāwāo*. *He is out of breath*, *kīpūtatum*. *He loses his breath*, (i. e. expires) *naspiitamoo*. *His breath or breathing comes fast*, (after temporary suspension) *pūtutamoo*.
Breathe, *v. t.* *Yāyāo*, *pukitutamoo*. *He breathes on him*, *yāyātotoowāo*. *He breathes a little*, *pukitutamooow*.
Breeches, *n.* *Puyunches*. This word is doubtless a corruption of the English, which has undergone an alteration, as the Crees have neither the letter *b* nor *y* in their language. See *Trowsers*.
Breed, *v. t.* *Nētawiknowoosoo*.
Breed, *n.* There is no distinctive term for this and similar words, but the name of the young animals or birds is given, as, a brood of chickens, *misēnāsiauk*, a litter of pigs, *kookoosiauk*, *puppies*, *uchimooosiauk*, &c.
Brew, *v. t.* *Mūtaminapookāo*.
Brick, *n.* *Usiskewunāne*, *usiskekanapiak*.
Bride, *n.* *Nōakuniekwāo*, *niakiekwāo*, *ooskiskwān*. *She is a bride*, *niakiekwāwew*, *niakuniekwāwew*, *ooskiskwāwew*.
Bridegroom, *n.* *Nōakis*, *ooskenapāwan*. *He is a bridegroom*, *niakisewew*, *ooskenapāwanew*.
Bridge, *n.* *Asookun*. *He makes a bridge*, *asookunika*.

BRI

- Bridge, *n.* Tapitooapichikunape, meenoosk-wāpichikunāpe
 Bride, *v. t.* Mumāchikoo-nāo, -num
 Brier, *n.* Ookawemilukuseatik. *Briers abound,* ookawemilukuseatikōpōkōw
 Brigade, *n.* (of boats, &c.) A mechat ootukiel-chik
 Bright, *adj.* Wasāyow, wasāsoo, kēkaya-soo, -stāo, kēkayasuāo, (when speaking of metal) wasāpiak-isew, -ow
 Brighten, *v. t.* Waskumapiske-hāo, -tow, wasātow
 Brightened, *part.* Wasāpiaki-soo, -tāo
 Brimful, *adj.* Tipuskināo. *He makes it brimful,* tipuskinātow, tipuskināpūtow
 Brimstone, *n.* Matches, matchelskootāo
 Brine, *n.* Sewētakunapoo
 Bring, *v. t.* Pā-sewāo, -tow, pāchsew-yāo, -tow, (by water) pātuhooyāo. *Bring back,* pākwātū-hāo, -tow. *Bring down,* (humble) tupūtāyimoohāo, (from above) nētīnāo. *Bring forth,* (as a woman) nētawikēhāo, nētawikinowooosoo, (as fruit) nētawiketow menisewew. *Bring hither,* astumootuhāo. *Bring him to him,* pātuowāo. *Bring it for him,* pātumowāo. *Bring him to him,* (by water) pātuhootoowāo. *Bring in,* pātuokūhāo, -tow. *Bring up,* (from beneath) pāis-pakā-nāo, -num, pāis-pakātū-hāo, tow, (as a child) ōopikehāo, nētawikināo ōopikehow-ōsoo, kunooowōsoo. *Bring them together,* (with the hand) āse-nāo, -num. *Bring out,* pāvuyuwetū-hāo, -tow, (with force) pāwekwuche-hāo, tow
 Brink, *n.* (of a river) Chekepāk
 Brisk, *adj.* Wuchāpisew
 Bristle, *n.* Oopewat, kōkooosopewat
 British, *adj.* See *English*
 Brittle, *adj.* Kasp-isew, -ow
 Broad, *adj.* Ayukua-kisew, -kōw, pāne-sew,

BRU

- yow, (as a path) ayukuskutāmōon, (as cloth) ayukuskākun, petākun, (as metal) ayukuskapiak-isew, -ow, (as wood) ayukuskaswun. *It is as broad,* (onlico, &c.) isepātākuni. *He makes it broad,* ayukuskotow. *A broad part of a river or lake,* petukamāyow
 Broken, *part.* Pekoo-sin, -tin, pākwa-sew, -tin; pekoohtatāo, (as a stick) natwaya-koo-sin, -tin. *It is broken to pieces,* posī-sin, -tin
 Brooch, *n.* Sukāsakoooon. *She has a brooch,* oosukaskoooonew
 Brood, *n.* See *Breed*
 Brook, *n.* Sepesia. *There are many brooks,* sepeisiskow
 Broom, *n.* Wāpuhlkun, kīshikun. *A small broom,* wāpuhlkunis, kīshikunis
 Broth, *n.* Mechimapoo. *She makes broth,* mechimapookāo. *She makes broth of it,* mechimapookakāo
 Brother, *n.* Michiwam, oochiwamimow. *Brother or sister,* nechlan, echēyisew. *An elder brother,* nistās. *My elder brother,* nistās. *A younger brother,* misem. *My younger brother,* nīsem. *My little brother,* nīsemis. *Brother!* (voc.) nechīwa. *They are two brothers,* neswāpāwuk. *Three,* nist-wāpāwuk. *Four,* nāwāpāwuk
 Brotherhood, *v.* Oochiwamitoowin
 Brother-in-law, *n.* Mētīmimow, westowimow. *My brother-in-law,* nestōw, netim. *Thy brother-in-law,* keatow
 Brow, *n.* (of a hill) Kesukūchow, or kuakū-chow
 Brown, *adj.* (by being smoked) Weskoostīsew, -wōw, weskoō-soo, -stāo
 Browse, *v. t.* mechisoō
 Bruise, *n.* ootōokow, or wutōokow, (when blue) āpetōw
 Bruise, *v. t.* Ootōoku-wāo, -hum, āpetū-wāo,

BRI

-hum, powâkwâo. *He braves himself*, apêtu-hoo-soo, ootôchislin.
 Brush, *n.* (scrubbing) Sinikootukuhikun, *a small brush*, sinikootukuhikunis, (shaving-brush) sinikooatoowâhooowin.
 Brush, *v. t.* Sinikooohum.
 Brushwood, *n.* Setakwunuk pl. sîa, situk, pl. Pine brushwood, minuhikwasit. Spruce brushwood, ayinasit. Flat, or "silver pine" brushwood, nupukasit. Cedar brushwood, mastikisk, keelkasit.
 Brute, *n.* Pîskew, owâses.
 Bubble, *v. t.* Mooskichiwin, (in boiling fast) kwâkwâkwâachewutâo.
 Buck, *n.* (deer) Eyapâwutik, (moose) ayapâ-mooswa.
 Bucket, *n.* Nîpewowayatakun, kwopplikâttu.
 Buckle, *n.* Sukaskahoon, or snkaskoohoon.
 Buckskin, *n.* (deer) Eyapâwutikwuyan.
 (moose) pûkâkin.
 Bud, *n.* Oosimisk.
 Bud, *v. t.* Sakepukkow.
 Buffet, *v. t.* Pukumuâo, nootinâo, (on the face) pupusikwâwâo.
 Buffalo, *n.* Mistoos, or moostoos, muskoo-tâwe-mistoos, pisikew. *A small buffalo*, moostoosis. *Buffalo are numerous*, moostoos-ooskow.
 Buffalo-grass, *n.* Akwuchepine.
 Buffalo-robe, *n.* Moostooswuyan, pisikewuyan.
 Buffalo-robe, *round the middle of the Plain Indians' tents*, aspiatapîsoowin.
 Build, *v. t.* Chîmutow, oosetow, oonuskatow.
 Build, *v. t.* (a house) Waskuhikunikâo.
 Builder, *n.* (of a house) Waskuhikunikasew, oowaskuhikunikâo.
 Building, *n.* Waskuhikâwin, waskuhikunikan.
 Bull, *n.* Napâmoostoos, eyapâmoostoos, ayapâo, or ayapâo. When only one is spoken of, the coward's word "Bully" is often

BUR

employed by the civilized Indians, and it seems to be regarded as a proper name; e.g. *No ke wapumow Bully then Caesar*; I saw Bully; (the bull) and Omasar, (the ox).
 Bull-dog, *n.* (a fly) Misesak. *Bull-dogs are numerous*, misasakookow.
 Bullet, *n.* Moosaoosinne, kiasinne.
 Bullock, *n.* ayapâsis.
 Bulrush, *n.* Wowootawuskwatik, or oohdôtawuskwatik, kichskumewusk. *The head of the bulrush*, pusâkan.
 Bulrush-root, *n.* Wowootâi, or ootootâi.
 Bundle, *n.* Mewut. *He makes up a bundle*, mewutikâo. *He ties them into a bundle*, mowusukwâpitum, ayasâpitum, pupâtkoonum.
 Bung, *n.* Mstikookipâhikun.
 Bungle, *v. t.* Yekichikowew.
 Bungler, *n.* Yekichikow. *He is a bungler*, yekichikowew.
 Buoy, *n.* Sakuskûchikun, (of seal-skin) kâh, âkkoookan.
 Burden, *n.* Wewusewin, nuyûchikun, nuyû-tahewâwin.
 Burden, *v. t.* Pwawutâhâo. *He is burdened*, Pwawutâo.
 Burdensome, *adj.* Ayim-isew, up.
 Bûrial, *n.* Nûenikoowin.
 Burn, *n.* There is no noun in Cree answering to this word, but a verbal form is used; thus, *he has a burn*, ikwasoo; *he burns himself*, or has burnt himself.
 Burn, *v. t.* Kwâkooosâo, pusitâo. *It burns quickly*, keyipaki-hoo, -tâo.
 Burn, *v. t.* Iskwa-swâo, -sum, chaki-swâo, -sum. *He burns himself*, ikwasoo; *he burns it up*, mâtâski-swâo, -sum, chakaski-swâo, -sum. *He burns his*, -tâski-swâo, -sum. *He burns it to ashes*, pewaski-swâo, -sum.

BUR

Burnt, part. lakwa-soo, -tlo, paku-soo, -tlo.
It smells burnt, weapathlo. It is burnt up or out. mistski-soo, -tlo, mista-soo, -tlo, ohakaaki-soo, -tlo. *It is burnt so.* itaski-soo, -tlo. *It is burnt to ashes.* pewaski-soo, -tlo.
Burnt-offering or sacrifice, n. Muchoostahu-makwin, pukitlinumowawin, lakwatwepukitlinusowin. *See offering.*
Burst, part. Pooskootao
v. i. Paskipuyaw, pooskoopuyaw
v. t. Pasku-wā, -hum, pooskoosam, tatoo-kowlo, -kum, (by falling or treading upon it) pooskoos-kowlo, -kum
Bury, v. t. Nāskowā, nūnā. *He buries provisions, &c., under the snow.* wayakoonā-wā, -hum, yikwakoonā-wā, -hum.
Bush, n. Piskookoopow. *In the bush, a pikookoopak, a nepisaskak.*
Buhei, n. Mākūk, tippūnikun
Business, n. Utooskwin
Busy, v. i. Ootumeyoo. *He is busy about it.* lituēkum. *He is busy working.* ootumewistow
But, conj. Maka
Butter, n. Moostoosoopime, tootoosopowe-pime, *She makes butter, moostoosopime-kiō, tootoosopowe-pimekiō.*
Butterfly, n. Kwakwapisew, kumamak. *Butterflies are numerous, kwakwapisekw, kumamukooskow.*
Buttermilk, n. There is no distinctive term, but simply tootoosinapoo, "milk".
Button, n. Sukipasoon or ookipasoon, chestapasoon, oochepasoon. *A small button, sukipasoon, or any of the above words, with the added termination is.* He has a button, oosukepasoonew, oochestapasoonew, oochepasoonew
v. t. Sukipa-tā, -tum, chestapa-tā, -tum, oochēpa-tā, -tum, suksakooā. *He*

CAL

buttons, n. sukipasoon, chestapasoon, oochepasoon
Buy, v. i. Ootinikā, utawā. *He buys (something) with it, utawāho. He buys for him, utawāstumowā.*
By, v. t. Kltoo
By, prep. tōche. *By chance, mēskow. See Chance. By turns, mameskooh.*
adv. Kisewak. *By and by, patima, patoo, nikkā.*
Byre, n. Moostoosookumik. *A small byre, moostoosookumlikoo. He has a byre, oomoostoosookumikew. He builds a byre, moostoosookumikookō.*
Cabbage, n. Ootāyipuk. *There are many cabbages, ootāyipukookow.*
Cabin, n. Nipāwinkumik
Cable, n. Poonlelnapasooaps
Cage, n. Peyāseewikumik
Cake, n. Ayūkoonow. *Current-cake, soom-nis-ayūkoonow.*
Calamity, n. Mayēyawin, kukwatikisewin, ayimisewin
Caldeon, n. Mistukik
Calf, n. (young of the cow) Moostoos, moostoosus. *He has a calf, oomoostoosay. This cow is with calf, owa moostoos tchisew. She (the cow) has a calf, ootowaalmisew.*
Calf (of the leg), n. Ustistān, or isiklikān, meyan. *My calf, neyan.*
Calf-skin, n. Moostoosewākin
Calico, n. Pukewyānākin, pupukewyānākin. *A small piece of calico, pukewyānākinis. White calico, waplakepukewyānākin, wapiskākin, chepāiskākin.*
Calk, v. t. Setowuhum
Call, n. Tapwāwin, kitoowin
v. i. Tāpwā, kitoo, nōotakoosew

CAD

Call, *v.* *n.* Nutoomâo, (as a bird, &c.) kitoo-hâo, (he names him) Isenika-tâo, -turn, (he names himself) Isenikatisoo, or Isenikatisloo. *He calls alone to him* tâpwatâo. *He calls out after him*, nooowâishpwatâo. *He calls upon him* (visits him) ksookwâo, (worships him) nunatoomiko, mowemootowâo. *He calls him by his name*, wayto, wâwayto. *They call themselves together*, nutootoowuk.

Called, *part.* Isenika-soo, -tâo. *It is called so*, Isenikâso.

Calling, *n.* Nutoomewâwin, nutoomikowîni. *He receives a calling*, nutoomikowîsiew.

Calm, *adj.* (as sea, &c.) Aywâstin. *At is calm for him*, aywâstinisew.

— *n.* Keyamehâo

— *n.* Ute-aywâstin

Calmness, *n.* Pâyâtukâyâtumowîni

Calve, *v.* Nâtwâkinowooose, nookohowoo-soo

Camel, *n.* Pisiskew, piskawîkunâwîpîsiskew

Camp, *n.* Weke, mekewap, nutoopwew-mekewap

— *adj.* Kupîsiew

Camp-oven, *n.* Ayukoonow-tukik

Camphor, *n.* Awapîsekwaik muukike

Can, *n.* Minêkwakun. *A small can*, minêkwakunîs. *He has a can*, oomînékwakunew.

— *v.* This verb is frequently expressed by *kusketow*, but more usually by *kaita* in its various forms to suit the person and mood of the following verb; as, *I can do it*, ne ga kâ tootân. *Can you walk?* ke ga ke pimootan che? *Can you swim?* ke ga ke pimootan che?

Canadian, *n.* Pakwâies, Pakwâmîstikoosew, Wupîstikwayow, or Oopîstikwayow. *He is a Canadian*, Pakwâiesew, Pakwâmîstikoosew, Wupîstikwayowew.

Canal, *n.* Sepekauk

CAP

Candle, *part.* Esepakwatikâso

Candle, *n.* Wastânumakun, wastânimakun, wasuskoontînikun. *He makes candles*, wastânumakunîkâo, (or either of the other words, with the termination ikâo).

Candlestick, *n.* Wastânumakun-atik, or apîsh (or either of the words, under Candle, with the termination -atik or -apîsh).

Cannibal, *n.* Uchân, wetikoo

Cannon, *n.* Mîspîskîsikun

Canoe, *n.* Cheman, oose, or oot, wukwioose, wukwioheman. *A parchment canoe*, âpîp-oose. *A large canoe*, mistoot. *A small canoe*, chemanîs, upîscheotte. *He makes a canoe*, nutoonew. *He propels the canoe with paddles or poles in shoal water*, kwûkoo-soo. *The end of the canoe* (bow or stern), wunakwatuk. *The willow bended round the end, outside*, wunnakwatukwaak. *The stick used as a measure* (in making a canoe), tipîskanatik. *He is with one canoe*, pâyakootukîsiew. *He is with two canoes*, nesootukîsiew.

Canoe-lath, *n.* Uspîtitakun, anaskan

Canoe-bands, *or* timbers, *n.* Wâkingwak. *He tightens the timbers*, tukôohustooyew. *The stick used for tightening the timbers*, tukôohustooyâkunatik.

Canoe-bar, *n.* Upêkun, (the middle or large one) mistopêkun, apêtâkupêkun, (the shortest) upîstapêkun, nîstîpêkunîs, (intermediate) apenannêkun.

Canteen, *n.* Mechimewut

Canvas, *n.* Usîewâkîs

Cap, *n.* Ustootîni. *A small cap*, ustootîniîs. *He puts on his cap*, poostustootîniîshâo. *He puts a cap on him*, poostustootîniîshâo. *He takes off his cap*, kâstustootîniîshâo. *He takes a cap off him*, kâstustootîniîshâo. *He has a cap on*, kîkustootîniîshâo. *He sits with a cap on*, kîkustootîniîshâo.

CAP

kikustootināpew. *He has a large cap, mukustootināho. He has a small cap, upistustootināho. He is in want of a cap, kwetowustootinēw. She makes a cap, ustootinikāho. She makes a cap for him, ustootininkwāho.*
Cap-peak, n. Akwekwāhoon, akoooyapikwāhoon, akowapikwāhoon. *He has a cap-peak, ootākwēkwāhoonew, ootakoooyapikwāhoonew, ootakowapikwāhoonew.*
Capable, adj. Kusikētow. *He thinks himself capable of doing it, chēkētētum.*
Cape, n. (a head-land) Muchetāwāyow, nāyow. *He goes to the cape, muchetāwāho.*
Cape Jones, n. Muchetāwakume
Capot, n. Miskootakal, ūkoop, pisiskowakun. *A small capot, misikoochakas. A duffel or blanket capot, wapooowuyanukōop, kisipukusakal. A grey cloth capot, sepikwusakal. He puts on his capot; takes it off, &c. See Coat.*
Capricious, adj. Aiyutāwisew
Capsize, v. t. Kootupipuyew
 v. i. Kootupinum
Captain, n. (of a ship) Chemab-ookimow, (military) nutoopuyewe-ookimow, simakunisewikimow, kichesimakunis
Captive, n. Ootōnikun, owūkan
Captivity, n. Owūkasewāwin. *He takes him into captivity, owūkanikāho.*
Carcass, n. A nipemukuk, meyow
Card, n. (playing) Tāhiman. *He plays at cards, tāhimow.*
Care, n. Pūpamāyētumoowin, pekwayētumoowin, pisikāyētumoowin, ootumāyētumoowin. *He takes care of him, kunowāyīmāo, -yētum, akume-hāo, -tow, (as of cattle, &c.) pumēhāo. She takes care of the child, kunoonowosoo. Take care! yākwā yākwamisel. He takes care of it for him, kunowāyētumwāho. He gives it into*

CAR

his care, kunowāyētumwāho. *He leaves him in his care, kunowāyētēhāo. He is taken care of, kunowāyētak-oosew, -wun.*
Care, v. t. Pekwāyētum, ootumāyētum. *He cares for him, pūpamāyīmāo, -yētum, tākwāyīmāo, -yētum, pisiskāyīmāo, -yētum.*
Careful, adj. Yakwamew, yakwamiselw, yakwamiselw, akumāyīmoo, nisitowasew. *He makes him careful, yakwamehāo, yakwamiselhāo. He is careful about it, yakwamiselstum, yakwamiselkutum.*
Carefully, adv. Pāyātuk or palātuk, pāyātuk, niseekachi, pākru-
Carefulness, n. Yakwa
Careless, adj. Numma-nisitowasew, numma-yakwamew
Carro, n. Pōōōōōōōōōō, pl.
Cariole, n. Ootapanask. *A horse cariole, mistutim-ootapanask. A dog cariole, utim-ootapanask. A small cariole, ootapanaskoos.*
Carlton, n. Musikootāwaskuhikun
Carnal, adj. Weyase-wew, -wun; weyasewew (followed by the noun)
Carp, n. Numāpin (or with the dialectic change), numābil
Carpenter, n. Mistikoonapāo. *He is a carpenter, mistikoonapāwew. An apprentice carpenter, mistikoonapās.*
Carpenter's shop, n. Mookoochikāwikumik, mookoochikāwin
Carpel, n. Nupukētukooowuyan
Carrot, n. Ooskatask. *Poisonous carrot, munitooweskatask, mucheooskatask. The following are other wild plants called by the general name carrot—intootokatsak, mistikoooskatask, oochipoowiskatsak, seweskatask.*
Carry, v. t. Pimiwe-yāo, -tow, nuyū-māo, -tūm, owu-hāo, -tow, pīmōōōō-hāo, -tow, tūkōō-nāo, -num; pimitūkōō-nāo, -num, (on the

CAR

back) wewusêw, (on the back, as a child in a "cradle.") nuyoomão or nuyoomão, (on the shoulder) oonikatu-wão, -hum or oonika-tão, -tum, (on a hand-barrow, or bier) t'ati-não, -hum, (by being fastened under the belt) sã-kwusoo. Carry about, pupamótu-hão, -tow. Carry away, sipw'atu-hão, -tow, kichewa-yão, -tow. Carry back, kew'atu-hão, -tow. Carry off suddenly, kwóosêhã, -tow. Carry him out, wuyuwetu-hão, -tow, pinuwuyuwetu-hão, -tow. Carry pieces (as over a portage), owu'tasoo. Carry to one place (as in making a pile of wood), owu-hão, -tow. Carry one load after another, ayowu-hão, -tow. Carry all of it at a time, or he is tired of carrying it, tãpi-nuyá-não, -tum. Carry it through (a place), pinisapótotow. She is carrying a child, nuyoomowóosoo.

Cart, n. Tãpitapanasak, tãtitiipuyetakun. Cartilage, n. Kaskaskitoowan. Carve, v. Nunowehão; mussininéko-tão, -tum. Carved, v. Mussininéka-soo, -tão. Case, n. (a box) Mistikowut. In case, kespín. It is not the case, yukumah. Cash, n. Booneyow. Cask, n. Múkáuk. See Keg. Cast, v. (as a dart) Chókukwão. Cast it at him, chókukwatão. Cast aside, egutáwãpi-não, -num or echáwãpi-não. Cast away, wãpi-não, -num. Cast down, néchewãpi-não, -num. Cast off, wãpi-não. Cast out, wuyuwãpi-não, -num. Cast into the fire, muchoostá-wão, -hum, muchoostáwãpi-não, -num. Cast into the water, pukutawá-wão, -hum. Cast into prison, kipúwão, or kipúwão kipúchootowikunikóók. Cast lots, múhékunatikóók. It is cast away, wãpi-nika-soo, -tão. Castor, castoreum, n. Wesliow. Castor oil, n. Pimesapóosukun.

CEA

Castrate, v. Kãtaplekwanão, mubhãhãwão. A castrated animal, ayákwan. Cat, n. (domestic) Pooa, kasukia. A tom cat, napápoos. A she cat, noosápoos, lakwápoos. — n. (wild) Plisew, (male) napáplisew, (female) noosáplisew, lakwáplisew. Cats are numerous, plisêkow. Catch, v. Achêtu, mukipuyew, (as in passing a willow, &c.) suki-sin or suki-chin, -tin, (as a fish in a net) ootow'ow or ooth'ow, pitowwiyão, (as a net) ootow'ookoosew. — v. (take hold of, seize) makoo-não, -num, kachili-não, -num, kãstl-não, -num, (come up to) utimão, utimianwão, ootitl-não, (come up to, by water) kãstáwão, (as a fish) ootow'tão, pitow'iyão, (by angling) kwaskwãpitão, (in a trap) tusoo'yão (himself in a trap) tusoo'oo, (in the hand, as a ball) nowuti-não, -num. Catechism, n. Kukwãchetoo'we-mus-inúhikun. Caterpillar, n. Móotllo; oomwápukwásew. Catgut, n. Poosootukise. Cathedral, n. Kicheayumãwikumik. Cattle, n. Owúkãnuuk, mooetoosuk, plisakewuk. He has cattle, oomootoosimew. Cause, n. For the cause of, doche. For what cause he did it, kãkwi doche ka tootúk. Without cause, pikwuntow, sãkã. — v. t. Isse-hão, -tow, kuskêhã, isse-tootowão. Caution, n. Kukãskimewáwin. — v. t. Kukãskimão, ayakwamimão. Cautious, v. t. Yakwamisew, ayakwamâyê-tum. Cave, n. (natural) Wate, (artificial) watekan. A small cave, wachia, watekanis. It is made into a cave, watekatão. He makes a cave, yatékão. Cease, v. t. Poonoo, poonepuyew, poontow, kipichêw. Ceaseless, adj. Akah a poonepuyik.

CED

Cedar, *n.* Masikisk, kesikättik. *Cedars abound*, masikiskooskow.
 Cedar-brush, *n.* Masikisk, kesikättik.
 Cedar Lake House, *n.* Uplacheseapanukoos.
 Cellar, *n.* Watekan; utamuskumik.
 Censer, *n.* pukichikunapiskooyakun; pukichikwoyakun.
 Censure, *v. t.* Utamäyimaō. See *Blame*.
 Centurion, *n.* Simakunilsewikhimow; nutoo-puyewoookimow.
 Ceremony, *n.* Issetwawin.
 Certain, *adj.* (sure) K'achenahoonanewun, k'achenayäyétak-obsew; wun (a particular one) päyuk. *Certain persons*, latét owezyuk, or owäpika. *He is certain respecting him*, k'achenayäyinkä-yetum.
 Certainly, *adv.* K'achenach, tapwä, säkooch, chikama.
 Certainty, *n.* K'achenayäyétumoowin.
 Chafe, *v. t.* Sniikoo-häo; numä. *It chafes him*, kasiekakoo.
 Chaff, *n.* Meyikwunasa.
 Choin, *n.* Pewapiskoopesakuniäpe, chestapa-soonäpe, poonisinäpasoonäpe; (for measuring land) tipphaakan.
 Chair, *n.* Tätupewin.
 Chalk, *n.* Wapitukuhikun, wäpikäbikun.
 Challenge, *n.* Mowenäootowin.
 — *v. t.* Mowenäwäo.
 Chamber, *n.* Piskéchwaskuhikunä.
 Chance, *by*, Meskow; nshetak; naahetak.
 — *Chance time*, uspe uspin.
 — *v. t.* Ekin.
 Change, *v. t.* Kwäskéhoo, kwäsképyew, achéhoo.
 — *v. t.* Kwäské-häo, -tow; kwäski-näo, num, aché-häo, -tow, ayäché-häo, -tow; (as an article of clothing) achépoostä-kowäo, -kum. *He changes his appearance*, kwäskénakoochoo; kwäskénakooosew. *He changes his*

OHA

behaviour, kwäskitatisew, ayächitatisew. *He changes his coat (as an animal)*, ätuwäo. *He changes his mind*, ayächitäyétum. *He changes the order of it*, kwäskuketum. *He changes his seat*, ätupew. *He changes his abode*, ätuakäo. *He changes his voice, cry, or sound*, kwäsketak-ooosew; -wun.
 Changeable, *adj.* Ayätäwisew.
 Chapel, *n.* Ayamäwikuimow.
 Chapter, *n.* Piskétussinühikun, matinunakun.
 Charge, *n.* (injunction) Ayakwamilmewäwin, rékimewäwin, aychimewäwin. *He takes charge of him or it (as of a child, or an article of property)*, kunowäyimaō-yetum, (as of cattle) pumékowäo or pimékowäo. *He commits the charge of him or it to him*, kunoweskootinäo.
 — *v. t.* (enjoin) Ayakwamimäo, sékimäo, itusoowätho, aychimäo, (place to the account of) ukétumowäo, ussitukétumowäo, ussichétumowäo, itukétumowäo. *He charges him with it (i.e. accuses)*, utamimäo, utamäyimaō, ussichimäo.
 Chariot, *n.* Nutoopuyewetetiipapanask.
 Charitable, *adj.* Kisäwatootakäo; meyooototakäo, sakehewäo.
 Charity, *n.* Kisäwatootakäwin; meyooototakäwin, sakehewäwin.
 Charles's-wain, *n.* Oochäkäütuk.
 Chase, *v. t.* Nowuswäo.
 — *v. t.* Nowuswäo, nunusoochowäo; pimittisäwäo, *He chases deer*, uowutikwäo.
 Chaste, *adj.* Pälsew.
 Chasten, *chastise*, *v. t.* Pusutäwäo, pupusutäwäo, pukunuwäo.
 Chastisement, *n.* Pukumuhikäwin; pusutähoowäwin. *He receives chastisement*, pukumuhookooewisew.
 Chastity, *n.* Pükisewin.
 Chatter, *v. t.* Kukéchiino.

CHE

Cheap, *adj.*, W'tukl-saw, -tāo, w'tūn, w'tutai-saw, -yow
 Cheat, *n.*, Chesehawāwin, wuyāsehawāwin;
 kukuyāsehawāwin
 — *v. t.* Chesehawā, wuyāsehawā, ku-
 kuyāsehawā. *He cheats about it, kuyāsetow*
 — *v. t.* Chesehāo, wuyāsehāo, wuyāse-
 tootōwāo, kukuyāsehāo, (by speech) che-
 si-māo, wuyāsi-māo, kukuyāsi-māo
 Check, *v. t.* Nukl-nāo, -num, (by speech) nu-
 kimāo, kipichimāo
 Checked, *part.* Kipichetow
 Cheek, *n.* unoowai, or anoowai. *My cheek,*
 noonoowai
 Cheek-bone, *n.* Unoowalichākun
 Cheer, *n.* Meywatumoowin, mumatakoo-
 win. *Be of good cheer, meywāyēta, meywata.*
 The expression, "what cheer?" has been
 adopted by the Indians and is used both at
 meeting and at parting, answering in the
 former case to, "how do you do?" and in the
 latter to, "good bye." It is generally dou-
 bled, "what cheer? what cheer?" From
 these words also is derived the verb *what-*
cheumāo, he "what cheers?" him, that is,
 "salutes" him
 — *v. t.* Mumatakoohāo
 Cheerful, *adj.* Meywāyētum, moocheekāyē-
 tum, meywatum, wuchāpāyētum
 Cheerfulness, *n.* Meywāyētumoowin, moo-
 chekeyētumpowin, meywatumoowin
 Chees-cloth, *n.* Wasānumawākin
 Chemise, *n.* Fukawuyan, ikwāpukewuyan
 — *See Shirt*
 Cherish, *v. t.* Akume-hāo, -tow
 Chest, *n.* (a box) Miatkoowut, (the thorax)
 mieaskikun, maakikun. *See Breast*
 Chew, *v. t.* Makwuchikāo
 — *v. t.* Mamkwu-māo, -tum, misē-māo,
 -tum. *He chews pitch, misemikewāo*

CHO

Chicken, *n.* Misēnāis, pakuakwanis
 Chide, *v. t.* Kitooosawā, kichiskamoo, uta-
 nimawāo
 — *v. t.* Kitootāo, kichiskamootowāo, uta-
 nimāo
 Chief, *adj.* Kistāyētak-oosew, -kun, nekā-
 nāyētak-oosew, -wun. *This word is often*
rendered by kiche prefixed to the noun.
 — *n.* Ookinow. *He is a chief, ookimomew.*
He makes him a chief, ookimakatāo. He
pretends to be a chief, ookimakasoo.
He regards him as a chief, ookimawāyimāo
 Chiefly, *adv.* Oosam
 Child, *n.* Owāsā. *My child, net owāsimis,*
or sometimes, net, owāsimis. He (or she)
is a child, owāsisewew. A little child, upi-
towāsij, -upischeowāsia. He (or she) is a
little child, upitowāsisewew. The last
child, iskwāchan, iskwayoošan. He has a
child (or children), ootowāsimisew. She is
with child, aygwāo, owāsia, kunooakuta-
wusoo. He regards him as his child, oot-
owāsimisēmāo. She is carrying a child, mo-
yoomowooosoo
 Childbearing, *n.* Nētawikinowooosowin
 Childbed, she is in Nētawikinowooosoo
 Childish, *adj.* Owāsisewisew, owāsisekasoo,
 owāsisew, (followed by the noun)
 Childless, *adj.* Nummuweya, ootowāsim-
 isew
 Chimney, *n.* Iskootakāo, kootowan-apiek
 Chin, *n.* Mikwakoonāo. *My chin, nikwak-*
oonāo. He has a large chin, mikikwak-
oonāo. He has a small chin, upischekwak-
oonāo
 Chip, *n.* Pewekuhikun, pewetukuhikun
 — *v. t.* chimā-wāo, -hum, chekū-wāo,
 -hum
 Chirp, *v. t.* Kitoo, mutwakitoo

CHO

Chisel, *n.* Pákwtuhikun, wéplikhikun. *A small chisel, pakwtuhikun. A ice chisel, ásisool. An ice-chisel state, ásisoolatik.*
 Choke, *n.* Wuwánáyétumooáin, oonáyétumooáin
 Choke, *v. t.* Atuhoo, (in drinking) nákwutum. These are the two words most commonly in use, but in some localities the following distinctions are observed. *He chokes himself, or is choked, (with a bone) átuho, (with meat, &c.) kipiiskooyoo, (with a liquid) pastapayiskakoo*
v. t. kipiiskooyooáin
 Choose, *v. t.* Wuwánáyimáo, -yétum, oonáyimáo, -yétum, wuwáyapumáo, -tum, nowusoo-náo, -nám, nowusown-imáo, -étum. *He chooses it for himself, wuwánáyétumasoo, oonáyétumasoo. He chooses out the best, kukákinikáo. A chosen person, nowusooniakun.*
 Chop, *v. t.* Chímúhikáo, chekúhikáo, keskutúhikáo, (so as to make the wood into billets) pewiskúhikáo. *He makes a sound of chopping, mumutwákúhikáo*
v. t. Chímú-wáo, -hum, chekú-wáo, -hum, keskutú-wáo, -hum. *He chops it off, munikú-wáo, -hum. He chops it through, natwakú-wáo, -hum. He chops it into billets, pewiskú-wáo, -hum. He chops it short, chímakutúhum. He chops it up, (as an old packing-case) pekokúwáo, -hum. He chops it to pieces, pekiskutúwáo, -hum.*
 Chopping-block, *n.* Usputaihikun
 Chossu, *part.* Nowusow
 Christ, *n.* Christ. *He is Christ, Christewew.*
 Christen, *v. t.* Sekuhátowáo. See Baptize
 Christian, *n.* Ootayuméhow. *He is a Christian, ootayuméhowew*
 Christianity, *n.* Ayuméawin
 Christmas, *n.* Mukoosákesikow, kichekesikow
 Church, *n.* Ayuméawikunik, (the body of

CL

—believers) ootayuméhowuk, ayuméchikáweynewuk
 Churchill, *n.* Usinnewikunik, usinnewaskuhikun, mantáwesepe
 Churlish, *adj.* Sakoooyuwásew
 Churlishness, *n.* Sakoooyuwásewin
 Churn, *n.* Tootoosapoosichikun
v. t. Tootoosapoowepimékáo
 Cinders, *n.* Kuskusáwa
 Circle, *he makes it into a, v. t.* Wowejáakikun, (speaking of metal) wowejáapikunum. *It is placed in a circle, wowejástáo. He lays it in a circle, kenikwanustow*
 Circular, *adj.* Wowejá-sew, -yow, nootimásew, -ow
 Circumcise, *v. t.* Waskasákwáswáo
 Circumcised, *n.* Waskasákwásoowin, waskasákwásoowáin
 Circumspection, *n.* Usuwápewin
 City, *n.* Ootánow, itawin, kistupewin
 Clamor, *n.* Kíswáwáwin, wátsaitakoooséwin
 Clap hands, *v. t.* Pupusiticháhoosoo
 Clapper, *n.* Míthiyune
 Clasp, *n.* Sukipásoon, sukaakóohoon
v. t. Sukaskoo-háo, -tow, sukaaskoo-wáo, -hum
 Claw, *n.* Miskuse. *It has sharp claws, kasookuskwáo. It has long claws, kinookuskwáo or kanukuskwáo. It has short claws, chimikuskwáo*
 Clay, *n.* Usiske or usiskew. *He makes clay, usiskekáo. It is hard or tough clay, muskowiskewin, muskowiskewukow. White clay, wapusiske, waputooniak. Red clay, mikwusiske. It is soft clay, munookucháskewukow, yooosháskewukow*
 Clayey, *adj.* Usiskewun
 Clean, *adj.* Pá-kísew, -kun, payá-kísew, -kun, kunachenak-oosew, -yun. *He looks very clean, kékachenak-oosew, wnh*

CLE

Clean, *v. t.* P'ake-hão, -tow, kichistat-não, -num, kise-não, -num, kassenão, -num, (as a piece of cloth, blanket, &c.) kichisták-wão, hum, (by exposing it to the wind) kichistatitow
 Cleanly, *adv.* Kuntch
 Cleanse, *v. t.* P'akehã, &c. See Clean
 Clear, *adj.* (as glass) Wasáapiskow, (as water) waságumew, (as day-light) wasáyow, *He gets clear, (i. e. he escapes) puspew*
 Clearly, *adv.* Payútã, moons
 Clear-sighted, *adj.* Nápew
 Cleave, *v. t.* Tasku-wão, -hum
 — *v. i.* Ukwumoo, pusukwumoo. *He cleaves to him; michimi-não, -num*
 Clergyman, *n.* Ayumêwákimow
 Clerk, *n.* (a writer, an accountant) Oomussinúhkáse
 Clever, *adj.* Kuskehoo, kitastupew, mumátawisew, kisísowisew. *He thinks himself clever, kisísowáymoo*
 Climb, *v. i.* Kooópátawew, iskwtáwew, ukoosew. *He climbs well, nêtawátawew. He climbs over; (fencing, &c.) paaitaskoo or paskitaskoo*
 Cling, *v. i.* Michimew
 Clipping, *n.* Peosáikun, or pewáikun, lakooawuchikun
 Clock, *n.* Ukoohoon, ukoohowin, ukwunewin, ukwunúhoowin. *He or she has a clock, ootukoohoonew, ootukoohowinew, ukwunewinew, ootukwunúhoowinew. She makes a clock, ukoohoonikão, &c., the termination ikão being added to the noun*
 Clock, *n.* Pesimookan. *He has a clock, oopesimookanew*
 Close, *adj.* (in contact). Suknakow. *He is close to him, páwápu-mão, -tum*
 —, closely, *adv.* Pásooch, cheke, kisewak, (secretly) kemooch, (in contact) suke

OLO

Close, *v. t.* Kipú-wão, -hum, *He closes it tightly, achokipú-wão, -hum, sukuski-não, -num*
 Closet, *n.* Waskuhikunis, piakéchwaskuhikunis
 Cloth, *n.* (woollen) Munitoóákin, munitoowuyan, ayooovin, (linen) pupukewywanákin. *Black or blue cloth, kusketáwákin, kusketáwuyan or kúketáwuyan. Grey cloth, sepekáwákin. Grey Kersey, ooskunákin. Scarlet cloth, mikwákin, mikooowuyan. White cloth, wápákin. Cloth in the piece, sikákin. Country-made cloth, mayuchikwákin. A table-cloth, mechisowinátik-ukwunúhikun. He has some cloth, oomunitooákinew, oomunitoo-wuyanew. A small piece of cloth, munitoóákinis, (or any of the other words with the termination is affixed.)*
 Clothe, *v. t.* Weyátahão, poostiskumooteyáo. *He is clothed, kikayoowinão, weyáchikão*
 Clothing, clothes, *n.* Weyáchikuna, kíkíakachikuna, poostiskachikuna, ayoowinisa. *Warm clothing, kesoesa, pl. He has clothes, weyáchikunew, ookikiskachikunew, ootayoowinisew. He has clothes on, kikayoowinão, weyáchikão. He puts on his clothes, poostayoowinisáo. He puts clothes on another person, poostayoowiniseshão. He takes off his clothes, kátayoowinisáo. He takes off his (i. e. another person's) clothes, kátayoo-wináo, kátayoowiniseshão. He wears good clothes, meyookoopáo, meyoo-weyáchikão. He wears white or shining clothes, wapiskehoo, wapiskayoowináo or wapiskeayoowináo. He wears black clothes, kusketáwehoo. He wears splendid clothes, mamátawehoo. He cleans clothes, kichistákóhikão*
 Cloud, *n.* Wuskoo, (dark) kuskowunnak
 Cloudless, *adj.* Wasákwun
 Cloudy, *adj.* Yikwuskwun

CEU

Club, *n.* Pukumakuu. *He has a club.* opukumakunewun.
 Clumsy, *adj.* Neyamisew, yekichikowew. *A clumsy person.* yekichikowew.
 Cluster, *v. i.* Usumoo-wuk, *pl.* -nwa.
 Coal, *n.* Kusketawa, *pl.* kuskuskusawa, *pl.* (In some localities this latter word is only used for burnt coal, and may be applied either to gleeds or cinders.) *It has the nature of coal.* kuskusawun.
 Coast, *n.* Sisooch. (When the word coast is used, as in many passages of Scripture, for country or district, it should be rendered by *uske* or *waska*.) *A coast Indian.* winepakooeyinew.
 Coast, *v. t.* Wanunukamahum.
 Coat, *n.* Miskootakai, ukooop. *My coat.* niskootakai. *A small coat.* miskootakas, ukooopis. *A man's coat* (as distinguished from a woman's gown, in which sense the former words are also used), pesiskowakun. *A cloth coat.* wekwakooop. *A deer-skin coat.* miatikun. *A long coat.* kinwusakai. *An old coat.* kuyasusakai, kuyasemiskootakai. *He puts on his coat.* poostusakao, poostukooopao. *He puts a coat on him;* (i. e. on another person), poostusakuhao, poostukooopuhao. *He takes off his coat.* katusakao, katukooopao. *He takes his coat off him* (i. e. off another person), katusakuhao, or katusakahao, katukooopuhao. *He throws off his coat* (as for wrestling), katusakapuyehoo. *He has a coat.* ooskootakow, ootukooopew. *He has two coats.* nesooakao. *He has a long coat.* kinwusakao. *He makes a coat.* miskootakaihakao. *He makes a coat of it;* miskootakaihakao. *He is in want of a coat.* kwetoweoskootakow. *He wears a large coat.* mukusakao. *He wears a small coat.* upistusakao.

COL

Cock, *n.* Napapakuakwan, pakuakwan. *Cocks are numerous.* pakuakwaniskow.
 — *v. t.* (a gun). Ootustatun.
 Cod-line, *n.* Sepasekoopichikmaape.
 Coffin, *n.* There is no distinctive Indian word, but mistikooout, "a box," is commonly used.
 Coll, *v. t.* Patikwapichanum, mowinapichinum.
 Coin, *n.* Sooneyow.
 Cold, *adj.* (to the touch) Tak-isew, ow, (as a liquid) takigumew, (as a piece of metal) takapisk-isew, wun, (as wood) takask-isew, wun, (as a cooked goose or piece of meat) tak-upew, -ustao (as the weather) takayow, (as the weather when severe) kisin, kisin-ow, (as the weather, rather severe) kisin-asin. *He feels cold.* sekuchew. *It blows cold.* kessinowao.
 — *n.* *He has a cold.* ootukikoomew, or ootukikumew.
 Colic, *n.* Kisewuskutawin. *He has the colic.* kisewuskutao. *It gives him the colic.* kise-wuskutaskakoo.
 Collect, *n.* Ayumewin, ayumechikawin.
 — *v. t.* Mowuche-hao, -tow.
 — *v. i.* Mowuchichikao; mowuchehitowuk, *pl.* mowusukoopuyin.
 Collectively, *adv.* Mowuche.
 Color, *n.* (appearance) Issenakoosewin, (paint) mussinipahikun. *What color is it?* tanisse: atusinasatak. *I want cloth of this color.* nutowayetan, munitoakin. ooma a issenakwuk.
 — *adv.* Mussinipahum. *It is coloured so.* itussina-soo, -stao. *It is coloured red.* muk-wissina-soo, -stao.
 Colt, *n.* Mistitimoosis, horatishah. *An ass's colt.* oosoomistutimoois, soosowuschimoo. *He has (owns) a colt.* oomiatutimooisew.

COM

This mare has a cold. owa noamistutim ootowasimisev, or ayowā mistutimootsisā.
 Comb, *n.* sākoofoon, or sekoofoon, or saku-
 hoon. *A small comb, sākoofoon.* *A tooth*
 comb, pinābikwan.
v. t. Sakuwā, or sekūwā. *He combs*
 himself, sakuho.
 Come, *v. i.* (By land.) Pā or pāche-tukoo-
 sin, pā or pāche-itootāo, pāstunootāo (by
 water) pāmisakow, (sailing) pātasew. *N.B.*
 In most of these and the following words
 the prefixed particle may be either pā or
 pāche. *It comes.* (as an event) papuyew,
 oochēchipuyew. *Come down,* pānesātasew,
 pāyasew, pāyasepuyew, pānetuchewāo, pā-
 netukoosew. *Come down to the ground,* pā-
 netuskāo, pāyasukāo. *Come from there,*
 pāootōtāo, pāoochipuyew, (by water) pā-
 oochichimāo. *Come here,* imper. astum,
 pāitōtā. *Come in or into,* pāpētōokāo.
Come in sight, pānook-oosew, -wun. *Come*
off (as dirt from clothes), muupuyew.
Come out, pāwuyuwew, pāoochew. (from a
 place in which it was fastened) kāchekoo-
 puyew. *Come to pass,* oochēchipuyew. *Come*
round him, pāwasakapowistowāwuk. *Come*
together, pāmānowētōowuk, pāmānowei-
 tōtāwuk. *Come up,* pāsakuchewāo, pās-
 koopuyew. *Come up* (as a plant), pānēta-
 wikew, pānookoosew, (as phlegm) papuyew
 or papuyin. *Come up to it,* ootitāo, -tum
 (by water) ootituhum. *Come to him,* pā-
 nā-tāo, -tum, pāooti-tāo, -tum. *Come by*
force, pakumipuyew. *Come short of it,*
 (as in travelling to a place) nōotāakum, (as
 in throwing at it) nōotā-wāo, -hum. *Come*
near to him (so, as to be in sight), pāsawu-
 māo, -tum. *Come quickly* (as a boat), pākise-
 puyew.
 Comeliness, *n.* Meyoonakoosewin.

COM

Comely, adj. Meyoonak-oosew, -wun.
 Comfort, *n.* Kakechehawāin, meyoootāwāin,
 meyoootāhewāin, meywāyimoochewāin.
 Comfort, *v. t.* Kakechehawāo, meyoootāhe-
 wāo, meywāyimoochewāo.
 Comfort, *v. t.* Kakechehawāo, meyoootāhāo,
 meywāyimoochāo, (when crying) kipitōowā-
 wuhāo. *He is comforted,* meyoootāhikoosew.
 Comforter, *n.* Ookakechehawāo, oomeyo-
 tāhewāo, meywāyimoochewāew.
 Comfortless, *adj.* kuskāyētumoo.
 Command, commandment, *n.* Itusoowāin,
 kukāskimewāin, oomusoowāin.
v. t. Itusoowāo, kukāskimewāo, oom-
 soowāo.
v. t. Itusoowājāo, itusoomāo, kukāski-
 māo, ponusoowāo.
 Commence, *v. t.* Kiche-bāo, -tow, mache-bāo,
 -tow. *It is frequently answered by mache*
or sipwā, before the verb expressive of the
 action, as, *He commences reading it,* mache
 ayumetow. See *Begin*.
 Commend, *v. t.* Meyooyimoomāo, meyookes-
 wātāo. *He commends him to him,* meyoos-
 yimootumowāo.
 Commendation, *n.* Meyooyimoomewāin,
 meyookeswawāin.
 Commit, *v. t.* (intrust) Pukititumowāo,
 tipāyētumowāo, kunowāyētumoochāo. (To
 send, as to a place of confinement) itiasuwāo.
He commits himself to him, or them, puki-
 tāyimisoostowāo. When commit is used in
 the sense of to do or to perpetrate it may be
 rendered by tootum followed by the noun,
 but in most cases the verb expressive of the
 action is by itself sufficient, as, *he commits*
an offense, machetootum; *he commits murder,*
 nipātakāo.
 Common, *adj.* Pikwunā, natumik, nakamā,
 numma meywāsin. *A common man,* noochē-

COM

kunhsew, koopanhseaw. *A very common man, muchaniseaw.*
 Commonly, *adv.* Weke
 Commotion, *n.* Keskwâyâyetakoosewin
 Commune, *v. t.* Ayumêhtioowuk
 Communicant, *n.* Oosuskumoo
 Communicate, *v. t.* (receive the Lord's Supper.)
 Suskumoo, ootitum kiche isetwawin, (impart information) wêtum, (distribute) matinumakão.
 Communication, *n.* Pekiskwâwin
 Communion, *n.* (Lord's Supper.) Suskumoowin, kiche isetwawin, tipiektaukwâwin, (agreement) nûâyitoowin, (fellowship) wechâwewâwin
 Companion, *n.* (in the same dwelling.) Wekemakun, (in walking, though used also as a general term) wechâwakun, (in canoe or boat) chemakun. *He has a companion, oowekemakunew, oowechâwakunew, oochemakunew. He makes a companion of him, oowechâwakunimão. He makes them to be companions, wechâwakunehão.*
 Company, *n.* A mamôwâyutichik eyinewuk, mamowetoowin. *They are in company, mamôwâyutewuk. They are in separate companies, papiketisewuk. In companies, papikis.*
 — *v. t.* Wechâwão. See Accompany
 Compare, *v. t.* Tapiakootâyimao, yêtum, klakinuwatâyetakoo-hão, tow, awâhão. *He compares it to something, nuspitumôotow.*
 Comparison, *n.* Tapiakootâyêchikuu, nuspitâkoowin, uspuakmoowin. *He uses a comparison, uspuakmoo.*
 Compass, *v. t.* Waska-skowão, skum
 — *n.* (mariner's.) Ichuhikunis or itoohikun, chetapinoopinan. *He has a compass, ootichuhikunsew, oochetapinoopinaneew, ootitôohikunew.*

CON

Compassion, *n.* Kitemakâyêchikâwin, kitemakâyimewâwin, kitemakinakâwin
 Compassionate, *adj.* Kitemakâyêchikão, kitemakâyimewão, kitemakinakão
 — *v. t.* Kitemakâyimão, kitemakinowão
 Compel, *v. t.* Sakôochimão
 Complain, *v. t.* Utaminewão, anwâyêchikão. *He complains of him, anwâyimão.*
 Complaint, *n.* (an accusation.) Utaminewâwin, (a disease) Akoosewin, itaspinâwin
 Complete, *adj.* Takus-isew, tow, keasihkoo-wisew
 — *v. t.* Takuse-hão, tow
 Complexion, *n.* Isenakoosewin. *He has a fair complexion, mayouakoosew.*
 Comply, *v. t.* Nuskomoo
 Compose, *v. t.* (to quiet.) Keyamehão (to appease) poomâmão
 Comprehend, *v. t.* Nissitôotum, nissitowâyêtum, klakâyêtum
 Compress, *v. t.* Makoo-wão, hum, makoonão, num
 Comprised, *part.* Ussitukêtão
 Comrade, *n.* Wechâwakun
 Concave, *adj.* Wa-yisew, yow, pussow
 Conceal, *v. t.* Ka-tão, tum, akoo-wão, or akoon-wão, hum. *He conceals himself, ka-sao, akooqoso. He conceals it from him, katowão, akoohumwão.*
 Conceit, *n.* Itâyêtumoowin, itâyimisoowin
 Conceited, *part.* Kistukimisao, kistâyimoo, mumitâyimooakew
 Conceive, *v. t.* (to imagine, &c.) Kiskâyêtum, nissitowâyêtum, (to become pregnant) ute kumoooskutawusoo
 Concerning, *prep.* Oôche, â itâyêtakwuk, â atoocheatak. *He speaks concerning him or it, ayimoo-mão, tum.*
 Conclude, *v. t.* (to finish.) Keal-hão, tow
 — *v. t.* (to terminate.) Kiseipuyew. See End.

CON

Concord, *n.* Nūlyitōōwin, kuklunhōōwāwin
 Concourse, *n.* Mowuchehitoowin
 Concubine, *n.* Wepānēwāylakwā, weche-
 mooa
 Concupiscence, *n.* Mucheltāyētumoowin, mu-
 chemamitoonlychikun
 Condemn, *v. t.* Nanipoomāo, muchukimāo
 Condemnation, *n.* Nanipoomawāwin, muchu-
 kinewāwin
 Condescend, *v. t.* Tapūtāyimoo, *He con-*
descends to him, tapūtāyimooōtōwā, tapū-
 tāyimooōtōwā
 Condemnent, *n.* Uspuchikun
 Condition, *n.* Ayawin
 Conduct, *n.* Itatsewin, Isēwāpisewin. *Bad*
conduct, muchelisewāpisewin. *Good con-*
duct, meyoosēwāpisewin
 — *v. t.* Kiakinoōtuhāo
 Cone, *n.* (of the pine.) Wuskwā-toō, or
 oosookwā-toō, *pl.* -tooyuk
 Confessioner, *n.* Sugowmechimkāsew
 Confessionery, *n.* Sugowmechim
 Confer, *v. t.* Nunakusoomawāo
 Conference, *n.* Nunakusoomawāwin, nunakus-
 oomawāwin
 Confess, *v. t.* Wētumakāo, itwāo. *He con-*
fesses to him, or *he confesses it to him,* wawē-
 tumowāo. *It is confessed,* wechigatāo
 — *v. t.* Wētum, wawētum
 Confession, *n.* Wawētumakāwin, achimoowin
 Confide, *v. t.* Mumisēw. *He confides in him,*
 mumisetoōtōwā, tapwāwukāyimāo
 Confidence, *n.* Mumisetoōtūmoowin, sōkā-
 yimoowin
 Confident, *adj.* K'āchenaboo
 Confine, *v. t.* Kipūwāo. *She is confined,* nē-
 tawikinoowooōo
 Confinement, *n.* (restraint.) Kipūhōowāwin,
 (childbirth) nētawikinoowooōwin
 Confirm, *v. t.* Ayēche-hāo, -tōw, sōke-hāo, -tōw

CON

Confirmation, *n.* (the rite) Ayēchehewāwin
 Conflict, *n.* Kukwāpuskinakāwin
 Confound, *v. t.* Wunāyētumehāo, wunāyē-
 tumimāo
 Congeal, *v. t.* Wustutōoth
 Congratulate, *v. t.* Mumitakooesetumowāo,
 whistehāmāo
 Congregate, *v. t.* Mowuchehitoowuk
 Congregation, *n.* Mowuchehitoowin
 Conjure, *v. n.* (for prosperity or for know-
 ledge of events) Kooapātum, kooapā-
 chikāo, (for the removal of diseases) ne-
 piskāo. *He conjures for him,* kooapātum-
 owāo. *He conjures frequently,* kooapā-
 tukew. *He conjures over him for the re-*
moval of disease, nepiskatāo
 Conjuror, *n.* Mitho, uokooapāchikāo. *He*
is a conjurer, mitāwew
 Conjuror's tent, *n.* Kooapāchikun. *He*
makes a conjurer's tent, kooapāchikun-
 kō
 Connexion, *n.* (relations, affinity). *He has*
connexions, menāyutew. *All his connexions,*
 ka tātōo menāyutit
 Conquer, *v. t.* Sakōochehewāo, sakōotow
 — *v. t.* Sakōoche-hāo, -tōw, sakōo-
 hāo, -tōw
 Conqueror, *n.* Oosakōochehewāo
 Conquest, *n.* Sakōochehewāwin, sakōotwawin
 Conscience, *n.* Mitooñāyēchikun
 Consecrate, *v. t.* Pākau-lyāo, -utow
 Consecration, *n.* Pākauñutawin
 Consent, *n.* Nuskoomowin
 — *v. t.* Nuskoomōo, tapwātum, itayē-
 tum. *He consents to him,* nuskoomāo, tap-
 wātowāo, nuskoomootootowāo
 Consider, *v. t.* Mamitoonā-yimāo, -yētum,
 nakutowā-yimāo, -yētum. *It is considered*
as to much, ipetāyētakwun. *He is con-*
sidered so, itāyētakoosew

CON

Consolation, *v.* Kakechahewāwin, meyoō-
tāwin, meywāyimooohikoosewin
Consolatory, *adj.* Kakechahewāwe, meyoō-
tāwwe
Console, *v. t.* Kakechahāo, meywāyimooohāo
Conspiracy, *n.* Muchienuakoomtoowin, ke-
moooh sēkimtoowin, kemoochekukuyāni-
sewin
Conspire, *v. i.* Sēkiskatōowuk, sēkimtoō-
wuk
Constantly, *adv.* Tussisā or nussisā, tūke,
tūkinā
Constrain, *v. t.* Sēkimāo, sēkiskowāo
Constraint, *n.* Sēkimewāwin
Consult, *v. t.* Onusoowāo, itusoowāo, nu-
nukusoomewāo
Consultation, *n.* Onusoowāwin, itusoowā-
win, nunakusoomewāwin
Consume, *v. t.* (by using) Māsti-nāo, -nūm;
(by eating) kitumwāo, kitow, (by burning)
māstaski-swāo, -sum
Contain, *v. t.* (hold them all) tāp-upewuk,
-ustāwa, (has a capacity for holding) pesa-
koosew, -kwūp. *The things contained in
the law* kākwanā itusoowāwinik ka ustāke;
or ka itusinūhikātike
Contemn, *v. t.* Mayā-yimāo, -yētum, muchā-
yimāo, -yētum
Contemplate, *v. t.* Mamitoonā-yimāo, -yētum
Contemplation, *n.* Mamitoonāyētumoowin
Contempt, *n.* Mayāyētumoowin, mayāyēta-
koosewin, mayāyēmikoosewin, muchāyē-
tumoowin
Contemptible, *adj.* Mayāyētak-oosew, -wun,
muchāyētak-oosew, -wun
Contend, *v. i.* Asitāmewāo, akwāyimoo: *He
contends with him*, asitāmāo
Content, *adj.* Tāpāyētum, sapāyētum, nūā-
yētum, tāpeyuwāsew
Content, contentment, *n.* Tāpāyētumoowin,

CON

sapāyētumoowin, nūāyētumoowin, tāpeyu-
wāsewin
—— *v. t.* Nūoyuwāhāo, tāpeyuwāhāo. *He
is contented*, tāpāyētum, &c. See *Content*.
Contention, *n.* Asitāmtoowin, asitāmewā-
win, akwāyimoowin
Contest, *n.* Kukwāpuakinakāwin
Contiguous, *adj.* Aniskā
Continually, *adv.* Tūke, tūssisā, or tūkinā,
kakekē, moosuk, mana
Continue, *v. i.* Ayow, itow, upew. *He con-
tinues with him*, wechāwāo, wekemāo
Contract, *v. t.* Achawepuyew, (by tighten-
ing) sechepuyew, (by pressing down), mā-
koopuyew
Contradict, *v. t.* Anwāchikāo
—— *v. t.* Asitā-māo, -tūm
Contradiction, *n.* Anwātumoowin, anwā-
chikāwin
Contrariwise, *adj.* Kwāskitā hase, kwāske
hase
Contrary, *adj.* Petoos, nuspah
Contrite, *adj.* Kitemakāyimoo, michiyuwā-
sow
Contrition, *n.* Kitemakāyimooowin, michiyu-
wāsewin
Convalescent, *adj.* Waskumeayow, waskumā-
yētakoosew, utemeyoomichehoo
Convenient, *adj.* Nuchiupuyew
Conversation, *n.* (discourse) ayumēhitoo-
win, pekiskawāwin, (behaviour) itatisewin,
iētewin
Converse, *v. i.* Ayumēhitooowuk, pl.
Conversion, *n.* Kwāskatisewin, kwāskepi-
natisewin
Convert, *v. t.* Kwāskēnāo, kwāskepinatisehāo
Convey, *v. t.* Pimilwe-yāo, -tow. *He con-
veys him thither*, itōotuhāo. See *Carry*.
Convince, *v. t.* Sakōochimāo, ankōomāo
Cook, *n.* Oopiminoowusew

CON

Cook, *v. t.* Kesi-wāto, -sum, tikus-wāto, -sum. *It is cooked, kesi-soo, -tāo, tikus-oo, -tāo.* *He cooks it for him, kesi-lumowāto*
v. t. Elminowāto, nowuohēw.
Cool, *adj.* (weather) Klesinasin, (to the touch) tāksin.
v. t. (as a liquid) Tākgomittin.
v. t. (with a liquid) Tākāpowutow, (with ice or snow) tākipitow. *He cools the water, tākippekāo, tākgumapookāo*
Cooling, *adj.* Tākeyuwāpuyew.
Cooper, *n.* Koopan, oomūkūkookāo. *An apprentice, cooper, koopanis, oomūkūkookā-seu.*
Cooper's shop, *n.* Koopanikunik, oomūkūkookāwikunik.
Copper, *n.* Oosawapisk, oosawēkwuk. *A copper kettle, eyinuskik, kuakatumwuskik, (when new) sooneyow, naskik.*
Copper-smith, *n.* Oosawapiskookāweowistoo-yan, oosawapiskowistoo-yan.
Copy, *n.* (example) Kiskinuwapateyewāwin, (in writing) kiskinuwatusinūhikun. *He sets a copy, kiskinuwatusinūhikun.*
v. t. (in writing) Tapussiūhikun.
Cora, *n.* (for a child, when teething) Moonuapatan.
Cord, *n.* Peminukwan, sāstukwāpe, sāstuk-wāapāk, (of plaited skin) upēkanāpe. *He has some cord, oopeminukwanew, oosāstuk-wāapēw.*
n. (a pile of wood) Pāyukoominustāo. *Two cords, nesoominustāw, &c.*
v. t. Waspitum, tūkoopitum.
Cork, *n.* Kipūhikun. *A small cork, kipūhikunle. He has a cork, ookipūhikunew.*
v. t. Kikunootow, kipūhikun.
Cormorant, *n.* Kakakesip. *A young cormorant, kakakesipia. Cormorants, kakakesipisow.*

COO

Corn, *n.* (grain) Pōkwāskunuk, mūtaminiskuk. *Indian corn, mūtaminuk. (These words are all in the plural form, being generally so employed, unless ground corn is intended.) There is a good deal of corn, pōkwāskuniskow, mūtaminiskow. When the word corn is used to signify a grain, speaking of wheat it should be rendered by pōkwāskunemlis or pāyukoomin pōkwāskun.*
Cornfield, *n.* Mūtaminēkstāikan.
Corner, *n.* Uta. *A kekkāyāk, It has a corner, kekkāyow, n'atukow. Put in the corner, utah kekkāyāk.*
Cornered, *adj.* Kukekkāyow.
Corpse, *n.* A nipemukuk mayow. *In most instances simply meyo is used, the connection being sufficient to shew that a dead and not a living body is meant.*
Corpulent, *adj.* Mūkutayāo.
Correct, *adj.* Kwiuk. *v. t.* (to amend) Menōōtow, (as a writing) menōōsinūhikun, (to punish) ayimehāo.
Correction, *n.* (punishment) Kukwatukisewin.
Corrupt, *adj.* Nisewunā-tisew, -tun, yayuō-tisew, -wun.
v. t. Nisewunache-hāo, -tow.
v. t. Nisewunachehewāo.
Corruption, *n.* Nisewunatisewin, yayuō-tisewin, wechākiewin.
Cost, *v. n.* (is of so much value) Tātoootā-tisew, -yow. *How much does it cost? tan tātoō utaiyāyk? It costs two skins (or "beaver"), nesoo utaiyow.*
Costly, *adj.* Kkwutā-tisew, -yow, mechat-utaiā-tisew, -yow.
Cottage, *n.* Upischewaskuhikun.
Cotton, *n.* (cloth) Pukewuyanākin, pupukowuyanākin. *A small piece of cotton, puke-nor, pupuke-wuyanākinia. Printed cotton, müssiūākin. Striped cotton, chachāchagā-*

kin. *Sewing cotton*, kuklikwasoonāpo, sātuk. *Refection*, a tētiplet sātuk
 Couch, n. Nipāwin
 Cough, n. Oostootampowin, oostootootum-
 oowin
 — v. i. Oostootuin, oostootootum
 Could, v. aux. Kē kukkētow
 Council, n. Oonusoowāwin. *They hold a*
council, oonusoowāwuk
 Counsel, n. Kukhskimowāwin
 — v. i. Kukhskimowā
 — v. i. Kukhskimā
 Counsellor, n. Oonusoowāweynew
 Count, v. i. Ukētāsoo. *He counts enough*, tū-
 puklehkāo
 — v. i. Uk-imāo, -ētum, tāyuk-imāo,
 -ētum, miyehuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts*
him into the number, uasi-
 tuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts them by*
ones, naneswuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts*
them by threes, nanietwuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts*
them carefully, nūuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts*
them so, tuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts*
for him, ukētumowāo. *He counts enough*
of them, tāpuk-imāo, -ētum. *He counts the*
whole row of them, nepethkimāo
 Countenance, n. Issonakgoewin. *He has a*
noble countenance, kietāyētakookwāo, plet-
 kāyētakookwāo
 Counting, part. Oonukētumowin, ukētum-
 oowin
 Countless, adj. Numoweya kutta kē ukē-
 mowuk, -chegetāwa
 Country, n. Ueke. *He belongs to that coun-*
try, ootuskanhew. *He lives in the same*
country with him, wetuskemāo. *A strange*
(foreign) country, mantāweuske. *A far*
country, whyowākamik
 Countryman, n. (one's own) Wetuskemakun,
 wechetuskewāmakun

Couple, n. Nesoo
 — v. i. Pāyukooāo
 — v. i. Noochehitooowuk, pl.
 Courage, n. Bōketāwin, sōkāyimoowin
 Courageous, adj. Bōketāso, sōkāyimoō
 Course, n. (a road) Māskunow, (a line of con-
 duct) liallewin, utookāwin, (a race) ku-
 kwāchikusewāwin. *Of course*, chikāma,
 kayippwa, issa
 Court, n. (of justice) Oonisoowāwikumik,
 tīpaakooakāwikumik
 — v. i. Noochekowāo, nanoochehāo
 — v. i. (speaking of a man) Noocheskwā-
 wāo or noochelskwāwāo, (speaking of a wo-
 man) noochenapwāwāo
 Courtesy, n. Namikāwin. *She makes a*
courtesy, namikāo. *She makes a courtesy to*
him, namikwātowāo
 — v. i. Namikāo
 Cousin, n. Oostimimow, weschasimow. *A*
female cousin, wechimooosimow. *My cousin*,
 pletim, neschas, nechimooos
 Covenant, n. Nūskoomitowin, kukinuhoo-
 wāwin, nūāyitowin
 — v. i. Nūāyitowuk
 Cover, n. Ukwundhikun, ukwunapwāh-
 kun
 — v. i. Ukwunipuyew
 — v. i. Ukwundwāo, -hum, (with snow,
 earth, &c.) yikwāwāo, -hum, unnhwāo,
 -hum, (by placing something in front)
 akoo-wāo, -hum, (with a cloth) akooāktā-
 wāo, -hum, (as by lying upon him), ukwu-
 nikowāo. *He covers himself*, ukwundhoo-
 soō. *He covers his face*, akookwāwāo,
 ukwunakwāwāo. *He covers his head*, ukoo-
 tikwanāhoo
 Covering, n. (for use at a water-hole when
 examining nets) Tīpinuwalikun, tīpinu-
 hookun, (a wrapper, &c.) ukwundhikun,

ukwunapwābikun. *He has it for a covering (i.e. a screen) akoochikāō. He takes off the covering from him, māstakoonpi-tāō.*
 tum
 Covet, *v. t.* Moostā-nāō, -num, moostowī-nāō, or moostowī-nowā, -num, ukwā-tāō, -tum. *He covets it from him, moostowī-numwāō, moostānumwāō*
 — *v. i.* Moostānumakāō
 Covetous, *adj.* Kasukatisew, aspoonisew, aspoonāymoo, aspoonkylmōoskew
 Covetousness, *n.* Moostānumakāwin, kasukatisewin, aspoonāymoowin
 Cow, *n.* Noosimooostoos, iskāmooostoos. *A milk cow, neklunikun. He has a cow or cows, oomooostoosimew*
 Cowardly, *adj.* Sakoot-tāō
 Cowherd, *n.* Kunowāyēhmoostooowāsew
 Cowhouse, *n.* Moostooosookumik. *See Byre, which is the word more commonly in use*
 Crab, *n.* (the fish) Usakāō, sākew, sakāō
 Crabbed, *a.* Ootukumisāw or wutukumisāw
 Crack, *v. t.* Pastipuyew, ātanāpuyew
 — *v. i.* Atanānum, pastu-wāō, -hum, pastināō, -num
 Cracked; *part.* Pastitū
 Crackle, *v. t.* Puspukitāō
 Cracklings, *n.* (from making oil or fat) Sewesakunuk, sekusakunuk
 Cradle, *n.* (native) Tikinākun or tikinākwun, (English) nipāwinā. *He has a cradle, ootikinākunew. He makes a cradle, tikinākun-ikāō*
 Craft, *n.* (guile) Chēsēhewāwin, wuyāsehewāwin, *see Deceit*; (manual art) isēchikāwin; utōōkāwin
 Craftily, *adv.* Chēsēhewāwe, wuyāsehewāwe
 Craftiness, *n.* Muchekuk, ātawāyētumoowin, wuyāsehewāwin, kuyānisewin; kukuyānisewin

Craftsman, *n.* Utooskweynew
 Crafty, *adj.* Kuyāsisāw, kukuyāsew
 Cramp, *n.* There is no noun in Cree, but the verb oochipiuk is used; *lit. he has a cramp, or it causes him a cramp*
 Cranberry, *n.* Wesukemin
 Cranberry-bush, *n.* Wesukeminukoose
 Crane, *n.* (the bird) Oochichak or ooch'ichak, *A white crane, wapichichak or wapich'ichak. Cranes are numerous, oochichakooskow*
 Crave, *v. t.* Nūtootumow
 Crawl, *v. t.* Pimitchimoo, pupamitchimoo. *He crawls a little, pimitchimooosew. He crawls constantly, pimitchimoooskew*
 Crazy, *adj.* Wunināō
 Creak, *v. t.* Kicheakipuyew
 Cream, *n.* Munshikun
 Create, *v. t.* Oosēhawāō
 — *v. t.* Oosē-hāō, -tow
 Creation, *n.* Oosēhawāwin, oosēchikāwin
 Creator, *n.* Ka oosēhawāō
 Creature, *n.* Oosēchikun, ayleeyinew
 Cress, *n.* Nāeyuwāwin, Nāeyuwan. *He speaks Cree, Nāeyuwāō, Nāeyowayumew. Cree Indians, Nāeyoweyinewuk, Nāeyowuk*
 Creed, *n.* Tapwātumoowin, tapwāyētumoowin
 Creek, *n.* Sepesis. *A place where there are a good many creeks, utā ā sepesisikāk*
 Creep, *v. t.* Pimitchimoo; pupamitchimoo. *See crawl. Creep into (a place) pētookwātā-chimoo. Creep between something, setowin-moo*
 Crime, *n.* Muchētewin
 Crimson, *adj.* Mikwow. *See Red. n. Crimson cloth, nanatāwākin*
 Cripple, *n.* Tuchikāō
 Crisp, *adj.* Kasp-isew, -ow
 — *v. t.* Kaspi-swāō, -sum
 Croak, *v. t.* Kitoo, pātakoosew

Crocker, *n.* Meklisinakun. *He has some crock-*
Crocks, cry, oomeklisalakunew.
She washes up the crocks, kaseyakunūo.
 Crook, *v. t.* Wake-hāo, -tow.
 Crook-back, *n.* Wakiplakwun.
 Crookbacked, *adj.* Wakiplakwunūo.
 Crooked, *adj.* Wa-kisew, -gow, (speaking of
 wood) wakas-kisew, kwun, or, -kow, (speak-
 ing of metal) waknplak-isew, -wow.
 Cross, *n.* Asitāatik, asitoonāatik, pimmitask-
 wuhikun, pamuhichāatik.
 — *adj.* (peevish) Kisewasew.
 — *v. i.* Pimmichétin. See *Across*.
 — *v. t.* (speaking of wood) Pimmitaskoo-
 tow, asitāaskodotow, pamuhichāaskoostow,
 (the water) asoowuhum, tuskum'uhum, (the
 ice) asoowukasew, tuskum'iskoo, (by walk-
 ing) asoowukamā-pimūotāo.
 Crossbow, *n.* Paaskisikunāchape.
 Crossed, *part.* (as pieces of wood) Asitāas-
 kootinwa, asitoonāaskootinwa, pamuhichāas-
 kootinwa.
 Crouch, *v. i.* Putupew, ootitupew. *He makes*
him crouch, putupetisuwāo.
 Crow, *n.* Kakakew.
 — *v. i.* Kitoo, mutwākitoo.
 Crown, *n.* Kicheokimowustootin, ookimow-
 ustootin.
 Crucifix, *n.* Ayumēawatik.
 Crucifixion, *n.* Chestuaskwatikoowin.
 Crucify, *v. t.* Chestuaskwatāo, chestuaskwa-
 wāo, or chestaskwatāo.
 Cruel, *adj.* Akwatisew, muchet'āāo.
 Cruelty, *n.* Akwatisewin, muchet'āāwin.
 Crumb, *n.* Pewāchikun or peoohikun.
 Crumble, *v. t.* Pewipuyew, pesipuyew.
 Cruelly, *v. t.* Pewi-nāo, -num.
 Crush, *v. t.* Sikoo-akowāo, -akum, sākūw-wāo,
 hum, (with the hand) sikoo-nāo, -num.
 Crust, *n.* (of the snow) Mnakowakoonāk.

He falls through the crust, twakoonāsin.
 Crutch, *n.* Bēskuhoon or sēskowun.
 Cry, *v. i.* (to weep) Mātoo, mowew, (to weep
 aloud) mutwāmowew, mutwāmātoo, *He*
cries for him, mowēka-tāo, -tum, mooskowa-
tāo, -tum. He makes him cry, moohāo. He
leaves off crying, kiplitowāo. He makes
him leave off crying, kiplitowāwuhāo. He
cries through hunger, mooskoonāmoō.
 — *v. t.* (to call out) Tāpwāo. *He cries aloud*
to him, tāpwāo. He cries through fear, tā-
chikwāo. He cries to him through fear, tā-
chikwāo. He cries for help, mowemoō.
He cries to him for help, mowemoostowāo,
nanetasemoostowāo.
 — *n.* Matoowin: tāpwāwin.
 Crystal, *n.* Wapapiskwāinne.
 Cud, it chews the. Mamakoochikāo.
 Cudgel, *n.* Fukumakun.
 Culpable, *adj.* Itamāyētakoosew.
 Cunning, *adj.* Kukuyāwisew, kuyāwisew.
 — *n.* Kukuyāwisewin, kuyāwisewin.
 Cup, *n.* Minēkwakun, weyakun or ooyakun,
 meklisalakun. *A small cup, minēkwakun,*
&c. (the dimin. termination is being added
to any of the above words.) In some locali-
ties this form is in common use for a cup
of an ordinary size. In places where the
Indians are settled down and have frequent
intercourse with the English, the word cup
is in general use, being a dimin. of cup.
He has a cup, oominēkwakunew, oomeklis-
alakunew, oocupisew.
 Cupboard, *n.* Oonustasoon, ukōochikun.
 Curd, Curdle, *v. t.* Wustustootin.
 Cure, *v. t.* Nunatowēhāo, -tow, nutōokwu-
 hāo, -tow.
 Curl, *n.* Titipuwāhumāhoon.
 — *v. t.* (the hair). Titipuwāhum. *He curls his*
hair (i. e. another person's) titipuwāhumōwāo.

CUR

Curlew, *n.* (small) Wechminisew. (large) pooskwutisew. Curlews are numerous, wechminisalakow.

Current, *n.* (smooth red) Ayecheminuk, *pl.* (rough red) meyicheminuk, (black) kuake-
laminia, muntoominuk, (dried, from the Le-
vant) soominisuk, waministikoosew-menisa.

Current-trée, *n.* (smooth red) Ayechemiga-
tik, (rough red) meyicheminatik, (black)
kusketaminatik, muntoominatik.

Current, *n.* Pimichiwin. A strong current,
kesichiwin. It has gone down the current,
mahekatio. He walks down the current (i. e.
on the ice) mahiskootio. He walks up the
current, nutuhiskootio. He glides down the
current, pimapo-koo, -tio. He makes a
current, oochichiwinetow. A principal cur-
rent, or the place where the current is
strongest, kistachiwin.

Curse, *n.* Nanipoomewawin, muchukimikoo-
win, muchukimewawin.

— *v. i.* Nanipoomewao, muchukimewao.

— *v. t.* Nanipoomao, muchukimao, nipoo-
mao, weyakwatiao.

Cursed, *part.* Nanipoomikasoo.

Cursing, *n.* Nanipoomewawin, &c. See

Curse.

Curtain, *n.* Akpohakuhikun.

Curve, *v. t.* Wakipuyew.

— *v. i.* Wawiyayakinum. See Bend.

Cushion, *n.* Uspupiw.

Custom, *n.* (habit) Issetwawin, (tribute) tip-
pühumakawesooneyow, tippühikawesoone-
yow.

Cut, *n.* (a knot or tie of twine) Panyukootükoo-
pitao. They draw cuts, mühekunatikpookä-
wuk. There is no noun in Cree answering
to cut in the sense of, a gash, so that such
expressions as, "he has a bad cut," "look
at this cut," must be rendered, "he has cut

DAM

himself badly," "look at where I have cut
myself." See below.

Cut, *v. t.* Mattiawao, -sum. Cut it down,
chimu-wao, -hum, kowä-wao, -hum, kowä-
kü-wao, -hum, keskutä-wao, -hum. Cut
it off, muniawao, -sum, keskiawao, -sum,
keskiawä-wao, -hum, muniawä-wao, -hum,
muniawä-wao, -sum, muniawä-wao, -hum.
Cut it off him, (e. g. the leg from off a goose)
munisowa-tao, -tum. Cut it out (as a gar-
ment) ooyeawao or wuyeawao, -sum. Cut
it through, keskiawao, -hum, natwaawao,
-sum, natwakü-wao, -hum, pusküawao,
-sum. Cut it short, chimiawao, -sum. Cut
it up, (as a slaughtered animal) nunowe-
hiao, -tum, nunoweawa-tao, -tum, pekoo-
awao, -sum. Cut it up into small pieces,
sikookoo-tao, -tum. Cut it in several places,
matiasowa-tao, -tum. Cut it in slices, pieh-
kisum, or piekiskisum. Cut off a piece, or
slice, pukwawao, -sum. Cut a slice off
him, pukwawao-tao, -tum. He cuts a slice
for him, pukwawumwao. He cuts himself
(with an axe) chekühooao, pichikuhoosoo
or piskikühooao, (with a knife, &c.) matloo-
ao, pupäisuoosoo or pupäisoo. He cuts round
it, waskaawao, -sum. He cuts him acci-
dentally, piatisowa-tao, -tum, piatiawao,
-sum. He cuts himself (accidentally) piatisisoo

D

Dagger, *n.* Täkächikun, etowikooman. He
has a dagger, ootäkächikunew, ootetowi-
koomanew.

Daily, *adj.* and *adv.* Asookoonksaikowa, tätoo
kesikow, tätow kesikake.

Dairy, *n.* Tootoosinapooikumik.

Dam, *n.* Ooskwutim.

— *v. t.* Kipuhum

DAM

- Damage, n.** Wunetasoowin
 — v. t. Nisewunachetow
Damn, v. t. Nanipoomāo. See *Condemn*.
Damnation, n. Nanipoomewāwin. See *Condemnation*.
Damp, adj. Nes-kisew, -kow, owistow
 — v. t. Neskinum
Damsel, n. Ooskinekliskwāo
Dance, dancing, n. Nemehitoowin
 — v. t. Nemew. *He dances well, nētawisimoo, nētanemew. He dances often, neme-takaw. He dances a little, nemeitoosew. He dances with her, wechenememāo, weche-sinooimāo.*
Danger, n. Puspīnāwīn, nunesanīsewīn. *He is in danger, ustayew, nunesanīsew. He puts him in danger, nunesanehāo.*
Dangerous, adj. Koospiinatun, kukoospi-nā-yetakwun. *A dangerous place, ustayewin.*
Dangle, v. t. Koosawākoo-chin, -tāo
Daring, adj. Sōketāo
Dark, adj. Tipiskow, wunetipiskow. *It is rather dark, tipikasin, wunetipiskasin. It is "pitch" dark, kusketipiskow. It becomes dark, wunetipiskipuyew. When speaking of the sun or moon the verb must take an animate form, thus tipiskisew, wunetipiskisew, but otherwise it is seldom so used; When the word "dark" is used for a deep color it is rendered by kusketā-sew, -wow. Dark print, ā kusketāwākū pukewyanā-kin.*
Darkness, v. Tipiskisewin; wunetipiskisewin, kusketipiskisewin. *In many cases this word is better rendered into Cree by the verb than by the noun; thus, instead of saying "there was darkness" to say "it was dark," ke wunetipiskow.*
Dart, n. Michikew, pinwāwīn. *He has a dart, oomchikewew*

DAY

- Dart, v. t.** Chikākwo. *He darts it at him, chikākwtāo.*
Daughter, n. Mitāns, ootānīsimow, wātānī-sek. *My daughter, nētāns. An adopted daughter, mitānīkawīn. He regards her as his daughter, ootānīsimāo. How many daughters have you? Tan tāto ketānīsek? or tan ā tussichik ketānīsek? I have three daughters, nistewuk nētānīsek. He has four daughters, nāweyewa ootānīsa. He has a daughter, ootānīsew.*
Daughter-in-law, n. Oostimimow, wastimēk, nōakunīskwāo, nōakunīskwām, nōakunīskwāmimow. *My daughter-in-law, nīstim. His daughter-in-law, oostima.*
Dawn, n. Wapun, pātapun, pātastāo, kei-kastāo
Day, n. Kesikow. *To-day, or this day, anōoch ka kesikak, or anōoch kasikak. Every day, tātwow ā kesikak, āsookoonesikow, or māsookoonesikow. Day by day, tātwow kesikake; or tātwow kasikake, tātwow ā te kesikake. The first day, nīstim ā kesikak. The last day, iskwayach kesikow, machlich kasikak. The next day, wepuk. The same day, āwukwanē kesikow, āwukwanīn ā kesikak, yowus- or yowus kesikow. Every second day, ayowuskesikak. All day long, yiskin or yiskune kesikow, kuppa kesik. Declining day, "day-set," utimikesikow. "One day" (i. e. once, "once upon a time"), nīkootoo ā kesikak, pāyukwō. New year's day, oochāmekesikow. The days of the week have no distinctive designation in Cree, but the Indians who have been accustomed to trade with Europeans have names for Sunday, Monday, and Saturday; any of the other days are spoken of as "the middle of the week." Some Indians number the days, beginning with Monday as the first*

DAY

and ending with Saturday as the sixth. The consecutive days are expressed, thus—*Sunday*, Ayumêakesikow, Ayumêwakesikow. *Monday*, Nistum, kesikow. Poonenayumêakesikow. *Tuesday*, Nesookakesikow. *Wednesday*, Nistoo kesikow, â apêtowipuyik. *Thursday*, Nâoo kesikow, â apêtowipuyik. *Friday*, Neyanunoo kesikow. *Saturday*, Matinawâ kesikow, Nikootwasikoo kesikow.

Day-break, day-spring, n. Kesikastão. See *Dawn*.

Day-light, n. Wasâyow, kesikastão.

Day-time, n. Mâkwâch, â; kesikak, â mâkwâkesikak.

Deacon, n. Ayumêawiklmass.

Dead, adj. Nipew, numma pimatisew. *A dead child*, â nipit owasis, â kitlmakisit owasis. *He is dead*; asal nipew, asal numma pimatisew. *The dead*, people, chepaiyuk. *His dead* (und. relative, friend, &c.) oonipema or oonipooma.

Deadly, adj. Nipoowe, nipâewâmukun, nipooewâmukun. *A deadly disease*, nipoowaspinâwin.

Deaf, adj. Kipitão, kukapitão, numma p'â-tum, numma oositão. *A deaf person*, kukapit.

Deafness, a. Kipitâwin, kukapitâwin.

Deal, n (a large quantity). Mistuhe, pesakwuyuk. *By a good deal*, mooschewâk.

— v. i. (to act in such a manner). Itatisew, (to trade) utawô. *He deals hard*, âkwutawâo. *He deals with him*, utamâo. *He deals so towards him*, Itootowâo.

Dear, adj. (Beloved) Ka, sakehât. *My dear child*, net, owasimâ, â sakehuk, (costly) ayi-misew, mun, âkwutâsêw, -yow, môchât utâsêw, -yow. *Dear*, net, kwâchêst, âkwâchêst.

Dearth, n. Kowâkutoosowin.

DEC

Death, n. Nipoowin, or, nipewin. *He is at the point of death*, kâgat nipew.

Deathlike, adj. Nipoowinâk, oosew, -wun.

Debase, v. i. Nêti-não, -num.

Debt, n. Mussinûhikun, mussinûhikâwin.

He is in debt, oomussinûhikunew. *He takes debt*, mussinûhikâo. *He pays his debt*, tip, pâhum, oo mussinûhikâwin, pekoohum, oo missinûhikun. *He gives him debt* (i.e. allows him to take advances), meyâo kitta mussinûhikâyit, mussinûhikunikowâo.

Debtor, n. Oomussinûhikâo. *He is debtor to him*, mussinûhumowâo.

Decamp, v. i. Âtdotão, See *Remove*.

Decay, v. i. Nisewuna-tisew, -tun.

Decease, n. Nipoowin.

— v. i. Nipew.

Deceit, n. Cheshewâwin, kukwâcheshewâwin, wuyâschewâwin, kukuyâschewâwin.

Deceitful, adj. Kukuyâwisew, kukuyânisew. *Rather deceitful*, kukuyânisisew.

Deceitfully, adv. Cheshewâwe, wuyâschewâwe, kukuyâschewâwe, kukuyânisew.

Decelve, v. i. (by an act) Cheshewâo, wuyâschewâo, kukuyâschewâo, (by speech) chesimewâo, wuyâsimewâo, kukuyâsimewâo.

He often deceives, cheshewâskew, &c. (any of the above words having the termination wâo altered into wâskew).

— v. i. (by an act) Cheshâo, wuyâschâo, kukuyâschâo, kukwâcheshâo, (by speech) chesimâo, wuyâsimâo, kukuyâsimâo, kukwâchesimâo, kuyâsimâo. *Note*. The above distinction between deceiving by an act and by speech, though grammatically correct, is often overlooked in common discourse. This remark applies also to other forms or the derivatives of these words.

Deceiver, n. Oocheshewâo, oochesimewâo, oowuyâsimewâo, oowuyâschewâskew, ooku-

DEO

kuyālmewāō, ookuyāschewāō, ookukuyā
almewāsk
December, *n.* See *Month*
Deception, *n.* Chesehawāwin, &c. See *De-
ceit*. Self-deception, chesehoowin
Decide, *v. i.* Weyāyētum or ooyāyētum
Deck, *v. i.* Wūwāse-hāō, -tow, meyoanakoo-
hāō, -tow. *He decks himself with it, wūwā-
sehoowakāō*
Declaration, *n.* Wētumakāwin, tītawāwin
Declare, *v. i.* and *v. t.* Wētum, wawētum,
tītawā, wawētumakāō. *He declares it to him,
wētumowāō, wawētumowāō, nehimoostowāō.
He declares openly, moosāshumakāō*
Decorticate, *v. t.* Pētōo-nāō, -num. See
Bark
Decoy, *n.* (goose) Nisakekan. *He makes de-
coys, niskekanikāō. A stick for setting up a
dead bird as a decoy, cheputaskwahikun*
Decrease, *v. i.* (In esteem, importance, &c.)
ute upistāyētak-oosew, -wun, (as a swell-
ing) yēwepuyew
Decree, *n.* Itusooowāwin
— *v. i.* Itusooowāō
Dedicate, *v. t.* Pākan-āyāō, -ustow
Dedication, *n.* Pākanustawin
Deed, *n.* Itootumooowin, issēchikun, issēchi-
kāwin
Deem, *v. i.* Itāyētum
Deep, *adj.* (applied to water) Tīmēw, keska-
yūwew, or keskayūwō, (as a pit) yōwi-
nakwātikun, (as an object below the sur-
face) utamik
Deeply, *adv.* Sōke, mistuhe
Deer, *n.* Utik, (a buck) eyapāwutik, (a doe)
iskwāwutik, noosāwutik. *Moose*, deer,
mooswa. *Red deer*, wawakāsew or wawas-
kāsew. *A fawn*, utlikoosia. *A young buck*,
eyapāsis. *Deer abound*, utlikooskow, moos-
ooskow, wawakāsekw. *He chases deer*,

DEL

nowutlikwāō. *The following terms are in
use amongst deer-hunters, as distinctions of
age:—a buck under 2 years*, kichitwāō;
under 3 years, kichiwtāō; *under 4 years*,
kiskichitwāō; *under 5 years*, ooskepi-
nowleses; *under 6 years*, kispāpinow; *6 years
and upwards*, eyapāwutik
Deer's-horn, *n.* Utlikooskun or utlikwā-
kun
Deer-skin, *n.* Utlikwā, *pl.* utlikwāya, mis-
tikun, or mistikwā. *A large deer-skin*,
mistutikwā, *A small deer-skin*, or *a piece
of deer skin*, uchikwā. *A dressed deer skin*,
utlikwayan
Deer-skin coat, *n.* Mistikun
Deer-skin line, *n.* Pēsakunape
Deer's sinew, *n.* Utlikwustise
Defeat, *v. t.* Sakōō-hāō, -tow, sakōōche-hāō,
-tow. *It defeats him*, poonikoo
Defect, *n.* He has a defect, maskisew. *He
is born with a defect*, maskinētawikew
Defence, *n.* Kispāwāwin
Defend, *v. i.* Kispāwāō, natumakāō
— *v. t.* Natumowāō, kispāwā-hāō, -tūn
Defender, *n.* Onatumakāō
Deficient, *adj.* Nōōtāpuyew, (In strength)
pwawuchichikāō. *He makes it deficient*,
nōōtāpuyetow
Delle, *v. i.* Wēne-hāō, -tow, weyipe-hāō,
-tow, nissewunache-hāō, -tow
Deformed, *pt.* Maskisew. *Born deformed*,
maskinētawikew
Defraud, *v. t.* Kukuyāsehāō, &c. See *Deceive*
Dely, *v. t.* Mayāmāō
Dejected, *part.* Kusāyētum, kewasāyētum,
kooōikoomchehoo
Delay, *v. i.* Wūwāsepyētew. *He is delayed
by starvation*, ootumākutoosoo
Delight, *n.* Meywāyētumooowin, mūmātak-
oosewin

DEL

Dellight, v. i. Meywâyêtum, mumâtakoo-sew
v. t. Meywâyimóohão, mumâtakóohão
Deliver, v. t. (to yield up) Pukitĩnãio, num, pukitusóowatão. *Deliver up to him, pukitĩnumowão, (to rescue) metakwãmowão, metakwâyâyimão, puspattissinão, (to save from disease) eyinekuhãio*
Deliverance, delivery, n. Apũhumakãwin, (child-birth) nêtawikinowoosóowin
Demand, v. t. Kukwãchimão. *He demands his due, tippuhumakóosew*
Den, n. Wate. *A small den, wachis. He has a den, oowatew*
Denied, part. Anw'ehligatão
Deny, v. t. Anwãtowão, -tum
Depart, v. i. Siipwãtão, machew, kitootão, (sailing) siipwãsew, kitasew. *He departs from him, mukutão. He departs out, wuyuwesiipwãtão*
Depress, v. t. Pekiskachehão
Depressed, part. (mentally) Koosikwâyêtum
Deputy, n. Ootachimooostumakão
Deride, v. t. Pãpinootowão or pãpinootootowão, (mentally) pãpinãyimão
Derision, n. Pãpinootawin
Descend, v. t. Yasew, yasepuyaw, neatawew, (a hill) netuchewão, netamuchewão, nasuchewão, (to the ground) netuskão yasuskão. *He descends to him, yasetootowão.*
Note. The above words are the proper rendering of 'descend' in the sense of going down, but when the idea is that of coming down, the particle *pã* or *pãche* must be pre-fixed, thus, pãcheyasew, pãyasepuyaw, &c.
Desert, n. (a wilderness) Pukwutuskumik, pukwatiskumik, pukwutake, pukwutuske, pukwutuskumik

DEV

Deserted, part. Nisikãpaw. *A deserted place, nikoochis*
Deserve, v. t. Kusketumasoo
Desirable, adj. Nutowâyeta-koosew, -kwun
Desire, n. Nutowâyêtumoowin, pukooosâyimóowin
v. t. Pukoosâyimoo
v. t. Nutowã-yimão, -yêtum, ukawa-tão, -tum, pukooosâyimão, -yêtum. *He desires it from him, nutowâyêtumowão, ukawatatumowão, pukooosâyêtumowão*
Desist, v. i. Poonoo, poonétow
Desolate, adj. Kewatun, pikwutuskumikóowun
Despair, n. Pukitâyêtumoowin
v. t. Pukitâyêtum
Despise, v. t. Mayã-yimão, -yêtum, muchã-yimão, -yêtum, pãpinã-yimão, -yêtum
Despiser, n. Oomayãychikãsk, muchãyime-wãsk, oopãpinãyimewãsk
Destitute, adj. Kitemakisew, wuwanisew
Destroy, v. t. Nisewunache-hão, -tow, weyuke-hão, -tow, yayooe-hão, -tow, (as intrans. form) nisewunachehawão, nisewunachichikãskew
Destroyer, n. Onisewunachehawão, onisewunachichikãsk
Destruction, n. Nisewunatisewin, nisewunachehawãwin
Detach, v. t. Manipyewtow
Detain, v. t. Máchikoonão, mumáchikoonão, kípichimão, kisachimão, kisatinão
Determine, v. t. Itâyêtum, weyâyêtum
Determined, pt. (resolute) Sókisew, mukowâyêtum
Detest, v. t. Wenã-yimão, -yêtum, muchã-yimão, -yêtum
Detestible, adj. Wenâyetak-ooosew, -kwun
Device, n. Mitoonâyêchikãwin, kuyãnisew

DEV

Devil, *n.* Muchemunito, muchehhák, wotikoo, oochun, mayatsewakun

Devilish, *adj.* Muchemunitoowun, mucheh-chákoowun

Devise, *v. i.* Ooñyétum, itáyétum

Devote, *v. t.* Pákan-áyao, -ustow. *He is devoted to him, kisatão*

Devotion, *n.* Ayuméawin, mowemooschikáwin

Devour, *v. t.* (by eating) Kitumwáo, kitow, (by burning) mástaskiwáo, -sum, (by destroying) nissewunche-háo, -tow

Devout, *adj.* Munitatsew, ayuméawitsew

Dew, *n.* Koosipáyow, ákoosipáyow

Dial, *n.* Tippúhipestawan, pesimookan

Dialect, *n.* Isakeswáwin. *He speaks a different dialect, ayách (or petoos) isakeswáo*

Diaphoretic, *n.* Upwásikun

Diarrhoea, *n.* Sapoosowin

Die, *v. i.* Nipew, poonepimatsew. *He is just going to die, we nipew. He dies for him, nipoos-tumwáo. He dies with him, wechenipoomáo (or) wechenipemáo. He dies suddenly, sisikootúpínáo. He is dead, numma pimatisew, kitemakisew. He dies from loss of blood, nástóokwákoeww. He died long since, wáskuch numma ke pimátsew. He thinks him near dying, achistawáyimáo*

— *v. t.* Uteswáo. See Dye

Differ, *v. i.* Petoo-aisew, -tun, petoos isenak-oosew, -wun, petoos itáyétak-oosew, -wun. *He differs (from what he once was), átsiew. He differs in opinion about him, pápetoos-áyimáo, -yétum*

Difference, *n.* Petoos isesakoosewin. *NOTE.*

In most cases where this noun is used in English, the expression takes a verbal form in Ojé, thus, there is no difference between them, nummoweya petoos isenakoosewnk.

48

DIP

He puts a difference between them, petoos itáyimáo

Different, *adj.* Petoo-aisew, -tun, átsiew, ayáchetew, ayáchisew, ayách isenak-oosew, -wun. *It has different appearances, nuuk-kopinak-oosew, wun. He puts it in a different place, petoos ita-ustow, átsi-kowáo, -kum. He puts it in different places, pape-toosustow. He thinks him to be a different person, petoosáyimáo*

Differently, *adv.* Petoos, pápetoos, ayách, nunakow, nunatóok

Difficult, *adj.* Ayimun. *He thinks it difficult, ayimapisin*

Difficulty, *adv.* Ayimach, akowach, ánowis

Dig, *v. i.* Moonúhikáo (or) moonatikáo, (as to form a cave or hole) watekáo. *He digs with it, moonúhikakáo. He digs a little, moonúhikásew, moonatikásew. He digs about the roots of it, moonichápi-kuhun*

— *v. t.* Moonú-wáo, -hum, moonatika-táo, -tum. *He digs it down, kowimoonatikatum*

Dignity, *n.* Kistáyétakoosewin

Diligence, *n.* Kisisowisewin, yeyippewin, wuchápisewin

Diligent, *adj.* Kisisowisew, yeyippew, wuchápisew, ákumáyétum

Diligently, *adv.* Kisisowisew, páyatuk, mitoone

Diminish, *v. t.* Chukwasise-háo, -tow, uche-wi-náo, -num

Dine, *v. i.* Apétakesikunimechisoo. *He dines with him, wechapétakesikunimechisoomáo*

Dinner, *n.* Apétakesikunimechisoowin, apétakesikuninák-wáwin

Dip, *v. t.* Kita-náo, -num, kootawí-náo, -num. *He dips it a little, kitanusew*

DIS

Direct, *v. t.* (to command) Oonā-yimāo, -yētum, oonuk-imāo, -ētum, tipā-yimāo, -yētum, (to guide) kiakinootuhāo
 Direction, *n.* Oonāyētumoowin, oonukētum-oowin. *In all directions, nuanānā*
 Directly, *adv.* (immediately) Kesach, sāmāk, tweych
 Dirt, *n.* Muchek wunas
 Dirty, *adj.* Weyi-plsew, -pow, wen-lsew, -ow, nipatun, (as a gun-barrel, through frequent firing) ukoopikwathāo. *In a dirty place, nipatunook*
 — *v. t.* Weyipe-hāo, -tow, weyipi-nāo, -num, (with the foot) weyipi-skowāo, -skum
 Disagreement, *n.* (in opinion) Pāpetoosāyētumoowin
 Disallow, *v. t.* Atowā-yimāo, -yētum
 Disappear, *v. t.* Poonenook-oosew, -wun
 Disappoint, *v. t.* Wowyusehāo. *He feels disappointed, kisepāyētum*
 Disappointment, *n.* Wowyusehewāwin. The following words are in use as expressions of disappointment — nuppowis, nuppāt, pē-tow
 Disaster, *n.* Kukwatuksiwun, mayeayawin
 Disbelief, *n.* Anwātumoowin
 Disbelieve, *v. t.* Anwā-towāo, -tum
 Discern, *v. t.* Kiakāyētum, niasitowāyētum
 Disciple, *n.* Kiakinoohumowakunew. *He regards him as his disciple, ookiskinoohumowakunimāo*
 Discomfort, *v. t.* Sakohāo, wuwunāyētumehāo
 Disconsolate, *adj.* Pekiskatāyētum
 Discontented, *adj.* Numma-nūāyētum, nayātawāyētum, weyāsītāyētum
 Discontinue, *v. t.* Poonepuyew, poonoo
 Discourage, *v. t.* Sakwāyimohāo
 Discourse, *n.* Pekiskwāwin

DIS

Discover, *v. t.* Mīa-kowāo, -kum, mīskowehāo, -tow
 Discreet, *adj.* Kukātasēw, nipwākow
 Discretion, *n.* Kukātasewin, nipwākawin
 Disdain, *v. t.* Mayāyimāo, muchāyimāo
 Disease, *n.* Akoosewin, itaspināwin. *He has a deadly disease, nipoowaspināo*
 Diseased, *part.* Akoosew, itaspināo
 Disembark, *v. t.* Kupow
 — *v. t.* Kupu-hāo, -tow, kuputā-nāo, -num
 Disentangle, *v. t.* Apū-wāo, -hum, wekwāche-hāo, -tow
 Disgrace, *v. t.* Mīsehāo or mamīsehāo
 Disguise, *v. t.* Achenakoo-hāo, -tow
 Disgusting, *part.* Nipashak-oosew, -wun
 Dish, *n.* Ooyakun, nupukeyakun, ā mīsak nupukeyakun
 Dishearten, *v. t.* Sakwāyimohāo
 Dishonest, *adj.* Kukuyāwisew
 Dishonesty, *n.* Kūkuyāwisewin
 Dishonor, *v. t.* Muchā-yimāo, -yētum
 Dishonorable, *adj.* Muchāyētak-oosew, -wun
 Disjoint, *v. t.* Kootikooowatāo, kootikoonāo, -num
 Dislike, *v. t.* Pukwa-tāo, -tum, atowā-yimāo, -yētum. *He dislikes his appearance, atowinowāo, -num*
 Dislocate, *v. t.* Kootikoonum. *He becomes dislocated, kootikookoonāsin*
 Dismal, *adj.* Sukāyētakwun
 Dismiss, *v. t.* Sipwātisuwāo
 Disobedience, *n.* Anwātumoowin, susepitum-oowin
 Disobedient, *adj.* Anwātum, susepitum. *He is disobedient to him, susepitowāo*
 Drobey, *v. t.* Anwā-towāo, -tum
 Dispense, *v. t.* Matinumakāo
 Disperse, *v. t.* Sikwātisuwāo, wusuwātisuwāo. See Scatter

DIS

- Disperse, *v. t.* Suswāpuyew
 Dispersedly, *adv.* Wusuwā
 Dispirit, *v. t.* Pekleakachebāo. *He is dispirited, numma kē itayētum. He is dispirited by waiting, kuskāyētumepihōo*
 Displace, *v. t.* Atis-kowāo, -kum
 Displease, *v. t.* Nay'ātawāyētumehāo, wusistawāyētumehāo. *He is displeased, nay'ātawāyētum, wusistawāyētum, numma nā-āyētum. He is displeased with him, nay'ātawāyīmāo*
 Displeasure, *n.* Nay'ātawāyētumoowin, wusistawāyētumoowin
 Disposed, *part.* (inclined) Itāyētum, itatāwisew
 Disputation, dispute, *n.* Asitāmītoowin, ayimoomewāwin
 Dispute, *v. i.* (with him) Asitāmāo
 Disquiet, *v. t.* Wunāhāo
 Disregard, *v. t.* Yawapumāo, achistowāyīmāo
 Dissatisfaction, *n.* Nay'ātawāyētumoowin
 Dissatisfied, *part.* Nay'ātawāyētum, weyāsītayētum, nay'ātawisew. *He is dissatisfied with him, mitowimāo, mitowimowāo*
 Dissemble, *v. t.* Katow, akoochum, kuyāseetow
 Dissension, *n.* Pāpetoosāyīmītoowin. *There is a dissension amongst them; pāpetoosāyīmītoowuk*
 Dissimilar, *adj.* Petoošinak-oosew, -wun
 Dissimulation, *n.* Kukuyānisewin
 Dissolve, *v. i.* Tikapowāo
 v. t. Tikapowutow
 Distance, *n.* There is no Cree word answering to this when used alone. *He sees him from a distance, yawapumāo. A short distance, wāyowes*
 v. t. Nukuchi-pūhāo, (as intrans. verb.) nukusewāo

DIV

- Distant, *adj.* Pēchow, wāyow, (by water) petowookwun. *It is so far distant, iapēchow*
 Distinct, *adj.* (separate, different) Pāpetoos, papākan: piskēchāyow, (clear) kēkunak-oosew, -wun
 Distracted, *part.* Pekwāyētum
 Distrees, *n.* Mikooskatāyētumoowin, kukwatukhīymoowin, nūnenuwāyētumoowin, nūnenuwāyīmooowin, namisemāyētumoowin, kukwatukisewin, kukwatuketawin, mikooskachehitoowin
 v. t. Mikooskachebāo, kukwatukēhāo, nūnenuwāyētumoohāo
 Distressed, *part.* Nūnenuwāyīmoo, nūnenuwāyētum, namisemāyētum, kukwatukisew, kukwatuketow
 Distribute, *v. i.* Matinumakhāo, matinuwāo
 v. t. Matinumowāo
 Distribution, *n.* Matinumakāwin
 Disturb, *v. t.* Wunāhāo
 Ditch, *n.* sepekan. *He makes a ditch, sepekanikāo*
 Dive, *v. i.* Kookēw, kookoohum, (as a fish, after coming to the surface) pākisoo
 Diverge, *v. t.* Puskāmooowa, *pl.* yekitowisew
 Diverging, *part.* Puskā
 Diverse, *adj.* Nunatōok
 Divide, *v. t.* Puskāmooowa, *pl.* or puskāmooons, yekitow-isew, -ow
 v. t. Nunanischehāo, nānowi-nāo, -num, nānowi-wāp-wāo, -hum, pākane-bāo, -tow, (into two parts) nesoo-hāo, -tow. *He divides it amongst them, matinumowāo. They divide it amongst themselves, matinumasoowuk or matinumatoowuk, (when only two persons) nesootwatoowuk. It is divided by (as by a partition), piskēchow*
 Divine, *adj.* Munitoo-wisew, -wun
 Division, *n.* Puskāhitoowin, pāpetoositayētumoowin. *In separate divisions, pāpetoositayētumoowin.*

DO

Divorce, *v. t.* Wáplnko wowa, pukitinko wowa. As intransitive forms the following are in use, pukitinkewáwá, wáplinkewáwá
 Do, *v. t.* Iétaw, toohekkáo, ísschikáo, ítku-mikisew. *What are you doing?* tan áte-yun? *How do you do? whence?* tan 'se áitumáchehooyun? *That will do, ákwano, ákooyekóok. He does amiss, wunétew*
 — *v. t.* Tootum? *He does it to him, tootowáo. He does it for him, tootumiwáo. He does it so, ísscháo, -tow, ísse-wáo, -hum. He does it so (with the hand), ísse-náo, -num. He does good, meyootootum. He does good to him, meyootootowáo. He does harm or evil, muchetootum. He does harm to him, muchetootowáo. He does wrong, wanétootum. He does wrong to him, wanétootowáo. He does it carefully, or exactly, nítetootum. He does it firmly, or strongly, lítetootum. It is done (i.e. cooked), keel-soo, -táo. He does it as commanded, tipitootum. He does it by himself, páyukoo-koowáo kum. They two do it by themselves, nesoo-oo-koowáwuk or nesoo-koowáwuk-kumwuk. He émeto do it, poon-koo, poonápetow. He does it by accident, pichetootum. He does it before him (i.e. he finishes it first), áchenháó
 Doctor, *n.* Mákikeweyinew, n'tóokwuyun, n'tóokwuyineyew
 — *v. t.* N'tóokwu-háo, -tow, eyínékuháó
 Doctrine, *n.* Kiskinoohumákáwín, kúkáskim-ewáwín
 Dodge, *v. t.* Tupuséw
 — *v. t.* Tupuscháó
 Doe, *n.* (deer) Iákáwutik, noosáwutik, (moose) oonechanew
 Dog, *n.* Utim? My dog, netám, (male) ná-pástim. A little dog, uchilmoois, wístu-chimoois. An old dog, kisiyínéwutim, kíá-yínéwustim. A white dog, wápustim. He*

DOW

own a dog, obtámew. A long-eared dog, soosowustim? A black dog, kusketéwustim
 Doll, *n.* Owánsékan, ískwánsékan. She has a doll, ootowánsékanew. He makes a doll, owánsékanikáo
 Dominion, *n.* Tipáyéchikáwía, ookimowewin. He has dominion over him, tipáyimáo
 Door, *n.* Kístóokun, ískwatám. A small door, kítdóokun, ískwatám. Out of doors, wá-yuwotimik. Within doors, petóokumik, wá-kuhikunik. He is making a door, oosétow ískwatám, or ískwatámikáo, kítdóokun-káo. He holds the door against him (i.e. to prevent his passing through) kíplskwatow-ánáo
 Door-keeper, *n.* Kunowiskwátowásew, ooku-nowiskwátowáo
 Door-way, *n.* Ískwatám. He puts it in the door-way, kíplskwatowástow
 Dot, *n.* Chákussínuhikun
 — *v. t.* Chúkípáhun. It is dotted, chúkú-táo
 Double, *adj.* Néswow, nesóostáo (speaking of iron, e.g. a double-barrelled gun, or a plane) neswápisikmoo
 — *v. t.* Nuppoopuyew
 — *v. t.* Nuppoó-náo, -num
 Double-minded, *adj.* Néswuyuk-ítáyétum
 Doubt, *n.* Wuwunáyétumoowin, kwetóweítáyétumoowin. No doubt, áka á ueswuk
 — *v. t.* Wuwunáyétum. kwetóweítáyétam, ueswáyétum. He doubts about it, kwetóweítum. He makes him doubt, wuwunáyétumeháo, kwetóweítumeháo
 Doubtless, *adj.* K'áchenach
 Dove, *n.* Oomemew, wapeoomemew. A young dove, oomeméls
 Down, *n.* (of fowl) Péawápewai, mástunípe-wai
 — *prep.* Neckie. He goes down, áetu-

DOW

- chewão. *He comes down, på or påcho, ue-tuchuwão. He comes down to him, på yase-tootowão. Down the river, mamik. Down the bank, nasepätumlik. Down with it! no-chipita, nissewunnachetah. In such expressions as down to the ground, down to his feet, the word takoo must be employed, as, moochik takoo, lit. as far as to-the ground*
- Downcast, *adj.* Pekiskasinukoosew
- Downward, *adv.* Uchetow
- Doze, *v. i.* Nipasew
- Dozen, *n.* Nesoosap, mitatut nesoosap
- Drag, *n.* Nepinootapanask
- *v. t.* Ootapa-tão, tum, oochipit-tão, tum. *He drags it ashore, tkwasitapa-tão, -tum. He drags it towards shore, natuka-mäpi-tão, -tum*
- Drag-net, *n.* Wekwayupe
- Dragon-fly, *n.* Säwäkuchew. *Dragon-flies are numerous, säwäkucheskow*
- Drain, *v. t.* Ikinum
- Drake, *n.* Napäsep
- Dram, *n.* (of spirits) Chippühikunis
- Draught-animal, *n.* (as a horse, an ox, or a dog) Ootapaakun
- Draughts, *n.* *He plays at, chäkuhišão, chekun-šão*
- Draughts-board, *n.* Chäkuhišanetuk, chekun-šanetuk
- Draughtsman, *n.* Chäkuhišan, chekunšan
- Draw, *v. t.* Ootapão. *He draws water, natuhipão. It draws near, päsoonakwum. It draws up (as the sleeve of a coat), iskoopuyew or ooskoopuyew. It draws well (as a chimney), meywapätão. It draws (as a plaster or salve) ootachikäpuyew*
- *v. t.* (behind him) Ootapa-tão, -tum, ootachi-mão, -tum, (towards him) oochipit-tão, -tum. *He draws it down, nasepi-tão, tum. He draws it so, ispitão, -tum, He draws*

DRI

- it together (as a bag with strings), mowusu-koopit-tão, -tum. He draws it up, iskoopit-tão, -tum, iskoonão, -num, (as from a hole) iskw-plkäpi-tão, -tum. He draws it out; wuyuwu-pitão, -tum, yayiskipt-tão, -tum, yayiskü-wão, -hum, wekwutu-wão, -hum. He draws nigh to him, pächena-tão, -tum, päswapumão, -tum, päsoochehão. He draws it (as a pipe), ootumnio, (as a fowl) pukoochänão, (as a sword) kächekoopitum, kätkuwuochipitum, (as deer, &c., from a tap) sekinum*
- Drawers, *n.* Petowätas
- Dread, *n.* Nunechšwin, koospunäytumoowin
- *v. t.* Nunechšw, ušasew
- *v. t.* Nunechestowão, koospunä-pimão, yetum
- Draps, *adj.* Koostatik-oosew, -wun, koostatäyätak-oosew, -wun
- Dream, *n.* Powamewin
- *v. i.* Powamew. *He dreams about him, powa-mão or powatão, -tum*
- Dreamer, *n.* Powamiskew, powamisk
- Dreary, *adj.* Kuskäyätakwun
- Drench, *v. t.* Minéküküwäo
- Dress, *n.* Miskootakal. *See Clothes*
- *v. i.* Poostayoowinisão, wuwäseho. *He dresses finely, meyoohop, meyoosiseho. He dresses so, or thus, issehoo*
- *v. t.* Weyätahão, wuwäsehão, (as an animal just slaughtered) weyinehão, (as a deer-skin) keal-não, num.
- Drizzle, *v. i.* (to fall in drops) Pükikowin, (to let the spittle fall) pichisikwäo
- Drift, *n.* Pupästän. *It is a high drift, ispu-chetän. It lies in drifts, pupästän*
- *v. i.* (snow) Pewun. *It is drifted on shore, akwayahoo-koo, -tão. It drifts ashore, akwayuhun. It drifts down, mahapoo-koo, -tão*
- Drift-wood, *n.* Ukwahoonätuk or akwahoo-

DRI

netuk. *There is a great deal of drift-wood,*
 akwahoonetakooskow
 Drink, *n.* Minékwáwin. *He asks drink of*
him, mutoopowáho (This word is mostly used
 of spirituous liquors)

— *v. t.* Minékwáho. *He drinks a little,*
 minékwásw. *He drinks with him, weche-*
 minékwámáho. *He drinks out of it, miné-*
 kwákáho. *He gives him to drink, minúháho,*
 minékwuháho. *He drinks often; minékwá-*
 kew

— *v. t.* Minékwáho, minékwatootum
 Drinker, *n.* Wékipáho, wéyékípát
 Drip, *v. t.* Pákipástin. *See Drop*
 Dripping, *n.* Pimo. *He catches the drippings,*
 uskowuhum

Drive, *v. t.* Itússúwáho, ístítússúwáho. *He drives*
him off, newáháho. He drives him out, wu-
yuwetússúwáho. He drives it tightly, setú-
wáho, hum.

Driven about, *part.* (by waves or wind) Pupa
 ma-hookoo, hum

Drizzle, *v. t.* Klmewasin

Drop, *v. t.* Papúkítin; (as a liquid) páki-
 kowew, (as water from the eaves) páki-
 pástin, (as rain) pákipástow or pákipástun
 — *v. t.* Páki-simáho, títow, kuchiéti-náho,
 — num, (as a liquid from a bottle) pákikowi-
 num, pákikakowinum

Dropsical, *adj.* Nipewaspináho

Droopy, *n.* Nipewaspináwin, nipewaspináwin

Dross, *n.* Meyikwunasa

Drown, *v. t.* Nistapowáho

Drown, *v. t.* Nistapowúyáho (by holding him
 in the water) nistapowúáho

Drowsy, *adj.* Wé nipow

Drug, *n.* Muskike

Drum, *n.* (native) Knekiwápitakun, táwáhi-kun

(English) Mistikwuskik

Drunk, *adj.* Keskwápan, oosamipáho. *He be-*

DUC

comes drunk with him, wechekeskwápanáho.
 He is made drunk by it, keskwápsakakoo

Drunkard, *n.* Keskwápsák, keskwápsakow,
 ookeskwápsáho, pokeskwápsakew

Drunkennes, *n.* Keskwápsáwin

Dry, *adj.* Pak-óssuw, -wow, pá-soo, -stáho, (as
 a piece of meat destitute of fat or moisture),
 pásténookow. *It is left dry, eyku-soo, -stáho*

"Dry" ground, pákwutúské, pákwusikumik,
 pákwusikumikow, pákwutúwukow. *Dry*
meal, pástáweyas

— *v. t.* Pakoopuyew, (as the ground) pak-
 wúchow, (as a branch) nipamukun

— *v. t.* Pa-swáho, -sum. *It is dried, pá-soo,*
-stáho. It is half-dried, apétowwakutúsoo,
stáho. He dries the net, pasayupáho. He dries
up his tears, poonematoo. He dries meat or
fish, úkwawáho

Duck, *n.* Sesep, (as distinguished from a drake)
 noosásep, íakwásep. *Ducks are numerous,*
 sesepooskow. *The beaver duck, umiskooisip.*

The black duck, mukutáisip, umiskwapowáho.

The broad-nose duck, ayukuskikootáwisip.

The crow duck, kakakesip. The Esquimaux

duck, misisep. The grey duck, oomink.

The long-necked duck, kinwakwayoowáwisip.

The pine duck, minuhikooisip. The rapids duck,

pawiatikooisip. The smoking duck, pátwa-

náisip, wépétwanáisip, opetwanáisip. The

stock duck, éyinéisip. The swamp duck, mus-

kágoosip. The whistling duck, kyekusépa-

tum, kitowákáwisip. The wide-headed duck,

wapáchápis. The teal duck, chéshilápis. To

these varieties of wild ducks, whose names

in English are mostly derived from the In-

dian, may be added the following: áowases,

kítóowáyakáwisip, oosik, póokooopúáwisip,

pwichéship

Duck-egg, *n.* Sesepwawé

Duck-shot, *n.* Sesepusínnes

DYM

Duckling, *n.* *Sesopie*
 Duo, *n.* Kuskechikawin
 Duffel, *n.* Pasawawyan, ussikunakin.
duffel coat, kispukusakal
 Dull, *adj.* (stupid) Kukapatsaw, kayamwat-
 saw, kamwatsaw, (overcast) yikwuskun
 Dumb, *adj.* Numina nôtawâo
 Dung, *n.* Mâ
 Durable, *adj.* Sep-saw, -un, sepiak-saw, -ôw
 During, *prep.* Mâkwach
 Dusk, *adj.* Nun'itakow, owlkow
 Dust, *n.* Muchepukwa, meyikwunasa. These
 words properly signify rubbish, but may be
 used for *dust*, for which there is no exact
 Indian expression. *He is covered with dust*,
 sepiak-ooosaw, -wow, ukoopik-ooosoo, -oostho,
 pichipikooosaw. *He kicks up the dust*, pepoo-
 tâwâpiskum.
 — *v. t.* (to free from dust, by shaking) che-
 chesi-nâo, -num, (by hitting) pupowâ-wâo,
 -hum, (to sprinkle or cover with dust) usis-
 kewehâo, -tow
 Dusty, *adj.* Ukoopikoo-oo, -atâo, sepi-
 kooosaw, -wow
 Duty, *n.* Tipitootumoowin, *He does his duty*,
 tipitootum
 Dwarf, *n.* Uplache-eyinew
 Dwarfish, *adj.* Chakooosaw
 Dwell, *v. t.* Ayow, itow, tussekâo, wekew,
 ootuskow, ootitawinew. *He dwells with him*,
 weketussekkâmâo, wekemâo, wechâwâo, (in
 the same country) wetuskemâo. *He dwells*
in him, pèchieskowâo, kiklakowâo, weyowes-
 kowâo. *Where do you dwell?* tantâ weke-
 yan?
 Dwelling, *n.* Weke
 Dye, *n.* Utesow'eyan. *Black dye*, kusketâ-
 wutesow'eyan. *Green dye*, usketukwita-
 sow'eyan. *Red dye*, mikootisow'eyan, *Yellow*
dye, oosowutesow'eyan

EAR

Dye, *v. t.* Ute-sâho, -sum
 Dysentery, *n.* Sapooosowin, mikooowaspina-
 wlu

E

Each, *pron.* There is not corresponding term
 in Cree to this pronoun, but in many cases
 it may be rendered by *kakeyow*. Where
 the word is preceded by a number, as *one*
each, *two each*, &c., *n* distributive particle is
 prefixed, thus, payâyuk, nanosoo, nanis-
 too, &c. *Each other* is expressed by a re-
 ciprocal form of the verb, thus, *they love*
each other, sakehitoowak; *they hate each*
other, pukwatitoowak

Eager, *adj.* Aspoonâyimoo

Eagerness, *n.* Aspoonâyimoowin

Eagle, *n.* Mikisew. *A large eagle*, uplak.

A fishing eagle, ukwasimâsâo

Ear, *n.* Mitow'ukal. *My ear*, nêtow'ukal.

He has ears, ôotuw'ukow. *He has large*

ears, mûkitow'ukâo. *He has small ears*,

upischetow'ukâo. *He has long ears*, ki-

nootow'ukâo. *He has short ears*, chimit-

ow'ukâo. *He has thick ears*, kispukitow'ukâo.

He has thin ears, pupukitow'ukâo.

He has pendent ears, punakoooskitâo. *He*

has pointed ears, cheposokitâo. *He has a*

singing in his ears, cheswâtow'ukâo, anu-

wâskitâo. *His ears burn*, kistow'ukâsoo.

His ears are stopped up, kipitow'ukâo. *His*

ears itch, keyuketow'ukâo. *An itching ear*,

keyuketow'ukâi. *He stops his ears*, (with

his hands) kipôotow'ukânisoo. *He cuts off*

his ears, keskitâwâo

— *n.* (of corn) Mistikwan. *It is in ears*, or,

it has ears, piskwutuskew

Ear-ache, *n.* Tâwitow'ukâwin. *He has the*

ear-ache, tâwitow'ukâo, akoosaw ôotow'u-

kâk.

EAR

Early, *adj.* Wepuch. *Early this morning,* wepuch káksáp. *Early in the morning,* wepuch á káksápayák. *Early to-morrow morning,* wepuch káksápayáke

Early-riser, *n.* Oópsaw
Earn, *v. t.* Kusáktumasoo, pikootow, kuské-
tow. *He earns it for him,* kuskéktumowáo

— *v. t.* Kuskéchikáo

Earnest, *adj.* Kiswáyétum
Earnestly, *adv.* Sóske, usikwá, chichéwá,
ákmúyimoowe (joined to the verb)

Ear-dropper, *n.* Tapitápisdon. *She has (i.e.*

Ear-ring, *n.* possesses ear-droppers, oo-
tapitápisognew. *She wears ear-droppers,*
tapitápisoo

Earth, *n.* Uáke. *The whole earth,* misewá-
usko. *Across the earth,* píngmítuskumik.
The surface of the earth, wúsketuakumik.
On earth, uskék, oota uskék

Earthen, *adj.* Uákewe, uske-wew, -wun,
Earthly, *adj.* usiske-wew, -wun

Earthquake, *n.* Kwékwan or kékwun, núnun-
ipuyew usko, núnunusakumikipuyew

Ease, *n.* Aywápewin. *He takes his ease,*
aywápew

Easily, *adv.* Wáche, (prefixed to the verb).
He does it easily, wáche-háo, -tow, wáche-
tootum

East, *n.* Wapundók, wapunooták, macheke-
sikundók, máchekeikunooták. *Towards*
the east, wapunooták isse

Easterly, *adj. and adv.* (towards the east) Wa-
punooták isse; (from the east) wapunooták
oche

Easy, *adj.* Mátun. *It is easy for him,* wá-
tsew. *He thinks it easy,* wuwátáyétum

Eat, *v. t.* Mechisoo. *He eats a little,* machi-
soosew, upistáchikáo, upistáchikásew. *He*
eats a great deal, mistáchikáo. *He causes*
him to eat, mechisoohá. *He gives him*

EIC

something to eat, usumáo. *He eats with*
him, wáchemechisoomáo. *He has eaten*
enough, ápimechisoo. *He eats well,* méta-
mechisoo. *He eats often,* mechisookew.
He begins to eat, machemechisoo. *He*
leaves off eating, poonemechisoo. *He eats*
raw food, uskepoo. *He pretends to eat,* me-
ckisookasoo

— *v. t.* Moowáo, mechow. *He eats it up,*
ki-tumwáo, -tow, máche-háo, -tow, -kitow,
chakeki-tumwáo, -tow. *He is tired of eating*
it, ískuchi-moowáo, uskuchi-moowáo, áyá-
koo-moowáo, -mchow. *He eats it into*
holes, pápákoótum

Eaves, *n.* Along the eaves of the tent, chekupuk

Ebb, *v. t.* Kewáchiwun

Echo, *v. t.* Puswáwáo, chistawáo, chistawá-
puyew. *He makes an echo,* puswáwáin,
chistawáin

Eclipsed, *part.* Kootawéw pesim

Eddy, *n.* Kenikwaníchiwun, apumoochiwun

Edge, *n.* (of a lake) Sisoochipák, (of a river)
chekepák, (of cloth, &c.) náyákow. *It is*
sawed at the edge, náyákiwatáo. *Along the*
edge, chekák

Edging, *n.* (for a net) Sinootakunápes; pu-
pahikun, tapikoonikun, tapikoonikunápe,
tapikoonápe

Edification, *n.* Kisiknoohumskáwin

Edify, *v. t.* Kisiknoohumowáo

Efficient, *adj.* Kusáá-wisew, -wun

Egg, *n.* Wawe, pl. wawa. *A small egg,* wa-
wa. *He collects eggs, or takes the eggs*
away, munowáo. *She lays eggs,* pípwáo.
A rotten egg, utawe

Egg-shell, *n.* Oospunowán, ookun, wawo-
ookun

Eight, *adj.* Bananá, or ayenaná, or Rya-
naná, swásk. *Eight apiece,* ayenanáo,
áyananá. *There are eight, or there are*

EIG

eight of them, eannā-wowuk, -winwā. *Eight times*, eannāwōw.
 Eighteen, *adj.* Eannākoosap, mitatūt ayenā-
 nākoosap
 Eighth, *adj.* Eannāō
 Eighty, *adj.* Eannāōomitunow
 Either, *conj.* Apōo, ātowan
 Elbow, *n.* Mitōoskwun. *My elbow*, nitoosk-
 wun
 Elder, *eldest, adj.* Una ā oostāemowit.
 Elect, *v. t.* Wuwānyimāo. *See Choose*
 Election, *n.* Wuwānyimewāwīn, ōowuon-
 nikoowīn
 Eleven, *adj.* Pāyukoosap, mitatūt pāyuk-
 oosap
 Elk, *n.* Moosya. *See Moose*
 Elm, *n.* Uchapask. *Elms are numerous*, ucka-
 paskooskow
 Elm-bark, *n.* Onasikoope, uchapaskoope,
 uchapaskwekoope
 Else, *adv.* Apōo
 — *pron.* Kootuk, petoos. *Some one else*,
 kootuk owāna. *Nothing else*, numinuweya
 petoos kākwi
 Elsewhere, *adv.* Petoos ita, achita. *He is*
elsewhere, ātayow
 Embark, *v. t.* Poosew
 — *v. t.* Poose-hāo, -tow
 Embarrass, *v. t.* Wunāyētumimāo. *He is*
embarrassed, ootymshikoosew
 Embers, *n.* Kuskusāwa, kuskusāwa. *He*
scrapes the embers together, hiatowisāwūki-
 num
 Embowel, *v. t.* Pukoochānāg
 Embrace, *v. t.* Utumiskowāg, michtimnāg
 Embrocation, *n.* Alsoowin, alsoonikun, alsoo-
 paktinikun, alsoopākuhikun. *He makes an*
embrocation, alsoopāktinikunikāo (or any of
 the above words with the added termination
 -kāo)

END

Embroidery, *n.* Mussinistahikun
 Emerge, *v. t.* Pākoopāo
 Emetic, *n.* Pakoomoorikun. *A small emetic*,
 pakoomoorikun
 Eminent, *adj.* Ispākayetakooesew
 Employ, *v. t.* Apuche-hāo, -tow, ūtoothāo.
He is employed about it, tusekura (when
 speaking of a metal or stone article), oona-
 piakt-nāo, -num. *He is employed closely or*
attentively about it, ōnūawē-kowāo, -kum.
He wishes to be employed, (i.e. to have
 work given to him), wē apuchehikoosew or
 aputisew
 Employment, *n.* Ūtooskāwīn. *He gives em-*
ployment, ūtoosewāo
 Empty, *adj.* Pisisik-oosew, -wōw. *It lies*
or is placed empty, pisisik-upew, -ustho
 — *v. t.* Sekoopuyew
 — *v. t.* Sekoo-nāo, -num, sekoopuyē-
 hāo, -tow, kwunukōowāo, -hum, kwunuk-
 oo-nāo, -num, kwunukootitow
 Enable, *v. t.* Kusketūmowāo
 Encamp, *v. t.* Kupāsew
 Encampment, *n.* (large and permanent): Ootā-
 nowewin, ootānōw, (only for a night or
 two) kupāsewin. *He forms an encampment*
(i.e. he and his party live by themselves),
 ootānowetow
 Encircle, } *v. t.* Waska-skowāo, -skum.
 Enclose, }
 Enccompass, } *See Round*
 Encourage, *v. t.* Sōkimāo, sēkehāo
 Encouragement, *n.* Sōkehewāwīn
 End, *n.* Ūta ā kieepāk. *It is the end*, lakwa-
 yanewun. *At the end*, lakwayach, lakwaya-
 nik, machich, wunuskooh. *To the end*,
 kūtlake, payia lakwayach, lakwayanik lekno.
At one end, nupulā. *At both ends*, etow.
To this end, ooma oopha. *To the end that*,
 kitta oachie. *The end of it*, kieepow, payā-

END

kun. *It is ended at the end, nāyāklkwātho. He has an end, pooneayow. It has an end, wunusk-oosew, -wuw, (speaking of wood) wunuskwask-oosew, -wun.*
 End, *v. t.* Iskwapuyew, klapipuyew, klapuyew, or kesipuyew, poonepuyew, (as a lesson in reading) kispétin or kesipétin, iskawāo (as a piece of land) kispuskumikow.
 — *v. t.* Poonehāo, -tow
 Endanger, *v. t.* Nunasnehāo
 Endeavour, *v. t.* Kukwāchekuskētow, kwāchētootum
 Endless, *adj.* Akah wekach kā poonepuyik
 Endue, *v. t.* Weyāthāo, wūwāyīmāo
 Endure, *v. t.* Ayētun, sepipuyew
 Endure, *v. t.* Nuyātum, sepāyētum
 Enemy, *n.* Pukwachekun, nootinakun, koo-takun
 Energetic, *adj.* Ayekōokwāyimoo
 Engage, *v. t.* (to form a contract) Mussinūhikāo. *He engages for three years, nistoo pi-poon mussinūhikāo.*
 — Engage, *v. t.* (to employ) Utōothāo, apūchehāo. *He is by himself engaged with it, pāyukoo-kowāo, -kum, They two are engaged with it, nesōo-kowāwuk, -kumwuk.*
 Engagement, *n.* (a battle) Nutoopuyewin, (a contract) mussinūhikāwin. *He makes an engagement, mussinūhikāo. He makes an engagement for payment in money, sooneyow mussinūhikāo. He is under an engagement with him; kiskimāo.*
 England, *n.* Ukamurke, Ukamikichekume, Wāmistikoosewiske
 English, *n.* (the language) Wāmistikoosemoo-win, Wāmistikoosewekewāwin, Akuyasewe-keewāwin, Akuyasemoowin
 Englishman, *n.* Wāmistikoosew, Akuyasew. *He is an Englishman, Wāmistikoosewew, Akuyasewew. A stout Englishman, Mista-*

ENT

kuyasew. *He is a stout Englishman, Mistaku-yasewew. Thoroughly an Englishman, or "an Englishman all over," Mwāmoocheyakunna*
 Englishwoman, *n.* Wāmistikoosewiskwāo, Akuyasiskwāo, Moonaskwāo. *She is an Englishwoman, Wāmistikoosewiskwāwew, Akuyasiskwāwew.*
 Enjoin, *v. t.* Kukāskimāo, soonusowatāo, āyechimāo
 Enlarge, *v. t.* Yākepuyew
 — *v. t.* Yāketow, misatow
 Enmity, *n.* Pukwatitōowin, pukwasewāwin
 Enough, *n.* Tāpipayew, tipipuyew, isipuyew. *That is enough, ākooyekōok, āwukwane, ākoo ispih. Is that enough? ākooyekōok nah? āwā ispih? It is enough for him, tā-pipuyehik, tāpukāyimōo. He has "eaten enough, tāpimechisoo. He has had tripping enough, tāpimahum.*
 Enquire, *v. t.* Kukwāchekāmoo. *See Ask*
 Enquiry, *n.* Kukwāchekāmoowin. *He makes enquiries about him, nunakusoomāo.*
 Enrage, *v. t.* Kisewahāo
 Enrich, *v. t.* Wāyōotischāo, mesukehāo
 Ensemble, *n.* Kiskinuwaputeyewāwin. *See Example*
 Enslave, *v. t.* Owākanikāto
 Enter, *v. t.* Pētookāpuyew, pēchipyew
 — *v. t.* Pētookāo, pētookwāo. *He enters into him, pēchiskowāo, pēchepuyewāso-wāo. He enters another person's house, &c., pēthokāwāo.*
 Entice, *v. t.* Sēkiskowāo, sēkehāo, kamōoch-sēkimāo, nōchehāo (used in speaking of an animal, as by offering it food)
 Enticement, *n.* Sēkiskatōowin, sēkehewāwin
 Entire, *adj.* Misawāsew, -yow
 Entirely, *adv.* Mitoone
 Entrails, *n.* Mitūtisea, mitootameywa. *He removes the entrails, pūknōchānāo.*

ENT

Entrap, *v. t.* Tusooyāo. See *Trap*.
 Entreat, *v. t.* Pukooāyīmāo, aekīmāo, nuna-
 toomāo, masimoostowāo
 Envious, *adj.* Ootāyētum, esuwayukāyīmoo,
 esuwayukāyimooskew
 Envy, *n.* Ootāyētumowin, ootāyētowin,
 esuwayukāyētowin
 — *v. t.* Ootāyīmāo, -yētum, esuwayu-
 kā-yīmāo, -yētum
 Epistle, *n.* Mussinūhumakāwin, mussinūhi-
 kāwin, mussinūhumatoowin
 Equal, *adj.* Tapiskoch
 Equal, equalize, *v. t.* Tapiskooche-hāo, -tow,
 tapitowināo
 Equally, *adj.* Tapiskooch, tapitow
 Erase, *v. t.* Kasghum
 Ere, *adv.* Amooyā, mwuyās
 Erect, *v. t.* Chim-āyāo, -utow, (by the hand)
 chimutī-nāo, -num. It is erected, chimu-
 soo, -tāo, chimutusi-soo, -tāo. NOTE.—
 The first syllable of these words is in some
 localities pronounced *sum*.
 Ermine, *n.* Sēkoosew. *Ermine are numerous,*
sēkooslekow. He hunts ermine, nutowisē-
koosewāo.
 Err, *v. t.* Wunetew, wunētew, wunetootum
 Error, *n.* Wunētewin, wunetootumowin
 Eructation, *n.* Pākutāwin
 Eruption, *n.* Pekoopuyewin. *He has an*
eruption, pekoopuyew
 Escape, *n.* Oosimowin, tupusewīn. *He has*
a narrow escape of his life, puspinusoo, pu-
pinutikoo
 Escape, *v. t.* Kālewāo, oosimoo, pusētew,
 wekwuchehon. *He escapes to him, or it,*
itajmoo, nachetisimooa-towāo, -tūn
 — *v. t.* Kēhāo, tupusē-hāo, -tow
 Especially, *adv.* Oosimoo, seakāy
 Esquimaux, *n.* Ayusēmāo. *He is an Esqui-*
maux, ayusēmāwaw

EVI

Esquimaux-boots, *n.* Ayusēmāwuskleina
 Establish, *v. t.* Sōkotow, nuakowustow
 Esteem, *n.* Kēkatāyētumowin, kistāyētum-
 oowin, chēkāyētumowin
 — *v. t.* Kēkatā-yīmāo, -yētum, kistā-
 yīmāo, -yētum, chēkā-yīmāo, -yētum
 Estimable, *adj.* Kistāyētak-oosew, -wun, kē-
 katāyētak-oosew, -wun
 Eternal, *adj.* Kakekā, kakekā ka pimatisit,
 or ayat, *inan.* Itakwuk
 Eternity, *n.* Kakekā etawin
 Eucharist, *n.* Suskumowin. See *Communion*
 Evangelist, *n.* Meyooaschimooweyinew
 Even, *adv.* Wawach, apōochika, oote, atah
 misowach
 Evening, *n.* Ootakoosew or ootakoosin. *To-*
morrow evening, kā wapuk ā ootakoosik,
or wapuke ootakoosike. This evening, kū
ootakoosik
 Evening-star, *n.* Ootakoosewewuchukooa
 Ever, *adv.* (at any time) Wēkach' or wēkat,
 (continually) tūke, kakekā. *For ever and*
ever, kakekā mena kakekā
 Everlasting, *adj.* Kakekā, kakekā ka itu-
 kwuk
 Everliving, *adj.* Kakekā ka pimatisit
 Evermore, *adv.* Tūke, kakekā
 Every, *adj.* Kākeyow. *Every time, tūtow.*
Every day, asookoonkēskow
 Everybody, *everyone, pron.* Tūtoo oweyuk,
 kākeyow awayuk, misāwā owāns. *Every*
one of you, kākeyow ā itusayāk
 Everywhere, *adv.* Misewā itā or utā, misewā,
 misewāakumik
 Evident, *adj.* Nookwun
 Evidently, *adv.* Moosiaā, mitoana, payūta
 Evil, *adj.* Maya-tāew, -tun, muchaya-wew,
 -wun, muchetwōw, muche, prefixed to the
 noun, as, an evil spirit, muchetāhāk, an evil
 deed, muchetootumowin

EVI

- Evil, *adv.* Muche, as a prefix thus, *he does evil*, muchetootum; *he thinks evil*, muchetâyêtum, muchemamitoonayêtum; *he speaks evil*, mucheyumew.
- n.* Mayatisewin, muchetwawin, muchayewin, muche-kâkwi, *He brings evil upon him*, pastahô, pastamô.
- Evilminded, *adj.* Muchetâyêtum.
- Evilspeaking, *n.* Muchepelikewâwin, mucheyumewin.
- Eviscerate, *v. t.* Pakoochânô.
- Exact, *prep.* Tippûhumakoosikew.
- Exactly, *adv.* Nêc, mwâche, *Exactly that number or quantity*, nûyekôok.
- Exalt, *v. t.* Oôpi-nâo, -num, kistuk-imâo, -êtum kistâyimâo, kistâyetakoochâo, ispa-kâyimâo, *He exalts himself*, kistukimisep, kistâyimisao.
- Examine, *v. t.* (by looking) Wagapu-mâo, -tum, (by trial) kootâyimâo, nûowikikâyimâo, kukwâchehâo.
- Example, *n.* Isewâpshewin, *He has it for an example*, kiskinuwapu-mâo, -tum, *He sets him an example*, kiskinuwapateyâo, kiskinu-wachetumowâo.
- Excavate, *v. t.* Wanaplekutuwâo.
- Exceed, *v. t.* Ayewakepuyew, puskinakâo, ayewakispuyew.
- Exceedingly, *adv.* Ayewak, naspich, mawuche.
- Excel, *v. t.* Puskinakâo.
- v. t.* Puskinuwâo, arwâo.
- Excellent, *adj.* Kichayewew, kichin, kistâyêtak-oosew, -wun, kichetwa-wew, -wun.
- Except, *prep.* Pîkoo or mikoo, keepin âkah, patma.
- Excess, *n.* Oosamâhoowin, oosamthisoowin.
- Excessively, *adv.* Ayewak, oosam.
- Exchange, *v. t.* Utawâo, meskootoonikâo, *He exchanges with it*, meskootoonikakâo.

EXP

- They exchange together*, meskootoonumatoo-wuk.
- v. t.* Meskootoo-nâo, -num, *An exchanged article*, meskootoonikun.
- n.* Utawâwin, *It exchange*, meskooch, mameskooch.
- Exclaim, *v. t.* (Tâpwâo, kitoo).
- Excuse, *n.* Kwetoweltwâwin, *He makes excuse*, kwetoweltwâo.
- Execute, *v. t.* (to perform) Kesitow, kuskêtow, (to put to death) nîpâhâo.
- Executioner, *n.* Oonipâtakho.
- Exhaust, *v. t.* Mâche-hâo, -tow.
- Exhibit, *v. t.* Nookoo-hâo, -tow.
- Exhort, *v. t.* Sêkikâmoo, kukâakimewâo.
- v. t.* Kukâakimâo, sêkimâo, kukâ-noomâo.
- Exhortation, *n.* Kukâakimewâwin, sêkimewâwin, sêkikâmoowin.
- Exist, *v. t.* Itow, ayow, upew, etow.
- Existence, *n.* Etawin, ayawin.
- Expand, *v. t.* Panepuyew.
- v. t.* Panepuyetow, panepitum.
- Expect, *v. t.* (to wait) Pâhoo, (to think of obtaining) pukooâylimoo.
- v. t.* (to wait or look out for) Pâhâo, usuwapu-mâo, -tum, pâwâ-yimâo, -yêtum, (to think of obtaining) pukooâ-yimâo, -yêtum.
- Expectation, *n.* Pâhoowin, usuwapewin.
- Expectorate, *v. t.* Papuyetow.
- Expedit, *adj.* Nûhipuyew.
- Expel, *v. t.* Wuyuwetuwâo, sipwâtêshwâo.
- Expend, *v. t.* (the whole of it) Mâstî-nâo, -num, chaki-nâo, -num.
- Expensive, *adj.* Akwutâlâ-sew, -yow.
- Expert, *adj.* Kukayowisew, oochâpsw.
- Expire, *v. t.* (to terminate) Kîsepipuyew, panepuyew, (to die) naspitumao.

EXP

Expose, *v. t.* (to lay bare) Mooskipt-tāo, -tum
Express, *v. t.* (to declare) Wétum
Extend, *v. t.* Iskoopuyew
Extant, *to that*, Akooyekook
Extinct, *adj.* Astowāo, sekwuwusio
Extinguish, *v. t.* Astowābum, astowānum
(by accident, or with the foot) astowāskum,
(by pouring a liquid upon it) astowāpowa-
tow, (by pushing it against something) as-
towātitow
Extol, *v. t.* Muméchi-nāo
Extortion, *n.* Muskúchehewāwin
Extract, *v. t.* Wekwuchetow
Extremely, *adv.* Mamowāyus or mamowe-
yās, wāsah ayewak, mawúche
Eye, *n.* Miskekik. My eye, nikesik. *He has*
an eye, or eyes, ookesikoo. He has two
eyes, nesookesikwāo. He has large eyes,
Múkapew. He has small eyes, upisakapew,
upisapew. He has a "black" eye, (i.e.
bruised), ipétapew. He has watery eyes,
nuneskapew. He has only one eye, nupu-
tāpew. He has one eye smaller than the
other, sewekapew. He opens his eyes, tooka-
pew or tókapew. He shuts his eyes, pusu-
kwāpew. He lifts up his eyes, oopapew,
isapakātapew, tustasapew, tussipatawāpew.
He rubs his eyes, sinikwapinisoo, siwapini-
soo, mimikwapew. He rubs the eyes of an-
other person, sinikwapināo, siwapināo. He
wipes his eyes, (i.e. his own), kukasēapew.
He wipes another person's eyes, kukaseapo-
wāo. He ties something over his eyes (i.e.
his own), akooyapūpitsoo. He ties some
thing over another person's eyes, akooya-
pūpitsoo. He looks with one eye (as in taking
aim), nuputākapew, nuputāpew. He rubs
the eyes of some one with clay, sisookewaki-
nāo. He has eyes all over him, or is full of
eyes, misewā, ookesikood. He anoints his

FAO

eyes, toomapinisoo. *He anoints another per-*
son's eyes, toomapināo. His eyes smart,
wesukapew. His eyes smart from smoke,
wesukapuso, puspukapew. He gets some-
thing into his eye, pislinew. He twinkles
his eyes, pusukapew, papusukapew. The
eye of a needle, pukoóniyak, espoonl-
kun
Eyeberry, *n.* Ooskesikoomin
Eyebrow, *n.* Mesapewinan or miswāyapool
Eyelash, *n.* nan. *He has large eyebrows,*
Eyelid, *n.* &c., mukimesapewināo. *He*
has small eyebrows, &c., upischemesapewi-
nāo
Eyesight, *n.* Wapewin

F

Fable, *n.* Atunookun. *He relates fables, atu-*
nookāo
Face, *n.* Mitastumik, mikwakun. *My face,*
nitastumik, mikwakun. The word miske-
sik, eye, is also often used for the face.
He slaps him on the face, pusikwāwāo, (re-
peatedly) pupusikwāwāo. He has a "bad
face" (either ugly, or indicative of a bad
disposition), muchekwāo, muchekwānak-
oosew. He has a good face (either pretty
or indicative of a good disposition), me-
yookwāo, meyookwānakoosew. He has a
scar on his face, ookesikwāo. He paints
his face (i.e. his own), mussinikwāhoosoo.
He paints that of another person, mussini-
kwāwāo. He washes or wipes his face, ka-
sēkwāo. He washes or wipes that of an
other person, kasēkwānāo. He wipes his
face, pákookwāhoo. He wipes that of an
other person, pákookwānāo. He strikes him
on the face, pukumikwānāo. He covers his

FAD

face, ukwunakwāo. *He covers that of another person, ukwunakwānāo, akookwāwāo. He has such a face (i.e. like the description given), itikwāo. His face looks so, issekwanakoosew. He makes faces, muchekwāyew. He has a large face, mūlikwāo. He has a small face, upischikwāo. He has a long face, kinookwāo. He has a short face, chil-mikwāo. He has a broad face, ayukuakikwāo. He has a narrow face, eakowikwāo. He has a black face (i.e. entirely), kusketil-wikwāo. (in patches) misewikwāo. He walks with his face covered, ukwunakwānāo Face, v. i. (to stand with face towards) Ootikowooopowiatowān. He sits facing, ootikowupew. He sits facing him, ootikowupewtowāo.*

Fade, v. i. Nipoowetin

Faded, part. Wapitāo, wapitāyōw

Fall, v. i. (to become desicent) Nootāpuyew. (to miscarry) atowitow, (to come to an end) wāpuyew.

— Without fail, yayitā, oochetow

Faint, v. i. Wanekiskisew, akooyētum

Fainthearted, adj. Sakoot'āo

Fair, adj. Kutuwusew, meyoonaakoosew.

Fair weather, meyopokaskow. A fair wind,

namoowunow, nūetin

Fairford, n. Penāoomootow, or Penāoomootai-sakuhikun

Faith, n. Tapwātumowin, tapwāyētumowin

Faithful, adj. Tapwāwinewew, kwiuskissew

Wāpsew

Faithless, adj. Anwātum

Fall, n. (a downfall) Pūksinooowin, (a cataract)

pawistak, (the autumn) tūkwakin

— v. i. Pūksin, -tin. Fall backwards,

neapūkitin. Fall from on high, neche-puyew, -yln. Fall on his back, asukichipuyew

FAM

or asukichipuyew. Fall in, or into, pēche-puyew. Fall into it (i.e. a liquid) pootakunipuyew. Fall into the fire, muchootāpuyew. Fall into the water, pukustowāpuyew. Fall to pieces, pēchiskipuyew. Fall short, nootāpuyew. Fall off, mupipuyew, (as plaster from a wall) piupuyew. Fall with the face to the ground, ootitamiwūpūksin. Fall upon his face, ootamikwāsin, sinkookwāpuyew. Fall out (i.e. to happen), ēkin. Fall prostrate, kowipuyew. Fall with force against something, pukumētin. Fall in with him, mākwasowāo. It finishes falling, kesi-pūkitin. He lets him fall, pūksismāo. It falls into it (as a river into a lake, &c.), ootutow'ow. He lets it fall (accidentally), kitiaki-nāo, -num. He falls upon him, putukoosowāo or patukoosowāo, pūrustowāo. He falls away, utē pūksin

False, adj. Kukuyūwsew, (or, as a prefix) kinasakēw, nuspace

False-witness, n. (an attestor) Oookukinas-kewachimoo, (an attestation) kukinas-kewachimowin. He bears false-witness, kinasakewatpachimoo nutiyāwetipachimoo, kinasakewachimoo, kinasakachimoo. He bears false-witness against him, kinasakewachimāo, kinasakachimāo, nutiyāwetipachimāo

Falsehood, n. Kinasakēw, nuspace

Fame, n. Itāyētakoosewin

Family, n. There is no Cree word which

answers precisely to this. All his family,

ā, tātoo, manayutit. He goes with his

family, kisiōotāo. He is alone with his

family, pāyukootāo. He has one family with

him, pāyukootāsew, pāyukootāwihew

Famine, n. Kowākutāwin, kowākutaoosowin,

wawannkutāwin

Famish, v. i. Kowākutāo, pawunew

FAN

Famous, *adj.* Itáyétakoosew, kistatátétak-
oosew.

Fan, *n.* Wawáštáhkun.

Fancy, *n.* Itáyétumoowin. *He has a fancy*
for it, sukpitik.

Far, *adv.* Wáyow péchow. *Rather far, pé-*
chasin, wáyowes. As far as, or so far,
iskoo. It is so far, ispechow. He is far off,
yowinak-oosew, -wun, wáyow ayow. Far
from land, tawich. As far as the land reaches,
iskoooskumikow. How far? tan ispeche?
How far off is it? tan ispeche péchak? It is
far (speaking of distance on the ice), petis-
kwumikow; (by water) petowóokwun. He
sees it so far off, ispesupu-máo, -tun. He
is far from him, or, he sees him far off, yawn-
pu-máo, -tun. Far more, naspich awusimá
farewell, adv. Whítcheer. For a plural
form whatcheák is used. He bids him fare-
well, utumiskowáo

Farm, *n.* Kistikan.

Farmer, *n.* Kistikáweyinew.

Fast, *adj.* (tight) Ayétun

— *adv.* Kaylpa. *He goes fast, kispuyew,*
macháw, ascháyétum. He makes him go
fast, aschetissuwáo

— *n.* Kowákutáhoowin, ákah & mechisook,
or mechisoonanewuk

— *v. t.* Kowákutáhoo, nummá mechisoo
nikusoo

Fasten, *v. t.* Achétin, michiméw, ukwuchit-
puyew

— *v. t.* Michimi-háo, -tow, kikum'ootow,
(firmly) ayétum'ootow, (permanently) na-
pitum'ootow, (as with a clasp) sukaakoo-
háw, -tow, (as in a wooden frame) michim-
askwówáo

Fastened, *part.* Ayéchipuyew

Fat, *adj.* Táchipoon, weyinoó, puskoonáo,
The first of these words is in some lo-

FAT

call it rarely applied to any but human
beings

Fat, *n.* Pime. *Hard fat, ákwuchepime. A*
small quantity of fat, pimes. He has some
fat, oopiméw, oopimemew. The inside fat
of fowl, &c., pámunool. He pours fat into a
bladder, &c., péchepimáo.

Father, *n.* Oótawemow. *My father, nót-*
tawé, voo, nótah. He has a father, oótá-
wéw. He is a father, oótawemowéw. He
is the father of him, oótawia-kowáo, kam.
He gets a father for him (i.e. he induces
some one to adopt him), oótawemikowáo.
Who is his father? Owáyewá wítawet?
The father, wádotawék or wátawék. He
regards him as his father, oótaweméw. He
is my father, áwukoo nótawé, or áwukoo
oótaweyan.

— *v. t.* Oótawemiskowáo

Father-in-law, *n.* Oosísimow, misísimow. *My*
father-in-law, neás. He is my father-in-
law, áwukoo neás, or áwukoo ka oosíseyan.
He has a father-in-law, oosísew.

Fatherless, *adj.* Akah/kah oótawet.

Fathom, *n.* (one) Párukoonák, (two) nesoo-
ník, (twenty) nesítapow títooník. *It is*
a fathom long, párukooniská-sew, -yow.
It is so many fathoms, títooniská-sew, -yow.
He measures it by fathoms, tipiniskatun.

Fatigue, *n.* Áyáskoosawin

Fatting, *n.* Táchipoohakun or áchipooba-
kun

Fatten, *v. t.* Ute táchipoo or áchipoo

— *v. t.* Táchipooháo or áchipooháo

Fault, *n.* Wunetootumoowin, wunésséchi-
káwin. *He finds fault, anwáyechnikáo. He*
finds fault with him, anwáymáo, anwápu-
máo

Favor, *n.* (a benefit) Snwáyechnikáwin, or
chestumakáwin, (kind regard) meywakumá-

FAY

wisewin, meywapumikooewisewin, meyoowapumikooewisewin. *He regards him with favor, meywapu-mão, -tum, meyoookunowapu-mão, -tum. He asks a favor from him, or for him, nutootástumowão. He bestows a favor upon him, dochestumowão, kistapuchehão. He bestows favors, kistapuchehwão*

— *v. t.* Suwâyimão, meywapumão
Favored, part. Suwâyimikooesew, suwâyimikooewisew, suwâyétakooesew

Favorite, n. Sakeakun

Fawn, n. Utikoosis

Fear, *v.* Sâkisewin, nunechêwin, koostachewin. *He has fears on his account (that is, for his welfare), kukoospunâyétumowão*
— *v. t.* Sâkisew, koostachew, nunechew

— *v. t.* Koo-são, -tum, nuneches-to-wão, -tum, kukoospunâyimão, -yétum, or kooospunâyimão, -yétum, kukoospunestowão

Fearful, *adj.* (afraid) Kootachew, sâkisew, (dreadful) koostatikooesew, -wun, koostikooesew, -wun, kukoospunâyétakooesew, -wun, kooiskwâyétakooesew, -wun, koostamikoonakooesew, -wun

Fearless, *adj.* Akah â koostachit, sâket, sâlo

Feast, *n.* Mukoosâwin, wêkootoowin. This latter word is properly applied to a marriage feast, but in some localities is used in a more general sense. He makes a feast, mukooão, wêkookão. He invites him to a feast, wêkookão. The feast of the pass-over, mayaska kâwempkoosâwin, mayaskoostatoowêkootoowin. The feast of, in, bernacles, mekwawempukoosâwin, mekwawepewêkootoowin

— *v. t.* Mukoosâ, wêkooton. He feasts with him, wechemukoosâin, wechewêkootoomão

FEL

Feast, *v. t.* Mukoosâwin, wêkootoophão
Feather, *n.* Oopewai. He has blue feathers, chepâtukookoonão. He has black feathers, kuskêtwêkoonão. He has white feathers, wapikookoonão. He has red feathers, mikookoonão

— *v. t.* (to fletch an arrow) Ustawatum

February. See Month

Feeble, *adj.* Neyamisêw. See Weak

Feebleness, *n.* Neyamisewin

Feed, *v. t.* (to supply with food) Ussukão, (to graze, eat) mechisoo

— *v. t.* Ussumão, (as a child) mechisookowão, He feeds him a little, usumâsew

Feel, *n.* He likes the feel of it, meyooskowsão, -skum

— *v. t.* Moosêtaw. How do you feel? tanisê â itumûchehooyun? He feels so, itumûcheho. It feels nicely, meyoosnikooesew, -wun

— *v. t.* Meskoop-não, -num, kooti-não, -num, sami-não, -num, (carefully) māmâtooni-não, -num, (with the mind or in the body) moose-hão, -tow, matâyatum. He feels for it, nutoodhã-não, -num

Feelers, *n.* Meyestowan

Feelings, *n.* Moosêtumoowin. He has feeling, Moosêtumoowinew, nissitumûcheho. He has feeling for him, moosêtumowão. He has no feeling in it, numpma nissitumûcheho, ulpoowew. Angry feeling, kisestatoo-win, kisewâyétowin

Féign, *v. t.* See Pretend

Fell, *v. t.* Kowooão, kowookowão. He is selling timber, kowuhkão, kowuhakwão

Fellow, *n.* (a companion) Wechâwakun

Fellow-labourer, *n.* Wechautookâmaunk

Fellow-man, *n.* Wechekyinew, wecheyjacyinew

FEL

Fellow-servant, *n.* Wecheutooskayakun
Fellowship, *n.* Wechatoowin, wechawewa-
win. *He has fellowship with him, oowechä-
wakunimäo*

Female, *adj.* Iskwä or noosä (used as a
prefix)

n. Iskwäo, noosäo, or noosäya

Fence, *n.* Mänskun, mäniskatik, mäniskä.
*He gets over the fence, pasitaskoorer paski-
taskoo, pasitätowew or paskitätowew*

v. t. Mänikkutum or mänikkutaw.

*It is fenced; mänikatäo. A fenced city,
ootänow kah waskastanewik, ootänow kah
mänikatak*

Fencing-pole, *n.* Mänikunatik

Fervent, *adj.* Muskowäyätum

Fetch, *v. t.* Päsawäo, -tow, mutowapu-mäo,
-tum, na-täo -tum. *He fetches him (by water),
natu-wäo, -hum. He fetches him for him,
natowäo. He fetches it for him, natumäo-
wäo. He fetches (some one), nasewäo. He
is fetching things (by hauling), nachetapäo.*

Fetch it back, fetch it in, &c. See Bring.
Fetter, *n.* Mümächikwapiskuhikun, tükoo-
pisooowinapisk; or tükooopisoonapisk, tükoo-
pittoowin. *He binds his feet with fetters,
mümächikooowitapiskowin*

v. t. Mümächikwapitän, tükooopitän

Fetus, *n.* (of a quadruped) Ootutamuchäses

Fever, *n.* Kissoowin, kissoowaspinäwin,
kissooweltaspinäwin

Feverish, *adj.* Kisäno; *He is very feverish
indeed, mitoone kisäsoo nasplch*

Few, *adj.* Ohukwasäis. *They are a few,
chukuwasäis-ewuk, -inwa. A few times, chu-
kuwasäisow. A few days, chukuwasäisoo-
kesiköwä.*

Fib, *n.* Khaskawin. For this word and its
derivatives, see Lie, Ljar, &c.

Fickle, *adj.* Ayäälisew

FIG

Fickleness, *n.* Ayäälisewin

Fiddle, *n.* Kitöochikun. *A small fiddle, ki-
töochikunis. He has a fiddle, pokitöochi-
kunew. He makes a fiddle, kitöochikuni-
käo*

v. t. Kitöochikäo. *He often fiddles,
kitöochikäskew. He fiddles a little, kitöo-
chikäsew. He fiddles well, nētakitöochi-
käo*

Fiddler, *n.* Ookitöochikäo

Fiddlestick, *n.* Kitöochikunatik

Fiddlestring, *n.* Kitöochikunäpae

Field, *n.* Kistikan, nētawikichikun

Fiend, *n.* Mucheächäk

Pierce, *adj.* Muchatäsew, äkwatäsew, koosta-
miksoosw

Flery, *adj.* (of hasty temperament) Suske-
yowäsew, (of the nature of fire) Iskootä-
wun

Fife, *n.* Pootachikun

Fifteen, *adj.* Neyanunooap, mitatüt neya-
nunooap. *They are fifteen, neyanunooa-
pewuk. Fifteen times, neyanunooapwöw*

Fifth, *adj.* Neyanunow. *In the fifth month,
mäkwäch a neyanunoo pesimoowük*

Fifty, *adj.* Neyanunoomitunow. *By fifties, ne-
yanunoomitunow. They are fifty, neya-
nunoomitunow-ewuk, -inwa; or neyanu-
noomitunowä-ewuk, -inwa. Fifty times,
neyanunoomitunow tätwow*

Fig, *n.* Soomin

Fight, *n.* Nootinikäwin, nutoopuyewin

v. t. Nootinikäo, muskähäo, nutoopu-
yew, kwayootakäo. *He fights often, nua-
tinikäskew. She fights to protect her young
kinsäo. He fights for him, nootinikästuma-
wäo, nunnaskootumowäo*

v. t. Nootinäo, nutoopuyestowäo, ma-
schäo, kwayootowäo, koochikowäo, kum.
They fight each other, nootinistowuk, mare

FIG

hitowuk. *He fights him over it.* dochenus
 116
 Fighter, n. Oonootinikak.
 Figtree, n. Soominatik.
 Figure, n. Klaknuwachichikun.
 File, n. Slnkwahikun, kenipoochikun. *ka-*
kimun; alipoochikun. A small file, sin-
kwalikun, or any of the above words, with
the diminutive termination is added. He has
a file, ooninkwahikunew, ookenipoochi-
kunew, &c.
 — v. t. Kenipoochikun, sinlkwahikao
 — v. t. Sinikwa-wao, -hum, kenipoo-hao,
 -tow
 Fill, v. t. Mooskinu-hao, -tow, sakuskinu-
 hao, -tow, (with a liquid) mooskinu-
 pu-tow, sakuskinu-pu-tow, sakuskinu-pu-chitow,
 ukoochinu. *He fills it up, or, up to the*
brim, ipuskinu-tow, (with a liquid) ipus-
kinu-pu-tow. He fills it for him, sakuskinu-
tumowao. He fills him with it, sakuskinu-
towao, sakuskinu-kowao.
 Filth, filthiness, n. Wenigawin, (moral) wa-
 neisichikawin.
 Filthy, adj. Wenigaw, -ow or -un, wey-
 igaw, -ow, nipa-tigaw, -un. *He does filthy*
actions, wenigaw.
 Fin, n. Oochichikun. *A small fin, oochich-*
ikun. It has yed fin, mikoochichikoonao.
 Finally, adv. naapijhe, machich, iskwayach.
 Find, v. t. Mikum.
 Find, v. t. Mle-kowao, kum. *He finds him*
out, mikowao-hao, -tow, or mikowao-hao,
-tow. He cannot find him, kwetoo-wao,
-num. How do you find yours? It takes a
humbeheoyun?
 Fine, adj. (excellent) Meyosaw, meymawin,
 (as cloth, skin, &c.) meymawikew, -kun, (as
 sand) peowukow.
 Finger, n. Yeyekichichan. *The word mitchi,*

FIR

hand, is also very frequently, though not
properly, used when the reference is to the
fingers. The fore-finger, itookikun, or utoo-
hikun. The middle-finger, mitchichan,
kinoochichan. The fourth-finger, nioochi-
chan. The little-finger, iskwachiches, iskwa-
chichahle. He has long-fingers, kinooyaye-
chiehahle, or more usually, kinoochichao.
He has short-fingers, chimichichao. The tip
of the finger, wunuskoochichan.
 Finger-nail, n. Miskuse, -n. *My finger-nail, nia-*
kuse. He has long-finger-nails, kinookuskwo
 Finish, v. t. Kesipotin. *See End.*
 Finish, v. t. Kesihao, -tow, (to eat it up) ki-
 tumwao, -tow. *He finishes eating, kesime-*
chisao. He finishes writing, kesinussinuh-
kao. He almost "finishes" him (i. e. dayours,
kills, &c.) niimanshao, -tow.
 Fir, n. Oonik, ookatukow. *Fir abound,*
 ooniskookow, ookatukookow.
 Fir-cone, n. Wusukwutool.
 Fir-island, n. Ministikwatukow.
 Fir-river, n. Ookatukowesaps.
 Fire, n. Iskoosao. *A small fire, iskoosha,*
He makes a fire, koatowao. He makes a fire
for himself, koatowutisao. He puts fuel on
the fire, poonum. It is on fire, puatoo, or
puakito, iskwasao. It takes fire, suakpu-
yaw. It is set on fire, suakito. The fire
goes out, atowao. It falls into the fire, mu-
choosipuyaw. He puts him into the fire, mu-
choosih yao, -hum. He throws him into the
fire, muchoothwapi-nao, -num. He puts
things (indist.) into the fire, muchoothwao-
wao. He lifts up the fire, eyatikwukuhum,
(with the hand) eyatikwukuhum, (by getting
the wood from the ashes) moosowunum.
The fire makes a noise, miywakoonao. It is
exactly with fire, nowithao. He places it in
front of the fire, (as Ash, &c.) chechikookao.

FIR

powehkō, chekunō. *It misses fire, (as a gun) powēpitātīn. He takes it off the fire, kufutānūm. He scrapes the fire together, mo'wusukoošnūm, niowusukusowukinūm. It is a small fire, iakoochāsin. He makes a large fire, niālpoonum*

— v. i. Buskipuyew, (with a gun) paskielkō, (in order to attract attention) nutwāwāskō, or, sometimes, nutwāwāskāō

— v. t. Buskōwāō, -hum. *He fires it all away; (i. e. the powder) powiku-wāō, -sum*
Fire-bag, n. Kuskipitakun, apēt *A small fire-bag, kuskipitakunīs, apētīs, He has a fire-bag, ookuskipitakunew, ootapōtew, He is in want of a fire-bag, kwetowikuskipitakunew. The bead-work at the bottom of a fire-bag, waaplohimlinan*

Fire-brand, n. Iakwaskiāō

Fire-place, n. Iakootākan, uisakekan

Fire-steel, n. Apēt, pewaplekapōt

Fire-wood, n. Mita, or, in some localities, mit. *He has some fire-wood, oomikimew. There is a good deal of fire-wood, mitlakow. He is in want of fire-wood, kwetowimintaw or kwetowoomintaw*

Firm, adj. Ayē-lawew, -tun, (resolute) ayē-thyētum. *He makes it firm, ayētumayētun*
sōketow, ayēchetow

Firmly, adv. Sōko. *He places it firmly, sōkuntaw, myakowuntaw. It lies firmly, ayētustāō, myakowuntāō*

— **First, adj.** Nistum or nuntum, nokan. *This is the first time, ākwēyuk or ākooyāk*

— **adu.** Pita, pitumih. *At first, ookkuch. He is first, or begins first, nokanlān, or nokanaw*

First-horn, first-begotten, n. Nistumooan or nuntumooan. *He is the first-horn, nistumooanewew*

First-rate, adj. Kichin

99

FISH

First-rate fish, n. Kichin
Fish, n. Kīnoōshō, numā, (miller) napāmāk, (spawner) noosāmāk, *A small fish, kīnoosāsis. Fish are plenty, kīnoosāskow, numāskow. Dried fish, numātak. Half-dried fish, kasikinow or kasiskīnow. Powdered fish, yew'uhikunuk. White fish, utlikoomāk. It abounds with fish, numāsewun, kīnoosāwun. He makes dried fish, numātakookāō. He removes the scales from the fish, pinuwāō, pinuumāō, plikuswāō. He catches fish, (in a net) pitowlyāō. He has some fish, ookīnoosmew. A great number of fish, ookistukāwekīnoosāwōk*

— v. i. Noochekīnoosāwō, nootumāō, nutowikīnoosāwō, nutowāyīnō, nūmā, (by angling) kwaskwāplehikāō, (by setting hooks) kooakāō, poonookkōakāō, (with a seine) chemawōw

— v. t. Noochekīnoosāwatāō, pitowlyāō
Fisher, n. (the animal) Oochāk or wuchāk

— **fisherman, n.** Oonoochekīnoosāwāō, nootumāšāweyīnew, oomkitawōw, noochekīnoosāwāweyīnew, *He is a fisherman, nootumāšāweyīnewew, oopukitawōwew, noochekīnoosāwāweyīnewew*

Fishery, n. Pukitawawin

Fish-hook, n. Oochikwāshikun, kwaskwāshikun *A small fish-hook, oochikwāshikunīs, kwaskwāshikunīs*

Fish-house, n. Kīnoosāwikumik *He builds a fish-house, kīnoosāwikumikookāō*

Fishing-line, n. Kookkūnāp, kookkookkūnāp, kwaskwāshikunāp. *He has a fishing-line, ookkookkūnāpew, ookwaskwāshikunāpew*

Fish-spawn, n. Wakwuk

Fishy, adj. Numāsewun, kīnoosāwōpuk-
 -oowew, -wūn

Fisura, n. Tānāskow

FIS

Flat, n. Píkwakoochleehlan. *He shakes his flat at him, nín'owá.*

Flat, adj. Náhipuyew. meywáyetakwun, tá-polepethétakwun, (in appearance) tákéisse-nakwun.

— v. i. Tápis-kowá, kum, tápi-ná, -num, *It fits well, náástin. It fits him nicely, náásta-kowá, -kum. It fits him tightly, setis-kowá, -kum. It fits in, tapipuyew. It fits in well, meyoomoon. It fits in badly, mughumoon. It fits together, tatapipuyew, tatappwápu-yew.*

— v. i. Tapustow, tapititow.
Filly, ado. Náyeekók.
Five, adj. Neyanun. *They are five, neyanun-awuk, -áwa. Five times, neyanunawow, Fives apiece, naneyanun.*

Fix, v. i. Ayéchetow.
Fixed, part. Ayéustillo.

Flag, n. Ukootasoon, kíkewáhoon. *A small flag, ukootasoonis, kíkewáhoonis. It makes a flag, ukootasooniká, kíkewáhoon-iká.*

Flag-staff, n. Místikookan, kíkewáhoonátik.

Flag, n. Powuhikun. *He has a flag, powuhikunew. He makes a flag, powuhikuniká.*

Flame, n. *There is no Cree word answering to this as a noun, but the verb must be employed. See below. I see a yellow or green flame, powákwuná.*

— v. i. Kwákoá, wuyáá. See Flame.

Flannel, n. Powáwuyau, powáwáku. *A small piece of flannel, powáwuyau, powáwáku. He has some flannel, powáwáwuyaw, powáwákuwuy.*

Flat, adj. Nupu-káew, -kaw, ápow. (speaking of stone or metal) nupukópik, -áew, -áw, (wood) nupuká-káew, -áw, (land) nupá-páw. *It is rather flat, nupukáw. It lies flat, ápowá. Flat ground, ápowukáw.*

FLO

Flat, n. (a sand bank). Minowukow.
Flatten, v. i. Nupaku-wá, -hum, nuputá-wá, -hum.

Flatter, v. i. Sookwacheayumehá, mume-yoomá.

— v. i. Sookwacheayumew.

Flavor, n. See Taste, and Smell.

Flay, v. i. Phkooná.

Flea, n. Phik.

Flee, v. i. Oosimoo, tupusáw, nupamamoo. *He flees so, itlimoo, álamoo. He flees from him, oosimá, -tum, tupusá-há, -tow, oosimoo-towá, -tum, tupusá-towá, -tum, chlahitálmá. He flees to him, natumootowá, nacheitálmootowá.*

Fleece, v. i. Puskopwá.

Fleet, adj. Mákowikáw.

Flesh, n. Weyas, (figuratively) weyasawin. *He has flesh, opweyasaw, it is flesh, weyasawun. All flesh, (i. e. all mankind) kákeyow ayáeyinewuk. Flesh taken from the back of an animal, oonákwuk. The flesh of the fish, opwáwáwuk. The flesh of the feroce, oonáwáwáwuk.*

Fleshy, adj. Weyasaw, awun.

Fleashy, adj. Weyasaw.

Fleat, v. i. Uteawáwun. *Intrans. form, utawáw.*

Flexible, adj. Wakikáw, -áw.

Flicker, n. i. Kookotawáwáwun.

Flight, n. Oosimawin, nupawáw, (of birds) phukopoyawáwun.

Fling, v. i. Wáwáwáw.

— v. i. Wáwáwáw, -áw. See Throw.

Flint, n. Máta, choháshikun, powáwuk. *He has a flint, ápowáwáw, ápowáshásháwáw, ápowáwáwuk.*

Flit, v. i. Pháwáw.

Floet, n. (for nets) Chákwáwáwáw, áwáw, chésoyáw, or áwáwáwáwáwáw. *He*

FLO

makes floats, chakuhoonakuhikāo, ukwuchetooyakunikāo. He has some floats, oochakuhoonakunew, ootukwuchetooyakunew

Float, v. i. Ukoo-chin, -tin. *It floats light, piatāhpiāo. It floats about with the wind, pimahan, pupamahan. It floats with the current, pimapoo-koo, -tāo. It floats out with the current, (i. e. into the sea, or a lake) moosowāpoo-koo, -tāo. It floats about in pieces, pewahun*

Flock, n. (of sheep) Mayutikwuk kah mamowā-yutichik, (of birds) pāyukooyowāsewuk. Where the word *flock* stands alone, sheep being understood, it may be rendered by simply mayutikwuk

Flock, v. i. Mowuchehitoowuk

Flog, v. i. Pusutāwāo, pukumuwāo

Flood, n. Yiskipootāwin

Flooded, part. Yiskipāo, yiskipootāo, mooskuhpiāo (by the force of the wind) yiskipāahun

Floor, n. (of a tent) Unaskan or anaskan, (of a house) anaskanetukwuk, nupukétukwuk. *He lays a floor, unaskāo. He uses it for laying a floor, unaskakāo*

Flour, n. Pūkwasikun, or sometimes as a plural noun, pūkwasikunn. *A small quantity of flour, pūkwasikunia. He has some flour, oopūkwasikunew. There is a great deal of flour there, ākoota pūkwasikuniskow*

Flourish, v. i. Keyipenētawikew

Flow, v. i. Pimichiwun, oochichiwun. *It flows strongly, oochichiwun. It flows out, (as blood) oochikowew. It flows through, sapochiwun*

Flower, n. Wapikwune. *There are many flowers, wapikwuneskow*

Flute, n. Pootachikun, pipikwun. *He has a flute, oopootachikunew, oopipikwunew. He plays the flute, pootachikāo, kitootow pipikwun*

FOO

Fly, n. oochāo. *A small fly, oochāsew. There are many flies, oochikwākw*

— v. i. Pimeyow. *He flies about, papameyow. He flies away, utimeyow. He flies down, yasepuyuhoo. He flies high, ispeyow, ispukoochin. He flies hither, papeyow. He flies low, tuputukoochin. He flies into it, (e.g. a house) pēcheyow. He flies out, wuyuweyow. He flies through, sapooyow. He flies up, oopuhoo. He flies up on high, ispakāpuyehoo. He flies round, kenikwimeyow. He flies straight across, tuskumeyow. He flies at him, pimōōskowāo, kwayootowāo. He flies near the ground, pūns-kumicheyow. He flies just above the surface of the water, pūsipāyow. It flies to pieces, pesipuyew*

Foal, n. Mistutimoois. *She is with foal, ūchāsew*

Foam, n. Pestāo

— v. i. Pestāwutamoō or pesetāwutamoō

Foe, n. Nootinakun, pukwāchikun

Fog, n. Kusowun

Foggy, adj. Pekisāyow, kusowūkumin

Fold, n. Mayutikookutān. *He makes a fold, mayutikookumikookān*

— v. i. Nūhōwānāo, -hum, nūhōwāki-nāo, -num, piki-nāo, -num. *He folds it double, nūpāwāki-nāo, -num, piki-nāo, -num*

Folk, n. Eyinewuk, ayayeyewuk

Follow, v. i. Ekin, uskōōpuyew

— v. i. Noosōōskowāo, -skum, uskowāo, noospina-tāo, -tum, noosināwāo, pimitisēwāo, -hum. (In some localities this last word is used in the sense of to chase.) *He follows the path, mitimāo*

Folly, n. Keekwāwin, kukāpatisewin, keskwānawin

Fond, adj. Sakehewāo. *He is fond of him, sakehāo, -tow, chēka-yimāo, -yetum*

FOO

Food, *n.* Mechim, mechowin, mechisoowin. *A little food*, mechimla, mechowinla, mechisoowinla. *Food for mankind*, eyinewemechim. *He is in want of food*, kwetowimechow. *Food is plentiful*, mechimiskow. *He administers food*, usukão. *He gives food to him*, usumão. *He goes to get food*, nache-mechimão. *He has some food*, oomechimew or oomechimew.
 Fool, *n.* Keskwakan, *fem.* keskwakaniskwão, ookukápatis, kukápatis. *He is a fool*, keskwakanewew.
 Foolish, *adj.* keskwão, kukápatisew, numma eyinesew, numma niasitowáyétum. *A foolish person*, keskwántis.
 Foolishly, *adv.* Keskwáwe, kukápatisew. *He acts foolishly*, keskwántisew.
 Foolishness, *n.* Keskwáwin, kukápatisewin.
 Foot, *n.* Misit. *My foot*, misit. *He has large feet*, mukisítão. *He has small feet*, upische-sítão. *He has long feet*, kinooisítão. *He has short feet*, chimisítão. *He (it) has red feet*, mikooisítão. *He has rather red feet*, mikoo-sichásew. *He has black feet*, kusketásítão. *He has white feet*, wapisítão or wapiskisítão. *He has bare feet*, asakisítão, or, sometimes asakinitão, asakitéw. *He anoints or greases his feet*, toomisítãnisoo, tumuskoosítãnisoo. *He anoints or greases another person's feet*, toomisítãño, tumuskoosítãño. *He washes his feet*, kispákisítãnisoo, kichistapowusítã-nisoo. *He washes another person's feet*, kispákisítãño, kichistapowusítãño. *He wipes his feet*, kasesitãhoosoo. *He wipes another person's feet*, kasesitãño, kasesitãwão. *He cuts off his feet*, munikatãswão. *He has sore feet*, kkoosítão. *He stands on one foot*, páyuk-oogátápowew. *He goes on foot*, moostod-tão. *He has two feet*, nesooisítão. *He is deformed in his feet*, maskisítão. *He rests*

FOR

his foot upon something, uspitãpew. *He has a blistered foot or feet*, pukooisítãpew, papukooisítãpew. *He ties his feet (i. e. the feet of another person)*, mumáchikooisítã-pitão. *He fastens his feet with irons*, (setters, gyves, &c.) mumáchikooisítãpiskwão.
 Foot-ball, *n.* Wãwãpiskachihun. *He plays at foot-ball*, wãwãpiskachikão.
 Footing, *n.* (good) Meyoonikwun, (bad) mu-chenikwun.
 Footman, foot-soldier, *n.* Pimóotãwe-nutoo-puyeweyinew.
 Foot-print, *n.* Mãskunow. *He makes foot-prints*, átiskew, átiskum. *He walks in his footprints*, tátãpuhumowão.
 Footstool, *n.* Túkooskashikun, uspitãsimoon, uspitãpewin. *He has a foot-stool*, ootuk-ooskashikunew, ootuspisítãsimoonew, ootus-plisítãpewnew.
 For, *conj.* Wãsa, weya, chikãma. In many instances this word is rendered by *ã* with the subjunctive mood.
 — *prep.* 'Ooche.
 Forasmuch, *conj.* See *For conj.*
 Forbear, *v. i.* (to cease) Poonoo (to be patient) eepeyuwãsew, sepeyechikão.
 Forbearance, *n.* Sepeyuwãsewin.
 Forbid, *v. t.* Kíthumakão. *God forbid!* nummuweya kutta wã ékin!
 — *v. i.* Kíthumowão, oóchebãño, kitus-tumowão.
 Force, *n.* Sókatesewin. *By force*, k'achékah, eyessch, ayekum.
 — *v. t.* Ayekumebãño. *He forces him so*, issekowão.
 Ford, *n.* Ascoowuhoonan.
 — *v. t.* Ascoowuhum.
 Forefather, *n.* Kuyaseóotawemow.
 Forefinger, *n.* Itoohikun.
 Forefoot, *n.* (of a beast of prey) Mitiche.

FOR

Forehead, *n.* Miskátik or miskótkik. *My forehead, niskátik. He has a large forehead, mûkiskótkikwâo. He has a small forehead, upischekótkikwâo.*

Foreign language. Mayukekeswâwin. *He speaks a foreign language, mayukekeswâo.*

Foreigner, *n.* Mayunkuskan, oomayukisew, (Indian) ayácheynew

Foreknow, *v. t.* Nekanekiskâ-yimâo, -yétum, pukwunowiskâ-yimâo, -yétum

Foreknowledge, *n.* Nekanekiskâ-yétumoowin, pukwunowiskâ-yétumoowin

Foresee, *v. t.* Nekanewapu-mâo, -tûm, pukwunowapu-mâo -tûm

Fore sight, *n.* Nekanewapûtumoowin, pukwunowapûtumoowin

Foretell, *v. t.* Nekanewê-tumowâo, -tûm, pukwunowê-tumowâo, -tûm

Foreship, *n.* Nestamootuk

Forest, *n.* Mistikwaskoosow, sukow

Forge, *n.* (a blacksmith's shop) Owistooyanik-unik, wekuchanikunik

Forget, *v. t.* Wunekiskisew

— *v. t.* Wunekiskisetoo-towâo, -tûm

Forgetful, *adj.* Wunekiskisew

Forgetfulness, *n.* Wunekiskisewin

Forgive, *v. t.* Usânumakâo, poonâyêtumakâo, wâpâyêtumakâo

— *v. t.* Usânum; usânumowâo, poonâyêtumowâo, wâpâyêtumowâo

Forgiveness, *n.* Usânumakâwin, usânumakowin, poonâyêtumakâwin, wâpâyêtumakâwin, wâpâyêchikâwin (mutual) usânumatoowin, poonâyêtumatoowin, wâpâyêtumatoowin

Fork, *n.* Chestuasâpoon, chukuhumapoon. In some localities the termination of these words is pronounced -oowin insteak of -oon. *A small fork, chestuasâpoons, chukuhuma-*

FOR

poónis. *He has a fork, oochestuasâpoonow, oochukuhumapoonow.*

Fork, *v. t.* Yekitow-isew, -ow. (as a river) yekiatikwâow, puskiyow

Forked, *part.* (as a stick) Tustowapitâyow. *A forked stick, tustowapitâhikun*

Form, *n.* (likeness). Issenakoosewin

— *n.* (a bench) Tâtipewin

— *v. t.* (to make) Oosâ-hâo, -tow. *He forms it so, isse-hâo, -tow, iti-nâo, -num.*

Former, *adj.* Kuyus

Formerly, *adv.* Wâskuch

Fornication, *n.* Pisikwatisewin. For this word and its derivatives see *Adultery*, &c. as the Cree language makes no distinction between the two crimes.

Forsake, *v. t.* Nuku-tâo, -tûm, wâpi-nâo, -num, wâpâ-yimâo, yétum

Fort, *n.* Usinnewikunik. The term Fort, as applied to the trading posts of the Hudson's Bay Company, is seldom expressed in Cree, but the Indians generally use simply the word *Waskuhikun*, "House," the particular place intended being sufficiently signified by the discourse, or the locality in which the speaker happens to be. *He visits the Fort, nachewaskuhikunâo, mowapew, (or sometimes) mahum, mahiskum*

Fort à la Corne. Ootamûchewâpimewin

Fort George. Kishâsepe

Fortwith, *adv.* Sâmak, tweyach

Fortress, *n.* Usinnewikunik, yasowikunik

Fortunate, *adj.* Pupâwâo

Fortunately, *adv.* Nahetak, nanabetak

Forty, *adj.* Nâoomitanow or nâmitanow, nâoomitatow. *Forty times, nâoomitanow tâtow. By forties, or forty each, nanâoomitanow*

Forward, *adj.* Nâkamâyimoo, nâkamisew, akumâyimoo

FOR

Forward, *adv.* Nekan. *It is placed forward,*
nākamūtādo

— *v. t.* Nesōkumowāo

Forwardness, *n.* Nākamāyimoowin, nākam-
isewin, akumāyimoowin

Foster, *v. t.* Pimīnāo or pumīnāo

Foul, *adj.* Weyip-isew, -ow. *Foul weather,*
muchekesikow

— *v. t.* Weyips-hāo, -tow

Foulness, *n.* Weyipisewin

Found, *v. t.* Oosētow

Foundation, *n.* Oonaskōochichikun, oonaskōo-
chichikāwin, oonūchikāwin, or oonuschikā-
win, oonaskōotuk. *From the foundation of*
the world, uspin kah pā uskwuk

Fount, fountain, *n.* Mooskichiwan or moo-
kichiwan, ōochichiwan, mooskichiwanipāk

Four, *adj.* Nāoo. *Four times, nāwow. They*
are four, nū-wewuk, -winwa. Four apiece, or
by fours, nanāoo. He divides it into four
parts, nāootow, nāwuyuketow. He divides
it into four parts for them, nāootowāo. He
goes on all fours, ōchitōotāo. In four places,
nāwuyuk

Fourfold, *adj.* Nāwow

Fourfooted, *adj.* Nāookatāo. *A four-footed*
beast, nāookatāwapisikew

Fourscore, *adj.* Eananāoomitunow

Fourteen, *adj.* Nāooap, mitātūt nāooap

Fourth, *adj.* Nāoo, una kah naowit

Fowl, *n.* Peyāsew, or (as used in the dimi-
nutive form) peyāses. *A domestic fowl, paku-*
akwan, misēnāo

Fox, *n.* Mūkāsēw. *A small fox, mūkāsēs. In*
some localities this diminutive form is the
one in ordinary use, without any reference
to the size of the animal, and in such places
for a small fox the word mūkāsēs is used.
A he-fox, napākāsēw. A she-fox, noosakā-
sew iskwākāsēw, noosāmūkāsēs. A white

FRE

fox, wapākāsēw, wapimūkāsēs. *A black fox,*
kuskētāwūkāsēw. A colored fox, eyimūkā-
sew, ā mūssinasoot mūkāsēw. A red fox,
oosawūkāsēw. A silver fox, sooneyowūka-
sew. Foxes are numerous, mūkāsēsēkow,
wapākāsēsēkow, &c., changing the termina-
tion seo into seakow

Fox-hole, *n.* Mūkāsēwate

Fox-skin, *n.* Mūkāsēwyan

Fox-trap, *n.* Mūkāsēwunehikun

Fragment, *n.* (of food) Iskwāchikun, pewāchi-
kun or pewichikun. Iskwāstuwān. (of cloth,
print, &c.) pewipichikun, iskoopichikun

Frail, *adj.* Kaspin, neyamun

Frailty, *n.* Neyamīsewin

Frankincense, *n.* Kah wekemakwuk pikew or
muskike

Fraud, *n.* Kukuyāwisewin

Freckled, *adj.* Papachāwikwāo

Free, *adj.* Apūhikasoo. *He keeps it free, (as*
a rope when hauling a boat up a rapid)
tūtāpākūhum

— *v. t.* Apū-wāo, -hum, apikoo-nāo, -hum,
wekwuche-hāo, -tow

Freedom, *n.* Tipāyimisowin

Freely, *adv.* Sākān, mōoche

Freeman, *n.* Ootipāyimisoo, tipāyimisoo

Freeze, *v. i.* Oorūtūn. (it becomes frozen)

akwū-chew, -chin or tin, muskown-chew -tin,

kusku-chew, -chin, or -tin, muskwutin. *It*

freezes all across, asowutin. It is frozen

strong, sōkutūn. It is frozen thick, kispuku-

tin. It is frozen thin, pupukutin. He is

frozen to death, kovuchēw. He freezes his

hand by touching metal, tukwapiskichichā-

wuchew or ukwaplakichichāwuchew. They

two are frozen together, neswaskuchewuk.

They three are frozen together, nistwasku-

chewuk. It is frozen to it, ukwaskwu-chew,

-tin, ukoo-chew, -tin

FRE

Freeze, *v. t.* Muskowutl-mão, -tum, ákwu-
cheháō, -tow
Frenchman, *n.* Pákwaies. *He is a French-
man,* Pákwalesewcw
Frequently, *adv.* Máchútów, ayowuch
Fresh, *adj.* Oos-kísew, -kow, ooske
Fret, *v. t.* Kewusáiyétum, mismáiyétum, kew-
atáiyimoo
— *v. t.* (to irritate). Mísemáiyétumeháō. *It
frets him,* (i. e. chafes) kasiskakoo
Fretful, *adj.* Wusistawisew
Fretfulness, *n.* Wusistawisewin
Friday, *n.* Neyanunoo kesikow. *See Day.*
Friend, *n.* Mitootám. *My friend,* netootám.
A good friend, meýootootám. *He has a
friend,* ootootámew. *He regards him as a
friend, or he makes him his friend,* ootootá-
mimáō. *They are friends,* ootootámtoowuk
Friendless, *adj.* Nummuweya ootootámew
Friendship, *n.* Ootootámewáwin
Fright, *n.* Sákisewin
Frighten, *v. t.* Sákeháō, koostacheháō, koos-
kooháō; (by words) sákimáō, (as an animal
by shooting) ámawáwáō
Frightened, *part.* Sákisew. *He is frightened
at the thought of it,* sákisewáiyétum
Frightful, *adj.* Koostatáiyétak-oosew, -wun,
koostachenak-oosew, -wun, or koostasinak-
oosew, -wun, sásákinak-oosew, -wun, koos-
tamik-oosew, -wun
Frock, *n.* Miskoochakás. *A Guernsey frock,*
sepákewuyan
Frog, *n.* Unék. *A small frog,* unékis. *In
some localities this diminutive form is com-
monly employed, without reference to size.*
A green frog, tátáō. *A smooth frog,* suskwu-
nák. *A large yellow frog,* oosawuskwunék.
Frogs are numerous, unékisisków, unékis-
kow. *A small species of frogs,* makiskoochis
From, *prep.* 'Ooche

FUN

Front, *n.* Místatumik. *In front of,* ootiskow-
astumik. *He walks in front,* utlimóótáō. *He
sits in front of him,* utlimupestowáō. *He
stands in front of him,* utlimigapowestowáō.
The front of a rock, á ootiskowápisikisít
Frost, *n.* There is no Cree word for this noun,
but by a change in the mode of expression
the verb *freeze* is used, which see. *The sea-
son of first frost,* (when lakes, &c. are covered
with ice) mikiskow
Frostbitten, *part.* Muskowuchew
Froth, *n.* Pestáō
Froth, *v. t.* Peswántikoopuyew
Froward, *adj.* 'Ákwatísew, susepitum
Frugal, *adj.* Munáchiehikáō
Fruit, *n.* Menisa, *pl.* nétawiketakun, menise-
wewin. *It bears fruit,* menisezew, nétawik-
etow
Fruitful, *adj.* Menisezew
Fruit-tree, *n.* Menisatik
Frustrate, *v. t.* Wowejuseháō, nisezewuna-
chetow, puchepuyetow
Fry, *v. t.* Sasáskikwáō, sasápsikiskáō
— *v. t.* Sasáskikwa-táō, -tum
Frying-pan, *n.* Sasáskikwan, panuskik
Fuel, *n.* Mit
Fugitive, *n.* Oopupamamoo
Fulfil, *v. t.* Tipipuyetow, tipitootum. *It is
fulfilled,* tipipuyew
Full, *adj.* Saksuskínáō, saksukin, mooskináō,
(of a liquid) saksuskínápáō, (of food) kespoō
Full, *fully, adv.* Mitooone
Fuller, *n.* Ookichistákhikáō
Full-grown, *adj.* Kesinétawikew, kesapáwew
Fullness, *n.* Pesakoosewin
Fun, *n.* Mátowáwin
Funeral, *n.* Nuenikowin
Funnel, *n.* (for decanting liquors) Péchechi-
pachikun
Funny, *adj.* Wuweitáiyétak-oosew, -wun,

FUR

wuwerusitáyotak-oosew. -wun. *He has funny thoughts of him, wuwoita-yimāo, yettaw*
 Fur, n. *Ayoowin, utai. He has some fur, ootúow. He is dressing furs, mētowakunāo. He is hunting furs, nutowakunāo.*
 Fur-animals, n. *Utawakunuk. Fur-animals are numerous, utawakaniskow.*
 Furious, adj. *Saskeyuwāsew*
 Furlong, n. *Tippapan*
 Further, adv. *Awusimā or awusitā, awusimā wāyow. A little further, awusichāes*
 — v. t. *Nesookumowao*
 Fury, n. *Saskeyuwāsewin*
 Future, n. *In the future, nekanimik. My future life, ne nekanimik*

G.

Gala, n. *Oōtisewin, kuskéchikāwin*
 — v. i. *Oōtisew, kuskéchikāo*
 — v. t. *Kuskéhāo, pikootow*
 Gainsay, v. t. *Anyā-towāo, -tum, asitā-māo, -tum*
 Gainsayer, n. *Ootsnwatumoo*
 Gall, n. *Wesoope*
 Gallop, v. i. *Mékowikēw, kiskapátow*
 Gamble, v. i. *Michiche usiwatooowuk, (with dice) pukāsāwuk*
 Gambol, v. i. *Plimikwaskootew*
 Game, n. (sport) *Mātowāwin. He makes game of him, pāpinootowāo*
 Gender, n. *Napāniska*
 Gaol, n. *Kipūhoowāwikumik*
 Gaoler, n. *Ookipūhoowāo*
 Gape, v. i. *Tawutew, nanipayooowēw*
 Garden, n. *Kistikan, nētawikichikun. A small garden, kistikānis, nētawikichikūnis. He has a garden, ookistikānew, oonētawikichikunew*
 — v. i. *Kistikāo, nētawikichikāo*

GEN

Gardener, n. *Kistikāweylnew, nētawikichikāweylnew*
 Garment, n. *Miskootukai, waydohikun. See Clothes*
 Garner, n. *Pūkāwāskunikumik, mūtaminlukumik, mowuchichikāwikumik*
 Garnish, v. t. *Wuwāsetow*
 Garter, n. *Keskāpisoon. He has a garter or garters, ookeskāpisoonew. She makes garters, keskāpisoonikāo. She makes garters with it, keskāpisoonikakāo*
 Gartering, n. *Ukookwachikūn. Narrow gartering, or a small piece of gartering, ukookwachikūnis. He has some gartering, ootukookwachikunew*
 Gate, n. *Iskwatān, kistōokun*
 Gather, v. i. (to collect) *Mowuchichikāo, moosukinikāo; mowutoopyew. He gathers with him, wechemowuchichikāmāo. It gathers (i.e. generates pus) pā minewun*
 — v. t. *Mowuche-hāo, -tow. He gathers them up, mowutoo-nāo, -num, moosuki-nāo -num. She gathers it, (as in making a dress) oochipatum. He gathers them into a heap, mowusukoonhāo, -num. He gathers berries, mowoosoo*
 Gauze, n. (mosquito) *Sukimāwuyan*
 Gaze, v. i. *Kunowapew, asikapew. See Look*
 Geld, v. t. *Kātapiskwānāo*
 Gender, n. *This word has no corresponding Cree term, when used alone. What gender is it? kākōokan? (diminutive) kākōokanis?*
 Generally, adv. *Oosah*
 Generation, n. *Aniskāeylnewuk*
 Gentle, n. *Ayācheylnew, Gentileweylnew*
 Gentle, adj. *Yookatisew, yookpisew. He is gentle towards him, yookatisestowāo*
 Gentleman, n. *Ookimow*
 Gentleness, n. *Yookatisewin*
 Gentlewoman, n. *Ookimaskwāo*

GEN

Gently, *adv.* P'kachi, nissekaoh.

Get, *v. t.* This verb is not rendered into Cree by itself, but only as used in conjunction with some other word, and in most cases a synonymous English term must be consulted; thus, for *get out*, see "depart," for *get up*, see "arise" for *get in*, see "enter; embark," &c. When it is equivalent to *become* it is usually answered by *ute*, as *he gets old*, *ute kishynewew*. *Get away!* *Get along with you!* *awus! awus!tä!*

— *v. t.* Ooti-näo, -num. For *get it off*, *get it on*, &c. see *put*, *pull*, &c.

Ghost, *n.* Achäk, chepal. *The Holy Ghost*, Kah Kunatitit Achäk, Kunachedchäk, Päy-kisit Achäk. *He gives up the ghost*, puktitinäo Achäkwa, sipw'achäkwa.

Giddy, *adj.* (in behaviour) Keskwäntisew

Gift, *n.* Mäkwew, meywäwlin, meylkoosewin. *A free gift*, möochemäkewlin

Gild, *v. t.* Soohyöwëka-täo, -tum

Gill, *n.* Ookek

Gimlet, *n.* Feminkunis, pemichukubikunis

GIN, *n.* See *Trap*, *Snare*.

Gird, *v. t.* Pukwütähäo. *He girds himself*, pukwütähäo. *He girds himself with it*, pukwütähäooniskum or pukwütähäooskum

Girdle, *n.* Pukwütähäoon. See *Belt*.

Girl, *n.* Iskwäis

Give, *v. t.* Mäkwew, meywäwlin. *He gives drink*, minühewäo. *He gives food*, ussukäo. *He gives in exchange*, merkootoonikakäo. *He gives over*, poonoo. *He gives back*, kawemäkwew. *He gives thanks*, nuna-koomoo

— *v. t.* Meyäo. *He gives him food*, ussumäo. *He give him drink*, minühäo. *He give him up* (restores) pukitil-näo, -num. (abandons) pukitayimäo, -yëtum. *He gives himself up*, or *up to it*, pukitiläsoo, pukitayimisoo. *He gives it back to him*, kewänumowäo. *He gives him a*

GLO

— *further quantity*, tukoomeyäo, tukoonumowäo.

He gives it up to him, pukitilnumowäo. *He gives a little to all of them*, täpuhoonäo

Giver, *n.* Muewäwew, oomäkwew

Gizzard, *n.* Mitäe

Glad, *adj.* Sikeyäsaw, mumätakoosew, meyoowatum. *He is glad respecting him*, mumätakoonestumowäo.

Gladly, *v. t.* Sikeyähäo, mumätakoohäo

Gladly, *adv.* Sikeyäsawin keke, mumätakoosewin keke; sikeyäsawinik, mumätakoosewinik

Gladness, *n.* Sikeyäsawin, mumätakoosewin

Glance, *n.* Kesapütumooowin. *He casts a glance at him*, kesapu-mäo, -tum

Glass, *n.* Wasänumawinapisk, wasänitakunapisk. *A looking-glass*, wapumoonapisk. *A spy-glass*, oonapächikun, sikwapächikun

Gleed, *n.* Iskoohäo

Glitter, *v. t.* Wasitää

Globular, *adj.* Wowyäsaw, -yow

Gloominess, *n.* Pekiskasinakooosewin

Gloomy, *adj.* Pekiskasinakooosewin, -wun

Glorify, *v. t.* Kistä-yimäo, -yëtum, kistäyë-takoo-häo, -tow, kistuk-imäo, -ëtum, mämëchi-mäo, -tum, mumätakoo-häo, -tow

Glorious, *adj.* Kistäyëtakooosewin, -wun, pisikäyëtakooosewin, -wun, kistä-tisew, -tum, mumätakooosewin, -wun; kiche

Glory, *n.* Kistäyëchikäwin, kistäyëtakooosewin, pisikäyëtakooosewin, kistätisewin, mämëchimikooowin, mumätakoosewin; mumätakoochikooowin

— *v. t.* Mumätakoomoo

Glorying, *n.* Mumätakoomooowin

Glove, *n.* Yeyëkustis. *He has gloves*, ooyë-yëkustisew. *She makes gloves*, yeyëkustisäo. *He puts on his gloves*, poostutisäo. *He puts gloves on him*, (i. e. on another person) poostutisänäo. *He takes off his gloves*,

GLU

kätustisäo. *He takes the gloves off him (i. e. off another person) kätustisäuno*
 Gluo, *n.* Pusukwuhikun, numäskwal. *He makes glas, pusukwuhikuniko*
 — v. i. Pusukwuhikao, numäskwuhikao
 — v. i. Pusukwuhum
 Glutton, *n.* Ookasukimew
 Gluttonous, *adj.* Kasukimew, kasukho
 Gnash, v. i. Cheskapitao, cheskapitasin, kuke-cheskapitao. *He gnashes upon him, kuke-cheskapitastowao*
 Gnaw, v. i. Makwä-mäo, -tum
 Go, v. i. Achopuyew, pimotäo. *Go! imper. nsh, pl. nesk. Go ashore, kupow. Go aside, or go out of the way, egutäo. Go astray, wunesin. Go away, machew or machow, sipwätäo. Go by him, (so. as to pass on before) wemaskowäo. Go back, kewäo. Go backwards, usäpuyew. Go before, nekanotäo. Go before him, nekanotowäo. Go down, nesatawew, netukooew, (as the sun) pükialmoo. Go fast, kisepuyew, kisiskapuyin. Go in, petookao, petookapuyew. Go off (depart) sipwätäo, chitootao, poosew, (explode) päkitao. Go inland, koospew. Go on foot, moostotäo. Go out, wuyuwew. (become extinct) astowäpuyew. Go over (the water) asoo-wuhum, (a hill) amuchewäo, (fencing, &c.) pasitaskoo, pasichipuyew. Go past it, meyas-kowäo, -kum, or mayas-kowäo, (in a canoe, &c.) mayowu-wäo, -hum. Go round, kenikwanipuyew, (by walking) tätiplekum, (by paddling, &c.) tätipuhum. Go so, in such a manner, isipuyew. Go and see it, nutowewapütum. Go to see him or to fetch him, nutowapu-mäo, -tum. Go there, itwotäo, (by water) issechemäo. Go through, sapoopuyew, (by walking) sapootowäo, sapootowäskum. Go together, (in company) wechätoowuk. Go up, sakuche-*

GOO

wäo, iskoopuyew, kuospatowew. *Go with him, wechäwäo, (by water) chemäo. Go well, meyoopuyew. It goes well with him, meyoopuyeshikoo. He goes with his family, (i. e. he takes them along with him) kistäotäo. What is going on? taniessä, tükumlikä. He makes it go so, ispuye-häo, -tow. He lets him go, pukili-näo, -num. He makes it go, pimotäotow. He goes to him, na-täo, -tum. What are you going to do? käkwän wah tootumun, or käkwän wah nutowetootumun. He goes to stand near to him, naqhegapowis-towäo, -tum*

Gont, *n.* Manischania. There is no name in Cree for this animal, but where it is necessary that the word should appear, as in translations of the Scriptures, the introduction of the English name would seem preferable to mistapoo, which is the proper appellation of the Arctic hare.

God, *n.* Kisämunito, Kichemunito, Munito. *He is God, Kisämunitowew, &c.*

Goddess, *n.* Munitowiskwäo

Godhead, *n.* Kisämunitowewin

Godliness, *n.* Munitotieswin

Godly, *adj.* Munitotiesw. Kisämunitowew

Goggles, *n.* Ooskesikookawa. *He makes goggles for himself, ooskesikookasoo*

Gold, *n.* Sooneyow, oosawesooneyow, kah oosawapiskisit sooneyow

Golden, *adj.* Sooneyowe, oosawesooneyowe

Goldsmith, *n.* Oosawapiskowistoyan, oosawapiskookäweowistoyan

Good, *adj.* Meyoo: meyo-osew, or meyo-aisew, -wasin, or -wasew, meyoaisew, meyoootow, meyooyawew. (The three last words are mostly applied to moral goodness.) Good (as cloth, &c.), meywä-kisew, kun, (as cord) meywäpäkun, (as a liquid) meywagumew, (as metal) meywapisk-osew, -wun, (as wood)

GOO

meywask-oo-sew, -wun. *A good deal, méchât, mistuho. What is it good for? tan'se á itaputák? It is good for nothing, numma nantow itaputun, or nummaweya weyáa aputun. His does good, meyoootootum, meyoótséehikáo. He esteems him good, meyoootwawáimáo. A good person, meyoóla, pl. meyoóluuk.*
 Good-bye, *adv.* Whatcheer. See *Cheer*.
 Good-looking, *adj.* Meyoóoank-oo-sew, -wun.
 Good-temperéd, *adj.* Yooskatísew.
 Goodness, *n.* Meyoootwawin, meywawísewin.
 Good-natured, *adj.* Klááwatísew, yooskatísew.
 Goods, *n. pl.* Ayoowiníla, kákwana, (his) oot ayana. *There is a great quantity of goods here, méchât kákwana oota ustáwa.*
 Good-will, *n.* Meywáylchikáwin.
 Goose, *n.* (grey) Niska *pl.* niskuk. *A brand-goose, ayooowapoowáo. A "laughin;" goose, papachíwepusáo. A short-necked goose, chímakwayoowáwiská. A dried goose, nískámátsák. Geese are numerous, nískísew. A great number of geese, ookístukáwenískuk.*
 Goose-grass, *n.* Ookootakunusk, nískékanuskwa.
 Goose-oil, *n.* Nískeplmo. *He makes goose-oil, nísképlmekáo. He has some goose-oil, oonískeplmew.*
 Goose-shot, *n.* Nírkusíne.
 Goose-stand, *n.* Níakupewin, usóhíkun. *He makes a goose-stand, nískupewínkáo, usóhíkunikáo.*
 Gooseberry, *n.* (English) Sapoomín, oonámin, (Indian) nískemín.
 Gooseberry-bush, *n.* (English) Sapoomínatík, (Indian) nískemínatík.
 Gorge, *v. t.* Kaaukáo.
 Gosling, *n.* Nískíá.
 Gospel, *n.* Meyoóachimoowin, Meywachimoowin.

GRA

Govern, *v. t.* Tílpáyéehikáo.
 — *v. i.* Típl-yílmáo, -yéluin.
 Government, *n.* Tílpáyéehikáwin, oonuroo-wáwin.
 Governor, *n.* Ookímow, kliehóokímow, oonupowáwikímow, ootílpáyéehikáo. See *Chief*.
 Gown, *n.* Nískootakal, íkwáwukóop. See *Coat*.
 Grace, *n.* Klááwatísewin, sowáyéehikáwin, nesóokumákáwin.
 Gracious, *adj.* Klááwatísew, sowáyéehikáo, meyoootóotakáo.
 Gradually, *adv.* Nísekkéeh, nanache, nanachim, utooskum, or átooskum. *He approaches gradually, nanachegapowew.*
 Grain, *n.* Pákuwáskunemin. See *Corn*.
 One grain, páyukoomin. *Many grains, méchátóomínuk.*
 Granary, *n.* Mútámlíníkumík. See *Garner*.
 Grand, *adj.* Kíche: Klááyéeták-oo-sew, -wun.
 Grandchild, *n.* (my) néóólsim.
 Grandfather, *n.* Oomoooomímow, (my) ne-moooom.
 Grandmother, *n.* Ookoomímow, (my) noo-koom.
 Grant, *v. t.* Méyáo, mákew. See *Give*.
 Grape, *n.* Soomin.
 Grasp, *v. t.* Tákwa-náo, -num, makoo-náo, -num.
 Grass, *n.* Muskoose, or, as generally used in the *pl.* muskosea. *Sweet grass, wekuswa. Where there is much grass, úta á muskoseskak. Grass growing under water, usíse. It is green grass, usketukuskooosewukow, chepátukuskooosewukow.*
 Grasshopper, *n.* Kwáskóochíse. *Grasshoppers are numerous, kwáskóochíseesískow.*
 Grateful, *adj.* Nunáskoomoo.
 Gratitude, *n.* Nunáskoomoowin.
 Gratis, *adv.* Píkwa, móóche.
 Grave, *n.* Chépáiyíkumík, kootowan, yíkwáhuskan.

GRA

Grave, *adj.* Kayamwatisaw, kamwatisaw
 Gray, *adj.* Sepik-oosew, -wow, (as cloth, &c.) sepikwakun. Gray cloth, sepikwakun, sewotakunakin, ooskoonakun.
 Grayish, *adj.* Sepikwasin
 Graze, *v. t.* Mechiloo
 Grease, *n.* Pime. *A small quantity of grease, pimes. He has some grease, ooplmemaw. He makes grease, pimékko*
 — *v. t.* Toom-não, -num, (a metal article) toomapiaki-não, -num, (a wooden article) toomasakoo-não, -num. *He greases his hair, tumuskoo. He greases the hair of another person, tumuskoonoo. He greases it with it, toomlinakko. He greases it a little with it, toomlinakakasew*
 Greasy, *adj.* Toom-isew, -ow, pimewisew, pime-wew, -wun. *He makes it greasy, pimewe-não, -tow*
 Great, *adj.* Kis-tisew, -tun, kisayetak-oosew, -wun, kichaye-wew, -wun, kichetwa-wew, -wun, kichetwow, mis-ikitw, -ow. *This word is often answered by kiche or mise, as a prefix. A great many, méchât. The great, kiche ayuk. A great man, ookichetwow. A great deal, mistuhs, yâma*
 Greater, *adj.* Awusimã, used with any of the verbs under Great
 Greatly, *adv.* Naapich, sóke
 Greatness, *n.* Kistatsewin, kistâyetakoosewin, kichayewin
 Greediness, *n.* Kasukatisewin
 Greedy, *adj.* Kasukão, kasukatisew, kasukimew, (of gain, &c.) aspoonisew, wesuswayimoo. *He is greedy of it, kasukatisesum*
 Green, *adj.* Uketuk-oosew, -wow, oosawisew, -wow, oosawukisew, -kow. *Green meat, uskeweyas, chikuskeweyas. A green tree, nakatik. "A green hand", (a novice), mooness*

GRO

Greet, *v. t.* Whatcheãmão, utumiskowão
 Greeting, *n.* Whatcheãmewawin, utumiskatowin
 Grey, *adj.* See Gray
 Grief, *n.* Mikooskatâyétumoowin, kewuaitâyétumoowin, kuskâyétumoowin
 Grieve, *v. t.* Kewuaitâyétum
 — *v. t.* Nay'itawâyétumehão, mikooskatâyétumehão. *He is grieved, nay'itawâyétum, mikooskatâyétum, numma ndâyétum*
 Grievous, *adj.* Aylinun, nay'itawun, nay'itawâyétakwun
 Grin, *v. t.* Sãpitião. *He grins at him, sãpitiãtowão*
 Grind, *v. t.* Pinipoochikão, (to sharpen) kenipoochikão. *He grinds a little, pinipoochikasew*
 — *v. t.* (to reduce to powder) Pinipoo-yão -tow, pesipoo-yão, -tow, (to sharpen) sisipootow
 Grind-stone, *n.* Sãipootakun-usinne
 Gripe, *v. t.* (to grasp) wawâyinão
 Gristle, *n.* Kaekaskitoowan, oochãstutai
 Groan, *v. t.* Mumãpinão, mumatwão
 — *n.* Mumãpinãwin, mumatwãwin
 Groove, *n.* Pussikoochikun
 — *v. t.* Pussikoochikão
 — *v. t.* Pussikootum
 Grooved, *part.* Pussow
 Grooving-pick, *n.* Wepikuhikun, pussikookihkune-chekuhikun
 Grooving-plane, *n.* Pussikoochikun
 Grope, *v. t.* (as a duck searching for food) moonuhum
 Ground, *n.* Uske, moostuskumik. *On the ground, móochék, moostuskumikook. Along the ground, chekuskumik. He lays it on the ground, oonuskumikitow. Soft ground, peswãchow. Good ground, meyooskumikow or meywuskumikow. The ground abounds with grass, moostuskoosenkow. Stony ground*

GRO

uslanewuskumikow. *It is bare ground.*
moobotuskumikow. *Mossy ground, musk-*
wuskumik. *Summer ground (i.e. ground*
not covered with snow in the winter) nepin-
usumik

Grow, *v. i.* Nétawí-kéw, -kin. *He grows fast,*
keyipokéw, keyipendáwíkéw. *It grows up,*
óopíkéw, súkúkéw. *He makes it grow,*
yákekítow. *It finishes growing, kealnétawí-*
kéw. *He grows grey, uto wapístíkwánáo.*
It expands in growing, sákwándtawíkéw

— *v. i.* Nétawíketow

Growl, *v. i.* Námoo, nákimoo
Grub, *n.* Munlehoos, móotáo. *Grubs are*
numerous, munlechoosíkwow, móotáwíkwow
Grudge, *n.* Achistooówayétumóowín

— *v. i.* Achistooówayétum

— *v. i.* Achistooówayímáo

Grumble, *v. i.* Mitówáo. *He grumbles at*
him, mitowumáo

Grunt, *v. i.* Mutwákitoo. *(As a man at hard*
work) úpáo

Guard, *v. i.* Yakwaméw, yakwamiséw. *He*
guards against him, yakwames-towáo, -tum
ayakwamáyímáo, uawáyímáo

— *v. i.* Kunowá-yímáo, -yétum

Guest, *n.* Una kah wékoomé

Guest-chamber, *n.* Keoókatowíkwumík

Guile, *n.* Oopímóotubewáo, ookiskínóotu-
hawáo

— *v. i.* Pímóotuhewáo, kiskínóotuhewáo

— *v. i.* Pímóotuháo, kiskínóotuháo

Guile, *n.* Kukuyánséwín. *See Decelt*

Guilt, *n.* Muchatíséwín, muchayéwín, or mu-
chayéwewín

Guilty, *adj.* Muchatíséw, muchayéwew

Gull, *n.* Keyask. *Gulls are numerous, ke-*
yaskooskow

Gum, *n.* Píkwé. *See Pítkh. He collects*
gum, munúskíwáo

GUT

Gum, *v. i.* Pítkkatum

Gun, *n.* Paskísíkwun. *A small gun, paskí-*
skúnís. He has a gun, oopaskísíkwun.
A double-barreled gun, kah nowwáplakak, or
nesoókoónáwáyak, or nesoótoónáwáyak,
paskísíkwun. He takes a gun with him, nemi-
paskísíkwunáo. He is in want of a gun, kwe-
toowipaskísíkwunéw. The gun hangs fire, pwas-
towemutw'átáo, pwapwamutw'átáo, chi-
koosoomutw'átáo. The gun mags, wápl-
t'átín. He sets a "gun-trap" (i.e. a gun
so arranged that it is discharged by an
animal when touching the bait), paskí-
kun- wunehikáo, ukoochípwaskísíkwunáo.

Gun-barrel, *n.* Paskísíkwun-apísk

Gun-cap, *n.* Paskísíkwun-utóotínís

Gun-coat, *n.* Uspíkinakun. *He makes a*
gun-coat, uspiínakuníkáo. He takes the
gun out of the coat, kátaspíínakunáním.
*He puts the gun into the coat, poostuspi-
ínakunítow*

Gun-cock, *n.* Oopwámíkwachíkwun

Gun-flint, *n.* Matís; chókiáshíkwun, pewa-
núk

Gun-hammer, *n.* Paskísíkwun-apét, sesepí-
koot

Gun-lock, *n.* Paskísíkwun á wawáplapískák

Gunpowder, *n.* Píkwó, kuskítáo, múkítáo. *A*
gunpowder keg, or a keg of gunpowder,
píkwówat. He explodes the gunpowder, pákísum

Gun-stock, *n.* Oopwámíkatáo

Gun-wad, *n.* Kíplápoowan

Gun-worm, *n.* Wékututíkwun

Gunwale or gunnel, *n.* Pímíkwán or pími-
kwánatík. *The false gunnel, uspakuhí-*
kun

Gust, *n.* Pukumeyoowáo, pímeyoowáo

Gut, *n.* Mitútséw or mitúkséw

— *v. i.* Pukoochánáo

Gutway, *n.* Petápák

HA

H.

Ha! interrog. What?

Ha! interj. Kuhl!

Habitation, n. Itawin, weke

Habitually, adv. Mana

Halt, n. Michimnikun

Hail! interj. Whatcheer!

— n. Miskwames, or as generally used in the pl. miskwamesa

v. l. Shasakun

Hair, n. Māstukai or mistukai, mistikwan-
oopewal. These words are mostly used in the plural, which is formed by adding ya to the sing. He has hair, oowāstukow. He has coarse hair, keepowāo. He has fine hair, meyoowāo. He has black hair, kusketāwunuskwāo. He has white hair, wapānuskwāo or wapiatikwāo. He has dirty hair (or, as used in some localities,) he has black hair, weyipitwāstikwāo. He has long hair, kinwanuskwāo, kukanwanuskwāo. He cuts his hair, mooswāo, puskwuhumawāo. He cuts another person's hair, mooswāo, puskwuhumowāo. He gets his hair cut, puskwuhumow. He takes the hair off a skin, puskwuwāo, puskwuhikāo, puskwutuhikāo, puskowitikāo.

Half, n. Apēw.

Hallow, v. l. Kunache-hāo, -tow, pākān-
āyao, ustōw

Have, v. l. Neao-hāo, -tow

Ham, n. Kōokoosopwam

Hammer, n. Ootamuhikun, pukumakun. A small hammer, ootamuhikunis, pukumakunis. He has a hammer, ootamuhikunew, oopukumakunew

v. l. Ootamuhikāo, pukumuhikāo

v. l. Ootamu-wāo, -hum, pukumu-

HAN

wāo, -hum, (so as to make a sound) mut-
wā-wāo, -hum

Hammock; n. Māmāpisoon or wāwāpisoon

He swings in a hammock, māmāpisoo or wāwāpisoo. He swings the hammock, māmā-

pikāo or wāwāpikāo. He swings him in a hammock, māmāpitāo or wāwāpitāo

Hand, n. Mīchliche. My hand, nichliche. The right hand, kichenisk, nūewin. The left hand, numātin, numātinisk, numāchewin. The back of the hand, oospiakwunichichan.

The palm of the hand, ootatimichichan, wanichichan. The breadth of the hand, ayuk-

uskichichan. A long hand, kinouchiche. A short hand, chimichiche. He has large hands,

mūklichichāo. He has small hands, upli-

chechichāo. He lifts up his hand, shk-

iniskāo, ōpiniskāo. He stretches out his

hand, soowuniskayew. He stretches out

his hand towards him, (i. e. another person)

soowuniskāyetootowāo. He stretches out

his hands so, issechichāyew. He waves his

hand, wastiniskāo. He claps his hands,

pupusichichāhoosoo. He clasps his hands

together, makoonichichāyew. He slaps him

on the hand, pusichichāwāo. He wipes his

hands, kasechichāo. He has a defect or de-

formity in his hand, maskichichāo. At hand,

kisewak. He thinks him to be near at hand,

pāwāyikwāo. He has a hand, or hands,

oomichichēw. He has but one hand, pāyuk-

oochichāo. He has two hands, nesoochichāo.

He pulls it out of his hand, kāchichichāpitāo,

yayikoochichāpitāo. He washes his hands,

kisepākichichāo, kasechichāo. He has a

dead or withered hand, nipowichichāo. He

shakes hands with him, whatchekmāo. He

lays hands on him, makoonāo. He is a good

hand at it, nūew. He takes hold of him by

the hand, rukiniskāo. He has wet hands

HAN

nipewichichão. He has dry hands, pãkoo-chichão

Hand, *s. l.* Pã-sewão, -tow. Hand is here, pãlah

Hand-dag, *n.* Tãkõchikun

Handkerchief, *n.* Tapiskakun or tãpiskakun. A small handkerchief, tãpiskakunã. He has a handkerchief, ootapiskakunew. He is in want of a handkerchief, kwetowitapiskakunew

Handle, *n.* Tãkwunikun, michimnikun. Axe-handle, chekukunikunatik. See *Hele's Kettle-handle*, ukikwãpape. It has a handle, (stale or helve) tapaskootin

— *s. l.* Michimnão, -num
Handmaid, *n.* Iskãwãtõokkãyakun

Handsome, *adj.* Meyosisew, kutuwusisew. He is a handsome man, meyoowapãwew, meywãpãwew. She is a handsome woman, meyooskwãwew. He is a handsome boy, meywãpãwisew

Hang, *v. l.* Ukoo-sew or ukoo-chin, -tin. It hangs new, ooskookoo-chin, -tin. They hang in a row, nepetãkoo-chinwuk, -tãwa. It hangs down, newãkootão, newãkoo-chin, -tin. It hangs dangling, kooãwãkoo-chin, -tão. He hangs upright, surutukoochin. He hangs in front, ootiskukoochin. It hangs out from a pole or branch, nẽmaskoo-chin, -tin.

— *v. l.* Ukoo-yão, -tow. He hangs it against something, nãsitukoo-yão, -tow. He hangs it in water, nkõochi-mão, -tum. He hangs it over (something), ookichipãyitow. He hangs it up by a string, oopãpitão, -tum

Happy, *adj.* Markoob

Happen, *v. l.* 'Ekin, ayin, imewãpun, oochẽchipuyew. It happens so, itukumikun. It happens to him, ispuyehekoo. When did it happen? tan ipae kah êkik? When will it

HAR

happen? tan ipae kah êkik? How did it happen? tan'ae kah ipae êkik? What has happened? tane kah êkik? or, tan'ae kah êkik? Happiness, *n.* Meywãyimoowin, meyoowatum-oowin

Happy, *adj.* Meywãyimoo, meyoowatum. He thinks him happy, meywatikwãyimão

Harass, *v. l.* Nunãkachehão, nunatookoohão

Harsh, *adj.* Muskowisew, -ow, (as wood) muskowaskwun: (difficult) ayimun. It is in hard lumps, muskowowukow. It is hard dried, (e. g. a hide) ãkwakutoo-soo, -tão. It is rather hard, muskowasin

— *adv.* Sõke or sõka

Harden, *s. l.* Muskowehão, -tow, muskow-ãyão, -nãow

Hardened, *part.* Muskowetawun

Hardhearted, *adj.* Muskowetão

Hardly, *adv.* Ukawach

Hardness, *n.* Muskowisewin

Hardship, *n.* Ayimisewin

Hare, *n.* Wãpoos. An arctic hare, mistapoo

Hark! interj. Mõh!

Harlot, *n.* Pisikwachẽlakwão, pisikwa(akwão, noochenapãwãkew

Harsh, *v. l.* Wunetootowão, kitemãhão, maye-owowão

Harness, *n.* Ootapanãape

Harp, *n.* Kitõochikun

Harper, *n.* Ookitõochikão

Harpoon, *n.* Unetookun. He throws a harpoon, chikukwão. He throws a harpoon at him, chikukwatão

Harpoon-line, *n.* Unetool-ãape

Harpoon-pole, *n.* Unetool-atik

Harrow, *n.* Unipichikun, kaskipichikun, kaskiwalukun

— *v. l.* Unipichikão

— *v. l.* Unipitum

Harvest, *n.* Manisikãwin, mowachichikãwin

HAS

Haste, n. Keyipewin, niukisewin

v. t. Keyipew, niukisew, pupasew

Hastily, adv. Kālikow; keyipe, āmak

Hasty, adj. Ootukamāsew, or wutukamāsew, wesiooyuwāsew

Hat, n. Ustootin. See Cap

Hatch, v. t. This word is not used in Creg as applied to the incubating bird, but the idea of becoming hatched is referred to the chicken, in the expression paskuwāhoo, "he breaks his way out"

Hatchet, n. Chekōhikun. See Axe

Hate, v. i. Pukwasewāo, wukasewāo

v. t. Pukwa-tāo, -tum, wuka-tāo, -tum, muchā-yimāo, -yētum

Hateful, adj. Pukwatik-oosew, -wun, wukatik-oosew, -wun

Hatred, n. Pukwasewāwin, wukasewāwin, (mutual) pukwatitōowin, wukatitōowin

Haul, v. i. Ootapāo, nachetapāo. *He hauls (things) ashore, ākwasi tapāo. A hauling animal, ootapāakun*

v. t. Ootapa-tāo, -tum, oochipi-tāo, -tum, owu-hāo, -tow. *He makes him haul, (e. g. a dog, or ox) owuchetapuhāo*

Haunch, n. Miskookūn

Have, v. t. Ayowāo, ayow. When this verb is followed by a common noun the two words are frequently expressed by one verbal form, which is made by prefixing to the noun the particle oo, and adding the termination ew; thus, *He has a book, oomussinūhikunew. He has a gun, oopaskialkunew. "The faxes have holes, and the birds have nests," mūkāsēsuk oowatewuk, menā penāsēsuk oowuchistoonewuk*

Haw, n. Pinākoomina, pl.

Hawk, n. Kākā, (a larger species) sakwutum-oo. *A partridge-hawk, pipoonisew. A small sparrow-hawk, pupatukisew*

HEA

Hay, n. Muskoosen. *He is making hay, muskoosekō. He has some hay, oomuskoosemew.*

He is working at the hay, nōotuskoosewāo

Hay cock, n. Muskoosekanis

Hay-maker, n. Oomuskoosekō

Hay-fork, n. Chestuhuskooswākun, wāpūhuskoosewakun, chestuhikun. *A small hay-fork, chestuhuskoosewakunja, or either of the other words with the dimin. termination is*

Hay-rick, hay-stack, n. Muskoosekan

Hazy, adj. Pekitayow

He, pron. Weya. This pronoun is frequently omitted, as in Latin, Greek, &c. being implied in the verb of the 3rd person sing. It is also often answered by the demonstr. *pron. ānukoo or una*

Head, n. Mistikwan. *My head, mistikwan! A large head, mūkistikwan. A small head, upistikwan. A pointed head, kenistikwan. A bare head, sasakinistikwan. A white head, (i. e. with white or light hair) wapistikwan. A black head, kusketistikwan. He has a large head, mūkistikwanāo. He has a small head, upistikwanāo. He has a pointed head, kenistikwanāo. He has a white head, wapistikwanāo. He has a black head, kusketistikwanāo. He has so many heads, tātoostikwanāo. He covers his head, ukoostikwanāhoo. He covers another person's head, ukoostikwanāwāo. He uncovers his head, sasakinistikwanānsoo. He uncovers another person's head, sasakinistikwanānāo. He hangs down his head, nowukiskwāyew, pukitiskwāyew, tapūtiskwāyew, putupiskwāyew, tatūchiskwāyew. He sits with his head down, nowukupew, nowuklekawupew, uchitaskwāpew. He leans his head on one side, oopimaskwāyew, nowāskwāyew. He holds up his head, sumutiskwāyew. He holds his head close, pāsootiskwāyew. He pulls him by the head, suk*

HEA

- ikwāto, nukikwāpīto. *He chops off his head, chimukwākwāo. He cuts off his head, kesikwāwāo, munistikwānāwāo. He breaks his head, pekoostikwānāwāo, pichikistlikwānāwāo. He wrings off its head, kesikwānāo. He wraps it round his head, wekwāstikwānāpīto.*
- Head-ache, *n.* Tāwistikwānāwin. *He has a head-ache, tāwisikwānāo. (In some localities the first two syllables of these words are tāyis- instead of tāwis-.)*
- Headlong, *adj.* Uchiche. *He casts him down headlong, uchichewāpīnāo, uchichenēchewāpīnāo.*
- Heal, *v. i.* (to perform cure) Natowēhewāo, nunatowēhewāo, nutōokwāhewāo, (to recover from sores) ute kekāo.
- *v. t.* Natowē-hāo, -tow, nunatowē-hāo, -tow, nutōokwu-hāo, -tow.
- Healed, *prep.* (from open sores) Kekāo.
- Health, *n.* Meyoomūchēhoowin. *He drinks his health, utumiskowāo.*
- Healthy, *adj.* Meyoomūchēhoo, meyooyow.
- Heap, *in a, Usse.* *It lies in a heap, ussustāo. He lays it in a heap, ussustow.*
- *v. t.* Mowusukoo-nāo, -num, mowusukoo-yāo, -stow, pisk-wāyāo, -wustow, wuche-wāyāo, -wustow.
- Hear, *v. i.* Pātum, wuwayowētum, pātākāo, oositāo. *He hears well or quickly, nūtum, nūnētum.*
- *v. t.* Pā-towāo, -tum. *He hears him so, isse-towāo, -tum. He hears him from a distance, tāpi-towāo, -tum. He hears him gladly, mumātakoo-towāo, -tum. He hears him well, meyo-towāo, -tum. He hears him close at hand, pāsco-towāo, -tum.*
- Hearer, *n.* Pātumooew, oonutōotumoo.
- Hearken, *v. t.* Nutōotum. *He hearkens to him, nutōo-towāo, -tum.*

HEL

- Heart, *n.* Mitā. *My heart, n'tā. He has a good heart, meyoowāo. He has a wicked heart, muchetāo. He has a hard heart, muskowetāo. He has a pure heart, p'akte-tāo. He hardens his heart, muskowetāo, hieoo.*
- Hearty, *adv.* Sōke, āyekōok.
- Hearth, *n.* Iskootākan.
- Heat, *n.* This noun is rendered into Cree by the verb "it is hot," thus, *the heat of the day, mākwach ā kisastāk; there will be heat, kutta kisastāo.*
- *v. t.* Kisi-awāo, -sum.
- Heathen, *n.* Unike ākah kah ayomēhachik; ayāch alyeyinewuk.
- Heave, *v. i.* (to reach) Akutāpuyew.
- Heave, *v. t.* Oōpi-nāo, -num. *See, Lift.*
- Heaven, *n.* Kichekesik, ispiwik.
- Heavenly, *adv.* Kichekesikoowe.
- Heaviness, *n.* (sadness) Koosikwāyētumoo-win.
- Heavy, *adj.* Koosik-wutew, -wun, (as cloth) koosikwākun, (as metal) kōosikwapiskwun, (as a rope) koosikwapākun, (as wood) koosikwaskwun. *He is rather heavy, koosikwuchisew or koosikwusew. It is so heavy, ispetinik wutew, -wun. He feels heavy, (i. e. depressed) koosikwāyētumoo.*
- Hedge, *n.* There is no Cree word to answer to this noun, but where necessity requires that it should be translated, mānikun, "fencing" may be used.
- Heed, *n.* Piisikāyētumowin. *See Care.*
- *v. t.* Piisikāyīmāo. *See Care.*
- Heel, *n.* Mākwun. *Heel-bone, mākwunikun, mākwunikākun.*
- Heir, *n.* Ootaniskāstumakāo.
- Hell, *n.* Mucheiskootāo, kakakā ikootāo.
- Heim, *n.* Tūkwuhikun.
- Helmet, *n.* Pewapiskustootin, oostikwānapisk.

HEL

Help, *n.* Wechehewāwin, nesōokumakāwin. *He goes to him for help, natumootowāo. There is no help for it! ayis!*

— *v. t.* Wechehewāo, nesōokumakāo. *That will help! āyew'āk!*

— *v. t.* Wechehewāo, nesōokumowāo. *He is helped, (by people) wechehikowāsew. He helps him to food, ustowāo*

Helper, *n.* Oowechehewāo

Helve, *n.* (of an axe) Chekuhikunatik. *It has a helve in it, tapaskootin. He puts a helve to it, tapaskootitow, tapaskuwum. He renews its helve, ataskootitow. He puts it on the helve, poostaskootitow*

Helv, *v. t.* Tikikwa-tāo, -tum, or tipikwa-tāo, -tum

Hemorrhage, *n.* Mikoowaspināwin

Hen, *n.* Noosāpakuakwan, iekwāpakuakwan, misenāo

Hence, *adv.* Oota ōoche

Henceforth, *adv.* anōoch ōoche, oota ōoche

Herb, *n.* Nētawekitakunis

Herd, *v. t.* Usāyutewuk, *pl.*

Here, *adv.* Oōta. *Here he is! mak'owa, mow'a. Here it is! mak'ooma, mow'oo. Here they are! mak'unike, mow'ook*

Hereafter, *adv.* Anōoch ōoche, patima, patoos

Hereby, *adv.* Ooma ōoche

Hermaphrodite, *n.* Ayākwāo

Heron, *n.* Mookowoosew, misemookowoosew

Hesitate, *v. t.* Sakwāyimoo

Hew, *v. t.* Pekookt-wāo, -hum, kowoo-wāo, -hum

Hickup, *v. t.* Sisikōokūtāo, sikwukūtāo

Hidden, *part.* Kachegatāo

Hide, *n.* Uskākīn. *A parchment hide, spinā-kin. A cow's hide, moostooswākin*

— *v. t.* Kayāo or ka-tāo, tow. *He hides himself, kasoo. He hides himself from him,*

HIS

kasootowāo. *He hides it for him or from him, katowāo. He hides it from him, katum-owāo*

Hideous, *adj.* Koostachenak-oosew, -wun

High, *adj.* Is-plsew, -pow, ispetāyētāk-oosew -wun, ispakāyētāk-oosew, -wun. *He makes it high, ispatow. On high, ispipik. The Most High, Meyowuch ispetāyētakoosit, Mamoweyās kah kēchayewit. High place, uta ā isputināk*

Highly, *adv.* Sōke, naspich

Highminded, *adj.* Kistāyimisoo

Hill, *n.* Wuche. *The hill is high, isputinow, ispamutinow. He goes up the hill, amuchewāo, sakuchewāo. He goes down the hill, netamuchewāo, netuchewāo. He reaches the top of the hill, tākootutuchewāo, tākootamuchewāo. On the top of the hill, tākootamutin. The ridge of a hill, usā-yowukow. The other side of the hill, or at the other side of the hill, owusamutin*

Hilly, *adj.* Wuchewew. *A hilly country, wucheweuské*

Himself, *pron.* Weya tipeyiwā. *When the reflective form of the verb is used this pronoun is not expressed, as, he loves himself, sakehisoo; he washes himself, kispākīnisoo*

Hinder, *v. t.* Oōchehāo, ootumehāo, kipichehāo

Hinge, *n.* Michimābikun

Hint, *n.* Ayasachimewāwin. *He gives him hints, ayasachimāo*

Hip, *n.* Mitookun, (the berry of the brier) ookineyuk, *pl.*

Hire, *n.* Tippūhumaskoowin

— *v. t.* Utotoao

His, *pron.* Weya, ootayan. *When used with a noun this pronoun is expressed by the particle oo' or oot, as, his book, oo musinābikun, his cup, oot ustootin*

HIT

Hit, v. t. Ootamu-wão, -hum, pukumu-wão, -hum, (accidentally) pistu-wão, -hum, (in shooting or throwing) mesku-wão, -hum, misoo-tão, -tum, (in shooting or darting) towu-wão, -hum, towustu-wão, -hum. *He hits against him, pukumi-skowão, -skum. He hits it against something, ootametitow, pukumetitow. He hits him on the breast, ootamaskikunãwão. He hits him on the back, towipiskunãwão. He hits him on the head, towistikwanãwão. He hits him on the stomach, towutinyãwão*

Hither, adv. Ootã. Often answered by *pã* or *pãche* as a prefix to the verb

Hitherto, adv. Unóoch iskoo, peyis unóoch

Hoary, adj. Wapistikwanão. *A hoary old man, wanikisãynew*

Hoe, n. Chekũhikun, pjmiche-chekũhikun; nupuke-chekũhikun, wakechekũbikun

— *v. i.* Unnuhikão

— *v. t.* Unnũ-wão, -hum

Hog, n. Kóokoos. See Pig

Hoist, v. t. Iekwapikãpitum, ðopaku-wão, -hum, ðopapãkipi-tão, -tum, oopapi-tão, -tum

Hold, n. *He takes or gets hold of him, kachi, tinão*

— *v. i.* (to adhere) Pusukwumoo, (to endure) ayetun, (to have capacity for containing) peakoosew, -wun. *It holds on, it holds in, kikumoo*

— *v. t.* Tũkwu-não or tũkoo-não, -num, michimi-não, -num. (with the mouth) tũkwu-mão, -tum. *He holds firmly, ayeti-não, -num, mumachikoo-não, -num. He holds him out (with the hand) nemi-não, -num. He holds him so, iti-não, -num, (speaking of wood) itaskoo-não, -num. He holds him down (as by pressing upon him), putukooskowão. He holds him*

HOM

back, nuka-não, -num, kipli-não, -num. He holds him in, kipoo-não, -num. He holds him out with a stick or pole, nemarkwũ-wão, -hum, nowãaskoo-não, -num. He holds him round the neck, wãoochikwãnão. He holds them in his hand, ussi-não, -num. He holds him out, as through a hole, puspetissinão. He holds it out to him, neminumowão. He holds him the wrong way upwards, uchiti-não, -num

Hole, n. (for a rabbit, fox, &c.) Itamuskumik, wate, (in the ice, for fetching water,) twahipan ðotuhipan, (for examining nets) twahikun, ootiasyupan, (in a lake, &c., where the water is deeper than in other parts) punipow, punipow-nipe. *It has a hole in it, pooskoosew, -wow, pukoonãyow, pãkwuchow. It has a hole through it, sepow, punipow. He makes a hole in it, pukoonã-wão, -hum. He makes a hole through it, pãkwutũ-wão, -hum, punipũ-wão, -hum. It has a hole made in it (by falling), pukoonã-sin, -tin. He puts his foot into a hole, or gets into a hole accidentally, kwayusitão. It is worn in holes, papãkwuchipuyew*

Holiness, n. Kunatisewin, kunachehoowin, pãkatisewin

Hollow, adj. Pussow

— *n.* (a deep place in a lake, &c.) Punipow, punipow-nipe, (in the ground) wanũchow, wãyipayan

— *v. i.* Wa-yisew, -yow

— *v. t.* Waye-hão, -tow, (as a rock) wanapiskutu-wão, -hum

Holy, adj. Kuna-tisew, -tun, pã-kisew, -kun. *The Holy Ghost, Kunachechbãk, Payã-kisit achãk*

Home, n. Waskuhikun, weke. *At home, (i. e. in his home) wekẽk*

HON

Honey, *n.* Amoo-oostchikun, amoo oo sugam, amooeseparkwut

Honor, *n.* Kistâyêtakoosewin, ookimawâyê-takoosewin

— *v. t.* Kistâyimâo, ookimawâyimâo, kistsowâyimâo

Honorable, *adj.* Kistâyêtakoosew, ispetâyê-takoosew, ookimawâyêtakoosew

Hoof, *n.* Ustootin. See Cap

Hoof, *n.* Miekuse. He has large hoofs, mukikusâo. He has small hoofs, upischekusâo.

He has divided hoofs, echitowikusâo

Hook, *n.* Ekootapan or ukootipan, ukootus-kikwan, ukâche. See Pot-hook (For angling) oochikwachikun, kwaskwâpichikun. He has a hook, oochikwachikunew, ookwaskwâpichikunew. He sets a hook, kooskâo, kooskooskâo. He goes to visit his hooks, nashekooskâo, He catches fish with hooks, kooyow. The fish catches itself on the hook, kootum

— *v. t.* Sukaskoo-hâa, -tôw, sukipa-tâo, -tum

Hooks and eyes, *n.* Sukasknohoonisa

Hoop, *n.* (wooden) Woweyatakun-atik, (iron) woweyatakun-pewapiak, tukoopichiwiutwan-apiak

Hop, *v. t.* Unâchikew

— *v. t.* This word, though commonly used, is not authorized. See Hopple

Hope, *n.* Uspâyimowin, pukooâyimowin. He gives up hope, pukitâyêtum

— *v. t.* Uspâyimoo, pukooâyimoo

Hopeful, *adj.* Pukooâyêtakoosew

Hopple, *v. t.* (to tie the forefeet of a horse, &c., to prevent his straying) nnpookatâpi-tâo

Hops, *n.* Iekwâsisapoopukwa

Horn, *n.* Askun, âskunikun. He has one horn, pâyukootâskunâo, pâyukoowitâo. He

HOU

has two horns, nesootâskunâo, nesootwitâo. He has branching horns, yekitowitâskunâo.

He has crooked horns, wakitâskunâo. He has long horns, kinootâskunâo. He has short horns, chimitâskunâo. He has large horns, mukitâskunâo, mûkiwitâo. He has straight horns, tusootâskunâo. A cow's horn, moostoowâskun. They are caught together by their horns, achewitâhootoowuk

— *n.* (the musical instrument) Pootachikun

Horn-fish, *n.* Kakeykwâo

Horrible, horrid, *adj.* Koostâyêtakwun, koostachenakwun

Horse, *n.* Misutim, kah pâynkookuskwâ. In some localities the English name is used, and for the plural horsesuk. When it is necessary to distinguish the gender, the word must have the masculine prefix, thus, napâmistutim, napâhorse. An old horse, kisâyinêwustim, kisâyinewutim. He has a horse, oomistutimoomew. A white horse, wapiskemistutim, wapustim. A black horse, kusketâwemistutim, kusketâwustim

Horse-collar, *n.* Tâpiskakun

Horse-hair, *n.* Misutitim-ooopewai

Horseman, *n.* (a soldier) Tâtpenûtoopuyeweyinew, (a rider) ootâpûw

Hose, *n.* Sepâkewimîtas. See Stocking

Host, *n.* (an army) Oonootinikâwak

Hostler, *n.* Oooknowemistutimwâo

Hot, *adj.* Kisi-soo, -tâo, (as a liquid) kisagumitâo, (as metal) kisapiiki-soo, -tâo, (as in the sunshine) kisastâo. Bring some hot water, pâtah nipe kah kisagumitâk. Red hot, wastâapiiki-soo, -tâo. He makes it red hot, wastâapiikisum. He is hot with desire, upwââyêtum

Hour, *n.* Tippihikun, pesimookanetippihikun, tippûhipesimwan. That hour, the same hour, âwukoo â isuyik tippûhipesimwan

HOU

House, n. Waskuhikun. *A small house, waskuhikunle. A large house or "a great house," kichewaskuhikun. He has a house, oowaskuhikunew, oowekew. He makes a house, waskuhikunikão. When the word house is used with a possessive pronoun, it is generally answered by weke, as, my house, neke. In your house, kekêk. Where is your house? tanewã kekê?*

Housekeeper, n. Ookunowaskuhikunão

How, adv. Tan lase, (or, contracted) tan'se.

How long? tan eyekook? How many? tan tãtôo? How much? tan eyekook? tan lãpesh? How often? tan tãtôow? How far is it? tan lãpêchãk? How do you do? whatcheer? tan'se ã itumuchêhooyun? How long ago? tan eyekook uspin?

Howbeit, } adj. Ayewãk maka, atah

However, }

Howl, v. i. Ooyoo, (as the wind) kweakoosoyoo

Human, adj. Eyinewew, ayiseyinewew

Humble, adj. Tuputãyimoo, tuputãyimisoow, upitãyimoo. *The humble, pl. ootuputãyimooowuk*

— v. t. Tuputãyimoochão, nêtãnão

Humility, n. Tuputãyimoowin, tuputãyimisoowin, upitãyimoowin

Hundred, n. Mitatomitunow, mitatomitunow. *Two hundred, three hundred, &c. nesow mitatomitunow, nistow, &c. A hundred times, mitatomitunãwow. A hundred each, or by hundreds, mamitatomitunow. They are a hundred, or there is a hundred of them, mitatomitunow-ãwak, -inwa*

Hunger, n. Nôot'ãkutãwin, kowãkutuwãwin. *He perishes with hunger, kukwatukãkutoosoo*

— v. i. Nôot'ãkutã. See Hungry. *He hungers for it, nôot'ãkutãtootum*

HYM

Hungry, adj. Nôot'ãkutã, sewnã, wê meshisoo

Hunt, v. t. Machêw, nutowãyichikão, nutowoooyoo, utooskão. *He hunts furs, nutowutãyã. He hunts for him (i.e. to supply him with food), nutoominuhã or netuminhã, nutowuhã*

— v. t. Noochehã. *He hunts deer, noochehã utikwa. Most usually an intransitive form is employed, uniting together the English verb and noun, thus—He hunts deer, nootutikwã, nutowutikwã. He hunts ducks, nutowisepã or nutowoocepã. He hunts geese, nutowipãkãikã. He hunts beaver, nutowãkã. He hunts foxes, nutowãkãewã. He hunts partridges, nutowãwã*

Hunter, n. Oomachêw

Hunting, n. Machêwin

Hurricane, n. Wesusoooyowã, akoooyowã

Hurry, n. Wãwepisewin. *He is in a hurry to be off, kuskãyêtum*

— v. i. Wãwepisew

Hurt, v. t. Akoohã, ookikoochã, wesukwã, wesuknã. *He hurts himself, akoohisoo, akoohitãsoo, ookikoo or ookikoochã, wesukisoo, wesukũhoosoo, (as by falling) ookikoochin. He hurts it against something, ookikootitow*

Hurtful, adj. Wesukhoowã

Husband, n. Napã, napãmimow, wechãwakun, wecheakun, wekemakun. *My husband, ne napãm. She has a husband, oonapãmew. He gets a husband for her, oonapãnikowã*

Husbandman, n. Kistikãweyinew, nêtawikichikãweyinew

Hush! interj. Åkah kitoo, or, as frequently spoken, kãkitoo, mõi

Husky, adj. Pinãkwow

Hymn, n. Nikumoon

HYP

Hypocrisy, *n.* Cheshewawin, kukuyānise-win, ayumēākasoowin
Hypocrite, *n.* Una kah cheshisoot, ootayum-ākasoosk

I

I, pron. Neya. When followed by a verb it is contracted into *ne*, but this particle before a vowel generally becomes *net*, though, in some cases, simply *n'*. I also, *nesta*.
Ice, *n.* Miskwame. Good ice (i.e. for travelling upon); meyoosikwow. Bad ice, muchestikwow. Cracked ice, taskiiskwow, taskiikoopuyew. Perpetual ice, kakekāsikwāo. Smooth ice, soosunuskwow. Rough ice, piskoosikwow. The ice starts, or drifts down, machistun. Out on the ice, taskwum. He walks on the ice, pimiskōotāo. It is far, or a "long stretch" on the ice, petiskwumikow
Ice-chisel, *n.* Ussisool. He has an ice-chisel, ootussisool.
Ice-chisel stale. Ussisoolatik
Ice-house, *n.* Miskwamekumik
Idle, *adj.* Kittmew. He is often idle, kittmiskew. He is rather idle, kittimisew. He stands idle, kittimegapowew. See Lazy.
Idleness, *n.* Kittimewin
Idler, *n.* kittimisk, ookitumiskew
Idol, *n.* Munitoogan, mussininēkan
Idolater, *n.* Munitookāskew
Idolatry, *n.* Munitookāwin
If, *conj.* Kespim, kisaspim
Igloo, *n.* Koonikumik. He makes an igloo, koonikumikookāo
Ignite, *v. t.* Suskipuyew
Ignite, *v. t.* Suskū-wāo, hum
Ignorance, *n.* Numma. kiskāyētumōowin, wonāyētumōowin
Ignorant, *adj.* Nummoweya. kiskāyētum, wonāyētum

IMP

Ill, *adj.* (sick), ākoosew. He is very ill, mistahe ākoosew, makwāyētum, achistōwīsew; (evil) muche. He does ill to him, muchetootōwāo, nay'ātwetootōwāo
— *adv.* muche, nuspach
— *n.* Muchētewin, ayimisewin
Ill-feeling, *n.* Kiestatōowin
Ill-flavoured, *adj.* Muchespuk-oosew, -wun
Ill-looking, *adj.* Muchenak-oosew, -wun
Ill-natured, *adj.* Muchet'āao, muchatisew
Illness, *n.* 'Akoosewin. He is in the last stage of illness, achistowisew
Illuminate, *v. t.* Wasāntumowāo, wasāskum-owāo
Illustrious, *adj.* Kistāyētak-oosew, -wun, kistāyētak-oosew, -wun
Image, *n.* (a representation) issenakoosewin, (a statue) eyinekan, owāsisekan, (an idol) munitoogan, mussininēkan. He makes an image for him, mussininēkowāo
Imagination, *n.* Mamitoonāyētumogwin
Imagine, *v. t.* Mamitoonāyētum
Imitate, *v. t.* Kiskinuwapumāo. He imitates him in his call (e.g. a bird), kitooāo
Immediately, *adv.* Sāmak, kesach, tweyach
Immortal, *adj.* Kakekā kah pimatist
Immortality, *n.* Kakekā pimatisewin
Impart, *v. t.* Mākwew. See Give
Impatience, *n.* Kuskāyētumōowin
Impatient, *adj.* Kuskāyētum, kuskāyētum-iskew
Important, *adj.* Kist-isew, -un
Importune, *v. t.* Itusimāo
Impossible, *adj.* nummuweya. kutta-kō ēkin, or toochegetāo
Impotent, *adj.* Maakisew
Impoverish, *v. t.* Kitemahāo, kitemakehāo
Imprison, *v. t.* Kipūwāo
Imprisonment, *n.* Kipūhoowāwin
Improbable, *adj.* Nummuweya. māchimōo

IMP

Improve, *v. i.* Waskumâyôtakooesew, waskum-isew

— *v. t.* Mendôotow

Impure, *adj.* (liquid) Pekakumlin

In, *prep.* Pêche. It is frequently answered by the locative termination *ik*, without any preceding preposition, and in some cases by *mâkwach*, whilst, during. *He is in him*, pêchla-kowâo, kikiskowâo. *He is in it*, kikuakum, e.g. an article of clothing, or in Eng. idiom, *he has it on*. *It is in it* (as in a box, or bag) ussewusoo, -tâo

Inasmuch, *adv.* Kiasapina

Incense, *n.* Wekemasikun, meyakisumatoowin, kah wekemakwâk pikew, or pukichikun. *He burns incense*, wekemasawâo. *A burning of incense*, wekemasawâwin

Incessantly, *adv.* Tôke, tuasina

Inch, *n.* Michichin

Incle, *v. t.* Sêkiskowâo

Inconsistent, *adj.* (in conduct) Wunatisew

Inconvenient, *adj.* Nayâtawun

Incorruptible, *adj.* Âkah kah nissewunatûk

Increase, *n.* Yâhehwâwin, yâkekichikâwin

— *v. t.* Yâkepuyaw or nâkepuyaw, yâkeayow, (in number) ute mēchâtawuk

— *v. t.* Yâketow. *He increases it for him*, yâketumowâo

Increasingly, *adv.* Achepikoo, yâke (pre-fixed to the verb)

Indeed, *adv.* Tapwâ

— *interj.* Kuhl

Indian, *v.* Eynew, Nâyoweyinew. *A Plain Indian*, Muskootâweyinew. *A Swampy Indian*, Muskâgoos. *A coast Indian*, Winepâkooyeyinew. *An inland Indian*, Noochime-we-eyinew. *He is an Indian*, Eynewew. (Thus also the other words become verbs by adding the termination *ew*, but Muskâgoos makes Muskâgoowew)

INK

Indignant, *adj.* Kisewâyêtum

Indignation, *n.* Kisewâyêtumowin, kiestakâwin

Indolence, *n.* Kitimewin

Indolent, *adj.* Kitimew, kitimewisew

Induce, *v. t.* Sêkiskowâo

Industrious, *adj.* Kisisowisew, yeyippew, kayowisew, or kukayowisew

Industry, *n.* Kisisowisewin, yeyippewin, kayowisewin

Inefficient, *adj.* Nôotâsew

Infant, *n.* Upiستowasis, ooskowasis. *He is an infant*, upistowasisewew, ooskowasisewew. *She has an infant*, ootupistowasisisew, ooskowasisisew

Inferior, *adj.* Nôotow itâyêtakwin

Infirm, *n.* Una'akah kah tapwâtuk or ayumêhat

Infirm, *adj.* Nâsoowatisew

Infirmity, *n.* Nâsoowatisewin

Inflammation, *n.* Mîkkoopuyewin, pakepuuyewin

Inform, *v. t.* (against some one) Mîâkâmoo

— *v. t.* Wêtumowâo, kiskâyêtumowâo

Infrequently, *adv.* Isakow

Ingenious, *adj.* Mumâtawisew

Inhabit, *v. t.* Itow, ayow, ootuskwew

Inhale, *v. t.* Ootututamootum, (as intrans. verb) ootututamoo

Inherit, *v. t.* Ayow, tipâyêtum

Inheritance, *n.* Tipâyêtumowin, tipesuwâwisewin

Iniquity, *n.* Muchêtwewin. See Sin

Injure, *v. t.* Wuyâsetootowâo, kitemahâo. *He injures himself by exertion*, oosikoo

Injurious, *adj.* Wesukuhowâo

Injury, *n.* Kitemahewâwin, oosikoochowin

Ink, *n.* Mussinûhikunapoo. *A small quantity of ink*, upises mussinûhikunapoo. *He has some ink*, oomussinûhikunapoom-w. *He is making ink*, mussinûhikunapookâo. *He makes ink of it*, mussinûhikunapookakâo

INL.

Inland, *adj.* Noochlimik, nikoochik. *He goes inland, kooopew, kooopipichew kooopuhum. He comes from inland, mutapiplohew. An inland Indian, noochlimewo-eylnew*
Inlet, *n.* Wasow
Innumerable, *adj.* Numnuweya kutta ké uki mowuk, or tãpukimowuk, oosamãutewuk
Inquire, *v. i.* Kukwãchekãmoo
Inquiry, *n.* Kukwãchekãmoowin
Insane, *adj.* Keskwã
Insanity, *n.* Keskwãwin
Insect, *n.* Munichóos, oochão
Inside, *n.* Pêche, utamik, (of a dwelling) petookumik, (of a boat, &c.) petootúk. *He is inside, péchi-in, -tin. He is inside him, péchiskowã. He turns it inside out, apootlnão, -num. He holds it inside, péchiti-não, -num*
Inspiration, *n.* Yãytãototakãwin
Instantly, *adv.* Sãmak, kesach
Instead, *adv.* Meskooch
Instruct, *v. t.* Klakinoohumakão, kiskootumakão. — *v. i.* Klakinoohumowã, kiskootumowã
Instructed, *part.* Klakinoohumakooisew
Instructor, *n.* Ookiakinoohumakão, klakinoohumakãew, kiskootumakãew
Instruction, *n.* Klakinoohumakãwin, kiskootumakãwin
Instrument, *n.* Apuchichikun, (musical) pootachikun, kitóochikun
Insult, *v. t.* Kiseãm
Insurrection, *n.* Mikooskachehawãwin, mikoooskacheayãwin, pusikotatooowin
Intelligence, *z.* (news) Aohimooowin, (understanding) nisitootumooowin
Intelligent, } *adj.* Nisitootak-oosew, -wun
Intelligible, }
Intend, *v. t.* Itãyetum, weyãyetum
Intercede, *v. i.* Nutootãstumakão, ayumãstumakão. *He intercedes for him, nutootãstumowã, ayumãstumowã*

ISI.

Intercession, *n.* Nutootãstumakãwin, ayumãstumakãwin
Intercessor, *n.* Oonutootãstumakão or oonutootwãstumakão, ootayumãstumakão
Interment, *n.* Nũenlikooowin
Interpret, *v. t.* Itwãstumakão. *He interprets for him, itwãstumowã*
Interpretation, *n.* Itwãstumakãwin. *By interpretation, itwãstumakãewik. (The expression itwãstumakãewik signifies being spoken in Cree, and though it might answer for a paraphrase, is not a translation of éppu-vevovevov.*
Interpreter, *n.* Ootitwãstumakão
Interrupt, *v. t.* Ootumehão, (by speech) ootumimão
Intestines, *n.* Mitũkisea. See *Bowels*
Into, *prep.* Pêche
Intoxicate, *v. t.* Keskwãpãhão or keskwãpũhão. *He is intoxicated, keskwãpãhão*
Intoxication, *n.* Keskwãpãwin
Invitation, *n.* Nutookãmooowin
Invite, *v. t.* Nutookãmoo. *He invites him to accompany him, wesamão. He invites him to a feast, wẽkoomão*
Inwardly, *adv.* Pêche, pécheyow
Irksome, *adj.* Nayãta-wisew, -wun. *He finds it irksome, nayãtawẽw*
Iron, *adj.* Pẽwapisk-oosew, -wun. *An iron kettle or pot, pẽwapiskuskik, ooskatuskik*
— *n.* Pẽwapisk. *A sad-iron, oosowuhikun*
— *v. i.* Sooswuhikão
— *v. t.* Sooswuhum
Irritate, *v. t.* Klẽwahão
Irroquois, *n.* Natooowã. *He is an Irroquois, Natooowãew*
Isinglass, *n.* Numãskwai
Island, *n.* Ministik. *A small island, ministikooos. A small rocky island, ministik. An island in a river, ministikoochiwun. The island is so long, iskwaniikow. The other side,*

ISL

of the island, owusanuk. On the top of the island, tákootanuk. A stony or rocky island, miniatikwapisk. A muddy or clayey island, miniatikwowukow

Isle à la Croix Indians, Sakitowowuk

Its pron. Unima

Itch, v. i. Keyukisew. His ears itch, keyukisewukko

Itself, pron. K'achewak. By itself, pòkan, pliskis

J

Jack-fish, n. Kinoosão, inutookinoosko, oosawuskwapas. Jack-fish are numerous, inutookinoosaskow

Jack-fish twine, n. Kinooskwasatuk, kinoosawustuk, inutookinooskwasatuk

Jacket, n. The English word is adopted at some of the Mission stations, but elsewhere miskoochakas is mostly employed

Jail, n. See Gaol

Jam, n. Paskeosowan

Jangling, n. Keskwamoowin

January. See Month

Jar, n. Uawewuchikun

Jaw, n. Mitapiskun. He has a large jaw, mukitapiskunho. He has a small jaw, upischetapiskunho

Jaw-bone, n. Mitapiskunikakun

Jealous, adj. Kakwáyétum, ésuwayukáyimoo, ootáyétum. He is jealous of him, kakwáyimáo, kakwáyétumwáo, ésuwayukáyimáo, ootáyimáo. He makes him jealous, ésuwayukáyimoohá

Jealousy, n. Kakwáyétumoowin, ésuwayukáyimooowin, ootáyétumoowin

Jehovah, n. Jehovah, Kíámunito

Jeopardy, n. Puspínáwin, nunesanisewin

Jesting, n. Wuweyutwáwin

Jetty, n. Kupáwin

Jocose, adj. Pápáwisew

JUM

Jog, v. i. Kookookoohá

Join, v. i. (to make them into one) Páykoohá, -tow: aniskowitow, aniskootow. He joins them together, (to make companions of them) wechátaláo. He joins himself to them, wecháwáo

Joint, n. Piskookoonan, aniskowikunan. He has joints, aniskowikunáo

Joke, v. i. Wuweyutwáo. He jokes at him, wuweyusimáo, páplaimáo. Without joking, tapwáguné

Journey, n. Pupamatlasewin. A journey so far, ispihéwin

Journey, v. i. Pimóotláo, pimipichéw. He journeys with him, wecháwáo. He journeys so, ispichéw

Joy, n. Meyeowatumoowin, moocheháyétumoowin, inumátakoosewin

Joyful, adj. Meyeowatum, moocheháyétum, mumátakoomoo

Joyfulness, n. Meyeowatumoowin. See Joy

Judge, n. Oonusoowáwikimow, oonusoowáweynew, tipaskoonikáwikimow, tipaskoonikáweynew

— v. i. Oonusoowáo, tipaskoonikáo

— v. i. Oonusoowá-táo, -tum, tipaskoonáo, -num

Judgment, n. Oonusoowáwin, oonusoowawáwin, tipaskoonikáwin

Judgment-hall/n. Oonusoowáwikumik, tipaskoonikáwikumik

Judgment-seat, n. Oonusoowáweupewin, oonusoowáwupewin, tipaskoonikáweupewin

Jug, n. minékwakun, tootoosapoonakun

Juice, n. (of berries) Menisapoo, (of trees) mástunapoo, (of maple-tree) sugowapoo. See Sap

July. See Month

Jump, v. i. Kwaskootew. He jumps down, nézhékwaskootew. He jumps at him, or on him, kwaskootoo-twáo, -tum. He jumps up, óopikwaskootew. He jumps from one

JUN

place to another, ayôchekwâskootew. *He jumps over it, pasichkwâskootew. He jumps up from a sitting posture, pusikoodapatoow.*
 June, n. See Month.
 Juniper, n. Wakinakun. *A juniper stick or log, wakinakunâtik. A small juniper, wakinakunis. Juniper abound, wakinakuniskow.*
 Jurisdiction, n. Tipiyêchikâwin
 Just, adj. Kwintikew, kwiuskatisew, kwiuskatisew, kwiusk-issewâpisew; kwiuskwun, *A just man, kwiuskootitasew*
 — adv. Mittoone, nûe, k'chewak *Just now, kâalskow: Just then, mwâche. Just the thing, mwâmooche, mwâche. Just so, âkoose tapwâ, âkoosâ*
 Justice, n. Kwiuskitootumoowin
 Justification, n. Kwiusk-itatisewin, kwiuskatisewin
 Justify, v. t. Mayootwawâyimâo, kwiuskitatisewakâyimâo, kwiuskatisewâpisehâo
 Justly, adv. Kwiusk

K

Keel, n. Oowikun. *The keel gets broken off, munowikun'âtin*
 Keen, adj. Kasow, kasalin, (to the feelings or to the taste) âkwutâwun
 Keep, v. t. Kunowâ-yimâo, -yêtum, (to observe) kunowetum; nakuchetow, nunâhêtum. *He keeps him away, metakwânâo. He keeps him away from him, metakwânâowâo. He keeps it for him, kunowâyêtumowâo. He keeps silence, kipitoowâo*
 Keg, n. Mûkûk, woweyatakun. *A small keg, mûkûkoo, woweyatakunis. He has a keg, oomûkûkew, oowoweyatakunew. He makes a keg, mûkûkookâo, woweyatakunikâo. He makes a keg of it, mûkûkookakko, woweyatakunikakko*
 Kernel, n. Pukan, (the tonil) weyekwak

KIN

Kersey, n. (grey) Ooskoonâkin
 Kettle, n. Usikik. *A small kettle, nahikoos. A large kettle, mistuskik. A copper kettle, eynuskik. A tin kettle, wapuskik. The bottom of a kettle, ootê. He has a kettle, ootuskikoo. He makes a kettle, usikikookâo. A new kettle, ooskuskik. It is inside the kettle, pôtuskikwâ-sin or pêtâsikwâ-sin, -tin*
 Kettle-hook, n. Ukootuskikwan, ukootipân
 Key, n. Apôtukuhikun, apôhikun; wekwutuhikun. *A small key, apôtukuhikunis, &c. (adding the term is to the above words). He has a key, ootapôtukuhikunew, ootapâhikunew, wekwutuhikunew*
 Kick, v. t. Tôkiskachikâo
 — v. t. Tôkika-îao, -tum, tôkikû-wâo, -hum. *He kicks it so as to make it fly about, (e. g. a heap of rubbish) petootâwâpiskum*
 Kid, n. Goatisia, mayuchikoois
 Kidney, n. Tâtukoos
 Kill, v. t. Nipâtakâo, nipâhewâo, nipâhikâo, nipâchikâo. *He kills with it, nipâtakâo, nipâchikâo*
 — v. t. Nipâ-hâo, -tow, eyaiyoo-hâo. *He kills him easily, wâchenutâo. He kills him for him, nipâtowâo. He kills the whole of them, ohakistuwâo. He almost kills him, mamanchâo. He kills a large number of them, iskwahâo. He kills it for him, or he kills something belonging to him, nipâtumowâo. He kills himself by a fall, nipâhâsin*
 Kin, n. Wâkoomakun
 Kind, adj. Kisâwatisew. *He is kind to him, kisâwatootowâo, kitemakâyimâo, meyoookowâo*
 Kind, n. Toowa, toowe. *This kind, ooma toowa. The same kind, âkoo toowekan. What kind? kâkoo toowa? What kind of cloth (calico, &c.?) kâkooâkin? What kind of cord (string, &c.?) kâkwâpak? All kinds, kâkeyow nunatook toowekana, misewâ*

KIN

nunakôw & inenakooischik. *He is of the same kind, Awukoo (or âkoo) toowekanewew. Any kind, pikoo toowe. One kind, pâyuk-wuwuk*

Kindle, *v. t.* Kwâkootâo

v. t. Sukuklum

Kindness, *n.* Kikâwatisewin, kisâwatootakâwin, kitemakâyêchikâwin

Kindred, *n.* Wâkoomakun. *All his kindred, â tâtoo menâyutit*

King, *n.* Kicheookimow. *He is a king, kicheookimowew. He makes him a king, kicheookimakatlo, kicheookimowêhâo, kicheookimowêkatlo. He makes a king for them, kicheookimamikowâo*

Kingdom, *n.* Kicheookimowewin, tipâyêchikâwin, ootânowewin

Kingfisher, *n.* Oookiskimunisew

Kinsman, *n.* Wâkoomakun

Kiss, *n.* Oochâtoowin

v. t. Oochâ-mâo, -tum. *They kiss each other, oochâtoowuk, oochâmitoowuk. He is kissing, oochâkâo*

Kitchen, *n.* Pimlinowâwikumik, kitchen

Kitten, *n.* Poosis

Knead, *v. t.* Makoonikâo

v. t. Makoonâo, misêtowinâo

Knee, *n.* Michikwun. *My knee, nichikwun. The knee bone, (not exclusively the pan) michikwunikâkun. He is knock-knead, nuputookunâo*

Knee-pan, *n.* Mikitik or ookitik. *My knee-pan, nekitik*

Knee Lake, *n.* Maskichikwun sakubikun

Kneel, *v. t.* Oochichikwunupew. *He kneels upright, nepuskoo. He kneels to him, or kneels before him, oochichikwanupestowâo*

Knife, *n.* Mookooman. *A small knife, mookoomanis. He owns a knife, oomookoomanew. A clapped knife, pikikoomanis, pêchenikunlikooman. A crooked knife, mookoo-*

LAO

takun. *A knife with two edges, letowookdo-man*

Knife, *v. t.* (An unauthorized word, but one of frequent use in the Indian country, and equivalent to "shave it with a knife.") Mookootun

Knock, *v. t.* Papowêhikâo, papowêtukuhikâo. *He knocks at it, papowêtukuhum. —Note. Some persons pronounce the first three syllables of these words, pâpowu—instead of as given above.*

v. t. Pukumâ-wâo, -hum, pâpowu-wâo, -hum. *He knocks it down, uêtu-wâo, -hum, kepi-skowâo, -skum. He knocks it off, munîwâpû-wâo, -hum. He knocks it to pieces, nunowewâpû-wâo, -hum. He knocks it out, wuyuwewâpû-wâo, -hum. He knocks it in, kichichewâpûhum*

Knot, *n.* Aniskootapan or uniskootapan, (in wood) wutikwun. *He makes a knot, aniskootapâo*

Knotty, *adj.* Wutikwunew

Know, *v. t.* Kiskâ-yimâo, yêtum. *He knows it a little, kiskâyêchusew, or kiskâyêchâsew. He knows him by sight, nissitowi-nowâo, -dum*

Knowledge, *n.* Kiskâyêtumowin

Known, *part.* Kiskâyêtak-oosew, -wun. *He makes it known, kiskâyêtakootow. He makes it known to him, kiskâyêtumoohôo. He makes himself known, kiskâyêtakooohisoo*

Knuuckle, *n.* Piskookoonan

L

Labor, *n.* Aputisewin, utookâwin, (child-birth) nêtawikinowoosowin. *She has the pains of labor commencing, matûpinâo*

v. t. Utooskâo, aputisew

Laborer, *n.* Ootutooskâo, apuchekun

Lace, *v. t.* Waapi-tho, -tum

Lack, *v. t.* & *t.* Kwetumow, nôtâpnyew, munâsew

LAD

- Lad, *n.* Ooskinekw, ooskinekw, ooskinekw.
 Ladder, *n.* Koochakoosewin, sakuchewanan, kooopatawwin. *He makes a ladder, koochakoosewinikā, sakuchewananikā.*
 Lade, *v. t.* (to scoop) Kwoppu-wāo, -hum, (to load) nuyūtuhāo
 Lady, *n.* Ooskinekw
 Lake, *n.* Sakuhikun. *A small lake, sakuhikun.* *An unfrequented lake, (or one at a great distance from any other) pukwuch-sakuhikun, pukwutoopāk. A lake having stumps of trees standing out of the water, akwatukoosakuhikun. He coats round the lake, wasonukamāhum. He walks round the lake, māukamāhum.*
 Lamb, *n.* Mayachikoo, mayachikoo, manichanisa. *His lamb, oomayachikoo-sima, oomayachikoo-sima, oomayachikoo-sima.*
 Lame, *adj.* Māekilāo, maskikātho, maskipuyew, numma kā pimōotāo
 Lament, *v. t.* Pekiskatum, kukwatukutwāmo, kukwatukwāwāmo, kewatāyimo
 — *v. t.* Mowēka-tāo, -tum, matootootum
 Lamentation, *n.* Mowēkatumowin, pekiskatumowin
 Lamp, *n.* (i. e. one supplied with oil, and lighted) Wastānumakun. *A small lamp, wastānumakanis. He has a lamp, oowastānumakunew. He is in want of a lamp, kwetowi wastānumakunew. See also Candle, for which the same words answer.*
 — *(i. e. simply the article of tin or other metal) wastānumakunapiek, wastānipemakunapiek, wasuskoōtānikunapiek*
 Lance, *n.* Pikōokwāiskun, pikōokwāsitowin
 Land, *n.* Uske. *Dry land, pakwuchow, pukwukumik. Across land, kuikāo. He goes across land, kuikāwāo. Towards land, natu-*

LAT

- kam. *He goes to land, natukamāhum, kupow. From land, nimitawā. In land, nūmlik or n'tumik. A piece of land assigned to a person (as his hunting ground), itawin. The land ends there, Akoota klespusukmikow.*
 Land, *v. t.* Kupow. *He lands sailing, ukwayasew*
 Landing, *n.* Kupāwin, kuputāwin
 Language, *n.* Ayumewin, issekewāwin
 Lantern, *n.* Sapoo wastānikun, wastānikoonikun, wasuskoōtānumakun
 Lap, *v. t.* (to lay it over) Asitōonāskooostow, asitāskooostow
 Lard, *n.* Kōokooopime. *He is making lard, kōokooopimekko*
 Large, *adj.* Misikitew, inan. misow, (speaking of metal) michapisk-isew or mūkapisk-isew, -ow, (cotton, linen, &c.) misākwew, -kun, (cord or twine) misapākun, (wood) misitukooew, -ow, mischaskooew, -wun. *It is rather large, misikitisew, inan. misan. He is so large, itikitew, ispechikitew, ispechitew, inan. ispechow or ispesow. How large is he? tan ā spechitit? tan ā ispechikiti?*
 Lascivious, *adj.* Pisikwatisewe-itāyētum, muche-itāyētum
 Lasciviousness, *n.* Pisikwatisewe-itāyētumowin, muche-itāyētumowin
 Lash, *v. t.* Tusustāwāo, (to tie it across) waspitum
 Lashing-line, *n.* (for a sled) uspitapanāpe
 Last, *adj.* Iskwayach or Iskwayanik, machich. *At last, chāka. Who came last? owāna iskwayanik kah tukooisk? To the last, kātiske. He is the last, ootānāko*
 Last, *v. t.* Ayētun, sepiyew, or, sepiywin, sepiukitāo. *He makes it last, sepi-nāo, -num*
 Lasting, *part.* Sepisew, inan. sepin
 Late, *adv.* Unōchēkā or unōchēkan

LAT

Lather, *v. t.* sinikoostowāwāo, (himself) sinikoostowāwooso
Laud, *v. t.* Mamēchimāo. See Praise
Laugh, *v. i.* Pāpew. *He laughs often*, pāpiskew. *He laughs at him*, pāpē-hāo, -tow, oosinowāo, -num. *He laughs a little*, pāpiew
Laughable, *adj.* Pāpēyētākūn, pāpēyētākūn, (in appearance) pāpīnākūn
Laughter, *n.* Pāpiskew
Laughter, *n.* Pāpewin, pāpēyēchikāwīn
Launch, *n.* Kupāwīn, kupūwāwīn
— *v. i.* Nimitawāhūm
Law, *n.* Itusowāwīn, onusowāwīn, kukākwāwīn
Lawful, *adj.* Kwīuakītāyētākūn, kwīuakītātāo
Lawyer, *n.* Itusowāwēyinew, onusowāwēyinew
Lay, *v. i.* Pināwāo. *He lays wait*, ukutow
— *v. t.* Ayāo, inan, usow. *He lays it apart, by, or up*, nūāyāo, inan, nūustow. *He lays it apart for himself*, nūustwasoo. *He lays it aside*, egūtāstow, echāstow. *He lays it down (places)*, pīmī-simāo, -ūtow. *He lays it down (resigns)*, pukitī-nāo, -num. *He lays it at hand*, nāpāmūstow. *He lays it up for himself*, utwasoo. *He lays hold of him*, makoonāo, kachitīnāo. *He lays hands on him*, ootitīnāo. *He lays it or them in a line or row*, nepētāstow. *He lays it to his charge*, utamāo, mīseimāo. *He lays it on him (as a burden)*, nuyūtūhāo, tākootustowāo. *He lays them across or over each other*, asitoo-nāaskootow, pīmmitaskootow. *He lays them together*, mowūchetow. *He lays wait for him*, ukumowāo, uswawāo. *He lays (something) as for a foundation*, oonūchikāo, oonaskōchichikoo. *He lays it for a foundation*, oonaskōotitow. *He lays it on the ground*, onusukumikītītow. *He lays it down straight*, tuswastow

LEA

Laxness, *n.* Kītimewin
Lazy, *adj.* Kītimew. *He is often lazy*, kītimiskew, kakitimew. *He is habitually lazy*, kītimewisew. *He sits lazy*, kītimupew
Lead, *n.* Usinnēkook, tīkīlūn, moosooōōin-neapisk, tīkīpīlākīlūn
— *v. i.* Itumoo
— *v. t.* Kīkīnūtūhāo, īsewēyāo, ītūtūhāo. *He leads him about*, pupāmūtūhāo. *He leads him out of the path*, putootāskūn-wātūhāo
Leaf, *n.* Nepe. *It has many leaves, or, there are many leaves*, nepeskow. *The leaf of a book*, paskākīnīkūn
Leaf-bud, *n.* Oosimisk
Leaf-fat, *n.* Wēē
Leak, *v. i.* Oūchekow-ew, -in, (as a canoe) oochistin
Lean, *adj.* Puskāwāo, pawunew, sekuchew, mātowēw. (The last word is applied by some Indians almost exclusively to fish)
— *v. i.* Asōo, apuchisimoo, spuchisin. *He leans on it*, asōosimāo, asōosin. *He leans on him*, asōosimootowāo. *It leans on one side (e.g. a canoe)*, eyepākōotin. *It leans (as a tree)*, nōwāsakoomoo
— *v. t.* Asōotitow
Leap, *v. i.* Kwaskootew. See Jump
Learn, *v. i.* Kīkīnūohūmasoo
— *v. t.* Kīkīyētūm, antowīkīyētūm
Learning, *n.* Kīkīyētūmowin
Least, *adj.* and *adv.* (in size) mowuch (or mowuche) upī-seisew, -sasin, (in estimation) mowuch upīstāyētāk-osew, -wūn. *At least*, kumukā, mīkōochik. *At the least*, seakan
Leather, *n.* Pesakūn, pīkākīn. *A small piece of leather*, pesakūn, pūkākīnōos. *He has some leather*, oopesakūnew, oopīkākīnew. *Smoked leather*, westāpukwī, westākin. *Tanned leather*, utsekunepākīn

LEA

Leather-tent, *n.* Upukwasoon, muchäkin.
 Leave, *n.* He gives him leave, eynumowäo.
 He takes leave of him, utumiskowäo.
 Leave, leave off, *v. t.* Poonoo. He leaves off crying, poonematoo. He leaves off calling (or making any vocal noise, as crying, singing, or speaking), kipitowäo.
 — Leave, *v. t.* Nuku-läo, -tum, (by water) nukutähäo or nukutawäo, inan. nukutähum, (cease going with him) poonewechäwäo. He leaves it (after eating the other part) iskoo-pwäo, stum, (after using the other part) iskoo-näo, -num, (after taking the other part, e.g. in shooting birds, if some escape), iskoohäo. He leaves him behind, in running, nukuchipühäo.
 Leaven, *n.* Oopikukun, oopichichikun, popuyechichikun.
 Leavings, *n.* (of food) Iskoostuwana.
 Lee, *n.* Uta ä tipinuwäk. He makes it lee (i.e. puts up a shelter), tipinuwuhum.
 Leeward, *adv.* Namooown.
 Left, *adj.* As applied to parts of the body this word has no corresponding Cree term apart from "left-hand", numätinisk. See Hand.
 Left, *part.* Iskoopuyew or ooskoopuyew. Is there any left? Iskoopuyew chief.
 Left-handed, *adj.* Numächew.
 Leg, *n.* Miskat. My leg, niskat. He has long legs, kinoogatao, kukanooogatao. He has short legs, chimigatao, tükoogatao. He has large legs, mukigatao. He has small legs, upischegatao. He has rather short legs, chimigachäsew. He has stout legs, pilchaskoogatao. He has bare legs, sasakinigatao, sasachigatao, moosagatao. He has only one leg, nuputagatao. He has black legs, kusketawegatao. He has white legs, wapikegatao. He has red legs, mikooagatao. He has his leg cut short, keekigatao.

LEP

He has his leg tied up (speaking of a dog), acheninkapsoo. He has diverging legs ("knock-kneed"), nuputookunäo. He or it has three legs, nistooagatäo, -täwayöw. A three-legged being, nistookat. He has four legs, näwogatao. He has many legs, mechiätoogatao. He has a sore leg, äkoosew ooskat, or ooskatik. He breaks his leg, nätwagatähooow, (by falling) kuskgigatsin. He breaks his leg (i.e. another person's), nätwagatänäo, nätwagatäwäo. He puts his leg forward, oochästew. The fore leg, nekanekat. The hind leg, ootähakat.
 Leg-bone, *n.* Miskatikwunikäkun, ooskatikwunikäkun, ooskatikun.
 Leggin, *n.* Mitas, keekitas. He has leggins, ootäsew. A small leggin, mitasäo. A woman's leggin, iskwäwitas. She makes leggins, mitasikäo. She makes leggins of it, mitasikakäo. She makes leggins for him, mitasikowäo. He puts on leggins, poositatsäo. He puts leggins on him (i.e. on another person), poositatsühäo. He takes off his leggins, kächitatsäo. He takes the leggins off him, kächitatsänäo.
 Lend, *v. t.* Owëhewäo.
 — *v. t.* Owëhäo.
 Length, *n.* Äikwäk. He makes it of that length (wood) iskwasoo-häo, -tow. He throws himself at full length, tuswaskoopuyehoo. He puts himself at full length, tuswaskoo. He puts himself at full length, tuswaskoo, (in the water) sikapuyew.
 Lengthen, *v. t.* Kinoopuyew.
 — *v. t.* Kinoo-häo, -tow, (by joining something to it) aniskootow, (by tying something to it) aniskootapatum, (by pulling it) aniskootitum.
 Leper, *n.* Oowapaspinäo.
 Leprosy, *n.* This word and its derivatives have no corresponding Cree term, but are mostly

LES

rendered by *muchaspináwin*, "the bad disease," which is of too general a signification. For want of a better word, perhaps *waspápináwin*, "the white disease," might be adopted. In this case the expression, "he has the leprosy," would be *waspápináo*.

Less, adj. *Awasimá*, or *mowuche upisesew, inaw, unisaw*.

— adv. *Motow eyekóok, astum-eyekóok*

Lessen, v. i. (as a swelling) *Yáwepuyew, eyewápuýew*.

— v. f. *Uplassetow, uchewi-náo, -num*

Lesson, n. *Kiskinoohumakáwin, kiskinoohumakooswin.* *A reading lesson, ayuméchl-káwin*

Let, conj. *Cháka.* It is often rendered by *ákah* with the subj. (as *ne* in Latin)

Let, v. t. *Eyínunowáo, pukitináo.* *He lets him alone, poonebáo.* *He lets it down, nê-tinum.* *He lets it go, pukitinum*

Letter, n. *Mussinóhikun, mussinóhumakáwin.* The first of these words, though commonly applied by the Indians to a letter, (i.e. an epistle) would be better referred only to a book, in order that a distinction may be marked between the two objects

Lettuce, n. *Uskepukwa*

Level, v. t. *Tátukoo-wáo, -tow, (to raze) nêchewápuhum*

Liar, n. *Kinaskiskew, kukinaskiskew, nutiyiskew*

Liberal, adj. *Mámáskew*

Liberally, adv. *Mistuhe*

Liberate, v. t. *Apúhoowáo*

— v. t. *Apúwáo, apkoonáo, puspé-tissináo*

Liberty, n. *Apúhoowáwin, tipáyimisoowin.*

He sets him at liberty, apúwáo

Lichen, n. *Uáinne-wákoontuk*

Lick, v. t. *Nookwachikáo*

LIL

Lick, v. t. *Nookwa-táo, -tum*

Lid, n. *Ukwunóhikun, úkwunóchewahikun.*

The lid of a kettle, úkwunapwáhlkun. *He puts on the lid, úkwunóchewahum.* *He takes off the lid, paskapoowa-náo, -num, paskichwá-náo, -num*

Lie, n. *Kinaskewin, nutiyewin.* *He is expert at telling lies, nótakinaszew*

— v. i. (to utter a falsehood) *Kinaskew, nutiyew.* *He often lies, kakinaskew, kukinaskiskew, nutiyiskew.* *He lies about him, kinaskimáo, kinaskewachimáo.* *He lies to him, kinaskekatowáo, kinaskewitáo*

— v. i. (to rest horizontally) *Pimi-sin, -tin, upew, inaw, ustáo.* (speaking of wood) *pimaskoo-sin, -tin, (of metal) pimápisikoo-sin or pimápisik-sin, -tin.* *It lies about; pewipuyew.* *He lies comfortably, wúwáinisin.* *It lies all along something, mitimátin.* *He lies firmly, ayéchláin.* *They lie closely together, wewa-cháinwuk, -tusáwa.* *He lies with head downwards (as on a slope) uchetáin.* *He lies so, or thus, isse-sin, -tin.* *He lies with the face to the ground, ootláisin, ootitupáin, ootitáimwunisin.* *He lies straight, eicháin, kwis-kootin.* *He lies with him, wéwámáo.* *They lie together, wépátoowúk.* *It lies with something else, ussitustáo.* *They lie side by side (but with feet in opposite directions) asitáinwuk.* *It lies in a row, or line, népétástáo.* *They lie at each side, etowáinwuk.* *This is the way I lie, ákoose ássesinneyan.* *A place for lying down, pimáisinewin.* *It lies in the water, ukóo-chin, -tin.* *It lies on the top of another (speaking of stone or metal) ákwetowápisik-sin, -tin*

Life, n. *Pimáisinewin.* *A long life, kinwópmáisinewin.* *He is reluctant of life, sepináo.* *He gives him life, or keeps life in him, pimá-tiesakowáo*

LIF

- Lift, *v. t.* Oôpuhikto
 — *v. t.* Oôpi-não, -num, (with force) oôpu-wão, -hum, (with the aid of a pole or any piece of wood) oôpaskoo-wão, -hum, nomaskoo-wão, -hum. *He lifts it high, ispakânão, -num. He lifts it up to him, oôpihumo-wão. He lifts up himself, oôpuhoo, oôpistow, tusoôgápowew. He lifts up himself to look, tui-patowapew. He lifts it out, kwoppuhum (from the water), ukwa-não, -num.*
 Light, *adj.* (not heavy) Yukitew, yakittsew, *inan.* yakuh, yakusew, or yakusin (speaking of metal), yakapiak-oosew, -wun, (wood) yakâsk-oosew, -wun
 — *adj.* (not dark) Wasâyow. *It is rather light, wasâyasew.*
 — *n.* Wasâwin, wasâyawin, wasâyasewin, wastão. *A stream of light (coming through a dark cloud), payipapun or punipapun. It gives light, chukasikão. He strikes a light, sukutão. He throws light upon it, wastânikutum.*
 — *v. t.* (to ignite) Suskû-wão, or sêskû-wão, -hum, suski-simão, -titow. *It is lighted, suskûtão, (to give light to) wastâniku-tão, tum, wasâskimowão, wastânimowão, wasâskowão.*
 Lighten, *v. t.* Wastâpuyew
 — *v. t.* Yako-hão, -stow. *He lightens himself, yakehoo.*
 Lightning, *n.* There is no Cree noun answering to this word, but by a change of construction the verb "it lightens" is used.
 Lights, *n.* (the lungs) Oopun
 Like, *adj.* Isenuk-oosew, -wun. *He is like him, nuspiuwão.*
 — *adv.* Tapiakooch, mooyam, or mwiyam, mwâche. *Something like it, nooswâm.*
 — *v. t.* Sake-hão, -tow, meywa-yimão,

LIN

- *yêtum.* (speaking of food) wekpîwão, *inan.* wekistum. When the verb like is followed by another verb it is often answered by the particle wê, as, *he likes to do it, wê tootum.*
 Likely, *adv.* Maskooch, âkoose êtookâ. *Most likely, kistinach. Very likely, pakukum.*
 Likelihood, *adj.* Wechet'âamão
 Liken, *v. t.* Tapiakootâ-yimlão, -yêtum, kis-kinuwatâyêtakoo-hão, -tow, awâhâo
 Likeness, *n.* Isenakoooswin
 Likewise, *adv.* Mwâche, wawach, nêsta
 Limb, *n.* Puskiisewin
 Limp, *v. t.* Nukowoopuyew, maskipuyew
 Line, *n.* (a string) Peminukwan, sestukwâape, or sâstukwâape, (of leather or hide) pesakunape. *A small piece of line, or a thin line, peminukwanis, sestukwâape, pesakunâpes. He has some line, oopeminukwanew, oosâstukwâapew, oopesakunâpew. An edging line (for nets), tapikooûnâape, tapikoonikunâape. A line for fastening stones to the net, usinnâape. A line for fastening the ends of the net to large stones, poonusinânâape, poonushimpanâape. A line for hauling nets under the ice, sepa-sekoopichikun. What kind of line? kâkwâpâk?*
 Line, *n.* (an extended straight mark) Pâsî-nâhikun. *He draws a line, pâsîsinuhum, pâsuluhum, (with a knife, &c.) pâsikootum. He makes a line with a string and chalk, pusustâpichikão. He makes a line upon it with a string and chalk, pusustâpitow, pusustâpitow. They stand in a line, nepetâgâpowewuk.*
 — *v. t.* (to put in a lining) Petwâkinikão
 — *v. t.* Petwâkinum, petwâkistuhum
 Linnen, *n.* pukewuyanâkin. See Catco, between which article and linnen the Cree language makes no distinction.

LIN

Linger, *v. i.* Wuwiasipilylew, pwastowipuwew.

Linhment, *n.* Sisooipikinikun, sisoowin. See *Embrocation*.

Lining, *n.* Potwākinikun. *She makes a lining of it.* potwākinikakāo.

Lion, *n.* Māpisew, mistukāsew.

Lioness, *n.* Noosāmisiāsew.

Lip, *n.* Miskisai. *My lip,* niskisai. This word is not much in use, as the Indians commonly say: *mitoon*, making no distinction between the lip and the mouth.

Liquid, *adj.* Moosangumew.

— *n.* This word is not used alone in Cree, but is frequent in composition, where it is answered by the termination *apoo* or *apwi*, thus, *bad liquid*, muchapoo; *good liquid*, meywapoo; *fire liquid* (i.e. rum, &c.), iskootāwapoo; *breast liquid* (i.e. milk), tootōdsinapoo.

List, *n.* (the selvedge of cloth) Pāsākin.

Listen, *v. i.* Nanakusetum. *He listens to him*, nūdo-towāio, -rum, pisiche-hāo, -tum, (secretly) nanakuse-towāio, -tum.

Litter, *v. i.* Nookoohowooosoo.

Little, *adj.* Upi-sesiasew, -sasin, (in estimation) upistāyētak-oosew, -wun, (speaking of a liquid) upisagumisin, (speaking of metal) upiapiskwun, (speaking of wood) upisakwun, (speaking of cord, thread, &c.) upisapakun, (speaking of cloth, print, &c.) upisākun. This word is often expressed by the diminutive termination *is* or *isis*; as, *a little fish*, kinōōsisis; *a little spoon*, āmekwanis; *a little knife*, mookoomanis. Even proper names take this form when applied to children, where in English we should use the child's name alone, or prefix the word *little*; as, *Where is John; Johnny*, or *Little John*? Tanewa Johnēsia. *Here is Betty*, or

LOA

Little Betty, oota ayow Betsēsis. Thus we have diminutives of *Henry*, *Joe*, *Jane*, *Mary*, &c.; — *Hendrēsis*, *Joēsia*, *Janēsia*, *Mārēsis*. These appellatives, given in childhood, are often retained in after years, so that we hear a man on the point, it may be, of being married, called "Little Henry" or "Little Joe." Another way of marking the diminutive of nouns is by prefixing the particle *upis* or *upist*; as, *a little child*, upistowāsis; *a little spoon*, upistāmekwān. *A little time ago*, undōchekan. *A little way off*, nowuch-wāyow. *A little while*, ucheyow, wuyupisches. *A little before*, neyak, ne-yakuna.

Little, *n.* Upises, manshesh.

Live, *v. i.* Pimatisew. *He lives with him*, wekemāo, wechepimatisēniō. *He lives for him*, pimatisestowāo. *Where does he live?* tantā wekit? tantā ā itāt?

Lively, *adv.* Pimatisewe.

Liver, *n.* Ooskoon.

Livid, *adj.* Apetw, ootōnkōw.

Living, *adj.* Pimatisewe.

Lizard, *n.* Oosikeyas.

Lo!, *interj.* Mate, chest.

Loach, *n.* Meyai, (or, with the dialectic changes) menai, methai, melai. *Loach* are numerous, menāiskow. *Loach liver*, menai-ooskoon.

Load, *n.* (in carrying) Pimiwichikun.

— *v. i.* (to charge a gun, &c.) Pēchepikwāo.

— *v. t.* (to charge) Pēchepikwatum, (to put on a burden) wewutaka-tāo, -tow. *It is loaded* (i.e. gun, &c.), pēchepikwāyow, kipikwāyow, kipikwātin. (These two last words are sometimes used with the first syllable reduplicated, as kikipikwāyow, kikipikwātin). *He has his loaded gun with him*, ki-

LOA

plkwachichikoo. *He is heavily loaded.* pwa-wutloo.
 Loaf, *n.* Ayukoonow. *See Bread* from which it is not distinguished by any special term.
 Loaf-bread, *n.* (as distinguished from cake or bannock) Peswaaayukoonow, peswapiukwaaikun.
 Loathe, *v. t.* Wená-yimá, yétum, nispasin-owá, um.
 Loathsome, *adj.* Nispasinak-oosew, -wun.
 Lobster, *n.* Usakto, ákew.
 Locust, *n.* Utesaweyásew, ootutaweyásew.
 Lock, *n.* Kipapiskuhikun, kipuhikun. *He has a lock,* ookipapiskuhikunew, ookipúli-kunew.
 — *v. t.* Kipapiskuhum, áchekipúhutu, nas-pitapiskinum.
 Lodge, *n.* Weke.
 — *v. i.* Wekew, itow. *See Dwell.*
 Lofty, *adj.* Isapow.
 Log, *n.* Mistik. *A bad log (i. e. one unfit for sawing, &c.) muchatik. A good log, meywattik. He is cutting logs, keskutahatikwá. He is hauling logs, owutatikwá.*
 Loin, *n.* Misookun.
 Lonely, *adj.* Kúskáyétum; plkwuche.
 Long, *adj.* Kin-oosew, -wow, kukan-oosew, wow, (speaking of cord; twine, &c.) kinwá-pakun, (speaking of calico, &c.) kinwá-kun, (speaking of metal, &c.) kinwápek-isew, -ow, (speaking of wood) kinwáak-oosew, -wun. *It is rather long,* kinwásin. *It is so long,* isákoosew, -kwow, (speaking of wood) iskootukow, (speaking of metal) iskwapikow. *How long is it?* (speaking of wood) tan á iskootukak? (metal) tan á iskwapikak?
 — *adv.* Kinwá, náwásh. *Long ago,* wáskuch, kuyas, kuyáá. *As long as,* ná-

LOO

kwach, islapsh, eyekóok. *As long as he lives, & iskoo pimutist. All day long,* kuppá kesik, yiskin kesikow. *How long since? tan lapt óoche or uspin? He is long (or a long while) away, itapuchéw or kinwá-itapuchéw. It takes him a long time, kinwá tusekum. How long did it take him? tan eyekóok ká tusekuk!*
 Long, *v. t.* Kewusáyétum. *He longs for him,* ké-wusá-yimá, -yétum; inita-tá, -tum; moos-towi-nowá, -num, pekiska-tá, -tum.
 Long Lake, *n.* Kinoogumow-akuhikun.
 Long-suffering, *adj.* Sepeyuwásew, sepeyuwá-wisew, susepáyétum.
 Long-suffering, *n.* Sepeyuwásewin, sepeyuwá-wisewin, susepáyétumowin, susepáyechiká-win.
 Look! *interj.* Chest, mate.
 — *v. t.* Kunowapew, itapew. *He looks about, itapew, nanutuwapew. He looks after him, iskutowá-yimá, -yétum. He looks at him, kunowap-má, -tum. He looks angrily at him, kiséwapumá, or kisé-wekunowapumá. He looks hard or earnestly, usikapew or asikapew. He looks earnestly at him, usikapu-má, -tum. He looks upon them in a row, or he looks round about upon them, nepetáknunowapumá. He looks at him with favor, meyoókunowapumá. He looks at him with surprise, muskasim-wá, -num. He looks back, apusapew. He looks down, chipusésitapew. He looks for him, nutoo-nowá, -num, nanutu-wá-yimá, -yétum, nanutu-wá-yimá, -tum, nutoonapumá, -tum. He looks into it, akooikwá-pútum. He looks on, Kunowapew. He looks out, usuwapew. He looks out for him, nu-wapumá, -tum. He looks up, tustusapew, óopapew. He looks pleased, núekwáakoo-sew. He looks strange, muskasinak-oosew.*

LOO

-wun, mumätowinnak-oosew. -wun. *He looks through it, (as through a tube).* sik-wänapütum, (as through a window or hole in the tenting) puspapew. *It looks wrong.* nuspasinakwun. *He ceases looking.* poonapew, poonapükilo. *He ceases looking at him.* poonapu-mäo, -tum.

Looking-glass, *n.* Wapumoon, wapumoonapisk, wapumisoowin. *A small looking-glass.* wapumoonis, wapumoonapiskoo, wapumisoowinis. *He has a looking-glass.* oowapumoonew, oowapumoonapiskew, oowapumisoowinew. *He looks at himself in a glass.* wapumisoow.

Loom, *v. t.* Oöpinütao, wunakwunütao, wunä-täo.

Loon, *n.* (the water-fowl) Large, monk or moakwa. Small, asimoak. *The large loon cries out, ooyoopakoo. He is watching for loons.* iskwasimookwäo.

Loose, *adj.* Keoopuyew, pichichipuyew. *He gets loose, (as an ox from a stall) kachekoo.*

Loose, loosen, *v. t.* Api-wäo, -hum, apikoonäo, -num, yekü-wäo, -hum, (as an article frozen to the ground) pükwutu-wäo, -hum.

Loosen, *v. t.* Apikoopuyew.

Lop-stick, *n.* Mistikookan, piskwutunuskuhikun. *He makes a lop-stick for him, mistikookanikowäo, piskwutunuskuhikun-ikowäo.*

Lord, *n.* Oookimow, kicheookimow, Täpâyechikät, Jehovah. *My lord, nookimam, ne Tipâyechikäm.*

Lordship, *n.* Oookimowewin, tipâyechikäwin.

LOSE, *v. t.* Wuné-häo, -tow. *He loses himself, or loses his way, wunesin.*

Lost, *part.* Wunéhoo.

Loss, *n.* Wunesinoowin, wunéhoowin, wunetasoowin. *He feels the loss of him, kwetowä-yimäo. He is at a loss what to say, kwetow-*

LUC

liwäo. *He is at a loss, wawanäyétum. He suffers loss, wunetasoo. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it, kwetowetälhootum, kwetätälhootum, kwetowetootum. He is at a loss which side of him to go to, kwetowetä-kä-skowäo, -akum.*

Lot, *n.* (condition, &c.) Ayawin, taputise-win. *In separate lots, papiskä, or papiskéché. They are in separate lots, papiské-tsewuk, -tinwa. They draw lots, mühekunatikookä-wuk.*

Lotion, *n.* Sisoopäkuilikun. *See Embrocation.*

Loud, loudly, *adv.* (speaking) Kisewäo, kisäwäo, kisewäayumew.

Louse, *n.* -Ikwa.

Love, *n.* Sakehewäwin. *God is love, Munito sakehewäwinewew.*

— *v. t.* Sakehewäo.

— *v. t.* Sake-häo, -tow. *He is loved, sakehikoowisew.*

Lovely, *adj.* Sikehik-oosew, -wun.

Low, *adj.* (humble) Tupütäyétakooosew.

— *adv.* Chupuses.

— *v. t.* Mutwäkitoo, kitoo.

Lower, *v. t.* (to appear, cloud d) Wuskooowun.

— *v. t.* Nätü-näo, -num, nätapikä-näo, -num, nätapäki-näo, -num, yasapäki-näo, -num.

Lowliness, *n.* Tupütäyimoowin, yooketäwin.

Lowly, *adj.* Tupütäyimoo, yooketäno.

Low-spirited, *adj.* Kooopatäyimoo, pekiskatüm, pekiskatäyétum.

Lozenges, *n.* Swechesuk, or sewetisuk, (a corruption of "sweeties").

Lucifer, *n.* Kootowakunis. *See Match.*

Luck, *n.* This word when used alone has no corresponding Cree term. *He brings bad luck on him, muyukoomäo. He brings bad luck on himself, unnehoo.*

LUC

Lucky, *adj.* Pápawáō. *He makes him lucky,*
 pupáōmāō.
 Lucrē, *n.* Ootšewin.
 Ludicrous, *adj.* (In appearance) Pápiaināō.
 wūn, (In sound) pápiyētakwūn.
 Lukewarm, *adj.* (Liquid) Soōkwigumew.
 Lull, *v. t.* Nipāhāō.
 Lumpy, *n.* There is no Cree noun answering
 to this word. *In a lump,* misētōw. *It is in*
a lump, misēwā-sew. *Yow,* misētōw-law,
 -ow. *It has a lump,* pisk-oosew, -wow.
 Lumpy, *adj.* Pápiisk-oosew, -wow.
 Lunacy, *n.* Pesimītaspiñawin, pesimwaspi-
 nāwin, pesimwápiñawin.
 Lunatic, *adj.* Pesimītaspiñāō, pesimwaspi-
 nāō, pesimwápiñāō.
 Lungs, *n.* Oopun.
 Lurking-place, *n.* Uskutawin.
 Lust, *n.* Muchēntōwāyētūmōōwin, niucheit-
 āyētūmōōwin.
 — *v. t.* (speaking of a male) Noōchēskwa-
 wāō (of a female) noōchenāpiwāō.
 Lustily, *adv.* Sōke.
 Lusty, *adj.* Tāchīpōō, weyimōō.
 Lye, *n.* Pēkoowapōō, pēkoowāsewāpōō, pē-
 kōōtāwāpōō. *She makes lye,* pēkoowāpōō-
 kāō, pēkoowāsewāpōōkāō, pēkōōtāwāpōōkāō.
 Lynx, *n.* Plēw. See Cat.
 Lying, *n.* Kīnā-kiskēwin, kukināskēwin, ni-
 tiyiskēwin.

M

Mad, *adj.* Keskwāō, wūnāō.
 Madden, *v. t.* Keskwāhāō.
 Madly, *adv.* Keskwāwē.
 Madman, *n.* Oōkēskwāō.
 Madness, *n.* Keskwāwin.
 Maggot, *n.* Oōchāō, mīnichōō.
 Magistrate, *n.* Tipāskōōnikāweyinew. See
 Judge.

MAN

Magnify, *v. t.* Kistukimāō. See Exalt and
 Praise.
 Maggie, *n.* Uplekakakesis, or upischekakake-
 sis.
 Maid, maiden, *n.* Oōskineklekwāō.
 Maid-servant, *n.* Takwāyūtōōkāyākun, utōō-
 kāyākūtūiskwāō.
 Majesty, *n.* Kiche-ookimōwewin.
 Mulmed, *part.* Maekisew.
 Mainland, *n.* Kistakwāyōw, kistakumik,
 kistakumik.
 Maintain, *v. t.* Oōchesumōwāō, kunōyāy-
 māō.
 Malze, *n.* Mutaminuk, or mitaminuk.
 Maize-straw, *n.* Mutaminuk.
 Make, *v. t.* Oōshewāō, oōshēnegāō.
 — *v. t.* Oōsē-hāō, -tōw. *He makes angry,*
 kisēwāhāō. *He makes a feast,* wēkōkōāō. *He*
makes haste, kepīpew. *He makes it known,* kis-
 kāyētākō-tōw. *He makes it ready,* kwīstus-
 tōw. *He makes it black,* kusk-tāwētōw. *He*
make it white, wāpīkētōw. *He makes a noise,*
 kitōō-wāstasitakōōsew. *He makes it so,* isē-
 hāō, -tōw, itī-nāō, nuni. *He makes it for*
him, (dimin.) oōsētōwāō, (inan.) oōsētūmōwāō.
 The word make, when followed by a material
 object is usually expressed by a verbal form,
 thus; *He makes a box,* mistīkōōwutīkāō. *She*
makes a cap, ustōōtinīkāō. *She makes shoes,*
 mīskīnīkāō.
 Malady, *n.* Mayenyawin.
 Male, *n.* Napīō, napāk, *pl.* napāp, or napā-
 ya, *pl.* napāyuk. *He is a male, (dimin.)*
 napāsisewew.
 Malice, *n.* Pukwasewawin, muchāyimewawin,
 muchēttāyētūmōōwin.
 Mallet, *n.* Mīstīkōōtūmūhikun.
 Maltreat, *v. t.* Muchetōōwāō.
 Man, *n.* (as distinguished from a woman) Na-
 pīō, (one of the human race) eyīnew. *He is*

MAN

a man, napāwew. *A great man*, kicho-
oyinew. *A large man*, mistapāo. *Any man*,
oweyuk. *A man, or a certain man*, pnyuk
napāo or aylseyinew. *He is grown a man*,
kesapāwew. *A common man*, noochokunāsew.
A very common man, muchanāsew. *The Son
of Man*, Eyinew oo Kōōsisa, Eyinewekoos-
isan. Either of these expressions is pre-
ferable to Napāo oo Kōōsisa or Napāwek-
oosisan, as the Greek is ἀνθρώπος and not
άνθρωπος.

Mannacles, n. Kuskapiskuhikun

Man-child, n. Napāowasls

Mandible, n. (the lower) Mitāplakun; (the
upper) mikoot

Mane, n. Mlatutim-wāstukal

Manhood, n. Eyinewewin, kesapāwewin

Manifest, adj. Nokwun. *He makes manifest*—
nokoochikāo

— v. t. Nokootow, klakīyōtakootow

Mankind, n. Aylseyinewuk

Manly, adj. Napāwisew. *He pretends to be
manly*, napākasoo

Manservant, n. Napāwutonkyakun

Manure, n. Mā, or māi. *Cow manure*, moos-
toosomā

Many, adj. Mēchāt. *They are many*, mēchāt-
ewuk, -inwa, (speaking of wooden articles)
mēchātvaskwunwa, (metal) mēchātwapisk-
wunwa. *As many*, as, tātoō. *As many
as they are*, kākeyow ā, itusichik, misewū
ā tusichik. *How many?* tan tātoō. *How
many are there?* tan tātoō ā itusichik,
or tan ā itusichik? *Just so many*, tipitātoō.
Too many, oosam mēchāt. *Many times*,
mēchātow. *They are so many*, itusewak,
inan, itutinwa. *A great many*, naspich, mē-
chāt. *He makes many, or he makes many of
them*, mēchātōō-hāo, -tow

MAR

Maple, n. Sesepaskwut-ntik. *There are
many maples*, sesepaskwutntikooōkow

Maple-sugar, n. Sesepaskwut. See Sugar

March, n. Sea Month

Marc, n. Noōāmīstutim, kīklēls. *An old
war*, klēstīm

Mark, n. Kiskuhikun, kiskinuwachetakun,
kiskinuwachichikun, kiskinuwachehojwin.
The first part of these last three words is
sometimes pronounced kiskinoō. *A mark
for shooting at*, kootuaskwāwin. *It leaves
a mark*, āsetin. *He makes a mark, or im-
pression on it*, sowi-akowāo, -akum, *He
leaves marks of having been there*, numātoō.
He discovers marks of him, numāhāo. *It
shows the mark of some one*, numātane-
wun

— v. i. Kiskinuwachichikāo, (to observe)
nissitowinun, (to make an impression) āsetin

— v. t. Kiskinuwache-hāo, -tow, mussinū-
wāo, -hum, ātia-kowāo, -kum, (with a chalk-
line) pusustāpīfum, or pusustāpitow, (to take
notice of something by which he may be re-
cognized) kiskinuwtāyimāo

Market, n. Utatowin

Market-place, n. Utatowikumik, utamitoo-
wikumik

Marriage, n. Wekētowin

Married, part. (speaking of a man) Wewew,
(speaking of a woman) oonāpamew. *He
gets him or her married*, wekētuhāo

Marrow, n. Wenē, oōkunipime

Marry, v. i. Wekētōō

— v. t. Wekimāo

Marsh, n. Muskak. See Swamp

Marten, n. Wapiatan. *A he marten*, napā-
pistan. *A she marten*, noosāpistan, kisk-
wāpistan. *Martens are numerous*, wapiatan-
iskow. *He hunts martens*, nitowapistanāo

Marvel, n. Mamuskatumoowin

MAR

Marvel, *v. t.* Mamuskatun; mamuskatâyêtum.
 See Wonder.
 Marvellous, *adj.* Mamuskatâyêtakwun.
 Masculline, *adj.* Napât; napâ, (used as a prefix)
 Mass, *n.* See Lump.
 Massacre, *v. t.* Iekwahão.
 Mast, *n.* Yakastlimoonatik. *He has a mast;*
ooyakastlimoonatikoo. He makes a mast,
yakastlimoonatikookão.
 Master, *n.* Ookimow, (a teacher) ooklakinoow-
 humakão, kiskinoowumakãew. *He is a*
master, ookimowew. He has a master, otoo-
knamew.
 — *v. t.* Sakôphão, -tow.
 Mastery, *n.* Sakôotawin, puskinakáwin.
 Match, *n.* Kootowakunis, matches, *pl.* *He*
has some matches, ookootowakunisew, oo-
matchesew. He is in want of matches, kwe-
towikootowakunisew, kwetowimatchesew.
 Matter, *n.* (pus) Minc. *He has matter, mino-*
wew. It has matter coming from the chest,
(spoken of animals) minewutamoo.
 — *n.* (a subject, an event, &c.) There is no
 Cree word answering to this, but it can
 usually be rendered by kákwi. *What is the*
matter with you? tan iteyu! It's no matter,
ákoooh ákáh, ákooosane keyam.
 Battery, *adj.* Minewun.
 May, *n.* See Month.
 Mean, *adj.* Muchâyêtak-oosew, -wun, tupû-
 tâyêtak-oosew, -wun. *In the mean while;*
mákwach, mákwach ooma á êkik.
 — *v. i.* Itum, itâyêtum. *What it means,*
kákwan á itâyêtakwak.
 Means, *n.* By all means, oochetow, yayetâ.
By any means, nantow isse. By these means
alone, móoche. By no means, uumuwachi,
numma kayipwa.
 Measles, *n.* mikwuswin, mikwasápuwewin.
 Measure, *n.* (of length) Tippúhikun, tipas-

MED

koonlkan, (of capacity) kwoppuhikun.
 large, mikwoppuhikun, (of land) tippapan.
 About measure, ayowak, oosam mistúlio. *He*
takes measures, (i. e. of ammunition, for
hunting) kwoppuhum. He takes measures
from him, kwoppuhumowáo.
 Measure, *v. t.* Tippúhikão; kwoppuhikão.
 — *v. t.* Tippú-wáo, -hum, (with the
 hand) tippinão, -num, tippichia-táo, -tum,
 (with the extended arms) tippiniska-táo,
 -tum, (with a stick) tippaskoo-não, -num,
 (with a line) tippapa-táo, -tum. *He measures*
it for him, tippuhumowáo. He measures out
land, tippúnskáo.
 Measurement, *n.* Tippúhikáwin.
 Meat, *n.* (food) Mechim. See Food.
 — *n.* (flesh) Weyas. Dried meat, pastá-
 weyas. Green meat, ukweyas, chikuskewe-
 yas. Pounded meat, yowuhikun, or, as gene-
 rally used in the plural, yewuhikunuk.
 Roast meat, upwan. A small quantity of
 meat, weyasis. Meat dried hard for pounding,
 kaspisowwan. *He fetches meat home (i. e.*
from the place where the animal was killed)
nukwutisoo or nikwutisoo. He eats raw
meat, uskepoq. He has some meat, weyasí-
mew. He returns home with a little meat,
(i. e. part of what he has killed) apoo-
táo.
 Meddle, *v. t.* Piská-yimão, -yêtum, pima-
 yimão, -yêtum, mase-hão, -tow.
 Mediator, *n.* Ootayumêástumakáo, onatum-
 akáo.
 Medicine, *n.* Muslike, n'tookwayun, (liquid)
 muskikewapoo, n'tookwuyunapoo. *It smells*
like medicine, or there is a smell of medicine,
muskikewukun. He has some medicine,
oomuskikemew.
 Medicine-man, *n.* Muskikeweyinew. *He is a*
medicine-man, muskikeweyinewew.

MED

Meditate, *v. t.* Mitoonâyêttum, mitoonâyêchikho
 Meek, *adj.* Yooskatîsew
 Meekness, *n.* Yooskatîsewin
 Meet, *adj.* Ispetâyêttakwun, tîpelaserinkwin.
 See *Fit*
v. t. Nuklkatoomukun, nuklkatooiwuk.
pl.
v. t. Nuklkwâo, (by water) nukawâo.
He meets him unexpectedly, makwankowâo.
He meets him at an angle, tîpaskeskowâo.
 Melancholy, *adj.* Peklkatum, (in appearance)
 peklkastînak-oosew -wun
 Melt, *v. t.* Tîkipuyew, tîki soo, -tîao. (as ice
 or snow in warm weather) mâtîstîkooosoo,
 (as ice, or snow in water) mâtîtapawâo
v. t. Tîki-swâo, -aum, (as by sitting
 upon it) tîki-skowâo -skuni
 Member, *n.* Puskîsewin
 Mend, *v. t.* (to repair) Mesuhikâo. *He is mending,*
waspitayupâo. He mends with it,
mesuhikâo
v. t. Mesu-wâo, -hum. *He mends a net,*
waspitâo ayupea, or mesuwâo ayupea
 Menstruate, *n.* Etew
 Mention, *v. t.* Ayinoo-mâo, -tum, mumeskoo-
 mâo, -tum
 Merchandise, *n.* (trade) Utawâwin, (goods)
 ayowinîsa, utawakun
 Merchant, *n.* Utawâweyînew. See *Trader*
 Merciful, *adj.* Kitemakâyêchikâo, suwâyê-
 chikâo, kisâwatîsew
 Mercy, *n.* Kitemakâyêchikâwin, suwâyêchi-
 kâwin, kisâwatîsewin. *He has mercy on him,*
or shows mercy on him, kitemakâyî nâo, suwâ-
yî nâo, kisâwatootowâo
 Merely, *adv.* Pîkoo
 Merit, *n.* Kusêchikâwin, kusêttumakâwin
 Merriment, *n.* Mouchekâyêttumoowin, meyoow-
 watumoowin

MIL

Merry, *adj.* Mouchekâyêttum, meyoowatum.
He makes him merry, inoochekehâo.
 Mesh, *n.* Mîskeuk. *It has large meshes, mîs-*
kapew. It has small meshes, upîskapew
 Mesh-board, *n.* Pîmmîstaskoonîkup, ayupekan-
 atik, pîmmîstînikunatik
 Message, *n.* Achînoowîwîwî, tîwanîkâwin. *He*
sends a message to him, pukwunowettîo
 Messenger, *n.* Istîssâwakun
 Metal, *n.* Pewapîsk
 Metallic, *adj.* Powapîsk-oosew -wow
 Mete, *v. t.* Tîppîhum. See *Measure*
 Methinks, *v. imperf.* Iska
 Mew, *v. t.* Kîto
 Methal, *n.* This word is adopted from the
 Indian, and undergoes the dialectic change
 according to the locality, being either
 methal, menal, melal, or meyal. Some per-
 sons pronounce it menil, though the r is not
 a Cree letter. See *Loach*
 Mid-day, *n.* Apêtakesikow
 Middle, *n.* Tîtowîch, apêtow, tow'nyik. *The*
middle of the stream, towachîwun, tîtowachî-
wun. It is the middle, apêtowun
 Midnight, *n.* Apêtatîpîskow
 Midst, *n.* and *adv.* Mâkwâsh, mâkwâshîwîwî,
 tîtowîch, tow'nyik. *He comes into the midst of*
them, (or "drops in upon them"), mâkwâshîwî.
The midst of the sea, mâkwâchîhekû-
nîk
 Might, *n.* Muskowîsewîwî, sôkatîsewîwî, sôka-
 yowîsewîwî
 Mightily, *adv.* Sôke
 Mighty, *adj.* Muskowîsewîwî, sôkatîsewîwî, sôka-
 yowîsewîwî, kîchayewew. *Mighty works, kîcheu-*
tooskâwîna
 Milk cow, *n.* Nekînikun
 Mild, *adj.* (weather) Kesooowâo, kesooowâ-
 yow, kesooowâsew. *It is rather mild, kesoo-*
ow'nyasin

Milk, *n.* Tootoosapoo or tootoosnapoo. *A small quantity of milk.* tootoosapoo

v. t. Neknikāo, oochikowootthianikāo

v. t. Neknikāo, oochikowootthianikāo

Milky, *adj.* (liquid) Wapagumew

Mill, *n.* Plinipoochikun. *A small mill; plinipoochikunis. A water-mill; nipewo-plinipoochikun.* *A steam-mill; iskopitāweplinipoochikun.*

Milster, *n.* Napamāk

Mind, *n.* Mitoonkyōchikun or mamitoonkyōchikun. *He calls to mind; klesiew. It flashes across his mind; klesikoo-puyew. He goes out of his mind; keskwaō, wunināo. He is of one mind with him; wechetāmāo.*

v. t. (to take care) Yakwamew, yakwami-sew. *Mind* yakwah, yakwanise, meyak-wam. *Never mind!* ākoos ākah ākoosāne

keyam! n'towachi

v. t. Mamitōonayētum, pisiskayētum

Minded, *part.* Itiyētum

Mindful, *adj.* Mamitōonayētum

Mine; *poss. pron.* Neya, net ayan. *A friend of mine; pāyak netoolām. When followed by a noun, neya becomes ne; thus, mine iniquity; ne muchōtewin. Mine arm, nipitōon*

Mingle, *v. t.* Ussitinum. See Mix

Minister, *n.* (a clergyman) Ayumēawikimow (an attendant) oomumentakun. *He is a Minister; ayumēawikimow*

v. t. Pūmēhewāo. *He ministers to him; pūmēhāo, oochestumōwāo, ootinumōwāo*

Ministration, ministry, *n.* Pūmēhewāwin, utōoskwin

Mink, *n.* Sakwāsēw, uchukās. *He hunts minks; utōwesakwāsēwāo, utōweuchukāsēwāo. A he-mink; nepāsakwāsēw, nāpāuchukās. A she-mink; utōoskāsēw, noosāuchukās*

Miracle, *n.* Mamātawelsēchikāwin, mamta-

kachelsēchikāwin, mamuskachlētewin. *He works miracles; mamātawelsēchikāo, mamuskachelsēchikāo; mamuskachlētew*

Miry, *adj.* Nipachēchāskewukow, punukoo-chāskewukow

Mischief, *n.* Wunetootumoowin, wunetootakāwin, oosikoohoowin

Mischievous, *adj.* Pisalnatsew

Miserable, *adj.* Nunākātāyīmoo; kitemaklēsēw, kukwatukāyīmoo

Misery, *n.* Nunākātāyīmoowin, kitemaklēsēwin; kukwatukāyīmoowin, kukwatuklēsēwin

Miss, *v. t.* Puttu-wāo; hura. (As he trying to bite) puttu-māo, -tum; (In reading) aswā-pūtum, aswāhum. *It misses fire; pwāpī'ā-tin*

Mist, *n.* Pekisāyow

Mistake, *b. t.* Cheshoo

v. t. Wunināo, piati-nāo; num; pētoosāyīmāo, -yētum

Mistress, *n.* Ookinmaskwāo

Misty, *adj.* Pekisāyow

Mitten, *n.* Utis. *He has a mitten; ootustisew. She makes mittens; utisikāo. She makes mittens of it; utisikakāo. She makes mittens for him; utisikowāo. He has large mittens; mūkustisāo. He has small mittens; upistōtisāo. It is a mitten; utisewew. A woven mitten; eepākustis. He takes off or puts on his mittens; &c. See: Glove*

Mix, *v. t.* Ussichēpuyēw, keyikowipuyēw, or keyikowōopuyēw

v. t. Misitowōopuyētow (with something else) ussiti-nāo, -num, keyiko wi-nāo; -num, keyikowōopuyētow. *It is mixed with it; keyikow*

Moan, *v. t.* Mumātāwō, (through pain) māpī-nāo, mamāpīnāo

Moccasin, *n.* Musklain. *He has some moccasins; oomuskaijnew. She makes moccasins; muski-*

MOC

alnikāo. *She makes moccasins of it, muskisin-
lekāo. She makes moccasins for him, musk-
alnikowāo. He has on moccasins, kikusikl-
nāo. He puts on moccasins, poostusiklināo.
He puts moccasins on him, (i.e. on another
person) poostusiklinuhāo. He takes off his
moccasins, kātusiklināo. He takes the
moccasins off him, kātusiklinuhāo or kātus-
iklinānāo. He sleeps with his moccasins on,
kikusiklinākwumoo. He dries his moccasins,
pasusiklināo. Quilted moccasins, titpaweyu-
kuhikunusiklinā. Flat moccasins, (i.e. with
a seam along each side) usinnewpatusiklinā,
pwatusiklinā.*

Mock, v. t. Mātowaknāo, chesimāo, pāpino-
towāo

Mocker, n. Oopāpindotaklak

Moderately, adv. Kesastow, nowuch

Moderation, n. Yoospatieswin

Molat, adj. Nes-kisew, -kow, meyumu-wisow,
-yun

Molsten, v. t. Nēskinum, meyumuwa-hāo,
-tow

Molasses, n. Sewakumielkun. The English
word is also introduced into Cree, but is
generally pronounced *melasses*; or with the
dialectic change, *menasses, meyasasses*. Some-
times we hear *melassapoo*. Birch-tree
molasses, wuskwlpoo

Monday, n. Pōoneayumēkaikow, nistum
kaikow, ā kichepuyik

Money, n. Sooneyow, sooneyan

Month, n. Pesim. *It is a month, pesimōowun,
pesimwud. One month, pāyukoopesim.
Five months, neyanunoopeesim.* The Indian

months are *lunar*, but are not very distinctly
marked, as the names which the natives em-
ploy are applied more to the *season* than to the
particular moon spoken of; so that it
frequently happens, that if two persons are

MOO

asked separately on the same night what
moon it is, they will give different answers.
The months most easily ascertained are the
Eagle moon, the *Goose moon*, and the *Frog
moon*, but even these cannot be definitely
assigned to any particular period of the
calendar, as they vary according to the
mildness or severity of the climate in the
locality implied. After much investigation
of the subject, the following is the result,
and is perhaps as near an approach to accu-
racy as can well be attained. *March*, Miki-
sewepesim; *April*, Niskopesim; *May*, Unē-
pesim; *June*, Wawepesim; *Opināwepesim*,
or *Pinawhēpesim*, Aismakoopeesim; *July*,
Puskoolhoowepesim, Puskoopeesim, Oo-
puskoopeesim; *August*, Oōpuhōowepesim;
September, Nisithūmōowepesim, or *Mith-
hūmōowepesim*, Ooskuhōowepesim, *Wesa-
koopeesim*; *October*, Pawatukinasewepes-
im, Miskamāyowoopeesim; *November*,
Akwtinoopeesim, Kusktinoopeesim;
December, Yeyekwtinōowepesim, Yeyekoo-
pewepesim; *January*, Kisāpwtakinūmōo-
peesim, Oosāaskoonpeesim; *February*,
Kisāpeesim

Monthly, adj. Tātoo pesim

Moon, n. Tipsekowpeesim. *A new moon, oō-
kepeesim, goskukoochin. A half moon, oōs-
koopeesim, pūkwasew pesim.* This last ex-
pression also answers for the moon when
in its first or third quarter. *A full moon*,
wōweyāsew pesim, wōweyātēyoo pesim,
wōweyāsiklāo pesim. *The moon lies on its
back, oōtitupukoochin, asiktukoochin. A
rimy moon, yeyekoopeesim. The boy, or*

"man" in the moon, chākappa

Moonlight, n. Nepasāō

Moose, n. Mooswa, pl. mooswak. *A large
moose, (buck) mistayapāo. Moose are nume-*

MOO

- rons, moosookow. *A buck; moose, extinct.*
A doe moose, oopiskookosew. (with young)
 ooschaneew.
 Moose-berry, n. Moosoomina, pl.
 Moose Factory, n. Moosoon
 Moose Lake, n. Moosoo-sakuhikun
 Moosooklin, n. Moosookin
 More, adj. and adv. Awusimā or awusitā,
 awuseyokook, nyawnk. *No more, nūminu-
 wēkach mena. More and more, ahepikoo.*
*Somewhat more, a little more, mistuhes awu-
 simā, itutow. More than, awusimā ispech,*
or sometimes simply ispech. The more,
the more, ahe—ache-pikoo; or ahe awusimā,
or aheka.
 Moreover, adv. Mana maka, nestā
 Morning, n. Kākišāpayow. *Early this morn-
 ing, wēpuch kākišāp. Early, in a morning,*
wepuch ā kākišāpayāk. Every morning,
*tūtow keākišāpayake. In the morning, keā-
 kišāpayake. Yesterday morning, ootakoosok*
ā kākišāpayak. This morning, (when already
past) kākišāp, (while present) undooch
kākišāp.
 Morning-star, n. Wapun-uchūkoo, kākišā-
 uchūkoo.
 Morrow, n. Wapūko. *See To-morrow.*
 Morse, n. Suskumoon or suskumowin
 Mortal, adj. Nipooew
 Mortar, n. (for pounding substances) tukwa-
 hikun
 Mortify, v. t. (to vex) Nunāpāwehāo, (to sub-
 due) sakōdow
 Mosquito, n. Sukimāo, sukimās. *Mosquitoes*
abound, sukimāskow.
 Mosquito-gauze, n. Sukimāwyan. *A small*
pieces of mosquito-gauze, sukimāwyanis. He
has some mosquito-gauze, oosukimāwya-
new.
 Mosquito-hawk, n. (A common name in the

MOU

- Indian country for the dragon-fly) Sāwā-
 kuchew
 Moss, n. Uske. *Red moss, mikwuskumik;*
Sedump moss, muskagwuskumik. Yellow
moss, peynātskumik. It smells like moss,
uskewukun. He tears up the moss, pūkwaus-
kilo. He goes for moss, natunkāo. He dries
moss, pasuskāo.
 Moss-bag, n. Waspihāpsoon. *See Waspi-*
soon.
 Moss-berry, n. Uskominā, pl. muskagoomi-
 nana, pl.
 Most, adv. Mowuch, mamowāyus, mawuche
 Mostly, adv. Oosah
 Mote, n. Pewekuhikunis
 Moth, n. Munchōo, kwakwapisew
 Moth-eaten, part. Pāpākoottitchegetāo
 Mother, n. Mikawe. *My mother, nēkawē.*
He has a mother, oōkawōw. She is his mother,
("she mothers him") oōkawemiskowāo.
Who is his mother? owāyewa wākwāw? He
regards her as his mother, ootawemāo.
 Mother-in-law, n. Ooskoosimow. *My mother-*
in-law, niskoo. His mother-in-law, oos-
kooa.
 Mothy, adj. Mōtāwun
 Mouldy, adj. Akwakoo-sin or ekwakoo-sin,
 tin
 Mould, v. i. Puskoo
 Mound, n. Puskwuche, piskwutimow, (of
 snow) piskwakoonukow
 Mount, mountain, n. Wuche. *A long moun-*
tain, klūwuche. A steep mountain, chaka-
mutinow.
 Mount, v. i. Tāchepuyehoo, tāchepuyew
 Mountainous, adj. Wuchewun, wucheskow
 Mourn, v. i. Kukwatukāyimoo, nunākechimoo,
 nunākatāyimoo
 v. t. Mowēksāo, tum
 Mournful, adj. Ayimun, nayātāwun (in

MUC

appearance) pekiskasinak-ooosow, -wun; (In sound) pekiskasinak-ooosow, -wun.
 Mourning, n. (lamentation) Mowékatumoo-win, kukwatukutwámoowin.
 Mouse, n. Apikooses.
 Mouth, n. Mitoon. *My mouth, nitoon. He has a large mouth, miúkitoonão. He has a small mouth, upischetoonão. He opens his mouth, táwutew, paskétoonánew. He has his mouth open, paskétoonão. He holds it in his mouth, (i. e. by the teeth) sakutá-mão, -tum, túkoo-mão, -tum, túkootá-mão, -tum. He puts it into his mouth, (i. e. his own) suskit-moo; (another person's), suskimooháno, suskit-teyáo. He has a mouth, ootoonew. In the mouth, péchékoonák. It goes into his mouth, péchetoonáskakoo. He stops his mouth (i. e. the mouth of another person) kipútoonáwáo. Mouthful, n. (one). Páykoonkoonáo. A small mouthful, páykookoonás.
 Move, v. i. Wuskowéw, achéw, achepuyew, pichichipuyew. *It moves about, pupamepuyew. It moves accurately or exactly, ndepuyew. It moves badly, mûchepuyew. It moves in advance, nekanipuyew. It moves backwards, usápuýew. It moves hither, papuyew. It moves by leaps, kwáskwákoopuyew. It moves lightly, yáke-puyew. It moves nicely, meyoopuyew. It moves onwards, machepuyew. It moves slowly, pui-puyew. It moves so, ispuýew. It moves swiftly, kichépuýew. It moves with the wind, wáwapá-saw, -stun. It moves, as water, atakumipuyew. It begins to move, kichépuýew. He moves round him, wáskapuyéstowáo. He makes him move, achéháno, achépuýetow.
 Move, v. i. Ati-não, -num, pechiti-não, -num, achépi-táo, -tum, (as water) atakumuhum.
 Mow, v. i. Munuskoosewáo, chimuskoosowáo.
 Mower, n. Oomunuskoosewáo.
 Much, adj. Miktuhe.**

MY

Much, adv. Ayewak. *Much more, wawen. Too much, oosam, oosam wááa. As much, eye-kóok, isplish. Just so much, ákoo-eyekóok or ákooyekóok, ákoo isplish. Not very much, numma mwase. How much? tan-eyekóok? tan isplish? There is not much, nummuweya sóke Itukwun. He has had too much, (i. e. to drink) oosampáo.
 Mucus, n. Ukik.
 Mud, n. Usiáke. See Clay.
 Muddy, adj. (liquid) Pekiságumew, pekagumew, pekun. *He makes it muddy, pékowi-tow.
 Mug, n. Minékwakun. See Cup.
 Multitude, n. Ayiseyinewuk, kah mamowiyutichik, ayiseyinewuk, ookitukáweyiseyinewuk.
 Murder, n. nipátakáwin, nipáhewáwin
 — v. i. Nipátakáo, nipáhewáo
 — v. i. Nipáháo.
 Murderer, n. Oonipátakák, nipáhewásow. *He is a murderer, nipátakákew.
 Murmur, v. i. Weyáitáyétom or wáyáitáyétum, mikooskasitakoosow, ayootwáwámoo. *He murmurs at him, ayootwáwámáo; mitow-unáo mitowumowáo, eyewámootootawáo.
 Murruring, n. Mikoooskasitakoosewin.
 Muscle, n. Oochástutáape. *My muscle, nechástutáape.
 Mushroom, n. Pesimookan.
 Music, n. Kitóochikáwin.
 Musical instrument. Kitóotakun.
 Musk-rat, n. Wuchusk. See Rat.
 Mutton, n. Mayurhikooewas.
 Mutually, adv. Ayasitá.
 Muzzle, n. (of a horse or other animal) ooskiwun.
 My, pron. Neya, ne. When the following noun commences with a vowel, either the e is dropped, or else the letter t is added,*****

MYs

for the sake of euphony, e.g. n'ootakun my bowl; basoon; etc.; n'ootaw, my father; n'ookimam, my master; net. usatqini, my cap; net. uloskayakun, my servant; net. amekwan, my spoon. In some localities the added t is almost invariably used, but the more prevalent custom is to employ the simple n before words commencing with oo.
Mystery, n. Mamuskatinoowin.

Nail, n. Chestuaskwan, sukuhikun; A small nail, chestuaskwanis, sukuhikunis. He has some nails, or a nail, oochestuaskwaniew, oosukuhikunew.

n. (human) Miskuse. He has two nails, nesookuskwao. See Claw, as the same Indian words answer in both cases.
v. t. Chestuaskwa-tao, -tum, suku-wao, -hum.

Nail-passer, n. Peminikun, peminikunis; pe-michukuhikunis.

Naked, adj. Moosakutao. He looks naked, moosakutak-oosew, -wun.

Nakedness, n. Moosakutawin.

Name, n. Isenikasowin, wayoowin. It has a name, wayoowin, wechigatao. His name is James, James Isenikasoo, He changes his name, achenikasoo. He goes by that name, akoo, or akooos achenikasoot. He has a name, oo-weyowinew. He has an English name, Wamistikoosewinkkasoo. He has an Indian name, Eynewinkasoo. He has a funny name, wuweyusinkasoo. He calls him by many names, mechahoonika-tao, -tum. He has the same name with him, wecheisenika-roomao.
Name, v. t. Isenika-tao, -tum, we-yao, -tum, we-yao, -tum. He names him after some one, upnikatao.

NEC

Name, n. Ooto.

Namesake (my) Ne kwema.

Napkin, n. Wapiskakin. A baby's napkin, uspiisan, uspiisowin.

Narrate, v. t. Wetum. He narrates about him, tipachimao, inan, tipatootum.

Narrow, adj. Sakow-isew, -ow, (as cloth, linen, &c.) skowakun, (as metal) sakown-pisk-oosew, -ow, (as wood) sakowak-oosew, -wun. It is rather narrow, skowasig. (Some Indians do not use this word in a diminutive sense).

Narrows, n. Oopow. Small narrows, oopasin, (between woods) oopuskow, oopuskwayow. The first syllable of these words is by some of the Indians pronounced wu.

Nasty, adj. Wen-isew, -ow, (in taste) muchespikwun.

Nation, n. Ayiseyinewuk, panykookanpase-wuk or panykookanamikisewuk, ayisetye-wuk. All nations, kakeyow, tatooskanamikiaichik, ayiseyinewuk.

Nature, n. (essence, quality) Ayawin, itatise-win.

Naughtiness, n. Muchetewin, muchetwawin.

Naughty, adj. Muchetew, muchetwew. He is a naughty child, muchewasiewew.

Navel, n. Mitise.

Navel-cord, n. Mitisepe.

Near, adj. Pasoonak-oosew, -wun, paswa-yetak-oosew, -wun, pasowun.

adv. & prep. Kisewak, pasooch, kekak, or chekik, or cheke.

Nearly, adv. Kogat.

Neat, adj. Kunschenak-oosew, -wun, me-yoonak-oosew, -wun. Neat rum, or other spirit, moostagume.

Necessary, adj. Natowayetakwun.

Necessity, n. (want) Kwetumawin. Of necessity, oochetow.

NEO

Neck, *n.* Mikwayow. *My neck, nekwayow.* He (or it) has a long neck; kinookwayowwāo. He has a short neck; tükookwayowwāo. chingikwayowwāo. He has a large neck; mükikwayowwāo. He has a small neck; upishchekwayowwāo. He has a red neck; mikookwayowwāo. He has a stiff neck; chetowikwayowwāo. He wears it round his neck; tapiskum. He holds him round the neck; wäwukelwānāo. He twists its neck (e.g. the neck of a bird); pémikwānāo. He hits him on the neck; towachekwayowwāo. towas-kookwayowwāo; tawekwayowwāo. His neck breaks; kuskikwāpüyew. He breaks his neck; (i.e. his ogy) kuskikwānisōo (by falling, kuskikwānāo. He breaks the neck of some other creature; kuskikwānāo; kuskikwāwāo. He cuts his neck through, (i.e. to cut off the head); munikwayowwāwāo.

Necklace, *n.* Tapiskakuneminuk, pl. She has a necklace; ootapiskakuneminew. She wears a necklace; tapiskowāo tapiskakunemināo.

Need, *n.* Wawanisewin, kwetumawin — *v. t.* Wawane-hāo, -tow, nutowā-yimāo; -yētum, kwetumow.

Needful, *adj.* Nutowāyētak-oosew, -wun.

Needle, *n.* Sapoornikun. A small needle; sa-
poonikunis. A bead needle; sepahimānis. A glover's needle; āowesāpoonikun; issowā-kwuk, (a small one) issowākwukoo. A round-pointed needle; nootimikwuk* (a small one) nootimikwukoo. She has a needle; oosapoo-
nikunew.

Needle-case, *n.* Pēchesapoonikunan. She has a needle-case; oopēchesapoonikunā-
new.

Needy, *adj.* Wawanisew.

Neglect, *v. t.* (to slight) Achistowā-yimāo, -yē-
tum, *v. i.* Mutwākitoo, kitoo.

NET

Neighbour, *n.* Wetupemākun; wetuskema-
kun; wecheeyinew. The last word is pro-
perly his neighbour and it takes the pro-
noun thus — my neighbour; necheeyinew; thy
neighbour; kochēeyinew; &c.

Nephew, *n.* (a brother's son) Mitonāimimow,
(a sister's son) mitikwutimimow. My nephew;
netoosim, netikwutimimow.

Nest, *n.* Wuchistoon or wuchistun. He has
a nest; oowuchistoonew.

Net, *n.* Ayupe. A drag net; wekwayupe.
A net for carrying geese; &c.; ayupeochi-
kun; ayupapls. He has a net; ootayupēw.
He makes a net; ayupekāo. He mends a net
of it; ayupekakāo. He mends a net; mēn-
yupāo; waspitayupāo; mēsuwāo; ayupea,
waspiāo ayupea. He sets a net; pukā-
waw, pukustowāwāo ayupea. He sets a
net under the ice; pikwayupāo or pukwa-
yipāo. He dries a net; pasayupāo. He
takes up a net; munayupāo. He uses a drag-
net; ootapayupāo. He visits a net; natā-
yupāo. He removes fish from the net; kache-
kookinoosāwāo; kachekoonumāsāo. He
takes him out of the net; kātayupāo. He
prepares the net for setting; wawātinayū-
pāo. The net is set there; untā kikamoo,
ākoota ukōōchin. The net is sturdy; usise-
wew.

— *v. i.* (with a snow-shoe line) Uskemāo.

— *v. t.* Uskemāo.

Net-measure, *n.* (for equalizing the distances
in tying a net to the backing) Ayupew-
tippuhikun.

Net-float, *n.* Chakuhōonakan. See Float.

Net-stick, *n.* Ukwuchetoyakun. See Float.

Net-stone, *n.* Usinnape.

Net-twine, *n.* Ayupepāk. Net-twine for
mending; mēsayupan.

Netting or net-work, (on snow-shoes) Small.

NET

utipis. *Large*, or, "foot-netting," ukemilwin. *Small*, utipis; *Large*, uskemupkape, misitkape.
 Netting-needle, n. Aypewetapoonkun, (for snow-shoes) amak.
 Nettle, n. Usari or mussan, mussanusk.
 Never, adv. Numtas wekash, or wekash, numtas netah. *Never mind*, akooos or akooos ikah.
 Nevertheless, adv. Ayewak or eyewak.
 New, adj. Ooske, oos-kisew, -kow, ooskaye-wun. *It looks new*, ooskank-oosew, wun.
A new thing, ooskaye. *He makes it new*, ooske-hao, -how. *New-year's day*, oochame-keakow, oochatoo wekesikow.
 News, n. Achimoowin, tipachimoo win. *Good news*, meyoachimoo win. *Bad news*, muchachimoo win. *He tells news*, achimoo, tipachimoo. *He tells good news*, meyoachimoo. *He tells bad news*, muchachimoo, mayachimoo, masimoo. *He tells news about him*, achimao, tipachimao. *He tells news about it*, atootum, tipatootum. *He tells news so*, itachimoo. *He tells news so about him*, or it, itachimao. *Itatootum*, *He goes about telling news of him*, papatipachimao. *He tells news to him*, achimooostowao.
 Next, adv. Uakdoch. *He is next to him*, uskooskowao. *The next day*, weapuk.
 Nice, adj. (In appearance) Meywain, meyoakawun, (to the taste) wekuchisew, wekusew, inaw, wekun.
 Niece, n. Mittoosimiskwam, oostimimow. *My niece*, nittoosimiskwam, niatim.
 Negardly, adj. Sasakisew.
 Night, adj. Pasoonak-oosew, wud. *He draws night*, pa-pasoonakoosew, pa-oochechipnyew.
See Near.
 Night & prep. Kisewak. *See Near*.
 Night, n. Tipiskow. *All night*, kuppätipisk.

NIN

yiskin, tipiskow. *By night*, mäkwach ä tipiskak, ä mäkwanipiskak. *Last night*, ätipiskak or tipiskook. *To-night* (when present) anooch tipiskak, kah tipiskak; (when future) kä tipiskak, tipiskakä. *Every night*, äsookoon-tipiskow, tätwow ä tipiskak. *The night before last*, awuutipiskook or awuse tipiskak. *In the night*, nepatipiskak. *That night*, awukoo ä tipiskak. *One night*, päyukookoon. *It is one night*, päyukookoonawun. *It is almost night*, tipiskasin, kägat tipiskaw. *A damp night*, owiitipiskow. *A light night*, nepayastän. *He sits up all night*, nepapaw. *He goes by night*, nepaitootao. *He travels at night*, or night-overtakes him while travelling, nepatäo. *He keeps up a fire all night*, kuppätipiskak kootowao. *He stops out a night*, päyukootipiskwäo, päyukookoonew, kootikwnew, or kutikwnew. *He stops out two nights, three nights, &c.*, nesootipiskwäo, nistootipiskwäo, &c. *How many nights shall you stop out?* Tan, tätow kä, tätootipiskwäyunt. *Nora*. *The Indians in travelling never reckon the distance by days but by nights, so that they say, "I slept four nights, five nights, &c., meaning that the distance was four days" or five days, travelling*.
 Nightly, adj. Äsookoon-tipiskow, tätwow ä tipiskak.
 Nine, adj. Päyukoostäo, kägat mitatut. *Nine times*, päyukoostäwow, kägat, mitatutwow. *They are nine*, päyukoostä-wewuk, -wina, kägat mitatut-ewuk, -inwa. *Nine each*, päyukoostäo.
 Nineteen, adj. Päyukoostäoosap, kägat mitatutoosap, sakoosap.
 Ninety, adj. Päyukoostäoomitunow, kägat mitatutoomitunow, kägat, mitatutoomitunow.
 Ninth, adj. Kägat mitatutao, päyukoostäo.

NIP

Nipple, *n.* There is no distinctive Cree word, but *mistlikwan*, *the head*, is used.
 Nit, *n.* Cheekinuk.
 No, *adj.* Numma. *No one*, numma owāna or oweyuk. *By no means*, nummuwach, numma kayipwa.
 — *adv.* Numma, nummuweya, ayuwash.
 Noble, *adj.* Kistiyétak-oosew, wun.
 Nobody, *n.* Numma owāna or oweyuk.
 Noise, *n.* Wāstasitakoosewin, kitoowin. *He makes a noise*, wāstasitakoosew, (with the mouth) kitoo. *The wind makes a noise*, pimwāwāstā. *He makes a noise about it*, itwāwāstow.
 Noley, *adj.* Wāstasitak-oosew, wun.
 None, *adj.* This word has no corresponding term in the Cree, but when used the expression must be altered; thus, for "he has none" say "he has not any," for "there is none," say "there is not any."
 Noñ, *n.* Apētakesikow.
 North, *n.* Utimapesim. *In the north*, kewātinook, kewātinootāk. *From the north*, kewātinook oochu, kewātinootāk oochu.
 Northward, *adv.* Kewātinootāk isse.
 Nose, *n.* Miskoot or mikoot. *He has a long nose*, kitookootōō, kīnooskiwunāo. *He has a short nose*, chimikootōō, chimiskiwunāo. *He has a pointed nose*, kenikootōō, kenelkiwunāo. *His nose is frozen*, ikwuchekoutāwuchiw. *He blows his nose*, sinekwāo. *His nose bleeds*, puskooōōnān, kīpistunew or kīpistunāo. *The lower part of the nose*, ulekiwun. *A moose nose*, mōosookiwun. *He has a red nose*, mikookootōō, mīkooskiwunāo. *He has a flat nose*, nupukikootōō, nupukiskiwunāo.
 Nostril, *n.* Mitāyikoom.
 Not, *adv.* Numma, nummuweya. (With the imp. or subj. mood) akah. *Not at all*, num-

NUM

muwuwach, hummuwach, nummā cheyūwā, ayuwash, numma. *Not yet*, nummāskwa. *Not so*, yukumahi. *I have not seen it*, numma n'ooche, wapūtūn.
 Notable, *adj.* Kistiyétak-oosew, wun, pīslak-iyétak-oosew, wun, kākuyāyétak-oosew, wun.
 Nothing, *n.* Numma kākwi or kākwan, numma nantow, numma wayūsh. *All for nothing*, pīkwanta. *Nothing else*, pīslak.
 Notice, *v. t.* (to observe) Nakutowāpu-māo, tum, pīslakapu-māo, tum, (to pay attention to) pīslak-yimāo, yērum, pīsiehāo, nakutowā-yimāo, yērum, nūnakuche-hāo, tow. *He does not notice him*, putapumāo; putipūtumowāo.
 Notwithstanding, *conj.* Agawāk, atah.
 Nourish, *v. t.* Kunooonowāō.
 — *v. t.* Oōpīkehāo.
 November, *n.* See Month.
 Novice, *n.* Mooneas.
 Now, *adv.* Anōoch or unōoch; akwa, ākōo. *Now then & how*, Anōoch and then; askow.
 Nowhere, *adv.* Numma wayāstā.
 Nudge, *v. t.* Tookiskowāo.
 Number, *part.* Peulāsew.
 Number, *n.* Ukētasoowin. *A considerable number*, mowuch-mēchāt. *A great number*, kiche-mēchāt; ookistakāwe (prefixed to the noun). *He counts it into the number*, usiituk-imāo, ētum.
 — *v. t.* uk-imāo, ētum. *He numbers them all*, āpuk-imāo, ētum.
 Numbering, *n.* Oonukētunioowin.
 Numerous, *adj.* Mēchāt-ēwuk, inwa. This adjective is frequently answered in Cree by a verbal form of the noun; thus, *dear* are numerous, utikooskow. *Stores are numerous*, usinneskow. *They are very numerous*, oosamāyut-ēwuk, inwa.

NUR

Nurse, *n.* Oukunonowosoo, ootakwunowosoo.

Nut, *n.* Kunonowosoo, tukwunowosoo, toosoomowosoo.

— *v. t.* (suckle). Nosaahao, noonao.

Nut, *n.* Pukan, *or* pukar. Nuts are numerous, pukaniskow.

Nut-tree, *n.* Pukanatik.

Oak, *n.* Muskowatik, mistikoomin-atik, wamistikosewatik.

Oakum, *n.* Peswapihikan.

Oar, *n.* Upwol, wamistikosewupwol, ush-pooyakun. See *Paddle*.

Oath, *n.* Kicheayumewin, kichoitawin, usapimoowin.

Oatmeal, *n.* Ayomin *or* unoomin.

Oats, *n.* Unoominuk, munoominuk.

Obdurate, *adj.* Susepitum.

Obedience, *n.* Nunahetumowin. *He refuses obedience to him*, mayayimao.

Obedient, *adj.* Nahetum, nunahetum. *An obedient person*, oonunahetumoo.

Obey, *v. t.* Nunahe-towao, tum, nutto-towao, tum, tapw-towao, tum, pisliche-hao, tum.

Oblation, *n.* Ochestumakawin.

Observable, *adj.* Pistakayetakwun.

Observe, *v. t.* Nakutowayatum, (to obey) pistachetum, kunowayatum.

Obstinacy, *n.* Susepitumowin.

Obstinate, *adj.* Susepitum, sepitum.

Obtain, *v. t.* Ootisew.

— *v. i.* Ootinum. *He obtains it for him*, kespinutumowao.

Occupation, *n.* Utooskawin, aputisewin.

Occupied, *prep.* Ootimeyoo. *He is occupied in eating*, ootumemehisoo.

Occur, *v. i.* Ekin.

OIL

Occan, *n.* Kichekuma.

Ochre, *n.* Wannumun.

October, *n.* See *Month*.

Odoriferous, *adj.* Meyoomak-nosow, wun.

Of, *prep.* Ooche.

Off, *adv.* and *prep.* Ooche. *Afar off*, wapowi.

— *Be off!*, awusit. *Off!*, you go! how!

— *He is a good way off*, (walking) utimootao.

Offence, *n.* Nayatawetootumowin, muche-

twawin.

Offend, *v. t.* Wunetew.

— *He has offended me*, Nayatawayetumehao, wusista-

wayetumehao.

Offended, *part.* Nayatawayetum, kistewasew,

numma-nayetum. *He is offended at him*,

nayatawayimao, yetum, wusistawayimao,

yetum.

Offensive, *adj.* Nayatawinak-ooew, wun.

Offer, *v. t.* Minkew, mayewao, pukichikao.

— *n. i.* Mojaao, pukiti-nao, num. *He*

offers it to him, pukitinumowao, neminun-

owao.

Offering, *n.* Pukitinumowawin, pukichika-

win, wapinasowwin, pukitinasowwin. The

compound words *burnt offering*, *peace*

offering, &c. may be formed by prefixing to

any of these expressions the appropriate

term as given below. *Burnt-offering*, lekwa-

tawe. *Peace-offering*, nuyitooew. *Sim* *or*

trespass-offering, muchetawe. *Thank-offering*,

munaskoomooew.

Officer, *n.* Simakunisewikimow, ookimais,

ookimakan.

Of, often, *adv.* Mechawow, ayowuch, chas-

kut, sukkoo. *As often as that*, tawow. *How*

often?, taw tawow?

Oil, *n.* Pime, mooskumewpime. *Fish oil*,

kinosooptime, eat-oil, akikooptime. *Star-*

geon oil, numappime. *Whale oil*, wapumak-

ooplime. *White fish oil*, utikoomakooptime.

OIL

He has some oil, oopimemew. He makes oil, pimákio. It has the smell of oil, pimewuatío. It has the taste of oil, pimewukuu.

Oil, v. t. Pimewo-háo, -tow. See Grease.

Oil-cloth, n. Ukwinúhikun.

Oily, adj. Pime-wisew, -wun, toom-isew, -ow.

Ointment, n. Tumuskoowin, toominikun, tumuskwán, kekáskun.

Old, adj. Kuyas, kuyas-wisew, -wun, kuyas-ayewun. He is old, kisáiyinewew, kátáyatiseew. An old person, kisáiyinew, kátáyatís.

An old man, kisánápió. An old woman, kisá-iskwá or kisáiskwá, nootóokáo, nootóoká-sew. An old thing, kuyas aye. He is very old, ayewak kisáiyinewew. He is getting old, kátáyatiseew, utekisáiyinewew. Old, age, kisáiyinewin. He looks old, kuyasenakoosew, -wun. He looks like an old man, kisáwinewinakoosew. Of old, wáskuch, kuyas.

How old are you? Tan á tátoo pipoonwáyun or pipoonwáseyun? I am ten years old. Ne mitátoo pipoonwásin. He is one year old, páyukoopipoonwá or pipoonwásew. He is two years old, nesooipipoonwásew. He is going in four, ute náoopipoonwásew. He is a month old, pesimwásew. He is the oldest at the place, kásáiyinekutum.

Olive, n. (the tree) Pimeatik, (the fruit) pimemeniasa.

On, prep. Tákooch. On high, isipimik, kast-kook. On his knees, á oochichikwunupit. He puts it on something, tástutow. He puts it on (as a garment) poostiskum. See Put. He has it on (as a garment) kikiakum.

Once, adv. Páyukwó, misho. At once, kesach, rámak, kákiskow, kástiná. Once more, mena páyukwó, mena kewám.

One, adj. Páyuk. One, each or one by one, papáyuk. Any one, some one, owerók. Here and there one, mummán. He is one, páyukoo.

ORD

Another, páyukwun. One (another), see. Another. From one to another, aniská.

Onion, n. Weehákuskoose, silakóominukoose, silakakwuskwa, silakawuyowuskwa.

Only, adv. Pikóo, mlikóo, mook. At yet only, pichánuk.

Open, adj. This word is not rendered into Cree, but instead of it the participle "opened" is used, which see. It lies open, paskétákootáo. It is open, (as a book) paskákinikátáo.

— v. t. Paskétápuyew, apayuyew, (as a slit) tookepuyew. It opens out, panepuyew.

— v. t. Paskétá-náo, -num, apú-wáo, -hum (as a drawer) oochipitum, (as a keg) pooskhwá, -hum, (as a book, by turning over the leaves) paskákinum, paskinum, (as a bag) tooकिन, (as a steel trap) tookestow, (as a tent door, by the hand) yootánum, (with a stick, &c.) yootáhum. He opens it out by hammering, tuwákatswá, -hum. He opens it to him, or for him, paskétánumwáo, paskinumwáo, apúhumwáo, (as a book) paskákinumwáo. He opens his mouth, tawú-tew. He opens his eyes, tookepew.

Opened, part. Paskétáukátáo, apústáo.

Opening, n. (a passage between islands, &c.) Sápá-yow.

Openly, adv. Moosa, moosisa, móoché. He speaks openly to him, moosishumwáo.

Opiate, n. Nipawemusike.

Opinion, n. Itáyétumgowin. He is of the same opinion with him, wecheitáyétumgoáo.

Oppose, v. t. Atowá-yimáo, yetám.

Opposite, adj. Tipiakooch.

Oppress, v. t. Nunákachehá, nayáawátowáo.

Oppression, n. Nunákachehawáin, nayá-tawétootumgowin.

Oppressor, n. Onunákachehawáo.

ORD

Or, conj. Apdo.
 Ordain, v. i. Itusoowho
 Ordain, v. i. Ituk-imko, -etum, (as for a sa-
 cred office) pakanayho
 Order, n. (for a supply of goods) nutoochi-
 kkwān. *He gives an order, nutoochikho*
 — n. (a command) Itusoowāwin. *In order,*
 tikuk. *He puts it in order, nūhowākow,*
 nūwāpūm, oonustōw. *He sets it in order*
before him, oonustōw. He gives orders,
 utooskāmoo, sēkikāmoo
 — v. i. Oonāyimāo, -yētum, oonuk-imāo.
 -etum. Itusoowā-tāo, -tum, sēkināo
 Ordinance, n. Itusoowāwin
 Ornament, n. Wuwāsehoon. *An ornament*
suspended from the hair, sikeputwan
 Orphan, n. Kewātsan, ookewatis. *He makes*
him an orphan, kewesehāo
 Oscillate, v. i. Wāwāpuyew
 Other, pron. Kootuk, ayach. *In some dis-*
tricts kootuk becomes kootuch, to express the
inanimate form, but usually it remains un-
changed in the singular. He is other than
he was, atawēw
 Otherwise, adv. Apdochika
 Otter, n. Nēkik, (male) napanēkik, (female)
 noosānēkik. *He hunts otters, noochenēkikwāq*
 Otter-berry, n. Nēchikoomina, pl.
 Ought, n. See *Ought*
 — v. imper. This word is expressed by
 an inflection of the verb, e. g. *You ought to*
do it, ke ga tootātai. It ought to be done,
kutta kē toochegatāpun. They ought to
pray, oo ga syumeatowow
 Our, ours, pron. Keyanow, neyanan
 Out, adv. Wuskich, wuyuwetmik. *Out of,*
 oochē. *He goes out, wuyuwēw, It goes out,*
(as a fire) atowāpuyew. He takes him out,
wuyuwetn-hāo, -tow. He turns him out,
wuyuwetisnāo. He goes out to him, wuy-

OVE

westowāo. *He laughs out, sōke papow. He*
speaks out, klawāwāo. Out from land, tawlich
 Outcry, n. Tāpwāwin, klawāwāwin
 Outdo, v. i. Puskipakho
 — v. i. Puskinuāo, anooewhāo
 Outgrow, v. i. Ayewekitum
 Outmeasure, v. i. Ayewiskowāo
 Outrun, v. i. Nukuchipūhāo
 Outside, n. Wuyuwetmik. *He takes him*
outside, wuyuwetn-hāo, -tow. On the out-
side, wuskich or wukich. It lies on the out-
side, wuskich-sin, -tustāo
 Outwalk, v. i. Nukutāo
 Outward, outwardly, adv. Wuskich or wukich
 Oval, adv. Nootim-isew, -ow
 Oven, n. Iskootāwikumik, ayukoonowikumik,
 kuskimootikuskikun
 Over, adv. Tipiskooch. *Over again, ketwam*
Over and above, syewak. He gives over,
poonoo. He gives himself over to him or to
it, pukittinoo. It's all over, asl poonepuyew
 — prep. Isplmik, tākooch. *Over against,*
 nekan. *Passing over, pasich. He steps or*
shoots over it, pasitnum. It goes over, pasi-
chipuyew. He rules over them, tipāyimāo
 Overcast, adv. Eyekwaukwun, or yikwiskwun
 Overcome, v. i. Sakoochehewāo, sakootowow
 — v. i. Sakō-hāo, -tow, sakooche-hāo,
 -tow, puskinuāo, (by pushing against it)
 sakooti-akowāo, -akum
 Overdo, v. i. Oosametow. *He overdoes him-*
self in walking, nootāsin
 Overflow, v. i. Pasitpāo
 Overflowed, part. Yiskipāo
 Overflowing, n. (on the ice) Fetoopāyow
 Overhead, adv. Isplmik
 Overlook, v. i. (to superintend) Nakutowapū-
 māo, (to pass by) putapumāo, putapūtumowāo
 Overmuch, adv. Oosam, wāsh
 Overpowered, part. (in mind) Nisiyētum

OVE

Oversee, *v. t.* Nakutowapamāo
 Oversight, *v. t.* Chikastakowāo, akowastā-
 wāo, akowastakowāo, owikustakowāo
 Oversight, *part.* Owikastāo, owikustāyow
 Oversight, *n.* (inspection) Nakutowapūtum-
 oowin, (inadvertence) putapūtumowin
 Overtake, *v. t.* Utiminkāo, akwaskowāo
 Overthrow, *v. t.* Kwātipewāpūhum, kwāti-
 pewāpūhum
 Overturn, *v. t.* Kwātipūhum, kowipūpūhum
 Owe, *v. t.* Mussinūhikāo, oomussinūhikunew
He owes (something) to him, mussinūhumowāo.
How much do you owe him? tan eyekdok kah
mussinūhumowut?
 Owl, *n.* Oohoomkew, kookookoooho, (a small
 species) papayuchisew. *A white owl, wapiku-*
noo
 Own, *adj.* (my) Neya tipeyiwā, unima &
 tipāyētuman; (his) weya tipeyiwā, tipeyiwā
 ootayana, unima & tipāyētuk
 — *v. t.* (to possess) Tipāyimāo, yētum
 ootayanew. *Who owns this? owāns wātayanit*
ooma?
 — *v. t.* (to acknowledge) Wētum
 Owner, *n.* Una kah tipāyētuk, tipeyiwāwisew
 Ox, *n.* Mistook or moostook, ayapāmoostoo,
 ayākwāwe-moostoo, eyapāo. *A small ox,*
ayapisi. A large ox, mistayapāo. He has
an ox, ooteyapānaw
 Ox-hide line, *n.* Uakaskwnyape, pesakunape

P

Pacify, *v. t.* Keyamehāo
 Pack, *n.* Mewatikun; (of furs) utaiwut. *He*
makes up packs, utaiwutikāo or utāwutikāo
 — *v. t.* Tummuchew
 — *v. t.* Tummukitum. *He packs up his*
goods neatly, nūstasoo
 Packeter, *n.* Oookskewew, mussinūhikunew

PAP

eyinow. *He is a packer, mussinūhikunew*
 eyinewew
 Paddle, *n.* Upwōk. *A small paddle, upwōk*
He has a paddle, ootupwōk. He makes a
paddle, upwōk
 — *v. t.* Pimiskow. *He paddles back-*
wards, upwōkyō. He paddles well, nēn-
wichlajāo. He is paddling by himself, pa-
yukoopoyāo. He paddles against the wind,
yayimūhum
 Padlock, *n.* Amoowuchitun
 Pain, *n.* Wesukāyētumowin, wesukāpinā-
 win. *He is in pain, wesukāyētun, wesukā-*
pināo. He begins to feel pain, matumūche-
hoo, matupināo
 — *v. t.* Wesuknāo
 Painful, *adj.* Akwun
 Paint, *n.* Mussinipāhikun, sisookikun
 — *v. t.* Mussinipāhikāo
 — *v. t.* Mussinipāwāo, hum, sisookim
 Painted, *part.* Mpsinipāhikatho; (with a pat-
 tern) mūnsnastilo
 Paint-brush, *n.* Mussinipāhikunatik, sisooki-
 kunatik
 Pair, *n.* (a couple) Nesoo
 Palace, *n.* Ookimowāwikumik
 Palate, *n.* Wumkusk
 Pale, *adj.* Wapināwisew
 Palm, *n.* (of the hand) Wanichichun, ootasi-
 mlichichan
 Palpitate, *v. t.* Kwēkwēkootāo
 Palsy, *n.* Nunumaspināwin
 Pan, *v.* Ooyakun, paneyakun. *He has a*
pan, ooyakunew, oopaneyakunew. A frying-
pan, panūskik, sasāskikwan
 Pant, *v. t.* Yāyāsoo
 Pap, *n.* (a tent) Mitoootoomistitkwan
 Paper, *n.* Mussinūhikunākin. *A small piece*
of paper, mussinūhikunākinoo. He has
some paper, oomussinūhikunākinew

PAR

Parable, *n.* Awächikun, atayookäwin, ukoonwäwin, uspuakämöon. *He uses a parable.*
 Awächikao.
 Parallel, *adj.* Sisouunk. *He puts it parallel.*
 Sisouunänum.
 Parcel, *n.* Mewut.
 Parchment, *n.* Apin, uskaskwuyan, apinäkkin, kükwuyan, kusküwäpitakunewuyan.
He makes parchment. Apinikao. *He has some parchment.* wotäpinew.
 Parchment-canoe, *n.* Apinöose. *He makes a parchment canoe.* Apinöosekiao.
 Pardon, *n.* Usänumäkäwin. *See Forgiveness.*
v. t. Usänumöwäo. *See Forgive.*
 Pare, *v. t.* Kaskuchikootum.
 Parent, *n.* Oonekelikoomow, nekelikoomow. *He has a parent; oonekelikoomow.*
 Parson, *n.* Ayutäwäwikimow.
 Part, *n.* (a portion of it) Püke or puske, (a portion of them) atät, (the place, locality) untä.
In part; püke, upises. *One part each.* papüke, papuske. *But for my part;* neyuweya. *He takes his part.* kisäpawäto.
v. t. Nupänschehäo, päkanehäo, tow (to divide it out) matinuwäo. *He parts it amongst them.* matinuwäo. *He parts company with him.* pusäkawäyo, päkanapimäo.
 Partake, *v. t.* Ootium. *He partakes of it with him.* (speaking of food) wechemechisoomäo, (speaking not of food) wecheootinooimäo, wecheootinukimäo.
 Partaker, *n.* Oowechehewäo, wechäwakan.
 Partition, *n.* Asowetukumoon.
v. t. Piskéchékipühum; pupäke, chekipühum.
 Partitioned, *part.* Piskéchékipühikao, pupäkechékipühikao.
 Partly, *adv.* Püke, upises, kagat, nowuch.
 Partner, *n.* Wechäwakan. *They are partners.* wechäwakanitooiwuk.

PAS

Partridge, *n.* Penäo, (a male) napänäo, (a female) noosänäo, (full grown) kisänäo, (a large species) misänäo. *A rook partridge;* kuskukuches. *A willow partridge;* eyupänäo. *A white partridge;* wapänäo. *A white fletcher;* pupuskw. *A wood partridge;* mistikoonäo, mistikwätikoonäo, mistikoo-penäo, ooskatikoo-penäo. *Partridges are numerous.* penäskow. *He hunts partridges.* autowehiwäo.
 Party, *n.* See Lot. *They sit in separate parties.* papükanupewuk.
 Pass, *n.* Oopuskow, uta ä sapootowäyak.
v. i. Pimöotäo. *It passes away; or by.* wäpupuyew, mayaskäo, mayowipuyew, iskwapuyew. *It passes over;* wäpupuyew. *It passes through;* sapoopuyew. *He passes from one piece of water to another (e.g. from a lake to a river);* kuskäwäo. *It comes to pass;* oochéchépuyew. *It passes there (as a road);* pinumoo.
v. t. Maya-skowäo or meya-skowäo, skum, kupi-skowäo, skum, (to excel to exceed) ayewaki-skowäo, skum. *He passes through it;* sapoo-skowäo, skum, pimäsapoo-skowäo, skum, sapootowäskum, ayasitäwäo, skum. *He passes under it;* sepasew. *He passes through the midst of them;* sapoomayaskowäo. *He passes through the road of them;* nepetäskowäo, skum. *He passes over a hill;* pusketuchewäo, pusketamuchewäo. *He passes through the whole of them;* ukemä-skowäo, skum.
 Passage, *n.* Towow. *It has a passage through;* sapootowäyow. *The passage is small;* upistutäyow upistutäyasin.
 Passion, *n.* (anger) kisewasewin, (suffering) kukwatuketäwin. *He is in a passion;* akoo-yuwäsew, weisoooyuwäsew.
 Passionate, *adj.* Akoooyuwäsew.
 Passover, *n.* Mayaskäwemukooosäwin, mayaskootatooewkootowin.

PAS

Past, *part.* A meywipuyik. *His past life.*
 ootanákimik
 Paste, *n.* Pusukwuhkun
 — *v. t.* Pusukumoo-hlo, -tow
 Pasture, *n.* Mechlsoowin
 Pat, *v. t.* Pápowuwo, pupukumawisaw. *He puts him on the head, pupukumistikwanisaw, papowistikwanisaw*
 Patch, *n.* Mesuhikun
 — *v. t.* Mesuhum
 Path, *n.* Mäskunow. *It is a bad path, muchumoo, muchetumobn. It is a good path, meyoomoo or meylimoo, meyootumoon. It is a crooked or winding path, wawakumoo. He loses the path, wunahumäo. Out of the path, nuskuwä. He follows the wrong path, wunemittimäo. He makes or clears a path by cutting down branches, &c., towikuhumi, towikuhikho.*
 Patience, *n.* Sepäyétumoowin, sepeyuwäsewin, yoospatisewin
 Patient, *adj.* Söpäyétum, süsepäyétum. *He is patient with him, sepäylimäo, sepeyuwäse-towäo*
 Patriarch, *n.* Oötawewikimow
 Pattern, *n.* Tipliskun, musinlasawan, musinlasawachikun. *It has a pattern on it, musinlasäo. See Example. He puts it for a pattern, kiskinuwatutaw*
 Pavement, *n.* Usinneweapaskan
 Paw, *n.* Mitliche
 Pay, *n.* Kusäechikäwin
 — *v. t.* Tippühikäo
 — *v. t.* Tippüwäo, -hum. *He pays him for it, tippühumwäo. He pays his debt, tippühum, oo, mussinühikäwin, pekoohum oo mussinühikuna*
 Payment, *n.* Tippühumakoowin, tippühum-akoosewin, tippühumakäwin. *He takes his payment, tippühumakoosew*

PEN

Pen, *n.* Ayecheminuk, *pl.* Split, *pen, tas-kayecheminuk*
 Peace, *n.* Keyamäwsewin, keyamäyétumoo-win, päyatukäyimoowin
 Peaceable, *adj.* Keyamäwsew, -wun. *A peaceable life, keyamäwsewin*
 Peaceful, *adj.* Keyamäyétak-koosew, -wun
 Peace-offering, *n.* Nöäyitöowe-pukitimsoc-win. *See Offering*
 Peak, *n.* (for a cap) Akwekwähogon. *See Cap-peak*
 Peck, *v. t.* Chukutuhikäo or chuchukutuhikäo
 — *v. t.* Chukutuhum
 Peel, *v. t.* Powatukipuyew
 — *v. t.* Powatukihäo, -num, pëtoohäo, -num, papukwuhäo, -num, pooyukihäo, -num, pëtoopi-häo, -tum, (with the teeth) pooyukuhäo, -tum
 Peelings, *n.* (made by a beaver) Oopooyukä-towäo
 Peevish, *adj.* Äylimsew, wasistawisew
 Peevishness, *n.* Äylimsewin, wasistawisewin
 Pelican, *n.* Susukew, chächäkew
 Pelican-Indian, *n.* Susukew. *He is a Pelican-Indian, susukewew*
 Pelican-pouch, *n.* Susukew, oo, tapiskun, or ookwoppuhikun, or ookootukwä
 Pelt, *n.* Utai
 Peltry, *n.* Utatuk
 Pemican. *See Pithecan, which orthography would be preferable, as it is in accordance with the Indian pronunciation*
 Pen, *n.* Mussinühikunapiäk. *A quill-pen, mekwun. (This word is used in some localities for a pen of any description). He has a pen, oomussinühikunapiäkoo*
 Pencil, *n.* Mussinühikunatik. *He has a pencil, oomussinühikunatikew. A small piece of pencil, mussinühikunatikoos. The*

PEN

English word is also used in some of the Mission schools, but it is generally applied to a *late-pencil*. Its plural is *penciluk*.
Penitent, *adj.* Michiyuwāsew, michiyuwāyētum, kiteinākhymoo.
Penknife, *n.* Pīkikoomanis, pēchenikunikoomanis.
Penny, *n.* Pewapiskoo, oosawapiskoo.
People, *n.* Eynewuk, alyseyinewuk, *pl.* *He regards them as his people*, eynemimāo. *He has a people, or he has them for a people*, ootayseyinew. This word is usually omitted in Cree in such expressions as *sick people*, *rich people*, which are rendered *those who are sick*, &c., unlike kah ākodsichik.
Pepper, *n.* Ukanesewētakun, peppow.
Perceive, *v. t. & v. i.* Kiskāyētum, (to feel) moosētow.
Perch, *n.* (the fish) ookow. *Perch abound*, ookowiskow.
v. i. Ukoosw.
Perchance, *adv.* Maskoooh. See *Perhaps*.
Perdition, *n.* Nisewunatsewin, nisewunachechoowin.
Perfect, *adj.* Kesihikooisew, mitoon-isew or mitoon-sew, ow, kesihoo.
v. t. Kesitow.
Perfection, *n.* Kesihikooisew.
Perfectly, *adv.* Mitooone.
Perforate, *v. t.* Payipū-wāo or punipū-wāo, -hum.
Perform, *v. t.* Kesitow, tootum.
Perfume, *n.* Wekemakooon or wekemakooowin.
v. t. Wekemakoo-hāo, -tow. *He perfumes himself*, wekemakooohoo.
Perhaps, *adv.* Maakooch, kiatināch, mākooska, kakiyā.
Peril, *n.* Puspāwin, nunesanisewin.
Perish, *v. i.* Nisewunā-tsew, -tun, ynyoo-

PIT

hoo. *He perishes through hunger*, kukwa-tukākutoosoo.
Permit, *v. t.* Eynumowāo.
Perpendicular, *adv.* Oimūts.
Perpetually, *adv.* Tūsinā.
Perplex, *v. t.* Wunūyētumehāo, wunimāo, mikookachehāo.
Perplexed, *part.* Mikooskatīyētum, wunāyētum, nayātawāyētum.
Perplexity, *n.* Wawāyētumooowin.
Persecute, *v. t.* Kukwatukehewāo.
v. i. Kukwatukehāo.
Persecution, *n.* Kukwatukisewin.
Persuade, *n.* Yeyippawin, akunāyētakooowin.
Persuade, *v. t.* Yeyippaw, akunāyētakoosew.
Person, *n.* Alyseyinew, aya, *pl.* ayuk, or īk, *pl.* luk.
Perspiration, *n.* Upwāsewin.
Perspire, *v. t.* Upwāsew. *It makes him perspire*, upwāsewakoo.
Persuade, *v. t.* Sēkimāo, sākōochimāo, kuskimāo.
Persuaded, *part.* Kichenahoo.
Persuasion, *n.* Sēkimewāwin, kuskimewāwin.
Pertain, *v. i.* Tipāyētakwin. See *Appertain*, *Belong*.
Pervasive, *adj.* Ayimisew, ausepitum, nayātawāsew.
Pestilence, Kichenakoosewin.
Pestle, *n.* Metoonisan, pukumakun.
Petition, *n.* Nūtootumakāwin, kukwātoowin.
Petticoat, *n.* Petticoat, petowāsakan, petookopan. *A small petticoat*, petticoatin, petowāsakan, petonkooapanis. *She has a petticoat*, oopitticoatew, oopetowāsakanew, oopetoonkooapanew. *She makes a petticoat*, petticoatlikāo, petowāsakanlikāo, petonkooapanīpāo. *She makes a petticoat for her*, petticoatlikowāo, petowāsakanlikowāo, petonkoo-

PHE

panikowāo. *Material for making a petticoat, petticoatāklū, potowāskunākin, potoukoo-panāklū*

Pheasant, *n.* Akiskgo

Phil, *n.* Pewapikoooyakunis. See *Bottle*

Phlegm, *n.* Ukik

Physic, *n.* Muskike, (a purge) sapooskun. See *Medicine*

— *v. t.* N'ookwuhāo. *It physics me, ne sapooskakoon*

Physician, *n.* Muskikaweyinew

Pick, *v. t.* (to pull off) Muntipitum, (take up) ootinum

Picket, *n.* Māniskatik, kistakunatik, chimuchikunatik, (for a marquee) chegiakuhikun

Piece, *n.* Upises. *In small pieces, posisew, (as gravel) pesowukow. It goes to pieces, pekiakipuyew or plakiskipuyew. He takes it to pieces, kechikoosnum, nunnalstinum. He pulls it to pieces, peklekipi-āho, -tum pesipi-āho, -tum, sikooipi-āho, -tum. See Bits. Cloth, &c., in a piece (i.e. not made into a garment) sikākin. It is in one piece, pājuk-wikun, misewāākun*

Pierce, *v. t.* Chesti-wāo, -hum, tākunāo. *He pierces him through, sapoostwāo*

Piet, *n.* Munitoatsewin

Pig, *n.* Kōokoos. *A sucking pig, kōokoosis*

Pigeon, *n.* Oomemew. *A sea-pigeon, sēsēchisew*

Pike, *n.* (the fish) Kinosāo, inutuo-kinosāo. See *Jack-fish*

Pile, *n.* (of wood) Mitikan

— *v. t.* Usastow

Pill, *n.* Misewāuyichikun, ā misewāyak-inuskike

Pillar, *n.* Setowuhikun, setwaskwuhikun, seskuwowachikun

Pillow, *n.* Upiskwāsimoon, uspsimoon.

NOTE.—Some persons pronounce the ter-

PIP

mination of these words, *moonin*. Instead of *moon*. *A small pillow, uspiakwāsimoonis, upsiakmoonis. He has a pillow, ootuspiakwāsimoonew, ootuspiakmoonew. She makes a pillow, uspiakwāsimoonikāo, upsiakmoonikāo. He uses it as a pillow, uspiakwāsimoo, uspiakmoon*

Pimecan, *n.* Pimekan. *A small quantity of pimecan, pimekanis. He makes pimecan, pimekān. He makes pimecan of it, pimekān. He has some pimecan, oopimekanew. A bag of pimecan, pimekanewut.*

Pimecan-bag, *n.* Pimekanewutskūn. *A small pimecan-bag, or a piece of a pimecan-bag, pimekanewutskūnis*

Pimecan-soup, *n.* Pimekanapoo. *She makes pimecan soup, pimekanapookāo*

Pimple, *n.* Mōotāo, pl. mōotāwuk

Pin, *n.* Oostikwanispoonikun. Many Indians use the English word, but lengthen its pronunciation, thus, pēn. It is considered as an anim. noun, and consequently becomes pōnuk in the pl.

Pincers, *n.* Makwuchikānikun

Pinch, *v. t.* Chestiāo, -num, chestipi-āho, -tum

Pine, *n.* Minuhik. *The flat-brush pine, nupek-asatik. It abounds with pine, minuhikoo-kow. He takes the bark off a pine, kuskikwāhikāo*

Pine brush, *n.* Minuhikwasit, (flat-brush) nupukaait

Pine-cone, *n.* Wususkwātool

Pine Island, *n.* Miniatikoominuhikoooskow

Pink, *adj.* Milk-oosisew, -wasew

Pious, *adj.* Munitoatsewin

Pipe, *n.* (the wind instrument) Pootachikun, (for smoking tobacco) oospawwukun, petwakun. *A clay pipe, usiske-oospawwukun. He has a pipe, oospawwukunew, ootospawwukunew, opetwakunew. He fills a pipe, pet-*

PIP

kāo. *He fills a pipe with it, petakakāo. He fills his pipe; (i. e. for himself) petakasoo. He lights (a pipe) snakūwāo. He empties (his pipe) kwunukoowāo, sekopuyebāo.*
Pipe, v. t. Footachikāo.
Pipe-stem, n. Ooskiohe. *A string twisted round the pipe-stem, titipinischichiwun.*
Pipe-stone, n. Oosipwawkunne.
Pistol, n. Paskiskunis.
Pit, n. Itamuskumik, or utamuskumik, watekan.
Pitch, n. Pilew. *Soft pitch, pusukuskew. It is hard pitch, muskowiskewun. He is chewing pitch, misemlakewāo. See Gum.*
— v. t. Pikēkatum, pustutwōw, (as a tent) chumutōw.
Pitcher, n. Kwopplikakun.
Pitiable, adj. Kitemakiesew.
Pitiful, adj. Kitemakāyēchikāo.
Pitaw, n. Taskipoochikun.
Pity, n. Kitemakāyēchikāwun. *See Compassion. He looks on him with pity, kitemakinowāo. He hears him with pity, kitemakitowāo. What a pity! nuppowis! kwachistakach.*
— v. t. Kitemakāyimāo, kitemakinowāo.
Place, n. Itawin; unta, ita or itā. *That very place, ikoota or ikootā. Every place, misewā ita. In one place, piyukwunōok. He gives place to him, towentowāo. It takes place, his, oochēchipyew. He takes his place (i. e. succeeds him) tapiskumowāo, mekootiskumowāo.*
Place, v. t. Ayāo, inap, ustow. *He places it firmly, okustow, ayētustow. He places it so, itustow. He places it on the top, it on the outside, wukit-ayāo, ustow. He has finished placing it, kesustow. He is at a loss where to place it, or he has no room to place it, kwetowustow. He places it in*

PLA

order before him, oonustowāo. He places it straight, kwiuskumootow. He places it right, oonō-nāo, -num.
Placed, part. Ustāo. *Placed so, itustāo, ituskitāo. Placed right, or in order, kwiuskoochigatāo, oonuschikātāo. Placed well, or right, maywustāo.*
Plague, n. Kichekkoosewin, itaspināwin.
Plain, adj. (clear) Pukuskinakwun, (flat, as land) muskootāwun.
— n. Muskootāo, tātukwōw-neke.
Plainly, adv. Mitōone, moosā, moosāā. *He tells him plainly, moosāhumowāo.*
Plait, v. t. Upēkāo.
— v. t. Upēka-tāo, -tum. *He plaits it tightly, itupēka-tāo, -tum.*
Plan, n. Oonāyētumowāo. *He forms a plan, oonāyātum.*
Plane, n. Mistikoonapāwekootakun, mōokootakun. *A beeding plane, mussinikoochikun.*
— v. t. Mōokoochikāo. *He planes with it, mōokootakāo, mōokoochikakāo.*
— v. t. Mōokootāo, -tum.
Plant, n. Nētawiketakun, kistikachikun.
— v. t. Kistikāo.
— v. t. Nētawiketow, kistikatum.
Plaster, n. Powināskun, nkoopisowin, pusukopihikun, powikusikun. *Splicing plaster, ukookiwusikun. Drawing plaster, ootachikāwemulke.*
Plate, n. Nupukeyakun. *A small plate, nupukeyakunis. He has a plate, oonupukeyakunew.*
Platform, n. Pimōotāwin.
Play, n. Mātowāwin.
— v. t. (to sport) Mātowāo. *He plays with it, mātowakāo. He plays with him (i. e. in company with him) wechemātowāmāo. He is always playing, mātowākekew. They play together, (as puppies or kittens) kewapehitōowuk.*

PLA

Play, *v. t.* (to perform on a musical instrument), (stringed) kitóochikáo, (wind) póo-tuchikáo

— *v. t.* (a stringed instrument) kitóotow, (a wind instrument) póotatum

Playful, *adj.* Mátowáskew, píssinatísew

Plead, *v. i.* Nutóotístumakáo. *He pleads for him*, nutóotístumowáo

Pleasant, *adj.* (to the hearing) Meywáyétak-oosew, -wun

Please, *v. t.* Núeyuwáhá, núáyétumeháo, meywóonúwáhá, síkayáháo

Pleased, *part.* Núáyétum, meywáyétum, núeyuwásew. *He is pleased with him*, núáyimáo

Pleasure, *n.* Meywáyétumowin. *It is heard with pleasure*, meywatóotak-oosew, -wun. *It is looked at with pleasure*, meywapumínak-oosew, -wun

Plenteous, *adj.* Méchá-tew, -tin, pesak-oosew, -wun

Plenteously, *adv.* Mistuhé, pesakwuyuk

Plentiful, *adj.* Wáyóochipuyew

Plenty, *n.* Mistuhé

Plover, *n.* Wechimínásew, winépákoo-penáses
Plough, *n.* Oopwápitchikun, pekoopichikun, pekooskumikipichikun

— *v. i.* Oopwápitchikáo, pekoopichikáo, pekooskumikipichikáo

— *v. t.* Oopwápitum, pekoopitum, pekooskumikipitum

Pluck, *v. t.* (as a bird) Puskoonáo, puskoopitáo. *To pluck off, pluck out, &c.* See Pull

Plug, *n.* Kipúhikun; mistikookipúhikun. *A plug of tobacco*, páyukwátik

Plum, *n.* Soomidís

Plumage, *n.* See Feathers

Pocket, *n.* Pétootásoon, pechasóowinis

Pocket-knife, *n.* Péchenikunikooman, pikikoomanis

POO

Point, *n.* Úth-á Kenák; (a headland) muchetá-wáyow, náskumikow. See Cape

— *v. t.* (to sharpen) kenikóotum, kenipóotow, (to direct, as a gun) weuskóotum. *He points at him*, itwá-wáo or itoo-wáo, -hum

Pointed, *part.* or *adj.* Kenow, kenikow, etep-oosew, -wow, (speaking of wood) kenáskwun, (of metal) kenápláskow

Polson, *n.* Péchipoowin

— *v. t.* Péchipooyáo. *He polsons him*, self, péchipoohisoo

Poisoned, *part.* Péchipoow

Poisoning, *prep.* Péchipooyewáwin

Poisonous, *adj.* Nipoóewámukun, péchipoowinewun

Pole, *n.* (for propelling a boat, &c.) Katuská-hoonatik, kwákoosoonatik. *A tent-pole*, upusool. *A pole erected for the suspending of bones, &c.* (as common amongst the heathen Indians) mistikookati. *A pole placed horizontally across a tent for suspending a kettle, &c.* ukwawanupusool. *Another pole crossing this at right angles for drying fish, &c.* pimmitaskoostakun

— *v. i.* (to propel a boat, &c.) Kwákoosoo, katuskáhoos

— *v. t.* (to propel a boat, &c.) Kwákoohum, katuskáhum

Polish, *v. t.* Wasikóostow, (speaking of metal) wasikumápsketow

Pollard, *n.* Pinipóochikun, pinaskoopóochikun

Pollute, *v. t.* Wenétow, weyipetow

Pollution, *n.* Weyipisewin

Pond, *n.* Sakuhikunísis

Pony, *n.* Mistutlmoos

Pool, *n.* Moonthipan, wáypáyow

Poor, *adj.* Kitema-kísew, -kun, munásew, wawanísew. *A poor man*, kitemakenápáo. *He is a poor man*, kitemakenápáwew. *A poor woman*, kitemakelskwáo, or kitemakiskwáo

POP

She is a poor woman, kitemakiskwāwōw. A poor person, ookitmakisew. The poor, pl. ookitmakisewuk. He makes him poor, kitemakehō. Poor ground, munāwun uske
Poplar, n. Metoos. *Poplar, abound, metoos-lakow*
Porch, n. Piskētwaakuhikunis, piskēche-twaakuhikunis, pētōwiskwatām
Porcupine, n. Kak or kakwa, pl. kakwuk, (the female) kakuskwāo. *He hunts porcupine, nutowakwāo. Porcupine are numerous, kakookōw*
Porcupine-berries, n. Kakoomina
Porcupine-quill, n. Kawe
Porcupine-skin, n. Kakwuyan
Pork, n. Kōokoošweyas
Porpoise, n. Wapumāk
Porpoise-oll, n. Wapumākoošime
Porpoise-skin, n. Wapumākwayan
Porridge, n. Ayominapoo or unoominapoo
Portage, n. Oonikup or oonikūm, kuputakun. *He crosses over a portage, kuskāwāo. He carries goods across a portage, kuskāwātōowitāo, kuskāwatutow, (on the shoulder) kuskāwāchinikātum*
Portage-strap, n. Nāyāchekunāape
Porter, n. (a door-keeper). Kunowiskwatōwāsew, kunowiskwatāmūwāo, ookunowiskwātōwāo, (the beverage) mūtaminapoo
Portion, n. (a part) Fiske
Positive, adj. Kāchenayāyētakoosew
Positively, adv. Sakooch, oochetow
Possess, v. t. Tipā-yimāo, yētum, tīpeyuwā-wisew. See *Have*.
Possessor, n. Ootipayētumoo
Possession, n. Wāyootisewina, apuchetawina. *He gives it into his possession, tipayētumowāo*
Possible, adj. Kutta kē toochegatāo
Pot, n. (three-legged). Nistookatūis
Potato, n. Uakepwawē, pl. uakepwawa oōpinen.

POW

In some localities the English word is commonly in use, but always in the plural form, thus, potatoesuk. He has some potatoes, ootuskepawew, ootuskepawawew
Potatoes-tops or "shaws," n. Uakepwawatikwa
Pot-hook, n. Ukāche, ukootuskikwan, ukootipan or ekootipan
Potter, n. Usiskeweyakunikāsew, ootusiskeweyakunikāo
Poultry, n. Ukoopisoowin, ukoopitumōowin, ukoopitwawin
Pound, n. (in weight) Tipapaskoochikun, kookiwun, (in money) kichesoopeyow
 v. t. Sikwutūhikāo, tūkwuhikāo (speaking of meat or fish) yewuhikāo
 v. t. Sikwutūwāo, hum, tūkwūwāo, hum, (as meat or fish) yewūwāo, hum, yewutūwāo, hum
Pounded-meat or fish, yewuhikun. *It is covered or dirtied with pounded meat or fish, yewuhikunewun. He has some pounded meat, yewuhikunew*
Pour, v. t. Sekinikāo, sekuhikāo, sekewāpīnikāo
 v. t. Seki-nāo, -num, sekuwāo, hum, sekewāpī nāo, -num, powi-nāo, -num. *He pours it on him, sekinumowāo, (with violence) sekitetowāo. He pours water upon him, sekuh-towāo, hum, sookietī-nāo, tow*
Poverty, n. Munāsewin; kitemakisewin
Powder, n. Pesowukōw. *Gun-powder, pikoo. See Gunpowder*
Powder-horn, n. Pechepikwan. *He has a powder-horn, oopechepikwanew*
Powder-water, n. (i.e. gunpowder and water, used as an emetic) pikooowapoo
Power, n. Sokatisewin, kuskāhōowin, kuskāwisewin, muskowisewin
Powerful, adj. Sokat-isew, -nn, kuskā-wisew, -wun, muskow-isew, -ow

PRA

Praise, *n.* Muméchimikoowin, muméchimoo-win

— *v. t.* Muméchimāo, or mamechimāo, meyookeswatāo

Praise-worthy, *adj.* Muméchimikooowisew

Pray, *v. i.* Ayumehiow, mowemooschikāo

— *v. t.* Ayuméstiowāo, mowemoostowāo. *He prays for him, ayuméstiowāo, mowemoostowāo*

Prayer, *n.* Ayuméawin. *They are at prayers, prayersekāwuk*

Prayer-book, *n.* Ayuméawemussinūhikun

Preach, *v. i.* Kukāskimewāo or kukāskimoo-wāo, kiskinoohumakāo, wētumakāo. *He preaches to them, kukāskimāo*

Preacher, *n.* Ookukāskimewāo

Precede, *v. t.* Nēkanōtōwāo

Precedence, he has. Nēkanisān

Precept, *n.* Kukāskimewāwin, itusoowāwin

Precious, *adj.* (costly) Ayimūn, ayimuchetak-oosew, -wun. See *Costly*

Precisely, *adv.* Mwāmoche

Predict, *v. t.* Neyakunawētum. See *Foretell*

Pre-éminent, *adj.* Puskinakāo

Pregnant, *adj.* Ayowāo owasisa, kūnoosku-tawisoo, pawewēw

Preparation, *n.* Muteschikāwin

Prepare, *v. t.* Kwayache-hāo, -tow, wuwāse-hāo, -tow. *He prepares himself, ayāskowēw, munēw. He prepares it for him, kwayache-tumowāo; wuwāsetumowāo. He prepares himself for him, (e. g. he puts himself in an attitude for shooting a goose, &c.) ayāskowes-towāo*

Present, *adj.* Ayow. *The present life, ooma pimatisewin*

— *n.* Mākwēwin, meywāwāin, meyikoo-sēwin

Presently, *adv.* Chāskwa, wepuch

Preserve, *n.* (jam) Paskeoosowan

PRI

Preserve, *v. t.* Kunowāyimāo, -yētum, *intrans. form, kunowāyimewāo (to keep alive) eynē-kuhāo*

Preserver, *n.* Ookunowāyimewāo.

Press, *n.* Makwuhikun

Press, *v. t.* Makoopuyew. *He presses upon him, sēti-skowāo, -skum*

— *v. t.* Makoo-nāo, -hum, makoo-skowāo, -skum. *He presses it down, matukoo-skowāo, -skum; mumakoo-nāo, -num*

Pretence, *n.* Itwasoowin, litwasoowin

Pretend, *v. t.* Itwasoo or litwasoo. *You pretend to be asleep, ke nipan ket itwasoo. This word is often omitted, the idea being conveyed by a verbal form; thus, He pretends to be asleep, nipakasoo. He pretends to be drunk, keskwāpākasoo*

Pretender, *n.* Ootitwasoo, wesukāchākookasoo

Pretty, *adj.* Meyoonak-oosew, -wun, kutuwū-sisew, maschluak-oosew, -wun. See *Handsome*

— *adv.* Nowuch. *I am pretty well, nowuch ne meyoosayan*

Prevail, *v. t.* Puskinakāo, sakōochiehewāo. *He prevails against him or over him, puskinuwāo, sakōo-hāo, -tow. He prevails upon him, (by entreaty, &c.) sakōochimāo, syekumimāo*

Prevent, *v. t.* Oōchiehāo, kipichehāo, (by words) nukimāo

Previously, *adv.* Kāiskow

Price, *n.* *It is of such a price, tātoō utalā-sēw, -yow. What is the price of it? tan tātoō utalāyāk, or tan tātoō itātūtālāyāk? He fixes a price, itukchikāo. He fixes a different price, petoos itukchikāo. He sets a price on it, oonuki-māo, -tum*

Prick, *v. t.* Chestū-wāo, -hum. *He has a pricking sensation, takechin. It pricks him, kakiskakoo, chuchukiskakoo*

PRI

Prickly, *adj.* Kayutl-wisew, -wow, kasootā-wisew, -wuw.
 Pride, *n.* Kistāyimowin, mumatakoosewin.
 Priest, *n.* (sacerdotal) Oomuchooostāhumakāo, asakiweyewāweyinew, pukichikāweyinew, (a clergyman) ayumēāwikimow, (Homish, or ill. Canadian) Pakwal-ayumēāwikimow.
 Priestkūwāyow ayumēāwikimow. *The high priest*, kicheoomuchooostāhumakāo, &c.
 Priesthood, *n.* Pukichikāweyinewewin, ayumēāwikimowewin.
 Prince, *n.* Ookimasā, ookimow, ookimowe-kooisan.
 Princess, *n.* Ookimaskwāo.
 Principal, *adj.* Nekanāyētak-opsew, -wup.
 Principally, *adv.* Oosam.
 Print, *n.* (printed cotton) pukewuyanākin, mussinākin. *A small piece of print*, pukewuyanākinis, mussinākinis. *She has some print*, oopukewuyanākinew, oomussinākinew.
 Printed, *part.* (as cotton) Mussinastāo. *It is prettily printed*, meyoosinastāo, meyoonas-tāo.
 Prison, *n.* Kipahōōwāyikumik, kipahootoo-wikumik.
 Prisoner, *n.* Kipawakun.
 Privately, *adv.* Kemooch.
 Prize, *n.* Uatwatoowin.
 — *v. t.* (to set value on it) Oonuk-imāo, -ētum. *Prize it at so much*, ituk-imāo, -ētum, (to esteem) kistā-yimāo, -yētum.
 Probably, *adv.* Kistinach, maskooch.
 Proceed, *v. t.* (to make progress) Itōotāo, (by water) pimiskow. *To proceed from*, ōochēw, ōotōotāo, ōochipuyew. *To proceed out of*, ōochewuyuwēw, ōochewuyuwepuyew.
 Proclaim, *v. t.* Wētum.
 Procure, *v. t.* Oōtūnum.
 Produce, production, *n.* Oosēchikun.

PRO

Produce, *v. t.* Oosē-hāo, -tow.
 Profane, *v. t.* Mucheapuchetow.
 Profess, *v. t. & v. i.* Wētum, itwāo, itwa-
 Profit, *n.* Oōtsewin, kuskēchikāwin.
 — *v. t.* Oōtsew, itaputun.
 Profitable, *adj.* Apuchehewāo, kistapuche-hewāo.
 Project, *v. t.* (speaking of wood) nyooow-kaskootin.
 Prolapse, *v. t.* Wuyuwetukisapuyew.
 Prolong, *v. t.* Yāketw.
 Promise, *n.* Ussootumakāwin. *He breaks his promise towards him*, kasispoomāo, peakuchimāo.
 — *v. t.* Ussootumakāo.
 — *v. t.* Ussootumowāo.
 Prop, *n.* Setwaskwuhikun.
 — *v. t.* Setwaskwuwāo, -hum.
 Properly, *adv.* Nooswām.
 Prophecy, *n.* Kiskewāhikāwin, ooywachikāwin, nekaneltwāwin.
 Prophecy, *v. t.* Kiskewāhikāo, ooywachikāo, nekaneltwāo.
 Prophet, *n.* Ookiskewāhikāo, ooywachikāweyinew.
 Prosper, *v. t.* Nūhipuyew, meywapumāwisew, meywapumākoowisew.
 Prosperity, *n.* Meyooayawin.
 Prostrate, *v. t.* Kowī-akwāo, -akum.
 Protect, *v. t.* Kunowāyimāo.
 Protector, *n.* Ookunowāyimewāo.
 Proud, *adj.* Kistāyimoo, kisowāyimisoo, kisowāyimisoo, mumatakoosew, chekāyimoo.
 Proverb, *n.* Uspuakāmoowin, atunōokun.
 Provide, *v. t.* Kunowāyimewāo, ōochestumakāo.
 — *v. t.* Kwayatustow. *He provides for him*, ōochestumowāo, ōotinumowāo, kwaya-

PRO

- tustumowão. *He provides for himself*, pum-
chisoo. *He is provided for* (i.e. by some
one supplying food) uumikoowisew
Provision, *n.* (food) Mechim, mechisoowin.
Travelling provision, nemowin. *He takes*
provisions for travelling, nemow
— *v. t.* Ukuhumowão; (for travelling)
nemahão
Provocation, *n.* Nunatookoohewáwin
Provoke, *v. t.* Nunatookoohewáo
— *v. t.* Nunatookoohão, nay'atwi-
nowahão, kukachihihão; (by speech) nuna-
tookoomháo
Prudence, *n.* Yipwakawin, yipwakawatsé-
win
Prudent, *adj.* Yipwakow, yipwakawatséw
Ptarmigan, *n.* Kuskunuchés
Publicly, *adj.* Moosisi
Publish, *v. t.* Atootum, wétum
Pudding, *n.* Kuskmootikusikan
Pull, *v. t.* Oochipi-tão, -tum. *He pulls it back-*
wards, usãoochipitum. *He pulls it down*, nê-
chipi-tão, -tum, kowipi-tão, -tum, nasepi-tão,
-tum, (as a tree) kootaskoo-não, -num. *He*
pulls it off, munipi-tão, -tum, moosukipi-
tão, -tum, pákwuchi-tão, -tum. *He pulls it*
out, yayiskipi-tão, -tum, wekwuchi-tão,
tum, mooskipi-tão, -tum, wuyuwepi-tão,
-tum, káchekoopi-tão, -tum. *He pulls it so*
or thus, issepi-tão, -tum. *He pulls it together*
with something, or against something, usschi-
pitão, -tum. *He pulls it up*, pákwuchi-tão,
-tum, (by the roots) chichipuskoohiwápi-
tão, -tum. *He pulls him thither*, itepi-tão,
-tum. *He tries to pull it out*, wekwuche-
háo, -tow. *He pulls it upon him or them*,
patikoopitão. *He pulls it out of his hand*,
káchichihápitáo
Pulley, *n.* Umakan, mikinák
Pulpit, *n.* Ukooséwin

PUT

- Pulente, *v. t.* Pukohun
Punish, *v. t.* Nunákacheháo, kukwatuke-
háo, ayimeháo
Punishment, *n.* Nunakatáymooowin, kukwa-
tukisewin
Puppy, *n.* Uchlmoois, upistachlmooos
Pur, *v. t.* Nikumoo
Purchase, *v. t.* Utawáo. See Buy
Pure, *adj.* P'a-kisew, -kun, pay'a-kisew, -kun
Purge, *n.* Sapoosikun
— *v. t. or passively*, *he is purged*, (na-
turally) sapooskowisew, (by medicine) sa-
poosoo, sasapoosoo, wuyuwéw
— *v. t.* (to cleanse) páke-háo, -tow
Purification, *n.* P'ákehewáwin
Purify, *v. t.* P'áke-háo, -tow, pay'áke-háo, -tow
Purity, *n.* P'ákséwin
Purple, *adj.* Mikwow. See Red
Purpose, *n.* Itáyétumóowin, nitowáyé-
tumóowin. *On purpose*, óochetow. *For what*
purpose? tan'áke w'áche?
— *v. i.* Itáyétum, nitowáyé-tum
Purposely, *adv.* Óochetow
Purse, *n.* Sooneyowwut, sooneyowwuchis
Pursue, *v. t.* Noosipináto. *He is hot in* *pur-*
suing him, kiséwá-yimáo, -yétum. See
Chase
Push, *v. t.* Yáki-náo, -num, yákiisku-wáo,
-hum, yáku-wáo, -hum. *He pushes it back-*
wards and forwards, sikwatuku-wáo, -hum.
He pushes it down, néta-wáo, -hum, (by lean-
ing against it) kowi-ákwáo, -tkum, (by
wrestling) ooskóosimáo. *He pushes it in*,
kootawi-náo, -num. *He pushes it here*, *or*
this way, payákináo, -num. *He pushes it*
lightly, setáwáo, -hum. *He pushes himself*
through, sapooyúkew. *He pushes it under*,
sákoopuye-háo, -tow, sákoopýki-náo, -num
Push, *n.* Poos. See Cal
Put, *v. t.* Ayáo, inan, ustow. *He puts it aside*,

PUT

egutā-āyāo, -stow, nūstow. *He puts it aside for him* (i.e. out of his way), egutānūmowāo, (for his future use) nūstūmowāo. *He puts it away*, wāpi-nāo, -num. *He puts it back* (replaces it), tap-āyāo, -ustow, (returns it, as an article purchased) usānum. *He puts it by*, nūstow, chiskustow. *He puts it down*, neti-nāo, -num, pukitl-nāo, -num. *He puts his hand in* it, petinūm, pootinūm. *He puts his hand under* it, sūkoonūm. *He puts it off* (as a garment), muninūm, kīchēkoonūm. *He puts it on* (as a garment) pootiskōwāo or pootis-kowāo, -kum, weyātum. *He puts it on the top* (of something), tātustow. *He puts it in*, peti-wāo, -hūm, petināo, -num, (as into a box, bag, &c.) ussewu-āyāo, -tow. *He puts it in the fire*, muchoostā-wāo, -hūm. *He puts it in the water*, pukustowā-wāo, -hūm. *He puts him in irons*, mumchīkwapīakowāo. *He puts it on* (as a plaster, or as a lock on a door), kikum'oo-wāo, -tow, itumdotow, pusukmootow. *He puts it up* (for safety), nūe-kowāo, -kum, (builds it) oonusketow. *He puts it out*, wuyūwetissā wāo, -hūm, wuyūwetissā-nāo, -num, (as a candle) astowānum. *He puts it round him* (i.e. encircles himself with it), tapīskookum.

Putrid, *adj.* Yayoo-lsew, -wun, wechūki-sin, -tin, pikisku-tew, -tin.

Puzzle, *v. t.* Wunwākowāo

Q

Quake, *v. t.* Kwēkwun, nūnumipayew.

Quarrel, *v. t.* Kēkahootum, *He quarrels with him*, kēkamāo. *They quarrel together*, kēkatōowuk.

Queen, *n.* Kīchēkookīmakwāo.

Quench, *v. t.* Astowānum.

Question, *n.* Kukwāchekāmowin, kukwāchīmewāwin.

RAB

Question, *v. t.* Kukwāchekāmoo.

Quick, *adj.* Keyipew, wuchūkumsew, kī-tastupiw, or kuchastipaw, machiōw.

Quickly, *adv.* Keyipe, sāmāk, wepuch, kī-siskow, or kīslakah.

Quiet, quietness, *n.* Keyamāwisewin.

Quiet, *adj.* Keyamāwisew, keyamīsew, koo-akwawa-tisew, -tūn. *Be quiet!* Akah kītoq! (speaking to a dog) kwēsch! uskah!

Quietly, *adv.* Keyamhāo.

Quietly, *adv.* Keyam.

Quill, *n.* Mēkwun. *A goose quill*, niske-
-kūh. *He pulls a few quills from it* (as after shooting a fowl), munikwunāpitāo. *He cuts off a quill from it*, munikwunāwāo. *He rubs his quills* (as a duck, &c.), sūsookwū-
-nēchoosoō. *The quills smell burnt, or there is a smell of burnt quills*, mēkwunustāo. *He puts quills on an arrow*, ustawāo, *trans. form*, ustawatim.

v. t. [This word, though unauthorized, is of very common use in the Indian country, being employed in the sense of *fetch* or *fetcher*, which see.]

Quilling, } *n.* (round the "upper" of a moc-
Quill-work, } casin) titipaweyukuhikun.

Quite, *adv.* Mitooe. *Not quite*, iskāgah, numnūweya mitooe.

Quiver, *v.* Petutwan. *A small quiver*, petutwanhā. *He has a quiver*, oopetutwanew. *He makes a quiver*, petutwanikio.

v. t. Chechepuyew, chechepipuyew.

R

Rabbit, *n.* Wapooos. Buck, napāapoos. Doe, noosāapoos, iskāwāapoos. *Rabbits are numerous*, wapooosokow.

Rabbit-skin, *n.* Wapoooswayan.

RAB

Rabbit-skin blanket, n. Wapooowuyanukōop.
Race, n. Kukwāchiskusewāwīn, kukwāchis-
kutitoowīn.

— v. i. Kukwāchiskusewāwīn. *He comes racing, papyew.*

Raft, n. Mitoot. *He makes a raft, mitooti-
kāo. He brings a raft down the river, maha-
pootow or mupapootow.*

Rafter, n. Upūkwan-aik.

Rag, n. Sekoonkun, pl.

Rago, n. Saskeyuwāsewīn, kaseyuwāsewīn.

— v. i. Saskeyuwāsew, kaseyuwāsew.

Rail, v. i. Kēkamoo. *He rails at him, kē-
kamāo, nunatookoomō.*

Railings, n. Māniskatikwa. See *Fencing*.

Raiment, n. Ayoowinis. See *Clothes*.

Rain, n. Kimewun, kimewunapoo. *The rain
is droppling, pūkpāstow. He is out in the
rain, or is caught in the rain, kimewunisew.*

— v. i. Kimewun. *It rains a little, ki-
mewusin or kimewusew. It rains heavily,
kiwātūhun, sūkōwūtow. It gives over
raining, poonowūtow, kimetan. It rains
upon him, kimewuniskakoo.*

Rainbow, n. Kimewunāape, pesimwāape,
wekoopesakun.

Rainy, adj. Kimewusin.

Raise, v. i. Oōpi-nāo, -num, oōpu-wāo, -hum,
wuniska-nāo, -num, pusikoonāo. *He raises
himself up (as by laying hold of some-
thing), oōpinisoo, (as a bird) oōpuhoo. He
raises it up for him, oōpinumowāo, wuniska-
numowāo.*

Raisin, n. Soominis.

Rake, n. (the tool) Kaakahikun, kaskikwa-
chikun. *A small rake, kaskahikunis, kaski-
kwachikunis.*

Rammer, ramrod, n. Yākiyipikwan, sikoo-
pikwāhikwunatik.

At Random. Fukwunow.

REA

Rapid, n. Pawlulik. *A small rapid, pawli-
tukoos. A great rapid, misepawlitik. (This
is the Indian name for the "Grand Ra-
pids" at the mouth of the Saskatchewan).*

Rarely, adv. Isakow.

Rasp, n. Klakimūn.

Raspberry, n. Ayooskunuk, pl. *Raspberries
are numerous, ayooskuniskow.*

Raspberry-bush, n. Ayooskunatik.

Rat, n. (musk) Wuchusk. *He is hunting rats,
noochuchuskwāo, nutowuchuskwāo. Rats
are numerous, wuchuskooskow.*

Rat-house, n. Wuchusk-wēste.

Rat-root, n. Wuchuskwutupe.

Rate, n. *At any rate, tāpinak, seakā, miso-
wach. I at any rate, neyāweya.*

Rather, adv. nowuch, yuyow, yaylān. *Ra-
ther too large, ātutow misow.*

Ration, n. Ūkūhumakoowīn. *He serves out
rations, ūkūhumakāo. He gives him his
rations, ūkūhumowāo. The person who
serves out rations, ootūkūhumakāo.*

Rattle, n. Sesekwūn, sasapāyitakun. *He
makes a rattle, sesēkwunikāo, sasapāyitakun-
ikāo. He shakes a rattle, sasapāyitow.*

Raven, n. Kakakew.

Raw, adj. Chikus-kisew, kōw, us-kisew,
-kow, -kitin. *Raw meat, chikuskeweyas
or uskeweyas. He eats raw food, uskepōo.
He makes him eat raw food, uskepōohāo.*

Ray, n. Pesimwāape.

Raze, n. Nēchewāpō-wāo, -hum.

Razor, n. Kaskipasoon. *He has a razor,
ookaskipasoonew.*

Reach, n. (the distance between two points
in the banks of a river) tinastun. *How
many reaches are there? tān ā tātōo tinas-
tunewūk?*

— v. i. Iskoopuyew, tukoopuyew. *He
makes it reach, iskoopuyetow.*

REA

Reach, *v. t.* (to make an effort to vomit) Akutā-puyew.

— *v. t.* (to arrive at) Ooti-tlo, -tum, (to extend the hand to) tāpi-nso, -num, (to attain to, in age) ootlāpūtum. *He reaches it* (as by something in the hand) ootlūtum, (as by throwing or shooting) tāpū-wāo, -hum.

Read, *v. t.* Ayumēchikāo. *He reads well*, nbeayumēchikāo.

— *v. t.* Ayumētow.

Ready, *adj.* Ayāskowisew, ayāskowēw, kwayachēw, kwaya-tisew, -tun, wāpāmēw. *He gets ready*, mūnēw, muneschikāo. *He gets it ready*, ayāskowetow, wuwāsetow, (as a bow and arrow, or a gun) ayāskowanum, wuwātuasikwāo. *He lays or places it ready*, ayāskowustow, kwayatustow, nāpāmustow. *It is laid ready*, ayāskowustāo, kwayatustāo, nāpāmustāo.

Real, *adj.* Māmōochē.

Really, *adv.* Sakōoch, chichewā.

Reap, *v. t.* Munisikāo, keskisikāo.

— *v. t.* Muni-swāo, -sum, kesi-swāo, -sum.

Reaper, *n.* Oomunisikāo, ookesisikāo, oomowuchichikāo.

Rear, *v. t.* Sūmūchēw.

Reason, *n.* Itāyētumowin. *Without reason*, pikwunta.

Reasonable, *adj.* Kwiusikitāyētakwun.

Rebel, *v. t.* Mayāyēchikāo. *He rebels against him*, eyewāmootootowāo.

Rebellion, *n.* Mayāyēchikāwīn.

Rebuke, *n.* Utāmimewāwīn.

— *v. t.* Kitulumēkāo.

— *v. t.* Kitoo-tāo, -tum, kichiskamootowāo, kitulumowāo.

Receive, *v. t.* Ootisew, meyikoowisew.

— *v. t.* Ooti-pāo, -num.

Recently, *adv.* Anōochēkā.

REE

Reckon, *v. t.* Itāyētum.

— *v. t.* Ituk-imāo, -etum.

Recognizable, *adj.* Nisitowāyētak-oosew, wun.

Recognize, *v. t.* Awipowāo, nisitowīn-oyāo, -um, nisitowāyīmāo.

Recollect, *v. t.* Kiklisoopuyew.

Recompense, *n.* Tippūhumakoosewīn, tippūhumatoowīn.

— *v. t.* Tippūhumowāo.

Reconcile, *v. t.* Wākoowachewāo: wākootuhāo. *He reconciles it to him*, wākoowachetumowāo. *He reconciles him to himself*, ootootāmētwasoo.

Reconciler, *n.* Ootootāmehewāo.

Reconciliation, *n.* Wākoowachewāwīn, wākootuhisowīn, ootootāmimewāwīn, ootootāmiskatowīn.

Record, *n.* (a declaration) Achimoowīn, wētumakāwīn. *He bears record*, achinoo.

Recover, *v. t.* (from sickness) Poonākoosew, ute meyoomūchēhoo, waskumeayow, eyināwew.

Rectify, *v. t.* Menōoskow, menōoskum.

Red, *adj.* Mik-oosew, -wow, (speaking of a liquid) mikwagumew, (of metal or stone) mikwapiskow, (of wood) mikwakwun. *Red cloth*, mikwīkin. *The sky is red*, or *the cloud is red*, mikwowuskwun.

Red Deer's River. Wawaskāwesewep.

Red River. Mikwagumewesep, Muskootāo.

Redden, *v. t.* Mikooopuyew.

— *v. t.* Mikoo-hāo, -tow.

Reddish, *adj.* Mik-ooisew, -wain.

Redeem, *v. t.* Tippūhumakāstumowāo, -machēhāo.

Redeemer, *n.* Ootippūhumakāstumakāo, ootippūhikāstumakāo.

Redemption, *n.* Tippūhumakāstumakāwīn.

Reed, *n.* Kistakunuskooe, ustakunusk, us.

taskunuskooe, anjakowusk. *Reeds abound*.

REE

klatakunuskooskow, *ustakunuskooskow*,
Rec.
 Reeling-line, *n.* Uchebawakupchikun
 Reflect, *v. t.* Mamitooniyetum
 Reflected, *part.* (as an image in water) Ussi-
 puchi-sin, -tin
 Refusal, *n.* Anw'atumowin, atowlyetumoo-
 win
 Refuse, *n.* Sekoonikuna, *pl.* (after grinding)
 pinipoochikun
 — *v. t.* Anw'a-towāo, -tum, atowā-yi-
 mīo, -yētum
 Regard, *v. t.* Pisiskā-yimāo, -yētum. *He*
regards him so, ispetāyīmāo. He is so re-
garded, ispetāyētak-ooosew, -wun. See Notice
 Reject, *v. t.* Atowā-yimāo, -yētum, anw'a-
 towāo, -tum
 Reign, *n.* Tipāyēchikāwin, ookimowewin
 — *v. t.* Tipāyēchikāo. *He reigns over*
them, tipāyīmāo
 Rein-deer, *n.* Utik. *See Deer*
 Rejoice, *v. t.* Meywatum, sikeyāsew, mumā-
 takooosew. *He rejoices with him, weche-*
meywatumoomāo, wechemumātakooosēmāo
 Relate, *v. t.* Achimoo, tipachimoo. *See News*
 Related, *part.* (allied) Wākoomāo, takoomāo
He causes them to be related, wākootuhāo. He
is so related to him, itakoomāo
 Relater, *n.* Ootipachimoo, tipachimooosēw
 Relation, *n.* (a narration) Achimowin, tipachi-
 mowin, (kindred) wākoomākun
 Relationship, *n.* Wākoomewāwin. *He forms*
a relationship, wākootuhisoo
 Relative, *n.* Wākoomakun
 Release, *v. t.* Pukitināo
 Religion, *n.* Ayumēawin
 Religious, *adj.* Ayumēawatisew
 Reluctant, *adj.* Tastikachieskew, tastikachēw.
He is reluctant to do it, tastikatum
 Remain, *v. i.* (to continue) Upew, *intrans.* ustāo,

REP

Itukwun, (to be left after others are taken)
 Iskoopuyew. *He lets him remain, iskoo-hāo,*
-tow
 Remark, *n.* Pekiskāwlin, itwāwin
 Remarkable, *adj.* Pisiskāyētak-ooosew, -wun
 Remember, *v. t.* Kisikāsew, kisikāseotowāo,
 -tum, kunokiskāsew
 Remembrance, *n.* Kisikāsewin, kunokiskāse-
 win
 Remind, *v. t.* Kisikāsimāo, kunokiskāsimāo
 Remnant, *n.* Pewipchikun. *He leaves a*
remnant of it, pewip-tāo, -tum
 Removal, *n.* (of a tenting-place) Plohetwa-
 win
 Remove, *v. t.* (to change position) sohepuyew,
 (to change place of residence) pichēw, plohet-
 waw, ātōtāo, ātusāo. *He removes inland,*
koōaplichēw. He removes out to sea, mōosa-
siplichēw. He removes towards the coast, or a
lake, nasepāpichēw
 Remove, *v. t.* Atyāno, *intrans.* ātusatow, egutā-
 nāo, or echā-nāo, -num (with the hand) āti-
 nāo, -num
 Rend, *v. i.* Yayikpuyew, takipuyew, tatoo-
 puyew
 — *v. t.* Yayikiptāo or yayakiptāo, -tum,
 keskiptāo, -tum, pekooptāo, -tum. *It is*
rent by the wind, pekwasutun
 Render, *v. t.* Meyāo. *See Give*
 Renew, *v. t.* Ooske-hāo, -tow, tapē-hāo, -tow;
 ooskeoosē-hāo, -tow, ooskānikoo-hāo, -tow
 Renounce, *v. t.* Wāpinum
 Repeat, *v. t.* Tapoowāo. *He repeats it after*
him, nunaspiotootowāo
 Repent, *v. t.* Michiyuwāsew, michiyuwāyē-
 tum, kwāskatisew, poonāyētum, mwāstus
 itāyētum
 Repentance, *n.* Michiyuwāsewin, michiyu-
 wāyētumowin, kwāskatisewin, poonāyē-
 tumowin

REP

- Replace, *v. t.* Tapáyāo, *tna*, tapustow
 Reply, *v. t.* Nuskawuachawāo. See *Answer*
 Report, *n.* (a rumour, a narration) Achimoowin,
 achimikoowin, achimikoosowin, (a sound)
 pitakwun. *There is a report of a gun, mut-*
wātko or mutwātko. He makes a report, (by
firing) mutwātko.
 — *v. t.* Atootum. See *News*
 Repose, *n.* Anwāpewin
 — *v. t.* Anwāpew
 Reproach, *n.* Mayāyimikoosewin, mayāyatak-
 oosewin, muchelikoowin
 Reproach, *v. t.* Mayāyimāo, muchelāo
 Reproachable, *adj.* Mayāyatakooesew
 Reproof, *n.* Kitoosewāwin
 Reprove, *v. t.* Kichiskamoo
 — *v. t.* Kitootāo, kichiskamootowāo,
 moosashumowāo
 Request, *n.* Nutootumakāwin, mowemooschil-
 kāwin
 — *v. t.* Nutootumowāo, mowemoos-
 wāo
 Require, *v. t.* Nutootumow, nutowāyētum
 Requite, *v. t.* Kewatippūhumowāo
 Rescue, *v. t.* Wekwuchehāo, pūpetisinhāo,
 wuywepitāo
 Resemblance, *n.* Isenakooesewin, nuspitakā-
 win
 Resemble, *v. t.* Nuspitu-wāo, -hum, wecheis-
 senakooesewin, -tum, kichikuwatāyētakoo-
 tow
 Reserve, *n.* (an article put by for future use)
 Astachikoon
 — *v. t.* Ustwakunikāo, astachikoo. *He*
reserves it for him, ustwakunikowāo
 Reside, *v. t.* Iow, tussekāo, wekew
 Residence, *n.* Itawin. *He changes his res-*
idence, atuskāo
 Resign, *v. t.* Pukitā-yimāo, -yētum. *He re-*
signs himself, pukitāyimāo

RET

- Resin, *n.* Pikow. See *Gum*
 Resist, *v. t.* Nuskoo
 — *v. t.* Nuskooostowāo, sakāo-hāo, -tow,
 puslkoo-stowāo, -tum, napuka-skowllo,
 -skum
 Resistingly, *adv.* eeach or eyesach
 Resolute, *adj.* Sōkkyētum, sōkkyilmoo, sōk-
 sew, akumāyimoo, muskowāyētum, akwā-
 yimoo
 Resolve, *v. t.* Itāyētum
 Resort, *v. t.* Itōotāo
 Respect, *n.* Kistāyētamoowin
 — *v. t.* Kistā-yimāo, -yētum
 Respecting, *prep.* Oōche
 Respire, *v. t.* Pukitutamootum
 Rest, *n.* (repose) Anwāpewin, (the remainder)
 kodtuk. *Above, or beyond the rest, māmowā-*
yus
 — *v. t.* Anwāpew, upew. *He rests with*
him, anwāpemāo
 Restless, *adj.* Ayāchepuyehoo, ayimepuyehoo,
 (in sleep) sepāyāyētum or sasepāyāyētum
 Restore, *v. t.* Meywache-hāo, -tow. *He*
restores it to him, kawānumowāo
 Restrained, *v. t.* Mumāchikoo-nāo, -num, ki-
 piche-hāo, -tow
 Resurrection, *n.* Wuniskawin, apissalinoowin
 Retain, *v. t.* Michimi-nāo, -num, kunowā-
 yimāo, -yētum
 Retard, *v. t.* Ootumehāo
 Retrace, *v. t.* (i. e. his steps) Usātumāo, usā-
 tumāpuyew
 In return, Ayasitā
 Return, *v. t.* Kewāo, (by water) kewāhoo,
 (before reaching the place for which he set
 out) nōotakewāo or nōotow kewāo. *He re-*
turns with him, (i. e. bringing him) kewāpā-
hāo, twow. He returns to him, kewātoowāo
When the word return is used in
the sense of "come back" the above Indian

REV

- expressions must have the prefix *pa* or *päché*, thus, *piškewā*, *pächekewāhoo*.
- Reveal**, *v. t.* *Kiskāyētakoowō*. *He reveals it to him*, *kiskāyētamoohāo*.
- Revelation**, *n.* *Wapūteyikoowin*, *kiskāyētakoohwin*.
- Revelence**, *n.* *Kēkatāyētumoowin*, *kistāyētumoowin*, *koosikwāyimewāwin*, *koosikwāyimleowin*, *kukoosipūyētumoowin*, *yakwamāyētumoowin*.
- *v. t.* *Kēkatā-yimāo*, *-yētum*, *kistā-yimāo*, *-yētum*, *koosikwā-yimāo*, *-yētum*, *yakwamā-yimāo*, *-yētum*.
- Reverential**, *adj.* *Kukoosipunāyētakoosew*.
- Reville**, *v. t.* *Mueheitiāo*, *mayāyimāo*, *kēkamāo*.
- Revive**, *v. t.* (as after fainting) *Apissisin*, *apisewiyētum*.
- Revolve**, *v. t.* *Kenikwanipuyew*.
- Reward**, *n.* *Tippūhumakopwin*, *tippūhumakoosewin*.
- *v. t.* *Tippūhūmowāo*.
- Rhubarb**, *n.* *Sewepuk*. *It is generally used in the plural form*, *sewepūkwa*.
- Rib**, *n.* *Mispiākūn*, *My rib*, *nispiākūn*. *He has large ribs*, *māksipikākūnāo*. *He has small ribs*, *upischipikākūnāo*.
- Riband**, *ribbon*, *n.* *Shenipan*, *ayippon*. (This latter word, which is commonly used in some districts, is the same as the English, but somewhat softened to suit the Indian pronunciation.) *A small piece of ribbon or narrow ribbon*, *shenipanis*, *ayipponis*. *He has some ribbon*, *oshenipanew*, *ootayipponew*.
- Rice**, *n.* *Unoominuk*, *wapunoominuk*, *iskwālsuk*, *munoominuk*. *Indian rice*, *muskoosmina*.
- Rich**, *adj.* *Wayootisew*, *mesikisew* or *mesukisew*.
- Riches**, *n.* *Wayootisewin*, *mesikisewin*.
- Rick**, *n.* (of hay) *Muskooskan*.
- Ride**, *v. t.* *Pimpāhāo*, *pimitātupew*, *tātupew*.

RIS

- Ridge**, *n.* *Usāyow*.
- Ridge-pole**, *n.* *Pimmitupusool*.
- Ridicule**, *v. t.* *Mayāyimāo*, *pāpēhāo*.
- Ridiculous**, *adj.* *Pāpināyētakwun*.
- Right**, *adj.* *Kwīlukwun*, *maywain*. *It puts it right*, *mēndoskow*, *mēndoskum*.
- *adv.* *Kwīusk*, *nooswām*. *That's right!* *ākoosane*.
- Righteous**, *adj.* *Kwīuskisew*, *kwiuskatisew*, *kwiuskisewāpisew*, *maywātsuw*. *A righteous person*, *ootmaywātsuw*.
- Righteousness**, *n.* *Kwīuskisewin*, *kwiuskatisewin*, *kwiuskisewāpisewin*, *maywātsewin*.
- Rightly**, *adv.* *Kwīusk*.
- Rimy**, *adj.* *Yeyekwu-chew*, *-tin*, *yoyekwiskumiku-chew*, *-tin*, (speaking of metal) *yoyekwapiskutin*.
- Ring**, *n.* (for the finger) *Uchunis*, *tapilchāpisoon*. *He has a ring*, *ootūchunisew*, *ootapilchāpisoonew*. *He lays it in a ring*, (i. e. in a circle) *kenikwanūstow*.
- *v. t.* *Sēsūwātīn*. *He is ringing* (i. e. ringing the bell) *suwāpichikāo* or *āwāpichikāo*.
- *v. t.* (as a bell) *Sēsūwātītow*, *suwāpītāo* or *āwāpītāo*, (as a piece of metal) *mutwātītow*. (In some places this last word is also used in speaking of a bell.)
- Riot**, *n.* *Keekwāatisewin*, *mikooskatisewin*.
- Rip**, *v. t.* *Tatootipum*. *See Tear*.
- Ripe**, *adj.* *Uti-soo*, *-tāo*. *It is fully ripe*, *kesut-soo*, *-tāo*.
- Ripple**, *v. t.* *Ayatagumipuyew*, *mumitagumipuyew*.
- Rise**, *v. t.* (from a lying posture) *Wuniskow*, (from sitting) *pūskoo*, (to ascend) *ōpiskow*, *ōopāw*, *ōopipuyew*, (as bread) *ōopiso*, *ōopisew*, *ōopisin*, (as the sun) *sakastāo*, or *sakastowā*, *sakotāo*, (as a bird) *ōopuhoo*, (as the flood tide) *yiskipuyew*. *He rises up against him*, *pūskooostowāo*, *ōopistowāo*.

RIS

Rising, *n.* (heaven) Oopisakun; Sopiohteliskun.
 Risk, *n.* Papiñawin
 River, *n.* Seps. *A small river, sepeals. A river without a current, petapikoosepe. A branch river, (e. g. the part running round an island) sepeakuk, sepanuk. A principal river, (others running into it) kistachiwun. It is a large or broad river, makiatikwiyow, makiatikwō. It is a small river, upiatikwiyow, upiatikisaw. Down the river, manik. Up the river, nutumik or n'tumik. He goes down the river, (walking) mahisakum, (paddling or rowing) mahum, (sailing) mahasew. He goes up the river, (walking) nutahisakum, (paddling or rowing) nutahum, (sailing) nutahasew. He goes to the river, nasepao. He takes him to the river, nasepauhao. A trip down the river, mamowin.*
 Rivulet, *n.* Sepsis
 Road, *n.* Miskunow, pimotilakunow. *A road cut through the woods, tow'utuhikuh. He takes the wrong road, wunahumao. See Path.*
 Roar, *v. t.* (as the wind) Mutwawistin; mutwawoowō, kiawawistin, (as the sea) mutwawakumuhun, mutwawakumusin (as a wild beast) ooyoo.
 Roast, *n.* (e. g. a roasted goose) Sukupwan, nowuchewin, upwan
 — *v. t.* Chekupwao, sukupwao, nowuchew. These words do not take a *transitive* form. *He roasts it for him, sukupwao, nowuchestumowao.*
 Roasting-hook, *n.* Sukupwakun
 Roasting-line, *n.* Sukupwanape
 Roasting-stick, *n.* Upwanak
 Rob, *v. t.* Muskumao; muskutwao
 Robber, *n.* Omusukutwisk, muskutwaskew, muskutwewinew. *He is a robber, omusukutwaskew, muskutwaskew, muskutwaweyinew.*
 Robbery, *n.* Muskutwawin; muskuchewawin

ROO

Robbin, *n.* Pipechao. *A cock robbin, napip-
 pitechao.*
 Robe, *n.* Ukoohoon
 Rock, *n.* Minisak, kistapik. *A black rock, weyipuplakow. A broken rock, nasekwapiskow. A high rock, kesklakow. A perpendicular rock, keskapiskow. A low, smooth rock, papachepiskow. A white rock, wapapiskow. On the top of the rock, tatapiakak.*
 — *v. t.* Wawapuyew, wawapuyew
 — *v. t.* Kookookoopuyehao, -tow
 Rocky, *adj.* Usinneskaw. *A rocky island, minisak, miniatikwapik. The Rocky Mountains, Usinneschew.*
 Rod, *n.* (a staff) Ssekuhoon or suakuhoon (an instrument of punishment) pusastahikun
 Roe, *n.* (spawn) Wakwuk, pl.
 Roggin, *n.* (flat) Wuskwilinakun, mekoonakwō, (deep, for holding pounded meat, &c.) wuskwiwat, knkwewut. *A fir roggin, kuskikwawow. He has a roggin, wuskwilinakunew, wuskwiwutew, ookkwewutew. She makes a roggin, wuskwilinakunikao, wuskwiwutikho, kakwewutikho.*
 Roll, *v. t.* Tetipipuyew
 — *v. t.* Tetipipuyehao, -tow. *He rolls it back untetipinao, -num. He rolls it away, egnitattipinao, -num. He rolls it along or rolls it up, (as a scroll) tetipinao, -num, (as a log) tetipaskoo-who, -hum, (as calico, print, &c.) tetipayakotow.*
 Roof, *n.* Upukwan
 — *v. t.* Upukwatun
 Roofing-stick, *n.* Upukwanatik
 Room, *n.* Ahsew
 Room, *n.* (a separate apartment) Piskechewas-
 kuhikania, plakisow or pliskeshow. *It is divided into rooms, plaketaiyun.*
 — *n.* (space). Towow. *He makes room, towestow. He makes room for him, towes-*

ROO

- toowo, toowepostowoo. *There is plenty of room, mialtowow. They have room, tãpãkãtoowuk. He has no room to stand, numma-tãpãgãpawew. He has no room to sit, numma-tãpãpew. He has no room to put it, kwetowewustow. He has room, toweputyehkoo.*
- Root, n. (large, just below the trunk) Oochãpik, (small) wutupe. *It has a root, oochãpikewew, wutupewow. It is a root, oochãpikooyun. He digs about the roots of it, moonichãpikuhum. He pulls it up by the roots, chichipuskoochihwãpãtão, -tum.*
- Rope, n. Misepeminiukwan, aistukwãppe.
- Rosh, n. Pìkew. See Gum.
- Rot, v. t. Mhatututla.
- Rotten, adj. Yooskotnikow, pikiskutla, waskisetukow.
- Rotten-wood, n. Yooskechãtuk, kuskuschãtuk, waskisetuk.
- Rough, adj. Pipi-koo sew or pupi-koo sew, -kwow, pũpãsk-oosew, -wow. *The sea is rough, mumakahun.*
- Round, adv. & prep. Waskah. *All round, tãtip. It flies round, kenikwanoooyow. He walks round, kenikwanooão. He places them round, wask-ãyo, -ustow, waskãttow. It goes round, woweyãpuyew, tapiskoopuyew. It goes round his neck, tapiskoopuyew oowwayãk. It goes round my arm, tapiskoopuyew nleptoonik.*
- adj. (circular or spherical) woweyã-sew, -yow, wow-isew, -eyow, (cylindrical) nootim-isew, -ow, or nootumisew, (speaking of metal or stone) woweapisk-isew, -wun, nootimãpisk-isew, -wun, (speaking of wood), nootimãsk-oosew, -wun, woweãsk-oosew, -wun. *A round log, nootimatik. The round sky, woweyãkesik.*
- prep. Waskah.
- v. t. Wowe-hão, -tow, woweyã-hão, -tow

RUN

- Roundish, adj. Woweyãsan.
- ouse, v. t. Kooosoonão, (as an animal) oosãh-wão.
- Row, v. t. Pemiskow, usãpooyão. See Paddle.
- Royal, adj. Kichãookimow.
- Rub, v. t. Sisoo-não, -num, (as ears of corn in the hands) mimikoo-não or mumikoo-não, -num, mimikooptãtão, -tum (in water, as clothes during washing) mimikooptãtitum, (as with an embrocation) sisooptãkãhão, -num, (so as to polish it, or remove the dirt) sinikoo-wão, -hum. *He rubs it off, kases-kum, kasãttow. He rubs himself (against something) sinikooosimoo. He rubs himself against it, sinikoo-skowão, -akum. He rubs it on something, sinikootitow.*
- Rubbish, n. Muchepukwa, muchekwunãsa, meylkwunãsa. *A quantity or heap of rubbish, muchepukooskow, muchekwunãskow, meylkwunãskow.*
- Rudder, n. Tãkwuhikun, tãkwuhumiwakun.
- Russ, n. (inside fat of pigs, &c.) Woweyãnikun.
- Ruin, v. t. Nisewunachetow.
- Rule, n. Tipãyechikãwin, itusooawãwin.
- v. t. Tipãyechikãg.
- v. t. Tipã-yimão, -yẽtum, oonuk-imão, -ẽtum.
- Ruler, n. Tipãyechikãsew, ookimow. See Governor.
- Run, n. Iskootãwãpoo.
- Run, v. t. Pimipãtow, pimipuyew, chichipãtow. *Run about, pupãmipãtow. Run after him, noosinãwão or nanusinãwão. Run back, kewãpãtow. Run back with him, kewãpã-hão, -twow. Run away, run off, sipwãpãtow, eyekupãtow, sipwãpuyew. Run fast, machipãtow, kisiskapãtow, mekwikẽw. Run into it, (e. g. into a house) pẽtookãpãtow. Run it into him, (as a splinter or nail) kisjain. Run there, ipãpãtow. Run to him,*

RUP

nachepá-háo, tow. *hitch*-háó, -num. *Run together*, mamowelspátowák, mamowelspu-yehóowuk, mamolpuyewuk, mamolpuyehóowuk. *Run off with it*, kwóssé-háo, tow. *Run out*, (as from a house) wuytwepátow. *Run out*, (to leak) wáyawasekóowé, wuytwasekóowun, dochekóowé. *Run round him*, waskapálowáó. *Run over*, (as a liquid) amapooháó, amuskínápiyow, (as a lake) pasetoyoopáó, pasétipáó. (as grain from a measure) paschípuyín. *He makes it run near*, amuskínápihétow. *Run with him*, (i.e. carrying him) pimipáháó, tow. *They run after each other*, nowúwatitóowák, nunusoonatóowuk, hanoooonóowuk. *She runs it* (with a needle) pipápi-táo, tum or saápiptáó. *He runs down a bank*, óé. pinusewáphátow.
 Rupert's House, n. Waskuhikunis
 Rush, n. Kootawuhák, kichékumewáák, koo-panuskóóé, mwanákooséwin
 — v. i. Machipátow. *He rushes upon him*, móoskéstawáó, pimookóowáó.
 Rust, n. Mísewápiak
 Rusty, adj. Mísewápiakow, akwakwápiak-ísew, -ow, or -lín

S

Sabbath, n. Anáwepewekiskow, ayuméáwe-
 kisikow, ayuméáekalkow
 Sack, n. Ussewuchikun, mewut
 Sackcloth, n. Sóóákin, matóowayan
 Sacrament, n. Kíche-ísetwáwin, usakumoo-
 win. *He takes the sacrament*, (i. e. the Lord's
 Supper) usakumoo
 Sacred, adj. Kúna-tísew, -tun, yakwámáyé-
 tak-óoséw, -wun
 Sacredness, n. Yakwámáyétumóowin
 Sacrifice, n. Sasákiwechikun, sasákiwechiká-
 win, sasákiweyewáwin, muchóostáálikun,
 muchóostááhumakáwin, pukitínasóowin

SAL

Sacrifice, v. i. Sasákiwechikáó, sasákiweyewáó
 muchóostááhumakáó, pukitínasóó. *He sacri-
 fices to him*, sasákiwetóótóowáó, sasákiweyé-
 wáutóowáó, muchóostááhumóowáó
 Sad, adj. Pekiskatun, kóopátiyimóó, kuská-
 yéum, pekiskatík-óoséw, -wun. *He looks
 sad*, pekiskatínak-óoséw, -wun, kuskáyétum-
 enak-óoséw, -wun
 Sadden, v. t. (by speech) Pekiskusoomóó
 Saddle, n. Usupúwin
 Sad-iron, n. Booskwuhikun. *She has a sad-
 iron*, oosookwuhikunéw
 Sail, n. Yakastimoon. *He hoists the sail*,
 óopákuhum, óopápitum. *He lowers the sail*,
 néákuhum, néánum. *He sets sail*, chita-
 sew, -stun, sipwáá-séw, -stun
 — v. i. Pima-séw, -stun. *He sails higher*,
 páta-séw, -stun. *He sails about*, pupamá-
 séw, -stun. *He sails from there*, óóta-séw,
 -stun. *He sails thither*, ita-séw, -stun. *He
 sails to land*, akwaya-séw, -stun. *He sails
 with him*, wechepimaseimáó. *He sails up*,
 nutáá-séw, -stun. *He sails down*, máhá-séw,
 -stun. *He sails fast*, kísewéw, -stun. *He
 sails on one side*, nuputáá-séw, -stun
 Sail-cloth, n. Yakastimoonákin
 Sail-yard, n. Pimáitukóochikun
 Sailor, n. Oopupamasew
 Saint, n. Ookunatá, ookunatísew, ookunacho-
 hóó
 For the sake of. Oóché
 Salmon, n. Sosésew
 Salt, adj. Sé-wísew, -wóó, (liquid) sewágu-
 mew. *Salt water*, sewapoo-
 — n. Sewétákin. *He makes salt*, sewé-
 kúnikáó. *Purging salts*, sewétákinéspóoi-
 kun, kah wápiakáá sapóosikun
 — v. t. Sewé-háó, tow. sewétákinu-wáó,
 -hum, sewá-háó, -num
 Saltpetre, adj. Sewsáin, (liquid) séwágumáin
 Saltpetre, n. Mikwóówikun

SAL

Salutation, *n.* Utumiskakáwin. *He fires a salute.* *salute, nooswáwáskáko*
 Salute, *v. t.* Utumiskowáko
 Salvation, *n.* Pimachehewáwin, pimachehoowin
 Salve, *n.* Kekáskup. *Drawing-salve, ootachikáwemuskike*
 Same, *adj.* Awukoo, Awukyunima, Apilch, tpiakoch. *He is the same, awew, ynn, awuh. He continues the same, (in character) awisew, awowisew. The same day, puskoo kesik. On the same hill, puskoo wuchek*
 Sanctification, *n.* Kunachehkoowin, kunachehewáwin, kunatásewin
 Sanctify, *v. t.* Kunachehewáko
 v. t. Kunache-há, -tow
 Sanctuary, *n.* Kunachekumik, kunachewas-kubikun
 Sand, *n.* Yákw. *White sand, wapowukow. Red sand, mikwowukow. Hard sand, muskowutowukow. A place where there is much sand, uta á yúkwiskak. Sand mixed with clay, usiskeootowukow. The sand drifts into his eyes, ootunowogapew. A place where the sand drifts into the eyes, ootunowogapowin*
 Sand-bank, *n.* Minowukow, yákwutowukow
 Sand-fly, *n.* Pékoo, pékoochásew, pékoocháse. *Sand-flies abound, pékooosikow, pékoochásekw*
 Sandy, *adj.* Yákwiskow, yákwun, (as water with sand suspended in it) yákwagumew. *A sandy plain, yákwemuskootáko*
 Sap, *n.* Mástun. *He scrapes the sap, mástusoo*
 Saram, *n.* Muchemunito, Satari
 Satisfy, *v. t.* Tápiyétumeháko, tápeyuwáháko, (with food) késpooyáko
 Satisfied, *part.* Tápiyétum, epáiyétum, náiyétum. *He looks satisfied, nókewánakoosew*
 Saturday, *n.* Matindwákesikow. *See Day*
 Sauce, *n.* Uspuchikun
 Saucy, *adj.* Asikwáko

SCA

Saulteaux, *n.* Nákoweylnew, Oochipwá, *He is a Saulteaux, Nákoweylnewew, Oochipwáwew. He speaks Saulteaux, nókowáko, nákwewayumew*
 Savage, *adj.* Akwatásew
 Save, *adv.* Pikoo, mikoo
 v. i. Pimachehewáko
 v. t. Pimache-háko, -tow. *He saves himself, pimachehoo*
 Saviour, *n.* Oopimachehewáko, Pámachehewát
 Savor, *n.* See Taste and Smell
 Saw, *n.* (hand) Keskipoochikun, (small) keskipoochikunis, (pit) taskipoochikun, (cross-cut) mistuhe-keskipoochikun
 v. t. (with a hand-saw) Keskipoochikáko, (with a pit saw) taskipoochikáko. *He saws well, nótakeskipoochikáko, netataskipoochikáko*
 v. t. (with a hand-saw) Keskipootow (with a pit saw) taskipooyáko, -tow
 Saw-dust, *n.* Pinipoochikun
 Saw-pit, *n.* Taskipoochikáwikumik, (an elevated frame, without any pit or house) taskipoochikáwin
 Say, *v. t.* and *v. i.* Itwáko, yaw. *He says to him, itáko. He says it after him, nunaapitootowáko. What do you say? tan átwáyun, tan'ae átwáyun, chekussaiyin? He says to himself, itisoo. He says it over again, tapeltwáko. He says it over and over, tatapoowáko*
 Saying, *n.* Itwáwin
 Scab, *n.* Mike
 Scald, *v. t.* Iskwa-awáko, sum. *He scalds himself, iskwasoo*
 Scale, *n.* (a balance) Tipapáskoochikun, (the covering of fish) wáukai or wáukai
 Scale, *v. t.* (to remove scales from it) pinuáko, pinuamáko, piakusowáko, (speaking of a sturgeon) kaskusáwáko
 Scalp, *n. t.* Pukwatipapitáko
 Scandal, *n.* Pasiamoowin

SOA

Scandalize, *v. t.* Pastamāo.
 Scarce, *adj.* Muna-wisew, -wun.
 Scarce, scarcely, *adv.* Akowach, knowis, or nowus.
 Scare, *v. t.* Sākehā.
 Scarlet, *adj.* Westloomik-oosew, wow. See Red.
Scarlet cloth, a weisloomikwā mik-wākin.
 Scatter, *v. t.* Wusuwāpniāo, pewāpniāo.
Scattered, Wusuwāpniāo, or oosuwāpniāo, -num, siwāfissu-wāo, -hum, siwāwāpniāo, -thum, siwāwāpniāo, -num, pewāpniāo, -num, pewatuki-piāo, -num, siwāpniāo, -yētow, wusuwāpniāo, (as by treading upon them) siwā-akowāo, -akum. *They are scattered about*, pewitāwā.
 Scent, *n.* Meyachikun, wekemakoochōm, or wekemakoochōwin. *It has a scent*, meyamak-oosew, -wun, meyak-oosew, -wun. *It has a nice scent*, meyoomak-oosew, -wun, wekemak-oosew, -wun. *It is filled with the scent*, sakuskinnamak-oosew, -wun, tāpimāk-oosew, -wun.
 — *v. t.* Pussoo. *It scents the place*, tāpimākwun.
 School, *n.* Kiskinoohumakawikumik, school.
He goes to school, schoolewew.
 Schoolmaster, *n.* Kiskinoohumakawikumow, ookiskinoohumakāo.
 Schoolmistress, *n.* Kiskinoohumakawikimask-wāo.
 Scissors, *n.* Moosobowin, tukookōman, scissors. *Small scissors*, moosoochōwinis, moosowakunis. *He has some scissors*, oomoochoowinisew, oomoochoowakunisew.
 Scold, *v. t.* Kēkawitum, kēkamō. *He scolds often*, kēkawitakew.
 — *v. t.* Kēkamō, kitootāo.
 Scoop, *n.* (for removing ice from the water-hole) ukwaakōpan. *He has a scoop*, ootu-

SOR

— kwaskōopānew. *He makes a scoop*, ukwaakōpanikāo.
 Scoop, *v. t.* Kwoppu-wāo, -hum.
 Scorch, *v. t.* Iskwa-swāo, -sum. See Burn.
 Scorched, *part.* Kuaki-soo, -tāo, iskwa-soo-tāo.
 Score, *v. t.* Pisiakootum.
 Scorn, *n.* Mayāyētakoosewin. *He laughs at him to scorn*, nūnatokwāpēhāo.
 — *v. t.* & *v. t.* Mayā-yimāo, yētum, pāpinā-yimāo, yētum.
 Scorer, *n.* Oopāpinootakāak, muchāyime-wāsk.
 Scornful, *adj.* Pāpinootakāskew.
 Scourge, *n.* Pusustāhikun. See Whip.
 — *v. t.* Pusustāwāo.
 Scrap, *n.* Pēoohikun or pawisikun. *He cuts scraps off it*, pawi-swāo, -sum.
 Scrape, *v. t.* Kaskaku-wāo, -hum. *He scrapes a skin or hide*, mikēw, matahikāo. *He scrapes them together* (as chips, &c.), mowusukookwatum, (as embers) mowusukooasum.
 Scraper, *n.* (for removing hair) puskwahikun, puskwachikun, sakwahikun; mikikwun; matukikun. *He has a scraper*, oopuskwahikunew, oopuskwachikunew, oomikikwunew, oomatuhikunew.
 Scratch, *v. t.* Kaskipichikāo.
 — *v. t.* Kaskipi-tāo, -tum, (gently, as on a pig's back) chechekināo, chechekipitāo.
 Scratchings, *n.* (from boiled fat) Sekusakunuk.
 Scream, *v. t.* Tachikwāo.
 Scream, *n.* Tachikwāwin.
 Screw, *n.* Sukuhikun, miōbimuhikun. *A small screw*, sukuhikunis, miōhimuhikunis.

SCR

Screw, *v. t.* Pemapikeu-who, -hum, perdu-who, -hum
 Scribe, *n.* Mussinuhikaweyinew, oomussinuhikāō
 Scrip, *n.* Mewutis. See *Bag*
 Scripture, *n.* Mussinuhikāwin. *The Holy Scriptures*, kichemussinuhikāwin, kichemussinuhikun
 Scrub, *v. t.* Sinikootukubikāō
 — *v. t.* Sinikootuku-who, -hum
 Scruple, *v. t.* Sakwiyimoo
 Scum, *n.* Pestāō. *It boils till the scum forms*, pestāwachewu-soo, -tho
 Scythe, *n.* Munuskoosewan, keskuskoosewakun, chimuhuskoosewakun, nootuskoosewakun
 Scythe-stone, *n.* Tasuhikun
 Sea, *n.* Kichekume, wenipāk. *Out at sea*, tawich, nimitawā. *He goes out to sea*, moosowahum, nimitawāhum. *The sea rises*, mumakahun
 Sea-horse, *n.* Wepichew. See *Walrus*
 Sea-pigeon, *n.* Sesechisew
 Sea-weed, *n.* Sasape, ussise. *Sea-weed abounds*, sasapeskow
 Seal, *n.* (the fastening of a letter, &c.) Ukoo-akiwusiakun, (a mark, &c.) kisikinnuwachikun, (an article for making an impression) ussootakuhikunatik
 — *n.* (the sea-calf) ākik, (small) ākikoos, (large species) mistālik
 — *v. t.* Ukooksiwusum, ukooskiwukuhum, pusukoobum, (to mark, for distinction) kisikinnuwachetow
 Seal-hole, *n.* 'Akik opākoopāwin
 Seal-flesh, *n.* 'Akikooweyas
 Seal-oil, *n.* 'Akikooplime
 Seal River, *n.* 'Akikoonkup
 Seal-skin, *n.* 'Akikwuyan
 Sealing-wax, *n.* Fusukohikun, pusukooke-watuhikun, ukooskiwusiakun

SEE

See-nymph, *n.* Mānākwisew
 Search, *v. t.* Nunatoonikāō, (as for deer, &c.) nutowahikāō
 — *v. t.* Nunatoo-nāō, -num, nutoo-no-who, -num, nanutuwapu-māō, -tum
 Sea-shore, *n.* Sisooch. See *Shore*
 Season, *n.* (a suitable time) ispe, wālichipuyik. *For a season*, ucyehow. *The season changes*, koonkayewun
 Seasoning, *n.* Uspuchikun
 Seat, *n.* Upewin, tātupewin. *He changes his seat*, ātupew. *He sits in his seat* (i. e. the seat of another person, when vacated), tāpupestowāō
 — *v. t.* Upēhāō. *He seats him*, quietly, ke-yamupehāō
 Second, *adj.* Nesoo; nesow, mena ketwam, kootuk. One or other of these latter terms is frequently used as a translation, though not strictly correct
 Secret, *adj.* Wunemootisew, -tun, kemootisew, -tun
 — *n.* Wunemootiswin. *The secrets of the heart*, wunemoochetāwina, kemoochetāwina. *In secret*, kemooch, &c. See *Secretly*
 Secretly, *adv.* Kemooch, katunook, nisikā, nisikutōq
 Sedition, *n.* Mikookskacheoowin
 Seduce, *v. t.* Wuyāsehāō, wuyāsimāō
 See, *v. t.* Wapew. *He sees well or readily*, nūapew. *He sees clearly*, pukusakinum. *He makes him see*, wapehāō. *He sees so far*, iskwapew
 — *v. t.* Wapu-māō, -tum, (as a distant object) ootiasapu-māō, -tum. *He sees himself* (as in a mirror), wapumoo. *He sees it plainly*, payūtawapu-māō, -tum. *He sees it well or readily*, nūapu-māō, -tum. *I can be seen plainly*, payūtānak-osew, wun, kēkanak-osew, or kēkanook-osew, wun

SEE

It can be seen through (e.g. a thin woollen shawl) sapochak-owew, wum. *It is plainly seen*, payatapuchegaitko. *He sees through it* (as a transparent object), sapwapi-māo, tum. *He gets it to, Isaac nowāo*, num.

See! *interj.* Māta! *chest!*

Seed, n. Kistikanisa, powekistikanisa, kistlikachikuna, pukistikuna. These words are in the plural form, being almost invariably so used; the singular would omit the final a. Seed, when used in the sense of offspring or posterity, may be rendered by owais.

Seeing, adv. Chikama, a. kiskayetakwak. It is frequently rendered by a with the subjunctive.

See, v. t. Nunatookko
— v. t. Nutoo-nowāo, -num. nunatoo-nowāo, -num. nanutuwa-yimāo, -yētum, natuwapu-māo, -tum.

Seem, v. t. Itkayek-owew, wum.

Seemingly, adv. Mahia.

Seemly, adv. Kwisk.

Seer, n. Waputayewhwayinew, oowapuchikko.

Seine, n. Chemawow-aynpe.

See, v. t. Chemawow. (This word as a verb is of common use, though unauthorized by English lexicographers.)

Seining-place, n. Obemawawin.

Seize, v. t. Kachitlino, wawayināo, makoonāo.

Seldom, adv. Isakow.

Select, v. t. Nowisoonum. See Chase.

Self, pron. Tpeyawa. *Himself*, weya tpeyawa. *I myself*, weyawa. *He is by himself*, payukoo. When this pronoun is the object of a transitive verb it is omitted in Cree, the verbal form ending in loo being used; thus, *he kills himself*, nipahisoo; *he hurts himself*, akooheeo.

Self-conceit, n. Kistukimisoowin.

SEP

Self-condemnation, n. Nampoomisoowin.

Self-confident, adv. Tsuputayimoo, or pusuputayimow.

Self-delusion, n. Wayachisooowin, chesachisooowin.

Self-destruction, n. Nisewunachisooowin.

Self-esteem, n. Kistayimooowin, kekayimooowin, chekayimooowin.

Selfish, adv. Payukwayimiso.

Self-knowledge, n. Kiekayimisoowin.

Self-love, n. Sakachisooowin.

Self-murder, n. Nipahisooowin.

Self-praise, n. Mumechimisoowin.

Self-willed, adv. Susupitum.

Sell, v. t. v. t. Utawakko, ootishikakuhāo. *He sells something to him*, ootishikakuhāo. *He sells it dearly to him*, mēchat utalahnūwāo.

Selva, n. Pāākin. *It has a selva*, phakun.

Send, v. t. Itisau-wāo or laltisau-wāo, -hum.

He sends him back, kawātsau-wāo, -hum.

(by water) kawābooyāo. *He sends it down to him*, yasetsisubumwāo.

He sends him down (the river, &c.), mahetissau-wāo, -hum.

He sends him away or off, alpwātsau-wāo.

He sends him hither, pātsissau-wāo, pātsissau-wāo.

He sends it to him, itisauhumwāo, apoyāo.

He sends him quickly, cheitissau-wāo.

He sends him not, wuyuwetissau-wāo, -hum.

He sends it all about, miitāpayetow.

Send, v. t. (s. to send off) Itisauwāo.

He sends for him, natoomāo, natowayimāo.

Sense, n. Itayētumooowin. *He has no sense*, numma kukāwayētum, numma wawāse-payētum.

Separate, adv. Pākēchayow.

v. t. Pākane-hāo, -tow, nūnanis.

che-hāo, -tow. hānawī-hāo, -num, pākā.

tisi-hāo, -num.

Separately, adv. Pākan, pākā.

SEP

September, *n.* See *Month*
 Sepulchre, *n.* Chopnilykumik
 Seraph, *n.* Kicheangel
 Serenity, *n.* Keyamawatisewin
 Seriously, *adv.* Tapwiguine
 Sermon, *n.* Kukaskimewiwin
 Serpent, *n.* Kinäpik, misekinäpik
 Servant, *n.* Utooskäyunkun. *A woman servant, utooskäyunkuniskwā, iskwawutooskäyunkun. He is a servant, utooskäyakunewow. He has him for a servant, or regards him as his servant, ootutooskäyakunimāo.*
 Serve, *v. t.* Utooskākātkāō, pumestakāō, (at table) misinuwāō
 — *v. t.* Utooskowāō, pumēhāō, pumestowāō. *He serves him with food, ussumāō, misinuwāō. It serves him right, wawayutisew.*
 Service, *n.* Utooskakoowin, pumestakāwin, tipitootakoowin
 Serviceable, *adj.* Kistaput-isew, -un
 Set, *part.* Ustāō. *It is set double, or in two places, nesootāō*
 — *v. i.* (as the sun) Pūksimoo. *He sets off, or sets out, sipwūtāō. He sets (food, &c.) for the table, oonustwakāō. He sets sail, chitasew. He sets (things) upright, chimutuskāō*
 — *v. t.* Ayō, inan, ustow, (as a buoy) wuyukoochimāō, (as a net) pukustowāwāō. *He sets it aside, nagstow. He sets it before him (as food), oonustowāō, oonustumowāō. He sets it on fire, suskuhum. He sets him at nought, ātowāyimāō. He sets it open (as a trap), tōokustow, paskustow. He sets it up, chimutow. He sets him at liberty, apūwāō, paspetisināō. He sets it up firmly, lituke-tow. He sets a tune, sipwāhum. He is setting things upright, chimutuskāō*
 Settle, *v. i.* (as dregs) Astāgrumin, astāpikitin
 Settlement, *n.* (a colony, a village) Kistupewin
A small settlement, kistupewinis

SHA

Seven, *adj.* Tāpukōop, neswasik or nesooasik or nesooasuk. *They are seven, tāpukōop-ewuk, linwa, nesooas-ewuk, linwa. Seven times, tāpukōopwōw, nesooasikwōw. Seven each, or by sevens, tatāpukōop, nahesooasik*
 Seventeen, *adj.* Tāpukōopooap, nesooasoo-sap
 Seventh, *adj.* Tāpukōopoo, nesooasikoo
 Seventy, *adj.* Tāpukōopoomituhōw, nesooasoomitunow
 Sever, *v. t.* Siswāpuyehāō
 Several, *adj.* Nowuch mēchā
 Severe, *adj.* Akwun
 Severely, *adv.* Sōke, mistuha
 Sew, *v. i.* Kuskikwasoo, kuskikwachikāō. *She sews quickly, keyipikwasoo. She sews badly, muchekwasoo. She sews well, me-yookwasōō, nūekwasōō*
 — *v. t.* Kuskikwa-tāō, -tum. *She sews it on, ukookwa-tāō, -tum, ukooštū-wāō, -hum. She sews it up, (as a slit) sipooštū-wāō, -hum. She sews them together, mowōōsukwustū-wāō or mowōōsukwustū-wāō, -hum. She sews it up, (as a bundle) wekwākwatum*
 Sewed, *part.* Kuskikwa-soo, tāō. *It is sewed on, ukookwatāō. It is sewed crooked, pemi-kwatāō*
 Shackles, *n.* Kuskapiskuhikun
 Shade, *n.* Owikastāō, chikastāō. *It is in shadow, n. } the shade, or it makes a shadow, owikastā-sin, -tin, chikastā-sin, -tin. He makes him throw a shadow, (e. g. by holding a candle near him) chikastāsimāō. (The first syllable of chikastāō and its derivatives is in some localities pronounced cha- and in others tu-) His shadow passes along, pimi-chikastāpuyew. He goes into the shade of it, akowastāsimoo.*
 Shady, *adj.* Owikastāō, chikastāō
 Shake, *v. i.* Kookkooapuyew, nummipuyew,

SHA

ayácheputew, wáwepupuyew, (with the wind) unumwápa-sew, -stun, ayáta-sow, -stun
 Shake, *v. t.* Pupowéttow or papowéttow, papowéputew, kooskooskoo-wá, -hum, kooskooskoopí-tá, -tum, ayátiis-kowá, -kum, ayácheputew, (as a rattle) ákwáttow, ákwáttow, (as liquids in a bottle) utáyakum-puyetow, utáputetow, *He shakes it so*, ispu-yehá, -tów, (so as to make a noise) chitwáwupuyetow, (speaking of liquids) chitwáwá-kumspuyetow, *He shakes it out*, powi-ná, -num, *He shakes it off his feet*, (c. g. snow) pupowéttálmoo, *He shakes it together*, usumipuyetow, mowusukoopuyehá, -tów
 Shall, *aux. v.* Gab, in the indic. ká, in the subj. in 3rd person kitta or kitta
 Shallow, *adj.* Pikwasín, yewásín
 Stumbles, *n.* Weyasewutáwáwikumik
 Shame, *n.* Nápwáwéwín, hunápwáwéwín
 Speech, *v. t.* Nápwéháo, hunápwéháo, (by speech) nápwáwímáo
 Shameful, *adj.* Nápwénnk-ooew, -wun
 Shape, *n.* Isenakooéwín
v. t. (with a knife) Weyikoo-táo, -tum, (with an axe) weyikoo-wáo, -hum
 Share, *v. t.* (to distribute) Matinuwáwó: *They share it amongst themselves*, matinuwáwuk
 Sharp, *adj.* (as a cutting instrument) Kasow, kasáin, (as a pointed instrument) kenow, kenikow
 Sharpen, *v. t.* (to edge) Siáipootow, tsuhum, (to point) kenipootow, kenikootum, (with an axe) chekikuhum
 Shave, *v. t.* Kasáipásoo
v. t. Kasáipátum, (with a crooked knife or spokeshave) mókooktum
 Shaving, *n.* Peóóokootakun
 Shaving-brush, *n.* Sinikootowáshowin, *He*

SHE

shaves himself with a shaving-brush, shikoo-toowihoooso
 Shawl, *n.* Uspukoon, uspukoowín, uspukoókakun. In some localities the English word is in common use: *A small shawl*, uspukoóká, uspukoókakunis, shawla, *She has a shawl*, ootuspukoonew, ootuspukoowín, ootuspukoókakunew, ooshawilmew
 She, *pron.* Iskáwó, weya, The Cree language has no separate word for *she* as distinguished from *he*, but where it is necessary to mark the gender the term *woman*, *wife*, *girl*, &c. must be used.
 Shear, *v. t.* Puskooáwá, *A place for shearing*, puskoosóotoowín
 Sheath, *n.* Péchekoomanan
 Shed, *v. t.* Seki-ná, -num, (accidentally) picheseki-ná, -num, *He sheds it on him*, seknumwáo
 Sheep, *n.* Mayuchik, maniechanis
 Sheep-cot, sheep-fold, *n.* Mayuchikookumik, maniechanisikumik
 Sheep-skin, *n.* Mayuchikwuyan, mayuchik-wákin
 Sheet, *n.* Ayukuskákin
 Shelf, *n.* Onóustásoón, ukoochikum
 Shell, *n.* Áss or ássá, pl. ássuk, *A small shell*, ássá, *An egg-shell*, wáwe-ookum, *He breaks the shell*, (as a chicken making its first appearance) puspiikootáin, sakikootáin, *He opens the shell*, (as when a larger hole is made) paskowáloo
 Shelter, *v. t.* (from the wind) Tipinuwuhum, *It is sheltered*, tipinuwow
 Shepherd, *n.* Kunowáemayuchikwásew, kunowemayuchikwáo, ookunowémayuchikwáo, *He is a shepherd*, kunowáemayuchikwásew, kunowemayuchikwásew, ookunowemayuchikwásew

SHI

Shift, *n.* (a chemise) Pukewuyan, lekwpukewuyan. See *Shirt*

— *v. t.* Achepuyew. See *Move*

Shilling, *n.* Sooneyas

Shine, *v. t.* Wasl-soo, -tão, wa-soo, -stão (as the sun) chakasikão. *It shines brightly, kékayasikão, kékayastão*

Ship, *n.* Mistuhchehman, misteote, kisáche-man, napikwan

— *v. t.* Poose-hão, -tow. *To ship water, sekahun, poosahun, poosepuyew*

Shirt, *n.* Pukewuyan or pupukewuyan. *He has a shirt, oopukewuyanew. She makes a shirt, pukewuyanikão. She makes a shirt of it, pukewuyanikakão. She makes a shirt for him, pukewuyanikowão. A small shirt, pukewuyani. He is in want of a shirt, kwetowipukewuyanew*

Shiver, *v. t.* Nunumuchew

Shoal, *adj.* Yewow, yewasew, pikwasin

— *n.* Minowukow

Shoe, *n.* Muskisin; (English) mistkwuskisin.

A small shoe, muskisinis. An old shoe, ku-yasuskisin, muskisinisikes. An Indian shoe, eyinuskisin. A pair of shoes, pâyususkisin. Two pairs, nesookisin. Three pairs, nis-tookisin. He puts on his shoes, poostuskisinão. He takes off his shoes, kâtuskisinão. He is in want of shoes, kwetowimuskisinew. Indian-rubber shoes, sepâkuskowemuskisina. See also Mocasin

Shoe-maker, *n.* Oomuskisinikão

Shoe-string, *n.* Muskisinápe, chestinakoon-ápe

Shoot, *v. t.* (to sprout, &c.) Sakétin

— *v. i.* (with a bow and arrow) Pimooták-wão, (with a gun) paskisikão. *He shoots at a mark, or merely to try the gun, kootuaskwão, kukwâtuaskwão. He shoots upwards, (with a*

SHO

bow and arrow) ispinów. *He goes out shooting, nutowipaskisikão*

— *v. t.* (with an arrow) Pimwão, pimootum, (with a gun) paski-swão, -sum. *He shoots himself, paskisooosoo*

Shooting, *n.* Pimwáwin

Shop, *n.* Ootinkáwikumik, utawáwikumik

Shore, *n.* Sisooch or sisootó, chekepk. *These words more properly signify on the shore, or along the shore, but are sometimes used as equivalent to the shore. Towards the shore, natukam. He goes to shore, kupow. He goes towards the shore, natukamähum. He sails towards shore, natukamásaw. He draws it towards shore, natukamäpi-tão, -tum. He goes along the shore, (in a canoe, &c.) sisootowuhum. It drifts on shore, ukwayuhoo-koo, -tão, ukwaya-sew, -stun. He runs out from the shore, (e.g. a wounded duck escaping to the water) nimitasipatow. He puts him on shore, kuputá-não, -num, kupuhão, -tow, ukwa-não, -num. He throws him on shore, kuputáwäpi-não, -pum. He takes him on shore, kuputáti-hão, -tow*

Short, *adj.* Chim-isisew, -asin, tuk-oosew, or tuk-ooisew, -wow, (speaking of a cord, &c.) chimapákun, tukwápi-kun, (speaking of metal) chimápi-kun, tukwápi-kun, (speaking of wood) chimáskyun, tukwáskyun. *He is short (in stature) chimágapowew, tukógapowew. He is short and thick, pitikósew. For a short time, ueheyow. Short of, nótow, nótá. It falls short, nótápuwew. He falls short of it; (e.g. in throwing at something) nótá-wão, -hum. He comes short of it; (e.g. in not reaching a place for which he sets out) nótáasew*

Shorten, *v. t.* Chimasetow, (by tearing it) chimipi-tão, -tum, (by pulling it in, as a

rope) uchewapukā-wāō, -hum, uchewapukā-
nūm

Shortly, *adv.* Wepuch

Shot, *n.* Usinne, or, as more generally used
in the pl. uslanes. Duck shot, umiskooisnne.

Duck-shot, ecepewuslanne. Goose-shot, nek-
uslanne. A bag of shot, usinnnewut, nek-
usinnnewut. He has a close shot at him,
pāsoōtāwāō. A shot is heard afar off, yowā-
wāō.

Shot-bag, or shot-pouch, *n.* Petusinnan. A
coarse-bag for holding shot in a large quantity,
usinnnewut. He has a shot-pouch, oopetusin-
banew. He makes a shot-pouch, petusinnā-
nikāō.

Should, *v. aux.* Pā used with the indic. mood,
as, ne pā nipan. I should sleep. In such ex-
pressions as I should like, I should wish, &c.
the word should is omitted, and simply
nutowāyētum is used, or the particle wē,
expressive of desire.

Shoulder, *n.* Mititilum

Shoulder-blade, *n.* Mitine

Shibut, *v. t.* Tāpūwāō

Shovel, *n.* Monūhikakun, paskuakoonakun,
mukanipan

Show, *n.* Wapūteyewāwin, wapūteyikoowin.
He makes a fair show, meywapumlnakoochi-
kāō.

v. t. Nookyun, wapūteyewāō

v. t. Wapūteyāō, nuokoo-hāō, -tow, kis-
kinoohumwāō. He shows him how to do it,
kiskinuwachetumwāō. He shows him things
so, (i. e.) makes them appear so to him) is-
senumōohāō.

Shower, *n.* (gentle) Pūpūkipāstow, (heavy)
sekepāstow

Shrink, *v. t.* Tachikwāō

Shrink, *v. t.* Oochipuyew, āchewepuyew

Shrive, *v. t.* Oochipuyew

Shun, *v. t.* Tapusētow

Shut, *part.* Kip-oosew, -wow, kipūhika-
n-tāō, (as a clasp knife) pēchenikunewaw,
pēchenikūtiō

v. t. Kipūyūn

v. t. Kipū-wāō, -hum, aukuskinum,
aipootānum, (as a clasp-knife) pēchenum
He shuts it closely, ayēchekipūhum. He shuts
it for him, or against him, kipūhumwāō.
He shuts it up into compartments or pens,
pupāskēchekipūhum

Sick, *adj.* (ill) 'Akoosew, (inclined to vomit)
pakoomoo, papakoomoo. The sick, ootāko-
sewuk, unlike kah ākoosichik

Sicken, *v. t.* Nay 'ātwālsakoo

Sickle, *n.* Kesksikun, keskusokopsewukun,
pūkwālsikunemunisikun

Sickness, *n.* (illness) 'Akoosewin, (vomiting)
pakoomoowin

Side, *n.* Mispikat. At the side, pimnich. At
one side, oopimā. At which side?, tantā
itākā? On each side, stow-ietow, (speaking
of water) ietowukam. On one side, nuputā.
On, this side, ootā, itākā, astumitā itākā,
(speaking of a piece of water) astumitā
itākākam. The other side, kwāskitā. At
the other side, awusitāitākā, kwāskitāitākā,
(speaking of water) ukamik, awusitāitā-
kākam, kwāskitāitākākam. The right side,
kicheniakiitākā, kicheniakiitākā itākā, (speaking
of a boat, &c.) kicheniakiitākā. The left side,
numātinakiitākā, numātinakiitākā itākā. Side
by side, matapoo. The side of a boat, or
vessel, oopimātootuk. It has three sides,
sowā-sew or issowā-saw, -yow. It has many
sides, issowā-sew, -yow

Sideways, *adv.* Nuputā. He walks sideways,
pemuhoōtōō

Sieve, *n.* Sekowāpuyichikun

Sift, *v. t.* Sekowāpuyehāō, -tow

SIG

Sigh, *v. t.* Nákutamoo, mumúkutamoo, mumúkutatumi

Sight, *n.* Wapewin. The "sight" of a gun, oonapáchikun or weyapáchikun. *It is in sight, nook-oosew, -wun, ootleinak-oosew, -wun. He knows him by sight, pissitowinowá. It comes in sight (as a chicken when first opening the shell), sakikootáin, puspikootáin*

Sign, *n.* Wapúteyewáwin, kiskinuwachichikun, kiskinuwachehoówin, kiskuhikun. *He makes a sign for him, kiskinuwachestoowá. He makes a sign to him (with the hand), was-tuhumowá, wastinumowá. He makes signs, kiskinuwachichikáo. It is for a sign, kiskinuwachenakwun*

Signal, *n.* Kiskewáhoon

Signify, *v. t.* Itum

— *v. t.* Wétum, kiskáyétakootow

Silence, *n.* Kipítóowáwin. *He keeps silence, kipítóowá*

Silent, *v. t.* Kipichimáo, kipítóonáwá, or kipóotoonáwá

— *adj.* Kipítóowá, nummoweya 'ki-too

Silk, *n.* Shenipan. *Sewing silk, shenipan-ástuk, müssinistuhikunápe, shenipanusu-pap. She works with silk, müssinistuhikáo*

Silk-work, *n.* Matawustuhikun, müssinistuhikun, müssinischichikun

Silly, *adj.* Numma powáyétum, kukápatisew

Silver, *n.* Sooneyow, wapesoonayow, sool-yan

— *v. t.* Sooneyowekatum. *It is silvered, sooneyowekató*

Silvermith, *n.* Sooneyoweowistootyan

Similar, *adj.* Tapiakooch

Similitude, *n.* Issenakoosewin

SIN

Simply, *adv. (only)* Plalsik. *Simply by that means, móoche*

Sin, *n.* Muchtétewin, muchetwáwin, muchetootumowáwin, muchatísewin, muchelsschikáwin, wunétewin, muchayewin, wunetootumowáwin

— *v. t.* Muchétew, muchetwow, muchetootum, muchatísew, muchelsschikáo, wunétow, wunetootum, muchayewew. *He sins against him, muchetootowá, wunetootowá*

Since, *adv. & prep.* Uspín, iskoonak, áspáse, mustow, astumáse, káspíná

Sinew, *n.* Ustise chástatápe. *Dear sinew, utikwustise. Sinew in shreds (prepared for sewing) ustínwau. A small sinew, or a piece of sinew, ustíse. He has some sinew, ootustisemew*

Sinewy flesh (on the back of animals) Ustísáwuk

Sinful, *adj.* Muchétew, muchayewew. This word is often expressed by *muché* prefixed to the noun

Sing, *v. t.* Nikumoo. *He sings about it, ní-kumootow. He sings to him, ní-kumootowá. He begins to sing it, sipwáhum. He sings to it (i.e. accompanies it with the voice), nuskwáhum. He sings with him (i.e. accompanies him), nuskwáhumowá, wechenikumoomáo. They sing together, nuskwáhumatootuwuk. He sings well, neta-nikumoo. He sings fast, káiskánikumoo*

Singe, *v. t.* Pú-táo, -tow, weskoo-awáo, -sum. *He sings himself, púkwúchisoo, púkwúchisimlsoo. It smells singed, weyapá-soo, -stáo, weskoo-soo, -stáo*

Singer, *n.* Oonikumoo

Singing, *n.* Nikumowáwin

Sink, *v. t.* Kooapáo, kooapápuyaw (to subside, to abate) ikepuyaw, pákoopuyew. *He sinks in*

SIN

(as in walking on soft clay), kootahoopuwow or kootawipuwew. *It makes him sink* (i.e. a wave), chitayowookoo, koosapahobkoo.

Sink, v. t. Kosapah-wāo, -hum, chitawāo.

Sinner, n. Oomachatis, oomuchatlaew, muchaisewāpisiškow.

Sin-offering, n. Muchetewe-pukitinasoowin.

See Offering.

Sioux, n. Pwat, pl. Pwatuk. *He is a Sioux*,

Pwatowow. *He speaks Sioux*, Pwatimoo.

Sir, n. Ookimow.

Sister, n. Michlamiakwāo, ootowāimow, wechianiskwāo. *An older sister*, oomisimow. *A younger sister*, oosemimow. *My sister* (older), nimis, (younger) nlaem. *She is an older sister*, oomisimowew. *She is a younger sister*, oosemimowew. *He regards her as a sister*, oomisimāo, oosemimāo.

Sister-in-law, n. Metimimow, oochakoošimow.

My sister-in-law, netim, nechakooš.

Sit, v. t. Upew, oonupew. *He sits alone*, nisi-kāpew. *He sits down comfortably*, ubupew,

wuwānupew, wuwūpew. *He sits firmly*,

litupew. *He sits on it*, tātupew. *He sits still*, keyamupew, kooskwawatupew. *He*

sits like an Indian, eyinewupew. *He sits upright*, sumutupew. *He sits with the*

head bent down, uchitaskwāpew, ushitawu-

nupew, ootitupew, putupew. *He sits under it*,

sepaupew. *He sits* (as a duck on the water),

ukoomoo. *He sits with him*, wetupemāo,

wechenupemāo. *He makes him sit*, upe-

hāo, nūpehāo. *He remains sitting*, mitāpew.

He is tired of sitting, lakupew. *They sit on*

each side, etowupewuk, letowupewuk. *They*

sit in a circle, waskapewuk, waskapestakā-

wuk, waskapestatowuk. *They sit round*

him, waskapestowāwuk, or waskaupes-towā-

wuk, tumwuk. *They sit in a line*, nepetā-

SKI

powuk. *He sits with the fore-legs banded under the body*, weatinew. *He sits further up or further off*, lakwupew. *He sits in a kneeling posture*, nepuskoopew. *He sits lazy*, kitimupew. *He sits in front of him*, or by the side of him, ootupes-iowāo, -tum.

Six, adj. Nikootwasik. *They are, six*, nikootwas-ewuk, -inwa. *Six times*, nikootwasikwew.

Six apiece, naulikootwasik.

Sixteen, adj. Nikootwasewasap, mitatūt n-

kootwasewasap.

Sixth, adj. Nikootwasikoo.

Sixty, adj. Nikootwasoonitunow.

Size, n. This word standing alone has no

corresponding Indian term, but when united

with others, is expressed as in the following

examples. *It is of such a size*, itkitew,

ispe-chitew, -bow. *It is of this size*, oom-

ispish isposow. *What size is he*, tan ā itk-

lit, tan ā ispechitit? *It is of a great size*,

mitkitew, misow. *He is of the exact size*,

he is just the size, nūitkitew. *He is of a*

different size, ayāchitkitew.

Skate, n. Sooskwunatukun.

— v. t. Sooskwunatūāo.

Skein, n. Pāyukwātk (i.e. one skein). *Two*

sheins, nesooātk.

Skillful, adj. Kuskēhoo. See Clever.

Skill, n. Kuskēhoowin.

Skim, v. i. (to move along the surface of the

water) pussipā-sin, -tin.

— v. t. Munnū-wāo, -hum. *He skims off*

the fat, munnūhiplmāo. *He skims the fat*

off it, munnūhiplima-tāo, -tum.

Skimmer, n. Munnūhikun.

Skin, n. (the rate of payment in trading with

Indians) Utai. See Beaver.

— n. (pelt) Utai, (the article) wusukai, or

musukai, (when prepared as leather) pūtk-

kin. *The skin of a duck*, sesepusukai. *The*

SKI

skin of a goose, niskusukal. *The skin of a fish*, ktiiooshwusukal. *A deer's skin*, utlikwuyan. *Baré skin* (i.e. with little or no hair upon it), puskwusukal. *His skin is thick*, klapukusko. *He has red skin*, mikwusukáo. *His skin turns red*, mikwusukápuwew. *What skin is it?* (i.e. from what animal?) tan too' wuyan? kákoowuyan? *He has white skin*, wapusukáo. (ns. after a laceration), ooskusukal. *He has his skin scratched*, papukoopuyew. *His skin peels off*, petooosukhpuwew. *He is all skin and bone*, pawuskw. For "skin," as used for a rate of payment, see Beaver.

Skin, v. l. Pákoonáo, weyinehá.

Skirting, n. (the inside fat of a cow, &c.), wesé.

Skull, n. Oostikwanikákuu, oostikwanikunikákuu, mistikwanikunikákuu, oostikwanikun.

Skunk, n. Sikak.

Sky, n. Kerik. *A clear sky*, waskumekeaik, waskumow. *A bright sky*, wasákwun. *A cloudy sky*, yikwuskwun. *A red sky*, mikwowskwun. *It is the sky*, keelkoomukun.

Slab, n. Nuputápihlikun.

Slack, adj. (slow) Pupánoókásew, pwastowéw, (loose) keoopuyew.

Slackness, n. Pupánoókásewin, pwastowúwin.

Slander, n. Pastamóowin, mucheayimoomewáwin, muchachimikoowin.

— v. l. Pastamoo, mucheayimoomewáo, muchachimoo.

— v. l. Pastamáo, mucheashimáo.

Slanderer, n. Oopastamoo, pastamewáskew, mucheayimoomiskew.

Slant, } adj. Nowáá-koo-sin, -tin, eyipá.
Slanting, } yow.

SLE

Slate, n. Mussinúhikunapik. The English word is used in some of the Mission Stations. It is considered as an anim. noun, and consequently makes the pl. by adding uk—thus, slátuk. *My slate*, ne slátim.

Slaughter, v. l. Nipáhho, lakwahhó.

Slave, n. Owúkan. *He is a slave*, owúkan-owew. *He makes him a slave*, owúkanúkatáo.

Slavery, n. Owúkatlikoowin, owúkasewúwju.

Sled, v. l. Nipáhho.

Sled, sledge, n. Ootapanask. *A fat sled*, nupuketapanask. *A small sled*, ootapanaskoos, nupuketapanaskoos. *A large sled*, múktapanask. *My sled*, nootapanaskoom or uotapanask. *An ox sled*, moostooootapanask. *He has a sled*, ootapanaskoo. *He has a bad sled*, muchetapanaskwáo. *He has a heavy sled*, kooikootapanaskwáo. *He makes up his sled* (i.e. packs the goods, &c., upon it), ootapanikáo. *He arranges it on the sled*, ootapanikátow. *They two drag one sled*, neswapákw. *He takes a sled with him*, nemitapanaskwáo. *He is in want of a sled*, kwatowewootapanaskoo. *He makes a sled*, ootapanaskookáo. *The ground lashing of a sled*, áákwapan.

Sled-line, n. (for lashing) oospitapanake.

Sled-wrapper, n. Oospitapan, or uspitapan, or waspitapan. *He has a sled-wrapper*, ootuspitapanew. *He makes a sled-wrapper*, uspitapanikáo.

Sleep, n. Nipawin. *He puts him to sleep*, nipáhho. *He startles in sleep*, sháákkikwusew. *He is heavy with sleep*, klapukkwusew. *It causes sleep*, nispaakamukun.

Sleep, v. l. Nipow. *He sleeps a little*, nipasew. *He is constantly sleeping*, nipaskew.

SLE

or nipākaw. *He goes long without sleeping, apikwusew. He sleeps by himself, pāyuk-oochekwamoo. They two sleep together, nesōchekwamoo-wuk. They are many sleeping together, mōchātookwamoo-wuk. He sleeps in the same place, tapikwamoo. He sleeps enough, tāpikwamoo, astākwamoo. He sleeps out (i. e. away from the house or tent), kutikwanow. He sleeps quietly, ke-yamikwamoo. He sleeps soundly, ylsikwamoo, sapukwamoo, poosakwamoo, noo-sakwamoo. He sleeps well, ineyookwamoo. He sleeps with him, wechekwamoo-māo. It makes him sleep, nipāsknōo. He sleeps with his shoes on, kikukisluōkwamoo. NOTE.—In some districts the above words ending in *moo*, and being of the 4th conj., are considered as belonging to the 1st conj., and consequently end in *meu*; thus, pā-yukoochekwamew, tapikwamew, tāpikwamew, &c.*

Sleeper, *n.* Nipaskew, nipask, or nipāk.
Sleepy, *adj.* Wē nipow, kisekwusew, semik-wusew.

Sleeve, *n.* Unnukwi or wunnukwi. *He has a sleeve, wunnukwow.*

Sleigh, *n.* See *Sled*.

Slender, *adj.* Saakooōšew, nuhowisew.

Slice, *n.* Pūkwasowachikun. *He cuts a slice off him, pūkwasowatāo.*

— *v. t.* Piskiski-šwāo, -sum or pichiskī-šwāo, -sum.

Slice, *n.* Sooskwuchewāwin.

— *v. t.* (down a bank) Sooskwuchewāo; (on flat ice) sooskwunatāo.

— *v. t.* (down a hill) Poosapāchinum, sooskwuchewāpinum.

Slight, *v. t.* Achistowā-yimāo, -yētum.

Sling, *n.* Wāpuhuchiskwan, wāpuchusinnan, wāpikiskankape.

SMA

Sling, *v. t.* Wāpuhuchiskwāo, wāpuchusin-nāo.

— *v. t.* (sling it at him) Wāpuhuchiskwa-tāo, wāpuchusinnatāo.

Slip, *v. t.* Chehišin, oōsasšin; sooskoopuyew, (on the ice) oōsasškwukšin, (on the snow) oōsasakdonasšin, (on the floor, &c.) oōsa-štukšin, (on clay or mud) oōsasškwukšin. *He lets it slip, chehi-nāo, -num, kitiskī-nāo, -num, sooskoo-nāo, -num.*

— *v. t.* (as a tenon into the mortice) Setowaskootitow, pētumootow.

Slippery, *adj.* Cheyow.

Sloop, *n.* Cheman.

Slope, *v. t.* Eypāyow.

Slothful, *adj.* Kilimiskew.

Slow, *adj.* Pupāchēw, papechēw, pākeka-tisēw, pwastowšew, pupānookšew.

Slowly, *adv.* Nisekēch, pākach, pwastows (followed by the verb).

Slumber, *n.* Nipawin.

— *v. t.* Nipasew.

Sly, *adj.* Kuyānisēw, kukuyāwisew, kemoo-tisew.

Styly, *adv.* Kemooch.

Small, *adj.* Upis-eisew or ipis-eisew, asšin (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.) upisākusin, (speaking of metal) upisapisk-šew, -ow, (speaking of wood) upisask-ōšew, -wun, upisētuk-šew, -ow. *It looks small, upisē-nak-ōšew, -wun. It is considered small, upistāyētak-ōšew, -wun. It is in small pieces, pes-šew, -ow. NOTE.—This word is often omitted, the following noun taking the diminutive is, oos, or šis, e. g. a book, musšinhikun; a small book, musšinhikun-šis; a fish, kinoošō; a small fish, kinoo-šūšis; a kettle, uskik; a small kettle, uski-koos.*

Smaller, *adj.* Awusimā upisēšew.

SMA

Small-pox, *n.* Pokoopuyewin
Smart, *adj.* Kuchastipew, oochupew
Smash, *v. t.* Sikwutuhum
Smell, *n.* This noun has no corresponding term in Cree, but is answered by the verb to smell, see the next word below. *He likes the smell of it, meyooma-tão, -tum. It has a small, meyamak-osew, -wun.*

— *v. t.* (to emit an odour) Meyamak-osew, -wun, meyak-osew, -wun, (he exhales the organs of smell) meyachikão, pussoo. *It smells sweetly or nicely, wekomak-osew, -wun. It smells badly, muchemak-osew, -wun. It smells burnt, wenpâtão. The feathers or quills smell burnt, or there is a smell of burnt quills, mekwunustão. It smells like medicine, mukikewukun. It smells about (as a dog), nutoomächikão or nantoomächikão.*

— *v. t.* Moyma-mão, -tum. *He smells it so, issema-tão, -tum.*

Smite, *v. t.* Pukumuhikão, ootamuhikão

— *v. t.* Pukumiawão, ootamuwão

Smithy, *n.* Owistooyaukumik, wekuchanikumik

Smoke, *n.* Oopustão, ukwapâtão. *The smoke blows about, sükapâtão. The smoke passes along, pimapâtão. The smoke goes out (e. g. from a chimney), wuyuweapâtão. The smoke rises, ukapâtão, mooskitão. He makes a smoke (i. e. to attract attention), mooskitünüm. There is a thick smoke, kuskapâtão*

Smoke, *v. t.* (i. e. to emit smoke) Ukwapâtão, pepootão. *It smokes densely, kuskapâtão. It smokes straight up, chimutapâtão*

— *v. t.* (to inhale the smoke of tobacco, &c.) petwão. *He smokes inveterately, petwasakew, weketpetwão. He smokes a little,*

SNO

petwasow. *He smokes with him, wechepetwânho*

Smoke, *v. t.* (as a skin) Kuskapu-swão, -sün, (as tobacco) petwatoo-towão, -tum.

Smoked, *part.* Ukwapusoo

Smoke-dyed, *part.* (in colour) Weakoo-soo, stho

Smoky, *adj.* Kuskapâtão

Smooth, *adj.* Soosk-osew, -wow or -wun, (speaking of metal) sooskwaplekwn, (speaking of water) sooskwagumow, (speaking of wood) sooskwaskwun, soosuskwun, (speaking of line or cord) sooskwapükun, (speaking of cloth, fustian, &c.) sooskwakun. *The water is smooth, nywastin. Smooth words, sooskwachenyumowina*

— *v. t.* Sooskootow

Smoothing-iron, *n.* Sooskwuhikun or sooskookhikun. See *Sad-iron*

Snake, *n.* Kinäpik. *A small snake, kinäpik-oo, Snakes are numerous, kinäpikoo-kow*

Snap, *v. t.* (as twine) Puskipuyew

Snare, *n.* Nukwakun, tapukwan. *He sets a snare, tapukwân. He sets a snare for him, tapukoowân. He visits a snare, natukwân. He is caught in a snare, nukwasoo, nukwat-soo, nukwatuhbosoo, A wild-cat snare, pisewenukwakun, pisewetapukwan. A rabbit snare, wapoosoonukwakun, wapoosootapukwan*

— *v. t.* Nukwatão, tapukwatão

Sneeze, *v. i.* Chächamoo: *He often sneezes, chächamoosekew*

Snipe, *n.* Papaknapechäses

Snore, *v. i.* Mutwäkwamoo, kiwäwäkwamoo

Snow, *n.* Koonä. *He is covered with snow, koonä-wew, -wun, ayakoonho. He covers it with snow, ayakoonä-wân, -hum, yikwakoo-*

SNO.

nāwō, -hum. *It is buried under the snow, yikwākoonāō. The snow is deep* timekou-naw, timekoonukow, thingyukoonukow. *There is a good deal of snow, misikiew koonā. The snow lies high,* tynukoonukow. *The snow is hard,* muskōwakōōfān, muskōwakōonukow. *The snow lies all about;* inā-sukoomakoonāō. *There is snow on the ice,* kooniwasikow. *It projects out of the snow,* enakoo-nāsew, -nāō. *He falls through the crust of the snow,* twakoonāsin. *He goes down a bank of snow;* netuchewā-yakoonāō. *He eats snow,* moowakoonāō. *He throws away the snow (as from the front of a house, &c.),* wāpnakoonāō, pakuakoonāō, (as for clearing a place for making a tent) pānukoonāō, mooklupew. *He throws away the snow from him,* wāpna koonā-tāw-tum

Snow, *v. i.* Mispoon. *It snows a little,* mis-pōsin. *It leaves off snowing,* poonow'utōw. *It snows upon him,* mispoonakakō. *It snows into the tent, &c.,* papetitāpōin. *It snows fast,* sōkow'utōw. *It snows often,* mispōo-kin

Snow-bird, *n.* (white) Wapnyakooses, (brown) ootitupuses

Snow-blind, *adj.* Weāsapēw

Snow-drift, *n.* Pupāstin. See Drift

Snow-shoe, *n.* Usam, pl. usamuk. *Small snow-shoes,* usamisk. *He has some snow-shoes,* ootusamew. *He makes snow-shoes,* usamiskāō. *He makes snow-shoes of it,* usamiskāō. *He makes snow-shoes for him,* usamikowāō. *He makes snow-shoes for himself,* usamikasōō. *He puts on his snow-shoes,* pupwāstusamāō. *He takes off his snow-shoes,* kātusamāō, kukāchimāō. *He walks with snow-shoes,* kikusamōōtāō, kikusamāō. *He walks without snow-shoes,* nootimāō or

SOB

nunhootimāō *Snow-shoes with flat toes, eyin-usamuk, uehlpwāwusamuk; with raised or pointed toes, wakowāwusamuk. She is netting snow-shoes, usukināō. The tail or heel of snow-shoes, oositool. He is in want of snow-shoes, kwetowewusamāō*

Snow-shoe bar, *n.* Kōisakōsch

Snow-shoe frame, *n.* Usamatik

Snow-shoe line, *n.* (i. e. for putting) usakmun-āpō. *Small snow-shoe line, utlipis. The line running along the inside of the frame, plamunāpē. He puts on the line, plaimāō. The line for fastening the shoe to the foot, utlimun. The line across the netting, going over the toes, pimmitutimun*

Snow-shoe needle, *n.* Amāk

Snow-shovel, *n.* Paskuakoonākun, wāpna-koonākun. *A small snow-shovel, pasku-akoonākunis. He makes a snow-shovel, pas-kunkoonākunikāō*

Snuff, *n.* Kah pealsit kistāmow

— *v. t.* Keskisawāsim

Snuffers, *n.* Keskisawāsikun, keskasoowāhikun

So, *adv.* Issē, ākore or ākoōse, omiāsē. *He is so, yewew. Be it so,* keyain

Soak, *v. t.* Akōō-chimāō, -titow, sookis-timāō, -titow

Soaked, *part.* Akoostin

Soap, *n.* Kisepākinikan. In some localities the English word is in general use, and is made to undergo the same changes as other common nouns, as in the following examples: *A small piece of soap, kisepākinikan-is, soapis. He makes soap, kisepākinikan-ikāō, soapikāō. He makes soap of it, kisepākinikanikāō, soapikāō. He has some soap, ookisepākinikanew, oosoapinew*

Sober, *adj.* Pāpāyātukatisēw. *He becomes sober, astaspāō*

SOB

Sobriety, n. Pápīyātukatisewin.
Sock, n. Uesikun, pēwāskun. *He has some socks.* ootussikunew, opewāskunew. *She makes socks.* tiisikunikāo, pēwāskunikāo.
English socks, seppikakowussikunuk
Soft, adj. Yoos-kisew, -kow, munōkōw
Soften, v. t. Yooske-hāg, -tow
Softly, adv. Pākach, nāk
Soll, v. t. Weyipe-higo, -tow, woyips-kowāo, -kum.
Soloun, v. t. Wekew
Soldier, n. Slimakunis, natoopuyeweyinew, maikāweyīnew
Solemn, adj. Kooisikwāyētākwun
Solitary, adj. Nisikāpew, nisikāwisew. *A solitary place.* nikoochis.
Some, adj. Pāko or pūsko. *Some of them.* atēt. *Some,* when immediately followed by a noun, is usually omitted, thus—*bring some water,* pītah nipe; *I want some ammunition;* ne nutowāyētān, puskikākwān; *he has,* shat some ducks, kē puskiswō sesepā
Somebody, some one, n. Owāna, owayuk, pāyuk owāna, nantow owayuk
Something, n. Kākwān, kākwi. *A little of something.* kākwas
Sometimes, adv. Aakow, yunīkootine, yanīkootineka, nīkootwāke. When this word is used in the sense of *at one time*, or *formerly*, it must be rendered by pnyukwōw or whakuchi
Somewhat, adv. Noowuch
 n. Kākwān or kākwi
Somewhere, adv. Nantiw ita, wayā ita
Son, n. Mīkoois, ookooisimōw, wākoois-
 kēk. *My son,* nekoois. *Son's* yoo, nekoois
 or nekoois, (as French, mon fils). *He is a son,* ookooisimōwew. *He is a bad son,* in-
 chekooisimōwew. *He is a good son,* me-
 yookooisimōwew. *He is the son of a chief,*

SOU

ookimowekooisimōwew. *The Son of God*
 Muntoowekooisim, Munto-oo Kooisla.
The Son of man, Eyinowekooisim. *The*
younger son, ooseminow. *Whose son is he?*
 owāyewa wākooisimikoot. *He regards him*
as his son, ookooisimō. *He shall be my*
son, ne gu ookooisimōw. (lit. I will regard
 him as a son)
Son-in-law, n. Nūakisem; nūakis, nūakis-
 minow
Song, n. Nikumoon
Soon, adv. Wepuch. *As soon as,* wepuch,
 sāmak, muyuwach, (followed by the subj.
 mood)
Sorcerer, n. Mītho, mīthawayinew. *See Con-
 jurer*
Sore, adj. 'Akooosow, wesukisew
 n. 'Akooesewin, wesukisewin
Sorrow, n. Kesinathyētumōowin, mītatum
 owin, mīchlyuwāsewin, koopāyīmō
 win
Sorrow, v. t. Kesinathyētum, mītatum, mī-
Sorry, adj. } chlyuwāsew, mīchlyuwāyā-
 tum, koopāyīmō, kowwāyīmō
Sorrowful, adj. Mīchlyuwāyāyētum, pekī-
 kathyētum, pekīkatum, (in appearance)
 pekīkasinuk-ooosow, -wun pekīkathyētum-
 im-koosow, -kwun
Sort, n. 'Towa. *See Kind*
Soul, n. 'Achāk.
Sound, adj. Muskowow, kwīnak
 n. P'itaknoosowin. *There is a sound,*
 p'itakwun. *The wind makes a sound,* mu-
 twāyōowāo. *They make many sounds,* mī-
 chāgōowāwuk
 v. t. P'itakwun, mutwātin, nootak-
 wun. *It sounds well or pleasantly,* moyan-
 tak-noosow, -wun, moywāntak-noosow, -wun.
 It sounds so, ittak-noosow, -wun. *It sounds*
 loud, sōktak-noosow, -wun

SOU

Sound, *v. t.* Mutwā-wāo, -hum, (as a musical instrument) kītōtow, pootatum
v. t. (to) ascertain the depth of water)

Tippapatum

Soup, *n.* Mēchīmapoo, mōōkūmō. *Plumcan soup*, plimekanapoo. *Flour soup*, pūkwišt-kunapoo. *She makes soup*, mechīmapookhla, moōkumekhlo

Sour, *adj.* Se-wīsew, -wow

South, *n.* Sawunōok, sawunootāk, poalinoōtāk
adj. Sawunootāk. *There is a south wind*, sawunūhūn, sawunoooyōwō

Sovereign, *n.* (the coin) Kicheooneyow, (a ruler) kicheoōkīmow

Sow, *n.* Noōōkōōkōō, lakwīkōōkōō

v. t. Pukitīnkāo, wusuwāpīnkāo, kī-tākhō

v. t. Pukitīnum, wusuwāpīnum, kīst-katim

Sower, *n.* Oopukitīnkāo, wusuwāpīnkāsew

Spade, *n.* Moonūhikakun, paskuakoonakun, wāpūōkoonakun, kwoppuhīkewan

Span, *v. t.* Tippichīhātum

Spare, *v. t.* Munache-hāo, -tow

Sparingly, *adv.* Akowach

Spark, *n.* Pukichīā, lakoochā. *It emits sparks*, puspukitāo. *The sparks fall upon him*, pūktāo

Sparrow-hawk, *n.* Pūpalyukīsew

Spawn, *n.* Wākwyuk, pl.

v. t. Amew

Spawner, *n.* Noōōmāh

Speak, *v. t.* Wētum. *He speaks Cree*, Nāe-yawān, Nāeyowayūnew. *He speaks truth*, tapwāo

v. t. Ayumew, pekīkwyāo, itwāo, kītāo. *He speaks angrily*, kīawānyūnew. *He speaks evil*, mucheyūnew, mucheyaklakwāo. *He speaks fast*, kuūhātupwāo, kuūhātup-owwā, or kītāupōowāo. *He speaks loud*,
 151

SPI

kīsewāo or kīawāwāo. *He speaks so*, īase-keawāo. *He speaks queerly*, wawēitwāo. *He speaks well* (i.e. properly), nētasyūnew, nētawāo. *He makes him speak well*, nētawāhāo. *He speaks bad words*, weytkwāo. *He speaks to him*, ayūmehāo. *He speaks about him*, ayūmō-māo or ayūmō-mūo, -tām, -dēkī-kwā-tāo, -tum, nunaku-ūmōmāo. *He speaks about him to another*, ayīmootumowāo. *He speaks about him behind his back*, pukwunoomāo. *He is in the habit of speaking about him*, ananīmoomāo. *He speaks so or thus about him*, āhachīmāo. *He speaks ill of him*, mūcheyīmoomāo, mūchāyītāo, mūchēkeswāhō. *He speaks well of him*, meyooyīmoomāo, meyoōchīmāo, meywtāhō, māmeyōomāo. *He speaks with him*, wechepēklakwāmāo

Speaker, *n.* Ootayūmew

Spear, *n.* Uamākun, tākōchikun, mīchikew

v. t. Tākumāo

Spectacle, *n.* (a sight) Wāpūteyewāwāo

Spectacles, *n.* Oopēkēlōkōkawa

Speech, *n.* Ayūnewū, pekīkwyāo, īeteker-wāwāo

Speechless, *adj.* Numma nētawāo

Sped, *v. t.* Kayipew, māchew

Speedily, *adv.* Bāmāk, weyuch

Spell, *v. t.* There is, properly, speaking; no Cree term to answer to this word, but at some of the Mission stations the English expression has been adopted with a verbal termination; thus, spellawew, he spells, or he learns to spell

Spend, *v. t.* Chakīpuyew

v. t. Chakī-nāo, -num, māstī-nāo, -num

Spice, *n.* Wēkemakōōhōwāo, pl.

Spider, *n.* Ayūpekāsew, ayūpekāsew. *There are many spiders*, ayūpekāsekw

-SPI-

- Spill, v. i. Sekipuyew
 v. i. Spik-wāo, -num, sekis-kuwāo, -kum. *He spills his blood, sekikwāwāo, (his own) sekikwāhoosōo*
 Spin, v. i. (to practise spinning) Pemuhikāo, pemustāhikāo, (to whirl) kenikwanipuyew, kenikwanipuyew
 v. i. (to twist into threads) Pemuhum, (to whirl) kenikwanipuyew, -num
 Spine, n. Wowikun, oospiakwuniku, (of an animal) ootootokwakun, (of a fish) ooshū-kun. These two last words are only of local usage. *My spine, newikun*
 Spirit, n. Achāk. *It is a spirit, achākoowew. A spirit supposed to dwell on the water, or on the rocks, māmākyāsew*
 Spirits, n. Iskootiwapoo
 Spiritual, adj. Achākoowun, achākoowe
 Spit, n. Sikoowin
 v. i. Sikoob. *He spits on him, sikwa-tāo, -tum. He spits blood, mikoosikwāo, mikooyew, sikwatootum, papuyetow mikoo. He is constantly spitting, sikooskew*
 v. i. Apoooskūtūm
 Spite, n. Achistooowāyētūmqōwin
 Spittle, n. Sikoowin
 Splash, v. i. Wuswāpākūhikho
 v. i. Wuswāpākū-wāo, -hum, oosū-pāku-wāo, -hum
 Splatter, n. Pewetukuhikunis
 v. i. Pusukipuyew
 Split, part. Taski-sba, -tāo, tas-kisew, -kow
 v. i. Taskipuyew
 v. i. Taski-wāo, -hum, taskiku-wāo, -hum
 Spoil, n. Muskūtūwan, munahoowina
 v. i. Nisewunn-tisew, -tun
 v. i. Nisewunnache-hāo, -tow, yayche-hāo, -tow, weyuke-hāo, -tow, (as by treading upon it) nisewunnatsekum. *He spoils*

-SPI

- it for him, nisewunnachetumowāo, weyuketumowāo, yaydoetumowāo
 Sponge, n. Ikuhpan, ikpachikun, oopun
 v. i. Ikuhpan
 v. i. (to dry it up with a sponge) Iki-num
 Spongy, adj. Pawāyow, pawāpuyew
 Spoon, n. Amekwan. *A small spoon, amekwanis. An iron or metal spoon, pawāpik-oolmekwan. A tea-spoon, upischāmekwan, upischāmekwanis, teaspoons. A wooden spoon, mistikoolmekwan. He has a spoon, ootfimekwanew. He is in want of a spoon, kwetowefimekwanew*
 Sport, v. Mātowāwū
 Spot, n. Musinnasoowin, misewōw
 Spotted, part. Pāpūā-wisew, -wow, musinnasoo, -tāo. *It has a spotted breast, pāpūā-wepuāo*
 Spouse, n. Wekemakun
 Sprain, v. i. Oosikootow. *He sprains himself, oosikoo, kootikooal, kootikoonāal*
 Spread, v. i. Wuswāpuyew, tuswākipuyew
 v. i. Tuswākustow, tuswākichtow. *He spreads it about, mistāstow, skwāpuyetow, alawuhum, ichāstow, (as by treading upon it) mistāstum. He spreads it open, tōokustow*
 Spring, n. (early, before the breaking of the ice) sekun, (late, when canoes can be used) meypookama. The above distinction is not always observed, and when ignored, sekun is the common term
 n. (a fountain) Mooskichiwin, ooskichiwin, mooskichiwinooopāk
 v. i. (as a fountain) Mooskichiwin or mooskichiwin, (as a plant) sakuukin or sakuuskew, (to leap) kwaskootaw. *It springs out, wuywepuyin. It has sprung a little above ground, sakuukitāo*

SPR

Sprinkle, *v. t.* Wuuwəkpuyetōw, ooswəpuyetōw
 Sprout, *v. i.* Sakətīh
 Spruce, *n.* Eyinatīh. *Where there are many spruce,* uta kēyinatīhkoosk
 Spruce-beer, *n.* Sətakwunapoo. *He makes spruce-beer,* sətakwunapookō
 Spruce-brush, *n.* Eyinatīh
 Sprung, *part.* This word, as commonly, but improperly, applied in the Indian country to a strain or internal injury by over-exertion, is answered by oosikoo
 Spunk. See Touchwood
 Spy, *n.* Nunakuchehəwəyeyinew, ookemapukō
 — *v. i.* Nunakuchehəwō, kemapukō
 — *v. c.* Nunakuchehā, kemapumō
 Spy-glass, *n.* Oonapāchikūn, sikwapāchikūn. *A small spy-glass,* oonapāchikūn, sikwapāchikūn. *He looks through a spy-glass,* oonapāchikō, sikwapāchikō. *He looks at him through a spy-glass,* oonapumō, tum, sikwapūmō, tum
 Squall, *n.* Kestin
 Square, *adj.* Kākākut-āsoow, āyow
 — *v. t.* (as a log, preparatory to sawing) Kākākutālum, pueuhum
 Squeeze, *v. t.* Mukoo-pō, num. *He squeezes water (or other liquid) out of it,* senipātīnō, num, (by sitting upon it) senipātīnōwō, akum. *He squeezes it out (as pus from a boil),* tumukoo-pō, num, (by sitting upon it) tumukoo-akowō, akum
 Squirrel, *v. i.* Ittiapaw, nākwapaw
 Squirrel, *n.* Unikwuchas. *A striped squirrel,* nāpāntikwuchas. *A flying squirrel,* nēhəwumkwuchas
 Staff, *n.* Wākuchikō
 — *v. i.* Wākumā, tum
 Stack, *n.* Westikan, muskoosekan. *A small stack,* westikan, muskoosekan. *He builds*

STA

a stack, westikanikō, muskoosekanikō
 Staff, *n.* Suskuhoon. *He has a staff,* oosuskuhoonow
 Stage, *n.* Napāwawakhsaw, eynāwawakhsaw
 Stage, *n.* (raised horizontal poles for putting fish, &c., out of the reach of animals) tšəpīchikun, tšəpītakun. *He makes a stage,* tšəpīchikun, tšəpītakun. *A dry-meat stage and its contents,* ukwawān. *He puts meat or fish to dry on a stage,* ukwawō. *He makes a dry-meat stage,* ukwawānkō
 Stagger, *v. i.* Ayapuyow, kəkəpuchəpuyew, kəkəpuchəpuyew
 Stairs, *n. pl.* Sakuchewānāh, səkuchewānānātk, koochīkooowēn. *He goes down stairs,* nesitawēw. *He goes up stairs,* sakuchewō, koošpātawēw
 Stake, *n.* Kīstakun
 Stall, *v. i.* Sukaakooowō, or sūkaakooōhō, kīkumōōhō, mīchīmuskwōwō
 Stallion, *n.* Napāmīstutim
 Stand, *n.* (a place formed of snow, willows, brushwood, &c., where a hunter sits for shooting wild fowl) Niskupawin, usoochikun. *He makes a stand,* usoochikun
 — *v. i.* Nepowew. *He stands against it,* usichəgapowew. *He stands aloof or away,* nechəgapowew, ikooogapowew. *He stands aside,* egutāgapowew or echīgapowew. *He stands before him,* antākowogapowew, towān, tum. *He stands back,* usagapowew. *He stands by,* nāpāmegapowew, plimigapowew. *He stands facing me,* otāikowogapowew. *He stands fast or firmly,* səkugapowew, oyachəgapowew, muskowegapowew. *He stands on his head,* uchichəgapowew, uchēmuskowew. *He stands high,* tēpəgapowew. *He stands with the body leaning to one side,* pūmūhew. *He stands at the side, or He stands with his side*

STA

towards one, pimlichegapowew. He stands with his back towards one, uilmigapowew. He stands long without being tired, sepi-gapowew, sepihgapowew. He stands looking, nepowegapowew. He stands over him, takoo-gapowewistowā. He stands quietly or still, kooekwawachegapowew. He stands ready, nyāskowagapowew, kwayachegapowew. They stand round, wuskgapowewiwuk. They stand round him, wuskgapowewistowāwuk. He stands so, issegapowew. He stands still, kayamegapowew. (In walking, i.e. comes to a stand) kiplchegapowew. He stands straight, kwuskoogapowew. They stand in a row (i.e. side by side), nintapogapowewiwuk. They stand in a line (i.e. in single file), nepitāgapowewiwuk. He stands up (i.e. rises from sitting), pusikoo. He stands upon something, takoochigapowew. He stands upon him, takoochigapowewistowā. He stands on the top of something, tāchegapowew. He stands upright, autogapowew. He stands in doubt, wawāyētum. It stands scattered (e.g. barley growing thin), puskuskitā, peynakitā, or peywuskitā. It stands thick together, klapuskuskitā. It stands together (as in a cluster or in bushes), mamouskitā. He stands with him, wechegapowewistowā. He stands in his way, or stands in opposition to him, mawukgapowewistowā.

Standing-place, n. Nepowewin

Star, n. Uchūkoo, uchūk. The seven stars, aakapahls

Starch, n. Ochetowhikun

— v. t. Ochetowhikun

Stare, v. t. Aakapow. He stares at him, aakapowā

Start, v. t. Klapuyew, sipwāpuyew. (from place) kichechilmā; (willing) kītasew. He starts in advance, peyuhin. See Ahead.

STE

Start, v. t. (as an animal) Oaseakuwā, oasekwā. Startle, v. t. Kooakoo-puyew

— v. t. Kooakoo-hā, kooakoosehā

Startling part. Kooakootakwun

Starve, v. t. (though cold) Bēkuehew. (through hunger) kowākutā, kowākutōowā, kīpwā-kūtōowā, pawunwā. A starving animal,

oqkwāchew. He is delayed by starving, ootamākutōowā

State, n. Ayawin. He is in a bad state, mayeyow

Stature, n. Iekoogapowewin. He is of such a stature, Iekoogapowew

Staves, n. pl. (for oaks) Woweyatakun-tikwa, koopantukwā

Stay, v. t. Upew, uan, ustāo

— v. t. Klapchilmā

Steadfast, adj. (firm) Ayētun, (resolute) sō-kāyētum, muskowāyētum

Steadfastness, n. Sōkāyētumowin, muskow-ayētumowin

Steady, adj. Ayētun. It lies or is placed steady, ayētutā, muskowayētā, ānuyētā

Steel, v. t. & v. i. Kīndotew. He often steels, kīndotlakow

Steam, n. Pekisāwā

— v. t. Pekisāpuyew

Steel, n. Peyaplak, muskowepewaplak. A steel, apēt or upēt, pewaplakwapēt, tashilun

Steeple, n. Tīpānēkōchikun

Steep, adj. Kēakūchow, kēakūtinow, chakamutinau. The first of these words is

mostly applied to a bank, but the others to a hill or mountain. It is rather steep, kē-

kūtinashin, chakamutinauin

Steer, v. t. Tukōchikā or tōkwūhikā

— v. t. Tukōchūm or tōkwūhūm. He steers it for him, tōkwūhūmowā

Steersman, n. Ootakwūhikā, ootakwūhūmā

STE

Stem, *n.* (of a pipe) Ooskaka.
 Step, *n.* Tãkooskãwin. *He takes long steps.*
 petuhumão, kukanoohumão. *He takes rather long steps.* petuhumãaw, kukanoohumãaw.
He takes short steps. tãkoohumão, pãkoohumão. *He takes rather short steps.*
 tãkoohumãaw, pãkoohumãaw.
 v. t. Ootuhumão or tũhũmão
 Step-daughter, *n.* Mitoosimlakwãin
 Step-father, *n.* Ookoosimimow. *My step-father.* nookoomis
 Step-mother, *n.* Mitoosimimow. *My step-mother.* nitooos
 Step-son, *n.* Mitoosimimow; mitikwutimimow. *My step-son.* netoosim, netikwutim
 Stern, *n.* Ootãkãtuk, tikwuhumootuk
 Steward, *n.* Ookunowetawãwikamikão, kunowepuchetawinãaw, ookunowapetukukikunão, oonumimikão
 Stick, *n.* Mĩstik. *A small stick.* mĩstikooos
 v. t. Pusukwumoo, ukwumoo, ukwuchipuyaw, sukunoo. *It sticks out.* sakukikisho. *It sticks in.* tũmoo. *It sticks fast.* kũchĩmoo-sin, -tin. *It sticks up.* chinmoo, tão
 v. t. Kikumootow or kũmumootow, tũkumoo-hũo, -tow, sukunoo-akowão, -akum.
Stick it up (e.g. a spear into the ground). leegapowawow
 Sticky, *adj.* Pusuk-oosaw, waw
 Stiff, *adj.* Chetow-isaw, -ow. (as linen or other fabric) chetowã-kisaw, -kun
 Stiffen, *v. t.* Dis chetawow
 Stiff-necked, *adj.* Aseepitum
 Still, *adj.* Kẽyamĩsaw, (calm, noiseless) chetowã. *Still (water).* wĩpogumew
 v. qd. Kãyanish, or kãyanich, or kãyanich, kãkwa
 Sting, *n.* Wẽsukukãwin

STO

Stinginess, *n.* Sakisawin, sasakisawin
 Stingy, *adj.* Sakisaw, sasakisaw
 Stink, *v. t.* Wẽchũ-kisaw, -kun, won-isaw, -ow, muchemak-oosaw, -wun
 Stir, *v. t.* Achaw, nechepuyew. *See Move*
 v. t. Att-não; num. *He stirs it up*
 (as a cup of tea). tũhũm. *He stirs him up*
 (incites him), sejekkwão
 Stirrup, *n.* Atisatũhoon, tapĩstĩtũpaoon
 Stitch, *v. t.* Kũkũkwãoo. *See Sew*
 v. t. Kũkũkwatun. *See Sew*
 Stock, *n.* (of a gun) Oopwamikũtão. *The tree or wood from which the stock is made.*
 pũkũkũkun-atik
 Stockades, *n.* Mĩnĩkũtũkwa
 Stocking, *n.* (English) Sepãkẽpũyogitũ, sepãkẽwimĩtũ, (Indian) nĩlũ. *He has some stockings.* oopẽpãkẽpũyogitũaw, oopẽpãkẽwimĩtũaw, ootãaw. *He is in want of stockings.* kwetawimĩtũaw. *He puts on his stockings.* pũochitũtũ. *He takes off his stockings.* kũchitũtũ. *See Legging*
 Stomach, *n.* Wẽwanĩkun, mutal. *He feels his stomach empty.* sekũtũo
 Stone, *n.* Uĩgnẽ. *A small stone.* uĩgnẽ.
 A black stone, kũketawũnĩkũtũgnẽ, kũketũgnẽ.
 A white stone, wũpĩkũtũgnẽ.
 Stones about, uĩgnẽkaw. *The upper stone*
 (used in pounding fish, &c.). mĩtũmũlũn, ukũwũgnẽ. *The under one, uĩgn.* *He throws a stone at him.* pĩmwũgnũwũ.
See Stone, v. t.
 v. t. Pĩmwũgnũtũn, or pĩmwũgnũwũ, or pĩmwũgnũhũo, pĩmwũpũkũhũo, pĩmwũpũkũwũ
 Stone Indian. Uĩgnẽpaw. *He is a Stone Indian.* Uĩgnẽpawew
 Stony, *adj.* Uĩgnẽkaw or uĩgnẽwũn, uĩgnẽkaw.
 Stony ground, uĩgnẽwũkũmũ
 Stool, *n.* Tũmũwũn

STO

Stoop, v. i. Nowuchaw nowagapowew
Stop, v. i. Kipichaw, kipichapiyaw, poone-
puyew, (when walking) kipichagapowew,
(as a rolling substance by coming in con-
tact with something stationary) nukopu-
yew. *He stops there* (i.e. lives, dwells), unta
ayow. *See Dwelt.* *It stops flowing* (as
blood from a wound), kipichikowew.

v. imper. Aekwa, chakwa
v. t. Kipichu-hao, -tow, (when talking)
kipichilpao, kipichisoompao, (as something
rolling) nuka-nao, or, nukl-nao, -num. *He
stops up the way*, kipiknum. *He stops his
ears* (with his hands), kipootow ukanleoa

Stopped, part. Kip-isow, -wow, kipihika-
tao

Stopper, stopple, n. Kipihikun. *The stopper
of a powder-horn*, kipahilikwan

Store, n. (a reserve) Aichilkoowin. *He puts
by in store*, Aichilikon, uatwapihikason

n. (a warehouse) Ustasooiwikunmik. *A
storehouse*, store, meohimikunmik. *A trading
store*, utawawikunmik, ootipnikawikunmik. *He
builds a store*, utasooiwikunmikookao, m-
chilmikunmikookao, utawawikunmikookao, op-
ihikawikunmikookao. *He makes a store of
it*, or *he turns it into a store*, utasooiwikun-
mikookatum. &c., (changing the above ter-
mination -koo into -katum)

v. t. Aichilikao

v. t. Nipustaw

Storehouse, n. Ustasooiwikunmik. *He has a
storehouse*, ootistasooiwikunmikao

Storm, n. -kaalin or kaalin, paalikwatun

Story, adj. Keelimpuyew

Story, n. (a narrative) Aimpookan or atundoo-
kun, achimoowin. *He tells a story*, nim-
pookao, nehimoo. *He tells a short story*,
tikwawuhimoo

Story, adj. (truthful) Tahipun, puotawicaw

150

STR

Stave, n. Pawaiplekootowanaplek, klaplek-
sawan. *He has a stave*, opawaplekootow-
anaplekew, ooklaplekisowanew

Straight, adj. Kwiusk-oosaw, -wow. *The
stave or timber is straight*, kwiuskumootow
or kwiuskwumootow. *It comes straight*,
kwiuskoopuyin, utasooipuyin. *It lies straight*,
kwiuskootlin

adj. Kipikao

Straighten, v. t. Kwiuskoo-hao, -tow, saton-
num, (as the arm or leg) satopuyitow, (as a
piece of metal, with a hammer) kwiuskwa-
plekum, (with the hand) kwiuskwaplek-
num

Straightforward, adj. Kwiusk-isew, -wun

Straightway, adv. Samak

Strain, v. t. (to filter) Sekowtyachekookhikaw-
itow, sekookhikunum, sekoonohokawitow,
sekoonatnaskachekowitow. *He strains pitch*,
pemihiskawaa

Strainer, n. Sekoopakinikun, (for pitch)
pemihikawan

Strait, n. Oopaw, sepanuk. *A small strait*,
omajin

Straitly, adv. Soko, mitooae

Strange, adj. Muekaski-oosaw, -wun. *It
looks strange*, munaawikunwun. *He thinks
it strange*, munauskohyatum. *A strange
country*, munaawusko, munaawusko, pataos
usku

Stranger, n. Mantao, ayohk awayuk. *He is
a stranger*, munaawow. *He makes himself a
stranger to him*, ayahseetawao

Strangle, v. t. Kipikhoonhao

Strap, n. Pookanap, (broad) ayunkakano

A portage strap, naryehokunao

Straw, n. Oookimikookao. *Harley straw*,
lakwawimookao. *Wheat straw*, pakwaw
kumiskooao

Straw bed, n. Mushowewwistootij

STR

Strawberry, *n.* Mit'ahimlo or mit'ayimlo.
 Strawberries abound, mit'ahimlaskow.
 Stray, *v. t.* Wunenin, eyekatto.
 Stream, *n.* Pimjehiwun. The stream is strong, sokwahiwunow. A cross stream (i.e. one running through another), oosinachuskichiwun. In the middle of the stream, towachiwun, itowachiwun.
 Street, *n.* Matakunow, nyukuska-matakunow.
 Strength, *n.* Sokkalswin, sapwin, muskow-iswin.
 Strengthen, *v. t.* Muskowa-hilo, -tow, mihakwisahilo, -tow.
 Stretch, *v. t.* Sepapnyew, seppow, seppikpu-yew, seppikakow.
v. i. Sepaku-wha, -him, seppik-ohd, -him, seppikpi-tag, -him. He stretches out his hand, eqawunjakayew or eqawiljakayew.
 Stretcher, *n.* (for extending the skins of animals) Sepupit, sepuhakun. A leather stretcher, umjekpootol. He makes a stretcher, seputupitak.
 Strike, *n.* Paskankakwin.
 Strike, *v. t.* Ootamuhikoo, nukumuhikoo.
v. i. Ootami-wha, -him, nukumi-wha, -him. He strikes it into him, ehikakwa-ha, -him. He strikes a light, nukukoo.
 String, *n.* Shatukwapee, pumihukwan. A string tied round the waist for suspending a knife, &c., sokoooonapee. See Twine.
v. t. (to tie) Pashkoo, -ha, -him, tope-shkoo, -ha, -him, tope-shkoo.
 Strip, *v. t.* Katsukakoo, katukokpitak.
 Strip, *n.* (a stripe made by a whip, &c.) Pumihukwawin.
 Striped, *adj.* Pashkoo, -ha, -him, tope-shkoo, -ha, -him.
 Strive, *v. t.* Sokwahiwunow, kukwahiwunow.

STU

Strove, kukwahiwunakakoo. He strives with him, eyewaskow.
 Stroke, *v. t.* Yaskiwunoo.
 Strong, *adj.* Sokkiso, -kun, sapow, saepikunoo, muskow-isew, -ow, seplew, -un, sokkayitak, oosow, -wun, muskowatisew, muskowunho, (speaking of cord, twine, &c.), muskowapikun, sokkikun, (speaking of linen, print, &c.) muskowiskun, sokkikun, (speaking of liquid) muskowungumew, sokkagumew, kkwagumew, sapagumew, (speaking of metal) muskowapiakwin, sokkupikwin, (speaking of wood) muskowakwin, sokkikwin. He feels strong, sapimachihga, sapikoonoo, saepikoonoo.
 Strong-hearted, *adj.* Sokk'ano.
 Strong-lived, *adj.* Sapinoo.
 Stronghold, *n.* Ayasowikunik, usinewikunik.
 Struggle, *n.* Napanawpelin.
 Struggle, *v. t.* Akwawinoo. He struggles against him, koachikinyho, -him.
 Stumble, *n.* Ootamuhikoo, pokwankun-le, kokawuchikun.
 Stumbled, *adj.* Apapitum.
 Stump, *v. t.* Sepukewitum.
 Stumble, *v. t.* Piseonin, piseokkela. He stumbles over it or against it, piseoonin, piseokkun.
 Stumbling-block, *n.* Piseokkashuwin, piseokkashuwin.
 Stumbling-stone, *n.* Wapikikunapik.
 Stump, *n.* Keskululhar.
 Stumpy, *adj.* Pishkoo, -ha, -him, tope-shkoo, -ha, -him.
 Stupid, *adj.* Kukupitow. He is stupid about it, kukupitow, -him.
 Sturdy, *n.* Kukupitowin.
 Sturgeon, *n.* Numb. A small sturgeon, numbe. Sturgeons are named, umhakow.

STU

Sturgeon-oll, n. Numāopimo or numāwa-
pimo
Sturgeon-skin, n. Numāwasukal
Sturgeon-sound, n. Numākwai
Sturgeon-wine, n. Numāwasutak. *A small
quantity of sturgeon-hohe, numāwasutakoua*
Subdue, v. t. Sukōo-hāo, -low
Subjection, n. Tupātāyimoowin
Subinletyo, adj. Tupātāyimo
Submit, v. t. Tupātāyimo. *He submits to
him, putupestowāo, tupātāyimoostowāo,
pukitihloostowāo*
Subside, v. t. (as a swelling) Yāwepuyew
Subtle, adj. Kukuyānwaw
Subtlety, n. Kukuyānwawin
Succeed, v. t. Apāikupowāo, apāikākowāo,
apāikāstowāo, apāikāstumpowāo, mākāotā-
kowāo
Successive, adj. Anlēk
Succour, n. Nēōōkumakāwin
— v. t. Nēōōkumpowāo
Such, pron. Tawā, oōōō tagwa, ākōōtōwā.
Such an one, jō, āwōkōō tawwēkōō
Such, v. t. (to draw the breast) Nāōōō, nāōōō,
(to draw, &c.) nāōōōwāchikōō, nāōōōchikōō,
or nāōōōpōchikōō. *He is carefully
sucking (i.e. at the breast) nāōōōkew*
— v. t. Nāōōō-*hāo* -tum, āwōō-māo, tūpā,
or āwōōōpō-māo -tum, nāōōōnēōōōwāo,
(he with a *puōōō*) hāwōōm. *It sucks it up,
hāwōōmuyew, hāwōōōkēpuyew, or hāwōōōkē-
puyū*
Sucker, n. (the fish) Numāpō or numāpū, eye-
-sucker. *A red sucker, numāpōpū, mākāy-
-sucker, suckers are numāpō, numāpū,
hāwōō*
Suckle, v. t. Nāōōōwāōō, nāōōōwāōōōōōōōōōō
— v. t. Nāōōō, nāōōōnēōōō, nāōōōō,
nāōōōmāōō
Suckling, n. Numāpōōō
— *id.*

SUN

Suddenly, adv. Silekōōō, sūchikōōō, kākā-
towā, or kēstōwā
Suffer, v. t. Wēōōkhyētum, kukwatuklōw,
wēōōkupōōō. *He suffers for him, wēōōk-
-yētumōōōtumōōōō*
— v. t. Kyinūmōwāo, pukitihāo
Suffring, n. Wēōōkhyētumōōōin, wēōōk-
pūnāwin, kukwatuklōwin
Suffice, v. t. Tāpūpuyew, tāpēpuyew
Sufficient, adj. Awukwāo, tāpēyēkōō. *He
considers it sufficient, tāpāyātum. See
Enough*
Suffocated, part. Kipātāmōō. *He is suf-
focated with snow, kipātāmōōōōōōōōōō*
Sugar, n. Nēōōōkuyū, suguw. *A small
quantity of sugar sugas. A keg of sugar,
or a sugar-keg, sugōōōmōōōō. She makes
sugar, suguwēkōō, nēōōōkuyūkōō. She
makes sugar of it, suguwēkōō, nēōōō-
kuyūkōō. She makes sugar for him, nēōōō-
gōōōkōōō, nēōōōkuyūkōōō. He has
some sugar, gōōōōmōōō, gōōōōnēōōōkuyūōō*
— v. t. (to sweeten) Sēwīnūm, (to candy, or
candy with sugar) suguwēkōōō, nēōōōkuyū-
kōōōōōōōōōō
Suicide, n. Nipāhōōōōōin, nipāhōōōōōōōōōō
Sult, v. t. Nāhūpuyew
Sulter, n. Nāōōōkōōōōōōōōōō or nāōōōkōōō-
ōōōōōōōōōō
Sulky, adj. Nāōōōōōōōōōō, nāōōōōōōōōōō
Sullen, adj. Nāōōōōōōōōōō
Summer, n. Nēōōō. *East summer, nēōōōōōōōōōō.
The summer before last, wēōōōōōōōōōō*
— v. t. Nēōōōōōōōōōō
Summer-bird, n. Nēōōōōōōōōōō, nēōōōōōōōōōō
Sun, n. Kōōōōōōōōōō. *When it is suf-
ficiently obvious that the sun is spoken of
and not the moon, without the distinction
being marked, the word nēōōō is used alone.
The sun shines, nēōōōōōōōōōō (plain)*

5

154

1

Suppose, *v. i.* Itayótum. *I suppose, kákyā.*
 Sure, *adj.* (certain) k'áchiennayáytakwun, k'á-
 chenahow, (firm) nyótum. *It is placed sure,*
ayótukitáto, ayótatáto. It is sure of it,
ta-wákwákyétum. He is sure he heard him,
k'hahuna-towá, -tum.
 Sure, *surely, adv.* k'áchenach, k'áchienn-
 aach, k'etinaah, káypwá, ayaláta. *To*
be sure, chíikna. Surely not, kwachistuka
or kwachistukach.
 Surfeited, *part.* (with fat) Puwáakooyon.
 Surly, *adj.* Ootukumish.
 Surmize, *n.* Oupinkáowáwin, anékanikásoo-
 win, anékwéyáowin. *He has a surmise,*
upinkáowá, anékanikásoo, anékwéyá.
 Surprise, *v. i.* Puakínáaho.
 u. i. Puakínáaho, ayowákekwáho.
 Surprise, *n.* Mamúakámpáowin
 u. i. Múekátáyétumishá *or* mamú-
 kátáyétumishá.
 Surprised, *part.* Múekátum *or* mamúkatum.
He is surprised at him, kwákwáyáho. He
is surprised at hearing him (i. e. at what
he says), mamúakéso-towá, -tum.
 Surprising, *adj.* Mamúakátáyékwun. *He*
is a surprising person (i. e. for cleverness,
manfulness).
 Surprisingly, *adv.* Mamúakach.
 Surround, *v. i.* Wáakáowin. *He surrounds*
him with it, wáakétoowá. They surround
him, wáakékwáwuk, (standing) wáakéwá-
ponátoowáwuk.
 Surround, *v. i.* Itáaróto. See *Itáaróto*.
 Surprised, *part.* (by mind) Hóowitáowáwuk.
 Surround, *v.* Hóowitáowáwuk, hóowitáowá-
 u. i. Hóowitáowáwuk. *How* ká-
 tá *or* k'á-támáto *him. He surrounds it*
*with it, mawákwáwuk, wáw *or* mawákwá-*
hóo, -taw. He surrounds it with intelligence,
hóowitáowáwuk, -taw.

SWA

Swamp, *n.* Muskāg or muskāk. *He goes across the swamp, asoo-wuskāguhum. A road running across a swamp, to-wiaskāguinooh. A small swamp by itself, pukwutoopāk.*
 Swamp-berry, *n.* Muskāgoonishan, uske-mina.
 Swampy, *adj.* Muskāgoowut.
 Swampy-Indian, *n.* Muskāgoo. *He is a Swampy, Muskāgoewew.*
 Swan, *n.* Wapleaw. *He hunts swans, nutow-wapleawā.*
 Swarm, *v. t.* Mōchit-owik, -hwen.
 Sweat, *v. t.* (solemnly) Kicheltwā, kichea-yumaw, uapinā, upikicheltwā, (profusely) wayōkwā, wuwayōkwā, miche-toohā. *He sweats at him, weyōkwatū.*
 Swearer, *n.* Weyōkwāsk.
 Sweet, *n.* Upwāawin.
 — *v. t.* Upwāaw, *He sweats with desire, upwā-yimā, -yētum. "He sweats himself" (i.e. he has a vapour-bath), nutootkew.*
 "Sweating-medicine," *n.* Upwāskan.
 Sweating-tent, *n.* Mutootlean, mutootlean-kumik, mutootleanakinkumik. *He makes a sweating-tent, mutootleanikā.*
 Sweep, *v.* (a large one used for sweeping); tak-yuhimoonpaw.
 — *v. t.* Wāpūhum, wāpūhikā, kishikā. *He sweeps it away, wāpū-yā, -hum.*
 Sweepings, *n.* Mayikwānā, mukchewānā.
 Sweet, *adj.* Wekwāsew or wekwaw, inay-wēum, so-yāsew, -yew, (as a liquid) wek-gumew. *It has a sweet smell, wekamak-wū.*
 Sweeten, *v. t.* Seyinim.
 Sweetened, *adj.* Wekmakwū.
 Sweet, *v. t.* Pakepiyew, pukisey, pekun. *He has given sweets, pietitāpiyew.*

TAL

Swallow, *n.* Pakepiyewin, pakisewin.
 Swift, *adj.* Mēkowikōw.
 Swim, *v. t.* (as a fish or a quadruped) Pimikow, pimatikow; (as a man) yayanum, kupasimoo. *He swims well, nētawuchimā, nētawutukow. He swims across, asoo-wukamātukow.*
 Swine, *n.* Kōōkōō. See Pig.
 Swing, *n.* Mānāpisoon, See Hammock.
 — *v. t.* Wāwāpiyew or wawepiyew, wuwāpikāpiyew.
 — *v. t.* Wāwāpi-tō, -tūm, wuwāpikāpiyehā.
 Swoon, *v. t.* Akōōyētum.
 Sword, *n.* Shuakunikooman, shuakun. *He has a sword, oowinakunikoomanew, oowinakunew.*
 Sympathize with him, Nūmākayimā.
 Synagogue, *n.* Ayumbāwikumik, synagogewikumik.

T

Tabernacle, *n.* Mēkawap, pukewuyankumik, woko.
 Table, *n.* Mōchisoonwinātik. *A small table, mōchisoonwinātikong. He has a table, oomēchisoonwinātikoo. He makes a table, mōchisoonwinātikōō.*
 Table-cloth, *n.* Pukewuyan, wuyūstasoo, mōchisoonwinātik-ukwuyūhikun.
 Tack, *n.* Chōtshankwānt, pukuhikānt.
 Tail, *n.* (of an animal) Mēdol, (of a bird) Im-tanne, (of a fish) mēkwānā. *He has a tail, nōōō. He has a large tail, mōkayōwā. He has a small tail, upitayōwā. He has a long tail, kluwayōwā. He has a short tail, shūmayōwā, thēwayōwā. He has a bended or curved tail, wāyōwā. He has a white tail, wāyōwā. He has a black tail, wēyāyōwā, kūtshūyōwā. He*

TAR

has a bare tail (i.e. without hair, as a beaver or rat); ohokwayowwā. *He unges his tail, wāhpayowwā. He erases his tail, ohokwayowwā.*

Tainted, part. Wanlepuk-ooaw, wun

Taku, v. t. Ootl-nāo, -num. *He takes him aside, puskhiuhāo, puskhiwayāo. He takes him away, alpwātu-nāo, -low, agutā-nāo, -num, ochā-nāo, -num. He takes him back, kuwātu-nāo, -low, (by water) kuwāhooyāo. He takes care, yukwā-mew or yankwā-mew, yankwā-misew. He takes care of him, kunowā-yimāo, -ybtum. He takes him down, nāti-nāo, -num. He takes by force, mukpētāo. He takes hold of him, tōkoopāo, mōchilmāo, kachitlāo. He takes him in or into, nātooku-nāo, -low. He takes it from him, mukomāo. He takes it by mistake, piatimāo. He takes fire, nupki-puyew. He takes notice of him, nukutaw-pumāo. He takes it off, (as a garment), munim, kōhokoomun. See Coat, Cap, Clothes, &c. (as a kettle from the fire) kypitā-nāo, -num. He takes him out, wuywetu-nāo, -low (as from the pocket) mōoklāo, -num. He takes him out from the water, ootukopāo, -num, ootukow-wāo, -num. He takes place, ekim. He takes him there, tōw-yāo, -low. He takes him, -low (by water) tōhōpāo. He takes him to him (i.e. to another person) tōhōtūmowāo. He takes it to himself or upon himself, ootimūmakoo. He takes him up (from beneath), tōpākā-nāo, -num, tōpākū-nāo, -low, kuyupōtā-nāo, -low. He takes him up a hill, kōotāmūpōtā-nāo. He takes him up by the way, wipōkūwāo. He takes it for himself, mūnūhō. He takes it with him, tōkō-nāo, -num. Take, n. Achimowwā, otupōkōkō. He tells a tale, niimōkō. He tells a tale to him,*

TAR

achimootowāo. He tells false tales, kinuskawachimoo, kinuskachimoo. He tells false tales about him, kinuskawachimāo, kinuskachimāo.

Talkbearer, n. Oosamitōos

Talk, n. Ayumewin

— v. t. Ayumew, pekiakwāo. He talks to him, ayumāo. He talks with him or them, wachenyumimāo, wachepekiakwāimāo, itwāwāimāo. He perseveres in talking to him, or about him, itwimāo. He talks about him now and then, namukoomāo. He talks unintelligibly (as an insane person), yumma nūkutuwakotāo. They talk together, ayumaitōowuk, itwāwātoowuk. See Speak.

Talkative, adj. Pekiakwāo, pekiakwākaw, oosamitōosaw

Talkativeness, n. Pekiakwāwā, pekiakwākawin

Talker, n. Ayumjakaw, ootayumaw

Tall, adj. Kinnosaw, lōpewapawaw, kinnogapawaw. He is taller than he, ayewjekowāq

Tallow, n. Pimā

Dame, adj. Tōopisew

— v. t. Tōopisewāo, makwāwāwāo. I tamed animal or soul, makwāwāwan

Tanner, n. Oopukākinpōkō

Tantalize, v. t. Nunātookōhō

Tantalization, n. Nunātookōhōwāwā

Tap, n. Pōokōwachim, mōokōwachim

Tap, n. Pōokōwachim, mōokōwachim

Tap, n. Pōokōwachim, mōokōwachim

Tap, n. Pōokōwachim, mōokōwachim

Tap, n. Pōokōwachim, mōokōwachim

Tap, n. Pōokōwachim, mōokōwachim

TAS

Tart, *adj.* 'Akwin

Taste, *n.* There is no Cree word corresponding to this noun when used alone, but when united with others it is rendered as in the following examples: *It has a bad taste*, muchēspuk-oosew, -wūn. *It has a nice taste*, meyoospuke-oosew, -wūn, nissat-toosew, -twoō. *He perceives a taste in it*, nissitoospi-tāo, -tūm. *He likes the taste of it*, weki-pwāo, -stūm. *It has no taste*, numma nantow ispukwūn. *What taste has it?* taw-ēē ā ispukwuk. *It has a strong taste*, ākoospuke-oosew, -wūn, (as meat from an animal in the season of coupling) wesakoo-wūn, wesakoospukwūn, (or speaking of the rutting animal itself) wesakoo, wesakoo-spuko sew

— *v. t.* Ispuke-oosew, -wūn— *v. t.* Koochie-pitāo, -pitum, -tūmTattoo, *n. t.* Assasoowāo or ussasoowāoTattooed, *part.* AssasooTaunt, *v. t.* Nunatookoomāo

Tea, *n.* Nepes, tea. *Native tea*, wesukipuk-oosa, muskāgoospukwā. *Infusion of tea*, muskikewapoo. *He has some tea*, ootearnēw.

Teach, *v. t.* Kiskinoohumakāo, kiskootumakāo

— *v. t.* Kiskinoohumowāo, kiskootumowāo

Teacher, *n.* Kiskinoohumakāsew, kiskootumakāsew, ookiskinoohumakāo

Teaching, *n.* KukāskimowusowinTea-cup, *n.* Minēkwakunis, cupis. See Cup.Tea-kettle, *n.* Teawuskiikos, essep-uskik

Tear, *n.* Oōchekowapewin. *He sheds tears*, oōchekowapew

— *v. t.* Tātōopuyew. *It tears to pieces*, tatātōopuyew. See Rend

— *v. t.* Tātōopi-tāo, -tūm. *He tears a hole in it*, pooskoopitāo, -tūm. *He tears it*

TEN

to pieces, pesākipi-tāo, -tūm. *He tears it in two*, taskipi-tāo, -tūm. *He tears himself out* (as an animal extricating himself from a trap by the loss of a limb), keskūmoo. *He tears it off* (as an animal losing his leg in efforts to extricate himself from a trap), chāmpitūm. See Rend

Tease, *v. t.* Nunatookooliāo, nunatookoomāo

Teat, *n.* Mitootoosim-oostikwan

Tell, *v. t.* Wētum. *He tells about him*, misēhāo, mumisēhāo. *He tells it over again*, tape-wētum

— *v. t.* Wētūmowāo

Tell-tale, *n.* Oosamitōon. *He is a tell-tale*, oosamitōonew

Temperance, *n.* NūeyekōokwatiaewinTempest, *n.* Kestīn, kestīnipuyew

Tempestuous, *adj.* (weather) Muchekesikow, kicheyootin, (sea, lake, &c.) mumakahun

Temple, *n.* KicheyūmēnwikumikTemporarily, *adv.* NukiskTempt, *v. t.* Kootāyimāo, kukwāchehāo

Temptation, *n.* Kootāyimikoowin, kootāyitoowin, kukwāchehewāwin

Tempter, *n.* Ookootāyimewāo, ookukwāchehewāo

Ten, *adj.* Mitatūt, mitat. *They are ten*, mitatūt-ewuk, -inwa, mitat-ewuk, -inwa

Ten times, mitatūttwoō, mitattwoō, *Ten each*, or *by tens*, mamitatūt, mamitat. *He divides it into ten parts*, mitatūtōōhāo, -tow

Tend, *v. t.* Kunnoowāyimāo

Tender, *adj.* Yoos-kisew, -kow, (in disposition) yoospisew

Tender-hearted, *adj.* Yoosketāō. *He is tender-hearted towards him*, yoosketāāstowāo

Tendon, *n.* Oōchāstutāape, oōchāstutai, puskāsewināape

TEN

Tent, *n.* (Indian) Mokewap, weko, (marquee) pukewuyaniukmik or pupukewuyaniukmik: *A wooden tent* (i.e. made of slabs or small trees split), mistikookunfik, mitekewap. *A bark tent* (elm or pine), wumukāskookewap, (birch) wuskāpukwiekewap. *A brush-wood tent*, witekewap. *A grass tent*, muskoosewekewap. *A dome-shaped tent*, wakinikan. *A long tent* (having a door at each end), sapootowan. "The long tent" (for conjuring) mitāwin. *An old tent* (i.e. one deserted, but the poles left standing), mutookāp. *The back of the tent* (i.e. the part opposite to the door), wāskwatūm. *He has a tent*, wekw. *He goes into the wrong tent*, pistookāo. *He removes his tent*, achewekew. *He forms one tent* (i.e. he and his party live together) pāyukookumikisew. *They form two tents, three, &c.*, nesookumikisewuk, nistookumikisewuk, &c. *In another tent*, yātoogumik
— *v. i.* Wekw. *He tents about*, pupanipichew. *He tents elsewhere*, achiewekew

Tenth, *adj.* Mitātūtōo

Tenting, *n.* } Upukwi, upukwasoon, (of Tent covering, *n.*) birch-rind) wuskāpukwi. *A small tenting or a piece of tenting*, upukwas, upukwasoonia. *He has a tenting*, ootupukwasoonew. *He removes the tenting*, paskew

Tentmaker, *n.* (i.e. marquee) pukewuyaniukmikookāo

Tent-pole, *n.* Upusōoi. *He erects the tent-poles*, tustowuliikāo. *A forked tent-pole*, or the part of the tent-poles seen above the tenting, tustowuhikun

Terminate, *v. i.* Kisepow. See End

Terrible, *adj.* Koostatāy ētak-oosew, -wun, koostatik-oosew, -wun, koostik-oosew, -wun, koostanikoonak-oosew, -wun

THE

Torrify, *v. t.* Kootachehāo, kukwāstachehāo, sūkehāo, (by speech) sūkimāo

Terror, *n.* Koostachewin, sūkisewin

Test, *n.* Kootāyitoowin

— *v. t.* Kootāyimāo

Testament, *n.* (New Testament) Kichemussi-nūhikun, oosketestament

Testify *v. t.* & *t.* Achimāo, atootum, tipaschimāo, -tootum

Testimony, *n.* Achimooowin, tipachimooowin, itachimooowin

Than, *conj.* Ispis, ispish, or ispech

Thank; *v. t.* Nunaskoomāo, nunaskoomoowu-kāyimāo. *Thank you*, tanke, tanike or oo-hoote

Thankful, *adj.* Nunaskoomoowukāyētum

Thankfulness, *n.* Nunaskoomoowukāyētumoo-win

Thank-offering, *n.* Nunaskoomoowe-pukitinaoowin. See Offering

Thanks, *n.* Nunaskoomoowina. *He gives thanks*, nunaskoomoo

Thanks-giving, *n.* Nunaskoomoowin

Thankworthy, *adj.* Nunaskoomoowukāyētak-wun

That, *conj.* Kitta, with the subj. mood

— *pron.* Una, inaa, uolima, uñe. *That one there*, nahā, inaa, nāna. *That is it*, āwukoo, āwukwana, āwukwanima, āwukwane. *Is that it?* āwetā?

Thaw, *v. i.* (as the "weather") suskun, susku-chōw, (as a piece of frozen meat) tikow, (as snow) swastāo

Thaw, *v. t.* Tiki-swāo, -sum

Thawed, *part.* Tiki-soo, -tāo

The, *def. art.* There is no Cree word which answers to this part of speech. Generally the following noun is used alone; as, go into the house, pētōokāwaskuhikunik; where did you put the gun? tanta kah kē-ustayun

THE

paskisikun? Sometimes the particle kah, followed by the subj. mood, is used, as, *the good man, kah' meyosit cylnew*. In some cases the pronoun *ana* that, is employed

Theatre, *n.* Mātowāwikuṁik

Thee, *pron.* Keya

Theft, *n.* Kimootewin, kimootiskewin

Their, *pron.* Weyuwow, ootyanewow, oo or oot, when the noun immediately follows

Them, *pron.* Weyuwow

Themselves, *pron.* Weyuwow tpeyuwā, we-yuwow k'icheṁak. *They themselves*, westuwow

Then, *adv.* Ākoospe, ākon, ākoo maka, mākwach

Thence, *adv.* } Itā ōoche, nātā ōoche,

Thenceforth, *adv.* } ākoota ōoche

There, *adv.* Untā; nātā, ākoota, or, ākoatā.

There is, tāo, ayow, *How? man.* lukwun, fukwun. *There he is!* man, inan, manā.

There they are! nyanāik, inan, manā

Thereabout, *adv.* } Nantow

Thereabouts, *adv.* } Nantow

Thereat, *adv.* Ākoota, āwukwanima ōoche

Thereby, *adv.* Ōoche, āwukwanima ōoche

Therefore, *adv.* Āwukos ōoche

Therein, *adv.* } Pēche ākoota.

Thereinto, *adv.* } Pēche ākoota.

Thereupon, *adv.* Ākoospe, sūmak

Thermometer, *n.* Tippukēkisiwan

These, *pron. anēm.* Ookoo, ookee, inan, oohoo, oohēe

They, *pron.* Weyuwow

Thick, *adj.* Kispuk-isew, -ow, (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.) kispukākun, (speaking of a liquid) kispukagumew, sookum-isew, -ow, (speaking of metal) kispukapiskwun, (speaking of wood) kispukaskwun. *It is so thick* (speaking of wood) ispetask-oosew, -wun. *It is thick with branches*, sukutikwunewow.

THI

Rather thick, kispukasin. *Thick* (as soup, &c.), pinākwow

Thick, *adv.* } Suke

Thickly, *adv.* } Suke

Thicken, *v. t.* Kispukagumetow

Thicket, *n.* Sakow

Thickety, *adj.* Sukaskwun, suketukow

Thief, *n.* Kimootiskew, kimootisk, ookimootiskew

Thieve, *v. t.* Kimootew

Thievish, *adj.* Kimootiskew

Thigh, *n.* Mipwam, *My thigh*, mipwam. *The flesh of the thigh*, mipwamāwuk, or pwamāwuk

Thigh-bone, *n.* Oopwamikikun

Thimble, *n.* Pootinikun, kuskikwasonapisk.

A small thimble, pootinikunis, kuskikwasonapiskooos, *She has a thimble*, oopootinikunew, ookuskikwasonapiskew

Thin, *adj.* Pupu-kisew, -kasur, (as cloth, linen, &c.) pupukākun, (as metal) pupukapiskwun, (as wood) pupukaskwun. *It is rather thin* (as cloth, &c.), pupukākusin.

He cuts it thin, pupukiswāo

—, thinly, *adv.* Ispeeh

Thine, *pron.* Keya, ket ayan, ke or ket when the noun immediately follows. *It is thine*, ke tipāyētān

Thing, *n.* Kākwī, kūkwan. *Any thing*, kākwī, nantow kākwī. *Every thing*, kākewow kākwī, misewā kākwān. *Old things*, kūyas in

Think, *v. i. & v. t.* Itā-yimāo, -yētum, mitoonā-yimāo, -yētum. *He thinks highly of him*, chekāyimāo, kistāyimāo, anumatākwayimāo, -yētum, mumitāyimāo, ayewakāyimāo. *He thinks little of him*, upistāyimāo. *He thinks so of himself*, itāyimoo. *He thinks only of himself*, pāyukwayimisoo. *He thinks highly of himself*, ispāyimisoo. *He thinks*

THI

lightly of it, wuchâkumâyêtum, nakâyêtum, or nunaâyêtum. "He thinks long," kusâyêtum, kewusâyêtum. (The expression, "he thinks long," which has often obtained commendation for the Indians as being singularly appropriate for notifying grief, has nothing whatever to do with the Cree language. It is, I believe, simply an *Orkneyism*, and has been introduced into the Indian country by the Hudson's-Bay Company's servants. It is now in common use amongst the English-speaking inhabitants, and frequently employed as a rendering of the words given above, which in pure English, are precisely equivalent to "he grieves, he is dejected.") I think, or I thought, iska. They think so of each other, itâyitowuk. I think so, iskitah. Ikuehe

Third, *adj.* Nistow, nistow.

Thirst, *n.* Nootâyapukwâwin. He dies of thirst, kowâpakwâo.

— *v. i.* Nootâyapakwâo, pakwutatum, pakwutanoo. He thirsts for it, nootâyapukwâotum.

Thirsty, *adj.* Nootâyapakwâo.

Thirteen, *adj.* Nistooap, mitatâ nistooap.

Thirty, *adj.* Nistoomitunow. They are thirty, or there are thirty of them, nistoomitunowâwuk.

This, *pron.* Owa, âwakoo owâ, inan. ooma, oo, âwak'oomia. Is it this? âwetâ.

Thither, *adv.* Akootâ. See There.

Thorn, *n.* Ookaweminukuse, misekaweminukuse. Thorns abound, ookaweminukuseskow, misekaweminukuseskow. These words are sometimes applied to the thorn-bush, but ought properly to be confined to the shoot or spine.

Thorn, *n.* } Ookaweminukuseatik, misekaweminukuseatik. Thorn-bush, *n.* }

THO

bushes are numerous, ookaweminukuseatik, ookow, misekaweminukuseatik, ookoskew.

Thoroughly, *adv.* Mitooone.

Those, *pron.* Unih, inan, unihc. Those are they, âwtikwunike or âwtikwunik, inan, âwtikwunihc or âwtikwunine.

Thou, *pron.* Keya. When followed by a verb *he* is used but this, if the verb commences with a vowel, becomes, for the sake of euphony, either *k'* or *kel*, but most usually the latter.

Though, *conj.* Atah, ataweya. As though, mikosk, tapiskooch.

Thought, *n.* Itâyêtumoowin, mitoonâyêtumoo-win, mamitoonâyêtumoowin. He has heavy or sad thoughts about him, kposikwiyimâo.

Thousand, *adj.* Kichemitâtomitunow. Two thousand, nosowow kichemitâtomitunow. Three thousand, nistowow kichemitâtomitunow. They are a thousand, or there are a thousand of them, kichemitâtomitunowâwuk.

Thowl, *n.* Pimiskawinatik.

Thrash, *v. t.* Powu-wâo, -hum, (by treading) powiskowâo, (as a punishment) pukumuwâo.

— *v. i.* Powuhikâo, pukumuskosowewukuhikâo.

Thresher, *n.* Oopowuhikâo.

Thread, *n.* Sâstuk, ku-kikwasoonâpe. A small quantity of thread, sâstukoos, kuski-kwasoonâpes. He has some thread, oosâstukoos, ookuskikwasoonâpewew.

— *v. t.* Tapisimâo, tapisu-wâo, -hum. She threads beads, tapisiminâo.

Threat, *n.* Ussoomewâwin.

Threaten, *v. t.* Ussoomâo.

Three, *adj.* Ni-too. They are three, or there are three of them, nistewuk or nistowuk, inan nistinwa. Three times, nistwow. Three apiece, or by threes, nanistoo. He divides it into three, nistôotow.

THR

Three-cornered, *adj.* Sowit-sow or Issowā-sew, -yow
 Threescore, *adj.* Nikotwasoomitunow
 Threshing-floor, *n.* Pukunuwāwikumik
 Thrice, *adv.* Nistwow
 Throat, *n.* Mikootuskwi, mikōotukun
 Throb, *v. t.* Pukuhā
 Throne, *n.* Kicheupewin, kichgookimowepewin, kicheookimāwupewin
 Throng, *v. t.* Platiskowāwuk, setiskowāwuk
 Throttle, *v. t.* Kipkitoomānāo
 Through, *prep.* Sapoo, paspe, (by means of) ōoche, *He goes through it* (e.g. a passage or lobby), sapootōwānāo. *It passes through*, sapootpuyew. *He puts it through*, sapoonum, puspinum
 Throughout, *adv.* Misewā
 Throw, *v. t.* Wāpinikāo, pimoosināo.
 — *v. t.* Wāpi-nāo -num. *He throws it about*, pepōotāwāpinum. *He throws it aside*, egutāwāpi-nāo, -num, or echāwāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it at him*, wāpinumowānāo. *He throws a stick at him*, pimwatikwulāo. *He throws a branch at him*, pimwatikwunū-hāo. *He throws at him* pimwapisikutow, (trepeatedly), pupimwapisikutow. *He throws it away*, wāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it down*, nēchewāpi-nāo, -num, nēchewāpū-wāo, -hum, kowi-nāo, -num, pūksimāo, (as in wrestling) wāpisi-nāo. *He throws himself down*, nēchepuyehoo. *He throws it in*, pechewāpi-nāo, -num, pētusewāwāpi-nāo, -num, pētutāwāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it into the fire*, muchoostā-wāo, -hum, muchoostāwāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it into the water*, pukustowāwāo, -hum, pukustowāwāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it out*, wuyuwewāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it through*, sapowāwāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it over* (something), pasichiwāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws off his coat* (as for

TIG

wrestling), kātusakāpuyehoo. *He throws it so*, isewāpi-nāo, -num. *He throws it up* (on high) ispakāwāpinum.
 Thrust, *v. t.* Kwūkoonāo. *He thrusts it in*, petū-wāo, -hum. *He thrusts himself there*, ispuyehoo. See Push
 Thumb, *n.* Michlechin
 Thunder, *v. t.* Penāsewuk kitōōwuk, ooni-miskewuk kitōowuk
 Thursday, *n.* See Day
 Thus, *adv.* Omisse, oo isse, ākoose
 Thwart, *v. t.* Nuspachookowāo
 Thy, *pron.* Keya, ket nyan, ko' or ket, immediately followed by the noun
 Thyself, *pron.* Keya tipegūwā
 Tickle, *v. t.* Kākwayukināo, keyukināo
 Ticklish, *adj.* Keyukisew
 Tide, *n.* There is no Cree term corresponding to this word, as used alone, but when united with a verb it is expressed as follows: *The tide rises*, pāchichiwun, yiskipuyew, yiskipāpuyew. *The tide ebbs*, kewāchiwun.
 Tidily, *adv.* Kunāch
 Tidings, *n.* Achimoowina, tīpachimoowina
 Tidy, *adj.* Kunāchenak-ooew, -wun
 Tie, *v. t.* Tākoopī-tāo or tūkoopī-tāo -tum, makooپی-tāo, -tum. *He ties it tightly*, michimūپی-tāo, -tum. *He ties him down* (as with the body bended), mumāchikwāpitāo. *He ties it securely*, itāپی-tāo, -tum. *He ties it on*, ukoopī-tāo, -tum. *He ties him to it*, kisegūپی-tāo, -tum. *He ties him up*, weyūپی-tāo, -tum. *He ties it slightly* (so as easily to be undone), wātāpikatum
 Tied, *part.* Tākoopī-ōo, -tāo
 Tiger, *n.* Misipisew
 Tight, *adj.* Sukuskow, si-chisew, -chow
 Tighten, *v. t.* Setū-wāo, -hum, sichitow
 — *v. t.* Sechepuyew or sichipuyew

TIG

Tightly, *adv.* Suke
 Till, *adv. & prep.* Patoos, payis, eyekóok
 — *v. t.* Moonúhum, kistíkatum, nélawike-
 tow
 Tiller, *n.* Tákwúhíkunatik, tákwúhumwakun-
 atik
 Timber, *n.* Mistík. *He goes to fetch timber,*
nutowatíkwíō
 Time, *n.* This word has no corresponding
 Cree term, but it may sometimes be
 rendered by *kesikpw*, if none of the following
 expressions are suitable. *At any time,*
nantow eyekóok, wékach. About the time,
or about that time, nantow ákoospe. At that
time, ákoospe, mákwuch. Chance time, uspe
uspin. From time to time, kakétwan. Just
at that time, mw'áche. A little time ago,
unóochis, unóochekan, wákwuchis. For a
little time, ueheyow, ukunuk, kunuk, kuno-
wus, wuyupisches, nukisk, nukiskowes. A
long time, kínwás. A long time ago, wás-
kuch, meywakas. He is a long time coming,
pwatowipuyew. After a long time, wékatu
or wékato. How many times? tan tát-
wow? Many times, méchátwow. At one
time, páyukwow. Upon a time, níkootoo.
Some time or other, nantow eyekóok, kékék,
kékéka. The whole time, túke, tussiná. For
a very short time, kissik. The time is come,
asi oochéchipuyew. While there is yet time,
káschinów, kástiní. Not-at any time, num-
muwékach. He comes in at the right time
(e.g. as for a meal), mákwáisin. There is
time, towów. He has time, towepuyehi-
koo
 Timely, *adv.* Núeyekóok
 Timid, *adj.* Sakoot'áño, násoowet'áño
 Timidity, *n.* Sakoot'máwin, násoowet'ááwin
 Tin, *n.* Wapikwuk
 Tin-kettle, *y.* Wapuskik. See Kettle

TOG

Tip, *n.* Uta á wunuskwák. *The tip of a*
finger, wunuskoochichun
 Tippler, *n.* Wékipáo
 Tipsy, *adj.* Keskwápio
 Tire, *v. t.* Ayáskooskowán, ayáskooláo
 — *v. t.* Ayáskoosew
 Tired, *adj. or part.* Ayáskoosew, áskísew,
 (by walking) ayáskootáo, mtshtáo. *He is*
tired of it, áskuchew. He is tired of carrying
it, ápinuyátum. He is tired of hauling,
nyáskootápáo. He is tired of eating it,
áuskuchí-moowáo, mechw. He is tired of
sitting, áskapew. He is tired of standing,
áskagapowew, ayáskoogapowew
 Tiresome, *adj.* Ayimisew
 To, *prep.* Isse, iskoo. *To, as a sign of the*
infín. verb, is usually answered by kitta,
with the subjunc. but in some cases is alto-
gether omitted, the indic. being used; e.g.
he is able to walk, kuskátow kitta pimóotát;
he tries to do it, kukwá tootum; he wants to
eat, wé mechisoo
 Toad, *n.* Pipikwunék, pipikwutátáo. *A small*
toad, pipikwanékis or pipikwunékisis
 Tonat, *v. t.* Pikuswáo
 Tobacco, *n.* Kistámow. *A small quantity of*
tobacco, kistámus. Cut up tobacco, pikike-
koochikun, sikoskoochikun, sikookoochi-
kun. The weed commonly used for mixing with
tobacco, ueliukasepuk, or, as generally em-
ployed in the plural, uchukasepukwa. Any
kind of weed or leaf so used, uspaskoo-
sowan. He has some tobacco, ookistáma-
mew
 Tobacco-pipe, *n.* Oospwawkun. See Pipe
 To-day, *n.* Anóoch kah kesikak, anóoch ka-
 sikak
 Toe, *n.* Yeyékisitan. *The great toe, misisi-*
tan
 Together, *adv.* Mamó, mowuche. *Together*

TOI

with, ussiche. *He calls them together, mamowenutoonā*

Toil, *n.* Utooskūwin

— *v. t.* Utooskāo

Token, *n.* Kiskinuwachichikun, kiskuhikun

Tolerable, *adj.* — Nakāyētukwān —

Tomahawk, *n.* This word is a corruption of ootamuhikun, a hammer

Tomb, *n.* Chepalyikumik

To-morrow, *n.* Wapūke or wāpūkā, kā wāpūk *The day after to-morrow, awuswāpūkā. Two days after to-morrow, kichigawuswāpūkā or kichawuswāpūkā*

Tongs, *n.* Sechisan, pewapiskoosechisan, makwuchikānikun

Tongue, *n.* Mtiāyunc. *My tongue, metiāyunc.* When the word *tongue* is used in the sense of *language* it must be rendered by *keswāwin* or *tseskeswāwin*. *The string of the tongue, mtiāyuncpe. He pushes out his tongue, saki-tiāyuncwāpuyehoo*

To-night, *n.* (when present) Anōoch kah tipiskāk, (when future) kā tipiskāk

Tonsils, *n.* Weyekwuk. *My tonsils, neyekwuk*

Too, *adv.* Ussiche, kuyā, nešta. *Too much, oosam, wāsh mistahc. Too often, oosam or wāsh mēchātaw*

Tool, *n.* Apuchichikun

Tooth, *n.* Mepit. *My tooth, nepit. He has large teeth, mūkapitāo. He has small teeth, upistapitāo. He has many teeth, mēchātwapitāo. His tooth aches, ākoosew wēpita. He shows his teeth, sāapitāo. His teeth chatter, wāwēpitapiskoonāo, wāwēpitapiskoonāpuyew, (from cold) nunumapiskoonāwuchew. He has a space between his teeth, towāpitāo, towukootoo. He has sharp teeth, kasapitāo*

Top, *n.* (a child's toy), towāpichikun. *On the top (summit or surface), wuskich, tā-*

TRA

kooch, or tūkooch. *He puts it on the top, tākootustow. It lies or is placed on the top, tākoo-chisin, -tustāo, wuski-chisin, -tustāp. At the top (of a tree, pole, &c.), wusiskooch. On the top of an island, tākootanuk. He lays it on the top of another, akwetowustow. It is laid on the top of another, akwetowustāo. They lie on the top of one another, akwetow-upewuk, -ustāwa*

Tarment, *n.* Wesukūpināwin, kukwatukise-win, nunākachehewāwin

— *v. t.* Kukwatukehāo, nunākachehāo, wesukāyētumehāo

Tormented, *part.* Wesukūpināo, kukwatukisew

Toss, *v. t.* Ispakūwāpi-nāo, -num, kwaskwākwāpuyehāo -tow *It is tossed about by the wind, ayasooewepumahoookoo, (by the waves) tutātālun, chachakowookoo*

Totally, *adv.* Mitooone

Touch, *v. i.* (as a boat in shallow water) Meskootin, (*pl.* they are in contact) samiskatowuk

— *v. t.* Sami-nāo, -num, taki-nāo, -num, (with the feet) meskooskun

Touch-hole, *n.* A oosketākoomewik

Touchwood, *n.* Poosakun. *A small piece of touchwood, poosakunis. He has some touchwood, oopooakunew*

Tough, *adj.* Sepis-kisew, -kow, sepākun

Tow, *v. t.* Nistapikāpitum, nistinichāo

Towards, *prep.* Isse

Towel, *n.* Kasekwāhoon, kasekwan, pākōokwāhoon

Tower, *n.* Usuwāpewikunik

Town, *n.* Ootānow, itāwin

Toy, *n.* Mātowakun

Trace, *n.* Ootapanāpe. For this word as rendered when used in the sense of *foot-step* or *vestige*, see *Mark*

TRA

Track, *n.* Māskunōw. *He makes a track, ātis-kew, ātis-kūn. He makes a fresh track, mēn-ūm. He makes a great many tracks, wuniskūn. He makes or leaves a small track, upi-siskum, upi-siskusew. It is a fresh track, mēniskūn. It is an old track, kuynāi-nūm, nukanum, or nekānūm, wāskuchitū-nūm. The track is fresh (through grass or willows) nookwunatikooosew, (upon the snow) paskakoonāo. There are many tracks, mē-chiātōoskumwuk. He knows his track (i.e. the track of some other person, or of an animal), nistowunnāo. He sees his track, wapūtāo. The track is covered (i.e. by drifted snow), ayuchlustin. He meets a track (i.e. it crosses his way), pimiskunōwāo. The tracks cross each other in various ways, pupamiskunōwūwuk. The inside track, pē-chiskunow. They have made tracks here and there, ayātiskewuk. He makes a track round him, pēchiskunowuhāo. He finds fresh tracks of him, mēanuhāo or mēneuhāo. He follows the track, pimuhūmāo. He comes up to the track, matamāo. He loses the track, or he takes the wrong track, pūtuhumāo.*

— *v. t.* Matāhāo, mītāo, noosōntāo; (as a boat) pimasukamāpitum

Tracking-line, *n.* Pimasukamāpichikunāupe

Trade, *n.* Utawāwin

— *v. i.* Utawāo, utamewāo. *He trades so, itutawāo. He trades with him, utamāo*

Trader, *n.* Utamakun, ootutawāo, utawūwe-yinew

Trading-shop or store, *n.* Ootinikāwikumik, utawāwikumik

Traitor, *n.* oomisimewāo, misimewāskew

Trample, *v. t.* Tātākookmatum

Truce, *n.* Ooywachikākwamewin. *He is in a truce, ooywachikākwamew*

TRA

Tranquil, *adj.* Keyamisew, keyamāwisew

Transfiguration, *n.* Kwāskēnakoosewin

Transform, *v. t.* Kwāskēnukoo-hāo, -tow. *He transforms himself, kwāskēnakoolōō*

Transgress, *v. t.* Kadiapoopuyew, wunētew, wumēmitimāo, pekoonikāo

Transgress, *v. t.* Wunetootum, pekoonum

Transgression, *n.* Kadiapoopuyewin, wunētewin, pekoonikāwin

Transgressor, *n.* Oōmuchatisew, oowunētootumōsk

Transparent, *adj.* Sapoonak-oosew or sapoonook oosew, -wun, sapooowa-soo, or sepuowa-soo, or sepuwa-soo, -stāo, (as a block of ice) wapisekwow

Transplant, *v. i.* Atuskiehikāo

Trap, *n.* Wunchikun or wunuhikun. *A steel trap, pewapisekoowunchikun. A wooden trap, mistikoowunchikun. He is trap-making, wunchikunikāo, wunchikāo. He visits his traps, nachewunchikanāo, nachewunchikāo, natuoolyakoonāo. He sets a trap for him, wunuhumōwāo. He is caught in a trap, tusoo-soo, -tāo. He catches him in a trap, tusoooyāo. He takes him out of the trap, ootas-koowāo, kichekwaskoonāo. He has a trap, oowunchikunew*

Trap, *v. t.* Tusoooyāo

Travail, *n.* Nētawikinowōsoowin

— *v. i.* Nētawikinowōsoo

Travel, *v. i.* (by land or on the ice) Pupamōotāo, pimipichew, pinōōtāhōo. *He is travelling alone with his family, nistootāo. One who travels about, pupamatis, oopupamatis. He travels about with him, wechepupamatisimāo, wechepechēmāo*

Traveller, *n.* Oopupamōotāo. *He is a bad traveller, muchiskow*

Traverse, *n.* Tinastui. *A long traverse, pechetinastun*

TRE

Trencherous, *adj.* Kukuyāwīsew
 Trenchery, *n.* Kukuyāwīsewin
 Treacle, *n.* Sugowappo, menassasapoo. See *Molasses*
 Trend, *v. t.* Tākooska-tāō, -tūm, (accidentally) tākoos-kowāō, -kum. *He trends it down, tātākooska-tāō, -tūm, mumakoo-skowāō, -skum*
 Trensire, *n.* Mesikisewin, wāyootisewin, tīpoyuwāwīsewin, ustwakunikasowin, ustwapoonikasowin. *He puts by a treasure for himself, ustwapoonikasoo. He puts by a treasure for him, ustwapoonikowāō*
 Treasury, *n.* Soomeyowikumisk
 Treat, *v. t.* Apuche-hāō, -tow. *He treats him badly, uspehāō*
 Tree, *n.* Mistik. *A good tree, meywātik, (or, as a verb) meywātikoowew. A bad tree, muchātik, (or, as a verb) muchātikoowew. A burnt tree, wepapooskituk, wepooskituk, wepooskusituk. A dry tree, pastāwātik. A green tree, (i. e. living) uskatikooātik. A hollow tree, wepaskoosew. A large tree, michaskoosew. A small tree, mistikoos, uplaskoosisew. A bare tree, (stripped of its leaves) powanūtuk. A living tree, pimatisewemistik. A wild tree, or a tree growing in a desolate place, pikwūtātik. Trees abound, or are thick together, mistikooskow. Trees stand apart, sepāyow, sepāyukkwun. The pointed top of a tree, tapanusk. The tree of life, pimtisewātik. Under a tree, sepanīk, sepayachistik. A tree broken by the wind, chimanuskut. A whole length tree, (i. e. a log the entire length of the tree) misewāatik
 Tremble, *v. i.* Nunumipuyew, wawepisew, kwēkwun
 Trembling, *n.* Nunumipuyewin, wawepisewin
 Trespass, *n.* Wūnetootumōwin, muchetootumōwin*

TRO

Trepass, *v. t.* Wūhētew. *He treppasses against him, wūnetootowhō*
 Trespass-offering, *n.* Muchetewo-pukitinaasowhā. See *Offering*
 Trial, *n.* Kōpōtāyūpōwin, kukwāchehewāwin, kukwāchehikōowin
 Triangular, *adj.* Sowā-sew or Isowā-sew, -yow
 Tribe, *n.* Aniskāeylnowuk. *One tribe of them, pāyukooskanāmukisewuk. Two tribes of them, neesooskanāmukisewuk. All the tribes, kākēyow kah tātōoskanāmukisewuk. He is of a different tribe, anytūskanāsew. Different tribes of Indians, nunakoweyine-wuk*
 Tribulation, *n.* Ayimisewin, mikooskatāyētum oowin
 Tribute, *n.* Tīppūhamatoowesooneyow
 Trickish, *adj.* Kūyānišew
 Trigger, *n.* Oochipichikun, tusinikun
 Trigger-guard, *n.* Akoosāhikun
 Trip, *v. i.* Mahum (*lit.* he goes down the river.) *He has had tripping enough, tāpimahum*
 Tripe, *n.* Ookakakekāō
 Tripper, *n.* Oomahumoo
 Triumph, *v. i.* Sakōotowow
 Trouble, *n.* Ayimisewin, mikooskatāyētum oowin. *He makes no trouble of it, wuchū kumāyētum*
 — *v. t.* Ayimehāō, mīkooskachehāō, mīkooskachimāō, wūnāhāō, nayātawehāō. *He troubles him with talking, ayimimāō*
 Troubled, *part.* Mikooskatāyētum, pekiskatāyētum, (with pain) nunākataspināō. *He has a troubled spirit, pikwāyētum*
 Troublesome, *adj.* Mikooskatisew, mikooskatisisew, (in making a noise) mikooskasitākoosew, -wun, (in-talking) ayayimwāō
 Trough, *n.* (for pigs) Kōokoosoonakun
 Trout, *n.* (lake) Numākoos, (river) masumā-

TRO

koo or masimākoos. *Trout* are numerous, numākooskow, masimākooskow
 Trowers, *n.* Puyuches; wekwāpan, mitas. *He has some trousers*, oopuyucheseimew, oowekwāpanow, ootasew. *She makes trousers*, puyuchesikā, wekwāpanikā, mitasikā
 True, *adj.* Tapwāmukun, tapwāwinewaw
 Truly, *adv.* Tapwā. *Very true*, tapwā pikwanē
 Trumpet, *n.* Pootachikun, pipikwun
 Trumpeter, *n.* Oopootachikā
 Trust, *n.* Mumisewin, uspāymoowin
 — *v. i.* Mumisew, uspāyimo
 — *v. l.* Mumisetoo-towā, -tum, uspāyimo-
 ootoo-towā, -tum
 Truth, *n.* Tapwāwin. *He speaks truth*, tap-
 wā
 Try, *v. i.* Kukwākusketow, kukwāchekuskē-
 tow, chekāyimoo. *He tries to fit it in*, koo-
 tumootow. *He tries to pull it out*, wekwu-
 che-hā, -tow. *He tries very hard*, āyekōok-
 wāyimoo. When this verb is followed by
 another, it is usually answered by *kukwā* as
 a prefix; thus, *he tries to do it*, kukwātootum.
He tries to go, kukwāitoōto
 — *v. l.* Kukwāche-hā, -tow, -kooche-hā,
 -tow, koochimā, kootāyimā, kukwāskoo-
 tāyimā. *He tries it on*, kootis-kowā, -kum
 Tub, *n.* Wowejatakun, kispākinikunemū-
 kūk
 Tuesday, *n.* Nesookesikow. See *Day*
 Tumbler, *n.* Miskwame-minēkwakun, kah
 sapoowastāk (verb—subj—agreeing with—
 minēkwakun understood)
 Tumult, *n.* Keskwānyētakoosewin
 Tumultuous, *adj.* Keskwānyētak-oosew, -wun
 Turbid, *adj.* Pekisāagumew, pekagumin,
 pekun
 Turkey, *n.* Mistuhe-misenā
 Turn, *v. i.* Kwākepuyew, kwāskew, (on its
 axis) tētipuyew, (in a circle) kenikwanipu-

TWIE

yew. *He turns at an angle, or takes a sudden
 turn*, wuskupuyehoo. *He turns aside from
 the path*, paskā. *He turns back*, kewāga-
 powew, kewā, kewiyuwēw. *He turns him-
 self*, (when lying) kwākiin, (sitting) kwāsk-
 upow, kewāpow. *He turns his head*, (to
 look in another direction) kwāsklekwayew.
He turns round, (when standing) kwākegn-
 powew. *It turns upside down*, kwātipu-
 yew. *He turns* (when on the water), apu-
 moo. *He turns towards him*; kwāskes-towā,
 -tum, (when on the water) apumootowā,
 (when standing) kwākegnpowis-towā,
 -tum. *He turns his face towards him*, kwā-
 keskwāstowā
 Turn, *v. l.* Kwāskil-nā, -num, kwāsk-ayā,
 -ustow, (as a wild fowl, by calling to it)
 apumipitā. *He turns it inside out*, apooti-
 nā, -num, kwāskapooti-nā, -num. *He
 turns him over*, kwāsku-wā, -hum, kwātipu-
 wā, -hum, kwātipi-nā, -num, (repeatedly)
 kwākwātipi-nā, -num, (as a billet on the
 fire) kwāskaskisānum, (as the leaf of a book)
 paskākinum, kwāskākinum. *He turns him-
 self round*, kenikwanipuyehoo. *He turns
 him round*, kenikwanipuyehā, -tow, (as a
 goose when hanging to roast) kenikwanēa-
 piniklūpu-wā, -hum. *He turns it for
 him*, kwāskinumowā. *He turns it from him*,
 egutānumowā or echānumowā. *He turns
 it upside down*, kwātipi-nā, -num. *He turns
 him back*, kewānā
 By turns. Mameskooch
 Turnip, *n.* Ootisekan. *A wild turnip*, mistus-
 koosemin
 Turnip-tops, or "shaws," *n.* Ootisekanatikwa
 Turnscrew, *n.* Pemapiiskuhikun
 Turtle, *n.* Mikiñāk, mistināk
 Turtle Mountain. Mikiñākwiche
 Twelve, *adj.* Nesooasap, mitatūt nesooasap.

TWIE

They are twelve, or there are twelve of them,
nesooap-owuk, -inwa, mitatât nesooap
tusewuk

Twenty, *adj.* Nesitunow, mitatâtoosap. *Twenty*
times, nesitunawâwew or nesitunow tâtow.
Twenty apiece or by twentys, nanesitunow.
They are twenty or there are twenty of them,
nesitunowâwuk, -inwa

Twenty-one, *adj.* Nesitunow pâyukoosap
Twenty-two, *adj.* Nesitunow nesooap. *Thus*
*also of higher numbers—*nistoosap, nâsoosap,
&c.

Twenty nine, *adj.* Kâgat nistoomitunow

Twice, *adv.* Nesâwew

Twilight, *n.* (morning) Owikapun

Twin, *n.* Nesootâo. *He is a twin;* nesootâo

Twine, *n.* Peminukwan, ushap, sâstukwâpe,
sâstuk. *Twine for mending a net,* mesayupan,
wasptayupan. *Twine for tying a net*
to the backing, sinootakunâpes. *See Line*

Twinkle, *v. t.* (with the eye) Pusûkapew, pa-
pusûkapew

Twinkle } *n.* Pusûkapewin

Twinkling }

Twist, *v. t.* Peminuhikâo, upêkâo; peminikâ-
puyew

— *v. t.* Pemj-nâo, -num, upêka-tâo, -tum,
pemu-wâo, -hum. *He twists it out,* senum

Twisted, *part.* Peminikatâo (speaking of
metal) pemapisik-oosew, -wow, or -wun

Two, *adj.* Nesoo. *They are two,* nes-ewuk,
-inwa. *Two apiece, or by twos,* nanesoo

— *He divides it into two parts,* nesoo-hâo, -tow.
They two are walking together, nesootâwuk.
They walk by twos, nanesootâwuk *There*
are two of them attending to it, or working at
it, nesoo-kowâwuk, -kumwuk. *He kills two*
at a shot, nesootowâo

UND

U.

Udder, *n.* Mitootosim

Ugly, *adj.* Muchênuk-oosew, -wun, mayâ-
tsew, -tum

Umbrella, *n.* Kistikwanapason

N.B. *Words commencing with un, where that*
particle has a negative signification, will
mostly be omitted, as they are rendered into
Cree by NUMMA or AKAI followed by the
affirmative verb

Unable, (to manage him) pawuche-hâo, -tow
Unanimous, *adj.* Mamo itâyêtumwuk, pâyukoo-
itâyêtumwuk

Unaware, *adv.* Sisikooch, kenooch

Unbeliever, *n.* Anwâtumbooskew, una âkah â-
tapwâtuk

Unbelief, *n.* Anwâtumôowin

Unblind, *v. t.* Apû-wâo, -hum

Uncle, *n.* Misismow, oosismow, ookoomis-
mow. *My uncle,* nesis, ookoomis

Unclean, *adj.* Weyip-isew, -ow, wen-isew, -ow

Unclothe, *v. t.* Kâtusakânâo, kâtusakâpitâo

Uncorked, *part.* Uskisew, unap-uskow

Uncover, *v. t.* Mooskipl-tâo, -tum, mooski-
nâo, -num

Under, *adv.* Nôotow

— *prep.* Sepah, utamik. *It goes under,*
sepapuyew. He sails under, sepaynsew.
He puts it under, sepahum. *Under a tree,*
sepantik

Underdo, *v. t.* Nôotowêtow

Undergo, *v. t.* Nuyâtum, sepâyêtum

Understand, *v. t.* Nissitôotum, nissitowâyêtum

— *v. t.* Nissitôo-towâo, -tum, nissitowâ-yimâo, -yêtum, (by looking at it) nissitowinum. *He does not understand him,* wun-wâkowâo

Understanding, *n.* Nissitôotumôowin. *He*
comes to an understanding with him, kiskimâo

UND

Understood, *part.* Niasitōotakoosew
 Undo, *v. t.* Apu-wāo, -hum, apikoomum
 Undoubtedly, *part.* K'āchennyāyētakwun
 Undress, *v. t.* Kātusukānāo kītayōowinātsiāō
 Uneven, *adj.* Pāpisk-oosew or pāpisk-oosew,
 -wow, (as ground) pāpiskwuchow
 Unfeeling, *adj.* Akwatāsew
 Unfortunate, *adj.* Mayukoosew
 Unrequested, *adj.* Kewatun
 Unhappy, *adj.* Nunākatāylinoo
 Unhesitating, *adj.* K'āchennyāyētakoosew
 Unite, *v. t.* Piyukoo-hāo, -tow, (so as to make
 them companions) wechātinhāo
 Unity, *n.* Wechāwitowin, wechāwewāwin
 Unklad, *adj.* Muchetānāo
 Unless, *adv.* Patima, pikoo, pikoo keepin
 Unlike, *adj.* Pētōōsinuk-oosew, -wun
 Unlikely, *adv.* Māchimooh
 Unload, *v. t.* Kuputānāsoo, nkwayasoo
 Unloose, *v. t.* Apu-wāo, -hum
 Unlucky, *adj.* Mayukoosew
 Unmerciful, *adj.* Akwatāsew
 Unrighteous, *adj.* Muchetānāo
 Unroll, *v. t.* Sātoō-nāo, -num
 Unsafe, *adj.* Kōōsinatam
 Unscrew, *v. t.* Usāpēmuhum
 Unseemly, *adj.* Nnyāwāwinakwun
 Unightly, *adj.* Muchun
 Unsteady, *adj.* (In conduct) Wunatāsew
 Unthankful, *adj.* Mātoōsikaw
 Untie, *v. t.* Apikoo-nāo, -num
 Until, *adv.* Peyis, peyim, putoos, eyekōōk
 Untwist, *v. t.* Apikoo-nāo, -num, usāpēmī-
 nāo, -num
 Unwilling, *adj.* Sākwayimoo
 Unwillingly, *adv.* N'towach
 Up, *adv. & prep.* Ispimik. *He goes up (a
 hill), sakuchewāo. See Go, Come, Take.*
*The sun is up, nookoosew pesim, sukaasta-
 wāo pesim*

UTT

Upbraid, *v. t.* K'itōōnāo
 Uphold, *v. t.* Sasatōōnum
 Upon, *prep.* Tātsūch or tātsūch, wuskleh or
 wukleh. *Upon earth, tiskēk*
 Upright, *adj.* (erect), chimuta, (proper)
 kylan. *He sets it upright, chim-hāo, -utaw*
 Uprightness, *n.* Kwāuskatāsewin
 Uprear, *n.* Kewāyāyētakoosewin
 Upstairs, *adj.* Keskwayāyētak-oosew, -wun
 Upset, *v. t.* Kootupī-nāo, -hum, kepi-akowāo,
 -skun
 Upside-down, *adv.* Uchetūnāo. *It lies up-
 side-down, uchetūn*
 Urge, *v. t.* S-kiskowāo, sugēkimāo
 Urine, *n.* Sikiwin-apoo. *He voids urine,
 sikēw*
 Us, *pron.* 1st & 2nd persons, keynāow. 1st &
 3rd persons, neyanan, neyan
 Use, *v. t.* Apuche-hāo, -tow, owew. *He uses
 him badly, muchetōōwāo, uspehāo. He
 uses him so, itootōwāo. He uses it carefully,
 muchetow. He uses it when he requires
 it, nūncapuchetow. He uses it up māsti-
 nāo, -num, māstinpuyē-hāo, -tow, chaki-nāo,
 -hum, chakipuyē-hāo, tow. They are used
 up; māstin-owuk, ikatāwa. It gets used
 up, māstinpuyew, chakipuyew. He uses it
 very much, or he makes great use of it, kiat-
 apuchehāo. What is it used for? tūn ā
 itaputāk! It is so used, or it is used for
 this, itaputun*
 Useful, *adj.* Apu-tisew, -tun. *It is very
 useful, kistajpu-tisew, -tun*
 Useless, *adj.* Nummā nantow itaputun. *He
 makes it useless, anisatun. He considers it
 useless, anisā-yimāo, -yētum*
 Usually, *adv.* Wēke, oosah
 Utter, *v. t.* Wētum
 Utterance, *n.* Pekiskwāwin
 Utterly, *adv.* Mitōone, nasphece

VAI

V.

In vain, *adv.* Pikwunta
 Vainglorious, *adj.* Kukéchináo
 Vainglory, *adj.* Kukéchinoowin
 Valiant, *adj.* Sôket'ááo
 Valley, *n.* Wanúchow, wanútnow, towútnow, pussúchow
 Valour, *n.* Sôket'ááwin
 Valuable, *adj.* 'Akwtáá-sew, -yow
 Value, *v. t.* (to set a price upon) Ituk-imáo, -étum
 Vane, *n.* Tippúheóotinwá, nutoweóotinwá
 Vanish, *v. i.* Wápipuyew
 Vanquish, *v. t.* Putupetisuwáo, sákúoláo, uspuscháó
 Variable, *adj.* Pápetoosisew
 Various, *adj.* Nunátóok
 Vary, *v. i.* Pápetoosisewuk, *pl.*
 Veil, *n.* Ukuwapikwáwan or ukowapikwáwan, akowapikwáhoon, akooyapikwáhoon, akooyapikwáwan
 Vein, *n.* Míkwaápe
 Venerable, *adj.* Kukoospunáýétakoosew
 Venerableness, *n.* Kukoospunáýétakoosewin
 Vengeance, *n.* Pastahoowin. *He brings vengeance upon him, pastaháo*
 Venison, *n.* Utukweyas; (the flesh of the moose) moosooweyas
 Vertly, *adv.* Tapwá
 Vermilion, *n.* Wunnunún
 Verse, *n.* Piskétussinúhikunis
 Very, *adj.* Tapwá, nwáche
 adv. Wásah, naspíche
 Vessel, *n.* Ussewuchikunn, (a ship) kichechewan, kisácheman
 Vex, *v. t.* Nunatookoháo, kukwatúkeháo, nay'átaweháo, kisemáo

VOM

Vexatious, *adj.* Nay'áta-wisew, -wun. *He finds it vexatious, nay'átawéw*
 Vexatiously, *adv.* Nay'átow, nay'átawe
 Vial, *n.* Pewápisikooyakunis. *See Bottle*
 Vice, *n.* (a fault) Wunétewin, wunetootumówin, (an iron press) tókoomoochikun or tukwumoochikun, makwuchikánikun
 Victated, *part.* Nissewunnatisew
 Victious, *adj.* 'Akwtásew
 Viciousness, *n.* 'Akwtásewin
 Victor, *n.* Oósakóóchehewáo
 Victory, *n.* Sakóóchehewáwin, sákóótawin
 Victuals, *n.* Mechim
 View, *n.* Wáminakwun
 Vile, *adj.* Muche, muchúýetak-oosew, -wun
 Village, *n.* Ootáhaw, ootánowis, itawáwis, waskuhikuneskow
 Vine, *n.* Soominátik, soominisátik
 Vinegar, *n.* Sewapqo, sewékapqo, numásus-puchikun, numásuspipoowin
 Vineyard, *n.* Soominisátikoo-nétawikichikun, soominátikóo-kistikan
 Violin, *n.* Kitóochikun. *See Fiddle*
 Virgin, *n.* Ooskinekiskwáo
 Virtue, *n.* P'ákatiéwin, meywatisewin
 Visible, *adj.* Nok-oosew or nook-oosew, -wun. *It is distinctly visible, payútaak-wun*
 Vision, *n.* (sight) Wapewin, (a spectre) wapúteyewáwin, isseunumówin
 Visit, *v. i.* Keokáo, mowapew; (at a distance) keotáo
 v. t. Keokowáo, mowúti-táo, -tum, mowapumáo. *He goes to visit him at a distance, keootumowáo, kupiskowáo. He visits the Fort, nachewaskuhikunáo. He visits Moose, nachemoosoonáo*
 Voice, *n.* Ayunewin. *He has a good voice, meypotamoo*
 Vomit, *n.* Pakoomoosikun

VOM

Vomit, *v. i.* Pakoomoo
v. t. Pakoomootootum. *He vomits blood, pakoomookwāo or pakumikwāo*
 Vow, *n.* Kicheayumewin, kicheitwāwin
v. i. Kicheayumew, kicheitwāo

W

Wade, *v. i.* Pimatukow
 Wag, *v. t.* Wāwāpipyetow. *He wags his tail, wāwāpayoowāo. He wags his head, nunameskwāyew*
 Wager, *n.* Ustwatoowin
v. t. Ustwatooiwuk, *pl.*
 Wages, *n.* Kuskekchikāwin, tippūhumakoowin
 Wall, *v. i.* Kukwatukutwāmoo, mutwāmooto
 Waistcoat, *n.* Where this article of clothing is used by the Indians it is called by the English name. *My waistcoat, ne waistcoatim. He has a waistcoat, oowalstcontew. A small waistcoat, waistcoatis or waistcoatichis*
 Wait, *n.* *He lies in wait, uskutow or uskutwow, uswūhikāo, uswūhoowāo. He lies in wait for him, uskumowāo, uswūwāo*
v. i. Asinuwāsēw, pūhoo. *He waits for him, āsinuwāhāo, pāhāo. He waits upon him, pumestowāo, uotoskowāo. He waits upon himself (i.e. he has no assistant), pumehisoo*
 Wake, waken, *v. i.* Kooskoosew, kooskooskow
v. t. Kooskoonāo, (by making a noise), waspawāhāo
 Walk, *n.* Māskunow
v. i. Pimōotāo. *He walks about, pupamōotāo. He walks about with him, wechepupamōotāmāo. He walks about in long clothes, pupamekinwasakātāo, kukinwasakātāo. He walks a great deal, pupa-*

WAL

mōotāskew. *He walks with a stick, wusku-hoo. He walks about a little, pupamōochāsew. He walks across the earth, pimmituskumikwāskum. They walk arm in arm, sukiniskātuhitooiwuk. He walks back (i.e. retraces his steps), usūtāmāpuyew. He walks backwards, usātāo. He walks a little, pimōochāsew or pimōotāsew. He walks on all fours, kchitōotāo. He walks over it or on it, pimōotatum. He walks over them, lying in a heap, pasitōotāo. He walks round, kenikwandōotāo. He walks round him, waskas-kowāo, -kum, wasukamū-skowāo, -skum. He walks round a lake (or other body of water), māukoomaekooskum, māukama-skum. (Some Indians use the former of these words in the sense of he walks all about amongst the trees.) They walk side by side, mātapootāiwuk. He walks sideways, pimuhōotāo. They also walk together, nesōotāiwuk. He walks with him, wechepimōotāmāo. He walks with the help of it, pupamōotakāo. He goes by walking, moos-tōotāo. It is bad walking, mucheni-kwun. It is good walking, meyoonikwun. He makes a noise in walking, pāpātikwānūm. He is walking alone, pāyukōotāo. He walks well, or is a good walker, nētahōotāo. He walks in his foot-steps, tātāpūhumowāo*

v. t. Pimōotuhāo, pimōotāhāo. (The first of these words is applied by some Indians to the leading of a horse, ox, &c.)
 Walking-stick, *n.* Suskuhoon. *He has a walking-stick, oosuskuhoonew. He uses it as a walking-stick, suskuhoowakāo*
 Wall, *n.* This word has no corresponding Cree term, but in many cases it may be rendered by mānikun. *Against the wall, āssichayik*
 Walrus, *n.* Wepichew, misewepichew

WAN

Wan, *adj.* Wapināwisew
Wander, *v. i.* Pupānōōtio; wuniesew
Wanderer, *n.* Oopupānōōtio, oopupmatis
Want, *n.* Kwetumāvin mupāsewin. *He supplies his wants, ootnumowāo*
— *v. i.* Kwetumow, wuwānūsew, mupāsew
— *v. i.* Nutowā-yimāo, -yētum, wawane-
hāo, -tow. *He wants it from him; nutowāyē-
tumowāo*
War, *n.* Nutoopuyewin, nootinikāwin
— *v. i.* Nutoopuyew; nootinikāo. *He wars against him, nutoopuyestowāo*
Warehouse, *n.* Ustasooiwumik
Wares, *n.* Utawakun, ayōowinisa
Warfare, *n.* Nutoopuyewin, nootinikāwin
Warm, *adj.* (in the body) Kesosew or kes-
soosew, (speaking of the weather) keswa-
yow, (speaking of a liquid) sooskwagumew
— *v. t.* (by means of clothing) Kesoo-
hāo, -tow, (by the fire) upi-swāo, -sum.
*He warms his back, upiskōonāsoo. He
warms himself, ōwusoo, upisoo*
Warn, *v. t.* Ayakwamimāo
Warp, *v. i.* Wakipuyin
Wart, *n.* Chehēkōom. *He has warts, oochē-
chēkōomew*
Wash, *v. i.* Kisepākinikāo, kisepākēw. *He
washes himself, kisepākinisoo, kichistapow-
uyoo*
— *v. t.* Kisepāki-nāo, -num, kischista-
powu-yāo, -tow. *He washes it away or off, ka-
seapowu-yāo, -tow; wāpāpowu-yāo, -tow*
*He washes his face, kasechāo. He washes his
hands, kasechichāo. See Face, Hands, &c.*
Washing, *n.* Kisepākinikāwin
Wasp, *n.* Oōkunamuo
Waspisoon, *n.* Waspisoon, waspichāpisoon,
wuspisooawayan. *She has a waspison, oō-
wāspisoonew, oowāspichāpisonew, oowā-
pisoowayanew. She makes a waspison, was-*

WAT

pisoonikāo, waspichāpisoonikāo, waspiso-
wuyanikāo
Waste, *v. i.* Māchepuyew
— *v. t.* Weyuke-nāo, -tow, nissewun-
che-nāo, -tow, māsti-nāo, -num
Watch, *n.* (a time-piece) Pesimookanis. *He has
a watch, oupe:imookanisew, (guard) usu-
wapewin. He is on the watch against him,
uswāyimāo*
— *v. t.* Usuwapew, kunowapāchikāo,
(as for wild fowl) usoochikāo. *He watches
with him, wecheusuwapemāo. A place for
watching, usuwapewin*
— *v. t.* Usuwapumāo, uswāwāo
Watcher, *n.* } Ootusuwapew
Watchman, *n.* }
Water, *n.* Nipe. *He brings water, kwoppi-
kāo, kwoppuhum nipeyew, natuhipāo, nu-
tipāo, or natoopāo. Clear water, wasāgu-
mew or wasāgumin. Cold water, tākipe,
tākigumapoo. Salt water, sewētakunapoo,
sewāpāo. Fresh water, mewwāpāo. He has
some water, oonipemew. The water drops
(as from the eaves of a house), pūkipā-
tin. There is abundance of water, nipeeskōw.
The water runs or lies across, pimnichiku-
mow. A large body of water, mukigūmow,
misegūmow. A long sheet of water, kinō-
gumow. He falls into the water, pukustowā-
puyew. He goes into the water, pūkoopāo.
He goes from one piece of water to another,
(e.g. from a lake to a river), kuskāwāo
He puts it or throws it into the water, pu-
kustowā-wāo, -hum. He cowers it with
water, iskōkōo-chimāo, -tirow. It lies in
the water, ukōo-chim, -tin. He takes it out
of the water, ukwā-wāo, -hum. The water
moves, wuskowāgūmipuyew. He moves the
water, wuskowāginum, wuskowāgūhum.
The water comes through it, sapoopāo. The*

WAT

- water rises, yiskipiāo. Still water, āstoogumew or ustoogumew, ustoogumin. Moving water, mumātagunipuyew. He makes it by adding water, nipekatum. Near the water, chekepik. Under the water, itampikooch, utāmpik. The water murmurs or makes a noise, mutwāch-wun. It shows a little above water, sakusikāāo.*
- Water, v. t. (to supply him with water for drink) minūhāo, (to wet it) nipewetow, siš-wāpākuhum.*
- Waterfall, n. Pawistik.*
- Waterhen, n. Sekip, chischip, kwekwesewsep.*
- Water-hole, n. (a hole through the ice for taking water) Oōtuhipan.*
- Watery, adj. Nipe-wisew, -wow.*
- Wave, n. Kuskun, mukahun.*
- v. t. Wastu-wāo, -hum. He waves it to him, wawastuhumwāo.*
- Waver, v. i. Sakwāyimoo, pāpetoosāyētum.*
- Wavy, n. (a species of wild goose) Wāwāo. Waves are numerous, wāwāwiskow.*
- Wax, n. Sisoostākuhikun, pusukoochikun.*
- v. i. This word is answered by uti or ute prefixed to the verb; thus, he waxes strong, utimuskwisew.*
- Way, n. (a road) Māskunow, (course or method) iasēkwāwin, itatiseew. Another way, pētoos utā, or itā. A great way, wāyow. A little way, wāyowes. That way, nātā, untā. This way, oota. Which way? tantā? He is in the way, kipiskun. He is in his way, kipis-kowio, nanukiskowio. He closes up the way, (by standing in it) kipigapowew (by lying in it) kipisin. This is the way he does it, omise tootum. He goes out of the way, egutāāo. He puts it out of his way, egutānumowāo.*
- An out of the way place, nikoochis.*
- Waylay, v. t. Uskumowāo.*
- Wayward, adj. Susepitum.*

WEE

- We, pron. 1st and 2nd persons. Keyanow. 1st and 3rd persons, neyuman, neyan.*
- Weak, adj. Neyum-isēw or nenun-isēw, -ow, or -un, nūneyowisēw, nūsoo-watisew, -wun, wūkū-wisew, -wun, nāsoū-wisew, -wun, (as in walking) nūmina sapikoonāo or susapikoonāo (unable to accomplish the work) pwawuchelikhāo, (as cloth, print, &c.) pikis-kasin, wūkūkun, (as cord or line) wūkūpākun, (as metal) wūkūpiskwun, (as a liquid) nūmina sapagumin, (as wood) wūkūskwun.*
- Weakness, n. Neyamisewin, nāsoowisewin.*
- Wealth, n. Mesuklaewin, wāyootisewin.*
- Wear, v. t. Poonenoošmelāo, pōnenōohāo, pōnenōotoohāo, pōnenōonāo.*
- Weapon, n. Pukumakun, nemaskwan, usowin. He carries weapons, nemaskwāo.*
- Wear, v. t. (speaking of clothes) Kikiskum, weyātum, kikyōowināo. See Cap, Coat, Shoes, &c.*
- Weariness, n. Ayūskoosewin.*
- Weary, adj. Ayūskoosew. See Tired.*
- Weather, n. (fine) Meyookesikow, (bad) muchekesikow, (wet) eyepatow or nipatun, nipachekesikow, (hot) upwāyow.*
- Webbing, n. Ukookwachikun. See Gartering.*
- Webfooted, adj. This word has no corresponding Cree term; but where it is necessary to express the idea, wūgukā, "skin," might be used joined with "foot".*
- Wedding, n. Wēkētoowin.*
- Wedding-feast, n. Wēkōotoowin.*
- Wednesday, n. See Day.*
- Weed, n. Muchuskoosa, pl.*
- Week, n. (one) Pāyukwow ā isuyik. Every week, tūtwow ā isuyik. The middle of the week, apētowun.*
- Weep, v. i. Matoo. He weeps bitterly, wesuk-utwānuo.*
- Weeping, n. Matoowin.*

WEI

- Weight, *v. t.* (to be of such a weight) ispetinik-wutew, -wun
 — *v. t.* Tipapiskoo-hāo, -tow
 Weight, *n.* (used for an angling-line) Koo-skooskwachikun, or kooiskoooskoochikun
 Weir, *n.* Pechepooyakun
 Welfare, *n.* Meyooyawlin
 Well, *adj.* Meyooyaw, meyoomūchehoo. *He gets well, meyooyaw.* *He is well off, meyooyaw*
 — *adv.* Meyoo, kwiusk, mitoone; ākoo-sane. *As well as, āsiche*
 — *n.* Moonūhipan, doūhipan, wayipāyan
 Well done! *interj.* Kiche, ākoosane
 Wellnigh, *adv.* Kigat
 West, *n.* Nākapānook. *Towards the west, nākapānook*
 Wet, *adj.* Nipe-gw, -wun, akoostin
 — *v. t.* Nipewe-hāo, -tow
 Whale, *n.* Mistumāk (a porpoise) wapumāk. *A black whale, weskoostāpumāk*
 Whale-oil, *n.* (i. e. porpoise) wapumākooipime
 What, *pron.* Kākwan, kākwi, kākoo. *What do you say? tan'se ā twāyūn? wāh? I do not know what it is, kākwan'tookā. What now! yohoo!*
 Whatever, *pron.* Mikwune, kākwi.
 Wheat, *n.* Pūkwasikunuk, *pl.* Sometimes the singular form, pūkwasikun, is used, but it is better to restrict this in its application to flour, as, for the most part, is done by the Indians themselves
 Wheel, *n.* Tētipinikun
 Wheelbarrow, *n.* Tētipitapanaskoos
 When, *adv.* Ispe, eyekōok, (interrogatively) tanispe? tanyekōok?
 Whence, *adv.* Itā ōche, uta ōche (interrogatively) tantā ōche? tanispe?
 Where, *adv.* Ita or uta, (interrogatively) tantā *Where is he? tanispe? Instead of this*

WHI

- word some Indians say *tana* if the person inquired about is supposed to be near, and *tantā* if distant) *Where is it? tanewā?*
 Whereby, *adv.* Ōche, (interrogatively) kākwan ōche?
 Wherever, *adv.* Misewā uta, pikoo uta
 Wherefore, *adv.* Awukōo wāche (interrogatively) tan'āke wāche?
 Wherewith, *adv.* Ōche, (interrog.) kākwan ōche?
 Whet, *v. t.* Sisipootow
 Whether, *adv.* Kespia
 — *pron.* Kākoo
 Whetstone, *n.* Tasulikun
 Which, *pron. rel.* Kāh followed by the subj.
 — *pron. interrog.* (anīm.) Tana, *pl.* tanunike, (innā.) tanima, *pl.* tanunike
 While, whilst, *adv.* Mākwach, ākwa, ispeche. *Whilest he is alive, ā mākwapimatiit*
 — *n.* See Time. *A long while, kinwās, nāwus. After a while, nāchā. He is a long while away, itāwew, itapnchew. By a long while, mooschewāk*
 Whine, *v. t.* Nootakōosew, sesekoo
 Whip, *n.* Pusustāhikun. *A small whip, pusustāhikunis. He has a whip, oopusustāhikunew. He makes a whip, pusustāhikunikāo. He makes a whip of it, pusustāhikunikakāo*
 — *v. t.* Pusustā-wāo, -hum
 Whipping, *n.* Puposustāhōowāwin, pupusustāhōokowin
 Whirl, *v. t.* Tētipipuyew, kenikwānipuyew, kenikwanipuyew (when suspended) kenikwanukoo-chin, -tin
 — *v. t.* Tētipipuyetow, kenikwānipuyetow
 Whirlpool, *n.* Kenikwanichiwun, woweyachiwun or woweyāachiwun. *A small whirlpool, kenikwanichiwunoo, woweyachiwunoo, or woweyāachiwunoo*

WHI

- Whirlwind, *n.* Plaisitsoewun
 Whisper, *n.* Kikemootwāwin
 — *v. t.* Kemoocheayumew, kukemootwāo
 Whistle, *v. t.* Kweskusew
 White, *adj.* Wap-isew, -ow, wapisk-isew, -ow.
 This latter word is in some districts restricted in its application to metal, earthenware, and stone, (transparent) wapiskewow, (as calico) wapiskākun (as cloth) wapākun, (as thread or string) wapiskeapāk-isew, -un, (as wood) wapaskwun, wapiskaskwun. *A white garment or coat*, wapiskuskai. *White paint*, wapipāhikun, wapiskepāhikun. *A white stone*, wapiskusinne. *He paints it white*, wapiskepālum. *It is painted white*, wapiskepāhikatāo
 White-headed, *adj.* Wapiestikwanew
 Whiten, *v. t.* Wapiske-hāo, -tow, wapākūwāo, -hunn
 Whither, *adv.* Itā or utā
 Who, *pron.* Owāna, *pl.* owānike, *Who he is*, owānwew. *I do not know who*, owāntookā, *pl.* owāntookānik
 Whosoever, *pron.* Owāna, tātoo oweyuk
 Whole, *adj.* Misewā, kakeyow, misewā-sew, -yow
 — *n.* Misewā. *Across the whole of it*, misukamā
 Whore, *n.* Oopiskwatiskwāo
 Whose, *pron.* Owāna. *Whose is it?* owāna kākū tipāyētūk?
 Whosoever, *pron.* Owāna, tātoo oweyuk
 Why, *adv.* Tāpāke wāche, tan-wāche
 Wicked, *adj.* Muchatisew, muchetwow, ak-watisew, muche. *A wicked person*, oomuchatis. *The wicked*, oomuchatisuk or oomuchatisewuk
 Wickedness, *n.* Muchatisewin, muchetwawin

WIN

- Wide, *adj.* Ayukus-kisew, -kow, See Broad
 Widen, *v. t.* Ayukusketow
 Widow, *n.* Oonuputāpew, sekow. *She is a widow*, sekowew, sekowišew
 Wife, *n.* Wewinow, wukemakui, iskwaō, wechenkun. *My wife*, newn, net iskwiim. *He has a wife*, wewew, oowekemakunew. *He has two wives*, neaookiwāwāo. *He takes a new wife*, ooskiskwāwāo. *Her fellow-wife*, wekwā. *My fellow-wife*, neak. The English-speaking natives of the country commonly, but very improperly, use "wife" as synonymous with "woman," imitating the Indians in the use of *iskwāo*. On account of this corrupt usage we never hear of an old woman, but the invariable expression is "an old wife," even if the person spoken of have never been married
 Wigwam, *n.* This word is a corruption of the Saultenau, wekwam, signifying a tent: the corresponding Cree term is mekewap
 Wild, *adj.* Akwatisew, sakootāno
 Wilderness, *n.* Pukwatuske. See Desert
 Wildly, *adv.* Keskwāwe
 Wile, *n.* Akwatisewin, kukuyāsehewāwin
 Will, *n.* Nutowāyētumowin, itāyētumowin
 — *v. t.* Nutowāyētum, itāyētum
 Willing, *adj.* Mutātakoosewinik, sākān
 Willingly, *adv.* Mutātakoosewinik, sākān
 It is frequently rendered by *meuyāyētum* followed by the verb expressive of the action, used in the subj. mood
 Willow, *n.* Nepise. *The bad smelling willow*, wechākatik. *The grey willow*, nepetik. *The smooth-barked willow*, utospin. *The red willow*, mikwāpāmuk, (another species) misaskwūt. *Willows abound*, nepiseskow
 Willow-bud, *n.* Uchimōosis
 Win, *v. t.* Oōtīgew
 Wind, *n.* Yootin. *There is a wind*, or the

WIN

wind comes from there, dotin. The two words, yotin and dotin, are frequently confused, and the Indians themselves are not always consistent in the use of them. It is a fair wind, namoowuow. It is a head wind, yayinun. The wind ceases, kipichyooowā, ponctin. The wind blows so, iseyooowā. The wind turns, kwā-kidin, kewātin. It is an adverse wind, nayātawetin. He goes with the wind, (on the water) namoowunaew, (walking) namoowundotā. He goes against the wind, (paddling, &c.) yayimuhun, (walking) yayimiskow, or yayimiskum. An east wind, wapunuhun, wapunooyooowā. A west wind, nākapāun, nākapāunooyooowā. A north wind, kewātin. A south wind, sawunuhun. It is raised by the wind, oopa-sew, -stun

Wind, *v. t.* Tētipi-nāo, -num, wāwāki-nāo, -num

Winding, *adj.* (as a path) Wawakumoo, (as a river) wawakistikwāyow

Windmill, *n.* Piniipoochikun

Window, *n.* Wasānumawin, wasānitakun, wasānumakun

Window-glass, *n.* Wasānumawinapisk, &c., the termination *apisk* being added to the above words

Windpipe, *n.* Mikootuskwiap

Windward, *adv.* Yayim or nunim

Wine, *n.* Soominisapoo, soominapoo, menisapoo. *Red wine, mikoominapoo. He makes wine, soominapookāo, soominisapookāo, menisapookāo. He makes it into wine, soominapoowetow, soominisapoowetow, menisapoowetow*

Wineglass, *n.* Miskwaneminek'wakunis, sapoowastāo-minēkwakunis

Wing, *n.* Ootūkukoon, or wutūtukoon, or ootūtukwun. *It has a wing, ootūkukoonew.*

WIT

It closes its wings, sowākāo. He breaks its wing, kuskitākoonāwāo. He breaks both its wings, nuppookuskuskitākoonāwāo, nup-pookustitinnāwāo. It shakes its wings, pupowākāo. It has its wings erect, chimutūk-wunāo. It has long wings, klnootūtukw-nāo. It has short wings, chimitūtukw-nāo. It has blue wings, chepātūtukw-nāo. It covers him with its wing, ukw-netūtukwunāo

Wink, *v. t.* Nākwapaw

Winter, *n.* Pipōon. *Last winter, pipoonōok. The winter before last, wuwapipoonōok. The early part of the winter, mikiakow. This winter (when present), andoch kāli pipōok, (when future) kā pipōok. Next winter, mena pipōokū. A winter road, pipoonemiskunow*

— *v. i.* Pipoonisew. *He winters with him, wechepipoonisew.*

Wipe, *v. t.* Kase-who, -hum, kase-nāo, -num, pākwi-wāo, -hum. *He wipes his face, kasekwāo, pākōokwāho. He wipes his hands, kasechichāo, pākōochichāo. He wipes his feet, kasesitāhoosoo, pākōositāhoosoo. He wipes his eyes, kukasepew*

Wire, *n.* Pewapiskwāp

Wisdom, *n.* Kukātawāyētumoowin, yipwakawin eyinesewin, yipwakawatisewin

Wise, *adj.* Kukātawāyētum, yipwakow, eyināsew, or eyinesew, yipwakawatisew

Wisely, *adv.* Eyinesew

Wish, *n.* Nutowāyētumoowin. *Against his wish, eyesach*

— *v. t.* Nutowāyētum, moostowāyētum, moostowinun, pukoosāyētum. *I wish, pātus, upātus*

To wit, *inf.* Oote

With, *prep.* (by means of) Oōche, (in company) keke, weche or weke, used in com-

WIT

position. *He lives with him, weketuskewān-māo. He goes with him, wechāwāo.*
 Withal, *adv.* Ussiche
 Withdraw, *v. i.* Sipwātāo. *He withdraws from him, nukutāo.*
 Wither, *v. i.* Nipoomukun, nipoowetin (*anim.*), nipoowisew
 Withhold, *v. t.* Kipiche-hāo, -tow, ootuma-hāo.
 Within, *prep.* Pēche, (speaking of a tent or a house) pētookumik. *He is alone within, pāyākoakāo. There are two of them within, nesookāwuk. There are three, four, &c., within, nistookāwuk, nōookāwuk, &c. There are so many of them within, tātookitwuk.*
 Without, *adv.* Wuyawgimik, wakich, or was-
 kich.
 — *prep.* (destitute of) Akah, followed by a verb in the subj. expressive of possession, e.g. I cannot walk without she; naminu-weya he'ga ké pinōotan akah āoomuski-sineyan
 Withstand, *v. t.* Nanukaskowāo
 Witness, *n.* (testimony) Achimowin, itachimowin, (a person who gives testimony) ootachimoo
 — *v. i. & v. t.* (to attest) Atootum, wētum. *He witnesses about him, achimāo, itachimāo*
 Wolf, *n.* Mūhēkun. *Wolves are numerous, mūhēkuniskow*
 Wolf-willow, *n.* Mūhēkunatik
 Wolverine, *n.* Kwekwunkāo
 Woman, *n.* Iskwāo. *She is a woman, iskwāwew. A young woman, ooskinekiškāwew. She is a young woman, ooskinekiškāwew. In old woman, nootookāo, nootookāsew. She is an old woman, nōotookāwew, nootookāsewew*
 Womb, *n.* Mispayow

WOO

Wonder, *n.* Mamuskatoomowin, mamāta-weutooskāwin. See *Miracle*. *No wonder, tasiywa*
 — *v. i.* Māmuskatum, *I wonder, mat-wan. See Surprised.*
 Wonderful, *adj.* Mamuskatāyētak-oosow, -wun
 Wonderfully, *adv.* Mamuskachi
 Wood, *n.* Mistik, (a collection of trees) mākwayutik, minaskwō? *Burnt wood, wesapooskituk, wepooskituk, wepooskusituk. Burnt woods (i.e. standing trees), wesapooskitāo, wepooskow, ooskapuskitāo, puskwnskitāo. A small patch of burnt woods, wesapooskichāsin, puskwnskichāsin. Fire wood, mīta, Dry wood; pastāwemīta. Green wood, uskatik, chikuskatik. Round wood, misewāyow, misewātuk, nootimetuk. Rotten wood, yooskeehātuk. Split wood (in pieces), tsukiku-hikuna. He is chopping wood, nīkootāo. He is fetching wood, nachinītao. He is hauling wood, owuchenītao, owutow mīta. Against the wood (e.g. against the logs of a house), assirhetuk. He piles wood together, ussustow mīta. He collects wood, mowuchenītao. In the woods, noochimik. He goes into a wood, siskaskoohum. He is working in the woods (i.e. selling or squaring timber), nootatikwāo. An entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees), suketukow, kowitukow. It is a high wood, ispaskwāyow. A point of woods, nāyaskwōw
 Woodashes, *n.* Pēkootāo
 Woodcock, *n.* Weyikoonāo
 Wooden, *adj.* Mistikoo-wew, -wun
 Woodpecker, *n.* Papaschāo or paspastāo, (small) papaschās or papaschāsīs
 Wood-pile, *n.* Mitikan
 Wooser, *n.* Noocheskwāwask or noochieskwā-wisk*

WOO

Wool, *n.* Peswāpawiyān. *Coloured wool*, kes-kāpāoonāpō

Woollen-material, *n.* Peswāūkūn

Woolly, *adj.* Peswāyow

Word, *n.* Ayumēwin, itwāwin

Work, *n.* Utooskāwin, aputisewin, isēchikūn. *A woman's work*, iskwāwutooskāwin

— *v. i.* Utooskāō, aputisew, noochēchikāō. *He works at it*; tusekowāō, -kum, noochēhāō, -tow, utooskatum, noochēkowāō, -kum. *He is busy working at it*, itutsekum. *He works for him*, utooskāstowāō. *He works instead of him*, utooskāstumowāō.

He works so, itutooskāō, isēchikāō. *He works with him (i.e. in company)*, wēcheutooskāmwāō

Workman, *n.* Ootutooskāweyinew, ootutooskāō. *He is a poor workman*, nōotāsew. *A poor workman*, nōotās

Workshop, *n.* Noochēchikāwikumik, mōokoohikāwikumik

World, *n.* Uske. *Throughout the world*; *all the world over*, misetāskumik, misewāskumik, wūkitāskumik

Worm, *n.* Munichoos

Worse, *adj.* Awusimā, followed by mayatun, ayimūn, muchayewun, or some word of like import. *He gets worse (i.e. his illness increases)*, awusimā ufe ākoosew, awusimā mayeyow, āchepikōō ākoosew

Worship, *n.* Ayumēawin, munitookāwin
— *v. i.* Ayumēhow, putupew, munitookāō

— *v. t.* Ayumēastowāō, putupestowāō, oochichikwunupestowāō

Worshipper, *n.* Ootayumēhow

Worsted, *n.* Keskāpisōōnāpe. *A small quantity of worsted*, keskāpisōōnāpes

Worth, *adj.* It is worth so much, tātwutaiā-

WRI

sēw, -yow. *How many skins is it worth?* tan tātoo ubi-ā tātwutaiyāk t. *It is worth having*, nyewāk

Worthless, *adj.* Kitemakun, (as a workman) nōotāsew

Worthy, *adj.* Itāyētākoosew, ispetāyētākoosew, tūpukāyētākoosew

Would, *aux. v.* Nutowāyētum. *It is often answered by the particle pā or wē*, *Would that!* pātus, upātus, piturie, kanika

Wound, *n.* Miswakunēkatikoowin. *He has a wound*, miswakunewew

— *v. t.* Miswakunēkatāō. *A wounded animal*, miswakun

Wrap, *v. t.* Weskwā-nāō, -num, weskwāpitāō, -tum. wāwāki-nāō, -num

Wrapper, *n.* Weskwānikun, weskwāyachinikun, wāwākinikun. *A sled-wrapper*, oospi-tapan or uspi-tapan

Wrath, *n.* Kisewāsewin

Wrathful, *adj.* Akooyowāsew

Wrestle, *v. t.* Maschewāō. *He wrestles with him*, masehāō

Wretched, *adj.* Kitemakisew

Wring, *v. t.* Senum. *He wrings off his head*, kuskikwānāō. *He wrings the water out of it*, senipākinum or senipātinum

Wrist, *n.* Piskookoonn

Write, *v. i.* Mussinūhikāō. *He writes a little*, mussinūhikāsew. *He writes with it*, mussinūhikakāō. *He writes well*, nētamusinūhikāō. *He writes badly*, muchussinūhikāō. *mayemussinūhikāō*. *He writes fast*, kitastupussinūhikāō, keyipussinūhikāō. *He writes for him*, mussinūhikāstumowāō. *He writes large*, mūkussinūhikāō. *He writes small*, upistussinūhikāō, upesussinūhikāō

— *v. t.* Mussinūhum. *He writes it so*, itussinūhum. *He writes to him*, mussinūhumowāō. *He writes it in a row*, nepetā-

WRI

sinthum. *They are written in a row, nepetshinuhikantwa*

Writer, *n.* Oomussinuhikño

Writing, *n.* Mussinuhikñwin, mussinuhikun

Wrong, *adj.* Nay'atawun. *It looks wrong, nuspasinakwun, nay'atawinakwun. He does a wrong thing, or he does it wrong, nay'atawetootum, nay'atawetow. He takes the wrong person, wunluño*

— *adv.* Nuspach, nay'atow. *It goes wrong, puchepuyew*

— *n.* Wunetewin. *He does wrong to him, wunetootowño*

— *v. t.* Wuyasetootowño

Y.

Ye, *pron.* Keyuwow

Yea, *adv.* Ahñ

Year, *n.* Pipoon, uska, uskewin. *It is a year, uskewun, uskewinewun: This year, anooch kah pipook: A year ago, piyuk uskewin uspin, pipoonook Every year, tátoo uskewin, tátoo pipoon. The whole year, kupñ pipoon. In the third year, mákwach ã nistoo uskewinewák: Last year, pipoonook. It is such a time of the year, ispetayuwun*

Yearling, *n.* Pipoonaskoos. *It is a yearling, pipoonaskoosew or pipoonaskisew*

Yearly, *adj.* Tátoo pipoon

Yellow, *adj.* Oosaw-isew, -ow, oosawus-kisew, -kow, oosawisk-oosew, wun, (speaking of a liquid) oosawapoo, (as cloth) oosawáun

Yes, *adv.* Ahñ, chikama

Yeast, *n.* Oöpisikun, oöpihichikun

Yesterday, *n.* Ootakoosék. *The day before*

ZIG

yesterday, awusootakoosék. *Two days before yesterday, kichawusootakoosék or kichenwusootakoosék, lawusootakoosék. Yesterday afternoon, ootakoosék ã ootakoo-sik*

Yet, *adv.* Káyapich or áyapich. *Not yet, nummákwá, numma chákwá. Not just yet, ákah pita*

— *conj.* Ayewák

Yield, *v. t.* (to submit to) tapw'ñtawño, (to surrender) pukirñño, (to produce) netaWiketow

Yoke, *n.* Tapiskakun

Yonder, *adv.* Nññ

York Factory, Kichewaskuhikun, Pinuse-wáchiwun

You, *pron. pl.* Keyuwow. *Used as a sing., keya*

Young, *adj.* Ooskaihis, *A young person, ooskatis. He is young, ooskaihisew. He is a young person, ooskatisew. The young of an animal (whilst in the womb), ootatainu-chases, (after birth) ayesisa*

Younger, *adj.* (brother or sister) Oosemi-mow

Your, *pron.* Keyuwow, *pl., keya sing. Ke or ket, immediately followed by the noun*

Yours, *pron.* Ketayunfellow, *pl., ket ayau, sing.*

Youth, *n.* Ooskinekwewin

Z.

Zeal, *n.* Muskowáyétumowin, chékáyétum-oowin

Zealous, *adj.* Muskowáyétum, chékáyétum

Zigzag, *adj.* (in moving) Wuskepuychoo; wawuskepuychoo

PART II.

GREE—ENGLISH.

A.

Añyanñāo *adv.* Eight apiece
ʼAchāk, *n. an.* A spirit, a soul, a ghost. *Kuh-*
Kamattit *ʼAchāk*. The Holy Ghost
ʼAchākoowe, *adj. pref.* Spiritual
ʼAchākoowe, *v. t. 1.* He is a spirit
ʼAchākoowun, *v. imp.* It is spiritual
Achape, *n. an.* A bow. See *Uchapa*
Ache, *adv.* Afresh, anew. When followed
 by *achekā*, or *acha awusimā*, it answers to
the more. *NOTE*.—Some persons aspirate
 the first syllable of this word, in which case
 it would be written *ache*
Achegapowew, *n. t. 1.* He stands aloof,
 he stands away, he shifts his position
Achehāo, *v. t. an.* He alters him, he changes
 him, he makes him move
Acheho, *v. t. 4.* He changes
Achekipūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He closes it tightly,
 he bolts it, he locks it
Achekipūwāo, *v. t. an.* He closes him tightly
Achenhāo, *v. t. an.* He does it before him,
 he finishes it before him
Achenahitoowin, *n. in.* Priority, the act of
 finishing first, a mutual striving to be
 first
Achenakochāo, *v. t. an.* He changes the ap-
 pearance of him, he disguises him
Achenakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He changes his ap-
 pearance

Achenakootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He changes its
 appearance
Acheniknsoo, *v. t. 4.* He changes his name
Acheniskāpsoo, *v. t. 4.* He has his fore-leg
 tied up (speaking of a dog)
Acheniskāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He ties up his fore-
 leg (speaking of a dog)
Achepikoo, *adv.* More and more, increas-
 ingly
Achepitāo, *v. t. an.* He moves him (by pull-
 ing)
Achepitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He moves it (by pull-
 ing)
Achepoostiskowāo, *v. t. an.* He changes him
(i.e. an anim. article of clothing)
Achepoostiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He changes it
(i.e. an inan. article of clothing)
Achepuyew, *v. imp.* It alters, it removes its
 place, it shifts, it stirs, it moves, it goes
Achepuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it move,
 he moves it backwards and forwards
Achétin, *v. imp.* It catches, it fastens
Achetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He alters it, he changes it
Achēw, *v. t. 5.* He moves, he stirs
Achewekew, *v. t. 1.* He removes his tent, or
 dwelling, he tents elsewhere
Achewepuyew, *v. imp. 1.* It contracts, it shri-
 vels
 — *v. t. 1.* He is lame
Achewepuyewin, *n. in.* Lameness

ACIL

Achiswihooptowuk, *v. rec. 4. pl.* They are caught by their horns (*i. e.* their horns become entangled).
 Achimāo, *v. t. an.* He tells news about him, he testifies of him.
 Achimikoowin, *n. in.* A report.
 Achimikoosewin, *n. in.* A report.
 Achimoo, *v. t. 4.* He tells news, he relates, he reports, he gives an account.
 Achimoostowāo, *v. t. an.* He tells news to him, he declares it to him, he tells a tale to him.
 Achimoowin, *n. in.* News, tidings, a story, a tale, a message, testimony.
 Achipoo, *v. t. 4.* He is fat. *Ute achipoo*, he fattens.
 Achipoochakan, *n. an.* A fattening.
 Achipoochāo, *v. t. an.* He fattens him.
 Achistowāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He begrudges it, he grudges it, or as *intrans.* he begrudges.
 Achistowāyētumoowin, *n. in.* A grudge, a spite.
 Achistowāyēmāo, *v. t. an.* He begrudges him, he grudges him.
 Achistowāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He disregards it, he slight it, he neglects it.
 Achistowāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Disregard, slight.
 Achistowāyēmāo, *v. t. an.* He disregards him; he slight him, he neglects him; he thinks him near dying.
 Achistowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is very ill, he is in the last stage of illness.
 Achita, *adv.* Elsewhere.
 Achitootāo, *v. i. 3.* He goes or walks on all fours.
 Ah? *inter.* This particle is used by some Indians, but the more usual form is *nah*.
 Ahasew, *n. an.* A rook.
 Ahowwapiuk, *p. t. an.* He blindfolds him.
 Aiyutāwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is capricious.

AKO

Akawapikwāpisoo, *v. ref. 4.* He is blindfolded. He blindfolds himself.
 Akawapikwāpiitāo, *v. t. an.* He blindfolds him, he ties something over his eyes.
 Akik, *n. an.* A seal (*i. e.* seal-calf).
 Akikookan, *n. an.* A seal-skin buoy.
 Akikoonikāp, *n. in.* Seal River (*lit.* Seal-portage).
 Akikoopline, *n. in.* Seal-oil.
 Akikooplines, *n. in.* A small quantity of seal-oil.
 Akikoos, *n. an.* A small seal.
 Akikooweyas, *n. in.* Seal-deer.
 Akikwuyan, *n. in.* A seal-skin.
 Akimask, *n. an.* An ash (tree).
 Akiskoo, *n. an.* A pheasant.
 Akoosyētum, *v. t. 6.* He faints, he swoons.
 Akoochimāo, *v. t. an.* He soaks him.
 Akoohākubikun, *n. in.* A blind, a curtain.
 Akoohākūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He covers it, by placing a cloth (or the like) before it.
 Akoohākūwāo, *v. t. an.* He covers him, by placing a cloth (or the like) before him.
 Akoohāo, *v. t. an.* He hurts him.
 Akoohikankāo, *v. t. in.* He hits it for a covering.
 Akoohisoo, *v. ref. 4.* He hurts himself.
 Akoohitāo, *v. ref. 4.* He hurts himself.
 Akoohooosoo, *v. ref. 4.* He covers himself, he conceals himself.
 Akoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He covers it; he conceals it, he dissembles it.
 Akoohumowāo, *v. t. an.* He conceals it from him.
 Akookwāhioo, *v. i. 4.* He has his face covered.
 Akookwāhooosoo, *v. ref. 4.* He covers his face.
 Akookwāhioo, *v. t. an.* He covers his face (*i. e.* the face of another person).
 Akoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is ill, he is sick, he is sore, he is diseased, he aches.

AKO

- 'Akóosewin, *n. in.* Illness, sickness, an ailment, a disease
 Akooskwnapítum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks into it
 Akoospiyow, *v. imp.* It is dew, there is dew
 'Akóotlúo, *v. t. 3.* He has sore feet, or a sore foot
 'Akoospukoosew, *v. t. 1.* He has a strong taste, he has a sharp taste
 'Akoospukwun, *v. imp.* It has a strong or sharp taste
 Akoostáhtkun, *n. in.* A trigger-guard
 Akoostin, *v. imp.* It is soaked, it is wet
 Akóotitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He bathes it, he soaks it, he dips it in the water
 'Akóotoonamoo, *v. t. 4.* He is bold in talking
 'Akooshoosoo, *v. ref. 4.* He conceals himself.
Akooshoosoo is more usual
 Akoouham, *v. t. in. 6.* He conceals it. *Akoouham* is the more general expression
 Akoouwá, *v. t. an.* See *Akoowá*, which is the more usual form
 Akoowá, *v. t. an.* He conceals him, he covers him (by placing something in front)
 Akooyapikwáhoon, *n. in.* A veil, a cap-peak
 Akooyápuhoowin, *n. in.* A veil
 Akooyápuítá, *v. t. an.* He blindfolds him, he ties something over his eyes
 Akooyápuítisoo, *v. ref. 4.* He blindfolds himself
 Akooyowá, *v. imp.* It blows a hurricane
 Akooyowásew, *v. t. 1.* He is in a passion, he is very angry, he is passionate
 Akooyuwásew, *v. t. 1.* See *Akooyoteásew*
 Akowach, *adv.* Scarcely, scarce, with difficulty
 Akowapikwáhoon, *n. in.* A veil, a cap-peak, a shade for the face

AKW

- Akowapikwáwan, *n. in.* A veil, a cap-peak, a shade for the face
 Akowastáskimoo, *v. t. 4.* He goes into the shade of it
 Akowastáskowá, *v. t. an.* He overshadows him
 Akowastáwá, *v. t. an.* He overshadows him
 Akumáyétakóosew, *v. t. 1.* He perseveres, he is persevering
 Akumáyétakóosewin, *n. in.* Perseverance
 Akumáyétum, *v. t. 6.* He applies himself, he is diligent
 Akumáyétumooowin, *n. in.* Diligence
 Akumáylimoo, *v. t. 4.* He applies himself, he is attentive, he is anxious, he is resolute, he is careful in doing any thing, he is forward
 Akumáylimootootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He applies himself to it
 Akumáylimooow, *adv. pref.* Earnestly
 Akumáyimooowin, *n. in.* Anxiety, resolution, forwardness
 Akumehá, *v. t. an.* He takes care of him, he cherishes him
 Akumetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes care of it
 Akut, *n. in.* A curved pole for sliding beaver holes under the ice
 Akutápuyaw, *v. t. 1.* He retches, he heaves, he attempts to vomit
 Akáyasemoowin, *n. in.* The English language
 Akáyasemoo, *v. t. 4.* He speaks English
 Akáyasékáwá, *n. an.* An Englishwoman
 Akáyasékáwáwew, *v. t. 1.* She is an Englishwoman
 Akáyasew, *n. an.* An Englishman. This name is no doubt obtained from *akwayasew*, "he lauds sailing," from which, as pronounced by some Indians, it scarcely differs. Hence the idea conveyed by this appellation of the English people is similar

AKU

- to that of the more common name, Wamla-tikoosew
 Akuyasewaw, *v. t. 1.* He is an Englishman
 Akuyasewekeswāo, *v. t. 3.* He speaks English
 Akuyasewekeswāw, *n. in.* The English language
 *Akwegunew, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of a liquid)
 Akwahoonetuk, *n. in.* Drift-wood
 Akwahoonetukooskow, *v. imp.* There is a good deal of drift-wood
 Akwachest! *exclam.* Dear me!
 Akwakoosew, *v. t. 1.* } He is mouldy
 Akwakoosew, *v. t. 7.* }
 Akwakootin, *v. imp.* It is mouldy
 Akwakutoosō, *v. t. 4.* He is hard dried
 *Akwakutootāo, *v. imp.* It is hard dried (as a hide)
 Akwakwapiskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is rusty
 Akwakwapiskitin, } *v. imp.* It is rusty
 Akwakwapiskow, }
 Akwasitapatāo, *v. t. an.* He drags him ashore
 Akwasitapatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He drags it ashore
 Akwasitapāo, *v. t. 3.* He is hauling ashore
 Akwakowāo, *v. t. an.* He gets before him, he overtakes him
 *Akwatsew, *v. t. 1.* He is cruel, he is fierce, he is savage, unfeeling, vicious, wild
 *Akwatsewin, *n. in.* Cruelty, fierceness, viciousness
 *Akwatisekow, *v. t. 1.* He is unmerciful, he is savage
 Akwatukogakulakun, *n. in.* A lake having stumps of trees standing out of the water
 Akwawāo, *v. t. 3.* He dries meat or fish. See *Ukwawāo*
 Akwayahōokoo, *v. t. 1.* He drifts on shore
 Akwayahootāo, *v. imp.* It drifts on shore

AKW

- Akwayasew, *v. t. 1.* He sails to land, he lands sailing, he blows on shore
 Akwayasoo, *v. t. 4.* He is putting things on shore, he unloads
 Akwayastun, *v. imp.* It sails to land, it blows on shore
 Akwayuhun, *v. imp.* It drifts ashore
 Akwayimoo, *v. t. 4.* He contends, he struggles, he is resolute
 Akwayimoowin, *n. in.* Contention, struggle
 Akwekwāhoon, *n. in.* A cap-peak
 Akwetowapiskisin, *v. t. 7.* He lies on the top of another (speaking of a stone or metal *anim.* object)
 Akwetowapiskitin, *v. imp.* It lies on the top of another (speaking of stone or metal)
 Akwetowootowāo, *v. t. an.* He puts him inside something, and then inside something else
 Akwetowupewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They lie on the top of each other
 Akwetowustāo, *v. imp.* It is laid on the top of another
 Akwetowustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it on the top of another
 *Akwuchehāo, *v. t. an.* He freezes him (*e.g.* a fish, by exposing it to the frost)
 *Akwuchekootāwuchēw, *v. t. 5.* His nose is frozen
 *Akwuehepime, *n. in.* Buffalo grease, hard fat
 *Akwuehepimes, *n. in.* A small quantity of buffalo grease or fat
 *Akwuchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He freezes it
 *Akwuchew, *v. t. 1.* He freezes, he becomes frozen
 *Akwuchin, *v. imp.* It freezes
 *Akwun, *v. imp.* It is acrid, it is tart, it is painful, it is severe
 *Akwutaisew, *v. t. 1.* He is costly, he is expensive, he is valuable

AKW

- Akwutaiyow**, *v. imp.* It is costly, it is expensive, it is valuable.
Akwutawāo, *v. i. 3.* He barbers or deals hard.
Akwūtawun, *v. imp.* It is keen to the feeling; it is pungent to the taste.
Akwutun, *v. imp.* It freezes.
Akwūtūoowepasin, *n. an.* The freezing month or moon. It answers to about the time of November. See *Month*.
Amāk, *n. in.* A snow-shoe needle.
Amāpocwāo, *v. imp.* It runs over (as a liquid).
Amawāskāo, *v. i. 3.* He is frightening (an animal) by shooting.
Amawāswāo, *v. i. an.* He frightens him (i.e. an animal) by shooting.
Amew, *v. i.* She spawns.
Amisāpūrew, *v. imp.* It rolls down (as a bullet from the fire).
Amoo, *n. an.* A bee. *Amoo oo sugam*, honey.
Amoo-ooščhikun, *n. in.* Honey.
Amoošesepaskwut, *n. in.* Honey.
Amooskow, *v. imp.* Bees are numerous.
Amooowuchistun, *n. in.* A bee-hive; a padlock.
Amuchewāo, *v. i. 3.* He ascends a hill or bank.
Amuchewāpimēw, *v. i. 5.* He shoots up a bank (with a bow and arrow).
Amuskināpāchetow, *v. i. in. 2.* He makes it run over (speaking of a liquid).
Amuskināpāyow, *v. imp.* It runs over (speaking of a liquid).
Anakusoon, *n. in.* Bedding.
Ayaskan, *n. in.* Flooring; a canoe lath.
Ayaskanetuk, *n. an.* A floor-board. *Anas-kanelukwuk*; the floor of a house, church, &c.
Anaskāo, *v. i. 3.* He lays his bedding.
Anaskoosoo, *v. i. 4.* He has something for a bedding.
Abaskoosowin, *n. in.* Bedding.

ANI

- Anemooiñāo**, *v. i. an.* He accuses him.
Angel, *n. an.* An angel. It is better to introduce this word into the Cree language than to continue the use of the indefinite term *kiche-ulonškūyukun*, "the great servant".
Anisāyōtum, *v. i. in. 6.* He considers it useless.
Anisāyiniñāo, *v. i. an.* He considers him useless.
Anisestum, *v. i. in. 6.* He makes it useless.
Aniskā, *partic.* From one to another, adjoining, contiguous, successive.
Aniskāeyinewuk, *n. an. pl.* A generation, a tribe.
Aniskānikasoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a surname.
Aniskānikasowin, *n. in.* A surname.
Aniskāskowāo, *v. i. an.* He succeeds him.
Aniskāstāo, *v. imp.* It adjoins.
Aniskāstowāo, *v. i. an.* He succeeds him.
Aniskāstumowāo, *v. i. an.* He succeeds him.
Aniskāwēyāo, *v. i. an.* He surnames him.
Aniskāwēyowin, *n. in.* A surname.
Aniskāōpimewuk, *v. i. in. 6.* He lengthens it (by pulling it).
Aniskootapan, *n. in.* A knot.
Aniskootapatum, *v. i. in. 6.* He lengthens it by tying something to it.
Aniskootapāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a knot.
Aniskootow, *v. i. in. 6.* He lengthens it by joining something to it; he joins it (as a stick when broken).
Aniskowikin, *n. in.* A joint.
Aniskowikunan, *n. in.* A joint.
Aniskowikunāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a joint or joints.
Aniskowitow, *v. i. in.* He joins it, he joins it to something.
Aniskowusk, *n. in.* A reed.
Aniskowuskoskow, *v. imp.* Reeds abound.

ANO

Anoach, *adv.* For this word, and its derivatives, see *Undooh*, &c.
 Anooowai, *n. in.* The cheek. See *Unoowai*.
 Anooowehñio, *v. t. an.* He outdoes him
 Anowia, *adv.* Difficultly, scarcely
 Antichrist, *n. an.* Antichrist
 Antichristewew, *v. i. l.* He is antichrist
 Anupuekow, *v. imp.* Athabasca
 Anupuskowuk, *n. an. pl.* Athabasca Indians
 Anupuskoweyinew, *n. an.* An Athabasca Indian
 Anupuskoweyinewew, *v. i. l.* He is an Athabasca Indian
 Anwapumñio, *v. t. an.* He finds fault with him
 Anwaputurn, *v. l. in. 6.* He finds fault with it
 Anwñichigatño, *v. imp.* It is denied
 Anwñichikñio, *v. i. 3.* He contradicts
 Anwñichikñawin, *n. in.* Denial, contradiction
 Anwñepemñio, *v. t. an.* He rests with him
 Anwñepew, *v. i. l.* He rests, he reposes
 Anwñepewekesikow, *n. in.* The Sabbath
 Anwñepewin, *n. in.* Rest, repose
 Anwñetowñio, *v. t. an.* He disbelieves him, he denies him, he disobeys him, he refuses him, he rejects him
 Anwñetum, *v. i. in. 6.* He disbelieves it, he refuses it, he denies it; he is disobedient, he is faithless
 Anwñetumoooskew, *v. i. l.* He constantly disbelieves; (used as a noun) an unbeliever
 Anwñetumooowin, *n. in.* Disbelief, unbelief, refusal, disobedience, contradiction
 Anwñeyechikñio, *v. i. 3.* He finds fault, he complains
 Anwñeyimñio, *v. t. an.* He finds fault with him, he complains of him
 Apenanupukun, *n. in.* The bar of a canoe (intermediate size)
 Apewyew, *v. imp.* It opens
 Apet, *n. an.* A fire-steel; a fire-bag

API

Apetakaskow, *v. imp. & n. in.* Mid-day, noon
 Apetakaskunimechisoo, *v. i. 4.* He dines
 Apetakaskunimechisooowin, *n. in.* Dinner
 Apetakaskunimechikñawin, *n. in.* Dinner
 Apetapew, *v. i. l.* He has a bruised or "black" eye
 Apetatipiskow, *v. imp. & n. in.* Midnight
 Apetatukupukun, *n. in.* The middle bar of a canoe
 Apetis, *n. an.* A small fire-steel; a small fire-bag
 Apetow, *n. in.* Half, the middle
 Apetow, *v. imp.* It is blue (as a bruise), it is livid, it is bruised, it is a bruise
 Apetowipuyew, *v. imp.* It is the middle of the week. *A apetowipuyik*, Wednesday or Thursday
 Apetowun, *v. imp.* It is the middle, the middle of the week
 Apetowwakutoosoo, *v. pass.* He is half-dried
 Apetowwakutootño, *v. pass.* It is half-dried
 Apetuhooosoo, *v. ref. 4.* He bruises himself
 Apetuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bruises it
 Apetukuhikun, *n. in.* A key
 Apetukuhikanis, *n. in.* A small key
 Apetuwñio, *v. t. an.* He bruises him
 Apikoonñio, *v. t. an.* He loosens him, he unties him, he undoes him, he liberates him
 Apikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He loosens it, he unties it, he undoes it, he untwists it
 Apikoopuyew, *v. imp.* It loosens, it gets untied, it becomes undone
 Apikooses, *n. an.* A mouse
 Apikoosesiskow, *v. imp.* Mice abound
 Apin, *n. in.* Parchment
 Apinñin, *n. in.* Parchment, a parchment hide
 Apinikñio, *v. i. 3.* He makes parchment
 Apinoose, *n. in.* A parchment canoe
 Apinoosekñio, *v. i. 3.* He makes a parchment canoe

API

*Apinoosekakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a parchment canoe of it.
 Apisaan, *v. imp.* It is small. See *Upisaan*.
 Apisesew, *v. i. 1.* He is small. For this word and its derivatives see *Upisaan*, &c.
 Apiskunekākun, *n. in.* The jaw
 Apissawāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He revives.
 Apisshin, *v. i. 7.* He revives (after fainting).
 Apissinoowin, *n. in.* A resurrection, a revival.
 Apōo or Apōo, *conj.* Or, either, else
 Apōochika, *adv.* Besides, even, otherwise
 Apōoskutātāo, *v. t. an.* He spits him out, he lets him fall from his mouth
 Apōoskutātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He spits it out, he lets it fall from his mouth
 Apōotāo, *v. i. 3.* He returns home with a little meat (*i. e.* a part of the animal or animals he has killed)
 Apōotnāo, *v. t. an.* He turns him inside out
 Apōotinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it inside out
 Apōoyāo, *v. t. an.* He sends it to him
 Apostle, *n. an.* An apostle
 Apostleewew, *v. i. 1.* He is an apostle
 Apostleweyin, *n. in.* Apostleship
 Apucheakun, *n. an.* A labourer
 Apuchehāo, *v. t. an.* He employs him, he engages him, he uses him
 Apuchehewāo, *v. i. 3.* He is profitable, he avails
 Apuchehikoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is employable.
We apuchehikoosew, he wishes to be employed (*i. e.* to have work given to him)
 Apuchetawina, *n. in. pl.* A possession
 Apuchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He employs it, he uses it
 Apuchichikun, *n. in.* An instrument, a tool
 Apuchisimoo, *v. i. 4.* He leans
 Apuchisin, *v. i. 7.* He leans
 Apūhikasoo, *v. i. 4.* He is free

ASA

Apūhikun, *n. in.* A key
 Apūhikunis, *n. in.* A small key.
 Apūhoowāo, *v. i. 3.* He sets (people) free, he liberates
 Apūhoowāwin, *n. in.* Liberty
 Apūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He opens it, he unbinds it, he undoes it, he disentangles it
 Apūhumakāo, *v. i. 3.* He absolves
 Apūhumakāwin, *n. in.* Deliverance, absolution
 Apūhumowāo, *v. t. an.* He opens it for him or to him, he absolves him
 Apumestowāo, *v. t. an.* He turns towards him
 Apumōw, *v. i. 5.* He turns
 Apumipitāo, *v. t. an.* He turns him (*i. g.* a wild fowl, by calling it)
 Apumoo, *v. i. 4.* He turns (when on the water)
 Apumoochiwun, *v. imp.* It is an eddy
 Apumootowāo, *v. t. an.* He turns towards him (when on the water); he turns upon him, (as to attack him)
 Apusapew, *v. i. 1.* He looks back
 Aputisew, *v. i. 1.* He is useful, he works, he labours. *We aputisew*, he wishes to be employed (*i. e.* to have work given to him)
 Aputisewin, *n. in.* Work, labour, occupation
 Aputan, *v. imp.* It is useful. *Numia weyās aputan*, it is good for nothing
 Apūstāo, *v. imp.* It is opened, it is set open
 Apūwāo, *v. t. an.* He opens him, he undoes him, he unbinds him, he frees him, he liberates him, he disentangles him
 Archangel, *n. an.* An archangel
 Archbishop, *n. an.* An archbishop
 Archdeacon, *n. an.* Archdeacon
 Archdeaconewew, *v. i. 1.* He is an archdeacon
 Ark, *n. in.* Noah's ark. I think it better to introduce this word than to make use of *napikwan*, *cheman*, or other terms for a ship
 Asai, *adv.* Already

ASI

Asichäyētum, *v. i. 6.* He goes fast, he advances
 Asichotissuwāō, *v. i. an.* He makes him go fast
 Asikapew, *v. i. 1.* See *Usikapew*
 Asikapuñō, *v. i. an.* See *Usikapumāō*
 Asikāyūñō, *v. i. an.* See *Usikāyīmāō*
 Asikutukoochin, *v. imp. an.* The moon lies on
 her back, or is raised at one horn
 Asikwāō, *v. i. 3.* He is bold in talking, he is
 saucy, he affirms
 Asikwāwin, *n. in.* An affirmation, sauciness
 Asimouk, *n. an.* A small loon
 Asimoakoopealm, *n. an.* The "loon-moon"
 or month. It answers to June. See *Month*
 Asikowāō, *v. i. an.* He arrives before him
 Asitāskoqmoo, *v. imp.* It lies across
 Asitāskoostow, *v. i. in. 2.* He laps it over,
 he crosses it (speaking of wood)
 Asitāskootin, *v. imp.* It lies across
 Asitāatik, *n. in.* A cross, (of wood)
 Asitāmō, *v. i. an.* He contends with him,
 he contradicts him, he disputes with him
 Asitāmewāō, *v. i. 3.* He contends, he contra-
 dicts
 Asitāmewāwin, *n. in.* Contention, disputation
 Asitāmitoowin, *n. in.* Contention, disputation
 Asitāpuyew, *v. i. 1* and *v. imp.* He or it goes
 backwards
 Asitāsinwuk, *v. i. 7.* They lie side by side,
 but with the feet in opposite directions
 Asitāstāō, *v. imp.* It is placed across
 Asitāstāō, *v. i. 3.* He walks backwards and
 forwards
 Asitātum, *v. i. in. 6.* He contradicts it, he
 disputes it, he gainsays it
 Asitōonāaskoostow, *v. i. in. 2.* He lays them
 across or over each other, he laps them
 over
 Asitōonāaskootin, *v. imp.* It lies across
 Asitōonāatik, *n. in.* A cross (of wood)
 Askow, *adv.* Sometimes, now and then

ASS

Assō, *prep.* All across
 Assō, *v. i. 4.* He leans
 Asookun, *n. in.* A bridge
 Asookuniknāō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bridge of it
 Asookuniknāō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bridge, he
 is bridge-making
 Assōosimoo, *v. i. 4.* He leans on it
 Assōosimootootowāō, *v. i. an.* He leans on him
 Assōosin, *v. i. 7.* He leans on it
 Assōotitow, *v. i. in. 2.* He leans it against
 (something), he places it against (something)
 Assōowuhōonān, *n. in.* A ford
 Assōowuhum, *v. i. in. 6.* He crosses over it, he
 goes across it (speaking of water), he fords it
 Assōowukamātukow, *v. i. 2.* He swims across
 Assōowukamā-pimōotāō, *v. i. 3.* He crosses over
 it, he passes over it (speaking of water)
 Assōowukasew, *v. i. 1.* He crosses over the ice
 Assōowuskāghum, *v. i. in. 6.* He goes across
 the swamp
 Assōowutin, *v. imp.* It freezes all across
 Assōwetukumoon, *n. in.* A partition
 Asspoonāyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is covetous, he is
 eager
 Asspoonāyimoooskew, *v. i. 1.* He is covetous
 Asspoonāyimooowin, *n. in.* Covetousness, eager-
 ness
 Asspoonisew, *v. i. 1.* He is covetous, he is av-
 ricious
 Asspoonisewin, *n. in.* Covetousness, avarice
 Aspuchew, *v. i. 5.* He rests his back
 Asputaspisowin, *n. in.* The lining of buffalo-
 robes round the inside of a Plain Indian's tent
 Assasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is tattooed
 Assasōowin, *v. i. an.* He tattoos him
 Assenāō, *v. i. an.* He brings them together
 (with the hand)
 Assenum, *v. i. in. 6.* He brings them together,
 (with the hand)
 Assichayik, *n. indec.* Against the wall

ASS

Assichetuk, *n. indec.* Against the wood (e.g. the logs of a house)
 Assikool, *n. m.* An ice-chisel
 Assikool-atik, *n. m.* The stale of an ice-chisel
 Assichikoo, *v. t. 4.* He puts by in store, reserves
 Assichikoon, *n. m.* A reserve, something
 Assichikoowin, *n. m.* laid aside for future use
 Assigumin, *v. imp.* It settles (as a turbid liquid)
 Assikwamoo, *v. t. 4.* He sleeps enough
 Assipao, *v. t. 3.* He becomes sober
 Assipikitin, *v. imp.* It settles
 Astoogumew, *v. imp.* It is still water
 Astoogumin, *v. imp.* It is still water
 Astowapowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He extinguishes it (by pouring a liquid upon it)
 Astowahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He extinguishes it, he quenches it
 Astowanum, *v. t. in. 6.* He extinguishes it, he puts it out (with the hand)
 Astowao, *v. imp.* It is extinct, it is gone out (speaking of fire), it goes out
 Astowapuyew, *v. imp.* It goes out, it becomes extinct (its fire)
 Astowaskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He extinguishes it (by accident, or by the foot)
 Astowitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He extinguishes it (by pushing it against something)
 Astum, *v. imper.* Come here!
 Astumastao, *v. imp.* It is sunny. *A astumastik*, in the sunshine
 Astumeyekook, *adv.* Less
 Astumik, *prep.* Before, in front of
 Astumispe, *adv.* Since, afterwards
 Astumita, *prep.* Before
 Astumootuhao, *v. t. an.* He brings him hither
 Asukichipuyew, *v. t. 1.* He falls on his back
 Aswa, *prep.* Beyond
 Aswanpuma, *v. t. an.* He sees or looks beyond him

ATI

Aswanpumat, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees or looks beyond it, he misses it (in reading)
 Aswahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shoots or throws beyond it, he misses it (in reading)
 Aswapuyew, *v. in. 1.* He goes beyond
 Aswakowao, *v. t. an.* He goes beyond him
 Aswakum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes beyond it
 Aswahao, *v. t. an.* He shoots or throws beyond him
 Atah, *adv.* Although, however, notwithstanding, though. *Atah misawach*, given
 Atakumipuyew, *v. imp.* It moves (as water)
 Atakumuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He moves it (as water)
 Atan, *n. in.* An anvil; the under-stone used in pounding fish, &c.
 Atan, *n. an.* A buoy made of seal-skin
 Atanis, *n. in.* A small anvil
 Ataskootifow, *v. t. in. 2.* He renews its helve or handle
 Atawaw, *v. t. 5.* He is another (i.e. is different from what he once was)
 Ataweya, *adv.* Although, though
 Atayao, *v. t. an.* He puts him in another place, he removes him
 Atayookawin, *n. in.* See *Atumookawin*
 Atayow, *v. t. 2.* He is elsewhere
 Atet, *n. indec.* A part of them, some of them; a few. (Not often used in this latter sense)
 Atinao, *v. t. an.* He removes him, he moves him, he stirs him (properly, with the hand)
 Atinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He removes it, he stirs it, he moves it (with the hand)
 Atisew, *v. t. 1.* He differs from what he once was
 Atisitahoon, *v. in.* A stirrup
 Atiskowao, *v. t. an.* He puts him in a different place
 Atiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it in a different place

ATO

Atooch, *partic. indic.* Could not, should not. (This is a local expression)

Atoomño, *v. t. an.* He borrows it from him

Atoomnuuk, *n. an. pl.* Willow berries

Atóotño, *v. t. 3.* He decamps, he removes his place of residence

Atootum, *v. t. in 6.* He tells news about it; he publishes it, he testifies it

Atowáyétum, *v. t. in 6.* He disallows it, he rejects it, he refuses it, he opposes it

Atowáyétumoowin, *n. in.* Refusal, rejection

Atowáymão, *v. t. an.* He rejects him, he dislikes him, he opposes him, he refuses him

Atowinowão, *v. t. an.* He dislikes his appearance

Atowinum, *v. t. in 6.* He dislikes its appearance

Atowitow, *v. t. 2.* He fails, he miscarries; he falls in doing it

Atuhoo, *v. t. 4.* He chokes himself. In some localities this word is confined to the act of choking *with a bone*, but in others it has a more general signification

Atunóokan. See *Atunóokun*

Atunóokão, *v. t. 3.* He tells a tale or story; he relates fables

Atunóokáwin, *n. in.* A parable, a proverb, a fable

Atunóokun, *n. in.* A story, a tale, a fable, a proverb. As an *anim. noun*, this word refers to a spirit in the Indian mythology. The expressions *Kiche atunóokunuk* and *maiwéche Kiche atunóokunuk* used respectively for the *Cherubim* and *Seraphim*, ought, I think, to be abandoned as only calculated to perpetuate heathen notions. The Hebrew words would be much better introduced, and if followed by a little instruction, would soon convey correct ideas.

AWU

Atupaw, *v. t. 1.* He changes his seat

Atuskão, *v. t. 3.* He changes his abode, he removes

Atusklehikão, *v. t. 3.* He is transplanting

Atuskechikun, *n. in.* A transplanted vegetable, shrub, &c.

Atustow, *v. t. in 2.* He puts it in another place

Atuwão, *v. t. 3.* He changes his coat (as an animal)

Atuwão, *v. t. an.* He excels him (in shooting or throwing)

Aw'achikão, *v. t. 3.* He uses a parable or illustration

Aw'achikun, *n. in.* A parable, an illustration

Awahão, *v. t. an.* He compares him, he likens him

Awew, *v. t. 1.* He is such an one, he is the same

Awewisew, *v. t. 1.* He continues the same (in character)

Awinowão, *v. t. an.* He recognises him

Awisew, *v. t. 1.* He continues the same (in character)

Awuh, *v. imp.* It is the same

Awus, *interj. or v. imper.* Begone! be off! avunt! get away! get along!

Awusetiplak, *n. indec.* The night before

Awusetisiakook, *n. indec.* last

Awuseyekook, *adv.* More

Awusichães, *adv.* A little further

Awusimã, *adv. and prep.* Above, more, further; behind, beyond. *Awusimã wayow* further off

Awusimaskowão, *v. t. an.* He is above him in authority or rank, he is superior to him

Awusipe, *adv.* Before, sooner than

Awusitã, *adv. & prep.* See *Awusimã*, instead of which this form is used in some districts

AWU

Awuultā *v. imper.* See *Awu*, to which it is equivalent

Awuultātakā, *prop.* Beyond, at the other side
Awuultātakām, *prep.* Beyond, at the other side (speaking of water)

Awuultākām, *prep.* Beyond, at the other side (speaking of water)

Awuultik, *pl. of awuultā* or *awu*, which see

Awuaneplnōk, *n. indec.* The summer before last

Awuootakooōēk, *n. indec.* The day before yesterday

Awuuplpoōnōk, *n. indec.* The winter before last

Awuwapūka, *n. indec.* The day after tomorrow

Aya, *n. an.* A person. See *Ia*

Ayāch, *adv.* Differently

Ayāchehā, *v. t. an.* He changes him; he alters him

Ayāchekwaskootew, *v. i. 1.* He jumps from one place to another

Ayāchepuyehā, *v. t. an.* He shakes him

Ayāchepuyehop, *v. i. .* He is restless

Ayāchepuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it

Ayāchepuyew, *v. imp.* It shakes

Ayāchepuyin, *v. imp.* It shakes

Ayāchetaw, *v. i. 1.* He is different

Ayāchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He changes it, he alters it

Ayācheyinew, *n. an.* A strange Indian, a Gentle

Ayācheyinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a strange Indian, he is a Gentle

Ayāchisew, *v. i. 1.* He is different, he is another person

Ayāchistoowāyētum, *v. t.* See *Achistoowāyētum*

Ayāchitāisew, *v. t. 1.* He changes his behaviour

Ayāchitāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He changes his mind

AYA

Ayāchitkitew, *v. i. 1.* He is of a different size

Ayakoonāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He covers it with snow

Ayakoonā, *v. t. 3.* and also *v. imp.* He or it is covered with snow

Ayakoonāwā, *v. t. an.* He covers him with snow

Ayakwamāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is cautious

Ayakwamāyētumōwin, *n. in.* Cautiousness, heed

Ayakwamāyimā, *v. t. an.* He guards against him

Ayakwamew, *v. t. 1.* He takes care, he is cautious. This word and its derivatives are more usually pronounced *yakwamew*, &c.

Ayakwaminā, *v. t. an.* He cautions him, he charges him, he warns him, he advises him, he admonishes him

Ayakwaminewā, *v. i. 3.* He charges, he warns, he cautions

Ayakwaminewāwin, *n. in.* A charge, a caution, a warning

Ayakwamisētowā, *v. t. an.* He is careful about him

Ayakwamisētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is careful about it

Ayakwamisew, *v. i. 1.* He is careful, he is cautious, he takes care

Ayanimōmā, *v. t. an.* He speaks against him, he is in the habit of speaking about him

Ayaniskapatā, *v. t. an.* He ties one to another

Ayapmōostōos, *n. an.* An ox

Ayapā, *n. an.* A bull. See *Eyapā*

Ayapūsis, *n. an.* A bullock, a small ox

Ayapuyew, *v. i. 1.* He staggers

Ayasachebā, *v. t. an.* He gives him

Ayanschimā, *v. t. an.* hints

AYA

Ayasachimewāwin, *n. in.* A hint
 Ayasapitāo, *v. t. an.* He ties them into a bundle
 Ayasapitum, *v. t. in.* 6. He ties them into a bundle
 Aysikwāo, *v. t. 3.* He is bold in talking, he affirms
 Aysikwāwin, *n. in.* Affirmation
 Aysitā, *adv.* Mutually, in return
 Aysitāhūm, *v. t. in.* 6. He passes through it
 Aysitātāo, *v. t. 3.* He walks backwards and forwards
 Aysitāwāo, *v. t. an.* He passes through him
 Aysaoowepupamahookōo, *v. pass. 4.* He is tossed about by the wind and waves
 Aysaoowepupamahūm, *v. imp.* It is tossed about by the wind and waves
 Aysaoowikumik, *n. in.* A fortress, a stronghold
 Ayatagumilpuyew, *v. imp.* It ripples
 Ayatasew, *v. t. 1.* He shakes with the wind
 Ayatastun, *v. imp.* It shakes with the wind
 Ayātāwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is changeable, he is fickle
 Ayātāwisewin, *n. in.* Changeableness, fickleness
 Ayatāwukinum, *v. t. in.* 6. He stirs up the fire (with his hand)
 Ayatāwukuhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He stirs up the fire (with a stick, &c.)
 Ayātiseotwāo, *v. t. an.* He makes himself a stranger to him
 Ayātiskowāo, *v. t. an.* He shakes him
 Ayātiskum, *v. t. in.* 6. He shakes it
 Ayatuskanāsew, *v. in.* 1. He is of a different tribe
 Ayawin, *n. in.* Condition, state, quality, nature, an affair, existence

AYA

Ayayimwāo, *v. t. 3.* He is troublesome in talking
 Ayākwāo, *n. an.* A castrated animal, a hermaphrodite
 Ayākwāwe-moostoos, *n. an.* An ox
 Ayāo, *v. t. an.* He places him, he lays him, he sets him
 Ayāskooagapowew, *v. t. 1.* He is tired of standing
 Ayāskooāo, *v. t. an.* He tires him, he wearies him
 Ayāskoomechew, *v. t. in.* 1. He is tired of eating it
 Ayāskoomoowāo, *v. t. an.* He is tired of eating him or them
 Ayāskoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is tired, he is wearied, he becomes tired
 Ayāskoosewin, *n. in.* Weariness
 Ayāskooskowāo, *v. t. an.* He tires him, he wearies him
 Ayāskootapāo, *v. t. 3.* He is tired of hauling
 Ayāskootāo, *v. t. 3.* He is tired (by walking)
 Ayāskowanum, *v. t. in.* 6. He prepares it, he gets it ready (as a bow and arrow or a gun)
 Ayāskowegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands ready
 Ayāskowestwāo, *v. t. an.* He puts himself in readiness for him (e.g. in the proper attitude for shooting a goose, &c., when approaching)
 Ayāskowetow, *v. t. in.* 2. He gets it ready, he prepares it
 Ayāskowāw, *v. t. 5.* He prepares himself, he is ready
 Ayāskowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is ready
 Ayāskowustāo, *v. pass.* It is placed ready
 Ayāskowustow, *v. t. in.* 2. He lays or places it ready

AYA

Ayátsikowuk, *v. t. pl. 1.* They make or have made tracks here and there
 Ayy, *n. m.* A thing. See *le*
 Ayechegápowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands fast or firmly
 Ayéehghio, *v. t. an.* He makes him firm, he fixes him, he confirms him
 Ayéheliewān, *v. t. 3.* He is making (things) firm, he is confirming
 Ayéheliewāwin, *n. in.* Confirmation
 Ayéhekipóhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shuts it closely
 Ayéhekipwān, *v. t. an.* He shuts him closely
 Ayechemlunk, *n. an.* The red currant tree
 Ayechemlunk, *n. an. pl.* Smooth red currants; pence
 Ayéchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fixes it, he makes it firm, he confirms it
 Ayechiniāo, *v. t. an.* He charges him, he enjoins him
 Ayechimewāo, *v. t. 3.* He charges, enjoins
 Ayechimewāwin, *n. in.* A charge, an injunction
 Ayéchipuyew, *v. imp.* It is fastened, it is secure
 Ayéchin, *v. t. 7.* He lies firmly
 Ayék, *n. an.* See *Unik*
 Ayekum, *prep.* By force
 Ayekumehāo, *v. t. an.* He forces him, he constrains him
 Ayekuminiāo, *v. t. an.* He prevails upon him (by speech)
 Ayenuāo, *adj.* Eight. See *Tanano*
 Ayenuāosap, *adj.* Eighteen
 Ayesisā, *n. an.* Its young, its offspring (*i. e.* of any animal)
 Ayétāyētum, *v. t. 6.* He is firm, he is resolute
 Ayétāyētumowin, *n. in.* Firmness, resoluteness
 Ayétiniāo, *v. t. an.* He holds him firmly
 Ayétinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it firmly
 Ayétisew, *v. t. 1.* He is firm, he is resolute

AYI

Ayétum'ontow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fastens it, makes it firm
 Ayétun, *v. imp.* It is fast, it is firm, it is steady, it lasts, it endures, it holds
 Ayétuskiniāo, *n. pass.* It is placed steady or sure (being upright)
 Ayétuskitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He places it steady or firmly (perpendicularly)
 Ayétustāo, *v. pass.* It is placed firmly, it is fixed, it lies steady
 Ayétustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He places it firmly
 Ayewāk, *adv.* Exceedingly, over and above, much more. *Ayewāk isph. v. c.* it exceeds
 Ayewākāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He thinks very highly of him
 Ayewakepuyew, *v. imp.* It exceeds, it is above the required quantity
 Ayewakiakowān, *v. t. an.* He excels him, he surpasses him, he is superior to him
 Ayewakiakum, *v. t. in. 6.* He surpasses it, he exceeds it
 Ayewāk, *conj.* Yet
 Ayewēkitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He outgrows it
 Ayewēkiskowān, *v. t. an.* He outmeasures, he is taller than he
 Ayewew, *v. t. 1.* He is so
 Ayik, *n. an.* An ant. *A'ootikukoonit ayik, n.* winged ant
 Ayikoos, *n. an.* A small ant. By some Indians this word is not used as a *dimin.* but as the ordinary term
 Ayikooskow, *v. imp.* Ants are numerous
 Ayikooweste, *n. in.* An ant-hill
 Ayimach, *adv.* Difficulty, scarcely
 Ayimapisin, *v. t. 7.* He thinks it difficult
 Ayimehāo, *v. t. an.* He afflicts him, he punishes him, he troubles him
 Ayimepuyehāo, *v. t. 4.* He is restless
 Ayimimāo, *v. t. an.* He troubles him, with talking

AYI

Ayimsew, *v. i. l.* He is afflicted; he is troublesome, he is perverse, he is troublesome; he is austere; he is costly; he is dear.
 Ayimsewin, *n. in.* Affliction, adversity, calamity, hardship, trouble.
 Ayimooñō, *v. t. an.* He speaks about him; he mentions him.
 Ayimooñewāwin, *n. in.* Disputation.
 Ayimootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He speaks about it, he mentions it.
 Ayimootumowā, *v. t. an.* He speaks about him to him (*i. e.* to another person).
 Ayimuchetakoosew, *v. i. l.* He is precious; he is costly.
 Ayimuchetakwun, *v. imp.* It is precious, it is costly.
 Ayimun, *v. imp.* It is difficult, it is hard, it is grievous; it is precious, it is costly, it is dear.
 Ayimwā, *v. i. 3.* He is troublesome in speaking.
 Ayin, *v. imp.* It happens. The more common expression is *ekin*.
 Ayipponō, *n. an.* Ribbon. This is the English word euphonized.
 Ayipponis, *n. an.* A small piece of ribbon; narrow ribbon.
 Ayis! *interj.* Alas! there is no help for it!
 Ayisewāpsew, *v. t. l.* He blows about.
 Ayisewāpastun, *v. imp.* It blows about.
 Ayiseyinew, *n. an.* A man, a creature, *pl.* people, mankind, a nation.
 Ayiseyinéyew, *v. i. l.* He is a man; he is human.
 Ayitwasowin, *n. in.* See *Ititwasowin*.
 Ayōmin, *n. an.* See *Itōmin*.
 Ayoskunatik, *n. an.* A raspberry-bush.
 Ayoskunatikooskow, *v. imp.* Raspberry-bushes are numerous.
 Ayoskuniskow, *v. imp.* Raspberries are numerous.

AYU

Ayooskunuk, *n. an. pl.* Raspberries.
 Ayootwāwāñō, *v. t. an.* He murmurs at him.
 Ayootwāwāñō, *v. i. l.* He murmurs.
 Ayowāpooñō, *n. an.* A braud goose.
 Ayowin, *n. in.* Cloth; fur.
 Ayowinewut, *n. in.* A bale.
 Ayowinewutikakō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bale of it.
 Ayowinewutikā, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bale; he is making bales.
 Ayowinewutis, *n. in.* A small bale.
 Ayowinis, *n. in.* A small piece of cloth; clothing, apparel, raiment. In the latter senses it is mostly used in the plural.
 Ayowinisewut, *n. in.* A bale.
 Ayowinisewutikakō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bale of it or them.
 Ayowinisewutikā, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bale; he is making bales.
 Ayowinisewutis, *n. in.* A small bale.
 Ayow, *v. i. 2.* He is, he exists, he abides, he dwells, there is (some).
 Ayow, *v. t. in. 2.* He has it, he possesses it.
 Ayowā, *v. t. an.* He has him, he possesses him.
 Ayowiskowā, *v. t. an.* He is greater or taller than he.
 Ayowitch, *adv.* Often, frequently.
 Ayowūto, *v. t. an.* He carries them one load after another.
 Ayowusikesikak, *n. in.* Every second day.
 Ayowutooskooswakun, *n. in.* A hand-burrow.
 Ayowutooskoosinakun, *n. in.* A hand-burrow.
 Ayowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He carries them one load after another.
 Ayutichistin, *v. imp.* The track is covered (*e. g.* by drifted snow).
 Ayukoonakā, *v. i. 3.* She makes bread.

AYU

Ayukoona, *n. an.* A piece of bread
 Ayukoonow, *n. an.* Bread
 Ayukoonoowikumik, *n. in.* A baking-house ;
 an oven
 Ayukoonowukun, *v. imp.* It smells like bread,
 there is a smell of bread
 Ayukoonow-usikik, *n. an.* A camp-oven
 Ayukoonowustho, *v. imp.* The bread smells
 burnt, there is a smell of burnt bread
 Ayukuskape, *n. in.* A broad strap
 Ayukuskapiskew, *v. t. 1.* He is broad
 (speaking of metal)
 Ayukuskapiskow, *v. imp.* It is broad (speak-
 ing of metal)
 Ayukuskaskoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is broad (speak-
 ing of wood)
 Ayukuskaskwun, *v. imp.* It is broad (speak-
 ing of wood)
 Ayukuskäkin, *n. in.* A shent
 Ayukuskäkun, *v. imp.* It is broad (as calico,
 cloth, &c.)
 Ayukuskemäskunow, *n. in.* A broad path, a
 street
 Ayukusketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it broad,
 he widens it
 Ayukuskichichan, *n. in.* The breadth of the
 hand, the palm
 Ayukuskikootäo, *v. t. 2.* He has a broad beak
 Ayukuskikootäwisip, *n. an.* A broad-beak
 duck, a "broad-nose duck"
 Ayukuskikwäq, *v. t. 3.* He has a broad face
 Ayukuskisow, *v. t. 1.* He is broad, he is wide
 Ayukuskow, *v. imp.* It is broad, it is wide
 Ayukuskutämoön, *v. imp.* It is broad (speak-
 ing of a path or road)
 Ayumäwemussinuhikun, *n. in.* A prayer-book
 Ayumäwin, *n. in.* Religion, prayer, worship,
 Christianity
 Ayumäkäsoo, *v. t. 1.* He pretends to pray, he
 is a hypocrite

AYU

Ayumäkäsoowlu, *n. in.* Hypocrisy
 Ayumäkäskikow, *n. in. & v. imp.* Sunday
 Ayumäkastowäo, *v. t. an.* He prays to him,
 he worships him
 Ayumäkastumäkäo, *v. t. 3.* He intercedes
 Ayumäkastumäkäwin, *n. in.* Intercession
 Ayumäkastumowäo, *v. t. an.* He intercedes for
 him, he prays for him
 Ayumäkäwik, *n. an.* A crucifix
 Ayumäkäwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is devout, he is
 religious
 Ayumäkäwin, *n. in.* A flag. This name is
 given to the flag from the fact of its being
 hoisted in many places to indicate the time
 of prayer or religious service
 Ayumäkäweksikow, *n. in. & v. imp.* Sunday
 Ayumäkäwikimäsis, *n. an.* A deacon, a little of
 an inferior minister
 Ayumäkäwikimow, *n. an.* A minister, a clergy-
 man. *Kiche-ayumäkäwikimow*, a bishop. *Mow-
 kiche kiche ayumäkäwikimow*, an archbi-
 shop
 Ayumäkäwikimowew, *v. t. 1.* He is a minis-
 ter, he is a clergyman
 Ayumäkäwikimowewin, *v. in.* Priesthood, hier-
 archy
 Ayumäkäwikumik, *n. in.* A church, a prayer-
 house
 Ayumächikäo, *v. t. 3.* He reads
 Ayumächikäwewinewuk, *n. an. pl.* The church,
 the body of believers
 Ayumächikäwin, *n. in.* A collect ; a reading
 lesson
 Ayumehäo, *v. t. an.* He speaks to him, he
 talks to him
 Ayumehitöowin, *n. in.* Conversation
 Ayumehitöowuk, *v. rgl. 4. pl.* They talk
 together, they converse, they commune
 Ayumehow, *v. t. 2.* He prays, he worships
 Ayumétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He reads it

AYU

- Ayūnaw, *v. i. 1.* He speaks, he talks
 Ayūnewin, *n. in.* A word, speech, language, the voice
 Ayūniskew, *v. i. 1.* He talks a great deal
 Ayūniskew, *n. an.* A talker
 Ayūnūmānō, *v. i. an.* He speaks about him.
 See *Ayūnūmānō*
 Ayūpāpis, *n. in.* A bag-net for carrying geese, &c.
 Ayūpa, *n. an.* A net
 Ayūpāpāk, *n. in.* Net-twine
 Ayūpekakānō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a net of it
 Ayūpekānāntik, *n. in.* A mesh-board
 Ayūpekānō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a net
 Ayūpekāsew, *n. an.* A spider
 Ayūpekāsekw, *v. imp.* There are many spiders
 Ayūpeōochikun, *n. in.* A bag-net for carrying geese, &c.
 Ayūpewēapoonikun, *n. in.* A netting needle
 Ayūpewetippuhikun, *n. in.* A net measure, (used for equalizing the distances in tying a net to the buck-line)
 Ayūskēmānō, *n. an.* An Esquimaux
 Ayūskēmāwew, *v. i. 1.* He is an Esquimaux
 Ayūskēmāwiskwānō, *n. an.* An Esquimaux woman
 Ayūskēmāwuskisina, *n. in. pl.* Esquimaux boots
 Ayūwash, *adv.* No. *Ayūwash numma*, not at all
 Ayūwastin, *v. imp.* It is calm, it is smooth (speaking of water)
 Ayūwastinsew, *v. i. 1.* It is calm for him
 Ayūwāpew, *v. i. 1.* He rests, he takes his ease
 Ayūwāpewin, *n.* Ease, rest

AKO

A.

- A*, *partic.* used before the subj. mood. It is often equivalent to the conj. *as*, and frequently answers to the indef. artic. *a*, but in many instances it is not translatable into English
 Añloh, *adv.* Alike, the same
 Aas'Aplānō, *v. i. an.* He binds it or them into bundles
 Aas'Aptam, *v. i. in. 3.* He binds it or them into bundles
 Ahā, *adv.* Yes
 Akah, *adv.* No, not. It is used with the imper. and subj. moods
 Akoo, *adv.* Now, then, so. *Akoo maka*, then.
Akoo isipish, that is enough. *Akoo māyow*, it serves him right
 Akooeyekōōk, *adv.* That is enough, that will do, just so much
 Akooasānē, *adv.* Well, that's right, so let it be, well done. *Akooasānē keyan*, never mind! it's no matter!
 Akoose, *adv.* So, thus. *Akoose ātoohū*, it's likely; probably so
 Akooape, *adv.* Then, thereupon, at that time. *Nanow ākooape*, about that time
 Akoota, *adv.* There, that very place. *Akoota āoche*, thence
 Akootā, *adv.* Just so; that very place, there; thither
 Akootima, *adv.* Also
 Akootōowā, *pron.* Such, that kind. These *Akootōowā* words are often used indefinitely, but when a distinction is made *ākootōowe* is applied to the man.
 Akooyāk, *adv.* This is the first time; for the first time
 Akooeyekōōk, *adv.* See *Akooeyekōōk*
 Akose, *adv.* See *Akose*

AKU

- Akut, *adv.* Aside
 Akwā, *adv.* Now, while, whilst
 Akwane, *adv.* This is a contraction of *Akwā*.
 wane, which see
 Akwanlūn, *pron.* A contraction of *Akwā*-
 nima, which see
 Akwānyak, *adv.* See *Akwānyak*
 Aniekwan, *n. an.* A spoon
 Amekwahle, *n. an.* A small spoon
 Amooyā } *adv.* Before, sooner than, ere
 Amooyā }
 Ane, *n. indec.* The bottom, at the bottom.
 Applied to a kettle, jug, or other vessel for
 holding liquors
 Anow, *v. imp.* It is flat
 Anuchow, *v. imp.* It is flat land
 Anuskumik, *n. in.* } The flat land, the earth
 Anuskumikow, *v. imp.* }
 Anustāo, *n. imp.* It lies flat; it is placed
 steady
 Aowtses, *n. an.* A species of wild duck
 As } *n. an.* A shell, *pl.* Asuk
 Asa }
 Asetin, *v. imp.* It leaves a mark
 Asinuwāhāo, *v. t. an.* He waits for him, he
 stays for him
 Asinuwāsew, *v. t. 1.* He waits, he stays
 Asis, *n. an.* A small shell
 Askun } *n. in.* A horn
 Askunkun }
 Askwn, *adv.* Still, stop! wait!
 Asookoonkesikow } *adj.* Daily, every day.
 Asookoonkesikowa }
 Asookoontipiskow } *adj.* Nightly, every night
 Asookoontipiskowa }
 Asowesapoonikun, *n. in.* A glover's needle, a
 square needle
 Aspiase, *adv.* Since
 Asukune, *v. impers.* It seems
 Atanāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cracks it

AYE

- AtanApuyew, *v. imp.* It cracks
 Atakew, *v. t. 1.* He makes foot-prints, he
 makes a track
 Atlekowā, *v. t. an.* He marks him, he makes a
 mark upon him (as by treading upon him
 or hitting him)
 Atlskum, *v. t. 6.* He makes foot-prints, he
 makes a track
 Atoskum, *adv.* Gradually
 Atuchinlupakesin, *v. t. 7.* He falls backwards
 Atuchinlupuyew, *v. t. 1.* He falls backwards
 Atutow, *adv.* Rather too much, a little more.
 Atutow ututow, it is rather too large. Atutow
 chumasin, it is rather too short
 Awā, *inter.* Is that it? Awā lapih? Is that
 enough?
 Awēā, *inter.* Is that it? Is it this?
 Awukoo, *dem. pron.* That, that one, that is
 he, the same. It is often used to answer to
 the pers. pron. *he*.
 Awukooma, *dem. pron.* This, this one
 Awukooche, *adv.* Therefore
 Awukwana, *dem. pron.* That is he
 Awukwane, *dem. pron.* That is it; that is
 enough, that will do, it is sufficient
 Awukwanima, *dem. pron.* See *Awukwanima*
 Awukwāyew. This is the constructive or
 "accessory" form of *Awukwana* or *Awukwane*
 Awukwane } *dem. pron. pl. in.* Those are,
 Awukwunihe } they
 Awukwunik } *dem. pron. pl. an.* Those are,
 Awukwunike } they
 Awukwunima, *dem. pron.* That is it, the
 same
 Ayunāno, *adj.* Eight. See *Eanāno*
 Ayapich } *adv.* See *Kāyapich*
 Ayapucn }
 Ayekōok, *adv.* Heartily
 Ayekōokwāyimoo, *v. t. 4.* He tries very hard,
 is energetic

AYE

Ayew'ak, *adv.* Nevertheless, notwithstanding, albeit; still it is worth having, that will help
 Ayik, *n. an.* An anti. See *Ayik*

B.

Baptizewehñ, *v. t. an.* He baptizes him
 Baptizewow, *v. t. 1.* He baptizes
 Baptizowewñ, *n. in.* Baptism
 Baptizowekñ, *v. t. 3.* He baptizes
 Baptizowikawin, *n. in.* Baptism

C.

N.B. There are a great number of words the initial sound of which is in some localities the soft *Ch*, but in others the hard *K*, so that, in consulting the Dictionary, if the word required should not be found amongst those placed below, reference should be made to those commencing with the letter *K*.

Chächachagükñ, *n. in.* Striped cotton
 Chächachagükñis, *n. in.* A small piece of striped cotton.
 Chächelinkow, *v. imp.* It is striped
 Chächekew, *n. an.* A peccan
 Chachukowookoo, *v. pass.* He is tossed about with the waves
 Chächakuyoo, *n. an.* A black-bird
 Chächakuyogakow, *v. imp.* Black-birds are numerous
 Chächamoo, *v. t. 4.* He sneezes
 Chächamookow, *v. t. 1.* He sneezes often
 Chakamutinasin, *v. imp.* It is rather steep
 Chakamutlnow, *v. imp.* It is steep (as a mountain)
 Chákupñs, *n. an.* The boy or "man" in the moon
 Chakaskñ, *n. t. 3.* It shines (as the sun).
 The word is mostly referred to the beams coming through a window or a crevice

CHE

Chakaskisoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is burnt up or out
 Chakaskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He burns it up
 Chakaskisawñ, *v. t. an.* He burns him up
 Chakaskisñ, *v. pass.* It is burnt up
 Chakastñ, *v. imp.* For this word, and its derivatives see *Chikastñ*
 Chákayowñ, *v. t. 3.* He erects or "cocks up" his tail (as a dog)
 Chakekñow, *v. t. in. 2.* He eats it up
 Chakekitumwñ, *v. t. an.* He eats him or them up
 Chakikñ, *v. t. an.* He uses them up, he spends them
 Chakim, *v. t. in. 6.* He uses it up
 Chakipuyekñ, *v. t. an.* He uses them up
 Chakipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He uses it up
 Chakipuyew, *v. t. 1.* He spends, he consumes (things)
 Chakipuyow, *v. imp.* It gets used up
 Chakisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He burns himself
 Chakisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He burns it
 Chakiswñ, *v. t. an.* He burns him
 Chakooisew, *v. t. 1.* He is dwarfish
 Chakuhoonkun, *n. in.* A float for a net
 Chakuhoonakunikakñ, *v. t. 3.* He makes floats of it
 Chakuhoonakunikñ, *v. t. 3.* He is making floats
 Chäka, *conj.* At least, lest
 Chäkuhñan, *n. an.* A draughtsman
 Chäkuhñanetuk, *n. in.* A draughtsboard
 Chäkahisñ, *v. t. 3.* He plays at draughts
 Chämipñ, *v. t. an.* He tears him off
 Chämipñum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tears it off (e.g. an animal losing part of his leg by eating himself from a trap)
 Chäskut, *adv.* Often
 Chaskwa, *adv.* Presently, stop!
 Chästutainpe, *n. in.* A sinew
 Che! An interrog. particle

CHE

Checheklino, *v. t. an.* He scratches him gently, he rubs him slightly.
 Chechekpitaō, *n. an.* A wart.
 Chechopuyew, *v. imp.* It quivers.
 Chechapuyuw, *v. imp.* It quivers.
 Checheslino, *v. t. an.* He dusts him, (*i. e.* he frees him from dust).
 Checheslino, *v. t. in. 6.* He dusts it (*i. e.* he removes the dust from it).
 Chechisookapowehā, *v. t. an.* He places him in front of the fire, (*v. g.* a fish, in order to roast it).
 Chehino, *v. t. an.* He lets him slip.
 Chehinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lets it slip.
 Chehoin, *v. t. 7.* He slips.
 Chekask, *n. indec.* Along the edge.
 Chékāyetakoosaw, *v. t. 1.* He is estimable, he is liked.
 Chékāyetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is fond of it, he likes it, he esteems it.
 Chékāyetum, *v. t. 6.* He thinks himself capable of doing it, he is zealous.
 Chékāyetumoowin, *n. in.* Esteem, zeal.
 Chékāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He is fond of him, he likes him, he esteems him.
 Chékāyimoo, *v. t. 4.* He is proud; he attempts, he tries.
 Chékāyimooowā, *n. in.* Self-esteem.
 Cheke, *adv.* Close.
 Chekepūk, *adv.* Ashore, near the water; the brink, the beach.
 Chēkerāhāwin, *n. in.* Determination, purpose of heart.
 Chekich, *prep.* See *Kēkēk*.
 Chekikuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sharpens it, he points it (*i. e.* with an axe).
 Chekinak, *n. an.* A nit.
 Chékūhikāo, *v. t. 3.* He chops.
 Chékūhikun, *n. in.* An axe, an adze, a hatchet, a hoe.

CHE

Chékūhikanatik, *n. in.* An axe helve.
 Chékūhikunis, *n. in.* A small axe.
 Chékāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chops it, he chips it.
 Chekunāsān, *n. an.* A draughtsman.
 Chekunāsānetuk, *n. in.* A draughtsboard.
 Chekunāsāo, *v. t. 3.* He plays at draughts.
 Chekunāo, *v. t. an.* He places him in front of the fire (*e. g.* a fish, for roasting).
 Chekupuk, *n. indec.* Along the eaves of the tent.
 Chēkupwāo, *v. t. 3.* He roasts (something), he makes a roast.
 Chēkuskūmik, *n. indec.* On the ground.
 Chēkussālyin, *interrog.* What do you say? (*This is a local word*).
 Chēkūwāo, *v. t. an.* He chops him, he chips him.
 Chēkwayōowāo, *v. t. 3.* He has a bare tail (*i. e.* not covered with hair, as a beaver or a rat).
 Chemakun, *n. an.* A companion (in travelling by water).
 Cheman, *n. in.* A canoe, a boat.
 Chemanis, *n. in.* A small canoe, a small boat.
 Chemanookimow, *n. an.* The captain of a ship.
 Chemāo, *v. t. an.* He accompanies him (by water).
 Chemawāwin, *n. in.* A place for using a seine, "a seining place".
 Chemawow, *v. t. 2.* He fishes with a seine, "he is seining".
 Chemawow-ayupe, *n. an.* A seine.
 Chepai, *n. an.* A ghost, a dead person (*i. e.* when absent from his body) *pl. chepaiyuk*, the dead people; the aurora borealis.
 Chepaiākin, *n. in.* White calico. (So called on account of its being used for shrouds).
 Chepaiyakun, *n. in.* A bier.
 Chepaiyakunikāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a bier.

CHE

Chepatyikumi, *n. in.* A grave, a tomb, a sepulchre

Chepätuköop, *n. in.* A blue blanket

Chepätuköesew, *v. i. 1.* He is blue. This word and its derivatives are sometimes applied to the colour green, as the ideas of the Indians on the subject of colours are extremely confused. It is very desirable that the principal ones should be clearly pointed out, and that the appropriate names to distinguish them should be restricted in their application

Chepätukusköesewukow, *v. imp.* It is green grass

Chepätukwasin, *v. imp.* It is bluish

Chepätukwäkin, *n. in.* Blue cloth

Chepätukwükun, *v. imp.* It is blue (as cloth, print, &c.)

Chepätukwow, It is blue

Chepätukwükwunö, *v. imp.* It makes a blue blaze

Chepätütükwunö, *v. i. 3.* He has blue wings

Chepoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is pointed, he is taper

Chepooskitö, *v. i. 3.* He has pointed ears

Chepatukwahikun, *n. in.* A stick used for setting up a dead fowl as a decoy

Chepatyikumi, *n. in.* See *Chepatyikumi*

Chepöw, *v. imp.* It is pointed, it is taper

Chechisip, *n. am.* A teal duck

Chechö, *v. t. an.* He cheats him, he deceives him

Chechewö, *v. i. 3.* He cheats, he deceives

Chechewäskew, *v. i. 1.* He often deceives

Chechewäwe, *adv. pref.* Craftily, deceitfully

Chechewäwin, *n. in.* Deceit, craft, guile, hypocrisy

Chechisö, *v. refl. 4.* He deceives himself

Chechisöowin, *n. in.* Self-deception

Chechö, *v. i. 1.* He mistakes

CHE

Cheshöowin, *n. in.* Self-deception

Cheshimö, *v. t. an.* He deceives him, he cheats him (by speech); he mocks him

Cheshimewö, *v. i. 3.* He deceives (by speech)

Cheshisewö, *v. t. an.* He sends him quickly

Cheshäpitiö, *v. i. 3.* He gnashes

Cheshäpitiöin, *v. i. 7.* He gnashes

Cheshäpitiöon, *n. in.* A garter. See *Keshäpitiöon*

Chest, *interj.* Behold! see! look!

Chestäpitiö, *v. refl. 4.* He buttons himself

Chestäpitiöon, *n. in.* A button

Chestäpitiöonäpe, *n. in.* A chain

Chestäpitiöonäpes, *n. in.* A small chain, a piece of chain

Chestäpitiöonäpe, *n. in.* A small button

Chestäpitiö, *v. t. an.* He buttons him

Chestäpitiö, *v. t. in. 6.* He buttons it

Chestäskwatö, *v. t. an.* He nails him, he crucifies him

Chestäskwatöin, *n. in.* A picket for a marker

Chestäskwatöin, *n. in.* A shoe-string

Chestinö, *v. t. an.* He pinches him

Chestinö, *v. t. in. 6.* He pinches it

Chestipitiö, *v. t. an.* He pinches him

Chestipitiö, *v. t. in. 6.* He pinches it

Chestuasäpitiö, *n. in.* A fork

Chestuasäpitiö, *n. in.* A small fork

Chestuasäpitiöwin, *n. in.* A fork

Chestuasäpitiöwinis, *n. in.* A small fork

Chestuaskwan, *n. in.* A nail

Chestuaskwanis, *n. in.* A small nail, a tack, a brad

Chestuaskwatö, *v. t. an.* He nails him, he crucifies him

Chestuaskwatöin, *n. in.* The crucifixion

Chestuaskwatöin, *v. t. in. 6.* He nails it

Chestuaskwatöin, *v. t. an.* He crucifies him

Chestuhikun, *n. in.* An awl, a hay-fork

OHE

Chestuhikunis, *n. in.* A small awl, a small
 hay-fork
 Chestuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bores it, he pierces
 it, he pricks it
 Chestuhuskoosewakun, *n. in.* A hay-fork
 Chestuhuskoosewakunis, *n. in.* A small hay-
 fork
 Chestuwā, *v. t. an.* He bores him, he pierces
 him, he pricks him
 Chetapinooipinan, *n. in.* A mariner's com-
 pass
 Chetowakisew, *v. t. 1.* He is stiff (as with
 starch or glue)
 Chimawikunā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short back
 Chimāyā, *v. t. an.* He sets him upright,
 he erects him
 Chimāyooiwā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short tail
 Chimicheliā, *v. t. 3.* He has short fingers
 or short hands
 Chimichiche, *n. in.* A short hand, a short
 finger
 Chimigachisew, *v. t. 1.* He has rather short
 legs
 Chimigapowew, *v. t. 1.* He is short in stature
 Chimigatā, *v. t. 3.* He has short legs
 Chimikootā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short beak or
 nose
 Chimikuskwā, *v. t. 3.* He has short claws
 Chimikwayōowā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short
 neck
 Chimikwā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short face
 Chimipitā, *v. t. an.* He shortens him (by
 tearing)
 Chimipitoonā, *v. t. 3.* He has short arms
 Chimipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shortens it (by
 tearing)
 Chimisisew, *v. t. 1.* He is short
 Chimisitā, *v. t. 3.* He has short feet
 Chimiukwunā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short nose
 Chimusā, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it short

CHI

Chimiewā, *v. t. an.* He cuts him short
 Chimifaskunā, *v. t. 3.* He has short horns
 Chimitowakā, *v. t. 3.* He has short ears
 Chimitukwunā, *v. t. 3.* He has short
 wings
 Chimiyooiwā, *v. t. 3.* He has a short body
 Chimukwikunatik, *n. in.* A picket
 Chimuhikā, *v. t. 3.* He is chopping
 Chinūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He chops it, he cuts
 it down
 Chinuhuskoosewakun, *n. in.* A scythe
 Chinukwakūwā, *v. t. an.* He chops off his
 head, he beheads him
 Chinukwāwā, *v. t. an.* He chops off his
 head, he beheads him
 Chimunuskut, *n. indec.* A tree broken by
 the wind
 Chimuskoosowā, *v. t. 3.* He is mowing
 Chimusō, *v. t. 1. or pass.* He sticks up, he
 is erected
 Chimutapātā, *v. imp.* The smoke rises
 straight up
 Chimutā, *v. t. or pass.* It sticks up, it
 is erected
 Chimutukwunā, *v. imp.* It blazes straight
 up. See *Chimutukwunā*
 Chimutlā, *v. t. an.* He erects him (with the
 hand)
 Chimusinūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He erects it (with
 the hand)
 Chimutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sets it up, he erects
 it, he sets it upright, he pitches it (as a tent),
 he builds it
 Chimus, *adv.* Perpendicularly, upright
 Chimutukwunā, *v. t. 3.* He has wings raised
 straight up
 Chimutukwunā, *v. imp.* It blazes straight
 up
 Chimususkā, *v. t. 3.* He sets (things) up-
 right

OHI

Ohimutuskisoo, *v. pass.* He is erected, he is set upright
 Ohimutuskitão, *v. pass.* It is erected, it is set upright
 Ohimwão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him down, he chops him, he chips him
 Ohetowikun, *v. imp.* It is stiff (as buckram, linen, &c.)
 Ohetowikwayowão, *v. t. 3.* He has a stiff neck
 Ohetowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is stiff
 Ohetowow, *v. imp.* It is stiff, *Ute chetowow*, it stiffens
 Ohetowuhikun, *n. in.* Starch
 Ohetowuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He starches it
 Chewão, *v. imp.* It is still, it is calm, it is noiseless
 Chewatowukão, *v. t. 3.* He has a singing in his ears
 Cheyow, *v. imp.* It is slippery
 Chichewã, *adv.* Earnestly, really, really so
 Chichinão, *v. t. an.* He runs to him
 Chichinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He runs to it
 Chichipatow, *v. t. 2.* He runs
 Chichipuskoochiwãpitão, *v. t. up.* He pulls him up by the roots
 Chichipuskoochiwãpitem, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it up by the roots
 Chichitisimão, *v. t. an.* He flees from him
 Chikakwatão, *v. t. an.* He strikes it into him
 Chikakwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He strikes it into it
 Chikasoo, *v. t. 1.* It shines upon him
 Chikastão, *v. imp.* It is shady, it is a shade
 Chikastãismão, *v. t. an.* He causes him to throw a shadow (e.g. by holding a lamp near to him)
 Chikastãsin, *v. t. 7.* He is in the shade, he makes a shadow
 Chikastãskowão, *v. t. an.* He overshadows him
 Chikastãskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He overshadows it
 Chikastãtin, *v. imp.* It is in the shade, it makes a shadow

OHI

Chikãma, *conj.* Because, for, certainly, of course, yos, surely. In these latter senses some Indians pronounce the final syllable long, making *chikãmah*, but this distinction is not always observed
 Chikooosootuwãlão, *v. imp.* It hangs fire (speaking of a gun, &c.)
 Chikukwão, *v. t. 3.* He darts (things), he throws (a harpoon, &c.)
 Chikukwatão, *v. t. an.* He throws it or darts it at him (e.g. a harpoon)
 Chikuskatik, *n. in.* Green wood (for fuel)
 Chikuskeweyas, *n. in.* Raw meat, green meat
 Chikuskiwew, *v. t. 1.* He is raw
 Chikuskow, *v. imp.* It is raw
 Chimakutahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it short, he chops it short
 Chimakutuwão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him short, he chops him short
 Ohimakwayowãwiskia, *n. an.* A short-necked goose
 Ohimapakisew, *v. imp. 1.* It is short (speaking of cotton, thread, &c., *anim.*)
 Ohimapakun, *v. imp.* It is short (speaking of a cord, line, &c.)
 Ohimapakusin, *v. imp.* It is rather short (speaking of cord, line, &c.)
 Ohimapakwun, *v. imp.* It is short (speaking of metal)
 Ohimasetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shortens it
 Ohimasin, *v. imp.* It is short
 Ohimakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is short (speaking of wood)
 Ohimaskwun, *v. imp.* It is short (speaking of wood)
 Chippuhikunis, *n. in.* A small measure; a dram (of spirits). The more correct pronunciation would be *tippuhikunis*, but the initial *t* is softened, as is frequently the case in diminutive forms

CHI

Chischip, *n. an.* A water-hen
 Chiskustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it by
 Chistawāo, *v. imp.* It echoes
 Chistawāpuyew, *v. imp.* It echoes
 Chistawāsin, *v. t. 1.* He makes an echo
 Chistānaw, *n. an.* See *Kistānaw*
 Chitasew, *v. t. 1.* He sets a nail
 Chitastun, *v. imp.* It sets a nail
 Chitawāo, *v. t. an.* He sinks him
 Chitayowookoo, *v. t. 4.* It makes him sink
 (*e.g.* a wave)
 Chitootōo, *v. t. 3.* He goes off, he departs
 Chitootutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it away
 Chitūwākumipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes
 it or them (*as liquids in a bottle*)
 Chituwāpuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it (*so
 as to make a noise*)
 Choosumikāo, *v. t. 3.* He has his bowels
 moved, he has an evacuation, he goes to stool
 Christewew, *v. t. 1.* He is the Christ
 Christekasoo, *v. t. 4.* He is a false Christ,
 he is Antichrist
 Chuchukiskakoo, *v. pass. 1.* It pricks him
 Chuchukutuhikāo, *v. t. 3.* He pecks
 Chukasikāo, *v. t. 3.* It shines, it gives light.
 See *Chakasikāo*
 Chukastāo, *v. imp.* For this word and its de-
 rivates see *Chikastāo*, &c.
 Chūkipāhum, *v. t. in. 0.* He dots it
 Chūkisāhikun, *n. an.* A flint
 Chukuhumapoon, *n. in.* A fork
 Chukuhumapoonis, *n. in.* A small fork
 Chukuhumapowin, *n. in.* A fork
 Chukuhumapowinis, *n. in.* A small fork
 Chūkukwatāo, *v. t. an.* He casts it at him (*as
 a dart*)
 Chūkukwāo, *v. t. 3.* He throws or casts (*a
 dart, &c.*)
 Chūkussinuhikun, *n. in.* A dot
 Chūkustāo, *v. pass.* It is dotted

ECH

Chukutuhikāo, *v. t. 3.* He pecks
 Chukutuhum, *v. t. in. 0.* He pecks it
 Chukuwasis, *adj.* or *n. in.* A few
 Chukuwasiseliho, *v. t. an.* He diminishes
 them
 Chukuwasisetow, *v. t. in.* He diminishes it or
 them
 Chukūwasisewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are few
 (*anim.*)
 Chukuwasisinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are few (*inan.*)
 Chukuwasisookesikown, *n. indec.* A few days
 Chukuwasiswow, *adj.* A few times
 Chupuses, *adv. & prep.* Low, low down,
 below
 Chupusesatapew, *v. t. 1.* He looks down
 Cupis, *n. in.* A teacup, a cup. This is a di-
 minutive formed from the English word
cup, but is not restricted to a small cup

E

Eananāo, *adj.* Eight, the eighth
 Eananāoomitunow, *adj.* Eighty
 Eananāoosap, *adj.* Eighteen
 Eananāwewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are eight
 (*anim.*)
 Eananāwinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are eight (*inan.*)
 Eananāwow, *adj.* Eight times
 Eetogumik. See *Yutoogumik*
 Echagapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands aside
 Echānāo, *v. t. an.* He puts him aside
 Echāstow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it aside
 Echāwapināo, *v. t. an.* He throws it aside.
 NOTE.—This and the preceding three words,
 as here given, are according to the local
 pronunciation of East Main, but in most
 other places, instead of the syllables *echā*—
 we hear *egutā*—. The same remark applies
 to other words of like derivation. See un-
 der *Egutā*—

ECH

Echtheynew, *n. an.* A brother or a sister.
 Echitowiknsão, *v. i. 3.* He has divided hoofs.
 Egitã, *v. See Akutã*, of which this is a local pronunciation.
 Egutãhyão, *v. t. an.* He puts him or lays him aside (*i. e.* out of the way.) *NOTE.*—It would seem that this and the following words of similar import, should more correctly have their two first syllables *akut*, as that adverb forms their root; but, as far as my experience goes, I think the Indians never so pronounce them, but most decidedly *egut*, as here given.
 Egutãgapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stands aside.
 Egutãño, *v. t. an.* He puts him aside, he takes him away, he removes him.
 Egutãnikun, *n. in.* Side bark for canoes.
 Egutãnum, *v. t. in. 0.* He puts it aside, he takes it away.
 Egutãnimowão, *v. t. an.* He puts it aside for him (*i. e.* out of his way), he turns it from him.
 Egutãstow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts or lays it aside (*i. e.* out of the way).
 Egutãtão, *v. i. 3.* He goes aside, he gets out of the way.
 Egutãtetipinhão, *v. t. an.* He rolls him away.
 Egutãtetipinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He rolls it away.
 Egutãtuhão, *v. t. an.* He takes him aside, he takes him away.
 Egutãtutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it aside, he takes it away.
 Egutãwipinhão, *v. t. an.* He casts or throws him aside.
 Egutãwipinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He casts or throws it aside.
 Egutãwipinumowão, *v. t. an.* He throws it aside for him, he casts it out of his way.
 Ekin, *v. imp.* It takes place, it happens, it occurs, it befalls, it betides.
 Ekootapan, *n. in.* A hook. This word is

EYA

more generally pronounced *ukootipan*, which see.
 Ekwakoošin, *v. i. 1.* See *Akwakoošin*.
 Esch, *adv.* By force. See *Eyesch*.
 Esuwayukkyétowin, *n. in.* Envy.
 Esuwayukkyétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He envies it.
 Esuwayukkyimão, *v. t. an.* He envies him, he is jealous of him.
 Esuwayukkyimoo, *v. t. 4.* He is envious, he is jealous.
 Esuwayukkyimoochão, *v. t. an.* He makes him jealous.
 Esuwayukkyimooksew, *v. i. 1.* He is envious, he is jealous.
 Esuwayukkyimoowin, *n. in.* Envy, jealousy.
 Etap, *adv.* Afterwards.
 Etawin, *n. in.* Existence. *Kakekã etawin*, eternity.
 Etow, *v. i. 1.* He is so; she menstruates. *Tan áteyun?* what ails you?
 Etookã, *Particle* expressive of doubt. It is not used alone, but follows the noun, pronoun, or other part of speech with which it is employed, thus—*Kákwaneetookã*, which is it I wonder? *Wapooisítóokã*, perhaps it is a rabbit. *Tantse-étóokã*, how; I wonder; it is doubtful how it is. *Náoo-étóokã*, four, perhaps.
 Etow, *adv.* At both ends, on each side.
 Etow, *v. i. 2.* He is; he exists.
 Etowan, *conj.* Either.
 Etowikooman, *n. in.* A dagger (*i. e.* an each-sided knife).
 Etowisínwuk, *v. i. 7. pl.* They lie at each side.
 Etowupewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They sit on each side.
 Eyalyitã, *adv.* Surely.
 Eymyoochão, *v. t. an.* He kills him.
 Eyapão, *n. an.* A bull, a buck moose, an ox.
 Eyapámooctos, *n. an.* A bull.
 Eyapámoooswa, *n. an.* A buck moose.

BYA

Eyapáie, *n. an.* A young buck deer
 Eyapáwawakléw, *n. an.* A stag
 Eyapáwutik, *n. an.* A buck deer
 Eyapáwutikwuyan, *n. in.* A buck-deer skin
 Eyapená, *n. an.* A willow-partridge
 Eyapóohá, *v. t. an.* See *Yajóohá*
 Eyekapátow, *v. t. v.* He runs away, he runs off
 Eyekútho, *v. t. v.* He strays
 Eyekóok, *adv.* As long as, till, as much, until, when. *Tan eyekóok?* how long? how much? *Nantóu eyekóok*, at any time
 Eyekwuskwun, *v. imp.* It is overcast, it is clouded
 Eyepatun, *v. imp.* It is wet or "dirty" weather. See *Nipatun*
 Eyepákoótin, *v. imp.* It leans on one side (as a canoe)
 Eyesach, *adv.* By force, against his wish, resistingly
 Eyewák, *adv.* See *Ayewák*
 Eyewámoototowá, *v. t. an.* He rebels against him, he murmurs against him
 Eyewápuyew, *v. imp.* It lessens, it subsides (as a swelling)
 Eyewáskowá, *v. t. an.* He strives with him
 Eyeyachá, *n. an.* A species of sucker (fish)
 Eyinasit, *n. an.* Spruce brushwood. As the *pl.* form both *eyinasituk* and *eyinasitukwuk* are used
 Eyinatik, *n. an.* The spruce
 Eyinatikooskow, *v. imp.* Spruce abound
 Eyinásew, *v. t. l.* See *Eyinesew*
 Eyináwew, *v. t. l.* He recovers (from sickness)
 Eyinekan, *n. an.* An image
 Eyinekuhá, *v. t. an.* He makes him well, he doctors him, he keeps him alive, he recovers him from disease
 Eyinemimá, *v. t. an.* He regards them as his people

GA

Eyineminn, *n. in. pl.* Indian berries (a blue kind)
 Eyinesow, *v. t. l.* He is wise. *Numma eyinesow*, he is foolish
 Eyinesew, *adv. pref.* Wisely
 Eyinesewin, *n. in.* Wisdom
 Eyinesip, *n. an.* A stock duck
 Eyinew, *n. an.* An Indian, a man, one of the human race, *pl.* people
 Eyihewekoosáan, *n. an.* The Son of man
 Eyinewekoosáanewew, *v. t. l.* He is the Son of man
 Eyinowemecchim, *n. n.* Food for mankind
 Eyinewew, *v. t. l.* He is an Indian, he is a man, he is a human being; he is alive, he is born
 Eyinewewin, *n. in.* Manhood
 Eyinewinúskásoo, *v. t. l.* He has an Indian name
 Eyinewinúskásoowin, *n. in.* An Indian name
 Eyinewinúkatá, *v. t. an.* He gives him an Indian name
 Eyinewpewew, *v. t. l.* He sits like an Indian
 Eyinúkáseskow, *v. imp.* Coloured foxes are numerous
 Eyinúkásew, *n. an.* A coloured fox
 Eyinumowá, *v. t. an.* He permits him, he allows him, he gives him leave, he lets him, he suffers him
 Eyinusamuk, *n. an. pl.* Flat-toed snow-shoes
 Eyinuskik, *n. an.* A copper kettle
 Eyinúskikooa, *n. an.* A small copper kettle
 Eyinúskisin, *n. in.* An Indian shoe
 Eyipáow, *v. imp.* It slants, it slopes, it leans on one side

G

Ga or gah, *partic.* Used with the indic. mood, in the first and second persons as the sign of

GEN

the future tense, e.g. *Ne ga'tootān*, I will do it; *ke ga wappān*, you shall see it
Gentleweylhaw, *n. an.* A Gentle
Gentleis, *n. an.* A kid. (A dimin. from the English word goat)

H

Horse, *n. an.* A horse. This English word is in common use in some localities. Its *pl.* is *horsesuk* (pronounced horses-uk)
Horsaliis, *n. an.* A colt
How! *interj.* Now then! off you go! (Mostly used in driving dogs with a sled)

I

Ja, *n. an.* A person, such an one, *pl.* iuk
In, *v. in. pl.* Things. *Kuyas ia*, old things
Iaskow, *adv.* Rarely, seldom, infrequently
Iawusootakoosek, *n. in.* Two days before yesterday
Ichikasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is called so, he is named
Ichikatāo, *v. pass.* It is called so, it is named
Ichuhikunis, *n. in.* A mariner's compass
Ie, *n. in.* A thing. *Kuyas ie*, an old thing
Tan Osk *ie*, a new thing
Iteew, *v. i. 1.* He acts so, he is so, he does so, *ādeyun?* what are you doing?
Iteyin, *n. in.* An act, behaviour, conduct
Ietow, *adv.* On each side. See *Elow*
Ietowookooman, *n. in.* A knife with two edges
Ietowukam, *adv.* On each side (speaking of water). *Ietowukam sepek*, at both sides of the river
Ietowupewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They sit on each side
Iiskooch, *prep.* One after another

INU

Iispech, *adv.* Thin, thinly, scattered (as a poor crop of barley, &c.)
Iisowāgew, *v. i. 1.* He has many sides
Iisowāyow, *v. imp.* It has many sides
Iitapew, *v. i. 1.* He looks about
Iitootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it firmly or strongly
Iitupēkniāo, *v. t. an.* He plait's him tightly
Iitupēkatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He plait's it tightly
Iitupew, *v. i. 1.* He sits firmly
Iitupitāo, *v. t. an.* He ties him tightly
Iitupitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it tightly
Iitusekum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is busy about it, he is busy working at it
Iitusketo, *v. t. in. 2.* He sets it up firmly
Iitwasoo, *v. i. 4.* He pretends (by speech)
Iitwasowin, *n. in.* A pretence
Iitwāo, *v. i. 3.* He asserts, he declares
Iitwāwin, *n. in.* An assertion, a declaration
Iikepayew, *v. imp.* It sinks, it abates, it assuages
 NOTE. Those Indians who make use of the letters *ih*, insert them in the first syllable of this and most of the following words commencing with *ik*; thus, *ihkepayew*, *ihkinum*, &c.
Ikinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He drains it, he sponges it up
Ikipachikum, *n. an.* A sponge
Ikučhikāpayew
Ikučhikāpuyin } *v. imp.* It absorbs; it sucks up
Ikuhipan, *n. an.* A sponge
Ikuhipāo, *v. i. 3.* He bales, he sponges; or bales it, (as *v. i. 1.*)
Ikuhipuyew, *v. imp.* It absorbs, it sucks up
Ikulum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sucks it (as with a sponge)
Ikusoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is left dry
Ikustāo, *v. pass.* It is left dry, it is abated
Ikwa, *n. an.* A louse, *pl.* ikwuk
Ininutoo
Inutoo } *adj.* Real

INI

- Inlutoo-kinooslo) *n. an.* A pike, a jack-fish
 Inutoo-kinooslo *n. an.* A pike, a jack-fish
 Inutoo-kinooslokw, *v. imp.* Pike are num-
 erous
 Inutoo-kinooslokwstak, *n. in.* Jack-fish
 twins
 Inutookataak, *n. an.* A wild root called by
 the general name *carrot*
 Ietlissahikun, *n. an.* An ambassador
 Ietlissahikunowew, *v. i. l.* He is an ambas-
 sador
 Ietlissahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sends it
 Ietlissahwakun, *n. an.* A messenger, an apostle
 Ietlissahwio, *v. t. an.* He sends him, he drives
 him
 Iaka, *v. indec.* Methinks, I thought, I think
 Iskagah, *adv.* Not quite, I don't think so
 Iskagapowew, *v. i. l.* He is tired of standing
 Iskiasew, *v. i. l.* He is tired. This word should
 not be confounded with *Iskoosew*, "he is so
 long," though by some Indians it is pro-
 nounced nearly if not exactly the same,
 from familiarity, probably, with the more
 common expression *ayiskosew*
 Iskoo, *adv. and prep.* So far, as far as, to,
 unto. *A iskoo pimatisit*, as long as he
 lives
 Iskoochäs, *n. in.* A small fire, a gleed, a
 spark
 Iskoochäsün, *v. imp.* It is a small fire
 Iskooapowew, *v. i. l.* He stands so high,
 he is of such a stature; he stands away (e. g.
 from the fire)
 Iskooapowewin, *n. in.* Stature
 Iskoohäo, *v. t. an.* He leaves him or them,
 he lets them remain, (i. e. after using the
 others)
 Iskoonaak, *adv.* Since
 Iskoonäo, *v. t. an.* He leaves him or them,
 (i. e. after taking or using the others)

ISIK

- Iskoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He leaves it (i. e.
 after taking or using the others)
 Iskoopchikun, *n. in.* A fragment, a remnant,
 (of cloth, print, &c.)
 Iskoopläo, *v. t. an.* He draws him up
 Iskooplitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it up
 Iskoopuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it reach
 Iskoopuyew, *v. imp.* It extends, it reaches,
 it ascends, it draws up (ad the sleeve of a
 coat); if is left, it remains
 Iskoopuyin, *v. imp.* See *Iskoopuyew*
 Iskoopwio, *v. t. an.* He leaves him (after
 eating the others)
 Iskoosawuchikun, *n. in.* A clipping
 Iskoosew, *v. i. l.* He is so long
 Iskoosikumikow, *v. imp.* The land reaches so
 far
 Iskoostum, *v. t. in. 6.* He leaves it (after
 eating the others or the other part)
 Iskoostuwana, *n. in. pl.* Leavings (of food),
 fragments
 Iskootäkan, *n. in.* A chimney, a fireplace
 Iskootäo, *n. in.* Fire
 Iskootäwäpoo, *n. in.* Rum, brandy, whisky,
 or any intoxicating spirits. *Lit.* fire-liquid.
 The expression "fire-water" is not correct,
 as the termination *apoo* signifies *liquid*, and
 is by no means restricted to *water*
 Iskootäwecheman, *n. in.* A steam-bont or
 ship
 Iskootäwikumik, *n. in.* An oven
 Iskootäwe-pinipoochikun, *n. in.* A steam-
 mill
 Iskootäwukuh, *v. imp.* It has a smell of fire,
 there is a smell of fire
 Iskootäwun, *v. imp.* It is fiery
 Iskootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He leaves it, he lets it
 remain (after using the other part)
 Iskootukow, *v. imp.* It is so long (speaking
 of wood)

ISK

Iskooyooowā, *v. t. 3.* His body is so long.
Iskooyooowāt, the length of his body
 Iskucho, *v. indic.* I think so
 Iskuchiw, *v. i. 5.* He is tired of it
 Iskuchimechew, *v. t. 1.* He is tired of eating it
 Iskuchimooowā, *v. t. an.* He is tired of eating them
 Iskukoochimā, *v. t. an.* He covers him with water
 Iskukootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He covers it with water
 Iskupow, *v. t. 1.* He is tired of sitting
 Iskutan, *v. indic.* I think so
 Iskwachichanis, *n. in.* The little finger
 Iskwachiches, *n. in.* The little finger
 Iskwachikūn, *n. in.* A fragment (of food)
 Iskwaā, *v. t. an.* He kills a large number of them, he slaughters them, he massacres them
 Iskwāṣikow, *v. imp.* The island is so long, the length of the island
 Iskwapew, *v. i. 1.* He sees so far. *Wayow*
Iskwāpew, he sees far off
 Iskwāṣikāpichikā, *v. t. 3.* He is hoisting (things)
 Iskwāṣikāpitā, *v. t. an.* He hoists him, he draws him up
 Iskwāṣikāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hoists it, he draws it up
 Iskwāṣikooosew, *v. t. 1.* He is so long (speaking of a metal object)
 Iskwāṣikow, *v. imp.* It is so long (speaking of metal)
 Iskwāṣisoona, *n. in. pl.* Braces, suspenders
 Iskwāpuyew, *v. imp.* It ends, it passes away
 Iskwāpuyin, it passes by
 Iskwāṣikā, *v. imp.* It is a burning billet, a firebrand
 Iskwāṣikooā, *v. t. an.* He makes him of that length (speaking of wood)

ISK

Iskwāskootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it of that length (speaking of wood)
 Iskwāsoo, *v. refl. 4.* He burns himself, he scalds himself, he is on fire, he is burnt
 Iskwāsootiso, *v. refl. 4.* See *Iskwāsoo*
 Iskwāsum, *v. t. in. 6.* He burns it, he scorches it, he scalds it
 Iskwāṣiwā, *v. t. an.* He burns him, he scorches him, he scalds him
 Iskwāwāw, *v. t. 5.* He climbs
 Iskwāwām, *n. in.* A door, a gate, a doorway
 Iskwāwāmikakto, *v. t. 3.* He makes a door of it
 Iskwāwāmikā, *v. t. 3.* He is making a door
 Iskwāwāmikowā, *v. t. an.* He makes a door for him
 Iskwāwāmīs, *n. in.* A small door, a small gate, a small doorway
 Iskwāwā, *v. pass.* It is burnt, it is scalded, it is scorched
 Iskwāwāwe-pukitiṣasoowin, *n. in.* A burnt-offering or sacrifice
 Iskwāwā, *v. imp.* It ends (as a speech)
 Iskwāyach, *adv.* Finally, at the end, at the last, the last
 Iskwāyanewun, *v. imp.* It is the end
 Iskwāyanik, *adv.* At last, the last. *Iskwāyanik iskoo*, to the end
 Iskwāyoosun, *n. an.* The last child, (i. e. the youngest of the family)
 Iskwā, *adj. prefix.* Female. This is very extensively used in some localities, but in others it is rarely heard, *moosā* being employed instead of it
 Iskwāṣipistan, *n. an.* A she-marten
 Iskwāṣipō, *n. an.* A doe (rabbit)
 Iskwāṣimōakwā, *v. t. 2.* He is watching for loons
 Iskwāchan, *n. an.* The last child (i. e. the youngest of the family)

ISK

Iskwāchichanis, *n. in.* See *Iskwāchichanis*.
 Iskwāchisew, *n. an.* A who fox
 Iskwāchookooos, *n. an.* A sow
 Iskwāmoostooos, *n. an.* A cow
 Iskwāio, *n. an.* A female, a woman, a wife.
 This form *gnaaw* as applied to the Indian women is a corruption of this word, which is used indifferently, irrespective of the condition of the female, whether a spinster, a wife, or a widow, as *Fr. une femme*.
 Iskwāpakuakwan, *n. an.* A hen
 Iskwāpisew, *n. an.* A wild she-cat or lynx.
 Iskwāpoos, *n. an.* A tame she-cat
 Iskwāpnkewuyan, *n. in.* A chemise, a shift
 Iskwāsekanuk, *n. an. pl.* Barley, rice
 Iskwāsekanuskoose, *n. in.* Barley-straw
 Iskwāseep, *n. an.* A duck (as distinguished from a drake).
 Iskwāsiminuk, *n. an. pl.* Barley, rice
 Iskwāsiminuskooose, *n. in.* Barley-straw
 Iskwāsis, *n. an.* A girl. The *pl. iskwāsimuk* is commonly used by some Indians for *barley*, but it is very desirable to discountenance this absurd application of the term, and to substitute *iskwāsekanuk*, or *iskwāsiminuk* as given above.
 Iskwāsisapoopukwa, *n. in. pl.* Hops
 Iskwāsisekan, *n. an.* A doll
 Iskwāsisewew, *v. t. 1.* She is a girl
 Iskwāsisewipukwāsikun, *n. an.* Barley-meal, barley-bread
 Iskwāsisuskoose, *n. in.* Barley-straw
 Iskwāstin, *n. an.* A bitch
 Iskwāwew, *v. t. 1.* She is a woman
 Iskwāwitas, *n. an.* A woman's leggin
 Iskwāwukōop, *n. in.* A woman's gown
 Iskwāwuatootin, *n. in.* A bonnet, a woman's hood
 Iskwāwutooskāwin, *n. in.* A woman's work (i. e. work usually assigned to a woman)

ISP

Iskwāwutooskāyakun, *n. an.* A woman-servant, a maid-servant
 Iskwāwutooskāyankūwew, *v. t. 1.* She is a woman-servant
 Iskwūw, *v. imp.* It is so long
 Iskwūwew, *v. t. 1.* He sits further up, or further off
 Iskwūstuwana, *n. in.* See *Iskoostuwana*
 Iskwūtūm, *v. t. in. 6.* See *Iskoostum*
 Ispakātapew, *v. t. 1.* He lifts up his eyes, he looks up
 Ispakānāo, *v. t. an.* He lifts him up high, he takes him up (from beneath)
 Ispakānūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He lifts it up high, he takes it up (from beneath)
 Ispakāpuyehōo, *v. t. 4.* He flies up on high
 Ispakāpuyew, *v. t. 1.* He goes up on high, he ascends
 Ispakāpuyew, *v. imp.* It goes up on high
 Ispakāpūhāo, *v. t. an.* He takes him up (from beneath)
 Ispakātūw, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it up (from beneath)
 Ispakāwūpūhāo, *v. t. an.* He throws him up, he tosses him up
 Ispakāwūpūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it up, he tosses it up
 Ispakāyētakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is eminent, he is high, he is distinguished
 Ispakāyōlakwūn, *v. imp.* It is eminent, it is distinguished, it is remarkable
 Ispakāyīnāo, *v. t. an.* He exalts him
 Ispakoonukowi, *v. imp.* The snow lies high or deep
 Ispamutinow, *v. imp.* It is high (speaking of a hill)
 Ispapāto, *v. imp.* It ascends (as smoke)
 Ispiskwayow, *v. imp.* It is a high wood
 Ispatow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it high
 Ispatow, *v. t. 2.* He runs there

ISP

Isppimiao, *v. refl.* 4. He thinks highly of himself.
 Ispe, *adv.* When
 Ispech, *conj.* Than
 Ispeche, *adv.* While, whilst
 Ispeche, *adv.* So far, so much (local). *Tan*
ispeche, how far?
 Ispechikaw, *v. t. 1.* He is so large
 Ispechikaw, *v. t. 1.* He is so large, he is of such a size
 Ispechow, *v. imp.* It is so large (local; the more general form is *isprimo*)
 Ispechow, *v. imp.* It is so far distant. *Tan*
ispechik? How far is it?
 Ispegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands high, he is tall
 Isesapumiao, *v. t. an.* He sees him so far off
 Isesapumiao, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees it so far off
 Isesh, *adv.* So much. *Tan isesh?* How much?
 Iseshow, *v. imp.* It is so large, it is of such a size. *Tan iseshik?* How large is it?
 Isptakoosew, *v. t. 1.* It is so thick (as a tree)
 Isptakwun, *v. imp.* It is so thick (speaking of wood)
 Isptayukuskow, *v. imp.* It is so broad
 Isptayuwun, *v. imp.* It is such a time of the year. *Qama ā isptayuwuk nepidok*, at this time last summer
 Isptikun, *v. imp.* It is so broad (speaking of cloth, print, &c.)
 Isptiyetkoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is so regarded, he is considered so, he is high, he is eminent, he is worthy
 Isptiyetkwan, *v. imp.* It is so regarded, it is considered so, it is considered as so much, it is worthy
 Isptiyetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He regards it so
 Isptiyimiao, *v. t. an.* He regards him so

ISP

Isptinikwun, *v. imp.* It is so heavy, it is of such a weight
 Isptinikwutew, *v. t. 1.* He is so heavy, he is of such a weight
 Isptowukow, *v. imp.* It is high (speaking of a bank)
 Isptussomoo, *v. t. 4.* He appoints a time
 Ispayow, *v. t. 2.* He flies high
 Isplchew, *v. t. 1.* He journeys so, he pitches
 Isplchew, *v. t. 1.* so, or so far
 Isplchewin, *n. in.* A journey so far
 Isplmew, *v. t. 5.* He shoots upwards (with bow and arrow)
 Isplmuk, *prep.* Above, over, up, on high, in heaven
 Isplpayew, *v. imp.* It ascends
 Ispla, *conj.* Than
 Isplish, *v. t. 1.* He is high
 Isplish, *adv.* As much, as long as. *Akoo isplish*, just so much
 Isplishoon, *v. t. 4.* His share is so much (speaking of something eatable)
 Ispliao, *v. t. an.* He draws high so
 Isplum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it so
 Ispow, *v. imp.* It is high, lofty
 Ispuchetin, *v. imp.* It is a high drift
 Ispuchow, *v. imp.* It is a high bank
 Ispukochin, *v. t. 7.* He flies high, he hangs high
 Ispukoosew, *v. t. 3.* He tastes so, he has such a flavour
 Ispukwun, *v. imp.* It tastes so, it has such a flavor. *Nunika ndatow ispukwun*, it has no taste
 Isptinow, *v. imp.* It is high (as a bank or hill)
 Ispayehao, *v. t. an.* He makes him go or move, he shakes him so
 Ispayehikoo, *v. pass.* 4. It happens to him

Isuyahoo, *v. refl. 4.* He thrusts or puts himself there
 Isuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it go or move, he shakes it so
 Isuyew, *v. imp.* It goes, it goes so, it moves so; it ascends; it is enough. *Páynkwow á isuyik*, one week. *Táitwó á isuyik*, every week
 Isuyin, *v. imp.* So *Isuyeyó*
 Isá, *conj.* Of course, to be sure
 Isá, *adv.* And so
 Issó, *prep.* According to, to, towards
 Issocheniáo, *v. t. 3.* He goes there by water
 Issochicháyaw, *v. t. 1.* He stretches out his hand or hands so
 Isséchikáo, *v. t. 3.* He acts so, he works so, he does, he acts
 Isséchikáwín, *n. in.* An act, a deed, a craft (manual art)
 Isséchikún, *n. in.* A deed, a work
 Isségapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands so
 Isségapowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it stand so, he sticks it up so
 Isséhá, *v. t. an.* He makes him so, he forms him so, he does him so, he acts so upon him
 Isséhoo, *v. refl. 4.* He dresses, or dresses himself so; he arrays himself so
 Isséhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it so, (implying force)
 Issékeswáo, *v. t. 3.* He speaks, or speaks so. *Ayách (or potóos) issékeswáo*, he speaks a different dialect
 Issékéwáwín, *n. in.* Speech, a language, a dialect
 Issékéwánnakoosew, *v. t. 1.* His face looks so, he has such a countenance
 Issémátáo, *v. t. an.* He smells him so
 Issémátám, *v. t. in. 6.* He smells it so
 Issénakóosháo, *v. t. an.* He makes him of such an appearance, he makes them alike
 Issénakóoséw, *v. t. 1.* He is like, he resembles, he has such an appearance

Issénakóoséwín, *n. in.* Aspect, likeness, resemblance; appearance
 Issénáho, *v. t. an.* He does him so (with the hand)
 Isséniknáo, *v. pass. 4.* He is called so, he has such a name. *Péter isséniknáo*, his name is Peter
 Isséniknáoowín, *n. in.* A name
 Isséniknáo, *v. t. an.* He calls him, he names him
 Issénikátáo, *v. pass.* It is called, it is named
 Issénikátáo, *v. refl. 4.* He calls himself, *Issénikátísáo*, he names himself
 Issénikátám, *v. t. in. 6.* He calls it, he names it
 Issénowáo, *v. t. an.* He does him so, he appears so to him
 Issénú, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees it so, it appears so to him
 Issénú, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it so (with the hand)
 Issénúmooháo, *v. t. an.* He shows him things so, he makes things appear so to him
 Issénúmoowín, *n.* A vision
 Issépítáo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him so or thus
 Isséptím, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it so or thus
 Isséptí, *v. t. 7.* He lies so
 Issékwáo, *v. t. an.* He forces him so
 Issékum, *v. t. in. 6.* He forces it so
 Issétú, *v. imp.* It lies so or thus
 Issétootowáo, *v. t. an.* He causes him, he does so to him
 Issétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He does it so, he makes it so, he acts so upon it
 Issépowáo, *v. t. an.* He hears him so, he sounds so to him
 Issétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hears it so, it sounds so to him
 Issétwáwín, *n. in.* A way, a course, a ceremony, a rite. *Kichó Issétwáwín*, the Lord's Supper

Isowāō, *v. t. an.* He does him so (implying force)
 Isowāpīnāō, *v. t. an.* He throws him so
 Isowāpīnūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it so
 Isowāpīsew, *v. t. 1.* He acts so, he behaves so
 Isowāpīsewin, *n. in.* Conduct, behaviour, example
 Isowāpūn, *v. imp.* It happens
 Isowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it there
 Isoweyātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wears his clothes so, he wears such clothes
 Isoweyñō, *v. t. an.* He lends him, he takes him there
 Isowoywāō, *v. imp.* The wind blows so
 Isowākwuk, *n. in.* A glover's needle, a square needle
 Isowākwukōō, *n. in.* A small glover's needle
 Isowāsew, *v. t. 1.* He has three sides, he is triangular
 Isowāyow, *v. imp.* It has three sides, it is triangular, it is three-cornered
 Itā, *adv.* Where. *Nantow itā*, anywhere.
Misewā itā, every place. *Itā doché*, thence, whence
 Itachimāō, *v. t. an.* He tells such news about him, he speaks so or thus about him, he witnesses about him
 Itachimōō, *v. t. 4.* He tells news so, he tells such news
 Itachimōowin, *n. in.* Testimony, witness
 Itakomāō, *v. t. an.* He is so related to him
 Itamōō, *v. t. 4.* He sees so
 Itampākooch, *n. indec.* Under the water
 Itamuskumik, *n. in.* A hole for a fox, rabbit, &c., a lair, a pit
 Itapew, *v. t. 1.* He looks
 Itapuchēw, *v. t. 5.* He is absent so long, or a long time. *Kimcās itapuchēw*, he is a long while away

Itaputisew, *v. t. 1.* He profits, he is thus used
 Itaputisewin, *n. in.* Lot, condition
 Itaputun, *v. imp.* It is so used, it is used for this (purpose)
 Itapuyetow, *v. t. in.* See *Utāpuyetow*
 Itasew, *v. t. 1.* He calls thither
 Itaskimōō, *v. pass. 4.* He is burnt so
 Itaskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He burns it so
 Itaskiswāō, *v. t. an.* He burns him so
 Itaskiñāō, *v. pass.* It is burnt so
 Itaskoonāō, *v. t. an.* He holds him so (speaking of wood)
 Itaskoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it so (speaking of wood)
 Itaspiñāō, *v. t. 3.* He has such a sickness or disease
 Itaspiñāwin, *n. in.* A complaint, a disease, a sickness, a plague
 Itastumupew, *v. t. 1.* He sits before, or in front
 Itastun, *v. imp.* It sails thither, it is bound (as a ship for a port)
 Itathisew, *v. t. 1.* He is disposed, he is inclined, he is so disposed
 Itathisew, *v. t. 1.* He denies so, he behaves so
 Itatisewin, *n. in.* Conduct, behaviour, way
 Itatootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tells such news about it, he speaks thus about it, he bears witness about it
 Itawin, *n. in.* The land assigned to a man as his hunting ground, a place, a town, a city
 Itawinis, *n. in.* A village
 Itā, *adv.* Whither. *Pétoos itā*, another way
 Itāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He stirs it up
 Itākā, *adv.* At the side. This word is not used by itself but in conjunction with some other, as in the following examples. *Tantā itākā?*, at which side? *Ootā itākā* or *astum-itā-itākā*, at this side

ITA

Itākūkam, *adv.* At the side (speaking of water). This word is not used alone, but conjoined with some other, as, *astumitā itākūkam*, at this side (the water)

Itāu, *v. l. an.* He says to him

Itāu, *v. l. l.* He is a long time away. It is usually, but not invariably, used with *kin-wā* or some similar word

Itāyētakoosew, *v. l. l.* He is considered so, he is thus regarded; he is famous, he is worthy

Itāyētākūw, *v. imp.* It is considered so, it is thus regarded. *Namhiā nantōw itāyētākūw*, it is of no account

Itāyētūm, *v. l. in. 6.* He thinks it, he purposed it. This word is mostly used as an *intrans. verb*, answering to he thinks, he intends; he purposes, he consents, he is willing

Itāyētūmoowin, *n. in.* Thought, purpose, will, intention

Itāyīmāo, *v. l. an.* He thinks him (i.e. he thinks so respecting him). *Kulfa itōtāo nel itāyīmāo*, I think he will go

Itāyīmāsoo, *v. l. 4.* He is conceited, or as *v. refl.* he thinks so of himself

Itāyīmāsoowin, *n. in.* Self-conceit

Itāyīmāso, *v. refl. 4.* He thinks so of himself

Itāyītōwuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They think so of each other

Itēpitāo, *v. l. an.* He pulls him thither

Itēpitūm, *v. l. in. 6.* He pulls it thither

Itkinim. For this and other words commencing with *itk*, see *Itkinum*, et seq.

Itkitew, *v. l. l.* He is so large, he is of such a size

Itkwāo, *v. l. 3.* He has such a face. *Akoose wāwāche itkwāo*, he has a face just like it. *Tan se ā itkwāo?* what sort of a face has he?

Itināo, *v. l. an.* He holds him so, he makes him so

ITU

Itinum, *v. l. in. 6.* He holds it so, he makes it so

Itelimo, *v. l. 4.* He sees so, he escapes to him or it

Itiso, *v. refl.* He says to himself

Itisauhoowā, *v. l. 3.* He sends, he sends off (some one)

Itisūhūm, *v. l. in. 6.* He sends it, he drives it

Itisūhūmowā, *n. l. an.* He sends it to him

Itisūwāo, *v. l. an.* He sends him; drives him

Itisūwākūw, *n. an.* A messenger, an apostle

Ititakoosew, *v. l. l.* He sounds so

Ititakūw, *v. imp.* It sounds so

Itōhikun, *v. l. in.* The fore-finger; a marl

Itōhikunis, *net's compass*

Itōshūm, *v. l. in. 6.* He points at it

Itōowā, *v. l. an.* He points at him

Itōotatumowā, *v. l. an.* He takes him to him (i.e. to another person)

Itōotāo, *v. l. 3.* He goes there, he proceeds

Itōotowā, *v. l. an.* He deals so towards him, he uses him so

Itōotuhāo, *v. l. an.* He takes him there, he leads him or conveys him thither

Itōotūm, *v. l. in. 6.* He deals so towards it, he uses it so. As *v. in trans.* he acts so, he does so

Itōotūmoowin, *n. in.* A deed, an act, a doing, an action

Itōotūw, *v. l. in. 2.* He takes it there

Itow, *v. l. 2.* He is, he exists, he dwells, he continues, there is

Itūhoonāo, *v. l. an.* He takes him there by water

Itūhūmāo, *v. l. 3.* He steps

Itukētūo, *v. pass.* It is so appointed

Itukētūm, *v. l. in.* He prizes it at so much, he values it so; he appoints it, he ordains it, he counts them so

Itukētūmowā, *v. l. an.* He appoints it for

ITU

him, he charges it to him, (i. e. to his account).
 Itukichikão, v. t. 3. He fixes a price.
 Itukimão, v. t. an. He prizes him at so much, he values him so; he appoints him, he counts them so.
 Itukumikisew, v. t. 1. He does (it), he is engaged about it. *Tanisse a'tukumikisewi?*
 What are you about?
 Itukumikow, v. imp. It happens, it happens.
 Itukumikun, so. *Tanisse a'tukumikak?*
 What is going on?
 Itukun, v. imp. There is, there is some.
 Itum, v. t. in. 6, or v. t. He means it, he means, it signifies.
 Itumoo, v. imp. It leads (as a path).
 Itumgo, v. imp. It sticks on.
 Itumoohão, v. t. an. He sticks him on, he attaches him.
 Itumootow, v. t. in. 2. He sticks it on, he puts it on, (as a plaster).
 Itumichehoo, v. t. 4. He feels so, he is so in health. *Tanise a'itumichehonyun?* How do you feel?
 Itusewuk, v. t. 1. pl. They are so many. *Ka-keyow a'tusichik*, as many as there are (of them).
 Itusimão, v. t. an. He perseveres in talking to him or about him, he importunes him.
 Ituskanasow, v. t. 1. He belongs to that people or tribe.
 Itusikão, v. pass. It is placed or stuck so, (perpendicularly or nearly so).
 Ituskitow, v. t. in. 2. He sticks it up so.
 Itosoomão, v. t. an. He commands him, he orders him.
 Itusoowatão, v. t. an. He commands him, he bids him, he orders him.
 Itusoowatum, v. t. in. 6. He commands it, he orders it.

ITU

Itusoowão, v. t. 3. He commands, he decrees, he consults.
 Itusoowilweynaw, n. an. A lawyer.
 Itusoowilwin, n. in. A command, a decree, an order, a precept, a rule, a consultation.
 Itussingoo, v. pass. He is colored so.
 Itussinastão, v. pass. It is colored so. *Tanisse a'tussinastak?* What color is it? How is it colored?
 Itussinuhum, v. t. in. 6. He writes it so.
 Itutão, v. pass. It is so placed.
 Itustow, v. t. in. 2. He places it so.
 Itutawão, v. t. 3. He trades so.
 Itutinwa, v. imp. pl. They are so many.
 Itutookão, v. t. 3. He works so.
 Itwanikāwin, n. in. A message. (Local).
 Itwasoo, v. t. 4. He pretends, he professes.
 Itwasoowin, n. in. A pretence, a profession.
 Itwão, v. t. 3. He says, he affirms, he speaks, he acknowledges, he confesses.
 Itwāstumakão, v. t. 3. He interprets.
 Itwāstumakāwin, n. in. Interpretation.
 Itwāstumowão, v. t. an. He interprets for him.
 Itwāwāmão, v. t. an. He talks with him.
 Itwāwāmutoowuk, v. recip. pl. They talk with each other.
 Itwāwātow, v. t. in. 2. He makes a noise about it.
 Itwāwin, n. in. A saying, a word, a voice, an affirmation.
 Itwāhum, v. t. in. 6. He points at it.
 Itwāwão, v. t. an. He points at him.

K.

N.B. In some districts the K. is softened into Ch, which latter initial should be consulted in cases where the word sought for is not found amongst those placed below.

K

K a contraction for *ka* or *ka*, used frequently before, as when commencing a noun or verb, and sometimes also before other vowels.

Ka, *particle indec.* See *Kah*.

Kachegatāo, *v. pass.* It is hidden.

Kāchēho, *adv.* Adjacent; bordering on.

Kachitāno, *v. t. an.* He takes hold of him, he seizes him, he catches him, he apprehends him.

Kachitānū, *v. t. in. G.* He takes hold of it, he seizes it.

Kāh, *particle indec.* Equivalent to the *rel. pron.* who, which. It is followed by the subjunctive mood.

Kak, *n. an.* A porcupine, *pl.* kakwuk.

Kakakesip, *n. an.* A cormorant, a crow-duck.

Kakakesipā, *n. an.* A young cormorant.

Kakakesipakow, *v. imp.* Cormorants are numerous.

Kakakew, *n. an.* A crow, a raven.

Kākākutāhikāo, *v. t. 3.* He is squaring (logs).

Kākākutāhūm, *v. t. in. G.* He squares it (*i. e.* a log).

Kākākutāsew, *n. i. 1.* He is square.

Kākākutāyow, *v. imp.* It is square.

Kakanoomāo, *v. t. an.* See *Kakanoomāo*.

Kakechēhāo, *v. t. an.* He comforts him, he consoles him.

Kakechēhewāo, *n. i. 3.* He comforts, consoles.

Kakechēhewāwe, *adj. pr. f. t.* Consolatory, comforting.

Kakechēhewāwin, *n. in.* Comfort, consolation.

Kakekā, *adv.* Always, continually, evermore.

Kakekā nēnā kakekā, for perpetuity, for ever and ever.

Kakekāikwāo, *v. imp.* It is perpetual ice (*i. e.* it does not completely thaw in the summer).

KAK

Kakapuchegapitew } *v. l. 1.* He staggers.

Kakapuchepitew } *v. l. 1.* He staggers.

Kaketwam, *adv.* Again and again, from time to time.

Kakowāo, *v. t. 3.* He goes backwards and forwards, he retraces his steps over and over again.

Kakewāto, *v. t. 3.* He walks backwards and forwards.

Kakeyakwāo, *n. an.* The half-shin.

Kakeyow, *adj.* All, every, the whole, both.

Kakluakew, *v. t. 1.* He often tells lies.

Kaklitūmew, *v. t. 1.* He is often lazy, he is habitually lazy.

Kakitoo, *v. imp.* This is a common contraction of *kak kitoo*, don't speak, be quiet, hold your noise. Sometimes it is pronounced *kak'itoo*.

Kaklyā, *adv.* Perhaps, perhaps so, I suppose (*local*).

Kakoomān, *n. in. pl.* Porcupine berries.

Kakooskiw, *v. imp.* Porcupine are numerous.

Kakuskwāo, *n. an.* A she-porcupine.

Kakutikwuyān, *n. in.* A parchment deer-skin.

Kakwa, *n. an.* A porcupine, *pl.* kakwuk.

Kākwayukināo, *v. t. an.* He tickles him.

Kakwāyetum, *v. t. 6.* He is jealous, or as *v. trans.* he regards it with jealousy.

Kakwāyetumowān, *n. in.* Jealousy.

Kakwāyetumowāo, *v. t. an.* He is jealous of him.

Kakwāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He is jealous of him.

Kakwiswut, *n. in.* A deep roggin. (Made large at the bottom and small at the top; used for holding pounded meat, berries, &c.).

Kakwiewutikakāo, *v. t. 3.* She makes a deep roggin of it.

Kakwigwutikāo, *v. t. 3.* She is making a deep roggin.

KAK

Kakwewutikowão, *v. t. an.* She makes a deep
roggin for him
Kakwuyau, *n. in.* A porcupine-skin
Kákwyau, *n. in.* Parchment
Kamwatisew, *v. t. 1.* See *Koyamwatisew*, of
which it is a contraction
Kamka, *interj.* -Would that I
Kanookuskwão, *v. i. 3.* He has long claws
Kasapitão, *v. t. 3.* He has sharp teeth
Kaskinow, *n. an.* Half-dried fish
Kaseapowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He washes it off
Kaseapowuyão, *v. t. an.* He washes him off
Kasechichão, *v. t. 3.* He wipes his hands,
he washes his hands
Kasehum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wipes it, he wipes it
out, he erases it
Kasekwan } *n. in.* A towel
Kasekwihoon }
Kasekwãnião, *v. t. an.* He wipes or washes his
face (*i. e.* the face of another person)
Kasekwão, *v. t. 3.* He wipes or washes his
face
Kasenão, *v. t. an.* He wipes him, he cleans him
Kasenum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wipes it, he cleans it
Kasesinuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He blots it out
Kasesitãhoosoo, *v. refl. 4.* He wipes his feet
Kasesitãnião, *v. t. an.* He wipes his feet (*i. e.*
the feet of another person)
Kasesitãwão, *v. t. an.* He wipes his feet (*i. e.*
another's)
Kaseskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs it off
Kasetitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rubs it off with
something
Kãsewão, *v. t. an.* He wipes him
Kaseyakunão, *v. i. 3.* He washes up the
crocks
Kaseyuwãzew, *v. t. 1.* He is in a rage
Kaseyuwãsewin, *n. in.* A rage, a passion
Kasisin, *v. imp.* It is sharp (as a cutting-in-
strument)

KAS

Kasiekakoo, *v. pass.* It frets him, it rubs him
hard; it pricks him, it chafes him
Kaskikino, *n. an.* Half-dried fish
Kaslappoomão, *v. t. an.* He breaks his pro-
mise towards him
Kaslappoopuyew, *v. t. 1.* He transgresses
Kaslappoopuyewin, *n. in.* A transgression
Kaskahikun, *n. in.* A rake (the garden tool)
Kaskahikunis, *n. in.* A small rake
Kaskaskiekuwan, *n. in.* A boss
Kaskaskitoowan, *n. in.* Cartilage
Kaskaskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scrapes it
Kaskaskuwão, *v. t. an.* He scrapes him
Kaskikwachikun, *n. in.* A rake (the garden
tool), a harrow
Kaskikwachikunis, *n. in.* A small rake
Kaskipasewãzew, *v. t. 1.* He is a barber
Kaskipasoo, *v. refl. 4.* He shaves him-
self
Kaskipasoon, *n. in.* A razor
Kaskipatão, *v. t. an.* He shaves him
Kaskipatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scratches it
Kaskipichikão, *v. i. 3.* He scratches
Kaskipichikun, *n. in.* A harrow
Kaskipitão, *v. t. an.* He scratches him
Kaskipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scratches it
Kaskiekuwan, *n. in.* A boss
Kaskuchikootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pares it
down
Kasoo, *v. refl. 4.* He hides himself, he conceals
himself
Kasookuskwão, *v. i. 3.* He has sharp claws
Kasootowão, *v. t. an.* He hides himself from
him
Kasootãwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is sharp, he is prickly
Kasootãwun, *v. imp.* It is sharp, it is prickly
Kasow, *v. imp.* It is sharp (as a cutting in-
strument)
Kaspin, *v. imp.* It is frail, it is brittle
Kaspisew, *v. t. 1.* He is brittle, he is crisp

KAS

Kaspiisowan, *n. in.* Meat dried hard for
 pounding.
 Kaspiisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He crimps it, he makes it
 brittle.
 Kaspiiswā, *v. t. an.* He crimps him, he makes
 him brittle.
 Kaspow, *v. imp.* It is brittle, it is crisp.
 Kasstin, *v. imp.* See *Keatin*.
 Kasukattisestum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is greedy of it.
 Kasukattisew, *v. t. 1.* He is covetous, he is greedy.
 Kasukattisewin, *n. in.* Covetousness, greed-
 i-ness.
 Kasukā, *v. t. 3.* He is greedy, he is glutton-
 ous, he gorges.
 Kasukimew, *v. t. 1.* He is greedy; he is glut-
 tious.
 Kasukia, *n. an.* A domestic cat. The more
 usual name is *poos*.
 Katā, *v. t. an.* He hides him, he conceals him.
 Katōw, *v. t. in. 2.* He hides it, he dissembles it.
 Katowā, *v. t. an.* He hides it from him,
 he hides it for him.
 Katum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hides it, he conceals it.
 Katumowā, *v. t. an.* He hides it from him.
 Katumok, *adv.* Secretly.
 Katuskāhoo, *v. t. 5.* He poles (i.e. propels *n.*
 boat, &c., by the use of a pole).
 Katuskāhoonuk, *n. in.* A pole (for propel-
 ling a boat, &c.).
 Katuskāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He poles it.
 Kawe, *adv.* Afresh, anew, again.
 Kawe, *n. an.* A porcupine spine or quill.
 Kawemāwe, *v. t. 1.* He gives back.
 Kaweminukoose, *n. in.* A bramble.
 Kaweminukooskow, *v. imp.* Brambles
 abound.
 Kayā, *adv.* Also. (A local word).
 Kayā, *v. t. an.* He hides him.
 Kayippwā, *adv.* Of course, surely. (A local
 word).

KAC

Kayowisew, *v. t. 5.* He is industrious. It is
 more generally used with the reduplicated
 first syllable, thus, *kukayowisew*.
 Kayowisewin, *n. in.* Industry.
 Kayutāwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is prickly.
 Kayutisew, *v. imp.* It is prickly.
 Kā, *particle*, used with the subj. mood as the
 sign of the future-tense.
 Kāchēkah, *adv.* By force.
 Kāchekoo, *v. t. 4.* He gets loose (e.g. an ox
 from a stall).
 Kāchekookinooāwā, *v. t. 3.* He removes fish
 from the net.
 Kāchekoonā, *v. t. an.* He takes him off (as a
 garment, he takes him out (as an ox from a
 stall)).
 Kāchekoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it off, he
 pulls him out, he takes it off from something.
 Kāchekoonumāwā, *v. t. 3.* He removes fish
 from the net.
 Kāchekoopitā, *v. t. an.* He pulls him out.
 Kāchekoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it out,
 he draws it (as a sword).
 Kāchekoopiyew, *v. imp. & v. t. 1.* He or it
 Kāchekoopuyin, *v. imp.* comes out
 (from a place in which it was fastened),
 it gets detached.
 Kāchekwākoonā, *v. t. an.* He takes him out
 of the trap.
 Kāchenach, *adv.* Certainly, surely, doubt-
 less, sure.
 Kāchenahā, *v. t. an.* He assures him.
 Kāchenahoo, *v. t. 1.* He is sure, he is confi-
 dent, he is persuaded.
 Kāchenahoonanewun, *v. imp.* It is certain,
 it is sure.
 Kāchenahooovin, *n. in.* Assurance, certainty.
 Kāchenamach, *adv.* Surely, certainly, sure.
 Kāchenatakuosew, *v. t. 1.* He is undoubtedly
 audible, he is distinctly audible.

KAO

K'achenatakwan, *v. imp.* It is undoubtedly or distinctly audible
 K'achenatowho, *v. t. an.* He is sure he heard him
 K'achenatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is sure he heard it
 K'achenayäetakoosew, *v. l. 1.* He is certain, he is sure, he is positive, he is unhesitating
 K'achenayäetakwun, *v. imp.* It is certain, it is sure, it is undoubtedly
 K'achenayäetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is certain respecting it
 K'achenayäetumoowin, *n. in.* Certainty
 K'achenayäimāo, *n. t. an.* He is certain respecting him
 K'achewak, *adv.* Very, just, exactly. This word is mostly used with the personal pronouns, thus, *naya k'achewak*, I myself, *weyā k'achewak*, he himself, itself; but it is sometimes employed with other words, as, *ustah k'achewak ākoota*, put it down just there, place it exactly there
 K'ichichiāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls it out of his hand
 K'achitasāo, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his leg-gins
 K'ichitasānāo, *v. t. an.* He takes off his leg-gins (*i.e.* another person's)
 K'agach, } *adv.* Almost, nearly, partly
 K'agat, }
 K'agat-mitatūt, *adj.* Nine
 K'agat-mitatūtōomitunōw, *adj.* Ninety
 K'agat-mitatūtōosap, *adj.* Nineteen
 K'ākāk, *n. an.* A hawk
 K'akisāp, *n. indec.* This morning (when already past). *Wepuch k'akisāp*, early this morning. *Undōch k'akisāp*, this morning (while still present)
 K'akisāpanākāwāo, *v. t. 3.* He breakfasts
 K'akisāpanākāwāwin, *n. in.* Breakfast

KAS

K'akshpa-uchākoos, *n. an.* The morning star
 K'akisāpayow, *v. imp.* It is morning. See Morning
 Kākoo, *pron. interrog.* What?
 Kākoōlkin? *interrog.* What kind of cloth (print, calico, &c.) is it?
 Kākookan? *interrog.* What gender is it?
 Kākookanīs? *interrog.* What gender is it? (diminutive)
 Kākoowāyan? *interrog.* What skin is it? (*i.e.* from what animal)
 Kākwan, *pron. rel.* That which, what. *Toota kākwan ā nutōwāyētumun*, do that which you wish, do what you want
 Kākwan, *pron. interrog.* What? *Kākwan dōche?* whereby?
 Kākwan, *pron. indef.* Something, any thing, somewhat, whatever. *Nantōw kākwan*, any thing. ~~*Kākeyow kākwan* or *misow kākwan*, every thing. *Kākwandok*, in any thing~~
 Kākwanātookā, *pron. dubitative.* It is doubtful what it is. What is it, I wonder? I do not know what it is
 Kākwapik, *interrog.* What kind of line (string, cord, &c.) is it?
 Kākwas, *pron. indef.* A little of something, a little of any thing (dimin.)
 Kākwi, *pron.* See: *Kākwan*, to which it is precisely similar, though not used in so many different localities
 Kāsāyinekutum, *n. i. 6.* He is the oldest person at the place
 Kāschinow, *adv.* At once, while there is yet time
 Kāsiskow, *adv.* Hastily, quickly, at once, just now, previously
 Kāstāwāo, *v. t. an.* He catches him, he comes up to him (by water)

KAS

- Kāstīnash, *adv.* Sure, surely. (A local pronunciation of k'achenash)
 Kāstīnā, *v. t. an.* See Kāstīnow
 Kāstīnā, *v. t. an.* He catches him, he seizes him
 Kāstīnum, *v. t. in. G.* He catches it, he seizes it
 Kāstīpiskwānā, *v. t. an.* He castrates him, he gelds him
 Kātātowā, } *adv.* Suddenly
 Kātātowā, }
 Kātayowīnā, *v. t. an.* He takes off his clothes (i.e. another person's)
 Kātayowīnā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his clothes
 Kātayowīnā, *v. t. an.* He takes off his clothes (i.e. another person's), he undresses him
 Kātayupīnā, *v. t. an.* He takes him out of the net
 Kātayātis, *n. an.* A person of good age, an elderly person
 Kātayātisew, *v. t. 1.* He is of good age (i.e. past the prime of life)
 Kātayātisew, *v. t. 1.* He is getting old, he is approaching old age
 Kātiske, *adv.* To the end, to the last
 Kātīhum, *v. t. in. G.* He takes it out, he removes it (as the charge from a gun)
 Kātīkōopā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his coat
 Kātīkōopūhā, *v. t. an.* He takes the coat off him (i.e. off another person)
 Kātīsakānā, *v. t. an.* He undresses him, he strips him, he takes the coat off him
 Kātīsakā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his coat, he undresses himself
 Kātīsakāpītā, *v. t. an.* He strips him, he undresses him
 Kātīsakāpūyehoo, *v. t. 4.* He throws off his coat

KE

- Kātīsakūhā, *v. t. an.* He takes the coat off him (i.e. off another person), he undresses him
 Kātīsamā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his snow-shoes
 Kātīskīnānā, *v. t. an.* He takes his moc-casins off him (i.e. off another person)
 Kātīskīnā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his moc-casins or shoes
 Kātīskīsinūhā, *v. t. an.* He takes his moc-casins off him (i.e. off another person)
 Kātīskwāchīpītū, *v. t. in. G.* He pulls it out, he draws it (as a sword)
 Kātīspīchīkwānāwīnā, *v. t. 3.* She takes off her apron
 Kātīspīkīnākūnūm, *v. t. in. G.* He takes the gun out of the gun-coat
 Kātīspūstākūnā, *v. t. 3.* She takes off her apron
 Kātīstīnānā, *v. t. an.* He takes his gloves or mittens off him (i.e. off another person)
 Kātīstīnā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his gloves or mittens
 Kātīstōotīnā, *v. t. 3.* He takes off his cap
 Kātīstōotīnūhā, *v. t. an.* He takes his cap off him (i.e. off another person)
 Kāyapich, } *adv.* Again, still, yet, any
 Kāyapuch, } more
 Ke, *pron. pers.* A contraction of *keya*, thou, you (sing.), and also of *keyanaw*, we, and *keyuwow*, ye, you. It is used in the Indic mood before verbs commencing with a consonant, e.g. *ke nipan*, you are sleeping; *ke anketananow*, we love it; *ke nōchotanowow*, you (pl.) are working at it. When the verb commences with a vowel this pronoun is euphonized either in *k'* or *ket*, but more usually the latter, except before *oo*.
 Ke, *pron. poss.* Thy, your. This is an abbreviated form of *keya*. Before a vowel

euphony causes the suppression of the *e*, or the addition of a *t*, making *k'* or *ket*, the former being mostly used before *oo*; e.g. *ke'eheman*, your canoe; *k'ohataw*, your father; *ket ukohp*, your blanket. It is also used in the plural, with the proper terminations of the noun, as a contraction for *kehyanow* or *kehyawow*.

Key a particle used before the perfect tense, being equivalent to "have," e.g. *ne ke nipah*, I have slept; *ke ke nipahow*, you have killed him. (It has been stated that this particle has the aspirate, thus; *ke'*, but I think the assertion is incorrect. The aspirate has been used by some translators in order to distinguish this word from the pers. or poss. pron. *ke*, but in adopting this course, my impression is that they have been guided rather by a desire to make a convenient distinction, than to follow the actual pronunciation of the Indians. If there is any difference between the two words I believe it is simply this, that the particle is made rather longer than the pronoun, so that they may be written thus, *ke*, pron; *ke'*, partic. The aspirate occurs only, I feel assured, on the *ke* when answering to *could*. See below.)

Ke', partic., equivalent to *can* or *could*, when used with *ga*. *Nuamureya ne ga ke' tootin*, I cannot do it. *Ke'ohke' paskiwow*, I could shoot him.

Kechenayatawayetoo, *n. an.* An adversary.

Kechikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes it to pieces.

Kehao, *v. t. an.* He escapes him.

Kehewao, *v. i. 3.* He escapes.

Keiskwa, *prep.* After.

Kekachenakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He looks very clean, he is spruce.

Kekachenakwun, *v. imp.* It looks very clean.

Kekahootum, *v. i. 6.* He quarrels.

Kekanoo, *v. t. an.* He quarrels with him. He ralls at him, he scolds him, he reviles him, he accuses him.

Kekanoo, *v. i. 3.* He ralls, he scolds.

Kekanakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is plainly to be seen.

Kekanakwun, *v. imp.* It is distinct, it is clear.

Kekanookoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is plainly to be seen.

Kekanookwun, *v. imp.* It is distinct, it is clear.

Kekatayetakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is estimable, he is adorable.

Kekatayetakwun, *v. imp.* It is estimable, it is adorable.

Kekatayetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He adores it, he reverences it.

Kekatayetumowin, *v. in.* Reverence, esteem, adoration.

Kekatayimao, *v. t. an.* He reverences him, he esteems him, he adores him.

Kekatayimawwin, *n. in.* Reverence, adoration.

Kekatayimoo, *v. refl. 4.* He esteems himself, he is conceited.

Kekatayimoowin, *n. in.* Self-esteem, conceit.

Kekawitum, *v. i. 6.* He scolds, he brawls.

Kekawituskew, *v. t. 1.* He scolds often, he is a brawler.

Kekayasikao, *v. imp.* It shines brightly.

Kekayusoo, *v. i. 1.* He is bright, he is clear, he shines brightly (as the moon).

Kekayastao, *v. imp.* It is bright, it is clear, it shines brightly.

Kekayasuawao, *v. imp.* It is clear (as by moonlight).

Kekayayetakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is notable, he is illustrious.

Kekayayetakwun, *v. imp.* It is notable.

KEK

Kekho, *v. t. 3.* He is healed (from sores).

Ula kekho, he is healing

Kekakukun, *n. in.* Ointment, salve

Kekkyow, *v. imp.* It has or it is a corner.

Ula a kekkyuk, the corner

Keke, *adv.* About, near

Keke, *prep.* With, in company with

Kekok, *prep.* At, near

kékéka, } *adv.* Some time or other

Kekw, *v. t. 5.* He accompanies, he attends

Kékun, *v. imp.* It quakes. More usually pronounced *kwekwek*.

Kemapakho, *v. t. 3.* He spies

Kemapakho, *v. t. an.* He spies him

Keminechakun, *n. an.* A bastard

Keminechakunikhó, *v. t. 3.* She gives birth to a bastard

Keminechakunikhó, *v. t. an.* He causes her to have a bastard

Kemiooch, *adv.* Secretly, unawares; slyly, privately, in secret.

Kemioocheyumew, *v. t. 1.* He whispers

Kemioochekukuyanisewin, *v. in.* A conspiracy

Kemioochet'ahwina, *n. in.* The secrets of the heart

Kemootisew, *v. t. 1.* He is secret, he is concealed, he is sly

Kemootun, *v. imp.* It is secret, it is concealed

Kenapiskow, *v. imp.* It is pointed (speaking of metal)

Kenaskoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is pointed (speaking of wood)

Kenaskwun, *v. imp.* It is pointed (speaking of wood)

Kenikootao, *v. t. 3.* He has a pointed beak or nose

Kenikootum, *v. t. in.* 6. He points it, he sharpens it

KEN

Kenikow, *v. imp.* It is pointed, it is sharp (a pointed instrument)

Kenikutoos, *n. in.* A pointed arrow

Kenikwaneapinkiwápuhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He turns it round (as a piece of meat hanging to roast)

Kenikwaneapinkiwápuhá, *v. t. an.* He turns him round (e. g. a goose roasting at the fire)

Kenikwaneyow, *v. t. 2.* He flies round, he flies round and round

Kenikwanichiwun, *n. in.* An eddy, a whirlpool

Kenikwanichiwun, *v. imp.* The current flows round, it is an eddy

Kenikwanichiwunoo, *n. in.* A small eddy or whirlpool

Kenikwanipuyehá, *v. t. an.* He turns him round, he whirls him

Kenikwanipuyehoo, *v. refl.* 4. He turns himself round

Kenikwanipuyetow, *v. t. in.* 2. He turns it round, he whirls it

Kenikwanipuyew, *v. imp.* It goes round, it revolves, it spins, it whirls

Kenikwaniwápináo, *v. t. an.* He spins him round, he whirls him

Kenikwaniwápinum, *v. t. in.* 6. He spins it round, he whirls it

Kenikwaniwápuyaw, *v. imp.* It spins, it whirls

Kenikwanóotao, *v. t. 3.* He walks round

Kenikwanoooyow, *v. t. 2.* He flies round. More usually, *kenikwaneyow*

Kenikwanukoochin, *v. t. 7.* He whirls (when suspended)

Kenikwanukootin, *v. imp.* It whirls (being suspended)

Kenikwanustow, *v. t. in.* 2. He lays it in a circle or ring

Kenipoochikáo, *v. t. 3.* He is fling, he is grinding (things) on a grind-stone

KEN

Kenipoochikun, *n. in*. A file
 Kenipoochikun, *n. in*. A small file
 Kenipooch, *v. t. an*. He files him, he sharp-
 ens him, he points him
 Kenipootow, *v. t. in*. 2. He files it, he sharp-
 ens it, he points it
 Kinkikwināo, *v. t. 3*. He has a pointed nose
 Kenatikwā, *n. in*. A pointed head
 Kenistikwanā, *v. t. 3*. He has a pointed head
 Kenow, *v. imp*. It is pointed, it is sharp (as a
 pointed instrument). This word is also
 sometimes applied to a cutting instrument,
 but *kasow* is more usual
 Keokutoowikumik, *n. in*. A visiting-house, a
 guest-chamber
 Keokāo, *v. t. 3*. He is visiting
 Keokāskew, *v. t. 1*. He goes visiting about,
 he is often visiting
 Keokowā, *v. t. an*. He visits him, he calls
 upon him
 Keopuyew, *v. imp*. It is loose, it is slack
 Keotāo, *v. t. 3*. He is visiting (at a distance)
 Keotumowā, *v. t. an*. He goes to visit him
 (at a distance)
 Kepiskowā, *v. t. an*. He knocks him down,
 he upsets him
 Kepiskum, *v. t. in*. 6. He knocks it down, he
 upsets it
 Kesach, *adv*. At once, immediately, directly
 Kesapāwew, *v. t. 1*. He is full-grown, he is
 grown a man
 Kesapāwewin, *n. in*. Full growth, manhood
 Kesapumā, *v. t. an*. He casts a glance at him
 Kesapūm, *v. t. in*. 6. He casts a glance at it
 Kesatow, *adv*. Moderately
 Kesichigatā, *v. pass*. It is accomplished
 Kesichiwun, *v. imp*. It is a strong current
 Kesihā, *v. t. an*. He finishes him, he ac-
 complishes him, he perfects him
 Kesihikowin, *n. in*. Perfection, completion

KES

Kesilikowāwew, *v. t. 1*. He is complete, he
 is perfect
 Kesihoo, *v. t. 4*. He is perfect
 Kesik, *n. in*. The sky
 Kesikait, *n. in*. Cedar brush-wood
 Kesiknāo, *n. imp*. It is dawn, it is day-break;
 it is day-light. Some Indians use this word
 exclusively in the latter sense
 Kesikātik, *n. an*. The cedar-tree
 Kesikoomukun, *v. imp*. It is the sky
 Kesikōw, *n. in*. & *v. imp*. A day, it is day
 Kesikowepesim, *n. an*. The sun
 Kesimechisow, *v. t. 4*. He finishes eating
 Kesinussawāhikā, *v. t. 3*. He finishes writing
 Kesinātyētum, *v. t. 6*. He is sorry
 Kesinātyētumowin, *n. in*. Sorrow
 Kesināo, *v. t. an*. He dresses him, he prepares
 him
 Kesinētawikew, *v. t. 1*. He finishes growing,
 he is full-grown
 Kesinun, *v. t. in*. 6. He dresses it (as a skin)
 Kesipētā, *v. imp*. It ends; it finishes (as a
 lesson in reading)
 Kesipūkitā, *v. imp*. It finishes falling
 Kesipuyew, *v. imp*. It ends, it finishes
 Kesiso, *v. pass*. 4. He is cooked, "he is done"
 Kesisum, *v. t. in*. 6. He cooks it, he bakes it
 Kesisumowā, *v. t. an*. He cooks or bakes it
 for him
 Kesiswā, *v. t. an*. He cooks him, he bakes him
 Kesitā, *v. pass*. It is cooked, "it is done"
 Kesitow, *v. t. in*. 2. He finishes it, he concludes
 it; he perfects it
 Keskapiskow, *v. imp*. It is a perpendicular rock
 Keskasowāhikun, *n. in*. Snuffers
 Keskayuwasin, *v. imp*. It is rather deep
 (speaking of water)
 Keskayuwew, *v. imp*. It is deep (speaking
 of water)
 Keskāpisoon, *n. in*. A garter

KES

- Keskäpisoontape, *n. in.* Coloured wool or worsted.
 Keskäpisoontapes, *n. in.* A small quantity of coloured wool or worsted.
 Keskäpisoontakkaa, *v. i. 3.* She makes garters of it.
 Keskäpisoontakaa, *v. i. 3.* She is making garters.
 Keskäpisoontakwä, *v. t. an.* She makes garters for him.
 Keskeyoowä, *v. imp.* It blows (as a Keskeyoowäpuyew, *v. imp.* gust).
 Keskiäwä, *v. i. 3.* He has his leg cut short, he has an amputated leg.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He wrings off his head.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He beheads him.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He cuts off his head, he beheads him.
 Keskiäwä, *v. t. an.* He rends him, he tears him.
 Keskiäwä, *v. t. in. 6.* He rends it, he tears it.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. i. 3.* He is sawing (with a hand-saw).
 Keskiäwäwä, *n. in.* A hand-saw.
 Keskiäwäwä, *n. in.* A small hand-saw.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. in. 2.* He saws it (with a hand-saw).
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. imp.* It falls perpendicularly.
 Keskiäwäwä, *n. in.* Snuffers.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. in. 6.* He snuffs it (as a candle).
 Keskiäwä, *v. imp.* It is a high rock.
 Keskiäwä, *v. i. 3.* He is reaping.
 Keskiäwä, *n. in.* A sickle.
 Keskiäwä, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it off.
 Keskiäwä, *v. t. an.* He cuts him off, he reaps them (Eng. it).
 Keskiäwä, *n. an.* Leggins.
 Keskiäwä, *v. t. an.* He cuts off his ear.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He cuts off his ear.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He knocks his ear off.

KES

- Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts or knocks it off (by hitting).
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He cuts or knocks him off (by hitting).
 Keskiäwä, *v. imp.* It is steep, it is a steep bank, the brow of a hill.
 Keskiäwä, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it through.
 Keskiäwä, *v. refl. 4.* He tears himself out, (as an animal) extricating itself from a trap (by the loss of a limb).
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *n. in.* A scythe.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *n. in.* A sickle.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. imp.* It is rather steep.
 Keskiäwä, *v. imp.* It is steep.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. imp.* It is gnawed by a beaver, a beaver-cutting.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. imp.* It is steep, it is a steep bank.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. i. 3.* He is cutting logs.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. i. 3.* He is chopping.
 Keskiäwäwä, *n. in.* A stump of a tree.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. in. 6.* He chops it, he cuts it across, he chops it down.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He chops him down, he cuts him across, he chops him down.
 Keskiäwäwä, *n. an.* A foolish person.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. i. 1.* He acts foolishly, he is giddy.
 Keskiäwäwäwäwä, *n. in.* Giddiness, volatility, riot.
 Keskiäwäwä, *v. t. an.* He bewitches him, he maddens him.
 Keskiäwäwä, *n. an.* (masculine). A fool, a player of tricks.
 Keskiäwäwäwäwä, *v. i. 1.* He is a fool.
 Keskiäwäwäwäwä, *n. an.* Folly.
 Keskiäwäwäwäwä, *n. an.* (fem.). A foolish woman.
 Keskiäwäwäwä, *v. i. 1.* He talks foolishly, he talks madly.
 Keskiäwäwäwäwä, *n. in.* Silly talking, jangling.

KES

- Keskwā, *v. i. 3.* He is foolish, he is insane, he is mad, he goes out of his mind
 Keskwāpāhāo, *v. t. an.* He intoxicates him
 Keskwāpāknoo, *v. i. 4.* He pretends to be intoxicated, he pretends to be drunk
 Keskwāpāo, *v. i. 3.* He is tipsy, he is intoxicated, he is drunk
 Keskwāpāsk, *n. an.* A drunkard
 Keskwāpāskakoo, *v. pass.* He is made drunk by it
 Keskwāpāskew, *v. i. i.* He is a drunkard.
As a noun, a drunkard
 Keskwāpāwin, *n. in.* Drunkenness, intoxication
 Keskwāpuhāo, *v. t. an.* He intoxicates him
 Keskwāwe, *adv. pres. f.* Foolishly, madly, wildly
 Keskwāwin, *n. in.* Foolishness, insanity, madness
 Keskwāyāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is tumultuous, he is uproarious
 Keskwāyāyētakoosewin, *n. in.* A commotion, a tumult, an uproar
 Keskwāyāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is tumultuous, it is uproarious
 Kesooāhāo, *v. t. an.* He warms him (with clothing, &c.)
 Kesooopwāo, *v. imp.* It is mild weather
 Kesooopwāsew, *v. i. 1.* He (the sun) gives a gentle heat, *i. e.* it is mild weather
 Kesooopwāyasin, *v. imp.* It is rather mild weather
 Kesooopwāyow, *v. imp.* It is mild weather
 Kesooosew, *v. i. 1.* He is warm
 Kesootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He warms it
 Kesooesa, *n. in. pl.* Warm clothing
 Kesooew, *v. i. 1.* See Kesooesew
 Kesopākun, *v. imp.* It is rough or coarse (as cloth, &c.)
 Kespin, *adv.* Whether
 Kespin, *conj.* If, in case
 Kespinutumowāo *v. t. an.* He obtains it for him

KEW

- Kespoō, *v. i. 4.* He is 'full (of food), he has eaten to satiety
 Kespoōyāo, *v. t. an.* He satisfies him with food
 Kespowāo, *v. i. 3.* He has coarse hair
 Kesta, *pron.* And thou, thou also
 Kestano, *pron. pl. 1 & 2 pers.* And we, we also
 Kestū, *v. imp.* It is a squall, there is a storm, it is a tempest
 Kestūlpuyow, *v. imp.* It is stormy, it is tempestuous
 Kestow, *n. with pron.* Thy brother-in-law
 Kestuwow, *pron. pl.* And ye, ye also
 Kesutōw, *v. t. in. 2.* He has finished placing it
 Kesutisoō, *v. i. 4.* He is quite ripe, he is fully ripe
 Kesutitāo, *v. imp.* It is quite or fully ripe
 Keswayow, *v. imp.* It is warm (weather)
 Ket, *pron. pers. & pos.* This is the euphonized form of *Kes*, which see
 Ketwam, *adv.* Afresh, again, over again.
Mena ketwam, once more
 Kewapēhitoōwuk, *v. recip. 4.* They play together (as kittens, &c.)
 Kewatūyīmoo, *v. i. 4.* He frets, he laments
 Kewatūo, *v. imp.* It is desolate, it is unrequented
 Kewāchtūwun, *v. imp.* It ebbs
 Kewāgnopōwew, *v. i. 1.* He turns back
 Kewāhoō, *v. i. 4.* He returns (by water)
 Kewāhooyāo, *v. t. an.* He sends or takes him back (by water)
 Kewānāo, *v. t. an.* He turns him back
 Kewānumowāo, *v. t. an.* He gives it back to him, he restores it to him
 Kewāo, *v. i. 3.* He goes back, he returns, he turns back
 Kewāpāhāo, *v. t. an.* He runs back with him, he returns with him (*i. e.* taking him)
 Kewāpātow, *v. i. 2.* He runs back

KIEW

Kewhpatwōw, *v. t. in. 2.* He runs back with it, he returns with it (*i. e.* taking it)
 Kewhpew, *v. t. 1.* He turns round or back (when sitting)
 Kewātin, *v. imp.* The wind turns, it is a north wind
 Kewātinook } *n. loc. case:* In the north.
 Kewātinookāk } *Kewātinook case, towards the north.* *Kewātinook ōche,* from the north
 Kewātinooowōw, *v. imp.* It blows from the north, there is a north wind
 Kewātipphumowōw, *v. t. an.* He requites him
 Kewātiissūhum, *v. t. in. 6:* He sends it back
 Kewātiissūwōw, *v. t. an.* He sends him back
 Kewātiotowōw, *v. t. an.* He returns it to him
 Kewātiuhō, *v. t. an.* He takes or carries him back
 Kewātutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes or carries it back
 Kewāyūwēw, *v. t. 5.* He turns himself back
 Kewuāyētum, *v. t. 6.* He grieves, he is dejected, he frets, he longs, "he thinks long"
 Kewuāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He grieves about it, he frets about it
 Kewuāyētumowin, *n. in.* Grief, dejection
 Kewuāyilmō, *v. t. an.* He longs for him, he grieves about him
 Kewuāchō, *v. t. an.* He makes him an orphan
 Kewutlean, *n. an.* An orphan
 Keya, *pron. pers. Thou, you (sing.)* *Keya tpeyuwā,* thyself
 Keyan, *adv.* Quietly, be it so! *Akoosane keyan,* well, never mind
 Keyamāwatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is peaceable, he is serene
 Keyamāwatisewin, *n. in.* A peaceable life, serenity
 Keyamāwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is quiet, he is tranquil, he is peaceable

KIY

Keyamāwisewin, *n. in.* Peace, quietness, tranquillity
 Keyamāwun, *v. imp.* It is peaceful, it is peaceable, it is tranquil
 Keyamāyētakowew, *v. t. 1.* It is peaceful
 Keyamāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is peaceful
 Keyamāyētumowin, *n. in.* Peace
 Keyamiegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands still
 Keyamēhō, *v. t. an.* He calms him, he quiets him, he pacifies him
 Keyamikwamoo, *v. t. 4.* He sleeps quietly
 Keyamikwamew, *v. t. 1.*
 Keyamīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is quiet, he is still, he is tranquil
 Keyamiuphō, *v. t. an.* He sends him quietly
 Keyamupew, *v. t. 1.* He sits still, he sits quietly
 Keyamwatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is grave, he is dull
 Keyanow, *pron. pers. 1st & 2nd persons.* We, us
 Keyask, *n. an.* A gull
 Keyaskoo, *n. an.* A small gull
 Keyaskooskow, *v. imp.* Gulls are numerous
 Keyikow, *prep.* Among, mixed with
 Keyikowinō, *v. t. an.* He mixes them
 Keyikowinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He mixes it or them
 Keyikowipuyew } *v. imp.* It mixes
 Keyikowoopuyew }
 Keyikowocpuyetow, *v. t. in.* He mixes it with something
 Keyipachewusoo, *v. imp. 4.* He boils fast
 Keyipachewutāo, *v. imp.* It boils fast
 Keyipakisoo, *v. imp. 4.* He burns quickly
 Keyipakitāo, *v. imp.* It burns quickly
 Keyipe, *adv.* Apace, fast, hastily
 Keyipekew, *v. t. 1.* He grows fast
 Keyipenētawikew, *v. t. 1.* He grows quickly, he flourishes
 Keyipēw, *v. t. 5.* He hastes, he makes haste, he is quick, he speeds
 Keyipewin, *n. in.* Haste, speed

KBY

Keyipikwasoo, *v. i. 4.* She sews quickly
 Keyipuin, *v. imp.* It is quick
 Keyipussinuhikao, *v. i. 3.* He writes fast
 Keyuketowukni, *n. in.* An itching ear
 Keyuketowukho, *v. i. 3.* His ears itch, he
 has itching ears
 Keyukniho, *v. i. an.* He tickles him
 Keyukniw, *v. i. 1.* He itches, he is ticklish
 Keyuwow, *pron. pers. pl.* Ye, you
 Kichawusootakoosok, *n. indec.* Two days, or
 the second day before yesterday
 Kichawuswapuka, *n. indec.* Two days, or the
 second day after to-morrow
 Kichayewaw, *v. i. 1.* He is great, he is mighty,
 he is excellent, he is eminent
 Kichayewin, *n. in.* Greatness, excellence
 Kichayowun, *v. imp.* It is great, it is excellent
 Kiche, *adj.* Great, first-rate, capital. It is used
 in numerous instances as a prefix, see below
 Kichekoosewin, *n. in.* A great sickness, a
 pestilence, a plague
 Kicheangel, *n. an.* This is a coined word
 which has been used for a *seraph*
 Kicheawisootakoosok, *n. indec.* Two days, or
 the second day before yesterday
 Kichenawuswapuka, *n. indec.* Two days, or the
 second day after to-morrow
 Kicheayuk, *n. an.* See *Kicheuk*
 Kicheayumewikimow, *n. an.* A bishop
 Kichenyumowiwikumik, *n. in.* A cathedral, a
 temple
 Kicheayumew, *v. i. 1.* He vows, he takes an
 oath, he swears
 Kicheayumewin, *n. in.* A vow, an oath
 Kichechewan, *n. in.* A vessel, a ship
 Kichechimao, *v. i. 3.* He starts (from shore)
 Kiche-eyinew, *n. an.* A great man
 Kiche-eyinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a great man
 Kichehao, *v. i. an.* He commences him, he
 begins him

KIC

Kicheltwao, *v. i. 3.* He vows; he swears, he
 takes an oath
 Kicheltwawin, *n. in.* A vow, an oath
 Kicheluk, *n. an. pl.* The great (i.e. the illus-
 trious or the wealthy)
 Kichekeask, *n. in.* Heaven
 Kichekeskoosw, *adv. prefix.* Heavenly
 Kichekeskiw, *v. imp. or n. in.* It is Christ-
 mas-day, Christmas
 Kichekuino, *n. in.* The sea
 Kichekumewuk, *n. in.* A bulrush, a rush
 Kichekunoowal, *n. in.* The right cheek
 Kichemitatomitunow, *adj.* One thousand;
 Newow kichemitatomitunow, two thousand.
 Nistow, nawow, &c., three, four, thousand,
 &c.
 Kichemunito, *n. an.* God. More usually
 Kichamunito
 Kichemunitooswew, *v. i. 1.* He is God
 Kichemussinuhikawin, *n. in.* Holy Scripture
 Kichemussinuhikun, *n. in.* The Bible, the
 Scriptures
 Kichenisk, *n. in.* The right hand. *Kichenis-
 kik itaku*, at the right hand, or at the right
 hand side
 Kicheniskatuk, *n. in.* The right side of a
 boat, ship, &c.
 Kicheniskewait, *n. in.* This is a coined word
 for the *right foot*, but it is unauthorized by
 Indian usage. The native expression is
 misit kicheniskik itaku, i.e. the fort at the
 right hand side
 Kicheniskitaku, *adv.* At the right side
 Kicheoookimakatao, *v. i. an.* He makes him a
 king or governor
 Kicheoookinamikowao, *v. i. an.* He makes a
 king for them
 Kicheoookimaskawo, *n. an.* A queen, a gover-
 nor's wife
 Kicheoookinawupewin, *n. in.* A throne

KIO

- Kicheooklinow, *n. an.* A great chief, a governor, a king
 Kicheookimowe, *adj. prefix.* Royal, kingly
 Kicheookimowéñāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him a king or governor
 Kicheookimowékatāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him a king or governor
 Kicheookimoweupewin, *n. in.* A throne
 Kicheookimowew, *v. t. l.* He is a king or governor
 Kicheookimowewin, *n. in.* A kingdom; royalty, governorship
 Kicheookimowustootin, *n. in.* A crown
 Kichepuyew, *v. imp.* It begins; it begins to move, it starts. *A kichepuyik*, Monday
 Kichesimakunis, *n. an.* A captain (military)
 Kicheskupuyew, *v. imp.* It creaks
 Kichesooneyow, *n. an.* A pound (in money), a sovereign
 Kichetawin, *n. in.* A beginning
 Kichetow, *v. t. in.* 2. He begins it; he commences it
 Kichetwawew, *v. i. l.* He is great, he is excellent
 Kichetwawun, *v. imp.* It is great, it is excellent
 Kichetwow, *v. i. 2.* He is great
 Kicheupowin, *n. in.* A great seat, a throne
 Kicheutooskāwin, *n. in.* A great work, a mighty work
 Kichewaskuhikun, *n. in.* A large house. This is the usual name given to York Factory
 Kichewetow, *v. t. in.* 2. He carries it away
 Kicheweyāo, *v. t. an.* He carries him away
 Kicheyootin, *v. imp.* It blows hard, it is tempestuous
 Kichichewāpuwāo, *v. t. an.* He knocks him in
 Kichichewāpuhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He knocks it in
 Kichin, *v. imp.* It is great, it is excellent, it is first-rate

KIK

- Kichiskumoo, *v. i. l.* He reproves, he admonishes, he chides
 Kichlakamootowāo, *v. t. l.* He reproves him, he rebukes him; he admonishes him
 Kichlakamowin, *n. in.* Reproof, admonition
 Kichistapowusitāñāo, *v. t. an.* He washes his feet (*i.e.* another's)
 Kichistapowusitāñāo, *v. i. 4.* He washes his feet (*i.e.* his own)
 Kichistapowutow, *v. t. in.* 2. He washes it
 Kichistapowuyho, *v. t. an.* He washes him
 Kichistapowuyoo, *v. refl. l.* He washes himself
 Kichistatitow, *v. t. in.* 2. He cleans it by exposure to the wind
 Kichistākūhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He cleans clothes
 Kichistākūhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He cleans it (as a garment, a blanket, &c.)
 Kichistākūwāo, *v. t. an.* He cleans him (as an *anim.* article of clothing)
 Kichistināo, *v. t. an.* He cleans him
 Kichistinup, *v. t. in.* 6. He cleans it
 Kichiwiñāo, *n. an.* A buck deer under three years of age
 Kichiwitāñis, *n. an.* A buck deer under two years of age
 Kikayoowināo, *v. i. 3.* He wears clothes, he has clothes on, he is clothed
 Kikinēkā, *adj.* Alive
 Kikipikwāyow, *v. imp.* See *Kipikwāyow*
 Kikiskachikuna, *n. in. pl.* Clothes
 Kikiskowāo, *v. t. an.* He is in him, he dwells in him; he has it on (as an *anim.* article of clothing)
 Kikiskum, *v. t. in.* 6. He has it on (as an article of clothing), *lit.* he is in it
 Kikumoo, *v. imp.* It holds in or on (as a key in a lock). This word is not applied to any thing of a glutinous nature. The accent is usually placed on the first syllable, thus,

KIK

kikumoo, but it is sometimes found on the second—*kikumoo*. *Unla kikumoo*, It is set there (i.e. the net). This is a local usage of the word

Kikum'ooñño, *v. t. an.* He puts him on, he fastens him (to it)

Kikum'ootow, *v. t. in. 2*. He puts it on (as a lock on to a door), he fastens it (to it), he sticks it on; he corks it

Kikum'ooñño, *v. t. an.* He fastens him in or on, he stalls him (as an ox), he puts him on (something)

Kikusamño, *v. i. 3*. He has snow-shoes on; he walks with snow-shoes

Kikusam'ootño, *v. i. 3*. He walks with snow-shoes

Kikusisñakwamoo, *v. i. 4*. He sleeps with his shoes on

Kikusisñño, *v. i. 3*. He has on his mocassins

Kikustootñño, *v. i. 3*. He has a cap on

Kikustootñapew, *v. i. 1*. He sits with a cap on

Kimetan, *v. imp.* It gives over raining

Kimewun, *v. imp.* It rains

Kimewunapoo, *n. in.* Rain, rain-water

Kimewunäpö, *n. in.* The rainbow

Kimewunsew, *v. i. 1*. He is out in the rain, he is caught in the rain

Kimewuniskakoo, *v. pass. 4*. It rains upon him

Kimewusew, *v. imp.* It rains a little, it drizzles

Kimewusin, *v. imp.* It is rainy, it often rains

Kimootew, *v. i.* He steals, he thievs

Kimootewin, *n. in.* Theft

Kimootlak, *n. an.* A thief

Kimootiskew, *v. i. 1*. He steals often, he is a thief, he is thievish

KIN

Kinaskachimño, *v. t. an.* He tells false tales about him, he bears false witness against him

Kinaskachimog, *v. t. 4*. He tells false tales, he bears false witness

Kinaskokentowäp, *v. t. an.* He tells lies to him

Kinaskew, *v. i.* He tells lies

Kinaskewachimño, *v. t. an.* He tells false tales about him, he tells lies about him, he bears false witness against him

Kinaskewachimoo, *v. t. 4*. He tells false tales; he bears false witness

Kinaskewo, *a tu. pres. fl.* Falsely, lyingly

Kinaskewetñño, *v. t. an.* He lies to him

Kinaskewetipachimoo, *v. t.* He bears false witness

Kinaskewin, *n. in.* A lie, a falsehood

Kinaskimño, *v. t. an.* He lies about him

Kinaskiskew, *v. i. 1*. He tells lies often, he is a liar

Kinaskiskewin, *n. in.* Lying

Kinäpik, *n. an.* A snake, a serpent

Kinäpikoos, *n. an.* A small snake

Kinäpikooskow, *v. imp.* Snakes are numerous

Kinoochichan, *n. in.* The middle finger

Kinoochichñño, *v. i. 3*. He has long hands or fingers

Kinoochiche, *n. in.* A long hand

Kinoogapowew, *v. i. 1*. He is tall

Kinoogatañ, *v. i. 3*. He has long legs

Kinoogumow, *v. imp.* It is long (as a sheet of water)

Kinoogumow-sakuhikun, *n. in.* Long Lake

Kluoohäp, *v. t. an.* He lengthens him

Kinoookootäp, *v. i. 3*. He has a long beak, or nose

Kinookuskwäp, *v. i. 3*. He has long claws or nails

KIN

Kinoockwayoowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long neck
 Kinoockwão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long face
 Kinooptoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has long arms
 Kinoooyew, *v. imp.* It lengthens
 Kinooão; *n. an.* A jack-fish, a pike. In some localities this is the common generic name for fish, but in others it is exclusively applied to the "jack-fish"
 Kinooópime, *n. in.* Jack-fish oil, fish oil
 Kinooásis, *n. an.* A small jack-fish, a small fish
 Kinooáskow, *v. imp.* Jack-fish abound, fish abound
 Kinooáwesatuk, *n. in.* Jack-fish twine
 Kinooáwespukosew, *v. i. 1.* He is fishy; he has the flavour of fish
 Kinooáwespukwun, *v. imp.* It is fishy, it has the flavour of fish
 Kinooáwikumik, *n. in.* A fish-house
 Kinooáwikumikookão, *v. i. 3.* He makes or builds a fish-house
 Kinooáwun, *v. imp.* It abounds with fish
 Kinooáwustuk, *n. in.* Jack-fish twine
 Kinooáwusukai, *n. in.* The skin of a fish
 Kinoozew, *v. i. 1.* He is long, he is tall
 Kinooátão, *v. i. 3.* He has long feet
 Kinooákiwunão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long nose
 Kinooátowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long beard
 Kinooátáskunão, *v. i. 3.* He has long horns
 Kinootow, *v. i. in. 2.* He lengthens it
 Kinootowukão, *v. i. 3.* He has long ears
 Kinootútukwunão, *v. i. 3.* He has long wings
 Kinoooyekichichão, *v. i. 3.* He has long fingers
 Kinoooyowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long body
 Kinwackwayoowáwisp, *n. an.* A long-necked duck
 Kinwanuskwão, *v. i. 3.* He has long hair

KIP

Kinwapákišew, *v. imp. 1.* He is long (speaking of cotton, thread, &c., *anim.*)
 Kinwapáikun, *v. imp.* It is long (speaking of cord, string, &c.)
 Kinwapákišew, *v. i. 1.* He is long (speaking of metal)
 Kinwapáiskow, *v. imp.* It is long (speaking of metal)
 Kinwasin, *v. imp.* It is rather long
 Kinwaskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is long (speaking of wood)
 Kinwaskwan, *v. imp.* It is long (speaking of wood)
 Kinwáwikunão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long back
 Kinwayoowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long tail
 Kinwáikun, *v. imp.* It is long (speaking of calico, print, &c.)
 Kinwá, *adv.* Long; for a long time, a long while
 Kinwow, *v. imp.* It is long
 Kinwow-pimatšewin, *n. in.* Long life
 Kinwuche, *n. in.* A long mountain
 Kinwáukai, *n. in.* A long coat
 Kinwáukão, *v. i. 3.* He has a long coat on
 Kipapákuhiikun, *n. in.* A lock
 Kipapákuhiikunã, *n. in.* A small lock
 Kipapákuhiun, *v. i. in. 6.* He locks it
 Kipániškoono, *v. refl. 4.* He chokes himself
 Kipichegapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stops, he comes to a stand (in walking)
 Kipichehã, *v. i. an.* He stops him, he restrains him, he hinders him
 Kipichekowew, *v. imp.* It stops flowing (as blood from a wound)
 Kipichepuyew, *v. imp.* It stops
 Kipichetow, *v. i. in. 2.* He stops it, he hinders it, he restrains it, he blocks it up
 Kipichetow, *v. pass.* It is checked, it is put a stop to, it is restrained
 Kipichew, *v. i. 5.* He ceases, he stops

KIP

Kipcheyowão, *v. imp.* It ceases blowing, the wind ceases
 Kipchlinão, *v. t. an.* He checks him (by speech) he silences him, he stops him (when talking)
 Kipchikoomão, *v. t. an.* He stops him (when talking)
 Kipigapowew, *v. t. l.* He closes up the way by standing in it
 Kipikitoonão, *v. t. an.* He throttles him, he strangles him
 Kipikwáchichikão, *v. t. 3.* He has a loaded gun with him
 Kipikwátin, *v. imp.* It is loaded (as a gun)
 Kipikwáyow, *v. t. an.* He holds him back, he restrains him
 Kipinun, *v. t. in 6.* He holds it back
 Kipipuyin, *v. imp.* It shuts, it closes
 Kipisew, *v. t. l.* He is stopped up, closed
 Kipisim, *v. t. 7.* He closes up the way by lying in it
 Kipiskoo'oo, *v. refl. 4.* He chokes himself
 Kipiskoo'qohão, *v. t. an.* He chokes him
 Kipiskowão, *v. t. an.* He stops up his way, he is in the way (i. e. he prevents the progress of another person)
 Kipiskum, *v. t. in 6.* He stops up the way, he is in the way
 Kipiskwatowãão, *v. t. an.* He holds the door against him (i. e. to prevent his passing through)
 Kipiskwatowápew, *v. t. l.* He sits in the doorway
 Kipiskwatowástow, *v. t. in 2.* He puts it in the doorway
 Kipiskwatowegapowew, *v. t. l.* He stands in the doorway
 Kipiskwatowupew, *v. t. l.* He sits in the doorway

KIP

Kipistunão, *v. t. 3.* His nose bleeds
 Kipistunew, *v. t. 1.* He is deaf
 Kipitão, *v. t. 3.* He is deaf
 Kipitāwin, *n. in* Deafness
 Kipitoowão, *v. t. 3.* He leaves off crying, calling, singing, &c., he becomes silent
 Kipitoowāwin, *n. in* Silence
 Kipitoowāwūw, *v. t. an.* He causes him to cease crying, singing, or making other vocal noise; he pacifies him (when crying)
 Kipitow'ukānisoo, *v. t. 4.* He stops his ears (with his fingers)
 Kipitow'ukão, *v. t. 3.* He has closed ears, his ears are stopped up
 Kipoonão, *v. t. an.* He holds him in (to prevent his escape)
 Kipoonun, *v. t. in 6.* He holds it in
 Kipoosew, *v. t. l.* He is shut, he is stopped up
 Kipootoonwão, *v. t. an.* See Kipitoonwão
 Kipōotow'ukānisoo, *v. refl. 4.* See Kipitow'ukānisoo
 Kipāpoowan, *n. in* A gun-wad
 Kipūhikasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is shut up, he is stopped
 Kipūhikātão, *v. pass.* It is shut up, it is stopped
 Kipūhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is shutting (things)
 Kipūhikun, *n. in* A plug, a cork, a stopper, a stopple, a lock
 Kipūhikunis, *n. in* A small plug, cork, &c.
 Kipūhikwan, *n. in* The stopper of a powder-horn
 Kipūhootōowikunik, *n. in* A prison. This is not a good word, as it implies reciprocity — "a place for shutting up each other."
 Kipūhootōowikunik, is far preferable
 Kipūhootōowin, *n. in* This word is used for imprisonment, but it is not happily chosen. Its more correct meaning would be mutual restraint, mutual confinement
 Kipūhootōowikunik, *n. in* A prison, a gaol

KIS

- Kisäyinewinakoosaw, *v. i. 1.* He looks like an old man
 Kisäyinewustim, *n. an.* An old dog, an old
 Kisäyinewutim, *n.* horse
 Kiseapôwâo, *v. imp.* It washes out
 Kiseasew, *v. i. 1.* He sails fast
 Kiseastun, *v. imp.* It sails fast
 Kiseâpitiâo, *v. t. an.* He ties him to it
 Kiseâpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it to it
 Kisehikâo, *v. i. 3.* He is awedping
 Kisehikun, *n. in.* A besom, a broom
 Kisehikunikakâo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a besom of it
 Kisehikunikâo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a besom or broom
 Kisehikunikowâo, *v. t. an.* He makes a besom for him
 Kisehikunis, *n. in.* A small besom or broom
 Kisekwusew, *v. i. 1.* He is sleepy
 Kiseinâo, *v. t. an.* He affronts him, he insults him, he vexes him
 Kiseinewâo, *v. i. 3.* He gives insults
 Kiseinewâwin, *n. in.* An affront, an insult
 Kiseinâo, *v. t. an.* He cleans him
 Kiseinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cleans it
 Kisepâkew, *v. i. 5.* He washes
 Kisepâkchichânâo, *v. t. an.* He washes his hands (*i. e.* another's)
 Kisepâkchichâo, *v. t. 3.* He washes his hands
 Kisepâkinâo, *v. t. an.* He washes him
 Kisepâkinikâo, *v. i. 3.* She is washing
 Kisepâkinikâwin, *n. in.* A washing, an ablution
 Kisepâkinikun, *n. an.* Soap
 Kisepâkinikunemûkûk, *n. in.* A washing-tub, a tub
 Kisepâkinikunikakâo, *v. i. 3.* She makes soap of it
 Kisepâkinikunikâo, *v. i. 3.* She is making soap

KIS

- Kisepâkinikunikowâo, *v. t. an.* She is making soap for him
 Kisepâkinikunis, *n. in.* A small piece of soap
 Kisepâkinisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He washes himself
 Kisepâkinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He washes it
 Kisepâkistitânâo, *v. t. an.* He washes his feet (*i. e.* another person's)
 Kisepâkistitânâo, *v. refl. 4.* He washes his feet (*i. e.* his own)
 Kisepâkunikun, *n. in.* See Kisepâkinikun
 Kisepâyêtum, *v. t. 6.* He feels disappointed
 Kisepêtin, *v. imp.* It ends (as a lesson in reading)
 Kiseppuyew, *v. imp.* It ends, it terminates, it concludes
 Kisepow, *v. imp.* It ends, it terminates
 Kisepuskunikow, *v. imp.* It ends (as a piece of land)
 Kisepuyew, *v. imp.* It ends, it terminates
 Kiseppuyew, *v. imp.* It goes fast, it moves quickly
 Kiseatakâwin, *n. in.* Indignation
 Kiseataowin, *n. in.* Ill-feeling, indignation
 Kiseataowuk, *v. recip.* They are angry with each other
 Kiseatowâo, *v. t. an.* He is angry with him
 Kisewahâo, *v. t. an.* He angers him, he enrages him, he irritates him
 Kisewak, *prep.* At, by, near, close, at hand
 Kisewakason, *v. i. 4.* He pretends to be angry
 Kisewapumio, *v. t. an.* He looks angrily at him
 Kisewapûtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks angrily at it
 Kisewasestowâo, *v. t. an.* He is angry with him
 Kisewasestumowâo, *v. t. an.* He avenges him
 Kisewasew, *v. i. 1.* He is angry, he is cross, he is offended
 Kisewasewin, *n. in.* Anger, passion, wrath
 Kisewatwow, *v. i. 2.* He causes anger

KIS

Kisewānyumew, *v. i. 1.* He speaks loud, he speaks angrily
 Kisewāo, *v. i. 3.* He speaks aloud
 Kisewāo, *v. imp.* It is loud
 Kisewiyetoowin, *n. in.* Angry feeling
 Kisewāyetum, *v. i. 6.* He is angry (mentally), he is indignant; he is earnest
 Kisewāyetumoowin, *n. in.* Mental anger, indignation
 Kisewāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He is angry with him; he is hot in pursuing him. (The latter sense is unusual)
 Kisewckunowapumāo, *v. t. an.* He looks at him with anger
 Kisewetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it angrily or rashly
 Kisewuskutāo, *v. i. 3.* He has pain in his bowels, he has the colic, he has the belly-ache
 Kisewuskutaskakoo, *v. pass. 4.* It gives him the colic, it gives him a pain in his bowels
 Kisewuskutāwin, *n. in.* The colic, a pain in the bowels
 Kisiskah, *adv.* Quickly. See *kāsiskow*. *Ki-Kisiskach,* *siskah ayumew,* he speaks fast or angrily
 Kisiskamoo, *v. i. 4.* He speaks fast
 Kisiskamikumoo, *v. i. 4.* He sings fast
 Kisiskapātow, *v. i. 2.* He runs fast, he gallops, he trots
 Kisiskapusikoo, *v. i. 4.* He rises up quickly
 Kisiskapuyin, *v. imp.* It goes quickly
 Kisitsoo, *v. i. 4.* He is hot, he is feverish
 Kisisoowaspināwin, *n. in.* A fever
 Kisisooweitaspināo, *v. i. 3.* He has a fever
 Kisisooweitaspināwin, *n. in.* A fever
 Kisisoowin, *n. in.* A fever, bodily heat
 Kisisowapawew, *v. t. 1.* He is a clever person
 Kisisowāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He honours him

KIS

Kisisowāyimsoo, *v. i. 4.* He is proud, he is conceited
 Kisisowāyimoo, *v. refl. 4.* He thinks himself clever, he is conceited
 Kisisowāsew, *v. t. 1.* He is clever, he is diligent, he is industrious
 Kisisowāsew, *adv. prefix.* Diligently, cleverly
 Kisisowāsewin, *n. in.* Diligence, industry, cleverness
 Kisalsum, *v. t. in. 6.* He heats it
 Kisisawāo, *v. t. an.* He heats him
 Kisitāo, *v. imp.* It is hot
 Kisitow'ukasoo, *v. i. 4.* His ears burn
 Kiskanuk, *n. an.* A bitch
 Kiskāyēchāsew, *v. i. 1.* He knows it a little
 Kiskāyēchusew, *v. imp.* little
 Kiskāyētakooāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him known, he approves him
 Kiskāyētakoohisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He makes himself known
 Kiskāyētnkookāwin, *n. in.* A revelation, a thing made known
 Kiskāyētnkoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is known
 Kiskāyētakootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it known; he reveals it, he manifests it
 Kiskāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is known
 Kiskāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He knows it, he comprehends it, he perceives it
 Kiskāyētumāwin, *n. in.* See *Kiskāyētumoowin*, which is the more usual form
 Kiskāyētumooāo, *v. t. an.* He makes it known to him, he reveals it to him
 Kiskāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Knowledge, learning, acquaintance
 Kiskāyētumowāo, *v. t. an.* He informs him
 Kiskāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He knows him
 Kiskāyimisodwin, *n. in.* Self-knowledge
 Kiskewāhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He prophesies
 Kiskewāhikāwin, *n. in.* A prophecy
 Kiskewāhoon, *n. in.* A flag, a signal

KIS

- Kiskewihoonatik, *n. an.* A flag-staff
 Kiskewihoonikakão, *v. l. 3.* He makes a flag of it
 Kiskewihoonikão, *v. l. 3.* He makes a flag
 Kiskewihoonis, *n. in.* A small flag
 Kiskinião, *v. t. an.* He comes to an understanding with him; he is under an engagement to him
 Kiskimoo, *v. i. 4.* He makes an engagement
 Kiskimun, *n. in.* A file, a rasp
 Kiskinunis, *n. in.* A small file
 Kiskinoohumakão, *v. i. 3.* He teaches, he instructs, he preaches
 Kiskinoohumakákwew, *v. i. 1.* He teaches, he is a teacher. As *n. an.*, a teacher
 Kiskinoohumakáwikimaskwão, *n. an.* A school-mistress
 Kiskinoohumakáwikimow, *n. an.* A teacher, a schoolmaster
 Kiskinoohumakáwikumik, *n. in.* A school, a schoolroom
 Kiskinoohumakáwikumikookão, *v. i. 3.* He builds a school
 Kiskinoohumakáwin, *n. in.* Instruction, a lesson, doctrine
 Kiskinoohumakoosewin, *n. in.* A lesson
 Kiskinoohumakoowisew, *v. i. 1.* He is instructed
 Kiskinoohumasoo, *v. t. 4.* He learns
 Kiskinoohumowakun, *n. an.* A disciple
 Kiskinoohumowão, *v. t. an.* He instructs him, he teaches him; he shows him
 Kiskinoótuhão, *v. t. an.* He guides him, he leads him, he directs him
 Kiskinoótuhewão, *v. t. 3.* He guides, he leads
 Kiskinuwachehão, *v. t. an.* He marks him
 Kiskinuwachehoowin, *n. in.* A mark, a sign
 Kiskinuwachenakwun, *v. imp.* It is for a sign, it gives a sign
 Kiskinuwachetákan, *n. in.* A mark, a beacon

KIS

- Kiskinuwachetowão, *v. t. an.* He makes a sign for him
 Kiskinuwachetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He marks it
 Kiskinuwachetumowão, *v. t. an.* He sets him an example, he shows him how to do it
 Kiskinuwachichitowão, *v. t. an.* He beckons to him with the hand
 Kiskinuwachichichiyew, *v. i. 1.* He beckons
 Kiskinuwachichichikão, *v. i. 3.* He marks, he makes signs
 Kiskinuwachichikun, *n. in.* A mark, a sign, a token, a figure; an amulet
 Kiskinuwapateyão, *v. t. an.* He sets him an example (by conduct)
 Kiskinuwapateyewáwin, *n. in.* An ensample, a copy, an example
 Kiskinuwapumão, *v. t. an.* He takes him for an example, he imitates him
 Kiskinuwapútum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it for a pattern, he has it for an example
 Kiskinuwatáyétakooohão, *v. t. an.* He compares him; he likens him, he resembles him (to some one)
 Kiskinuwatáyétakootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He compares it, he likens it
 Kiskinuwatáyimão, *v. t. an.* He takes notice of something on him (by which he may be recognized)
 Kiskinuwatussinúhikun, *n. in.* A copy (in writing)
 Kiskinuwatussinúhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sets a copy (in writing)
 Kiskisetoótowão, *v. t. an.* He remembers him
 Kiskisetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He remembers it
 Kiskisew, *v. i. 1.* He remembers, he calls to mind; he recollects
 Kiskisewin, *n. in.* Remembrance
 Kiskisimão, *v. t. an.* He reminds him
 Kiskisis, *n. an.* A mare

atawiya ki ki ayamihewatjimisanonow, mina ituke ki ki ayamihewikassihamakonow ayamihewiyiniw, maka eyabitoh mitchet kekwaya, iskupayiwa, kitchi otchi tipahamawayak Kijemanito. E ata anotch piko, *ki ayamihewikassihamadin*, e ki itikoyek ayamihewiyiniw, nama wiye eokotchi misiwe kitchi paspinewokeymoyek. Atawiya ituke tapwe kit ayamihewikassihamakawindway ki matchi ittiwiniwawa, eokoni sasay namawiya ki kipiskakunawaw, kitchi paspinewokeymoyek wiya, kitchi iskutew, maka tanevigok ituke kit iskonamasunawaw, eyabitoh e masinahamawayek Kijemanito, kitchi n'tawi kwatakihikowisiyek kassihamakawiskutek tcheskwa, eka wi-totameku kisatch waskitaskemik kesiñateyimowikwatakihsuwina otchi. Ka ki itwet kayas kitchitwa Augustin, ekusi kistanow, itatan Kijemanito: "Kiyam, N'otta, Tebeyimiyam, pasastehun ota, ekawiya manatjihin, pitane kitchi kitimakeymiyam, nipiyan."

Haw? ekwa, n'tawassimissitik, wayetchaweyittamuk kwatakihsuwina piko iji, askaw ka miyisuyek mina askaw ka miyikawisiyek. Eyakkusiyeku, kwetakitayeku, nando meytotakawiyeku, wi-kiskisihkek ka peltamuk anotch. Ekawiya wikkatch kisiweyittamuk niko, towa ayittiyeku, ekawiya ki ka wi-kisiwabhikowaw Tebeyitchiket. Atjipiko ki ka wi-nanaskomawaw kwatakeyittamowin e miyikoyek, tchi otchi kassihamakawayek.

"Kiyam, n'otta, piko iteyimi an, kiyam m'ka ayittin," takki ki ka wi-iteyittanawaw. Tatitaw kijakki nawatjittamasuk miyo ayiwiwina, tita aspeymoyek nipiyeu. Eoko ki kiskinohamakonow S. Paul, e itwet: "Kislin kit anweyimisunanow, nama wiye ki ka ayimiwiyasuwati konow Tebeyitchiket." Wi-nissitottamuk eoko tita

KIS

- Kistaskwāyow, *v. imp.* It is the mainland.
 Kistatīyētākoowew, *v. t. 1.* He is famous, he is illustrious.
 Kistatīyētākūw, *v. imp.* It is famous, it is illustrious.
 Kistatīew, *v. t. 1.* He is glorious, he is great.
 Kistatīkwīn, *n. in.* Glory, greatness.
 Kistatū, *v. imp.* It is glorious, it is great.
 Kistāms, *n. an.* A small quantity of tobacco.
 Kistāmiw, *n. an.* Tobacco.
 Kistāyēchikāwīn, *n. in.* Glory.
 Kistāyētūkōhiā, *n. t. du.* He makes him worthy of admiration, he exalts him, he glorifies him.
 Kistāyētūkōkwā, *v. t. 3.* He has a noble countenance, he has a remarkable or dignified face.
 Kistāyētūkōowew, *v. t. 1.* He is excellent, he is estimable, he is great, he is honourable, he is glorious.
 Kistāyētūkōowīn, *n. in.* Dignity, glory, greatness, honour.
 Kistāyētūkōotow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it worthy of admiration, he glorifies it.
 Kistāyētākūw, *v. imp.* It is accounted highly, it is glorious, it is excellent.
 Kistāyētū, *v. t. in. 6.* He esteems it, he glorifies it, he respects it.
 Kistāyētūmōowīn, *n. in.* Esteem, admiration, respect, reverence.
 Kistāyētū, *v. t. an.* He esteems him, he thinks highly of him, he honours him, he respects him, he glorifies him.
 Kistāyēmikōowīew, *v. t. 1.* He is acceptable, he is estimable.
 Kistāyēmīsoo, *v. refl. 4.* He exalts himself, he is highminded.
 Kistāyēmoo, *v. t. 4.* He is conceited, he is proud.
 Kistāyēmōowīn, *n. in.* Pride, self-esteem.
 Kistūkachikū, *n. in.* A plant, a seed.

KIS

- Katikan, *n. in.* A garden, a field, a farm.
 Kistikanla, *n. in.* A small garden or field. In the pl. it is used for seeds.
 Kistkatūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He plants it, he sows it, he tills it.
 Kistkāō, *v. t. 3.* He is gardening, he is planting, he is sowing.
 Kistkāwēyīnaw, *n. an.* A gardener, a farmer, a husbandman.
 Kistkāwēyīnawew, *v. t. 1.* He is a gardener, he is a farmer.
 Kistkwanapāsoo, *n. in.* An umbrella.
 Kistkūch, *adv.* Probably, most likely, perhaps.
 Kistīew, *v. t. 1.* He is great, he is important.
 Kistōkūn, *n. in.* A door. This word is generally, but not invariably, applied to the door of a tent.
 Kistōkunikāō, *v. t. 3.* He makes a door.
 Kistōkunis, *n. in.* A small door.
 Kistōōā, *v. t. 3.* He goes with his family. (*i.e.* he takes them along with him).
 Kistukamīk, *n. in.* The mainland. It is sometimes used for *at* or *on the mainland*.
 Kistukētū, *v. t. in. 6.* He exalts it, he glorifies it, he magnifies it.
 Kistukīmā, *v. t. an.* He exalts him, he glorifies him, he magnifies him.
 Kistukīmīsoo, *v. refl.* He exalts himself, he is conceited.
 Kistukīmīsoowīn, *n. in.* Self-conceit.
 Kistūp, *v. imp.* It is great, it is important.
 Kistūpewīn, *n. in.* A settlement, a village, a city.
 Kistūpewīnis, *n. in.* A small settlement, a village.
 Kistuskumīk, *n. in.* The mainland.
 Kistwātūhū, *v. imp.* It rains heavily.
 Kistwākwāmoo, *v. t. 4.* He snores.
 Kistwāwā, *v. t. 3.* He speaks aloud, he speaks out.
 Kistwāwāstin, *v. imp.* It roars (as the wind).

RIS

Klawawāwin, *n. in.* Olamour, upmour
 Kitānāo, *v. t. an.* He dips him, he pushes him in
 Kitānūā, *v. t. in. 6.* He dips it, he pushes it in
 Kitānūsew, *v. t. 1.* He dips it a little
 Kitāsew, *v. t. 1.* He departs sailing, he sails off
 Kitāstupēw, *v. t. 5.* He is clever, he is quick, he is smart
 Kitāstupōwā, *v. t. 3.* He speaks fast
 Kitāstupūssūnūā, *v. t. 3.* He writes fast
 Kitāstupwā, *n. in.* A kitchen: This word is in common use amongst the located and civilized Indians
 Kitēmāhā, *v. t. an.* He injures him, he harms him, he impoverishes him
 Kitēmāhewāwin, *n. in.* Injury
 Kitēmākīyēchikā, *v. t. 3.* He compassionates, he is compassionate, he is merciful, he is pitiful
 Kitēmākīyēchikāwin, *n. in.* Compassion, kindness, mercy, pity
 Kitēmākīyūmā, *v. t. an.* He befriends him, he compassionates him, he is kind to him, he pities him, he has mercy on him
 Kitēmākīyimewā, *v. t. 3.* He compassionates, he shows pity
 Kitēmākīyimewāwin, *n. in.* Compassion, compassionateness
 Kitēmākīyimoo, *v. t. 4.* He is contrite, he is penitent
 Kitēmākīyimoowin, *n. in.* Contrition, penitence
 Kitēmākehā, *v. t. an.* He impoverishes him, he makes him poor
 Kitēmākeiskwā, *n. an.* A poor woman
 Kitēmākenapā, *n. an.* A poor man
 Kitēmākenapāwew, *v. t. 1.* He is a poor man
 Kitēmākinakā, *v. t. 3.* He is compassionate
 Kitēmākinakāwin, *n. in.* Compassion

KIT

Kitēmākihoiā, *v. t. an.* He compassionates him, he pities him, he looks on him with pity
 Kitēmākīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is poor, he is destitute, he is pitiable, he is wretched, he is dead.
Kah kitēmākiā otuā, the dead child
 Kitēmākīsewā, *n. in.* Misery, destitution, poverty
 Kitēmākiskwā, *n. in.* A poor woman
 Kitēmākiskwāwew, *v. t. 1.* She is a poor woman
 Kitēmākitōwā, *v. t. an.* He hears him with pity
 Kitēmākūn, *v. imp.* It is poor, it is worthless
 Kitēmāpowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands idle
 Kitīmew, *v. t. 1.* He is idle, he is indolent, he is lazy
 Kitīmewin, *n. in.* Idleness, indolence, laziness
 Kitīmewīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is habitually lazy, he is indolent
 Kitīmīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is rather idle
 Kitīmisk, *n. an.* An idler
 Kitīmīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is often lazy, he is slothful
 Kitīmūpew, *v. t. 1.* He sits lazy
 Kitīskīnā, *v. t. an.* He lets him fall or slip (accidentally)
 Kitīskīnūm, *v. t. imp. 6.* He lets it fall or slip (accidentally)
 Kitōo, *v. t. 4.* He calls out, he speaks, he makes a noise with the vocal organs. This word is applied to sounds made by the brute creation, and is thus of very extensive use, answering to "he bleats, he lows, he neighs, he bellows, she mews," &c. It is either used alone or as a compound word, *mutwākitōo*, but this latter is more general when the sound is loud
 Kitōōchikā, *v. t. 3.* He fiddles, he plays a stringed instrument
 Kitōōchikāsew, *v. t. 1.* He fiddles a little

KIT

- Kitōochikāskew, *v. t. 1.* He is often adding
 Kitōochikāwin, *n. in.* Musle
 Kitōochikūn, *n. in.* A fiddle, a harp, or any
 stringed musical instrument
 Kitōochikunatik, *n. in.* A fiddle-stick
 Kitōochikunānpe, *p. in.* A fiddle-string
 Kitōochikunikākō, *v. t. 3.* He makes a fiddle
 of it
 Kitōochikunkāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a fiddle
 Kitōochikūn, *n. in.* A small fiddle
 Kitōohā, *v. t. an.* He calls him (as a wild
 fowl); he imitates him in his cry
 Kitōosewā, *v. t. 3.* He reproves, he ad-
 monishes, he chides
 Kitōosewāwin, *n. in.* Reproof, admonition
 Kitōotakun, *n. in.* A musical instrument
 Kitōotā, *v. t. 3.* He departs, he sets off
 (Local)
 Kitōotā, *v. t. an.* He reproves him, he ad-
 monishes him, he rebukes him, he scolds
 him, he upbraids him
 Kitōotow, *v. t. in. 2.* He causes it to make a
 noise, he sounds it, he plays it (as any stringed
 instrument, or a wind instrument if not
 played with the mouth). In this latter case
pootatum is employed, though not invari-
 ably, for we sometimes hear *kitōotow pipik-
 wun*, he plays the flute
 Kitōotun, *v. t. in. 6.* He rebukes it
 Kitōowāpiskuhikun, *n. in.* A sounding me-
 tal. This is a word coined to answer for
 "a tinkling cymbal," but *mutōwāpiskuhikun*,
 would be preferable
 Kitōowā, *v. t. 3.* He begins to speak
 Kitōowāyakāwisip, *n. an.* A species of wild
 duck
 Kitōowin, *n. in.* A call, a cry, a noise
 Kitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He eats it up, he consumes
 it, he devours it
 Kitowākūwisip, *n. an.* The whistling duck

KOO

- (A species that makes a whistling noise with
 its wings)
 Kitta, *particle*, used with subj. and imper.
 moods. See *Kutta*
 Kituhuinakho, *v. t. 3.* He rebukes, he for-
 bids
 Kituhumowā, *p. t. an.* He rebukes him, he
 forbids him
 Kitum'ootow, *v. t. in. 2.* See *Kikum'ootow*
 Kitum'wā, *v. t. an.* He eats him up, he con-
 sumes him, he devours him, he finishes him
 Kitusimowā, *v. t. an.* He forbids him
 Koochākoosewin, *n. in.* A ladder, stairs
 Koochākooswinkāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a
 ladder
 Koochahā, *v. t. an.* He tries him
 Koochepuyehā, *v. t. an.* He swallows him
 Koochepuyetow, *v. t. in. 6.* He swallows it
 Koochetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He tries it
 Koochetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tries to do it
 Koochimā, *v. t. an.* He tries him
 Koochimoo, *v. t. 4.* He asks
 Koochispitā, *v. t. an.* He tastes him
 Koochispitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tastes it
 Koochistum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tastes it
 Kookōw, *v. t. 3.* He dives
 Kookoohum, *v. t. 6.* He dives
 Kookookoohoo, *n. an.* An owl. This is a
 phonetic name derived from the cry of the
 bird
 Kookoos, *n. an.* A hog, a pig
 Kookoosis, *n. an.* A sucking pig
 Kookoosoonakun, *n. in.* A pig's trough
 Kookoosoopewai, *n. in.* A pig's bristle
 Kookoosoopime, *n. in.* Lard
 Kookoosoopimekāo, *v. t. 3.* She makes lard
 Kookoosoopam, *n. in.* A ham
 Kookoosweyas, *n. in.* Bacon; pork
 Kookooswukal, *n. in.* A pig's skin
 Koonā, *n. an.* Snow

KOO

- Koonawew, *v. i. 1.* He is covered with snow, he is snowy.
 Koonewun, *v. imp.* It is covered with snow
 Koonikumik, *n. in.* An igloo, a snow-house
 Koonikumikookāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes an igloo.
 Kooniwissikwōw, *v. imp.* There is snow on the ice
 Kooṗan, *n. an.* A cooper. This is the English word slightly modified, and from it several others are derived, as given below; they are, however, only local, as the derivatives of *mikūk*, a keg or cask, are used in other districts.
 Kooṗanaseaw, *v. i. 1.* He is a common man (i.e. there is nothing remarkable about him or his employments)
 Kooṗanikumik, *n. in.* A cooper's shop
 Kooṗanikumikookāo, *v. i. 3.* He builds or "puts up" a cooper's shop
 Kooṗanitukwa, *n. in. pl.* Staves for casks
 Kooṗanis, *n. an.* An apprentice cooper
 Kooṗanukmooc, *n. in.* A rush
 Kooṗatāyimooc, *v. i. 4.* He is low-spirited, he is sad, he is sorry
 Kooṗatāyimoowin, *n. in.* Dejection, sadness, sorrow
 Kooṗapāchikāo, *v. i. 3.* He conjures
 Kooṗapāchikun, *n. in.* A conjuring tent
 Kooṗapāchikunikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a conjuring tent
 Kooṗapātum, *v. i. 6.* He conjures (for prosperity or for ascertaining future events)
 Kooṗapātumowin, *v. in.* Conjuring
 Kooṗapātumowāo, *v. i. an.* He conjures for him
 Kooṗapātusakew, *v. i. 1.* He conjures frequently
 Kooṗapāḥookoo, *v. pass 4.* It makes him sink
 Kooṗapāḥum, *v. i. in. 6.* He sinks it
 Kooṗapāo, *v. i. 3.* He sinks

KOO

- Kooṗapuyew, *v. i. 1.* He sinks
 Kooṗapāwāo, *v. i. an.* He sinks him
 Kooṗawākonehin, *v. i. 7.* He hangs dangling, he dangles
 Kooṗawākooḥo, *v. imp.* It hangs dangling, it dangles
 Kooṗchāyākātum, *v. i. in. 6.* He baits it
 Kooṗchāyew, *n. in.* A bait
 Kooṗchikwāo, *v. i. an.* He fights him, he struggles against him
 Kooṗchikun, *v. i. in. 6.* He struggles against it
 Kooṗkoomāchehoo, *v. i. 4.* He feels heavy, he is depressed, he is dejected
 Kooṗkooṗchikun, *n. in.* A weight (for Kooṗkooṗwachikun, ground angling); a pair of scales, a balance
 Kooṗkootapananskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a heavy sled
 Kooṗkwapākun, *v. imp.* It is heavy (as a rope)
 Kooṗkwapiskooṗew, *v. i. 1.* He is heavy (speaking of metal)
 Kooṗkwapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is heavy (speaking of metal)
 Kooṗkwasakooṗew, *v. i. 1.* He is heavy (speaking of wood)
 Kooṗkwasakwun, *v. imp.* It is heavy (speaking of wood)
 Kooṗkwaḥkwaṣ, *v. imp.* It is heavy (speaking of cloth, calico, &c.)
 Kooṗkwayētakooṗew, *v. i.* He is fearful, he is dreadful, he is awful
 Kooṗkwayētakwun, *v. imp.* It is dreadful, it is solemn, it is awful
 Kooṗkwayētum, *v. i. in. 6.* He reverences it, he has sad thoughts of it
 Kooṗkwayētum, *v. i. 6.* He is depressed in mind, he is desponding
 Kooṗkwayētumowin, *n. in.* Heaviness, depression

KOO

Kooskwayimho, *v. t. an.* He has heavy or sad thoughts about him, he is surprised at him; he reverences him
 Kooskwayimkooowin, *n. in.* Reverence
 Kooskwayimkooowin, *n. in.* Reverence
 Kooskwuchlew, *v. t. l.* He is rather heavy
 Kooskwun, *n. in.* A pound weight, a pound in weight. It does not take a plural form
Nāno kooskwun, four pounds
 Kooskwun, *v. imp.* It is heavy
 Kooskwusew, *v. t. l.* He is rather heavy
 Kooskwush, *v. imp.* It is rather heavy
 Kooskwutew, *v. t. l.* He is heavy
 Kooskpiyow, *v. imp.* It is dew, there is dew
 Kooskanewew, *v. t. l.* He is a son. This word is not used alone, but only with some prefix, as *maybo-kooskanewew*, *ookimow-kooskanewew*, &c.
 Kooskayewun, *v. imp.* The season changes
 Kooskō, *v. t. 3.* He sets hooks (for trout, &c.)
 Kooskōhō, *v. t. an.* He frightens him, he startles him, he alarms him
 Kooskōhō, *v. t. an.* He awakes him, he arouses him, he wakes him
 Kooskoopuyew, *v. t. l.* He awakes, he startles
 Kooskoosch, *n. in.* A snow-shoe bar
 Kooskooschō, *v. t. an.* He startles him
 Kooskoosew, *v. t. l.* He awakes, he wakens
 Kooskooskō, *v. t. 3.* He sets hooks
 Kooskooskōohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shakes it, he jogs it
 Kooskooskoopitō, *v. t. an.* He shakes him
 Kooskooskoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shakes it
 Kooskooskoopuyehō, *v. t. an.* He rocks him
 Kooskooskoopuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rocks it
 Kooskooskootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it
 Kooskooskoowō, *v. t. an.* He shakes him, he jogs him

KOO

Kooskōoskow, *v. t. 2.* He awakes, he wakens
 Kooskōoskōhō, *n. in.* A fishing line
 Kooskōoskuyew, *v. imp.* It shakes
 Kooskōotakwun, *v. imp.* It is startling
 Kooskōohō, *n. in.* A fishing line
 Kooskwawachegapowew, *v. t. l.* He stands quietly
 Kooskwawatlew, *v. t. l.* He is quiet
 Kooskwawatun, *v. imp.* It is quiet
 Kooskwawutepew, *v. t. l.* He sits still
 Kooskwayimhō, *v. t. an.* He is surprised at him.
 See *Koosikwidyimhō*
 Koospanmuchewhō, *v. t. 3.* He ascends, he goes up (a hill, bank, &c.)
 Koospanmuchewitūhō, *v. t. an.* He takes him up a hill
 Koospatawew, *v. t. 5.* He goes up, he ascends, he climbs up
 Koospatawewin, *n. in.* A ladder
 Koospetuhō, *v. t. an.* He takes him up (from below)
 Koospetutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it up (from below)
 Koospōw, *v. t. 5.* He goes inland; he goes up (a ladder, a bank, &c.)
 Koospinatun, *v. imp.* See *Koospinatun*
 Koospiclew, *v. t. 5.* He goes inland, he removes inland
 Koospuhum, *v. t. 6.* He goes inland (by water)
 Koospunatun, *v. imp.* It is dangerous, it is unsafe
 Koospunāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He dreads it
 Koospunāyētumowin, *n. in.* Dread
 Koospunāyimhō, *v. t. an.* He dreads him, he fears him
 Koostachehō, *v. t. an.* He frightens him, he alarms him, he terrifies him
 Koostachegkoosew, *v. t. l.* He is frightful, he is hideous

KOO

Koostachenákwun, *v. imp.* It is frightful, it is hideous
 Koostachew, *v. i. 1.* He is afraid, he fears
 Koostachewin, *n. in.* Fear, affright, terror
 Koostakun, *n. an.* An enemy
 Koostamewin, *v. i. 3.* He gives alarm
 Koostamíkoostakooow, *v. i. 1.* He is fearful, he is terrible
 Koostamíkoostakwun, *v. imp.* It is fearful, it is terrible
 Koostamíkoostaw, *v. i. 3.* He is frightful, he is fierce
 Koostamíkwun, *v. imp.* It is frightful
 Koostasínnakooow, *v. i. 1.* He is frightful, he is hideous
 Koostasínnakwun, *v. imp.* It is frightful, it is hideous
 Koostatíyétakooow, *v. i. 1.* He is frightful, he is horrible, he is awful, he is dreadful
 Koostatíyétakwun, *v. imp.* It is frightful, it is horrible, it is awful, it is dreadful
 Koostatíkkooow, *v. i. 1.* He is fearful, he is frightful, he is terrible
 Koostatíkwun, *v. imp.* It is fearful, it is frightful, it is terrible
 Koostá, *v. i. an.* He fears him
 Koostíkkooow, *v. i. 1.* He is fearful, he is frightful, he is terrible
 Koostíkwun, *v. imp.* It is fearful, it is frightful, it is terrible
 Koostum, *v. i. in. 6.* He fears it
 Koostumóowin, *n. in.* Fear, awe
 Koostahooow, *v. i. 1.* He sinks (as in walking on soft clay)
 Koostakooowá, *v. i. an.* He pulls him down (as a tree)
 Koostakooowum, *v. i. in. 6.* He pulls it down
 Koostawá, *v. i. 5.* He is self-pained. This word is only used with *pekwá*

KOO

Kootawíná, *v. i. an.* He dips him in, he pushes him in
 Kootawínum, *v. i. in. 6.* He dips it in, he pushes it in
 Kootawípuwew, *v. i. 1.* He sinks in (only a short distance)
 Kootawískípuwew, *v. i. 1.* He sinks into the mud or mire
 Kootawunúsk, *n. in.* A rush
 Kootáiyíná, *v. i. an.* He tries him, he tests him, he examines him, he tempts him
 Kootáiyíníkoowin, *n. in.* A trial, a temptation
 Kootáiyítoowin, *n. in.* A trial, a test, a temptation
 Kootíkkooowá, *v. i. 7.* He sprains himself, he gets a dislocation
 Kootíkkooowá, *v. i. an.* He disjoins him, he dislocates him
 Kootíkkooowum, *v. i. in. 6.* He disjoins it, he dislocates it
 Kootíkkooowin, *v. i. 1.* He sprains himself, he dislocates a joint
 Kootíkkooowá, *v. i. an.* He disjoins him
 Kootíkkooowew, *v. i. 1.* He stops out a night
 Kootíná, *v. i. an.* He feels him
 Kootínun, *v. i. in. 6.* He feels it
 Kootíkkooowá, *v. i. an.* He tries him on
 Kootíkkum, *v. i. in. 6.* He tries it on
 Kootowákwun, *n. in.* A lucifer, a match
 Kootowan, *n. in.* A grave
 Kootowan-ápiak, *n. in.* A chimney
 Kootowá, *v. i. 3.* He makes a fire
 Kootowíná, *v. i. 4.* He makes a fire for himself
 Kootowákwun, *v. i. in. 6.* He tries at a mark (i.e. he shoots at it)
 Kootowákwun, *v. i. 3.* He shoots at a mark, he shoots to try his gun
 Kootowákwun, *n. in.* A mark for shooting at, a target, the act of shooting at a mark

KOO

Kootuch, *adj.* Another, other. This is the *inan.* form of kootuk, but it is used only in a few districts

Kootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shoots at it (as a mark)

Kootuk, *adj.* Another, other, else. This is considered as an *anim.* word in those places where the form *kootuk* is in use, but else where it is of both genders

Kootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He swallows it. This word and others of a similar meaning are by some persons split on the first syllable, thus, *Kootum, Kootu, &c.*

Kootumho, *v. t. an.* He swallows him. This word is mostly used in speaking of fishes

Kootumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He tries to sit it in

Kootuplano, *v. t. an.* He upsets him

Kootuplunuw, *v. t. in. 6.* He upsets it, he capsize it

Kootuplunuw, *v. imp.* It upsets

Kootuplakow, *v. t. an.* He upsets him (by accident; off by the foot)

Kootuplakow, *v. t. in. 6.* He upsets it (by accident, or by the foot)

Kooyho, *v. t. an.* He swallows him

Kooyow, *v. t. 2.* He catches fish by setting hooks

Kowakutaho, *v. t. 4.* He fasts

Kowakutahowin, *n. in.* A fast

Kowakutao, *v. t. 3.* He starves, he starves

Kowakutawin, *n. in.* A famine

Kowakutoohiso, *v. t. 3.* He abstains from food, he fasts

Kowakutoohisoowin, *n. in.* Abstinence, a fast

Kowakutoosow, *v. t. 4.* He starves

Kowakutoosowin, *n. in.* Famine

Kowakutawin, *n. in.* Hunger

Kowayimoo, *n. t. 3.* He is sorry

Kowakuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it down

Kowakuhaw, *v. t. an.* He cuts him down, he tells him, &c.

Kowimoonukutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He digs it down

KUK

Kowimoonatikho, *v. t. 3.* He is digging (things) down

Kowinko, *v. t. an.* He breaks him down, he throws him down

Kowinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it down, he throws it down

Kowipitao, *v. t. an.* He pulls him down

Kowipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it down

Kowipnyew, *v. imp.* It falls prostrate

Kowimoo, *v. t. 4.* He goes to bed

Kowimoonho, *v. t. an.* He puts him to bed. This word is not used in speaking of accouchement.

Kowimoonkoo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a bed

Kowlakow, *v. t. an.* He prostrates him, he pushes him down

Kowiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes it down (as by leaning against it)

Kowitukow, *v. imp.* It is an entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees)

Kowiwaphao, *v. t. an.* He overturns him

Kowiwaphum, *v. t. in. 6.* He overturns it

Kowookow, *v. t. an.* He tells him. This is a different pronunciation of *Kowikow*

Kowooow, *v. t. an.* See *Kowikow*

Kowuwakow, *v. t. 3.* He is selling timber

Kowuchew, *v. t. 5.* He is frozen to death

Kowuhika, *v. t. 3.* He is selling timber

Kowuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it down, he hews it

Kowuw, *v. t. an.* He cuts him down, he hews him (i. e. a tree)

Kuchastupew, *v. t. 6.* See *Kigastupew*

Kuchastupowow, *v. t. 3.* See *Kigastupowow*

Kuchastupwo, *v. t. 3.* See *Kigastupowow*

Kuchistaho, *v. t. an.* He drops him

Kuchistum, *v. t. in. 6.* He drops it

Kuh, *interj.* Ha! indeed! what's it, is it!

Kukachichihao, *v. t. an.* He provokes him

Kukanoogahao, *v. t. 3.* He has long legs

Kukanoohumho, *v. t. 3.* He takes long steps

KUK

Kukanooohomāsew, v. i. 1. He takes rather long steps.
 Kukanooomho, v. i. an. He exhorts him, he advises him.
 Kukanoooseyestonwakunew, v. i. 1. He has a long beard.
 Kukanooosew, v. i. 1. He is long.
 Kukanwanuakwā, v. i. 3. He has long hair.
 Kukanwow, v. imp. It is long.
 Kukasewpaw, v. i. 1. He wipes his eyes.
 Kukasewpowho, v. i. an. He wipes his eyes (i. e. another person's).
 Kukayowāsew, v. i. 5. He is expert, he is industrious.
 Kukachimāo, v. i. 8. He takes off his spow shoes.
 Kukachimikāo, v. i. 3. He is choosing out the best.
 Kukapatis, v. an. A fool.
 Kukapatisakwā, v. i. an. He is stupid with him, (e. g. in) hawling with an ox).
 Kukapatisekum, v. i. an. 6. He is stupid about it.
 Kukapatisew, v. i. 1. He is stupid, he is dull.
 He is silly, he is foolish.
 Kukapatisew, adv. p. 1. 8. Foolishly.
 Kukapatisew, v. i. 1. Foolishness, folly, stupidity.
 Kukapit, v. an. A deaf person.
 Kukapitā, v. i. 3. He is deaf.
 Kukapitāwin, v. in. Deafness.
 Kukapitāwāndo, v. i. an. He holds before him, placing the hands before his eyes.
 Kukaskimā, v. i. an. He advises him, he counsels him, he exhorts him, he counsels him, he commands him, he preaches to them.
 Kukaskimewā, v. i. 1. He advises, he exhorts, he commands, he preaches.
 Kukaskimewāwin, v. in. Advice, counsel, caution, exhortation, a precept, a command.
 Kukaskimowā, v. i. 3. See 'Kukaskimewā', which is the more usual pronunciation.

KUK

Kukaskimowāsoo, v. i. 4. He instructs or counsels children.
 Kukaskimowāsoōwin, v. in. The instruction or counselling of children. This word has been used for *doctrine*, but such a rendering is not a happy one.
 Kukaskwāwin, v. in. Advice, counsel, law.
 Kukātwāsew, v. i. 5. He is discreet.
 Kukātwāsewin, v. in. Discretion.
 Kukātwāyētum, v. i. 8. He is wise, Num. *manāya kukātwāyētum*, he has no sense.
 Kukātwāyētumooōwin, v. in. Wisdom.
 Kukuehakapitā, v. i. 3. He gnashes.
 Kukuehakapitāstowā, v. i. an. He gnashes upon him.
 Kukuehlimāo, v. i. 4. He boasts, he brags, he is vainglorious, he chatters.
 Kukuehlimowāsew, v. i. 1. He is boastful.
 Kukuehlimowāstowā, v. i. an. He boasts against him.
 Kukuehlimowāstowā, v. i. an. 8. He boasts against it.
 Kukuehlimowāwin, v. in. A boast, boasting, vainglory.
 Kukuehnyow, v. imp. It has a corner, it is cornered.
 Kukuehnyowā, v. i. 3. He whispers.
 Kukuehnyowāwin, v. in. A whisper, whispering.
 Kukuehnyowā, v. i. 1. 1. See *Kukuehnyow*, &c. for *Kukuehnyow*, v. imp. these words and their derivatives, which in some localities drop the letter 's' from the first syllable.
 Kukuehnyowāwin, v. in. False witness.
 Kukuehnyowāsew, v. i. 1. He often lies, he is a liar.
 Kukuehnyowāsewin, v. in. Lying.
 Kukuehnyowāwin, v. in. Agreement, covenant, a covenant.
 Kukuehnyowāwin, v. i. 3. He walks in loose clothes.

KUK

Kukoospināyētum, v. i. in. 6. For this and similar words see *Kukoospundiyētum*, &c.
 Kukoospundiyāknōsew, v. i. 1. He is fearful; he is reverential; he is venerable.
 Kukoospundiyāknōsewin, n. in. Venerableness.
 Kukoospundiyētakwun, v. imp. It is fearful, it is dreadful, it is dangerous.
 Kukoospundiyētum, v. i. in. 6. He fears it; he reverences it.
 Kukoospundiyēlumowin, n. in. Fear, reverence.
 Kukoospundiyētumowin, v. i. in. He fears for his safety or welfare (i. e. the safety of another person).
 Kukoospundiyimho, v. i. in. He fears him, he reverences him.
 Kukoospunestawān, v. i. in. He fears him.
 Kukuyānisew, v. i. 1. He is deceitful, he is subtle.
 Kukuyānisew, n. in. pref. Deceitfully.
 Kukuyānisewin, n. in. Craftiness, subtlety, hypocrisy.
 Kukuyānisew, v. i. 1. He is rather deceitful.
 Kukuyāniseh, v. i. in. He deceives him, he cheats him.
 Kukuyānisewin, v. i. 3. He deceives, he cheats.
 Kukuyānisehōwe, n. in. pref. Deceitfully.
 Kukuyānisehōwekay, v. i. 1. He often deceives.
 Kukuyānisehōwin, n. in. A deceit, a cheat, a wile.
 Kukuyāsew, v. i. 1. He is crafty, he is deceitful.
 Kukuyāsimā, v. i. in. He cheats him, (by means) he beguiles him.
 Kukuyāsimawān, v. i. 3. He deceives (by means).
 Kukuyāvisew, v. i. 1. He is artful, he is deceitful; he is sly, he is treacherous, he is dishonest.
 Kukuyāvisewin, n. in. Treachery, fraud, treachery.
 Kukwānākutōpaw, v. i. 3. He perseveres with hunger.

KUK

Kukwatukhyimoo, v. i. 4. He is miserable, he morns, he agonizes.
 Kukwatukhyimowin, n. in. Misery, distress, agony, affliction.
 Kukwatukhehō, v. i. in. He afflicts him, he distresses him, he torments him, he vexes him, he persecutes him.
 Kukwatukhehōwān, v. i. 3. He torments, he persecutes.
 Kukwatuketow, v. i. 2. He is distressed.
 Kukwatuketawin, n. in. Distress.
 Kukwatukisaw, v. i. 1. He suffers, he is distressed, he is tormented.
 Kukwatukisawin, n. in. Affliction, distress, misery, suffering, torment, persecution.
 Kukwatukutwāmoq, v. i. 4. He wails, he laments.
 Kukwatukutwāmoqwin, n. in. Mourning, lamentation.
 Kukwatukwāwāmoq, v. i. 4. He laments, he wails.
 Kukwāhehō, v. i. in. He tempts him, he tries him, he examines him (by trial).
 Kukwāhehōwin, n. in. Temptation, trial.
 Kukwāhehōkwōwin, n. in. Trial.
 Kukwāhehōkwōm, v. i. 1. He asks, he inquires, he questions.
 Kukwāhehōkwōwin, n. in. An inquiry, a question, a questioning.
 Kukwāhehōkwōkētow, v. i. 2. or v. i. in. 2. He assays or assays it, he attempts, he tries.
 Kukwāhehōkwōkēnākwō, v. i. 3. He strives.
 Kukwāhehōkwō, v. i. in. He deceives, he beguiles.
 Kukwāhehōkwōm, v. i. in. He deceives. For these and similar words see *Cheshō*, &c. without the prefix *Kukwā*.
 Kukwāhehōkwōm, v. i. in. 6. He endures, he is in. Or as v. i. 6. He endures, he tries.
 Kukwāhehōkwōmūnshōkwō, n. in. A questioning, inquiry, a collection.

KUN

Kunowlyimawāo, *n. l. 3.* He preserves, he keeps, he provides.
 Kunowemuchetawinūsew, *v. l. 1 or n. an.* A steward.
 Kunowemayuglukwāo, *n. an.* A shepherd.
 Kunowemayuchikwāwew, *v. l. 1.* He is a shepherd.
 Kunowekontināo, *v. l. an.* He commits the charge of him or it to him.
 Kunowewin, *v. l. 6.* He keeps it, he observes it.
 Kunowikewatunnwim, *v. l. 3. or n. an.* A porter, a door-keeper.
 Kunowikewatunwasew, *n. l. 1. or n. an.* A porter, a door-keeper.
 Kunowis, *adv.* For a little time.
 Kunuk, *adv.* For a little time.
 Kunuka, *adv.* At least.
 Kunashāo, *n. l. an.* See Kupushāo.
 Kupashāo, *v. l. 1.* He swims.
 Kupasew, *n. l. 1.* He camps, he encamps (as for a night).
 Kupashwān, *n. l.* A temporary encampment, a place for encamping.
 Kupashwān, *n. l.* A landing place, a bay, a jetty.
 Kupashwān, *v. l. an.* He goes to visit him (or a place).
 Kupashwān, *v. l. 1. or n.* He goes to visit it (or a place).
 Kupow, *n. l. 2.* He goes ashore, he disembarks, he lands.
 Kupow-kesh, *n. l. an.* All day long, some-times.
 Kupow-keshwān, *n. l. an.* The whole year, all the year round.
 Kupow-keshwān, *n. l. an.* All night long, sometimes.
 Kupow-keshwān, *n. l. an.* He disembarks him, he puts him on shore.
 Kupow-keshwān, *n. l. an.* A portage.

KUS

Kuputānsoo, *n. l. 4.* He is unloading, he is putting things on shore.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. an.* He puts him on shore, he disembarks him; he takes him off the fire.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He puts it on shore; he takes it off the fire.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. an.* He takes him on shore.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He takes it on shore.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. an.* He throws him on shore.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. an.* He throws it on shore.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. an.* A landing, a beach.
 Kuputānsoo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He puts it on shore.
 Kusashāo, *n. l. an.* It smokes densely, there is a thick smoke, it is smoky.
 Kusashāo, *n. l. an.* A chain for confining the limbs, manacles, shackles.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* It smokes it (i. e. smokes it with smoke).
 Kusashāo, *v. l. an.* He smokes him (i. e. smokes him with smoke).
 Kusashāo, *adv.* Overland, acrossland.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He carries it over the portage (or the shoulder).
 Kusashāo, *v. l. an.* He passes from one piece of water to another, he crosses over a portage, he goes acrossland.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He goes acrossland to him.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He goes acrossland to it.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He carries goods across a portage (on his back).
 Kusashāo, *v. l. an.* He carries or takes him across the portage.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He carries it across the portage.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. 1. or n.* He is gloomy.
 Kusashāo, *v. l. an.* It is gloomy, it is gloomy.

KUŠ

Kukakhyturm, v. t. o. He is lonely, he is sad, he is anxious, "he thinks long," he is impatient, he is in a hurry to be off.

Kiskiyetumanakwun, v. i. i. He looks sad.
Kiskiyetumanakwun, v. imp. It looks sad;
It looks dismal.

Kuakhyetumapāho, v. l. 4. He is dispirited
by wailing.

Kusküyütumiskew, n. 6-1. He is impatient
Kusküyütumon, n. 6-1. He is uncomfortable

Kuskŭ, čuməwŭn, n. m. Anxioty, grief, sad-
ness, impatience.

Kurakōwiew, n. f. l. He is efficient, he is powerful

Kuakawisewin; n. fn. Power, authority
Kuakawun a yun. It is efficient, it is powerful

Kukachāsaw, p. 1, 1. He is able to do a little
Kukachāsaw, p. 1, 1. He is able to do a little

Kuskechänisew } rather black

blackish, v. imp. If blackish, it is rather black.

Kuukéchi-káw, n. f. m. He earns, he gains
Kuukéchi-káw-in, n. in. Gain, wages, merit.

Is he looking for a job? No, because him, he makes

him, (do it, esp.) he manages him, he earns
him. Na ke kuahehato uinasino, I managed

Knakoban, p. 141: He is clever, he is skillful; he

kyakohagwin, n. m. Ability, power, skill

Kusnezovia, n. sp. Black currant
Kusnezovia, n. sp. Black currant bush

Kuskoimuk n. m. Black hands.
Kuskoim n. m. Spindowder. The more

Remark: word is alone, but the two names are seldom heard in the same locality.

K. Kinkaidmont, n. juv. A Black-foot Indian
Kinkaidmont, A. J. 1. He is a Black-foot

Is black, p. 1. He is black

2000

100

KU

Kuketahitno, n. f. 3. Ho has black feet
Kuketahitkwan, n. f. 4. A black hand, a black-

Kakethistikwan, n. m. A black head, a black-headed person. (In this latter sense it is an anim. noun.)

Kankatstikwang, v. i. 3. He has a black

Kuaketawa, *n* *in. pl.* Coal, or coals.

Kuskotawagumow, v. imp. It is black (spon-
ging of a liquid)

Kusketdwarakwō, v. 1. 1. He has black hair.
Kusketdwaraknow, v. 1. 1. He is black.

(speaking of thread, linen, &c.)
Kuakatawayukun, u. It is black (spok-

ing of cord, line, &c.  Ho is black

(speaking of metal).
Kuskétiwawéskualingo, n. in. A black stone

Kusketa-wap-lak-wun; *n. imp.* It is black (apok-
ing of metal)

Kuskutwaukinn. v. pusa. 4. It is burnt
black

Kuakotawaskitāo, *q. nasa*. It is burnt black.
Kuakotawaskoosaw, *q. linn. l.* He is black.

Kuukelawookwun: n. mu. It is black (speaks

Kuuk-kul-wa-wu-wu, n. Imp. Is a black (appearing of wood).

Kuskotawäkün, n. (a). Black cloth, mourning.

dark-color (speaking of cloth, palled, &c.)

Kuakethwathoo, v. t. n. He has black eyes.
Kuakethwathoo, v. t. m. He blackens it, he

Kyskellawehon, p. 14. He wears black clothing,

He dressed himself in black
 Knyazevskiy, p. 1, 3. He has black

Wiskelwemlatum, n. sp. A black barren

Kuskegeewepu: "You have a black
broad."

...and the ...

KWA

- Kwāskutāw, *v. t. 1.* He repents.
 Kwāskutāwīn, *n. in.* Repentance, conversion.
 Kwāskayā, *v. t. an.* He turns him.
 Kwāskaklūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it over
 (as eagle, print, &c., of the leaf of a book).
 Kwāskagupowē, *v. t. 1.* He turns round
 (when standing).
 Kwāskagupowīstowā, *v. t. an.* He turns to-
 wards him (when standing).
 Kwāskagupowīstūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns to-
 wards it (when standing).
 Kwāske, *adv.* In a turned manner. Kwāsko-
 lāw, on the contrary.
 Kwāskohā, *v. t. an.* He alters him; he changes
 him.
 Kwāskohō, *v. t. 1.* He alters, he changes.
 Kwāskēnakohā, *v. t. an.* He transforms
 him, he changes his appearance.
 Kwāskēnakohāw, *v. ref. 4.* He transforms
 himself, he changes his appearance.
 Kwāskēnakohāw, *v. t. 1.* He changes his ap-
 pearance.
 Kwāskēnakohāwīn, *n. in.* A change of ap-
 pearance, a transfiguration.
 Kwāskēnakohāw, *v. t. in. 2.* He changes its
 appearance; he transforms it.
 Kwāskēpināskohā, *v. t. an.* He makes him
 bend a different way, he converts him.
 Kwāskēpināskewīn, *n. in.* Conversion.
 Kwāskēpinayw, *v. t. 1.* He changes, he turns.
 Kwāskēpinayw, *v. imp.* It changes, it turns.
 Kwāskēpinayw, *v. t. an.* He turns his
 face towards him.
 Kwāskēpinayw, *v. t. an.* He turns towards
 him.
 Kwāskēstūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns towards it.
 Kwāskēstūm, *v. t. 1.* He changes his
 voice or cry.

KWA

- Kwāsketākūm, *v. imp.* It changes its sound.
 Kwāsketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He changes it, he alters it.
 Kwāskew, *v. t. 1.* He turns.
 Kwāskew, *v. t. 5.* He turns.
 Kwāskīnā, *v. t. an.* He turns him, he changes
 him; he converts him.
 Kwāskīnūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it, he changes it.
 Kwāskīnūmowā, *v. t. an.* He turns it for
 him.
 Kwāskīn, *v. t. 7.* He turns himself (when
 lying).
 Kwāskīkwāyow, *v. t. 1.* He turns his head
 (to look in another direction).
 Kwāskītāw, *v. t. 1.* He changes his behav-
 iour.
 Kwāskītā, *adv.* The other side. Kwāskītā
 itākā, at the other side. Kwāskītā itāw,
 contrariwise.
 Kwāskītā, *v. imp.* The wind turns.
 Kwāskīhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it over.
 Kwāskīkūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He changes the
 order of it.
 Kwāskūstow, *v. t. in. 2.* He turns it.
 Kwāskūwā, *v. t. an.* He turns him over.
 Kwāskūphayw, *v. t. an.* He turns him over.
 Kwāskūphā, *v. t. an.* He turns him over.
 He overturns him.
 Kwāskūpūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it over,
 he turns it upside down.
 Kwāskūpūyew, *v. imp.* He turns upside down.
 Kwāskūpūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it over
 (with something).
 Kwāskūpūstow, *v. t. in. 2.* He turns it over.
 Kwāskūpūwā, *v. t. an.* He turns him over
 (with something).
 Kwāskūpūwāpūnā, *v. t. an.* He overturns him
 (with the hand).
 Kwāskūpūwāpūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He overturns
 it (with the hand).
 Kwāskūpūwāpūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He overturns it.

KWA

- Kwatupawpawā, v. t. m. He overthrows him
 Kwōkwōkōōtā, v. t. 3. He has a palpitation
 Kwōkwōwēwē, n. an. A water-hen
 Kwōkwōnkō, n. an. A wolferine
 Kwōkwā, v. imp. It trembles, it quakes (i. e. the earth)
 Kwēmā, n. Indec. This word is only used with a pronoun, thus: *na kwēmā*; my nampaka; *ke kwēmā*, your nampaka
 Kwēsēl, interj. Be quiet! This word is mostly used in speaking to dogs
 Kwēkōasoyōwā, v. imp. It howls (as the wind)
 Kwēkūwē, v. t. 1. He whistles
 Kwēkūwēpūm, n. an. The whistling duck. The word is properly a verb, but it is used as a noun
 Kwētātātōotūm, v. t. 6. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it
 Kwētōōwā, v. t. an. He cannot find him
 Kwētōōnūm, v. t. in. 6. He cannot slide
 Kwētōwāyātūm, v. t. in. 6. He doubts about it, he does not know what to think about it
 Kwētōwāyētūmēhā, v. t. an. He makes him doubt
 Kwētōwāyīmā, v. t. an. He feels the loss of him; he does not know what to think about him
 Kwētōwēhēkēwāwā, v. t. 1. He is in want of a spoon
 Kwētōwētākēkōwā, v. t. an. He is at a loss which side of him to go (e. g. when about to shoot an animal)
 Kwētōwētākēkōnūm, v. t. in. 6. He is at a loss which side of it to go to
 Kwētōwētātātōotūm, v. t. 6. He is at a loss what to do, or how to do it
 Kwētōwētā, v. t. an. He is at a loss what to say to him
 Kwētōwētāyētūm, v. t. 3. He doubts

KWE

- Kwetōwētāyētūmōwā, n. in. Doubt
 Kwetōwētāwā, v. t. 3. He is at a loss what to say, he makes an excuse
 Kwetōwētāwā, n. in. An excuse
 Kwetōwētōmētūw, v. t. 1. He is in want of fire-wood
 Kwetōwētōkōōtākōw, v. t. 2. He is in want of a cant
 Kwetōwētōōpānāskō, v. t. 4. He is in want of a sled
 Kwetōwētōotūm, v. t. in. 6. He is at a loss what to do
 Kwetōwētōōpēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of a blanket
 Kwetōwētōwā, v. t. 3. He is in want of snow-shoes
 Kwetōwētōotōinōw, v. t. 1. He is in want of a cap
 Kwetōwētōw, v. t. in. 2. He is at a loss where to place it, he has no room to place it
 Kwetōwētōōtōwākūnēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of matches
 Kwetōwētōkūpītākūnēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of a fire-bug
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of matches
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of food
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of leggings
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of fire-wood
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of nuncnūnū
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of a gun
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of a shirt
 Kwetōwētōmētōwēw, v. t. 1. He is in want of a belt

KWE

Kwetowitapiakunew, *v. i. 1.* He is in want of a handkerchief
 Kwetowiwañānukunew, *v. i. 1.* He is in want of a lamp
 Kwetumawin, *n. in.* Want, need, necessity
 Kwetumow, *v. i. 2.* He is in want. It is sometimes used as a *transitive verb*
 Kwiuek, *adv.* Aright, rightly, well
 Kwiusk, *adj.* Right, correct, straight, upright
 Kwiuskatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is just, he is righteous
 Kwiuskatisewin, *n. in.* Uprightness, righteousness
 Kwiuskisew, *v. i. 1.* He is straightforward, he is righteous, he is upright
 Kwiuskisewin, *n. in.* Straightforwardness, uprightness
 Kwiuskissewāpisehāo, *v. t. an.* He induces him to act aright, he justifies him
 Kwiuskissewāpisew, *v. i. 1.* He is just, he is righteous, he is faithful
 Kwiuskissewāpisewin, *n. in.* Justice, righteousness
 Kwiuskitatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is just, he is righteous
 Kwiuskitatisewin, *n. in.* Uprightness, righteousness
 Kwiuskitatisewukāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He justifies him
 Kwiuskitāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is lawful, it is proper, it is reasonable
 Kwiuskitew, *v. i. 1.* He is just
 Kwiuskitootumōowin, *n. in.* Justice
 Kwiuskitustāo, *v. imp.* It is lawful, it is placed right
 Kwiuskoochigatāo, *v. pass.* It is placed right or in order
 Kwiuskooapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stands straight
 Kwiuskoohāo, *v. t. an.* He straightens him
 Kwiuskoopuyin, *v. imp.* It becomes straight, it straightens

KWU

Kwiuskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is straight
 Kwiuskootin, *v. imp.* It lies straight
 Kwiuskootitatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is a just man.
 Or as *n. an.* a just man
 Kwiuskootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He straightens it
 Kwiuskumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He places, he fixes, or he makes it straight
 Kwiuskwapiskinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He straightens it with the hand (speaking of metal)
 Kwiuskwapiskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He straightens it with a hammer, &c. (speaking of metal)
 Kwiuskwatisew, *v. i. 1.* See *Kwiuskatisew*
 Kwiuskwow, *v. imp.* It is straight
 Kwiuskwumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* See *Kwiuskumootow*
 Kwiuskwun, *v. imp.* It is right, it is just, it is straightforward
 Kwoppikakun, *n. in.* A bucket, a picher, a vessel for fetching water in
 Kwoppikāo, *v. i. 3.* He brings water, (as from a river, lake, &c.)
 Kwoppuhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He measures
 Kwoppuhikun, *n. in.* A measure of capacity
 Kwoppuhiskewan, *n. in.* A spade
 Kwoppuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lifts it out, he scoops it out; he takes "measures" for hunting (i. e. certain quantities of ammunition)
 Kwoppuhumowāo, *v. t. an.* He takes "measures" from him
 Kwoppuwāo, *v. t. an.* He lades him out, he scoops him out
 Kwosehāo, *v. t. an.* He runs off with him, he carries him off suddenly
 Kwoseetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He runs off with it
 Kwūkoosoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Kwākoosoo*
 Kwunukoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He empties it out
 Kwunukoonāo, *v. t. an.* He empties him out (as tobacco from a pipe)
 Kwunukoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He empties it out

KWU

Kwunukootitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He empties it out
Kwunukoowāo, *v. t. an.* He empties him out
(as tobacco from a pipe)

L

N.B. The letter L is confined to the districts
around Moos Factory, James' Bay, where
it is in frequent use for the X, N, or Th of
other localities. When this letter is initial
the word must be sought for under Y or N,
and will, in most instances, be found under
the former of these. Thus for

Lakum, *see* Yakum

Lootin, *see* Yootin

Lipwakow, *see* Yipwakow, &c.

M

Mache, *particle*, signifying commencement. It
is not used alone, but prefixed to many verbs,
as in the instances given below

Macheayumew, *v. t. 1.* He begins to speak

Machehāo, *v. t. an.* He begins him, he com-
mences him

Machekesikunōok, *n. indec.* The East, from
the East

Machekesikunootāk, *n. indec.* The East

Machemechisoo, *v. t. 4.* He begins to eat

Machepekiskwāo, *v. t. 3.* He begins to speak

Machepuyew, *v. imp.* It begins, it moves onwards

Machepuyewin, *n. in.* The beginning

Machetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He begins it, he com-
mences it

Machēw, *v. t. 5.* He departs, he goes away; he
goes fast, he is quick; he hunts (for meat)

Machich, *adv.* Finally, at the end. *Local.*

Machikoonāo, *v. t. an.* He detains him

Machipātow, *v. t. 2.* He runs fast

Machistun, *v. imp.* The ice starts or drifts
down (the river)

MAK

Machōw, *v. t. 2.* He goes away. *See* Machēw

Machukōtūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts them

Machukimāo, *v. t. an.* He counts them

Mahapookoo, *v. t. 4.* He drifts down the river

Mahapootiō, *v. imp.* It drifts down the river

Mahapootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He brings it down
the river (as a raft)

Mahasew, *v. t. 1.* He sails down the river

Mahekatūo, *v. imp.* It has drifted down the
current

Mahēkunatikookāwuk, *v. t. 3.* *See* Māhēkun-
atikookāwuk

Mahetissūhum, *v. t. 6.* He sends it down
(the river, &c.)

Mahetissūwāo, *v. t. an.* He sends him down
(the river, &c.)

Mahiskootāo, *v. t. 3.* He walks down the cur-
rent (*i. e.* on the ice)

Mahiskum, *v. t. 6.* He goes down the river
(walking). He visits the Fort. (This latter
usage is *local*)

Mahum, *v. t. 6.* He goes down the river (pad-
dling or rowing), he goes a trip; he visits
the Fort. (This last application of the word
is *local*.)

Mai, *n. in.* *See* Mā

Maka, *conj. & adv.* But, then. This is a
word of very frequent use by some Indians,
and in many cases is not rendered into Eng-
lish, as *Akoomaka*, then, *Mak'ooma*, here it is

Makiskoochie, *n. an.* A small species of frog

Makoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He compresses it.

Mak'ooma, *exclam.* Here it is!

Makoonāo, *v. t. an.* He presses him, he squeezes
him, he grasps him, he takes hold of him, he
seizes him, he kneads it (*i. e.* dough)

Makoonihichiyew, *v. t. 1.* He clasps his
hands together

Makoonikāo, *v. t. 3.* He is pressing, he is
squeezing, he is kneading

MAK

Makoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He presses it, he squeezes it, he takes hold of it.
 Makoopichikun, *n. in.* A bond; something for grasping or pressing. The word is not often used in the latter sense.
 Makoopitão, *v. t. an.* He ties him.
 Makoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it.
 Makoopuyew, *v. imp.* It contracts, it becomes pressed down.
 Makooskowão, *v. t. an.* He presses him.
 Makooskam, *v. t. in. 6.* He presses it.
 Makoowão, *v. t. an.* He compresses him.
 Mak'owa, *exclam.* Here he is!
 Mak'unike, *exclam.* Here they are!
 Makwâyêtum, *v. i. 6.* He is very ill.
 Makwuchikânikun, *n. in.* A vice, pincers, tongs.
 Makwûchikão, *v. i. 3.* He chews.
 Makwuhikun, *n. in.* A press.
 Makwûkão, *v. i. 3.* He bites. Some Indians pronounce the two first syllables of this word and its derivatives *makoos-* instead of *makwû-*.
 Makwûkaskew, *v. i. 1.* He is often biting.
 Makwûmão, *v. t. an.* He bites him, he gnaws him.
 Makwûmitoowuk, *v. recip. pl. 4.* They bite each other.
 Mâkwun, *n. in.* The heel.
 Mâkwunikâkun, *n. in.* The heel bone.
 Mâkwunikun, *n. in.* The heel bone.
 Makwûtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bites it, he gnaws it.
 Mamakoochikão, *v. i. 3.* He chews, he chews the cud.
 Mamakwumão, *v. t. an.* He chews him.
 Mamakwutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chews it.
 Mamanehã, *v. t. an.* He almost "finishes" him (*i. e.* almost kills him).
 Mamanetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He almost finishes it, he almost completes it.

MAM

Mamâtaweisschikão, *v. t. 3.* He works miracles.
 Mamâtaweisschikâwin, *n. in.* A miracle.
 Mamâtaweutooskâwin, *n. in.* A wonder, a miracle.
 Mamnatowinakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a strange appearance.
 Mamatowinakwun, *v. imp.* It has a strange appearance.
 Mamêchilmão, *v. t. an.* See *Mumêchilmão*.
 Mameskooch, *adv.* By turns, in exchange.
 Mameskow, *adv.* Accidentally.
 Mameyoomão, *v. t. an.* He speaks well of him.
 Mamik, *adv.* Down the river.
 Mamisehã, *v. t. an.* He accuses him, he betrays him, he disgraces him.
 Mamisemão, *v. t. an.* He accuses him, he betrays him, he disgraces him.
 Mamisemâyêtum, *v. i. 6.* He is distressed.
 Mamisemâyêtumoowin, *n. in.* Distress.
 Mamitat, *adv.* Ten apiece, by tens.
 Mamitatomitunow, *adv.* A hundred each, by hundreds.
 Mamitatût, *adv.* Ten apiece, by tens.
 Mamitoonâyêchikun, *n. in.* The mind.
 Mamitoonâyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* or *v. i. 1.* He considers it, he contemplates it, he reflects.
 Mamitoonâyêtumoowin, *n. in.* Contemplation, imagination, thought.
 Mamo, *adv.* Altogether, together, all at once.
 Mamoipuyehooowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They run to-
 Mamoipuyewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* } gether (either in company, or to one place).
 Mamouskitão, *v. imp.* It stands together (as in a cluster or bunch).
 Mamôoche, *adv.* Altogether.
 Mamowâyas, *adv.* Extremely, most, beyond the rest.
 Mamowâyutewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are in company.

MAM

Mamowe, *adv. prof.* With one accord
Mamowepátowuk, *n. t. . . pl.* They run together. It is generally used of running to one place, but sometimes of running in company
Mamowepuyehooowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They run together (i. e. to one place)
Mamowéitootáwuk, *v. t. 3. pl.* They go together, they go to one place
Mamowetoowin, *n. in.* A company, an assemblage
Mamowéitooowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They assemble, they get together
Mamowepáhiāo, *v. t. an.* He gathers them together running, (as by running first for one and then for another)
Mamowéyās, *adv.* See *Mamowāyus*
Maméwin, *n. in.* A trip down the river
Mamuskach, *adv.* Wonderfully, surprisingly, strangely
Mamuskachétséechikáwin, *n. in.* A miracle
Mamuskachíetew, *v. t. 1.* He works miracles
Mamuskachíetewin, *n. in.* A miracle
Mamuskasetowāo, *v. t. an.* He is surprised at hearing him (i. e. at what he says)
Mamuskasetam, *v. t. in. 6.* He is surprised at hearing it
Mamuskatāo, *v. t. an.* He is surprised at him
Mamuskatāyetakooowew, *v. t. 1.* He is surprising, he is wonderful
Mamuskatāyetakwun, *v. imp.* It is surprising, it is wonderful
Mamuskatāyetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks it strange
Mamuskatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is surprised at it
Mamuskatumoowin, *n. in.* A surprise, a wonder, a mystery
Notz.—Several of the above words commencing with *mamuska* are in some loca-

MAR

titles more usually heard in their simpler form, *muska*
Mana, *adv.* Continually, habitually; seemingly, apparently. *Mana maka*, moreover
Manā exclam. There he is! *Local.*
Manā exclam. There it is! *pl.* there they are!
Manā! exclam. pl. anim. There they are!
Manischanis, *n. an.* A goat, a sheep
Manischanis, *n. an.* A kid, a lamb
Manischanisikumik, *n. an.* A sheep cot, a fold
Manitāo, *n. an.* See *Mantāo*; which is the more general pronunciation
Manookāo, *v. t. 3.* He is making a tent
Manashesh, *n. in.* A little, a bit
Mantāo, *n. an.* A stranger
Mantāonske, *n. in.* A strange country, a stranger's country
Mantāwesepe, *n. in.* A stranger's river: This is the Indian name for Fort Churchill
Mantāwetootowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes a stranger of him, he alienates him
Mantāweuske, *n. in.* A strange country, a foreign country, a stranger's country
Mantāwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a stranger
Mantāwuske, *n. in.* A strange country
Mantowakunāo, *v. t. 3.* He is dressing furs
Māpinao, *v. i. 3.* He moans (through pain)
Marsh exclam. This is a word mostly used when driving dogs, and is equivalent to *go on, get along*, and sometimes *get away!*
The Indians frequently pronounce it *mash*, as they have no *r* in their language, and they generally double the word—*"mash, mash."* I think it must be the French *v. imper.* *marche*, introduced into the country by the Canadians. I give it, however, the English orthography. It does not take a plural form.

MAS

Maschinakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is pretty
 Maschinakwun, *v. imp.* It is pretty
 Maschão, *v. t. an.* He pulls him about, he
 wrestles with him, he meddles with him, he
 fights him
 Maschitoowin, *n. in.* An affray, a scuffle, a
 battle
 Maschitoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They wrestle
 with each other, they fight
 Masekão, *v. t. 3.* He fights, he wrestles
 Masekawayinew, *n. an.* This is a coined word
 for a soldier, but it would answer better for
 a pugilist, or a wrestler
 Masetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He meddles with it,
 he works it up
 Mash! *exclam.* See *Marsh*
 Masikisk, *n. an.* A cedar (tree), a cedar brush
 Masikiskooskow, *v. imp.* Cedars abound
 Masimakoos, *n. an.* See *Masumakoos*
 Masimoo, *v. i. 4.* He cries for help, he tells
 bad news; he complains
 Masimoostoowão, *v. t. an.* He entreats him,
 he cries to him for help
 Maskichichão, *v. i. 3.* He has a defect or a
 deformity in his hand
 Maskichikwun-sakuhikun, *n. in.* Knee Lake
 Maskikatão, *v. i. 3.* He is lame
 Maskikew, *v. i. 1.* He grows with a blemish
 Maskikun, *n. in.* The bosom, the breast, the
 chest
 Maskikunapisk, *n. in.* A breastplate
 Maskinètawikew, *v. i. 1.* He is born with a
 defect
 Maskipitoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has a deformed
 arm
 Maskipuyew, *v. i. 1.* He is lame, he
 limps
 Maskisew, *v. i. 1.* He has a defect, he has a
 blemish or deformity; he is deformed, he is
 maimed, he is impotent

MAT

Maskistão, *v. i. 3.* He is lame, he is deformed
 in his feet
 Maskooch, *adv.* Likely, perhaps
 Maskwāmoot, *n. in.* A bag made of the whole
 skin of an animal (corresponding to the
 bottle of the ancients)
 Masumakoos, *n. an.* The river trout
 Masumakooskow, *v. imp.* Trout are nume-
 rous
 Matibão, *v. t. an.* He tracks him
 Matamão, *v. i. 3.* He comes up to the track
 (of it)
 Matapoo, *adv.* Abreast, side by side
 Matapoogapowewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They stand
 abreast, they stand in a row
 Matapootawuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They walk abreast,
 they walk side by side
 Matawustuhikun, *n. in.* Bead-work, silk-work
 Matches, *n. in. pl.* Lucifers, matches, brim-
 stone. This is the English word, but it is
 in common use in some localities, and is
 usually pronounced *mā-chēs*
 Matcheiskootão, *n. in.* Brimstone, *lit.* "matchet,
 fire"
 Mâte! } *interj.* See! lo! behold! look!
 Mátika! }
 Matinumakão, *v. i. 3.* He distributes, he ap-
 portions, he allots, he administers, he divides
 (things) out
 Matinumakāwin, *n. in.* A distribution, an
 allotment
 Matinumakun, *n. in.* A separate lot, a chapter
 Matinumakunis, *n. in.* A separate small lot, a
 verse
 Matinumasowuk, } *v. recip. pl. 4.* They divide
 Matinumátowuk, } it amongst themselves
 Matinumowão, *v. t. an.* He parts it amongst
 them, he distributes it to them, he apportions
 it to them, he shares it out amongst them
 Matinuwā-kesikow, *n. in. & v. imp.* "The

MAT

serving-out day," *i. e.* the day for giving out rations, Saturday
 Mathnuwā, *v. t. 3.* He divides it out, he apportions it, he allots it
 Matis, *n. an.* A flint
 Matsowatā, *v. t. an.* He cuts him in several places
 Matsowatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it in several places
 Matsum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it
 Matswā, *v. t. an.* He cuts him
 Matoo, *v. t. 4.* He cries, he weeps
 Matootootowā, *v. t. an.* He laments him
 Matootootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He laments it
 Matowin, *n. in.* A cry, a weeping
 Matownyan, *n. in.* A coined word for sackcloth; *lit.* "crying or mourning material"
 Mātowū, *v. t. 5.* He is lean. Some Indians apply this word only to fish
 Matuhikā, *v. t. 3.* She is scraping a skin
 Matuhikan, *n. in.* A scraper for skins
 Matukookowā, *v. t. an.* He presses him or them down
 Matukookum, *v. t. in. 6.* He presses it down
 Matumūcheloo, *v. t. 4.* He begins to feel pain
 Matūpinā, *v. t. 3.* He begins to be in pain. It is commonly applied to the pains of parturition, but is not restricted to them
 Mawuche, *adv.* Exceedingly, extremely
 Mayachimoo, *v. t. 4.* He tells bad news
 Mayaskā, *v. t. 3.* He passes by, he passes away
 Mayaskakāwemukoosāwin, *n. in.* The feast of the passover
 Mayaskootatowēkōotowin, *n. in.* The feast of the passover
 Mayaskowā, *v. t. an.* He passes him, he goes beyond him

MAT

Mayaskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He passes it, he goes beyond it
 Mayntisew, *v. t. 1.* He is bad, he is evil, he is ugly. It is usually applied to *physical* ill
 Mayntisewakun, *n. an.* The devil
 Mayatisewin, *n. in.* Badness, ill, evil
 Mayntun, *v. imp.* It is bad, it is evil, it is ugly
 Mayānā, *v. t. an.* He despises him. See *Mayāimā*
 Mayāyēchikā, *v. t. 3.* He rebels
 Mayāyēchikāwin, *n. in.* Rebellion
 Mayāyētakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is contemptible, he is reproachable
 Mayāyētakooswin, *n. in.* Contempt, reproach, scorn
 Mayāyētakun, *v. imp.* It is contemptible
 Mayāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He despises it, he scorns it, he reviles it, he disdains it
 Mayāyētumowin, *n. in.* Contempt, disdain
 Mayāyimā, *v. t. an.* He disdains him, he despises him, he scorns him, he reproaches him, he refuses obedience to him
 Mayāyimikoooswin, *n. in.* Contempt, reproach
 Mayeayawin, *n. in.* A calamity, a disaster, a malady
 Mayeayow, *v. t. 2.* He is in a bad state (either through disease or disaster)
 Mayemussinūhikā, *v. t. 3.* He writes badly
 Mayetootowā, *v. t. an.* He harms him, he does wrong to him
 Mayookow, *v. imp.* See *Munookow*
 Mayowipuyew, *v. imp.* It passes, away, it passes by
 Mayowuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes past it (by water)
 Mayowuwā, *v. t. an.* He goes past him (by water)
 Mayuchik, *n. an.* A sheep

MAY

Mayuchikookumik, *n. in.* A sheep-cot, a fold
 Mayuchikookumikookāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a sheep-cot
 Mayuchikooos, } *n. an.* A lamb, a young
 Mayuchikooos, } sheep, a kid
 Mayuchikooweyas, *n. in.* Mutton
 Mayuchikwākin, *n. in.* A sheep-skin; country-made cloth
 Mayuchikwuyan, *n. in.* A sheep-skin
 Mayukekeswāo, *v. t. 3.* He speaks a foreign language
 Mayukekeswāwin, *n. in.* A foreign language
 Mayukooohoo, *v. refl. 4.* He brings bad luck upon himself
 Mayukoomāo, *v. t. an.* He brings bad luck on him
 Mayukoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is unfortunate, he is unlucky
 Mayukuskan, *n. an.* A foreigner
 Mayutik, *n. an.* See *Mayuchik* and its derivatives
 Mā, *n. in.* Dung, manure
 Māchēhāo, *v. t. an.* He eats him up, he exhausts him
 Māchekitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He eats it up
 Māchepuyew, *v. imp.* It wastes away
 Māchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He exhausts it, he eats it up
 Māchimooch, *adj.* Unlikely, improbable. It is mostly used with *nummuweya* or *nummuwawach*
 Mākew, *v. t. 1.* He gives, he imparts, he bestows, he offers
 Mākewin, *n. in.* A gift, a present
 Mākooska, *adv.* Perhaps
 Mākwach, *adv.* Whilst, while, as long as, at that time, during, then
 Mākwach, *prep.* Amidst, among. In most

MAN

localities *mākwash* or *mākwāshin* is used for this prep.
 Mākwakesikow, *v. imp.* Whilst it is day.
A mākwakesikak, day-time
 Mākwākiehekunūek, *n. indeo.* In the midst of the sea, out at sea
 Mākwakun, *v. imp.* It is very low water, the tide is at its lowest ebb
 Mākwapimatsēw, *v. t. 1.* Whilst he lives.
A mākwapimatsit, his life-time, during his life
 Mākwash, *prep.* Amidst, among
 Mākwashin, *v. t. 7.* He comes into the midst of them, he drops in upon them, he comes in at the right time (*e. g.* for a meal)
 Mākwaskowāo, *v. t. an.* He falls in with him, he meets him unexpectedly
 Mākwatipiskow, *v. imp.* Whilst it is night, during the night. *A mākwatipiskak*, by night
 Mākwayatik, *n. in.* In the wood, amongst the trees; a wood
 Mākwāshin, *prep.* Among, amongst, amidst
 Māmāchāyitāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks various things about him, he is talking about him
 Māmākwāsew, *n. an.* A spirit dwelling in the water or on the rocks, a sea nymph
 Māmāpikāo, *v. t. 3.* He swings the hammock
 Māmāpisao, *v. t. 4.* He swings in a hammock
 Māmāpisoon, *n. in.* A hammock, a swing
 Māmāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He swings him in a hammock
 Māmāsekw, *v. t. 1.* He is liberal, he is bounteous
 Māmātoonināo, *v. t. an.* He feels him carefully
 Māmātooninūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He feels it carefully
 Māmāoche, *adj.* Real
 Mānikatāo, *v. pass.* It is fenced
 Mānikākutūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He fences it

MAN

Mānikikutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fences it
 Mānikun, *n. in.* A fence
 Mānikunatik, *n. in.* A fencing pole
 Mānikatik, *n. in.* A picket, a stockade, a
 fence, a railing
 Mānikis, *n. in.* A fence
 Mākunow, *n. in.* A path, a road, a track, a
 way
 Mākunowun, *v. imp.* It is a path
 Māsookoonkaskow, *adj.* Every day. See
Asookoonhesikow
 Māstachiwusoo, *v. t. 4.* He boils away
 Māstachiwutāo, *v. imp.* It boils away
 Māstapawāo, *v. imp.* It melts (as snow in
 water)
 Māstaskisoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is burnt up, he
 is burnt out, it is melted, as ice, or snow in
 warm weather
 Māstaaskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He burns it up, he
 consumes it
 Māstaskiswāo, *v. t. an.* He burns him up,
 he consumes him, he devours him
 Māstaskitāo, *v. pass.* It is burnt up, it is burnt
 out
 Māstaskisoo, *v. pass. 4.* See Māstaskisoo
 Māstasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is burnt up or burnt
 out
 Māstatāo, *v. pass.* It is burnt up, it is burnt out
 Māstināo, *v. t. an.* He uses him or them all
 up, he consumes them, he expends them,
 he wastes them
 Māstinikatāwa, *n. pass. (inan.)* They are used
 up
 Māstinipuyehāo, *v. t. an.* He uses them up
 Māstinipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He uses it up
 Māstinipuyew, *v. imp.* It gets used up
 Māstinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He uses it all up, he
 consumes it, he expends it, he wastes it
 Māstukāi, *n. in.* The hair. Nāstukai, my
 hair. Kūstukai, thy hair

MEO

Māstukoonāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He takes off the
 covering from him
 Māstukoonāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes off
 the covering from it
 Māstuu, *n. in.* The inner bark of trees, the
 sap
 Māstunapoo, *n. in.* The thin juice of trees
 Māstunipewai, *n. in.* The down (of fowl)
 Māstusoo, *v. t. 4.* He removes the inner bark
 from trees, he scrapes the sap
 Māstututin, *v. imp.* It rots
 Māsukamaskum, *v. t. 6.* He walks all about
 amongst the trees; he walks round the lake.
 (This latter sense of the word is only local.)
 Māsukoomakoonāo, *v. imp.* The snow lies
 all about, in every place
 Māsukoomaskoosum, *v. t. 6.* See Māsuka-
 maskum
 Mātowakatāo, *v. t. an.* He mocks him
 Mātowakāo, *v. t. 3.* He plays with it
 Mātowakun, *n. in.* A toy
 Mātowāo, *v. t. 3.* He plays
 Mātowāskew, *v. t. 1.* He is always playing, he
 is playful
 Mātowāwikumik, *n. in.* A play-house, a
 theatre
 Mātowāwin, *n. in.* Play, sport, fun
 Māyow, *part. indec.* This is a local word, and
 seldom used except in the expression ākoo
 māyow, it serves him right
 Meanehāo, *v. t. an.* He finds fresh tracks of
 him
 Meanikwan, *v. imp.* It is a fresh track
 Meanuhāo, *v. t. an.* See Meanehāo
 Meanum, *v. t. 6.* He makes a fresh track
 Meapakwun, *n. an.* A fibrous substance hang-
 ing from the branches of decayed pines
 Mēchāt, *adj.* Many, a good quantity, a large
 number. Nowuch mēchāt, a considerable
 number. Kiche mēchāt, a great many

MEO

Méchlétew, *v. i. l.* He is plenteous, he forms a good many (e. g. a man having a large family) *Méchlétewuk, pl.* they are many, they abound, they are numerous, they swarm
 Méchlétin, *v. imp.* It is plenteous *Méchlétinwa, pl.* they are many, they are numerous
 Méchlétotagatāo, *v. i. 3.* He has many legs
 Méchlétotohāo, *v. t. an.* He makes many, he makes many of them
 Méchlétotkwamotowuk, *v. i. 4.* They are many sleeping together
 Méchlétotminuk, *n. an. pl.* Many grains
 Méchlétotnikatāo, *v. t. an.* He calls him by many names
 Méchlétotnikatam, *v. t. in. 6.* He calls it by many names
 Méchlétotokumwuk, *v. imp.* There are many tracks
 Méchlétototow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes many of them
 Méchlétotowāwuk, *v. i. 3.* They make many sounds
 Méchlétwapiskoosewuk, *v. imp. 1. pl.* They are many (speaking of metal articles, *anim.*)
 Méchlétwapiskwunwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are many (speaking of metal articles, *inan.*)
 Méchlétwapitāo, *v. i. 3.* He has many teeth
 Méchlétwaskoosewuk, *v. imp. 1. pl.* They are many (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Méchlétwaskunwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are many (speaking of wood, *inan.*)
 Méchlétwotow, *adv.* Many times, often, frequently
 Mechew, *v. t. in. 1.* He eats it
 Mechewin, *n. in.* Food
 Mechewinis, *n. in.* A little food
 Mechim, *n. in.* Food, provision
 Mechimapoo, *n. in.* Broth, soup
 Mechimapookakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes soup or broth of it

MEK

Mechimapookāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making soup or broth
 Mechimewut, *n. in.* A canteen
 Mechimikātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He baits it
 Mechimikūchikun, *n. in.* A bait
 Mechimikumik, *n. in.* A provision-store
 Mechimikumikōokatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes a provision-store of it, he turns it into a provision-store
 Mechimikumikōokāo, *v. i. 3.* He builds a provision store
 Mechimis, *n. in.* A little food
 Mechimiskow, *v. imp.* Food is plentiful
 Mechisoo, *v. i. 4.* He eats; he browses, he pastures, he grazes
 Mechisooohāo, *v. t. an.* He causes him to eat
 Mechisookasoo, *v. i. 4.* He pretends to eat
 Mechisookowāo, *v. t. an.* He feeds him (as a child)
 Mechisooosew, *v. i. 1.* He eats a little
 Mechisoooskow, *v. i. 1.* He eats often
 Mechisooowin, *n. in.* Food, provision, pasture
 Mechisooowinātik, *n. in.* A table
 Mechisooowinātikookāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a table
 Mechisooowinātikookowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes a table for him
 Mechisooowinātikoon, *n. in.* A small table
 Mechisooowinātik-ukwunuhikun, *n. in.* A table-cloth
 Mechisooowinis, *n. in.* A little food
 Mechuskooses, *n. in.* A swallow
 Mekewap, *n. in.* A tent, a tabernacle, a camp
 Mekewapemukooāwin, *n. in.* The feast of the tabernacles
 Mekewapewékōotoowin, *n. in.* The feast of the tabernacles
 Mekis, *n. an.* A bead
 Mekisikātum, *v. t. in. 6.* She works it with beads
 Mekisinakun, *n. in.* Crockery, a cup, a platter
 Mekisinakunis, *n. in.* A small cup

MEK

Mekistuhikāo, *n. i. 3.* She works with hands
 Mekistuhikun, *n. in.* Bead-work
 Mekōonakwi, *n. in.* Arrogant
 Mekowikēw, *v. i. 5.* He runs fast, he is swift,
 he is fleet, he gallops
 Mekwun, *n. an.* A quill; a quill pen. This
 word is also applied by some Indians to any
 pen, though made of steel or other metal
 Mekwunatāo, *v. imp.* There is a smell of
 burnt quills, the quill smells burnt
 Mekwuwēwān, *n. an.* A tamed animal or
 Mekwuwōwun, fowl, a domestic animal
 Mekwuwēwatāo, *v. t. an.* He tames him
 Melassew, *n. in.* Treacle, molasses. This is
 a corruption of the English word *molasses*,
 which see
 Melassewāpoo, *n. in.* Treacle, molasses
 Mena, *conj.* And, also, again
 Menni, *n. an.* The loach. See *Methai* in Part I.
 Menaliskōw, *v. imp.* Loach are numerous
 Menaioakoon, *n. in.* Loach liver
 Menassewāpoo, *n. in.* Treacle. See *Molasses*
 Menāgutew, *v. i. 1.* He has connexions or
 relations. *Kah tātōo mehāyuti*, all his con-
 nexions, all his family
 Menis, *n. in.* A berry. *Menisa*, *pl.* berries,
 fruit: *Mistuha menisa*, yellow berries or
 swamp berries
 Menisapoo, *n. in.* Berry juice, wine
 Menisatik, *n. an.* A fruit-tree
 Menisewew, *v. i. 1.* He bears fruit, he is
 fruitful
 Menisewun, *v. imp.* It has fruit, it bears
 (fruit)
 Menisewewin, *n. in.* Fruit
 Menisiskow, *v. imp.* Berries are numerous
 Menoosināhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He corrects it (as
 a writing)
 Menooskow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rectifies it, he puts
 Menooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* It right

MES

Menooskwāplichikunāape, *n. in.* A bridle
 Menōōtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He corrects it
 Menukase, *n. in.* A black berry bush or
 shrub
 Mepit, *n. in.* A tooth
 Mesapewinān, *n. in.* The eyebrow, the eye-
 lash, the eyelid
 Mesayupān, *n. in.* Twine for mending nets
 Mesayupānis, *n. in.* A small quantity of
 twine for mending nets
 Mesayupāo, *v. i. 3.* He is mending a net
 Mesēw, *v. i. 5.* He has his bowels moved, he
 has an evacuation, he goes to stool
 Mesikehāo, *v. t. an.* He enriches him
 Mesikisow, *v. i. 1.* He is rich
 Mesikisewin, *n. in.* Riches, treasure
 Meskooch, *adv.* Instead, in exchange
 Meskoonāo, *v. t. an.* He feels him
 Meskononum, *v. t. in. 6.* He feels it
 Meskooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He touches it with
 his foot
 Meskootān, *v. imp.* It touches (as a boat in
 shallow water), it is aground
 Meskootiskowāo, *v. t. an.* He succeeds him
 Meskootiskumowāo, *v. t. an.* He takes his
 place
 Meskootoonāo, *v. t. an.* He exchanges him
 Meskootoonikakāo, *v. i. 3.* He exchanges
 with it, he gives it in exchange
 Meskootoonikāo, *v. i. 3.* He exchanges
 Meskootoonikun, *n. in.* An exchanged arti-
 cle
 Meskootoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He exchanges it
 Meskootoonumatōowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They
 exchange together
 Meskow, *adv.* Accidentally, by chance
 Meskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hits it (as in shoot-
 ing or throwing)
 Meskuwāo, *v. t. an.* He hits him (as in shoot-
 ing or throwing)

MES

Mesuhikakão, *v. t. 3.* He mends (something) with it
 Mesuhikão, *v. t. 3.* He mends, he repairs (something)
 Mesuhikun, *n. in.* A patch
 Mesuhun, *v. t. in. 0.* He mends it, he repairs it, he patches it
 Mesukicew, *v. t. 1.* For this word and its derivatives see *Mesikicew*, &c.
 Mesukicewin, *n. in.* Wealth
 Mesuwão, *v. t. an.* He mends him, he patches him
 Metakwãnão, *v. t. an.* He keeps him away, he keeps him back (with the hand)
 Metakwãnun, *v. t. in. 6.* He keeps him away or back (with the hand)
 Metakwãnunuwão, *v. t. an.* He keeps him from him, he delivers him, he rescues him
 Metakwãyĩymão, *v. t. an.* He delivers him, he rescues him
 Methai, *n. an.* See *Menai*
 Metimimow, *n. an.* A brother-in-law, a sister-in-law. *Netim*, my brother-in-law
 Metoonisan, *n. in.* The upper pounding-stone (used in pounding meat, &c.), a pestle
 Metoos, *n. an.* A poplar
 Metoosiskow, *v. imp.* Poplars abound
 Mewut, *n. in.* A bag, a bundle, a parcel
 Mewutikakão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a bag of it, he makes a bundle of it
 Mewutikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a bag, he makes a bundle
 Mewutikun, *n. in.* A pack (as of furs)
 Mewutis, *n. in.* A small bag
 Meyachikão, *v. t. 3.* He smells (i. e. exercises the organs of smell)
 Meyachikun, *n. in.* Scent
 Meyai, *n. an.* See *Menai*
 Meyakisumatoowin, *n. in.* Incense
 Meyakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He smells, he has a scent

MEY

Meyakwam! *exclam.* Mind! take care!
 Meyakwun, *v. imp.* It smells, it has a scent
 Meyamakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He smells; he has a scent
 Meyamakwun, *v. imp.* It smells, it has a scent
 Meyan, *n. an.* The calf of the leg
 Meyaskowão, *v. t. an.* See *Mayaskowão*
 Meyatum, *v. t. in. 0.* He smells it
 Meyão, *v. t. an.* He gives it to him, he supplies him with it
 Meys, *n. in.* Matter, pus. See *Mine*
 Meyestoowan, *n. in.* A beard; sciers
 Meyestowão, *v. t. 3.* He has a beard
 Meyewão, *v. t. 3.* He gives, he imparts, he bestows. In some localities this word is not in use, *mákew* being the form employed
 Meyewãsew, *v. t. 1. or n. an.* A giver
 Meyewãwin, *n. in.* A gift, a present
 Meyicheminatik, *n. an.* A red currant bush (the rough species)
 Meyicheminuk, *n. an. pl.* Red currants (the rough species)
 Meyikoosewin, *n. in.* A gift, a present
 Meyikoowisew, *v. t. 1.* He receives
 Meyikwunaw, *n. in. pl.* Rubbish, sweepings, chaff, dust
 Meyikwunasiskow, *v. imp.* There is a large quantity of rubbish
 Meyimoo, *v. imp.* It is a good path
 Meyitip, *n. in.* The brain
 Meyoo, *adv.* Well. This word is much used as a prefix, being equivalent to *well* or *good*
 Meyoosachimão, *v. t. an.* He speaks well of him
 Meyoosachimoo, *v. t. 4.* He tells good news
 Meyoosachimooewinew, *n. in.* An evangelist
 Meyoosachimoowin, *n. in.* Good news, the Gospel
 Meyoosatik, *n. an.* See *Meyoodik*
 Meyoosayawin, *n. in.* Prosperity, welfare

MEY

Meyooyawew, *v. i. 1.* He is good (morally)
 Meyooyayimoomão, *v. t. an.* He commends
 him, he speaks well of him
 Meyooyayimoomewáwin, *n. in.* Commenda-
 tion
 Meyooyayimootimowão, *v. t. an.* He com-
 mends him to him
 Meyooyow, *v. i. 2.* He is well, he is healthy;
 he is well off. *Ute meyooyow,* he is re-
 covering
 Meyoohoo, *v. t. 4.* He dresses well or finely
 Meyooia, *n. an.* A good person, *pl. meyooiuk*
 Meyooisséchikão, *v. i. 3.* He acts well, he does
 good
 Meyooisschoo, *v. t. 4.* He dresses well or
 finely
 Meyooissewápisewin, *n. in.* Good conduct
 Meyooitukinão, *v. t. an.* He blesses him, he
 congratulates him
 Meyookesikow, *n. in.* A fine day. Or as
v. imp. it is a fine day, it is fair wea-
 ther
 Meyookeswasewão, *v. t. 3.* He blesses, he com-
 mends
 Meyookeswasewáwin, *n. in.* A blessing, bless-
 edness, commendation
 Meyookeswatão, *v. t. an.* He blesses him,
 he praises him, he commends him
 Meyookoosiaa, *n. an.* A good son
 Meyookoosisanewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a good
 son
 Meyookowão, *v. t. an.* He is kind to him
 Meyookunowapumão, *v. t. an.* He regards
 him with favour
 Meyookunowapumikooisewin, *n. in.* Favour,
 kind regard
 Meyookunowapupitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He regards
 it with favour
 Meyookwamoo, *v. i. 4.* He sleeps well
 Meyookwasoo, *v. i. 4.* She sews well

MEY

Meyookwānakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He has a good-
 looking face
 Meyookwão, *v. t. 3.* He has a good face, (el-
 ther pretty, or indicative of a good disposi-
 tion)
 Meyoomakooosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a nice scent,
 he is odoriferous
 Meyoomakwun, *v. imp.* It has a nice scent
 Meyoomatão, *v. t. an.* He likes the smell of
 him
 Meyoomatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He likes the smell
 of it
 Meyoomão, *v. t. an.* He approves him
 Meyoomoo, } *v. imp.* It sits in well; it is
 Meyoomoon, } good (as a path)
 Meyoomúchehoo, *v. i. 4.* He is well, he is
 healthy
 Meyoomúchehoowin, *n. in.* Health, good
 health
 Meyoonakoohão, *v. t. an.* He adorns him, he
 decks him
 Meyoonakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is pretty, he is
 goodlooking, he has a fair complexion
 Meyoonakoosewin, *n. in.* Beauty, comeli-
 ness
 Meyoonakootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He adorns it, he
 decks it
 Meyoonakwun, *v. imp.* It is pretty, it is beau-
 tiful, it is nice
 Meyoonasow, *v. pass. 4.* He is prettily marked
 or painted
 Meyoonatão, *v. pass.* It is prettily marked or
 painted
 Meyoonikooosew, *v. i. 1.* He feels nicely
 Meyoonikwun, *v. imp.* It feels nicely, it is
 good walking, there is a good footing
 Meyoonowão, *v. t. an.* He admires him
 Meyoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He admires it
 Meyoonum, *v. imp.* It is good walking for
 him

MEY

Meyoonúwáñño, *v. t. an.* He pleases him
 Meyoopimatísew, *v. i. 1.* He behaves well, he
 leads a good life. Some Indians use this
 word for *he is well, he is in good health*
 Meyoopinatísewin, *n. in.* Good behaviour
 Meyoopuyehikoo, *v. t. 4.* It goes well with
 him
 Meyoopuyew, *v. imp.* It goes well, it moves
 well or nicely
 Meyoosikwaw, *v. imp.* It is good ice (*i. e.* for
 travelling upon)
 Meyoosinastño, *v. past.* It is prettily painted
 Meyoosinúhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He writes it
 well
 Meyooskowño, *v. t. an.* He likes the feel of
 him
 Meyooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He likes the feel
 of it
 Meyooskume, *n. in.* Spring. (The latter part
 of the season, when canoes can be used)
 Meyooskumikow, *v. imp.* It is good ground
 Meyooskwáwew, *v. i. 1.* She is a handsome
 woman
 Meyoospúkoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a nice
 taste
 Meyoos-pukwun, *v. imp.* It has a nice taste
 Meyootakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He sounds well or
 pleasantly
 Meyootakwun, *v. imp.* It sounds well or plea-
 santly
 Meyootamoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a good voice
 (for singing)
 Meyootááhão, *v. t. an.* He comforts him, he
 consoles him
 Meyootááhewão, *v. i. 3.* He comforts, he
 consoles
 Meyootááhewáwin, *n. in.* Comfort, consol-
 ation
 Meyootááhikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is comforted,
 he receives comfort

MEY

Meyootáño, *v. i. 3.* He has a good heart
 Meyootááwe, *adj. prof.* Consolatory
 Meyootááwin, *n. in.* Comfort, consolation
 Meyootootakão, *v. t. 3.* He is beneficent, he
 is bounteous, he is charitable
 Meyootootakásew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A bene-
 factor
 Meyootootakáwin, *n. in.* Bounteousness; a
 benefit, an advantage
 Meyootootám, *n. an.* A good friend
 Meyootootowño, *v. t. an.* He does good to
 him, he benefits him, he blesses him
 Meyootootuin, *v. i. 6.* He does good, he be-
 nefits. As *v. t.* he does it well
 Meyootootumóowin, *n. in.* A good deed, an
 aim deed
 Meyootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it good
 Meyootowño, *v. t. an.* He hears him well or
 gladly, he likes to hear him
 Meyootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He likes to hear it, he
 approves of it
 Meyootumoon, *v. imp.* It is a good path
 Meyootwawáyimão, *v. t. an.* He esteems him
 good, he justifies him
 Meyootwawin, *n. in.* Goodness
 Meyootow, *v. i. 1.* He is good (morally)
 Meyooukimão, *v. t. an.* He blesses him
 Meyooukimewáwin, *n. in.* A blessing, blessed-
 ness
 Meyooukoopão, *v. i. 3.* He wears good
 clothes
 Meyoowapáwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a handsome
 man
 Meyoowatikoonakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is joyous
 (in appearance)
 Meyoowatikoonakwun, *v. imp.* It is joyous
 (in appearance)
 Meyoowatikwukumikisewin, *n. in.* Pleasure,
 gladness
 Meyoowatukehão, *v. t. an.* He amuses him

MEY

Meyoowatum, *v. i. G.* He is happy, he is joyful, he is merry
 Meyoowatumoowin, *n. in.* Happiness, joy, joyfulness, merriment
 Meyoowāo, *v. i. 3.* He has fine hair
 Meyooweyāchikāo, *v. i. 3.* He wears good clothes
 Meyosew, *v. i. 1.* He is good
 Meyosāsew, *v. i. 1.* He is good, he is handsome, he is fine, he is excellent
 Meyow, *n. in.* The body
 Meyowuhāo, *v. t. an.* See *Meyowuhāo*
 Meyumuwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is moist
 Meyumuwhāo, *v. t. an.* He moistens him
 Meyumuwwun, *v. imp.* It is moist
 Meyumuwwutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He moistens it
 Meywachehāo, *v. t. an.* He restores him, he makes him well
 Meywachtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He restores it
 Meywachimoowin, *n. in.* Good news, The Gospel
 Meywagumew, *v. imp.* It is good (speaking of a liquid)
 Meywakas, *adv.* A long time ago
 Meywapātāo, *v. imp.* It draws well (as a chimney), the smoke goes well
 Meywapākun, *v. imp.* It is good (speaking of cord, twine, &c.)
 Meywapāwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a handsome man
 Meywapāwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is a handsome boy
 Meywapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is good (speaking of metal)
 Meywapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is good (speaking of metal)
 Meywapoo, *n. in.* Good liquid, fresh water (*i. e.* not salt)
 Meywapumāo, *v. t. an.* He regards him with favour, he favours him
 Meywapūmwisew, *v. i. 1.* He prospers

MEY

Meywapumāwisewin, *n. in.* Favour, kind regard, prosperity
 Meywapumikoowisew, *v. i. 1.* He prospers
 Meywapumikoowisewin, *n. in.* Favour, kind regard; prosperity
 Meywapumluakoochikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a fair show
 Meywapumlnakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is looked at with pleasure
 Meywapumlnakwun, *v. imp.* It is looked at with pleasure
 Meywapūtow, *v. t. in. G.* He regards it with favour
 Meywasew, *v. imp.* It is good, it is fine, it is Meywasin, } nice (in appearance); it is right. *Ayetak kah meycasik*, the best
 Meywaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is good (speaking of wood)
 Mewaskwun, *v. imp.* It is good (speaking of wood)
 Meywatāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks well of him
 Meywātik, *n. an.* A good tree, a good log
 Meywātikooowew, *v. i. 1.* It is a good log or tree
 Meywatikwāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He thinks him happy
 Meywatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is good (morally), he is righteous, he is good tempered
 Meywatisewin, *n. in.* Goodness, righteousness
 Meywatootakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is heard with pleasure, he sounds pleasantly
 Meywatootakwun, *v. imp.* It is heard with pleasure, it sounds pleasantly
 Meywatum, *v. i. 6.* He is cheerful, he rejoices
 Meywatumoowin, *n. in.* Cheerfulness, joy
 Meywakisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is good, he is fine (speaking of cloth, &c. *anim.*)
 Meywākun, *v. imp.* It is good, it is fine (speaking of cloth, calico, &c.)
 Meywāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is pleasant (to be heard)
 Meywāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is pleasant (to

MEY

be heard); it bests, it becomes, it is fit, it is proper
 Meywáyétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He approves it, he allows it, he is pleased with it
 Meywáyétum, *v. i. 6.* He is pleased, he is cheerful, he is of good cheer
 Meywáyétumoowin, *n. in.* Cheerfulness, pleasure, delight
 Meywáyichikáwin, *n. in.* Goodwill
 Meywáyimão, *v. t. an.* He likes him, he approves of him, he is pleased with him
 Meywáyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is happy
 Meywáyimooháw, *v. t. an.* He delights him, he consoles him, he comforts him
 Meywáyimooheháw, *v. i. 3.* He comforts, he consoles
 Meywáyimooheháwew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A comforter (*i. e.* a person who imparts comfort)
 Meywáyimooheháwin, *n. in.* Comfort, consolation
 Mewáyimoohikoosewin, *n. in.* Consolation
 Meywáyimoowin, *n. in.* Happiness
 Meywuskumikow, *v. imp.* It is good ground
 Meywustão, *v. pass.* It is placed right or well
 Michakooyoowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large body
 Michakooyow, *n. an.* A large bodied man
 Michapiskisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is large (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Michapiskow, *v. imp.* It is large (speaking of metal, *inan*)
 Michasis, *n. an.* See *Milasis*
 Michaskoogatów, *v. i. 3.* He has stout legs
 Michaskoopitoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has thick arms
 Michaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is large (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Michaskooyowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a thick or stout body
 Michaskawun, *v. imp.* It is large (speaking of wood)
 Michiche, *n. in.* The hand; the paw. It is

MIC

often used for a *finger*. From the application of this word in Cree alike to the human hand and the brutal paw, it happens that we frequently hear the English-speaking inhabitants of the country talk of a *dog's hand*, a *cat's hand*, a *fox's hand*, &c.
 Michichin, *n. in.* The thumb; an inch
 Michikew, *n. in.* A dart, a spear
 Michikwun, *n. in.* The knee
 Michikwunikákun, *n. in.* The knee pan, the knee bone (indefinitely, not exclusively the pan)
 Michimaskwúwão, *v. t. an.* He fastens him (as in a wooden frame), he stalls him (as an ox)
 Michimähikun, *n. in.* A hinge
 Michiméw, *v. i. 5.* He clings, he fastens, he holds on
 Michimibão, *v. t. an.* He fastens him
 Michimikwachikun, *n. in.* An anchor
 Michimikwachikunis, *n. in.* A small anchor
 Michiminão, *v. t. an.* He takes hold of him, he holds him, he retains him, he cleaves to him, he embraces him
 Michiminikun, *n. in.* A haft, a handle
 Michiminum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes hold of it, he holds it, he grasps it
 Michimítow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fastens it
 Michimóosin, *v. i. 7.* He sticks fast, he is aground
 Michimóotin, *v. imp.* It sticks fast, it is aground
 Michimuhikun, *n. in.* A screw
 Michimuhikunis, *n. in.* A small screw
 Michimupisoowiti, *n. in.* A bond
 Michimúpitão, *v. t. an.* He ties him tightly, he binds him
 Michimúpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it tightly, he binds it
 Michiwan, *n. an.* A brother
 Michiwamiskwão, *n. an.* A sister
 Michiyuwáw, *v. i. 1.* He is sorry, he is penitent, he is contrite, he repents

MAC

Michlyuwāsewin, *n. in.* Sorrow, contrition, repentance
 Michlyuwāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is sorry, he is sorrowful, he is penitent, he repents
 Michlyuwāyētumōowin, *n. in.* Penitence, repentance
 Mikapiskiekew, *v. imp. 1.* See *Mikapiskiesew*
 Mikawe, *n. an.* A mother
 Mikākwan, *n. in.* A bane for removing the fat from the skins of animals
 Mike, *n. in.* A scab
 Mikōw, *v. i. 5.* He scrapes a skin or hide
 Mikew, *v. i. 1.* He has a scab
 Mikikwun, *n. in.* See *Mikākwan*
 Mikināk, *n. an.* A turtle; a block, a pulley
 Mikinākuche, *n. in.* Turtle Mountain
 Mikisew, *n. an.* An eagle
 Mikisewepesim, *n. in.* "The eagle-moon or month," corresponding to *March*. See *Month*
 Mikisimoo, *v. i.* He barks
 Mikisiñnoskew, *v. i. 1.* He is always barking
 Mikiskōw, *v. imp.* The late autumn or early winter, the time of the first frosts
 Mikiñā, *v. t. an.* He barks at him
 Mikitik, *n. in.* The kneepan
 Mikoo, *adv.* Only, except. This is a local variation of *pikoo*
 Mikoo, *n. in.* Blood
 Mikoochichikoonāo, *v. i. 3.* He has red fins
 Mikōochik, *adv.* At least
 Mikoogātāo, *v. i. 3.* He has red legs
 Mikoohāo, *v. t. an.* He reddens him
 Mikoookoonāo, *v. i. 3.* He has red feathers
 Mikoookootāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a red nose
 Mikoookwayoowāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a red neck
 Mikoomāpin, *n. an.* A red sucker
 Mikoominapoo, *n. in.* Red widge, port
 Mikoominuk, *n. an. pl.* Red berries
 Mikoopūsāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a red breast
 Mikoopyew, *v. i. 1.* He reddens, he blushes

MIK

Mikoopuyew, *v. imp.* It reddens
 Mikoopuyewin, *n. in.* Inflammation
 Mikoosichlaew, *v. i. 1.* He has rather red feet
 Mikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is red
 Mikoosikwāo, *v. i. 3.* He spits blood, he has a hemoptysis
 Mikoosis, *n. an.* A son
 Mikoosisew, *v. i. 1.* He is reddish, he is pink
 Mikoosisikawin, *n. an.* An adopted son
 Mikoositāo, *v. i. 3.* He has red feet
 Mikooska, *conj.* As though
 Mikooskacheayawin, *n. in.* An insurrection
 Mikooskachehāo, *v. t. an.* He troubles him, he distresses him, he perplexes him, he annoys him
 Mikooskachehewāo, *v. i. 3.* He annoys, he gives trouble, he teases
 Mikooskachehewāwin, *n. in.* An insurrection, an annoyance
 Mikooskachehitoowin, *n. in.* Distress
 Mikooskachehoowin, *n. in.* Sedition
 Mikooskachimāo, *v. t. an.* He troubles him
 Mikooskasitakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is troublesome in making a noise, he murmurs
 Mikooskasitakoosewin, *n. in.* Murmuring
 Mikooskasitakwun, *v. imp.* It makes a troublesome noise
 Mikooskatāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is grieved, he is troubled, he is perplexed
 Mikooskatāyētumehāo, *v. t. an.* He grieves him, he troubles him
 Mikooskatāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Distress, trouble, tribulation, grief
 Mikooskatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is troublesome, he is annoying, he is harassing
 Mikooskatisewin, *n. in.* Annoyance, tiresomeness, a riot
 Mikooskatisiskew, *v. i. 1.* He is always troublesome

MIK

Mikooskiwunão, *v. i. 3.* He has a red nose
 Mikoot, *n. in.* The nose, the upper beak or
 mandible
 Mikootakun, *n. in.* The throat
 Mikootisow'eyan, *n. in.* A red dye
 Mikootow, *p. t. in. 2.* He reddens it
 Mikootuskwi, *n. in.* The throat
 Mikootuskwiapē, *n. in.* The wind-pipe
 Mikowaspinão, *v. i. 3.* He has a hæmorrhage,
 he has a dysentery, &c. *lit.* he has a bloody
 disease
 Mikowaspināwin, *n. in.* A hæmorrhage, a
 dysentery
 Mikroowew, *v. i. 1.* He is bloody
 Mikroowun, *v. imp.* It is bloody
 Mikroowutamoo, *v. i. 1.* He has blood in his
 mouth. The word is mostly applied to an
 animal when bleeding through over-exer-
 tion
 Mikroowuyan, *n. in.* Scarlet cloth
 Mikwagumew, *v. imp.* It is red (speaking of
 Mikwagumin } a liquid)
 Mikwagumewesepe, *n. in.* Red River
 Mikwakoon } *n. in.* The chin. *Njkwakoonão*
 Mikwakoonão } or *ne mikwakoonim*, my chin
 Mikwakun, *n. in.* The face
 Mikwapāmuk, *n. in.* The red willow
 Mikwapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is red (speak-
 ing of stone or metal. *anim.*)
 Mikwapiskow, *v. imp.* It is red (speaking of
 stone or metal)
 Mikwapoo, *n. in.* Blood soup
 Mikwapookakão, *v. i. 3.* She makes blood
 soup of it
 Mikwapookão, *v. i. 3.* She makes blood soup
 Mikwasew, *v. i. 1.* He is reddish, he is pink
 Mikwasin, *v. imp.* It is reddish, it is pink
 Mikwaskikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a red breast
 Mikwaskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is red (speaking
 of wood, *anim.*)

MIN

Mikwaskwun, *v. imp.* It is red (speaking of
 wood)
 Mikwayow, *n. in.* The neck
 Mikwāape, *n. in.* A vein, an artery
 Mikwākin, *n. in.* Scarlet or red cloth
 Mikwāska, *conj.* As though
 Mikwow, *v. imp.* It is red, it is purple
 Mikwowisikun, *n. in.* Saltpetre
 Mikwowukow, *v. imp.* It is red sand
 Mikwowuskwun, *v. imp.* The sky is red, the
 cloud is red
 Mikwuchākas, *n. an.* A red sucker
 Mikwūkwnão, *v. imp.* It makes a red blaze
 Mikwune, *pron.* Whatever
 Mikwusāpuyewin } *n. in.* The measles
 Mikwusāwin }
 Mikwusiske, *n. in.* Red clay
 Mikwu-kumik, *n. in.* Red moss
 Mikwussinasoo, *v. pass. 1.* He is coloured or
 painted red
 Mikwussinastão, *v. pass.* It is coloured or
 painted red
 Mikwusukão, *v. i. 3.* He has a red skin
 Mikwuskāpuyew, *v. i. 1 & v. imp.* His skin
 turns red
 Mimikoonão, *v. t. an.* He rubs him or them
 in his hands (e. g. ears of corn)
 Mimikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs it in his hands
 Mimikooapatinikão, *v. i. 3.* He is rubbing
 (something) in water (e. g. clothes in washing)
 Mimikooapatinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs it in
 water (e. g. clothes in washing)
 Mimikooopitão, *v. t. an.* He rubs him or them
 in his hands
 Mimikooopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs it in his
 hands
 Mimikwapew, *v. i. 1.* He rubs his eyes
 Minaskwow, *v. imp.* It is a wood
 Mine, *n. in.* Matter, pus
 Minékwakão, *v. i. 3.* He drinks out of it

MIN

Minékwakun, *n. in.* A drinking vessel, a cup, a can, a jug, a mug
 Minékwakunis, *n. in.* A small drinking vessel, a tea-cup, a small can, &c.
 Minékwatootum, *v. t. in.* 6. He drinks it
 Minékwākuwāo, *v. t. an.* He drenches him
 Minékwāo, *v. t. 3.* He drinks. It is also used as *v. t.* he drinks it
 Minékwāsew, *v. t. 1.* He drinks a little
 Minékwāskew, *v. t. 1.* He drinks often
 Minékwāwin, *n. in.* Drink, a beverage
 Minékwāihāo, *v. t. an.* He gives him to drink
 Minewew, *v. t. 1.* He has matter (*i. e.* pus).
 Minewun, *v. imp.* It is mattery. *Pā minewun*, it gathers.
 Minewutamoo, *v. t. 4.* He has matter coming from his chest (used in speaking of an animal)
 Minisāk, *n. in.* A rock, a rocky island
 Ministik, *n. in.* An island
 Ministikoochiwun, *v. imp.* It flows on each side of the island, it is an island in the river
 Ministikoominuhikooskow, *v. imp.* The island abounds with pines. This is the Indian name of *Pine Island* and *Camberland House*
 Ministikoos, *n. in.* A small island
 Ministikwapisk, *n. in.* A stony or rocky island
 Ministikwapiskow, *v. imp.* It is a stony or rocky island
 Ministikwaskwayow, *v. imp.* It is a bluff, it is a clump of trees.
 Ministikwatukow, *v. imp.* An island having a clump of trees upon it, Fir Island
 Ministikwowukow, *v. imp.* It is a muddy or clayey island
 Minowukow, *v. imp.* It is a flat, it is a shoal, it is a sand-bank, it is the bar of a river
 Minhāo, *v. t. an.* He gives him to drink, he waters him (as an ox, &c.)

MIS

Minúhewāo, *v. t. 3.* He gives drink
 Minuhik, *n. an.* A pine
 Minuhikoosip, *n. an.* A pine duck
 Minuhikooskow, *v. imp.* It abounds with pine
 Minuhikwasit, *n. an.* Pine brush or brushwood
 Mipwam, *n. in.* The thigh
 Mipwamāwuk, *n. in.* The flesh of the thigh
 Misahāo, *v. t. an.* He enlarges him
 Misapākisew, *v. imp. 1.* It is large (speaking of thread, cotton, &c., *anim.*)
 Misapākun, *v. imp.* It is large (speaking of cord, twine, &c.)
 Misasin, *v. imp.* It is rather large
 Misaskwāt, *n. an.* A species of red willow
 Misaskwutoomina, *n. in. pl.* The berries of the red willow. They are frequently dried and used for making *berry pimecan*. The word is by some persons used as an *anim.* noun, in which case the final syllable is *nuk* instead of *na*
 Misatow, *v. t. in.* 2. He enlarges it, he increases it
 Misākisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is large (speaking of linen, cotton, &c., *anim.*)
 Misākun, *v. imp.* It is large (speaking of linen, cotton, &c.)
 Misegumow, *v. imp.* It is a large body of water
 Misēhāo, *v. t. an.* See *Misahāo*
 Misēhāo, *v. t. an.* He tells upon him or about him, he betrays him, he disgraces him
 Misēhoo, *v. refl. 1.* He gets himself into trouble
 Misēkamāyowooopesim, *n. an.* October. See *Month*
 Misēkaweminukūse, *n. in.* A thorn
 Misēkaweminukūseatik, *n. an.* The thorn bush
 Misēkaweminukūseatikoooskow, *v. imp.* Thorn bushes abound

MIS

Misekaweminukueskow, *v. imp.* Thorins are numerous
 Misëkãmoo, *v. i. 4.* He informs agaluat (some one), he tells tales, he accuses
 Misëkãmoowin, *n. in.* An accusation
 Misëkinäpik, *n. an.* A serpent
 Misëkwoppuhikun, *n. in.* A large measure (of capacity)
 Misem, *n. an.* A younger brother. *Nisem*, my younger brother
 Misemão, *v. t. an.* He tells about him, he lays it to his charge, he betrays him, "he gets him into a scrape"
 Misëmão, *v. t. an.* He chews him (as pitch)
 Misëmäyëttum, *v. i. 6.* He frets
 Misëmäyëttumchão, *v. t. an.* He frets him, he irritates him
 Misëmäs, *n. an.* A little younger brother
 Misëmiskewão, *v. i. 3.* He is chewing pitch
 Misëmookowooëw, *n. an.* The heron
 Misëmão, *n. an.* A fowl, a hen, a large species of partridge
 Misëmäsä, *n. an.* A chicken
 Misëmawästik, *n. in.* A large rapid. The Grand Rapids (Siskachewun)
 Misëmëminukwan, *n. in.* A rope
 Misëpuyehão, *v. t. an.* He swallows him whole
 Misëpuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He swallows it whole
 Misësak, *n. an.* A bull-dog (i.e. the fly so called)
 Misësakooëskow, *v. imp.* Bull-dogs (the flies) are numerous
 Misëtäskumik, *adv.* All the world over, throughout the world
 Misëtow, *v. t. in. 2.* See *Misätow*
 Misëtow, *adv.* In a lump
 Misëtowinão, *v. t. an.* She kneads him (i.e. the dough)
 Misëtowisew, *v. i. 1.* He is in a lump
 Misëtowow, *v. imp.* It is in a lump

MIS

Misëttum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chews it
 Misëwapiësk, *n. in.* Rust
 Misëwapiëskow, *v. imp.* It is rusty
 Misëwä, *adj.* All, the whole, everywhere
 Misëwäowäna, every one. In some localities this word is but little used, and rarely, if ever, as answering to all, the more common expression being *käkeyow*
 Misëwätiak, *n. an.* A whole length tree (i.e. a log of the entire length of the tree)
 Misëwääkun, *v. imp.* It is all in a piece (speaking of calico, cloth, &c.)
 Misëwächikwäuskisin, *n. in.* A moccasin without a seam in front
 Misëwäpuyehão, *v. t. an.* He swallows him whole
 Misëwäpuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He swallows it whole
 Misëwäpuyichikun, *n. in.* A pill
 Misëwäsew, *v. i. 1.* He is whole, he is entire, he is in a lump
 Misëwäskumik, *adv.* Everywhere, all the world over, throughout the world
 Misëwätuk, *n. in.* Round wood, whole wood (i.e. not chopped into billets)
 Misëwäyow, *v. imp.* It is whole, it is in a lump. A *misëwäyak muskike*, a pill
 Misëwëpichew, *n. in.* A walrus
 Misëwetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He blots it
 Misëwikwäo, *v. i. 3.* He has a face blackened in patches
 Misëwow, *v. imp.* It is a blot, it is a black spot
 Misëyöötin, *v. imp.* It blows hard, there is a strong wind
 Misëyöowäo, *v. i. 3.* He has a large body
 Misëhatão, *v. i. 3.* He is tired (through walking)
 Misëho, *adv.* Once
 Misëichichan, *n. in.* The middle finger
 Misëikitew, *v. i. 1.* He is large, he is great

MIS

Miskitisew, *n. i. 1.* He is rather large
 Miskkoos, } *n. an.* An aunt, a father's sis-
 Miskkoosimow, } ter. *Nisikooos*, my aunt
 Miskwunnai, *n. in.* The tail (of a fish)
 Misimewão, *v. t. an.* He betrays
 Misimewãskew, *v. i. or n. an.* A traitor, a
 betrayer
 Misinumowão, *v. t. an.* He serves out to him
 (as at table)
 Misinawão, *v. i. 3.* He serves (as at table),
 he gives out food
 Misipaskisikun, *n. in.* A cannon
 Misipaw, *n. an.* A lion, a tiger
 Misipoonum, *v. i. 6.* He makes a large fire,
 he puts on a large quantity of fuel
 Misimow, *n. an.* A father-in-law, an uncle
 Misip, *n. an.* An Esquimaux duck
 Misitan, *n. in.* The great toe
 Misistikwaw, *v. imp.* It is a large or broad
 river
 Misit, *n. in.* The foot
 Misitaape, *n. in.* Large netting line (for the
 foot-netting of snow-shoes)
 Misitapuyehão, *v. t. an.* He sends them all
 about, he scatters them
 Misitapuyetow, *v. t. in.* He sends it all about
 Misitãskowão, *v. t. an.* He spreads them all
 about (by treading on them)
 Misitãkum, *v. t. in. 6.* He spreads it about
 (by treading on it)
 Misitãstow, *v. t. in. 2.* He spreads it about
 Misitôw, *adv.* All over, all about
 Misitowoopuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He mixes it
 Misitowaw, *v. imp.* There is plenty of room
 Misitukisew, } *v. imp.* He is large (speaking
 Misitukoosew, } of wood)
 Misitukow, *v. imp.* It is large (speaking of
 wood)
 Miskaskikun, *n. in.* The breast, the bosom,
 the chest

MIS

Miskat, *n. in.* The leg
 Miskatik, *n. in.* See *Miskatuk*
 Miskatikwunikakun, *n. in.* The leg-bone
 Miskesik, *n. in.* The eye; the mesh of a net.
 It is often used also for the face. *Niskesiik*,
 my eye
 Miskisai, *n. in.* The lip. *Niskisai*, my lip
 Miskiwin, *n. in.* The upper beak, the lower
 part of the nose, the snout. Some Indians
 apply this word to the human nose, but it is
 mostly restricted to animals and birds
 Miskoochakas, *n. in.* A small capot, a frock,
 &c. *Dimin.* of *miskootakai*
 Miskoot, *n. in.* The upper beak, the nose
 Miskootakai, *n. in.* A coat, a capot, a dress, a
 gown. *Niskootakai*, my coat, &c.
 Miskootakalhikakão, *v. i. 3.* She makes a
 coat, a gown. &c., of it
 Miskootakaihikão, *v. i. 3.* She is making a
 coat, a gown, &c.
 Miskootakaihikowão, *v. t. an.* She makes a
 coat, &c., for him
 Miskootakas, *n. in.* See *Miskoochakas*
 Miskowão, *v. t. an.* He finds him, he discovers
 him
 Miskowâyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He finds it out
 Miskowahão, } *v. t. an.* He finds him out, he
 Miskowehão, } discovers him
 Miskowatow, } *v. t. in. 2.* He finds it out, he
 Miskowetow, } discovers it
 Miskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He finds it, he discov-
 ers it
 Miskum, *n. an.* See *Miskwame*
 Miskune, *n. in.* A finger or toe-nail, a claw, a
 hoof
 Miskutik, *n. in.* The forehead
 Miskutikwapiak, *n. in.* This is a coined word
 for a helmet, but it is not very appropriate.
 It literally means "a forehead metal"
 Miskwame, *n. an.* Ice

MIS

Miskwame-minékwakun, *n. in.* A tumbler
 Miskwame-minékwakunis, *n. in.* A wine-glass
 Miskwamekumik, *n. in.* An ice-house or ice-cellar
 Miskwamekumikookáo, *v. t. 3.* He builds an ice-house
 Miskwamea, *n. in. pl.* Hail. *Dimin. of miskwame*
 Miskwame, *n. an.* See *Miskwame*
 Misoal, *n. in.* The tail (of an animal)
 Misookun, *n. in.* The loins, the lower part of the back, the haunch
 Misootáo, *v. t. an.* He hits him (in shooting or throwing)
 Misootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hits it (in shooting or throwing)
 Misow, *v. imp.* It is large, it is great, it is big
 Misowach, *adv.* At any rate
 Mispayow, *n. in.* The womb
 Mispikai, *n. in.* The side
 Mispikáukun, *n. in.* A rib
 Mispiskwun, *n. in.* The back. *Nispiskwun*, my back
 Mispitoun, *n. in.* The arm. *Nispitoun*, my arm
 Mispoun, *v. imp.* It snows. *Pá mispoun*, it is about to snow, it is going to snow (*lit.* it is coming to snow)
 Mispoošin, *v. imp.* It snows a little
 Mispooškakoo, *v. t. 4.* It snows upon him
 Mispooškin, *v. imp.* It snows often
 Mistahé, *adj.* See *Mistahé*
 Mistáikik, *n. an.* A large species of seal
 Mistakuyasew, *n. an.* A stout Englishman
 Mistakuyasewew, *v. t. 1.* He is a stout Englishman
 Mistáoot, *n. in.* The ark (of Noah)
 Mistapáo, *n. an.* A large man
 Mistápoos, *n. an.* The arctic hare. Some

MIS

translators have used this word for a goat, but the choice is not judicious, as it tends to the confusion of ideas. Either the English name, or some other coined word not at present in use, would be preferable
 Mistayapáo, *n. an.* A large buck moose, a large ox
 Mistayechemín, *n. an.* A bean
 Mistayoowinisewut, *n. in.* A large bale
 Mistás, *n. an.* An elder brother. *Nistás*, my elder brother
 Mistecoote, *n. in.* A ship
 Mistik, *n. an.* A tree, a stick, a log, wood, timber
 Mistikooámekwan, *n. an.* A wooden spoon
 Mistikooámekwanis, *n. an.* A small wooden spoon
 Mistikoocheman, *n. in.* A boat
 Mistikoochemanis, *n. in.* A small boat
 Mistikookan, *n. an.* A flag-staff, a lop-stick, a pole erected for worship by the heathen Indians
 Mistikookanikowáo, *v. t. an.* He makes a lop-stick for him
 Mistikookipúhikun, *n. in.* A bung, a plug
 Mistikookumik, *n. in.* A slab-tent, a tent made of split trees
 Mistikoomin, *n. in.* An acorn
 Mistikoominmatik, *n. an.* An oak
 Mistikoonapáo, *n. an.* A carpenter
 Mistikoonapáis, *n. an.* An apprentice carpenter
 Mistikoonapáwekootakun, *n. in.* A plane
 Mistikoonapáwew, *v. t. 1.* He is a carpenter
 Mistikoonáo, *n. an.* A wood partridge
 Mistikoopenáo, *n. an.* A wood partridge
 Mistikoopukan, *n. an.* An acorn
 Mistikooos, *n. an.* A small tree or stick
 Mistikoose, *n. in.* A boat
 Mistikoooses, *n. in.* A small boat

MIS

Mistikooskutask, *n. an.* A wild root called a "carrot"
 Mistikooskow, *v. imp.* Trees abound, there are many trees
 Mistikootamuhikun, *n. in.* A mallet
 Mistikoowew, *v. imp.* 1. He (it) is a tree, he is wooden
 Mistikoowun, *v. imp.* It is wooden
 Mistikoowunohikun, *n. in.* A wooden trap
 Mistikoowut, *n. in.* A box, a chest
 Mistikoowutikakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a box of it
 Mistikoowutikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a box
 Mistikoowutikowio, *v. i. an.* He makes a box for him
 Mistikoowutis, *n. in.* A small box
 Mistikun, *n. in.* A deer-skin coat, a deer-skin
 Mistikwai, *n. in.* A deer's skin
 Mistikwan, *n. in.* A head, an ear of corn
 Mistikwanikunikükun, *n. in.* The skull
 Mistikwanoopewai, *n. in.* The hair
 Mistikwaskooskow, *v. imp.* Wood abounds, it is a forest
 Mistikwätikoönão, *n. an.* A wood partridge
 Mistikwuskik, *n. an.* An English drum. *Lit.* a wooden kettle
 Mistikwuskikoos, *n. an.* A small English drum
 Mistikwuskiein, *n. in.* An English shoe or boot. *Lit.* a wooden shoe
 Mistikwuskieinis, *n. in.* A small English shoe
 Mistinák, *n. an.* See *Mikindák*
 Mistooos, *n. an.* For this word and its derivations see *Moostooos*, &c.
 Mistoot, *n. in.* A large boat; a large canoe
 Mistuchikão, *v. i. 3.* He eats a great deal, he is demanding
 Mistuhe, *adj. & adv.* Much, liberally, plentifully

MIS

Mistuhø, *n.* Much, a great deal, plenty, abundance
 Mistuhøchewan, *n. in.* A ship
 Mistuhø-keskipoohikun, *n. in.* A cross-cut saw
 Mistuhe-misnão, *n. an.* A turkey
 Mistuhes, *n.* A little, rather much
 Mistukai, *n. in.* The hair. It is more usually pronounced *Mástukai*
 Mistukãsew, *n. an.* A lion
 Mistúkũwunão, *v. imp.* It is all in a blaze, it is a large blaze
 Mistumák, *n. an.* A whale
 Mistunusk, *n. an.* A large badger
 Mistunuskooskow, *v. imp.* Large badgers are numerous
 Mistupékun, *n. in.* A large bar of a canoe, the middle bar (where there is an odd number)
 Mistuskik, *n. an.* A large kettle, a caldron
 Mistuskoosemin, *n. in.* The wild turnip
 Mistutãpuyew, *v. i. 1.* His abdomen swells, he has a swelling of the belly
 Mistutikwai, *n. in.* A large deer-skin
 Mistutim, *n. an.* A horse
 Mistutimooopewai, *n. in.* Horse-hair
 Mistutimooos, *n. an.* A colt, a foal, a pony
 Mistutimooosis, *n. an.* A horse
 Mistutimootapanusk, *n. an.* A horse cariole, a horse-sled
 Mistutimwãstukai, *n. in.* A horse's mane
 Misukamã, *prep.* All across, across the whole of it
 Misukamãskootin, *v. imp.* It extends all across
 Misukamãpuyew, *v. imp.* It goes all across (as a sheet of water)
 Misukãyow, *v. imp.* It has a bottom (as a pit or place where the bottom can be easily reached; used only of places under water)

MIS

- Misukow, *v. i. 2.* He arrives (by water)
 Mlawakun, *n. an.* A wounded animal
 Mlawakunkatānō, *v. t. an.* He wounds him
 Mlawakunkatikoowin, *n. in.* A wound
 Mlawakunewew, *v. t. 1.* He has a wound, he is wounded
 Mlawāyapoolinan, *n. in.* The eyebrow, eyelid, or eyelash
 Mit, *n. in.* Fuel, fire-wood
 Mitā, *n. in.* Fuel, fire-wood
 Mitāhumooowepeslin, *n. in.* See *Nimildhumooowepeslin*
 Mitaiyoo, *n. an.* A tree covered with snow (so as to resemble a pillar or cone)
 Mitaminapoo, *n. in.* See *Mitaminapoo*
 Mitaminuk, *n. an.* See *Mitaminuk*
 Mitanis, *n. an.* A daughter
 Mitaniiskawlin, *n. an.* An adopted daughter
 Mitapiskun, *n. in.* The jaw, the lower beak or mandible
 Mitapiskunikākun, *n. in.* The jaw-bone
 Mitā, *n. an.* A leggin, an Indian stocking.
Mitāuk, pl. leggins, trowsers. This latter sense is common in some localities.
 Mitāiskukānō, *v. i. 3.* She makes leggins or trowsers of it
 Mitāiskānō, *v. i. 3.* She is making leggins or trowsers
 Mitāiskowānō, *v. t. an.* She makes leggins or trowsers for him
 Mitāsis, *n. an.* A small leggin
 Mitastumik, *n. in.* The face, the front
 Mitat, *adj.* This is a common contraction in some districts for *Mitatūt*, which see
 Mitātānō, *v. t. an.* He grieves about him, he bewails him, he longs for him
 Mitatēwuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are ten, there are ten of them
 Mitatinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are ten, there are ten of them (*inan*)

MIT

- Mitatomitanūwaw, *adv.* A hundred times
 Mitatomitunow, *adj.* A hundred
 Mitatomitunowāwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They are a hundred, there is a hundred of them
 Mitatomitunowinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are a hundred, there is a hundred of them (*inan*)
 Mitatūn, *v. t. in. 6.* He bewails it, he laments it
 Mitatūn, *v. i. 6.* He grieves, he sorrows
 Mitatūt, *adj.* Ten
 Mitatūtēwuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are ten, there are ten of them
 Mitatūtlinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are ten, there are ten of them (*inan*)
 Mitatūtmitunow, *adj.* A hundred
 Mitatūtō, *adj.* The tenth
 Mitatūtōqūhānō, *v. t. an.* He divides him or them into ten parts
 Mitatūtōosap, *adj.* Twenty. This word is but seldom heard, *nesitunow* being the general expression
 Mitatūtōotow, *v. t. in. 2.* He divides it into ten parts
 Mitatūtūwaw, *adj.* Ten times
 Mitatūwaw, *adj.* Ten times
 Mitā, *n. in.* The heart. *N'ā'ā* or *n'ā'ā*, my heart
 Mitāhlimin, *n. an.* A strawberry. *Lit.* a heart-berry
 Mitāhiminiskow, *v. imp.* Strawberries are numerous
 Mitānō, *n. an.* A conjuror, a sorcerer
 Mitāpew, *v. i. 1.* He remains sitting
 Mitāwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a conjuror
 Mitāweyinew, *n. an.* A sorcerer
 Mitāwin, *n. in.* "The long tent," (*i. e.* "the tent used for the mitāwin superstitious ceremonies.")
 Mitāyikoom, *n. an.* The nostril
 Mitāyimin, *n. an.* See *Mitāhimin*
 Mitāyune, *n. in.* The tongue, a clapper

MIT

Mitāyūenape, *n. in.* The string of the tongue
 Mitēkewap, *n. in.* A wooden tent
 Mitche, *n. in.* See *Michiche*
 Mitkan, *n. in.* A wood-pile
 Mitkwutimimow, *n. an.* A nephew (*i. e.* a
 sister's son) a step-son
 Mitmāo, *v. i. 3.* He follows (as in a track or
 path)
 Mitm'atin, *v. imp.* It lies all along (some-
 thing)
 Mitne, *n. in.* The shoulder-blade, the blade-
 bone
 Mitse, *n. in.* The navel
 Mitseape, *n. in.* The navel-cord
 Mitiskow, *v. imp.* There is a good deal of fire-
 wood
 Mitlāo, *v. t. an.* He tracks him
 Mitimun, *n. in.* The shoulder
 Mitookun, *n. in.* The hip
 Mitoon, *n. in.* The mouth, the lip
 Mitoonāyēchikāo, *v. i. 3.* He meditates
 Mitoonāyēchikāwū, *n. in.* A device, a medi-
 tation
 Mitoonāyēchikun, *n. in.* The mind, the con-
 science
 Mitoonāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He meditates, he
 thinks. It is also used as a *v. t.*, he medi-
 tates upon it
 Mitoonāyētumooiwū, *n. in.* Thought
 Mitoonāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He considers him,
 he thinks about him
 Mitooone, *adv.* Entirely, completely, altogether,
 thoroughly, well, quite
 Mitoonew } *v. i. 1.* He is complete, he is
 Mitoonisew } perfect
 Mitoonow, *v. imp.* It is complete, it is perfect
 Mitooosimimow, *n. an.* A nephew (*i. e.* a
 brother's son) a step-son
 Mitooosimiskwām, *n. an.* A niece, a step-
 daughter

MOO

Mitoosishmow, *n. an.* An aunt, a step-mother
 Mitooskwū, *n. in.* The elbow
 Mitoot, *n. in.* A raft
 Mitootameyuwa, *n. in. pl.* The bowels, the
 entrails
 Mitootām, *n. an.* A friend, an acquaintance
 Mitootikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a raft
 Mitootoosin, *n. an.* The udder
 Mitootoosimistikwan, } *n. in.* A pap, a tent,
 Mitootoosimooistikwan, } a nipple
 Mitosls, *n. an.* An aunt, a mother's sister.
Nitosis, my aunt
 Mitowānnow, } *n. an.* A sister. It is some-
 times also used for a brother
 Mitowāo, *v. i. 3.* He grumbles, he murmurs,
 he is dissatisfied
 Mitowāskew, *v. i. 1.* He is unthankful, he is
 dissatisfied
 Mitowimāo, *v. t. an.* See *Mitowumāo*
 Mitow'ukai, *n. in.* The ear
 Mitowumāo, } *v. t. an.* He is dissatisfied
 Mitowumowāo, } with him, he murmurs at
 him, he grumbles at him
 Mittlao, *n. an.* The female breast
 Mitākise, } *n. in.* A gut. *Pl.* the bowels, the
 Mitūtiso, } entrails
 Mitunne, *n. in.* The tail of a bird
 Moak, } *n. an.* The large loon
 Moakwa, }
 Moanpootow, *n. t. in. 2.* See *Mahapootow*
 Moche, *adv.* Openly, freely, simply by that
 means, gratis
 Mōcheayumew, *v. i. 1.* He speaks openly, he
 only speaks
 Mōchēk, *n. indec.* On the ground
 Mōchekāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is cheerful, he is
 joyful, he is merry
 Mōchekāyētumooiwū, *n. in.* Joy, merri-
 ment, cheerfulness
 Mōchekēhāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him merry

MOO

Móochemākewin, *n. in.* A free gift
 Moohão, *v. t. an.* He makes him cry
 Mook, *adv.* Only. This is a corruption of *miān*
 Mookatupew, *v. t. 1.* He is clearing away snow (for making a tent, &c.)
 Mookichiwin, *v. imp.* See *Mooschichium*
 Mookoohikakão, *v. t. 3.* He planes with it
 Mookoohikão, *v. t. 3.* He planes
 Mookoohikāwīkumik, *n. in.* A carpenter's shop, a workshop
 Mookoohikāwin, *n. in.* A carpenter's shop
 Mookooman, *n. in.* A knife
 Mookoomanuplek, *n. in.* The blade of a knife
 Mookoomanis, *n. in.* A small knife
 Mookoomanutoos, *n. in.* A shod arrow
 Mookootakão, *v. t. 3.* He is planing with it
 Mookootakun, *n. in.* A crooked knife, a plane
 Mookootão, *v. t. an.* He planes him (Eng. it)
 Mookootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He planes it, he shaves it with a knife, he "knifes it"
 Mookowoosew, *n. an.* A bittern, a heron
 Mookowoskawkow, *v. imp.* Bitterns are numerous
 Mookuhoosew, *n. an.* See *Mooskoomosw*
 Moonatlikakão, *v. t. 3.* He digs with it
 Moonatlikão, *v. t. an.* He digs him
 Moonatlikatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He digs it
 Moonatlikão, *v. t. 3.* He digs
 Moonatlikāsew, *v. t. 1.* He digs a little
 Moonens, *n. an.* A novice, "a green hand"
 Moonenskwañ, *n. an.* A female novice, an Englishwoman
 Moonichāpikuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He digs about the roots of it
 Moonuapatan, *n. in.* A coral (for a child when teething)

MOO

Moosbhikakão, *v. t. 3.* He digs with it
 Moosbhikakun, *n. in.* A spade, a shovel
 Moosbhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is digging
 Moosbhikāsew, *v. t. 1.* He digs a little
 Moosbhikan, *n. in.* A pool, a well
 Moosbhun, *v. t. in. 6.* He digs it, he tills it
 Moosbwañ, *v. t. an.* He digs him
 Moosagumew, *v. imp.* It is liquid
 Moosagumewpime, *n. in.* Oil
 Moosaspichew, *v. t. 5.* He removes out, to sea
 Moosā, *adv.* See *Moosisā*, which is the more usual form
 Moosānawopitoonão, *p. i. 3.* He has bare arms
 Moosāngatão, *v. t. 3.* He has bare legs
 Moosāpitoonão, *v. t. 3.* He has bare arms
 Moosāsitão, *v. t. 3.* He has bare feet, he is barefoot
 Moosākunakogsew, *v. t. 1.* He looks naked
 Moosākunakwun, *v. imp.* It looks naked
 Moosākutão, *v. t. 3.* He is naked
 Moosākutāwin, *n. in.* Nakedness
 Moosāstikwanão, *v. t. 3.* He has a bare head, he has his head uncovered
 Mooschewák, *adv.* By a good deal, by a long while
 Mooschão, *v. t. an.* He feels him, he perceives him, he has a sensation of him (as in cases of imaginary possession by a spirit)
 Mooschuwinew, *v. t. 1.* He has feelings
 Moosctow, *v. t. in. 2.* He feels it, he perceives it, he apprehends it
 Moosctumowin, *n. in.* Feeling
 Moosctumowão, *v. t. an.* He has feeling for him
 Moosh, *adv.* Always. This is a contraction of *mooshuk* or *moosuk*
 Moosis, *adv.* Clearly, evidently, openly.
 Moosisā, } plainly

MOO

Moosâhummakão, *v. i. 3.* He declares openly, he speaks openly
 Moosâhumowão, *v. t. an.* He speaks openly to him, he tells him plainly
 Mooskeetawto, *v. t. an.* He rushes upon him
 Mooskichiwan, *n. in.* A fountain, a spring
 Mooskichiwan, *v. imp.* It springs up, it bubbles
 Mooskichiwanoopâk, *n. in.* A spring, a fountain
 Moosklnão, *v. t. an.* He makes him bare, he uncovers him
 Moosklnão, *v. imp.* It is full
 Moosklnâpûtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fills it (with a liquid)
 Moosklnûhiao, *v. t. an.* He fills him
 Moosklnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes it bare, he uncovers it
 Moosklnûtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fills it
 Mooskipitão, *v. t. an.* He uncovers him, he makes him bare, he exposes him
 Mooskipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He uncovers it, he makes it bare, he pulls it out
 Mooskipuyow, *v. imp.* It breaks out (as a sore)
 Mooskitânun, *v. i. 6.* He makes a smoke (to attract attention)
 Mooskitão, *v. imp.* The smoke rises
 Mooskoonâncoo, *v. i. 4.* He cries through hunger
 Mooskowatão, *v. t. an.* He cries for him
 Mooskowatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cries for it
 Mooskuhipão, *v. pass.* It is flooded
 Mooskume, *n. in.* Soup
 Mooskumekão, *v. i. 3.* She makes soup
 Moosoo, *v. i. 4.* He cuts his hair
 Moosookin, *n. in.* A moose-skin
 Moosoochoowinis, *n. in.* Small scissors
 Moosoomias, *n. in.* Moose berries

MOO

Moosoon, *n. in.* Moose Factory
 Moosoo-sakuhikun, *n. in.* Moose Lake
 Moosoozinne, *n. in.* See *Moosumizine*
 Moosoozinneaplak, *n. in.* Lead
 Moosookiwin, *n. in.* A moose nose
 Moosookow, *v. imp.* Moose abound
 Moosootowin, *n. in.* Scissors
 Moosookwinis, *n. in.* Small scissors
 Moosowão, *v. t. an.* He shears him, he cuts off his hair
 Moosoweyas, *n. in.* Moose meat, venison (from the moose)
 Moosowâpookoo, *v. imp. 4.* He floats out with the current (*i. e.* into the sea or lake), *anim.*
 Moosowâpookão, *v. imp.* It floats out with the current (*i. e.* into the sea or lake) *inan.*
 Moosowihum, *v. i. 6.* He goes out to sea
 Moosowusânun, *v. t. in. 6.* He rekindles the fire by removing the wood from the ashes
 Moostagume, *n. in.* Neat spirit, (*i. e.* rum, brandy, &c.)
 Moostânio, *v. t. an.* He covets him
 Moostânun, *v. t. in. 6.* He covets it
 Moostânunmakão, *v. i. 3.* He covets
 Moostânunmakâwin, *n. in.* Covetousness
 Moostânunowão, *v. t. an.* He covets it from him
 Moostoos, *n. an.* A bison, a buffalo, an ox. It is sometimes used for a cow, and in the *pl.* commonly answers to *cattle*, including bulls, oxen, and cows
 Moostoosis, *n. an.* A small or young buffalo, a calf
 Moostoosisewâkin, *n. in.* A calf-skin
 Moostoosookumik, *n. in.* A cowhouse, a byre
 Moostoosookumikookão, *v. i. 3.* He builds a byre

MOO

Moostoosookumilkoos, *n. in.* A small byre
 Moostoosoomai, } *n. in.* Cow-mature
 Moostoosoomā, }
 Moostoosoopime, *n. in.* Butter
 Moostoosoopimekakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes butter of it
 Moostoosoopimekāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes butter
 Moostoosookow, *v. imp.* Buffalo or cattle are numerous
 Moostoosootapanask, *n. an.* An ox sled
 Moostoosais, *n. an.* A calf
 Moostooswākin, *n. in.* A cow's hide
 Moostooswūkinoo, *n. in.* A small cow's hide, a piece of cow's hide
 Moostooswāskun, *n. in.* A cow's horn
 Moostoosweyas, *n. in.* Beef
 Moostooswuyan, *n. in.* A buffalo-robe
 Moostootlo, *v. i. 3.* He goes on foot, he goes by walking
 Moostowāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He wishes, he desires
 Moostowināo, *v. i. an.* He covets him, he longs for him
 Moostowinowāo, *v. t. an.* He covets him, he longs for him
 Moostowinuin, *v. t. in. 6.* He covets it, he wishes for it
 Moostowinumowāo, *v. t. an.* He covets it from him
 Moostuskooskew, *v. imp.* The ground abounds with grass
 Moostuskumik, *adv.* Along the surface of the ground. The word is sometimes used as a noun. Moostuskumikdok, on the ground
 Moostuskumikow, *v. imp.* It is bare ground
 Moosuk, *adv.* Always, continually
 Moosukināo, *v. i. an.* He gathers them up
 Moosukinikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is gathering, he is collecting (things)
 Moosukinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He gathers them up

MOW

Moosukipitāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him off
 Moosukiptum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it off
 Mooswa, *n. an.* A moose, a moose deer, pl. mooswuk
 Mooswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts his hair (i.e. the hair of another person)
 Mooswusinae, *n. in.* Bull shot, moose ball
 This word is often pronounced *moososinne*, but the orthography here given is preferable
 Mootāo, *n. an.* A caterpillar, a grub; a pimple
 Mootāwiskow, *v. imp.* Grubs are numerous
 Mootāyun, *v. imp.* It is moth, it has moths
 Mootāyapisk, *n. in.* A bottle
 Mootāyapiskoos, *n. in.* A small bottle, a phial
 Moowakoonāo, *v. i. 3.* He eats snow
 Moowāo, *v. t. an.* He eats him
 Mooyam, *adv.* Like
 Mooyās, *adv.* Before, sooner than
 Mowā, *exclam.* Hark he is!
 Mowapew, *v. i. 1.* He visits, he visits the Fort
 Mowapumāo, *v. t. an.* He visits him
 Mowēkatāo, *v. t. an.* He cries for him, he bemoans him, he laments him
 Mowēkatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He laments it, he mourns it
 Mowēkatumowin, *n. in.* Lamentation, mourning
 Mowemoo, *v. i. 4.* He cries for help
 Mowemooschikāo, *v. i. 3.* He prays, he supplicates
 Mowemooschikāwin, *n. in.* Supplication, request, devotion
 Mowemoostowāo, *v. t. an.* He cries to him for help, he prays to him, he calls on him, he worships him
 Mowemoostumowāo, *v. t. an.* He prays for him

MOW

- Mowenāootowin, *n. in.* A challenge
 Mowenāwā, *v. t. an.* He challenges him
 Mowēsoo, *v. t. 4.* See *Mowōsoo*
 Moweswatāō, *v. t. an.* See *Mowōoswatāō*
 Mowow, *v. t. 1.* He cries, he weeps
 Mowōō! *exclam.* Here it is!
 Mowōō! *exclam. pl. anim.* Here they are!
 Mowōsoo, *v. t. 4.* He gathers berries
 Mowōoskwustāwā, *v. t. an.* See *Mowūsu-
kwustāwā*
 Mowōoswatāō, *v. t. an.* He clears him (*i. e.*
 the tree) of fruit, he gathers (berries, &c.)
 from him (*i. e.* the tree)
 Mowōoswatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He clears it of
 its fruit, he gathers (berries, &c.) from it
 Mowuch, *adv.* Most, extremely. This is a
 local variation of *mawuche*
 Mowuche, *adv.* Collectively, together
 Mowuchehā, *v. t. an.* He collects them, he
 gathers them, he assembles them
 Mowuchehitoomāō, *v. t. an.* He assembles
 them
 Mowuchehitowin, *n. in.* An assembly, a con-
 course, a congregation
 Mowuchehitowuk, *v. t. 4. pl.* They assemble,
 they collect, they congregate
 Mowuchenitā, *v. t. 3.* He collects wood
 Mowuchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He collects it, he ga-
 thers it, he accumulates it
 Mowuchichikā, *v. t. 3.* He is collecting, he
 is gathering (things)
 Mowuchichikāwikumik, *n. in.* A garner, a
 granary
 Mowuchichikāwin, *n. in.* The harvest, the
 act of gathering
 Mowunapāchinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He coils it
 Mowusukookwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scrapes
 them together (as chips)
 Mowusukoonāō, *v. t. an.* He gathers them
 into heaps, he amasses them

MUC

- Mowusukoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He gathers it or
 them into heaps, he heaps them
 Mowusukoopitāō, *v. t. an.* He draws him or
 them together
 Mowusukoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it to-
 gether (as a bag with strings)
 Mowusukoopuyehā, *v. t. an.* He shakes
 them together
 Mowusukoopuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it
 together
 Mowusukoopuyin, *v. imp.* It collects toge-
 ther
 Mowusukoosānum, *v. t. in. 8.* He scrapes them
 together (as embers)
 Mowusukoostow, *v. t. in. 2.* He gathers it
 into a heap, he heaps it
 Mowusukooyāō, *v. t. an.* He gathers them
 into a heap, he heaps them
 Mowusukusowukinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scrapes
 the fire together
 Mowusukwapikānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He coils it
 up
 Mowusukwāpitā, *v. t. an.* He binds them
 into bundles
 Mowusukwāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He binds it or
 them into bundles
 Mowusukwustāhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* She sews them
 together
 Mowusukwustāwā, *v. t. an.* She sews them
 together
 Mowutitāō, *v. t. an.* He visits him
 Mowutitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He visits it
 Mowutoonāō, *v. t. an.* He gathers them up
 Mowutoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He gathers them
 up
 Mowutoopyew, *v. imp.* It gathers, it collects
 Muchachimikowin, *n. in.* Slander
 Muchachimoo, *v. t. 4.* He tells bad news, he
 slanders
 Muchachimowin, *n. in.* Bad news, slander

MUC

Muchanūsew, *v. i. 1.* He is a very common man
 Muchapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is bad (speaking of metal, *anim*)
 Muchapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is bad (speaking of metal)
 Muchapoo, *n. in.* Bad liquid
 Muchaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is bad (speaking of wood, *anim*)
 Muchaskwun, *v. imp.* It is bad (speaking of wood)
 Muchaspinão, *v. i. 3.* He has a bad disease. This is a word of general application, and should not be restricted to *leprosy*, as some translators have done
 Muchaspinawin, *n. in.* A bad disease. This is a *general term*, and has no exclusive application to venereal or any other disorders
 Muchatik, *n. an.* A bad tree, a bad log
 Muchatikooew, *v. i. 1.* It is a bad tree
 Muchatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is bad, he is fierce, he is wicked, he sins
 Muchatisewin, *n. in.* Wickedness, sin
 Muchayewew, *v. i. 1.* He is evil, he is guilty, he is sinful, he sins
 Muchayewewin, } *n. in.* Evil, guilt, sin
 Muchayewin, }
 Muchayewun, *v. imp.* It is evil
 Muchākin, *n. in.* A leather tent
 Muchākun, *v. imp.* It is bad (speaking of print, cloth, &c.)
 Muchāyétakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is base, he is dishonourable, he is mean
 Muchāyétakwun, *v. imp.* It is mean, it is vile
 Muchāyétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He despises it, he hates it
 Muchāyétumowin, *n. in.* Contempt, hatred
 Muchāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He contemns him, he

MUC

despises him, he disdains him, he hates him
 Muchāyimewāsk, *n. an.* A despiiser, a scorner
 Muchāyimewāwin, *n. in.* Malice, hatred
 Muchāyitāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks ill of him
 Muche, *adv.* Evil, ill. It is mostly used as a prefix
 Mucheachāk, *n. an.* An evil spirit, the devil, a fiend
 Mucheachākoowew, *v. i. 1.* He is an evil spirit
 Mucheachākoowin, *v. imp.* It is devilish
 Muchenchimāo, *v. t. an.* He slanders him
 Mucheapuchehāo, *v. t. an.* He uses him aniles or wrong
 Mucheapuchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He uses it amiss, he profanes it
 Muehayimoomāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks against him, he speaks ill of him, he slanders him, he abuses him (by speech)
 Muehayimoomewāo, *v. i. 3.* He slanders
 Muehayimoomewāwin, *n. in.* Slander
 Muehayimoomiskew, *v. i. 1.* or *n. an.* A slanderer
 Muehayitwāo, *v. i. 3.* He blasphemés
 Muehayumehāo, *v. t. an.* He abuses him (by speech)
 Muehayumew, *v. i. 1.* He speaks evil
 Muehayumewin, *n. in.* Evil-speaking
 Muehēhāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him bad, he corrupts him, he debases him
 Muehiskootāo, *n. in.* Hell
 Muehissechikāo, *v. i. 3.* He sins
 Muehissechikāwin, *n. in.* Sin
 Muehissechikāskāo, *v. i. 3.* He is a sinner
 Muehissewāpisehāo, *v. t. an.* He leads him astray
 Muehissewāpisew, *v. i. 1.* He behaves badly
 Muehissewāpisewin, *n. in.* Bad conduct
 Muehissewāpiskew, *v. i. 1.* or *n. an.* A sinner

MUC

Mucheitāo, *v. t. an.* He reproaches him, he reviles him
 Mucheitāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He thinks evil
 Mucheitāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Lust, concupiscence, malice
 Mucheitikoowin, *n. in.* Reproach
 Muchekesikow, *n. in.* A bad day. *As v. imp.* It is bad weather, it is tempestuous
 Muchekeswatāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks evil or ill of him
 Muchekoosisan, *n. an.* A bad son
 Muchekoosisanewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a bad son
 Muchekuk'itawāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Craftiness
 Muchekwasoo, *v. i. 4.* She sews badly
 Muchekwānakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a bad face (*i. e.* either ugly, or as indicative of a bad disposition)
 Muchekwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a bad face (see the previous word)
 Muchekwāyew, *v. i. 1.* He makes faces, he makes grimaces
 Muchekwunas, *n. in.* Dirt, rubbish. It is mostly used in the *pl.*, answering to sweepings
 Muchekwunasiskow, *v. imp.* There is a large quantity of rubbish, there is a heap of rubbish
 Muchemakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a bad smell, he stinks
 Muchemakwun, *v. imp.* It has a bad smell, it stinks
 Muchemamitoonāyēbikun, *n. in.* Concupiscence, evil-thinking
 Muchemamitoonāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He thinks evil
 Muchemunito, *n. an.* The devil, Satan
 Muchemunitoowun, *v. imp.* It is devilish
 Muchenakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is ill-looking, he is ugly
 Muchenakwun, *v. imp.* It is bad in appearance, it is ill-looking, it is ugly

MUC

Muchenikwun, *v. imp.* It is bad footing, it is bad walking
 Muchenum, *v. imp.* It is bad walking for him
 Muchenusakoomitoowin, *n. in.* Conspiracy
 Muchenutowiētumoowin, *n. in.* Lust
 Mucheovskatusk, *n. an.* The poisonous carrot
 Mucheowasis, *n. an.* A naughty child
 Mucheowasisewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a naughty child
 Muchepeskiskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He speaks evil
 Muchepeskiskwāwin, *n. in.* Evil-speaking
 Muchepukooskow, *v. imp.* There is a great quantity or a heap of rubbish
 Muchepukwa, *n. in. pl.* Dust, rubbish
 Muchepuyew, *v. imp.* It moves badly
 Muchesikwow, *v. imp.* It is bad ice (*i. e.* for travelling upon)
 Muchespukoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a bad taste, he is ill-flavoured. Some Indians apply this word to the smell
 Muchespukwun, *v. imp.* It has a bad taste, it is ill-flavoured, it is nasty
 Muchetapanaskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a bad sled
 Muchetāao, *v. i. 3.* He has a bad heart, he is cruel, he is unkind
 Muchetāawin, *n. in.* Cruelty
 Muchetāwakume, *n. in.* Cape Jones
 Muchetāwāo, *v. i. 3.* He goes to the cape
 Muchetāwāyow, *v. imp.* It is a cape, it is a headland, it is a point
 Muchētew, *v. i. 1.* He sins
 Muchētewew-pukitinasooowin, *n. in.* A sin or trespass offering
 Muchētewew, *n. in.* Sin, a crime
 Muchetoonāo, *v. i. 3.* He swears (profanely)
 Muchetootowāo, *v. t. an.* He abuses him, he sins against him, he does harm to him

MUC

- Muchetootum, *v. i. 6.* He does evil, he does harm, he sins
 Muchetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it badly
 Muchetootumowin, *n. in.* An evil deed, a sin
 Muchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it bad
 Muchetumoon, *v. imp.* It is a bad path
 Muchetwawin, *n. in.* Evil, sin, wickedness
 Muchetwow, *v. i. 2.* He is evil, he is wicked, he sins
 Muchetwoweñão, *v. t. an.* He makes him bad (in conduct), he corrupts him
 Muchisew, *v. i. 1.* He is bad in appearance
 Muchiskow, *v. i. 2.* He is a bad traveller
 Muchispukwun, *v. imp.* See *Muchespukwun*
 Muchoostähikun, *n. in.* An altar; a sacrifice
 Muchoostähikunikun, *n. in.* An altar
 Muchoostähoowão, *v. i. 3.* He puts (things) into the fire
 Muchoostähum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it into the fire
 Muchoostähumakão, *v. i. 3.* He sacrifices
 Muchoostähumakawin, *n. in.* A sacrifice, a burnt-offering
 Muchoostähumowão, *v. t. an.* He sacrifices to him
 Muchoostäpnýew, *v. i. 1. & v. imp.* He or it falls into the fire
 Muchoostäwão, *v. t. an.* He puts him into the fire
 Muchoostäwapiñão, *v. t. an.* He throws or casts him into the fire
 Muchoostäwäpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws or casts it into the fire
 Muchukimão, *v. t. an.* He condemns him, he curses him, he accuses him
 Muchukimewão, *v. i. 3.* He curses, he condemns
 Muchukimewäwin, *n. in.* Condemnation
 Muchukimikowin, *n. in.* A curse

MUK

- Muchumoo } *v. imp.* It sits in badly; it is
 Muchumoon } bad path
 Muchun, *v. imp.* It is ugly, it is unsightly
 Muchuskooöea, *n. in. pl.* Weeds
 Muchussinühikão, *v. i. 3.* He writes badly
 Müh! *interj.* Hush! hark!
 Mühékun, *n. an.* A wolf
 Mühékunatik, *n. an.* The wolf-willow; a stick for drawing cuts or lots
 Mühékunatikookão, *v. i. 3.* He draws cuts, he casts lots
 Mühékuniskow, *v. imp.* Wolves are numerous
 Mukahun, *v. imp.* It is a wave
 Mukaiupew, *v. i. 1.* See *Mookaiupew*
 Mukanipan, *n. an.* A wooden shovel
 Mukapew, *v. i. 1.* He has large eyes; it has large meshes
 Mukapiskisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is large (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Mukapiskow, *v. imp.* It is large (speaking of metal)
 Mukapiñão, *v. i. 3.* He has large teeth
 Mukayooowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large tail
 Mukäses, *n. an.* A small fox. This word is properly a *diminutive*, but in some localities it is used for a full-grown fox
 Mukäsew, *n. an.* A fox
 Mukäsewate, *n. in.* A fox-hole, a lair
 Mukäsewunehikun, *n. in.* A fox-trap
 Mukäsewuyan, *n. in.* A fox-skin
 Mukäsiskow, *v. imp.* Foxes are numerous
 Mukichichão, *v. i. 3.* He has large hands
 Mukigatão, *v. i. 3.* He has large legs
 Mukigumow, *v. imp.* It is a large body of water
 Mukikusão, *v. i. 3.* He has large hoofs
 Mukikwakoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large chin
 Mukikwayowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large neck
 Mukikwão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large face

MUK

Múkmesapewinão, *v. i. 3.* He has large eye-brows, he has large eyelids or eyelashes.
 Múksitão, *v. i. 3.* He has large feet.
 Múksikútiwão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large forehead.
 Múksipikúnão, *v. i. 3.* He has large ribs.
 Múksikwan, *n. in.* A large head.
 Múksikwanião, *v. i. 3.* He has a large head.
 Múksikwáyow, *v. imp.* It is a large or broad river.
 Múkitapanask, *n. an.* A large sled.
 Múkitapiskunão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large jaw, or jaws.
 Múkitão, *n. in.* Gunpowder.
 Múkitaskunão, *v. i. 3.* He has large horns.
 Múkitounão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large mouth.
 Múkitootosimão, *v. i. 3.* She has large breasts.
 Múkitowukão, *v. i. 3.* He has large ears.
 Múkiwitião, *v. i. 3.* He has large horns.
 Mukoosão, *v. t. an.* He feasts him.
 Mukoosakesikow, *n. in.* Christmas-day.
 Mukoosão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a feast.
 Mukoosawin, *n. in.* A feast, a banquet.
 Mukoosumão, *v. t. an.* He bids him to a feast.
 Múkuk, *n. in.* A keg, a barrel, a cask, a bushel.
 Múkkookakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes kegs of it.
 Múkkookpão, *v. i. 3.* He makes kegs.
 Múkkooos, *n. in.* A small keg or cask.
 Múkusakão, *v. i. 3.* He wears a large coat.
 Múkusinuhikão, *v. i. 3.* He writes large.
 Múkstão, *v. imp. or pass.* It lies in a large quantity, it is placed or set large.
 Múkstisão, *v. i. 3.* He has large mittens.
 Múkstootinão, *v. i. 3.* He has a large cap.
 Múkstow, *v. t. in.* 2. He lays it in a large quantity, he places it large.
 Múkutayão, *v. i. 3.* He is corpulent, has a large stomach.
 Múkutásew, *v. i. 1.* He is black.

MUM

Múktásip, *n. an.* A black duck.
 Múktúwagumew, *v. imp.* It is black (speaking of a liquid).
 Múktúwapiúisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is black (speaking of twine, thread, &c. *anim.*).
 Múktúwapiún, *v. imp.* It is black (speaking of twine, cord, &c.).
 Múktúwapiúisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is black (speaking of metal, *anim.*).
 Múktúwapiúskun, *v. imp.* It is black (speaking of metal).
 Múktúwaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is black (speaking of wood, *anim.*).
 Múktúwaskun, *v. imp.* It is black (speaking of wood).
 Múktúwákin, *n. in.* Black cloth, black print.
 Múktúwákin, *v. imp.* It is black (speaking of print, cloth, &c.).
 Múktúwéhio, *v. t. an.* He blackens him.
 Múktúwétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He blackens it.
 Múktúwów, *v. imp.* It is black.
 Mumáchikoonão, *v. t. an.* He detains him, he restrains him, he bridles him, he binds him.
 Mumáchikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He restrains it, he holds it firmly.
 Mumáchikoopibikun, *n. in.* The bit (of bridle).
 Mumáchikoositáapiskowão, *v. t. an.* He binds or fastens his feet with fetters, gyves, or any metal instruments.
 Mumáchikoositápião, *v. t. an.* He binds his feet (not necessarily with irons).
 Mumáchikwapiskowão, *v. t. an.* He puts him in irons (*i. e.* in manacles, gyves, shackles, or any fetters).
 Mumáchikwapiskuhikun, *n. in.* A fetter, shackles, &c.
 Mumáchikwapisoowin, *n. in.* A band, a binder.
 Mumáchikwapitão, *v. t. an.* He binds him,

MUM

ties him down (with the body bended), he fetters him
 Mumächikwapitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He blinds it, he ties it down
 Mumakahun, *v. imp.* It is rough, it rises (as the sea in a storm), it is tempestuous
 Mumakahunisew, *v. i. 1.* It is tempestuous for him
 Mumakoonão, *v. t. an.* He presses him down
 Mumakoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He presses it down
 Mumakoskowão, *v. t. an.* He treads him down
 Mumakooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He treads it down
 Mumakwuwukiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He treads the sand down
 Mumápinão, *v. i. 3.* He groans, he moans
 Mumápináwin, *n. in.* A groan, a moaning
 Mumátangumipuyew, *v. imp.* It moves, it ripples (speaking of water)
 Mumátakoohão, *v. t. an.* He makes him boastful; he cheers him; he delights him, he gladdens him
 Mumátakooohikoowin, *n. in.* Glory
 Mumátakoomoo, *v. i. 4.* He boasts, he glories; he is joyful
 Mumátakoomoowin, *n. in.* A boasting, a boast
 Mumátakoosetumowão, *v. t. an.* He congratulates him, he is glad respecting him
 Mumátakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is boastful, he is proud; he is glad, he rejoices
 Mumátakoosewin, *n. in.* Pride; gladness, joy, delight
 Mumátakootowão, *v. t. an.* He hears him gladly
 Mumátakootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hears it gladly
 Mumátakwáyétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks highly of it
 Mumátakwáyimão, *v. t. an.* He thinks highly of him

MUM

Mumátakwun, *v. imp.* It is pompous; it is ostentatious, it is showy
 Mumátawatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is a doer of strange things, he is a play actor
 Mumátawehoo, *v. i. 4.* He wears splendid clothes
 Mumátawisew, *v. i. 1.* He is clever, he is ingenious, he is prompt, he is surprising for cleverness
 Mumátowinakoosew, *v. imp.* It looks strange
 Mumátowinakwun, *v. imp.* It looks strange
 Mumatwão, *v. i. 3.* He groans, he moans
 Mumatwáwin, *n. in.* A groan, a moaning
 Muméchimão, *v. t. an.* He extols him, he glorifies him, he praises him
 Muméchimikoowin, *n. in.* Praise, glory
 Muméchimikoowisew, *v. i. 4.* He is praise-worthy
 Muméchimisooowin, *n. in.* Self-praise
 Muméchimoo, *v. i. 4.* He boasts
 Muméchimooskew, *v. i. 1.* He is boastful
 Muméchimooowin, *n.* Boasting; praise
 Muméchitum, *v. t. an.* He glorifies it, he praises it
 Mumeskoomão, *v. t. an.* He mentions him, he makes mention of him
 Mumeskootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He mentions it
 Mumeyoomão, *v. t. an.* He flatters him, he speaks well of him
 Mumikoonão, *v. t. an.* See *Mimikoonão*
 Mumiseshão, *v. t. an.* He tells upon him. See *Miseshão*
 Mumisetootowão, *v. t. an.* He trusts him, he confides in him
 Mumisetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He trusts in it
 Mumisetootumooowin, *n. in.* Trust, confidence
 Mumisew, *v. i. 5.* He trusts, he confides
 Mumisewin, *n. in.* Trust
 Munitâyimão, *v. t. an.* He thinks highly of him

MUM

Mumitāyimisoo, *v. ref. 4.* He thinks highly of himself
Mumitāyimooskow, *v. t. 1.* He is conceited
Mummān, *adv.* Here and there one
Mumoošichiwun, *v. imp.* It bubbles or boils up (as a spring)
Mumukutamoo, *v. i. 4.* He sighs
Mumukutatum, *v. i. 6.* He sighs
Mumutwākūhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a sound of chopping
Munachichāo, *v. t. an.* He spares him, he uses them carefully
Munachutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He spares it, he is careful in the use of it
Munachichikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is frugal, he is sparing in the use of things
Munahikun, *n. in.* Cream
Munahoo, *v. i. 4.* He takes it for himself
Munahoowina, *n. in. pl.* Spoils
Munayupāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes up the net
Munāsew, *v. i. 1.* He is poor, he is in want
Munāsewin, *n. in.* Poverty, want
Munāwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is scarce
Munāwun, *v. imp.* It is scarce, it is poor (as ground)
Muneapchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He uses it when he requires it
Muneschikāo, *v. i. 3.* He gets ready
Muneschikāwin, *n. in.* Preparation
Munestum, *v. t. in. 6.* He prepares himself for it
Munēw, *v. i. 5.* He gets ready, he prepares himself
Munichoos, *n. an.* A grub, an insect, a maggot, a worm
Munichoosiskow, *v. imp.* Grubs, maggots, &c. are numerous
Munikatāswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts off his feet
Munikoomatāo, *v. t. an.* He barks at birch tree

MUN

Munikoomew, *v. t. 1.* He is gathering birch
Munikoomoo, *v. i. 4.* bark (for canoes)
Munikootāwāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks his beak
Munikūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He chops it off, he cuts it off
Munikūwāo, *v. t. an.* He chops him off, he cuts him off
Munikwāyoowāswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts his neck through (i. e. he cuts off his head)
Munikwunāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls a few feathers or quills from him (as after shooting a bird)
Munikwunāswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts off a quill from him
Muniāo, *v. t. an.* He puts him off, he takes him off (as an anim. article of clothing)
Muninum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it off, he takes it off (as clothing)
Munipitāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him off
Munipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it off
Munipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He detaches it, he makes it fall off
Munipnyew, *v. imp.* It falls off, it comes off, it breaks off
Munisikāo, *v. i. 3.* He reaps, he cuts off (pieces), he mows
Munisikāwio, *n. in.* Harvest
Munisikun, *n. in.* A scythe, a sickle. *Lit. a cutting-off instrument*
Munisowatāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts it off him (e. g. the leg from off a goose)
Munisowatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it off it
Munistikwanāswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts off his head
Munisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it off
Muniswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts them off, he reaps them (Eng. it.)
Munitisāswāo, *v. t. an.* He castrates him
Munito, *n. an.* God
Munitoatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is devout, godly

MUN

Munlontlasewin, *n. in.* Godliness, piety
 Munltookkh, *n. in.* Cloth
 Munltookklnis, *n. in.* A small piece of cloth
 Munlookan, *n. an.* An idol, an image, an amulet
 Munltookāo, *v. i. 3.* He worships
 Munltookāskew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A worshipper, an idolater
 Munltookāwin, *n. in.* Worship, idolatry
 Munltoowekooslan, *n. an.* The Son of God
 Munltoowekooslanuwew, *v. i. 1.* He is the Son of God
 Munltooweskatak, *n. an.* The poisonous carrot
 Munltoowew, *v. i. 1.* He is God
 Munltoowisew, *v. i. 1.* He is divine
 Munltoowlskwāo, *n. an.* A goddess
 Munltoowun, *v. imp.* It is supernatural
 Munltoowuyan, *n. in.* Cloth
 Munltoowuyanis, *n. in.* A small piece of cloth
 Muniwāpisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it off
 Muniwāpiswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts him off
 Muniwāpūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it off, he knocks it off
 Muniwāpūwāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts him off, he knocks him off
 Munnuhikun, *n. in.* A skimmer
 Munnuhlpimatāo, *v. t. an.* He skims the fat off him (Eng. it)
 Munnuhlpimatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He skims the fat off it
 Munnuhlpimāo, *v. i. 3.* He skims off the fat
 Munnuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He skims it
 Munnuwāo, *v. t. an.* He skims him (Eng. it)
 Munookow, *v. imp.* It is soft
 Munookuchāskewukow, *v. imp.* It is soft clay
 Munoominuk, *n. an. pl.* Rice, oats
 Munowāo, *v. i. 3.* He collects eggs, he takes eggs away

MUS

Munōwikuw'itln, *v. imp.* The keel gets broken off
 Muntoomlutiak, *n. an.* A black currant tree
 Muntoominuk, *n. an. pl.* Black currants, a species of blackberries
 Munulakiwāo, *v. i. 3.* She collects gum
 Munuskoosewan, *n. in.* A scythe
 Munuskoosewāo, *v. i. 3.* He mows
 Muskuch! *exclam.* Strange, surprising, wonderful, alas!
 Muskasinakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He looks strange, he has a strange appearance
 Muskasinakwun, *v. imp.* It looks strange
 Muskasinuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks at it with surprise
 Muskasinuwāo, *v. t. an.* He looks at him with surprise
 Muskātāo, *v. t. an.* He is surprised at him, he is amazed at him
 Muskātāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is surprising
 Muskātāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is surprising, it is marvellous
 Muskātāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is surprised, he is amazed, he marvels. As *v. t.* he is surprised at it
 Muskātāyētumehāo, *v. t. an.* He astonishes him, he amazes him, he surprises him
 Muskātāyētumowin, *n. in.* Amazement, astonishment, surprise
 Muskātāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He is amazed at him
 Muskatikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is strange
 Muskatikwun, *v. imp.* It is strange
 Muskatum, *v. i. 6.* He wonders, he is surprised, he is amazed. As *v. t.* he is surprised at it
 Muskatumowin, *n. in.* Amazement, astonishment, surprise
 Muskāg } *n. in.* A swamp, a marsh
 Muskāk }

MUS

Muskigōo, *n. an.* A Swampy Indian
 Muskigoominana, *n. in. pl.* Swamp-berries, moss-berries
 Muskigoopukwā, *n. in. pl.* Native tea
 Muskigoosip, *n. an.* A swamp-duck
 Muskigoowew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Swampy (Indian)
 Muskigoowun, *v. imp.* It is swampy
 Muskigewuskumik, *n. in.* Swamp moss, mossy ground
 Muskiye, *n. in.* A medicine, a drug, physio
 Muskikewapoo, *n. in.* Liquid medicine; infusion of tea
 Muskikeweyinew, *n. an.* A doctor, a physician, a medical man
 Muskikeweyinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a doctor, he is a medicine-man
 Muskikewukun, *v. imp.* It smells like medicine, there is a smell of medicine
 Muskimoot, *n. in.* A bag
 Muskimootikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a bag of it
 Muskimootikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making bags
 Muskimootikowāo, *v. t. an.* She makes a bag for him
 Muskimootis, *n. in.* A small bag
 Muskaisin, *n. in.* A moccasin, a shoe
 Muskaisināpe, *n. in.* A shoe-string
 Muskaisinikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes moccasins of it
 Muskaisinikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making moccasins
 Muskaisinikowāo, *v. t. an.* She makes moccasins for him
 Muskaisinis, *n. in.* A small shoe, a small moccasin
 Muskaisiniskes, *n. in.* An old moccasin or shoe
 Muskoominan-atik, *n. an.* The bear-berry tree, It is used in Indian medicine
 Muskoose, *n. in.* A blade of grass. Mostly used in the *pl. muskoosa*, grass, hay

MUS

Muskoosekau, *n. in.* A hay-stack, a rick
 Muskoosekanikāo, *v. i. 3.* He builds a hay-stack
 Muskoosekanis, *n. in.* A small hay-rick, a cock
 Muskoosekāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes hay
 Muskooseminā, *n. in. pl.* Indian rice
 Muskoosekaw, *v. imp.* Grass abounds
 Muskoosewewap, *n. in.* A grass tent
 Muskoosewukumik, *n. in.* A barn (for keeping hay)
 Muskoosewustootin, *n. in.* A straw hat
 Muskooskaw, *v. imp.* Bears are numerous
 Muskootāo, *n. in.* A plain. This is the name that some of the Indians in the remoter districts give to the Red River Settlement
 Muskootā-waskuhikun, *n. in.* This is the Indian name of the Post which is called *Carlton* by the English. *Lit.* the Plain House
 Muskootāwe-moostoo, *n. an.* A buffalo
 Muskootāweyineew, *n. an.* A Plain Indian
 Muskootāweyinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Plain Indian
 Muskootāwun, *v. imp.* It is plain
 Muskowagumew, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of a liquid)
 Muskowakooāo, *v. imp.* The snow is hard, it is hard snow. *A muskowakoonāk*, the crust of the snow
 Muskowakoonukow, *v. imp.* The snow is hard
 Muskowapākun, *v. imp.* It is hard or strong (speaking of cord, twine, &c.)
 Muskowapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is hard or strong (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Muskowapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is hard or strong (speaking of metal)
 Muskowasin, *v. imp.* It is rather hard, it is rather strong
 Muskowaskoosew, *v. imp.* He is hard or strong (speaking of wood, *anim.*)

MUS

Muskowaskwun, *v. imp.* It is hard or strong (speaking of wood).
 Muskowatik, *n. an.* An oak.
 Muskowatlaw, *v. t. 1.* He is strong.
 Muskowayho, *v. t. an.* He places him firmly, he hardens him.
 Muskowayukoonow, *n. an.* Muscuit.
 Muskowikun, *v. imp.* It is strong or hard (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.).
 Muskowitum, *v. t. 6.* He is resolute, he is determined, he is steadfast.
 Muskowitumowin, *n. in.* Resoluteness, determination, zeal.
 Muskowegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands fast or firmly.
 Muskowehho, *v. t. an.* He hardens him, he strengthens him.
 Muskowepewapik, *n. in.* Steel.
 Muskowetawun, *v. imp.* It is hardened.
 Muskowet'ahho, *v. t. an.* He hardens his heart (i. e. the heart of another person), he makes him hardhearted.
 Muskowet'ahisoo, *v. ref. 4.* He hardens his heart.
 Muskowet'aho, *v. t. 3.* He is hardhearted.
 Muskowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He hardens it, he strengthens it.
 Muskowishho, *v. t. an.* He strengthens him.
 Muskowisetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He strengthens it.
 Muskowisew, *v. t. 5.* He is able-bodied, he is powerful, he is strong, he is hard. Some persons pronounce the final syllable of this word *short*, making the verb to belong to the 1st instead of the 5th conj.
 Muskowisewin, *n. in.* Might, power, hardness, strength.
 Muskowiskewukow, *v. imp.* It is hard or tough (as clay or pitch).
 Muskowiskewun, *v. imp.* It is hard, it is sound, it is strong. Some Indians rarely use this

MUS

word and its derivatives in the sense of strong, but only as answering to hard.
 Muskowowukow, *v. imp.* It is in hard lumps.
 Muskowuchew, *v. t. 1.* He freezes, he is frost-bitten.
 Muskowutah, *v. pass.* It is placed firmly or steady, it is strong (implying that it has been placed so).
 Muskowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He places it firmly, he establishes it, he strengthens it, he hardens it.
 Muskowutlinho, *v. t. an.* He freezes him.
 Muskowutin, *v. imp.* It freezes, it becomes frozen.
 Muskowutitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He freezes it.
 Muskowutowukow, *v. imp.* It is hard and
 Muskuchehho, *v. t. an.* He bereaves him.
 Muskuchehewawin, *n. in.* Bereavement; extortion, robbery.
 Muskumho, *v. t. an.* He robs him, he takes it from him.
 Muskumwan, *n. in.* Spoil, prey.
 Muskutwao, *v. t. 3.* He robs, he takes by force.
 Muskutwaskew, *v. t. 1. or n. an.* A robber.
 Muskutwaweyinew, *n. an.* A robber.
 Muskutwaweyinewew, *v. t. 1.* He is a robber.
 Muskutwawin, *n. in.* Robbery.
 Muskwn, *n. an.* A black bear.
 Muskwuskow, *v. imp.* Black bears are numerous.
 Muskwuyan, *n. in.* A black bear's skin.
 Musaan, *n. an.* A nettle.
 Musanusk, *n. an.* A nettle.
 Musinasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is painted (with a pattern) he is marked with a pattern, he is spotted. A musinasoot mukaseu, a colored or cross fox.
 Musinasoowin, *n. in.* A pattern, a spot.
 Musinasatoh, *v. pass.* It is painted (with a

MUS

- pattern), it has a pattern upon it, it is printed (as calico). It is spotted
- Mussinäkkin, *n. in.* Printed cotton
- Mussinäkkinä, *n. in.* A small piece of printed cotton
- Mussinäkkoelkäö, *v. t. 3.* He carves (wood, &c.)
- Mussinäkkoelkikun, *n. in.* A heading plane
- Mussinäkoottim, *v. t. in. 6.* He carves it (as wood, &c.)
- Mussinäkwochikunäpae, *n. in.* Tape
- Mussinäkwochikunäpae, *n. in.* Narrow tape, a small piece of tape
- Mussinäkwoosoo, *v. t. 4.* He paints his face
- Mussinäkwoäwä, *v. t. an.* He paints his face, (*i. e.* another person's)
- Mussinänekun, *n. an.* An idol, an image
- Mussinänekasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is carved, he is engraved
- Mussinänekäthä, *v. pass.* It is carved, it is engraved
- Mussinänekootthä, *v. t. an.* He carves him, he engraves him
- Mussinänekootim, *v. t. in. 6.* He carves it, he engraves it
- Mussinäköwä, *v. t. an.* He makes an image for him
- Mussinäpähikathä, *v. pass.* It is painted
- Mussinäpähikä, *v. t. 3.* He is painting
- Mussinäpähikun, *n. in.* Paint, a color
- Mussinäpähikunatik, *n. in.* A paint-brush
- Mussinäpähim, *v. t. in.* He paints it, he colors it
- Mussinäpawä, *v. t. an.* He paints him, he colors him
- Mussinäsawan, *n. in.* A pattern (as of a coat, &c. cut out)
- Mussinäsawachikun, *n. in.* A pattern as drawn on paper, &c. for silk-work

MUS

- Mussinäschichikun, *n. in.* Silk-work
- Mussinästuhikä, *v. t. 3.* She works with silk or worsted
- Mussinästuhikun, *n. in.* Silk-work, worsted-work, embroidery
- Mussinästuhikunäpae, *n. in.* Sewing silk, worsted
- Mussinähikakä, *v. t. 3.* He writes with it
- Mussinähikä, *v. t. 3.* He writes; he takes payment in advance, he takes debt, he engages (*i. e.* forms a contract). *Ka ga meylltin kitta mussinähikäyun.* I will give you debt. *Soonneyow mussinähikä, he makes a money engagement*
- Mussinähikäsew, *v. t. 1.* He writes a little
- Mussinähikästumowä, *v. t. an.* He writes for him
- Mussinähikäweylnew, *n. an.* A writer, a scribe
- Mussinähikäweynewew, *v. t. 1.* He is a writer, he is a scribe
- Mussinähikäwlin, *n. in.* A writing, an advance payment, a debt, an engagement
- Mussinähikun, *n. in.* A book, a letter, a writing; a debt
- Mussinähikunatapik, *n. in.* A pen, a slate
- Mussinähikunatapoo, *n. in.* Ink
- Mussinähikunapookakä, *v. t. 3.* He makes ink of it
- Mussinähikunapookä, *v. t. 3.* He is making ink
- Mussinähikunatik, *n. in.* A pencil (*i. e.* a lead pencil)
- Mussinähikunatikoo, *n. in.* A small pencil, a piece of pencil
- Mussinähikunäkin, *n. in.* Paper
- Mussinähikunäkinoo, *n. in.* A small piece of paper
- Mussinähikuneweyinew, *n. in.* A packeter

MUS

(*i. e.* a person employed to take letters from Post to Post)
Mussinühikuneweynewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a packeter
Mussinühikunikakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a book of it
Mussinühikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He is making a book
Mussinühikunikowão, *v. i. an.* He makes a book for him; he gives him payment in advance
Mussinühikunika, *n. in.* A small book
Mussinühuta, *v. i. in. 6.* He writes it
Mussinühumakão, *v. i. 3.* He writes for some one, he takes debt from some one
Mussinühumakawin, *n. in.* A letter, an epistle
Mussinühumatowin, *n. in.* A letter, an epistle. As this word has a reciprocal signification it would more correctly answer to *mutual correspondence*
Mussinühumowão, *v. i. an.* He writes to him; he takes debt from him, he owes him something, he is debtor to him
Mussinuwão, *v. i. an.* He marks him
Mustow, *adv.* Sluco
Musukai, *n. in.* The skin, the cuticle (when not removed from the body, or, if removed, whilst still in an unprepared state). This word is applied to human beings, birds, and fish, but to scarcely any quadrupeds except pigs. *Nusukai*, my skin
Mutai, *n. in.* The abdomen, the belly, the stomach
Mútaminapão, *n. in.* Ale, beer, porter
Mútaminapookakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes ale, beer, &c., of it
Mútaminapookão, *v. i. 3.* He makes ale, beer, &c., he brews
Mútaminekistikan, *n. in.* A cornfield

MUT

Mútaminikunik, *n. in.* A garner, a granary
Mútaminikow, *v. imp.* There is a great deal of corn
Mútaminisauk, *n. an. pl.* Corn, grain
Mútaminuk, *n. an. pl.* Indian corn, maize
Mútandinusk, *n. in.* Maize-straw
Mutapápichew, *v. i. 1.* He comes from inland
Mutapápichew, *v. i. 3.* He comes from inland
Mutâyétum, *v. i. in. 6.* He feels it (mentally), he perceives it
Mutookúp, *n. in.* An old tent (*i. e.* one deserted)
Mutootian,
Mutootlaanaknikunik, *n. in.* A sweating tent
Mutootlaankunik,
Mutootisew, *v. i. 1.* He has a vapour-bath, "he sweats himself," "he takes a sweat"
Mutootlaikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a sweating-tent
Mutowuhum, *v. i. 6.* He comes down the river (to its mouth)
Mutwan, *partic. indec.* I wonder. It is used with *che*, thus—*Mutwan che kã tootum*, I wonder if he did it. *Mutwan che kã mechison*, I wonder if he ate. *Mutwan che tapuã*, I wonder if he is true
Mutwãpiskuhikan, *n. in.* A sounding metal, a cymbal
Mutwãchikun, *n. in.* A bell
Mutwãchikun, *v. imp.* The water makes a noise, it murmurs, it gurgles, it purls
Mutwãhikão, *v. i. 3.* He is making a sound, he is making a noise by hammering
Mutwãhum, *v. i. in. 6.* He sounds it, he hammers it to produce a sound
Mutwãkitoo, *v. i. 4.* He bellows, he lows, he bleats, &c. See *Kitoo*
Mutwãkoonão, *v. imp.* The fire makes a noise in burning
Mutwãkwanoo, *v. i. 4.* He snores

MUT

- Mutwāmātoō, *v. t. 4.* He weeps, he wails
 Mutwāmowew, *v. t. 1.* He weeps aloud
 Mutwāiskāō, *v. t. 3.* He makes a report by
 string
 Mutwātāō, *v. imp.* There is a report of a
 gun
 Mutwātichikun, *n. in.* A bell
 Mutwātīn, *v. imp.* It sounds
 Mutwātīow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sounds it, he
 rings it (as a piece of metal) In some lo-
 calities this word is applied to the ringing
 of a bell
 Mutwāwāō, *v. t. an.* He sounds him, he
 hammers him to produce a sound (*e.g.* a
 kettle or other *anim.* object)
 Mutwāwāō, *v. imp.* There is a report of a
 gun
 Mutwāwāiskāō, *v. imp.* See *Mutwāwāiskāō*,
 which is the more usual form
 Mutwāwāstin, *v. imp.* It roars (as the wind)
 Mutwāyākumuhun, } *v. imp.* It roars (as the
 Mutwāyākumusin, } sea)
 Mutwāyoowāō, *v. imp.* It roars, it howls (as
 the wind)
 Muynwachi, *conj.* As soon as
 Mwāse, *partic.* This word is only used with
numma; thus—*numma mwāse*, not very much
 Mwāskoosewan, *n. an.* An edible species of
 rush
 Mwāche, *adv. or conj.* As, like, very, exactly,
 just then, just the thing
 Mwāmōōche, *adv.* Precisely, just the thing
 Mwāmōōcheyakunae, *n. an.* "Thoroughly an
 Englishman, "an Englishman all over"
 Mwāstus, *prep.* After. *Mwāstus itāyētum*, he
 repents
 Mwiyam, *adv.* Like. It is frequently pro-
 nounced *mooyam*
 Mwiyaā, *adv.* Ere, sooner than

NAK

N.

- Nachā, *adv.* After a while
 Nachegapowistowāō, *v. t. an.* He goes to stand
 near to him
 Nachekookāō, *v. t. 3.* He goes to visit his
 hooks
 Nachemochimāō, *v. t. 3.* He goes to get food
 Nachemoosoonāō, *v. t. 3.* He visits Moore
 Nachenitāō, *v. t. 3.* He goes for wood, he is
 fetching wood
 Nechepāhāō, *v. t. an.* He runs to him, he
 runs for him
 Nachepātow, *v. t. in. 2.* He runs to it, he runs
 for it
 Nachetapāō, *v. t. 3.* He is hauling (things),
 he is fetching (things) by hauling
 Nachetiskimoostowāō, *v. t. an.* He flees to
 him
 Nachetiskimoostum, *v. t. in. 6.* He flees to it
 Nachewāskuhikunāō, *v. t. . .* He visits the
 Fort
 Nachewunehikāō, } *v. t. 3.* He visits his
 Nachowunehikunāō, } traps
 Nah? An interrogative particle
 Naha, *pron. dem. an.* That one there. *Fr.*
celui-là
 Nahetak, *adv.* By chance, fortunately
 Nahetootakāō, *v. t. 3.* He is benevolent
 Nahetootakāwin, *n. in.* Benevolence
 Nahētum, *v. t. 6.* He is obedient
 Nakās, *adv.* A little afterwards, by and by.
Nakās eyekōok, after a little while
 Nakāyekōok, *adv.* After a little time
 Nakāyētākwin, *v. imp.* It is tolerable
 Nakāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks highly
 of it
 Nakucheāō, *v. t. an.* He attends to him, he
 takes notice of him

NAK

Nakuchetow, *v. t. in. 6.* He keeps it, he observes it
 Nakutowapumão, *v. t. an.* He notices him, he observes him, he superintends him, he overlooks him
 Nakutowapütum, *v. t. in. 6.* He notices it, he superintends it
 Nakutowapütumoowin, *n. in.* Oversight, superintendence
 Nakutowäyétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He observes it, he considers it, he notices it
 Nakutowäyilmão, *v. t. an.* He looks after him, he considers him, he notices him
 Nameskwästowão, *v. t. an.* He bows to him
 Nameskwäyew, *v. t. 1.* He bows, he makes a bow
 Nameskwäyooostowão, *v. t. an.* He bows to him
 Namikão, *v. t. 3.* She courtesies, she makes a courtesy
 Namikāwin, *n. in.* A courtesy
 Namikwästowão, *v. t. an.* She makes a courtesy to him
 Namiskoomão, *v. t. an.* He talks about him now and then
 Namooowun, *v. imp.* It is leeward
 Namooowunasew, *v. t. 1.* He goes with the wind (on the water)
 Namooowunootão, *v. t. 3.* He goes with the wind (walking), he has the wind in his favour
 Namooowunow, *v. imp.* It is a fair wind
 Nanache, *adv.* Gradually
 Nanahagapowew, *v. t. 1.* He approaches gradually
 Nanahetak, *adv.* By chance, fortunately
 Nanakusetowão, *v. t. an.* He listens to him (secretly)
 Nanakusetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He listens to it (secretly). As *v. t.* He is (secretly) listening

NAN

Nananchim, *adv.* Gradually
 Nanatāwākin, *n. in.* Crimson cloth
 Nanão, *adv.* By fours, four apiece
 Nanãoomitunow, *adv.* By forties, forty each
 Nanestlanow, *adv.* By twenties, twenty apiece
 Nanesoo, *adv.* By twos, two apiece
 Nanesoonisik, *adv.* By sevens, seven apiece
 Nanesootawuk, *v. t. 3. pl.* They walk by twos
 Naneswukétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts them by twos
 Naneswukimão, *v. t. an.* He counts them by twos
 Nanetaemoostowão, *v. t. an.* He cries to him for help
 Naneyanun, *adv.* Five apiece, by fives
 Nancyanunoomitunow, *adv.* By fifties
 Nanikootine, *adv.* See Yanikootine
 Nanikootwasik, *adv.* Six apiece, by sixes
 Nanipachêhã, *v. t. an.* He attends upon him
 Nanipayooewê, *v. t. 5.* He gapes
 Nanipoomão, *v. t. an.* He curses him, he condemns him
 Nanipoomewão, *v. t. 3.* He curses, he condemns
 Nanipoomewāwin, *n. in.* A curse, a condemnation
 Nanipoomikasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is cursed
 Nanipoomisoowin, *n. in.* Self-condemnation
 Nanipootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He curses it
 Nanistob, *adv.* By threes, three apiece
 Nanistwukétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts them by threes
 Nanistwukimão, *v. t. an.* He counts them by threes
 Nanoochehã, *v. t. an.* He courts her, or she courts him
 Nanoooonitoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They run after each other

NAN

Nantoomächuklō, *v. i. 3.* He is smelling about (as a dog)
 Nantow, *adv.* About, nearly, thereabout.
Nantow kākwi, aught, any thing. *Nantow issē*, by any means. *Nantow ita*, somewhere.
Nantow nāō piponowāsew, he is about four years old
 Nanukangpawestowāō, *v. t. an.* He stands in his way, he stands in opposition to him
 Nanukaskowāō, *v. t. an.* He resists him, he opposes him, he keeps him back, he is in his way, he withstands him
 Nanukaskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He resists it
 Nanuklakowāō, *v. t. an.* See *Nanukaskowāō*
 Nanusināwāō, *v. t. an.* He runs after him
 Nantowāyīmāō, *v. t. an.* See *Nanūtūwāyīmāō*
 Nanutuwapew, *v. t. i. 1.* He looks about
 Nanutuwapumāō, *v. t. an.* He looks for him, he seeks him
 Nanutuwapātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks for it, he seeks it
 Nanutuwayētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks for it, he seeks it
 Nanutuwayīmāō, *v. t. an.* He looks for him, he seeks him
 Napā, *adj. pref.* Male, masculine
 Napā, *n. an.* A male, *pl. napāuk*
 Napānapiatan, *n. an.* A he-marten
 Napāpōōs, *n. an.* A buck (rabbit)
 Napāyā, *n. an.* A male, *pl. napāyuk*
 Napā-horse, *n. an.* A horse, a stallion
 Napākasoo, *v. i. 1.* He pretends to be manly
 Napākā-ew, *n. an.* A he-fox, a dog-fox
 Napākōokooos, *n. an.* A bōar
 Napāmāk, *n. an.* A miltar, a male fish
 Napāmimūw, *n. an.* A husband
 Napāmistutim, *n. an.* A stonehorse, a stallion
 Napāmoostōos, *n. an.* A bull
 Napānāō, *n. an.* A male partridge

NAS

Napānēkik, *n. an.* A he-otter
 Napāniska, *n. an.* A gauder
 Naplo, *n. an.* A man, a male, a husband
 Napāowasis, *n. an.* A man child
 Napāpakunkwan, *n. an.* A cock
 Napāpīpēchāō, *n. an.* A cock-robin
 Napāpīsew, *n. an.* A male wild cat or lynx
 Napāpōōs, *n. an.* A tom-cat (domestic)
 Napās, *n. an.* A boy
 Napāsakwāsew, *n. an.* A he-mink
 Napāsep, *n. an.* A drake
 Napāsī, *n. an.* A boy, a little boy
 Napāsīsewew, *v. t. i. 1.* He is a little boy
 Napāstim, *n. an.* A male dog
 Napāchluakas, *n. an.* A he-mink
 Napāwawakāsew, *n. an.* A stag
 Napāwekooslan, *n. an.* This word is used by some translators for *The Son of Man*, but *eyinewekooslan* is preferable, as this latter expression means "a son of a human being," whilst the former implies that the person referred to is the son of a man in contradistinction from the son of a woman
 Napāwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a man
 Napāwl-ew, *v. i. 1.* He is manly
 Napāwatooskāyakun, *n. an.* A man-servant
 Napākwan, *n. in.* A ship, the ark (of Noah)
 Nasepāō, *v. i. 3.* He goes to the river, he goes down the bank
 Nasepāpīchēw, *v. i. 5.* He removes towards the coast, or to a lake
 Nasepāpuyew, *v. imp.* It falls down the bank
 Nasepātūhāō, *v. t. an.* He takes him to the river, he takes him down the bank, he takes him to the water-side
 Nasepātumik, *adv.* Down the bank
 Nasepātutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it to the river, he takes it down the bank
 Nasepītāō, *v. t. an.* He draws or pulls him down

NAS

Nasopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws or pulls it down
 Nasewão, *v. i. 3.* He is fetching (some one)
 Naspich, *adv.* Very, greatly, exceedingly, highly
 Naspiche, *adv.* Finally, utterly
 Naspitapiskinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He locks it permanently, (implying that it cannot afterwards be opened)
 Naspitumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fastens it permanently (so that he cannot afterwards undo it)
 Naspitutamoo, *v. t. 4.* He loses his breath, he expires
 Nasuchewão, *v. i. 3.* He descends a hill
 Natamoostowão, *v. t. an.* See *Natamoostowão*
 Netayupão, *v. i. 3.* He visits a net
 Nutão, *v. t. an.* He fetches him, he goes to him
 Natipão, *v. i. 3.* He fetches water, he fetches spirits. Some Indians use this word almost exclusively in the latter sense
 Natiskwawão, *v. t. an.* He commits adultery or fornication with her
 Natoopão, *v. i. 3.* See *Natipão*
 Natoowão, *n. an.* An Irrequis
 Natoowawukin, *n. in.* Blue strouds
 Natoowawew, *v. i. 1.* He is an Irrequis
 Natoowawipukwutahoon, *n. in.* An Irrequis belt, a variegated belt
 Natowão, *v. t. an.* He fetches him for him
 Natowêhã, *v. t. an.* He heals him
 Natowêhewão, *v. t. 3.* He, heals (people), he cures
 Natowêtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He heals it
 Natuhipão, *v. i. 3.* See *Natipão*
 Natuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He fetches it (by water)
 Natukam, *adv.* Towards land, towards shore
 Natukamãsew, *v. i. 1.* He sails towards shore
 Natukamãstun, *v. imp.* It sails towards shore

NAT

Natukamãhun, *v. i. 6.* He goes towards land or shore
 Natukamãpitão, *v. t. an.* He draws or drags him towards shore
 Natukamãpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it towards shore
 Natukamãwutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He carries it ashore
 Natukwão, *v. i. 3.* He visits a snare
 Natum, *v. t. in. 6.* He fetches it, he goes to it
 Natumakão, *v. i. 3.* He defends (people)
 Natumootowão, *v. t. an.* He flees to him, he goes to him for help
 Natumootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He flees to it
 Natumowão, *v. t. an.* He avenges him, he defends him
 Natumowão, *v. t. an.* He fetches it for him
 Natuskão, *v. i. 3.* She goes for moss
 Natusooyakoonão, *v. i. 3.* He visits his traps
 Natuwão, *v. t. an.* He fetches him (by water)
 Natwagatãhoosoo, *v. i. 4.* He breaks his leg
 Natwagatãhã, *v. t. an.* He breaks his leg (e.g. the leg of a bird, with the hand)
 Natwagatãwão, *v. t. an.* He breaks his leg (e.g. of an animal, with a stick, &c., implying more force than simply with the hand)
 Natwakuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it through
 Natwakuhwão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him through
 Natwanão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him through (as a small tree)
 Natwanum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it through (as a stick)
 Natwapitão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him through
 Natwapitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it through
 Natwapuyew, *v. imp.* It breaks
 Natwasimão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him
 Natwasum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it through
 Natwaswão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him through

NAT

Natwatitow, *v. i. in. 2.* He breaks it.
 Natwaynsew, *v. i. 1.* He breaks with the wind (as a tree, *anim.*)
 Natwayaskoosin, *v. pass. 7.* He is broken
 Natwaynskootin, *v. pass.* It is broken
 Natwaynsew, *v. imp.* It breaks with the wind (as a pole or picket)
 Nay'atwäyëtakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is grievous, he is vexatious
 Nay'atwäyëtakwuw, *v. imp.* It is grievous
 Nay'atwäyëtum, *v. i. 6.* He is offended, he is displeased, he is discontented, he is dissatisfied, he is grieved
 Nay'atwäyëtumehio, *v. t. an.* He displeases him, he offends him, he grieves him
 Nay'atwäyëtumoowin, *n. in.* Displeasure, dissatisfaction, an affront
 Nay'atwäyëtmão, *v. t. an.* He is displeased with him, he is offended at him
 Nay'atwë, *adv. pref.* Vexatiously
 Nay'atwëhñ, *v. t. an.* He troubles him, he vexes him
 Nay'atwetin, *v. imp.* It is an adverse wind, it blows contrary
 Nay'atwetootowñ, *v. t. an.* He does ill to him, he oppresses him
 Nay'atwetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it wrong, he does a wrong thing
 Nay'atwetootumoowin, *n. in.* Offence, oppression
 Nay'atwetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He does it wrong
 Nay'atwëw, *v. i. 5.* He finds it vexatious, or irksome
 Nay'atwinakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is offensive (in appearance)
 Nay'atwinakwun, *v. imp.* It is unseemly, it looks wrong
 Nay'atwinowähñ, *v. t. an.* He provokes him
 Nay'atwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is vexatious, he is perverse, he is dissatisfied, he is "awkward"

NÄN

(according to the common but improper usage of that word)
 Nay'atwiskakoo, *v. pass. 4.* It sickens him, it makes him ill
 Nay'atwun, *v. imp.* It is irksome, it is vexatious, it is grievous, it is inconvenient, it is wrong
 Nay'ätow, *adv.* Amiss, wrong, vexatiously
 Nay'iwuch, *adv.* Afloat, floating in the air
 Nay'iwuchekesik, *n. in.* The air
 Näyowayumew, *v. i. 1.* He speaks Cree
 Näbyoweyinew, *n. an.* A Cree Indian
 Näyoweyinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Cree Indian
 Näyow, *n. an.* A Cree Indian
 Näyowew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Cree
 Näyowan, *n. in.* Cree, the Cree language
 Näyuwäwin, *n. in.* Cree, the Cree language
 Näyuwäw, *v. i. 3.* He speaks Cree
 Näkama, *adv.* Common
 Näkamäyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is forward
 Näkamäyimoowin, *n. in.* Forwardness
 Näkamisew, *v. i. 1.* He is forward
 Näkamisewin, *n. in.* Forwardness
 Näkamustão, *v. pass.* It is placed forward
 Näkapäun, *v. imp.* It is a westerly wind
 Näkapäunook, *n. indec.* In the west, at the west
 Näkapäunootäk, *n. indec.* Towards the west
 Näkapäunootowwäw, *v. imp.* It blows from the west, it is a westerly wind
 Näkimoo, *v. i. 4.* He growls
 Näwapew, *v. i. 1.* He squints, he winks
 Näkwutun, *v. i. 6.* He chokes himself (in drinking)
 Nämä, *pron. dem. inan.* That one there
 Nämítunow, *adj.* Forty. The word is more generally pronounced Nääonítunow
 Nämoo, *v. i. 4.* He growls
 Nänowinão, *v. t. an.* He divides him or them, he separates them, he breaks them to pieces

NAN

Nānowinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He divides it, he separates it, he breaks it to pieces.
 Nānowiwāpūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He divides it, he separates it.
 Nānowiwāpuwāo, *v. t. an.* He divides it, or them, he separates them.
 Nāoo, *adj.* Four, the fourth.
 Nāoochichan, *n. in.* The fourth finger.
 Nāookatjo, *v. i. 3.* He is four-footed, he has four legs.
 Nāookatāwepisiskew, *n. an.* A four-footed beast.
 Nāookawuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are four of them within.
 Nāoomitatwōw, *adj.* Forty.
 Nāoomitunow, *adj.* Forty.
 Nāoosap, *adj.* Fourteen. In some localities this word is not used alone, but only with *mitātūt*.
 Nāootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He divides it into four parts.
 Nāootowāo, *v. t. an.* He divides it into four parts for them, or amongst them.
 Nāpāmegapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stands by.
 Nāpāmustāo, *v. pass.* It is laid ready, or at hand.
 Nāpāmustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it ready, or at hand.
 Nāpāweshāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him ashamed, he shames him.
 Nāpāwenakosew, *v. i. 1.* He is shameful, he is indecent.
 Nāpāwenakwup, *v. imp.* It is shameful, it is disgraceful.
 Nāpāwimāo, *v. t. an.* He shames himself (by speech).
 Nāpāwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is ashamed.
 Nāpāwisewin, *n. in.* Shame.
 Nāskumikow, *v. imp.* It is a cape, headland, or point.

NE

Nāsoowallsew, *v. i. 1.* He is weak, he is la-
 to firm.
 Nāsoowatisawin, *n. in.* Weakness, infirmity.
 Nāsoowerāao, *v. i. 3.* He is timid, he is weak-hearted.
 Nāsoowetāwin, *n. in.* Timidity.
 Nāsoowisew, *v. i. 1.* He is weak.
 Nāsoowisewin, *n. in.* Weakness.
 Nāsoowun, *v. imp.* It is weak.
 Nāsta, *conj.* And. This is a local word.
 Nāstookwākowew, *v. i. 1.* He dies from loss of blood.
 Nātū, *adv.* There, that way, yonder. *Nātā* *duche*, thence.
 Nātukow, *v. imp.* It has a corner.
 Nāwapāwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They are four brothers.
 Nāwewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are four, there are four of them.
 Nāwinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are four, there are four of them (*inan.*).
 Nāwow, *adj.* Four times, fourfold.
 Nāwus, } *adv.* A long while, long. A local
 Nāwush, } word.
 Nāwuyuk, *adv.* In four places.
 Nāwuyuketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He divides it into four parts.
 Nāydechekunāpe, *n. in.* A portage-strap.
 Nāyaskwōw, *v. imp.* It is a point of woods.
 Nāyākikwātāo, *v. pass.* It is sewed along the edge, or at the end.
 Nāyākow, *v. imp.* It is the edge (as of cloth).
 Nāyākūn, *v. imp.* It is the border of it, the end of it.
 Nāyoomāo, *v. t. an.* He carries him on his back (e.g. a child in a "cradle").
 Nāyow, *v. imp.* It is a cape, it is a headland.
 Ne, *pron. pers.* A contraction of *neya*, I; and of *neyunan*, we (1st and 3rd pers.), used before verbs of the Indic. mood. See remarks.

NE

under *ke*, which apply equally to this word, altering the *k* to *n*.
Ne, *pron. poss.* My, our. See remarks under *ke*
Neah, *v. def. imper. 2.* Go! thou, *pl. neak*, go ye
Nechakoos, *n.* with *pron.* My sister-in-law (*i. e.* my husband's sister)
Nèche, *prep.* Below, beneath, at the bottom, down
Nèchekwaskootew, *v. t. 1.* He jumps down
Nèchepuyehoo, *v. t. 4.* He alights (as from the back of a horse), he throws himself down
Nèchepuyew, *v. imp.* It falls down (from on high)
Nèchepuyin, *v. t. 4.* He casts him down, he throws him down
Nèchewāpināo, *v. t. an.* He casts him down, he throws him down
Nèchwāpināun, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it down
Nèchwāpūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it down, he razes it, he throws it down
Nèchwāpūwāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him down, he throws him down
Nèchik, *n. an.* An otter
Nèchikoomina, *n. in. pl.* Otter berries
Nechimoos, *n. an.* with *pron.* My female cousin
Nèchiptāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him down
Nèchiptum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it down
Nechisan, *n. an.* with *pron.* My brother or my sister
Nechiwam, *n. an.* with *pron.* My brother. *Nechiwa!* brother! voc.
Nekan, *prep.* In advance; ahead, before, first. It is generally used in reference to place, but sometimes of priority in time
Nekanāyetaqoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is the chief, he is the principal, he is superior
Nekanāyetakwun, *v. imp.* It is chief, it is superior
Nekaneitwāo, *v. t. 3.* He prophesies

NEM

Nekaneitwāwin, *n. in.* A prophecy
Nekaneekat, *n. in.* The fore-leg
Nekaneikiskāyētum, *v. t. 6.* He foreknows
As v. t. He foreknows
Nekaneikiskāyētumowin, *n. in.* Foreknowledge
Nekaneikiskāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He foreknows him
Nekānew, *v. t. 1.* He is first, he is ahead, he
Nekānōw, *v. t. 5.* He has the precedence, he starts in advance, he begins first
Nekānewapumāo, *v. t. an.* He foresees him
Nekānewapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He foresees it
Nekānewapūtumowin, *n. in.* Foresight
Nekānewētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He foretells it
Nekānewētumowāo, *v. t. an.* He foretells him
Nekanimik, *prep.* In the future. *Ne nekanimik*, my future life
Nekanipuyestowāo, *v. t. an.* He goes in advance of him
Nekanipuyew, *v. t. 1.* He goes or moves in advance of him
Nekāninā, *v. t. 7.* See *Nekānew*, to which it is similar
Nekānōotāo, *v. t. 3.* He goes in advance, he walks before
Nekānōotowāo, *v. t. an.* He goes in advance of him, he precedes him
Nekānum, *v. imp.* See *Nukanum*
Nekapāhūn, *v. imp.* See *Nēkapāhūn*
Nekahikoomōw, *n. an.* A parent
Nekāināo, *v. t. an.* She milks her (*i. e.* a cow)
Nekānikāo, *v. t. 3.* She is milking
Nekānikūn, *n. an.* A milch cow
Nēkik, *n. an.* See *Nēchik*
Nemahāo, *v. t. an.* He gives him provisions for travelling
Nemaskoochin, *v. t. 7.* He hangs out (as from a pole or branch)

NEM

Nemaskoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lifts it or holds it out, with a pole, &c.
 Nemaskootin, *v. imp.* It hangs out (as with a pole or branch).
 Nemaskoowā, *v. t. an.* He lifts him or holds him out, with a pole, &c.
 Nemaskwan, *n. in.* A weapon, *pl.* armour, arms. *Poostikumooteyāo nemaskwana*, he arms him
 Nemaskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He carries weapons, he is armed
 Nemashiwūhum, -wāo, *v. t.* See *Nemaskoohum*, -wāo
 Nemehitowin, *n. in.* A dance, dancing
 Nemehitowuk, *v. recip. A. pl.* They dance together. This is the Indian name for the *aurora borealis*
 Nemeiskew, *v. i. 1.* He dances often
 Nemeitoosew, *v. i. 1.* He dances a little
 Nemew, *v. i. 1.* He dances
 Nemināo, *v. t. an.* He holds him out with the hand (*i. e.* with the arm extended)
 Neminan, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it out with the hand
 Neminumowāo, *v. t. an.* He holds it out to him, he offers it to him
 Nemipiskisikunio, *v. i. 3.* He takes a gun with him
 Nemitapanaskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes a sled with him
 Nemow, *v. i. 2.* He takes provisions for travelling
 Nemowin, *n. in.* Travelling provisions
 Nenumisew, *v. i. 1.* See *Neyamisew, neyamio*
 Nenumow, *v. imp.*
 Nepaastāo, *v. imp.* See *Nepayastāo*
 Nepaitōotāo, *v. i. 3.* He goes by night
 Nepapew, *v. i. 1.* He sits up all night
 Nepatāo, *v. i. 3.* He travels at night, night overtakes him while travelling.

NEP

Nepatipisk, *n. in.* By night, in the night
 Nepayastāo, *v. imp.* It is a bright night, it is moonlight
 Nepe, *n. in.* A leaf
 Nepentik, *n. an.* The green willow
 Nepes, *n. in.* Small leaves. This is in some districts the common name for Chinese tea
 Nepeskow, *v. imp.* There are many leaves, it abounds with leaves
 Nepetāaskowāo, *v. t. an.* He puts him on a stick (as fish for drying)
 Nepetāaskuliikumatik, *n. in.* A stick, or pole for drying fish, &c., upon
 Nepetāgapowewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They stand in a line (either single file or side by side)
 Nepatākimāo, *v. t. an.* He counts the whole row of them
 Nepetākoochinwuk, *v. i. 7. pl.* They hang in a row (*anim.*)
 Nepetākootāwa, *v. imp. pl.* They hang in a row (*inan.*)
 Nepetākunowapumāo, *v. t. an.* He looks upon them in a row, he looks round about upon them
 Nepetāpewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They sit in a line
 Nepetāsinūhikātāwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are written in a row or line
 Nepetāsinūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He writes it or them in a row
 Nepetāskowāo, *v. t. an.* He passes through the row of them
 Nepetāskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He passes through the row of them
 Nepetāstāo, *v. pass.* It is placed in a row, it is laid in a line
 Nepetāstow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it or them in a line or row
 Nepiminana, *n. in. pl.* A species of red berries
 Nepin, *v. imp.* It is summer

NEP

Nepin, *n. in.* The summer. *Náoo nepin*, four summers. *Nepindook*, last summer. This word as a noun is not much used, the genius of the Cree language giving preference to the verb. It does not take a plural form.

Nepinaya or Nepiala, *n. an.* A summer-bird.

Nepinayis, *n. an.* A summer-bird (small species).

Nepinjasow, *v. t. 1.* He summers, he cultivates; he becomes summer-like (*i. e.* he changes his coat, as an animal).

Nepinootapanask, *n. an.* A drag (for hauling logs with an ox).

Nepinuskumik, *n. in.* Summer ground (*i. e.* ground which, from its peculiar position, is not covered with snow in the winter).

Nepinuskumikow, *v. imp.* It is summer ground.

Nepiso, *n. in.* A willow.

Nepisaskow, *v. imp.* Willows abound.

Nepiskáño, *v. t. an.* He conjures over him (for the removal of disease).

Nepiskáño, *v. t. 3.* He conjures (for the removal of diseases).

Nepowegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands looking.

Nepowegapowistawáto, *v. t. in.* He stands before him.

Nepowegapowistum, *v. t. in.* He stands before it.

Nepowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands.

Nepowewin, *n. in.* A standing place. From this word we have the name of one of the Church Missionary Society stations on the Siskatchewan, though the particular locality is so called by the Indians is an elevated part of the right bank of the river, at a considerable distance below the station, which is situated on the left bank. By people living in the vicinity the word is

NES

pronounced as a triyllable, *Nepowin* or *Nepowwin*, but this is merely a local contraction.

Nepuskoo, *v. t. 1.* He kneels upright.

Nepuskoopew, *v. t. 1.* He sits in a kneeling posture.

Nesatawáw, *v. t. 5.* He goes down, he descends.

Neschas, *n. an.* with pron. My cousin.

Nesewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are two, there are two of them (*anim.*).

Nesinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are two, there are two of them (*man.*).

Nesitunow, *adj.* Twenty. *Nesitunow tdtuwot*, twenty times.

Nesitunowáwow, *adj.* Twenty times.

Nesitunowáwuk, *v. t. 3.* They are twenty, there are twenty of them (*anim.*).

Nesitunowinwa, *v. imp.* They are twenty, there are twenty of them (*man.*).

Nesk, *n. an.* My fellow-wife (*i. e.* one of the wives of a bigamist being the speaker).

Neskiuño, *v. t. an.* He damps him, he moistens him.

Neskinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He damps it; he moistens it.

Neskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is damp, he is moist.

Neskow, *v. t. 1.* It is damp, it is moist.

Nesoo, *adj.* Two, a brace, a couple, a pair.

Nesoo, *adj.* Second. *Nesoo kesikow*, Tuesday.

Nesooasewuk, *v. t. 1.* They are seven, there are seven of them (*anim.*).

Nesooasik, *adj.* Seven. This word and its derivatives are not used in some districts.

Nesooasikoo, *adj.* The seventh.

Nesooasikwow, *adj.* Seven times.

Nesooasinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are seven, there are seven of them (*man.*).

Nesooasikoogapowewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They two stand together (*e. g.* two trees).

NIES

Nesobasoonitunow, *adj.* Seventy
 Nesobasoonap, *adj.* Seventeen
 Nesobasuk, *adj.* Seven. This is a variation of *Nesobasuk*, which is the more common pronunciation
 Nesootik, *n. an.* Two sticks, two lengths, two pieces, &c.; as two plugs (of tobacco), two skeins (of twine), two bars (of soap), &c. See *Payukwatik*
 Nesoonchekwanoowuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They two sleep together
 Nesoonchichão, *v. i. 3.* He has two hands
 Nesoonhã, *v. i. an.* He halves him or them, he divides him into two
 Nesoonkãwuk, *v. i. 3.* There are two of them within
 Nesootoonãwãyaw, *v. imp.* See *Nesootoonãwãyaw*
 Nesootoonãwãwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They two do it
 Nesootoonãwãwuk } by themselves, they two
 are attending to it, engaged upon it, or
 working at it
 Nesootookunkã, *v. i. 3.* He assists, he helps; he assists
 Nesootookumakãwin, *n. in.* Help, succour, assistance, grace
 Nesootookumowã, *v. i. an.* He helps him, he assists him, he aids him, he succours him
 Nesootookumikisewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They form two tents (*i. e.* the whole party live in two tents)
 Nesootookumyuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* See *Nesootookumyuk*
 Nesootookukwã, *v. i. 3.* He has two nails
 Nesootoonusãwa, *v. imp. pl. & n. in. pl.* Two piles of wood
 Nesoonisk, *n. in.* Two fathoms
 Nesootookoowãwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* See *Nesootookoowãwuk*
 Nesootopoonwã, *v. i. 3.* He is two years old

NIES

Nesoonakã, *v. i. 3.* He has on two coats
 Nesoonap, *adj.* Twelve. A dozen. In some localities it is not used alone, but joined with *mitatit*
 Nesoonapewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are twelve, there are twelve of them (*anim.*)
 Nesoonapinãwa, *v. imp.* They are twelve, there are twelve of them (*anim.*)
 Nesoonatã, *v. i. 3.* He has two feet
 Nesoonakanãmukisewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* There are two tribes of them
 Nesoonkeekwã, *v. i. 3.* He has two eyes
 Nesoonkislu, *n. in.* Two pairs of shoes
 Nesoonkwãwuk, *v. i. 3.* He has two wives
 Nesootã, *v. imp.* It is double, it is set double, or in two places
 Nesootãoonikã, *n. in.* A double portage. This is the name of a well-known locality situated between Devon and Cumberland House. In English it is usually called "The two portages," but "The double portage" would be a more correct rendering of the Indian word
 Nesootowã, *v. i. an.* He kills two at a shot
 Nesootã, *n. an.* A twin
 Nesootãskunã, *n. i. 3.* He has two horns
 Nesootãwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a twin
 Nesootãwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They two are walking together
 Nesootipiskwã, *v. i. 3.* He stays out two nights
 Nesootoonãwãyaw, *v. imp.* It has two mouths or openings. *Kah nesootoonãwãyak paskiikun,* a double-barrelled gun
 Nesootow, *v. i. in. 2.* He divides it into two parts, he halves it
 Nesootukisew, *v. i. 1.* He is with two canoes, boats, &c.
 Nesootwatowuk, *v. i. 4.* They two divide it between themselves

NICES

Nesoowâtk. See *Nesoodtk*.
 Nesoowîkô, v. i. 3. He has two horns.
 Nesoyowâawuk, v. i. 1. pl. They are two flights of birds.
 Nestâ, conj. And also, likewise, too, moreover.
 Nestâ, pron. I also, and I.
 Nestumik, prep. Before, in advance of.
 Nestumookâo, v. i. 3. He is bowman.
 Nestamootuk, n. in. The bow (of a boat, &c.), the foreship.
 Nestow, n. an. with pron. My brother-in-law.
 Nestum, adj. See *Nistum*.
 Nestumooan, n. an. See *Nistumooan*.
 Neswapâwuk, v. i. 3. pl. They are two brothers; they two draw one sled. This latter is a local meaning.
 Neswapiskow, v. imp. It is double iron. *Kah neswapiskak paskisikun*, a double-barrelled gun.
 Neswapiskumob, v. imp. It is double metal (e. g. a double-barrelled gun).
 Neswâsik, adj. Seven. See *Nesooasik*.
 Neswâskuchewuk, v. i. 1. pl. They two are frozen together.
 Neswow, adj. Twice, double.
 Neswyuk, adv. Double; at two places, in two ways. *Neswyuk-itâgetum*, he is double-minded.
 Net, pron. pers. & poss. This is the euphonized form of *ne*, which see.
 Nêtaayumaw, v. i. 1. He speaks well, he speaks properly.
 Netah, adv. This word is not used alone, but joined with *numma* it answers to *never*.
 Nêtah, *partid*; prefixed to verbs to express *certainty, readiness, ability*. See below.
 Nêtahootâo, v. i. 3. He walks well, he is a good walker.

NIET

Nêtakeskipouchikâo, v. i. 3. He saws well, (with a hand-saw).
 Nêtaklôôchikâo, v. i. 3. He plays the violin well, he is a "good hand" at playing the fiddle.
 Nêtamechisoo, v. i. 4. He eats well.
 Nêtamuchewâo, v. i. 3. He goes down a hill.
 Nêtamussinûhikâo, v. i. 3. He writes well.
 Nêtamutin, n. in. The bottom of a hill.
 Nêtanemew, v. i. 1. He dances well.
 Nêtanikumoo, v. i. 4. He sings well.
 Nêtakinaskew, v. i. 1. He is clever at telling lies.
 Nêtanoosîukâo, v. i. 3. He is clever at fighting.
 Nêtâpâkinâo, v. i. an. He lowers him, he lets him down.
 Nêtâpâkinum, v. i. in. 3. He lowers it, he lets it down.
 Nêtâpâkinâo, v. i. an. He lowers him, he lets him down.
 Nêtâpâkinum, v. i. in. 3. He lowers it, he lets it down.
 Nêtâsaw, v. i. 1. He blows down (e. g. a tree).
 Nêtâstun, v. imp. It blows down.
 Nêtâtaskipouchikâo, v. i. 3. He saws well, he is a "good hand" at sawing (with the pit-saw).
 Nêtâowuchipuyew, v. i. 1. He falls down the bank.
 Nêtâowuchipuyew, v. imp. The bank falls down.
 Nêtâwâwâw, v. i. 5. He climbs well.
 Nêtâwatukow, v. i. 2. He swims well, he is an expert swimmer.
 Nêtâwâhâo, v. i. an. He makes him speak well.
 Nêtâwâo, v. i. 3. He speaks well. *Numma nêtâwâo*, he is dumb, he is speechless.
 Nêtâwikenhâo, v. i. an. She bears him (i. e. a child), she gives birth to him; he begets him. This last is an unusual sense of the word.

NET

Nētawiketaku, *n. in.* Fruit, a plant
 Nētawiketakuks, *n. in.* A small fruit, an herb
 Nētawiketow, *v. t. in.* 2. It brings forth (fruit). It bears or yields (fruit); he plants it, he grows it, he tills it
 Nētawikew, *v. t. 1.* He is born, he grows
 Nētawikewin, *n. in.* Birth
 Nētawikichikō, *v. t. 3.* He is gardening
 Nētawikichikāweyineu, *n. an.* A gardener, a husbandman
 Nētawikichikun, *n. in.* A garden, a field
 Nētawikichikun, *n. in.* A small garden; pl. garden seeds
 Nētawiku, *v. imp.* It grows
 Nētawikūā, *v. t. an.* He brings him up (as a child)
 Nētawikuwoosoo, *v. t. 4.* She brings forth, she is in childbed; she (an inferior animal) produces young, she calves, she pups, &c.
 Nētawikuwoosowin, *n. in.* Childbearing, accouchment, confinement; the production of young
 Nētawikūnnasoo, *v. t. 4.* He brings up the child for himself
 Nētawisimoo, *v. t. 4.* He dances well
 Nētawuchimā, *v. t. 3.* He paddles well, he swims well
 Nētawusā, *v. t. 3.* She is barren. The word is only used with a negative
 Nētākulum, *v. t. in.* 6. He lowers it (as a sail)
 Nētākūā, *v. t. an.* He lowers him
 Nētām, *My dog.* *Utm.* with *poss. pron.*
 Nētākwutim, *n. an.* with *pron.* My nephew. (*i. e.* my sister's son), my step-son
 Nētānā, *v. t. an.* He lowers him, he puts him down, he abuses him, he humbles him
 Nētānū, *v. t. in.* 6. He lowers it, he puts it down

NEY

Netoosim, *n. an.* with *pron.* My nephew (*i. e.* my brother's son) my step-son
 Netuchewā, *v. t. 3.* He goes down, he descends (a hill)
 Netuchewāpuyew, *v. t. 1.* He falls down the bank
 Netuchewāpuyew, *v. imp.* The bank falls down
 Netuchewāyakoosā, *v. t. 3.* He goes down a bank of snow
 Netuchewāyow'ukukun, *v. imp.* It descends or falls down a bank
 Nētūhū, *v. t. in.* 6. He pushes it down, he knocks it down
 Nētūkoošew, *v. t. 5.* He goes down (a ladder, &c.)
 Netumlinuhā, *v. t. an.* See *Nutoonlinuhā*
 Netuskā, *v. t. 3.* He descends to the ground
 Netuskumik, *adv.* On earth, on the ground
 Nētūwā, *v. t. an.* He pushes or knocks him down
 Nēwa, *n. an.* with *pron.* My wife
 Nēwāhā, *v. t. an.* He drives him off
 Nēwākoochin, *v. t. 7.* He hangs down
 Nēwākootā, *v. imp.* It hangs down
 Nēwākootin, *v. imp.* It hangs down
 Nēya, *pron. pers. 1, me.* It sometimes answers to *mine*
 Nēyak } *adv.* Beforehand, a little while
 Nēyakunū } before
 Nēyakunawētum, *v. t. 6.* He predicts; or as *v. t.* he predicts it
 Nēyamlēw, *v. t. 5.* He is weak, he is feeble; he is awkward, he is clumsy
 Nēyamisewin, *n. in.* Weakness, frailty, feebleness
 Nēyamow } *v. imp.* It is weak
 Nēyamun }
 Nēyan, *n. an.* with *pron.* My calf (of the leg). *Kryan*, thy calf
 Nēyan, *pron. pers.* A local contraction of *Nēyanan*

NEY

Neyadin, *adj.* Five
 Neyanunawuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are five, there are five of them (*anim.*)
 Neyanunluwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are five, there are five of them (*inan.*)
 Neyanunoo, *adj.* The fifth. It is only used with the noun to which it refers. *Neyanunoo kesikow*, the fifth day, i. e. Friday. *Neyanunoo pesim*, the fifth month; five months
 Neyanunoomitunow, *adj.* Fifty
 Neyanunooosap, *adj.* Fifteen. Some Indians do not use this word alone, but united with *Mitatit*
 Neyanunooosapewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are fifteen (*anim.*)
 Neyanunooosapluwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are fifteen (*man.*)
 Neyanunooosapwow, *adj.* Fifteen times
 Neyanunwow, *adj.* Five times
 Neyaweyna, *adv. or pron.* But for my part, I at any rate, I myself
 Neyunan, *pron. pers. pl. (1 & 3.)* We, us; ours
 Nikoochin, *adj. or adv.* Inland, solitary, an out of the way place
 Nikootao, *v. i. 3.* He is chopping wood
 Nikootoo, *adv.* Upon a time. *Nikootoo a kesikow*, once, one day
 Nikootwasewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are six, there are six of them (*anim.*)
 Nikootwasik, *adj.* Six
 Nikootwasikoo, *adj.* The sixth. *Nikootwasikoo kesikow*, the sixth day, i. e. Saturday
 Nikootwasikwow, *adj.* Six times
 Nikootwasinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are six, there are six of them (*inan.*)
 Nikootwasoomitunow, *adj.* Sixty
 Nikootwasooosap, *adj.* Sixteen. Some Indians do not use the word alone, but with *Mitatit*
 Nikootw'ache, *adv.* Sometimes
 Nikumoo, *v. i. 4.* He sings

NIP

Nikumoon, *n. in.* A song, a hymn
 Nikumootowao, *v. i. an.* He sings to him
 Nikumootow, *v. i. in. 2.* He sings about it
 Nikumowlu, *n. in.* Singing
 Nikuroo, *v. i. 4.* He sings
 Nikwutisoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Nikumutisoo*
 Nihil, *n. an. with pron.* My sister
 Nimitahikao-atik, *n. an.* A tree on which a deer has rubbed his horns
 Nimitahum, *v. i. in. 6.* He rubs his horns (speaking of a deer)
 Nimitahumowepesim, *n. in.* The month during which the deer rub their horns: September. See *Month*
 Nimitasipatow, *v. i. 2.* He runs out from shore (e. g. a wounded duck)
 Nimitawa, *adv.* Out to sea, out from land
 Nimitawahum, *v. i. 6.* He goes out to sea, he launches
 Nim'owao, *v. i. an.* He shakes his fist at him
 Ninkisow, *v. i. 1.* He is, in haste
 Ninkisawin, *n. in.* Haste
 Nipachechaskewukow, *v. imp.* It is mired
 Nipachekwisow, *v. imp.* It is wet or "dirty" weather
 Nipachikakao, *v. i. 3.* He kills with it
 Nipachikao, *v. i. 3.* He kills, he commits murder
 Nipahawmukun, *v. imp.* It is deadly
 Nipahao, *v. i. an.* He kills him, he murders him, he slaughters him, he slays him
 Nipahawao, *v. i. 3.* He kills, he murders
 Nipahawawow, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A murderer, a slaughterer
 Nipahawawin, *n. in.* Murder
 Nipahikao, *v. i. 3.* He kills, he murders, he slaughters
 Nipahisin, *v. i. 7.* He kills himself by falling
 Nipahisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He kills himself
 Nipahisowin, *n. in.* Self-murder, suicide

NIP

Nipahittsow, *v. refl. 4.* He kills himself
 Nipahittsowin, *n. in.* Suicide
 Nipaksoo, *v. t. 4.* He pretends to be asleep.
 More usually, *nipaksoo*
 Nipasew, *v. t. 1.* He sleeps a little, he slumbers, he dozes
 Nipashinookosew, *v. t. 1.* He is disgusting, he is loathsome, he is abominable
 Nipashinookoswin, *n. in.* Abomination
 Nipashinukwin, *v. imp.* It is disgusting, it is loathsome
 Nipashinowão, *v. t. an.* He abominates him, he loathes him
 Nipashinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He abominates it, he loathes it
 Nipaskakoo, *v. pass. 1.* It makes him sleep
 Nipaskamukun, *v. imp.* It causes sleep, it is somniferous
 Nipask, *n. an.* A sleeper
 Nipaskew, *v. t. 1.* He sleeps constantly, he is a sleeper
 Nipatakakão, *v. t. 3.* He kills with it
 Nipatakã, *v. t. 3.* He kills, he slays, he commits murder
 Nipatakaskew, *v. t. 1.* He murders often, he is a murderer
 Nipatakawin, *n. in.* Murder
 Nipatsew, *v. t. 1.* He is filthy
 Nipatow, *v. t. in. 2.* He kills it
 Nipatowão, *v. t. an.* He kills him for him (e. g. he kills a goose for some one)
 Nipatumowão, *v. t. an.* He kills it for him, he kills his it (i. e. the thing belonging to him)
 Nipatun, *v. imp.* It is dirty, it is "dirty" or wet weather
 Nipatumunkên, *indéc.* In a dirty place
 Nipawemusike, *n. in.* An opiate
 Nipawin, *n. in.* Sleep
 Nipãhã, *v. t. an.* He puts him to sleep, he lulls him

NIP

Nipaksoo, *v. t. 4.* He pretends to be asleep
 Nipakwão, *v. t. 3.* He sups
 Nipakwawin, *n. in.* Supper
 Nipakwawinikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a supper
 Nipakwawinikowão, *v. t. an.* He makes a supper for him
 Nipask, *n. an.* A sleeper
 Nipaskew, *v. t. 1.* He is constantly sleeping
 Nipawikunikão, *n. in.* A bed-room
 Nipawin, *n. in.* A bed, bedstead
 Nipawinikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a bed, he makes bedsteads
 Nipawinikumik, *n. in.* A cabin
 Nipawinis, *n. in.* A small bed, an English cradle
 Nipe, *n. in.* Water
 Nipekgtun, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes it by adding water.
 Nipemukun, *v. imp.* It dries, it dries up (as a branch), it withers
 Nipeskow, *v. imp.* There is abundance of water
 Nipew, *v. t. 1.* He dries. *We nipew*, he is just going to die
 Nipewaspinão, *v. t. 3.* He is dropsical, he has the dropsy
 Nipewaspinawin, *n. in.* The dropsy
 Nipewehão, *v. t. an.* He wets him
 Nipewe-pitpoochikun, *n. in.* A water-mill
 Nipewetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He wets it
 Nipewaspinawin, *n. in.* The dropsy
 Nipewew, *v. t. 1.* He is wet
 Nipewichlehão, *n. t. 3.* He has wet hands
 Nipewin, *n. in.* Death. Many Indians do not use this word, but say *nipowin* in its stead, though undoubtedly *nipewin* is the etymologically correct form, as the derivation is from *nipew*
 Nipewisew, *v. t. 1.* He is watery
 Nipewow, *v. imp.* It is watery

NIP

Nipewoweyatakun, *n. in.* A bucket
 Nipewoweyatinkunin, *n. in.* A small bucket
 Nipewun, *v. imp.* It is wet
 Nipowawmukun, *v. imp.* It is deadly, it is poisonous
 Nipowmukun, *v. imp.* See *Nipowmukun*
 Nipowstumpwān, *v. t. an.* He dies for him
 Nipowwasplānān, *v. t. 3.* He has a deadly disease
 Nipowwasplāwīn, *v. t. an.* A deadly disease
 Nipowwe, *adj. pres.* Dendly, mortal
 Nipowwēn, *v. imp.* It fades, it withers
 Nipowwew, *v. t. 1.* He is benumbed, he has no feeling in it
 Nipowwēhēhēnān, *v. t. 3.* He has a dead or withered hand
 Nipowwīn, *n. in.* Death. See *Nipewīn*
 Nipowwīnkoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is death-like, he is cadaverous
 Nipowwūnkūn, *v. imp.* It is death-like
 Nipowwāw, *v. imp.* 1. He withers (e. g. a tree)
 Nipowwūn, *v. imp.* It has no feeling in it, it is benumbed
 Nipow, *v. t. 2.* He is asleep, he sleeps
 Nipowwūnkūn, *v. imp.* For this and many other words of like sound in the first two syllables, see *Nipowwūnkūn*, &c.
 Nipākow, *v. i. 2.* See *Nipowkōw*
 Nisem, *n. an. with pron.* My younger brother or sister. *Nisemis*, my younger little brother or sister
 Nisk, *adv.* Softly
 Niskā, *adv.* Alone, apart, secretly
 Niskāpew, *v. t. 1.* He sits alone, he sits solitary, he sits deserted
 Niskāwāw, *v. t. 1.* He is alone, he is solitary
 Niskōos, *n. an. with pron.* My mother-in-law
 Niskutoo, *adv.* Alone, secretly

NIS

Nislowasew, *v. t. 1.* (used with a negative)
 He is careless
 Niska, *n. an.* A goose, a grey goose, *pl. niskuk*
 Niskamāstāk, *n. an.* A dried goose
 Niskēkan, *n. an.* A (goose) decoy
 Niskekanlikān, *v. t. 3.* He makes a decoy
 Niskekanuēkwān, *n. in. pl.* Goose-grass
 Niskekwūn, *n. an.* A goose quill
 Niskeminatik, *n. an.* The gooseberry bush (i. e. the native species)
 Niskemlūnuk, *n. an. pl.* Goose berries. This species is blue, and differs entirely from that known in England as the gooseberry. The English-speaking inhabitants mark the distinction by prefixing the word *English* or *Indian*. Sometimes the word is used as an *inam* noun, *niskemina*
 Niskepēsīm, *n. in.* "The goose month," April. See *Month*
 Niskeplme, *n. in.* Goose-oil
 Niskeplmekān, *v. t. 3.* He makes goose-oil
 Nisklān, *n. an.* A small goose, a gosling
 Niskiskūw, *v. imp.* Geese are numerous
 Niskupewīn, *n. in.* A goose-stand (i. e. a place where a goose-hunter sits, hidden from view by willows, grass, snow, &c.) The word "goose-seat," though not in use, would be more literal as a translation, and more accurate as a description
 Niskupewīnikān, *v. t. 3.* He makes a goose-stand
 Niskusīnne, *n. in.* Goose-shot. It is often used for shot of any size; smaller than "ball-shot"
 Niskusīnnewut, *n. in.* A bag of shot, a shot-bag
 Niskusukaj, *n. in.* The skin of a goose
 Niskakach, *adv.* Carefully, gently, gradually, slowly

NIS

Nisewunachehio, *v. t. an.* He destroys him, he spoils him, he corrupts him
 Nisewunachehio, *v. t. 3.* He destroys, he corrupts, he spoils
 Nisewunachehioawin, *n. in.* Destruction
 Nisewunachehioowin, *n. in.* Self-destruction
 Nisewunachehoowin, *n. in.* Perdition
 Nisewunachetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He destroys it, he abolishes it, he spoils it, he wastes it
 Nisewunachetumowio, *v. t. an.* He spoils it for him
 Nisewunachichikiskew, *v. t. 1.* He destroys, he spoils (things)
 Nisewunatisew, *v. t. 1.* He decays, he perishes, he corrupts, he is corrupt
 Nisewunatisewin, *n. in.* Destruction, corruption, perdition
 Nisewunatisikum, *v. t. in. 6.* He spoils it (by trending on it)
 Nisewunatun, *v. imp.* It decays, it spoils, it is bad, it is corrupt
 Nisitoosew, *v. t. 1.* He has a nice taste, he has a good flavour; he has a distinctive taste, he is in good order, he is pretty fat (used in speaking of an animal, especially in reference to its affording meat)
 Nisitoospiho, *v. t. an.* He perceives a taste in him
 Nisitoospiho, *v. t. in. 6.* He perceives a taste in it
 Nisitootaksoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is intelligible, he is perspicuous, he is understood; he is intelligent
 Nisitootakwun, *v. imp.* It is intelligible, it is plain
 Nisitootowio, *v. t. an.* He understands him
 Nisitootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He understands it, he comprehends it.

NIS

Nisitootumowin, *n. in.* Understanding, intelligence
 Nisitowakatisew, *v. t. 1.* This word is rarely if ever used except with a negative, when it means he talks unintelligibly (as an insane person), he is silly
 Nisitowakiyetakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is recognized
 Nisitowayetakoosew, *v. t. 1.* Recognizable
 Nisitowayetakwun, *v. imp.* It is recognizable
 Nisitowayetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He comprehends it, he discerns it, he understands it. The word is sometimes used as a *v. t.* *Nimma nisitowayetum*, he is foolish
 Nisitowayimao, *v. t. an.* He recognizes him, he understands him
 Nisitowinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He recognizes it, he observes it, he understands or comprehends it by looking at it
 Nisitowinowio, *v. t. an.* He recognizes him, he knows him by sight
 Nisitumuchehoo, *v. t. 1.* He has feeling, he has sensibility
 Nisitumuchetow, *v. t. 2.* He has feeling in it
 Nisitwow, *v. imp.* It has a nice taste, it has a good flavour; it has a distinctive flavour
 Nistapikipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tows it, he draws it against the current
 Nistapowio, *v. t. 3.* He drowns
 Nistapowiniao, *v. t. an.* He drowns him (by holding him in the water)
 Nistapowuyao, *v. t. an.* He drowns him
 Nistayetum, *v. t. 6.* He is overpowered in mind, he is overcome with feeling (either of joy or grief)
 Nistewuk, *v. t. 1.* They are three, there are three of them (*anim.*)
 Nistim, *n. an. with pron.* My cousin, my daughter-in-law

NIS

- Nistinichāo, *v. i. 3*. He is towing (the canoe) with his hand.
- Nistinwa, *or imp. pl.* They are three, there are three of them (*inan.*)
- Nistoo, *adj.* Three, the third. *Nistoo kesikow*, the third day (*i. e.* Wednesday).
- Nistooatāo, } *v. i. 3*. He has three legs
- Nistookatāo, }
- Nistooatāwāyow, *v. imp.* It has three legs (*e. g.* a stool)
- Nistookat, *n. ani.* A three-legged being (*e. g.* a dog after the loss of a leg, or even part of one).
- Nistookatis, *n. ani.* A three-legged pot. It is the *dimin.* of the preceding word, and might refer to any *anim.* noun
- Nistookāwuk, *v. i. 3*. They are three of them within
- Nistookoowāwuk, *v. i. 3*. They three do it by themselves (*anim. object*); they three are working at him
- Nistookumikisewuk, *v. i. 1*. They form three tents (*i. e.* the whole party live in three tents)
- Nistookumwuk, *v. t. in. 6*. They three do it by themselves; they three are working at it
- Nistoomitanow, *adj.* Thirty. *Kāgat nistoomitanow*, twenty-nine
- Nistoomitanowāwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They are thirty, there are thirty of them (*anim.*)
- Nistooookoowāwuk, *v. i. 3*. See *Nistdokoo-wāwuk*
- Nistooasap, *adj.* Thirteen. In some localities it is not used alone, but joined with *Mitatūt*
- Nistooakisān, *n. in.* Three pairs of shoes
- Nistootāo, *v. i. 3*. He is travelling alone with his family
- Nistootipiskwāo, *v. i. 3*. He stops out three nights (*i. e.* away from his tent or house)
- Nistootow, *v. t. in. 2*. He divides it into three:

NOO

- Nistooowuk, *v. i. 4*. See *Nistewuk*, which is the more usual form
- Nistowisāwukinūm, *v. t. in. 6*. He scrapes the embers together
- Nistowufnatāo, *v. t. an.* He knows his track (*i. e.* the track of another person or of some animal)
- Nistum, *adj.* First. *Nistum kesikow*, the first day, *i. e.* Monday
- Nistummoosan, *n. an.* The first-born
- Nistummoosanewew, *v. i. 1*. He is the first-born
- Nistummoosanewewin, *n. in.* The birth-right
- Nistwapāwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They are three brothers
- Nistwaskuchewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They three are frozen together (*anim.*)
- Nistwow, *adj.* Three times, thrice, the third
- Nokoosew, *v. i. 1*. For this word and its derivatives see *Nookoosow*, &c.
- Noochechikāo, *v. i. 3*. He is working (at something)
- Noochechikāwukumik, *n. in.* A workshop
- Noochehāo, *v. t. an.* He works at him, he hunts him
- Noochehitoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They work at each other, they couple (as animals)
- Noocheiskwāwāo, *v. i. 3*. He is courting
- Noocheiskwāwāsk, *n. an.* A suitor, a wooer
- Noochekinooosāwatāo, *v. t. an.* He fishes him
- Noochekinooosāwāo, *v. i. 3*. He fishes
- Noochekinooosāwāweynew, *n. an.* A fisherman
- Noochekinooosāwāweynewew, *v. i. 1*. He is a fisherman
- Noochekowāo, *v. t. an.* He courts her; he works at him (*i. e.* he is employed about him)
- Noochekum, *v. t. in. 6*. He works at it
- Noochekqnasew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A common man

NOO

Noochemekisñō, *v. i. 3.* She works with beads
 Noochenapūwāō, *v. i. 3.* She is courting
 Noochenapūwāskew, *v. i. 1.* or *n. an.* A harlot
 Noochenēkikwāō, *v. i. 3.* He hunts otters
 Noochēskwāwātō, *v. i. an.* He commits for-
 nication or adultery with her
 Noocheskwāwō, *v. i. 3.* He is courting
 Noochēskwāwāsk, *n. an.* A suitor, a wooer, a
 beau
 Noochetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He works at it, he
 works with it
 Noochimewe-eyinew, *n. an.* An inland In-
 dian
 Noochimewe-eyinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is an in-
 land Indian
 Noochimik, *adv.* Inland, in the woods
 Noochuchuskwāō, *v. i. 3.* He is hunting rats
 Nōohāō, *v. t. an.* She suckles him
 Nookouchikāō, *v. i. 3.* He makes manifest
 Nookoohāō, *v. t. an.* He exhibits him, he
 shews him, he manifests him
 Nookoohisooostowāō, *v. t. an.* He appears to
 him
 Nookoohowooosoo, *v. i. 4.* She brings forth
 Nookoohowooosowin, *n. in.* Accouchment,
 parturition
 Nookoosostowāō, *v. t. an.* He appears to him
 Nookoosostumowāō, *v. t. an.* He appears on
 his behalf
 Nookoosew, *v. i. 1.* He appears, he is in
 sight, he is visible; he shews; he is born
Nookoosew pesim, the sun is up, the sun
 shines
 Nookootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He exhibits it, he
 shews it; he manifests it
 Nookwachikāō, *v. i. 3.* He licks
 Nookwāñāō, *v. t. an.* He licks him
 Nookwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He licks it
 Nookwun, *v. imp.* It is in sight, it is visible,
 it is manifest

NOO

Nookwunatikooosew, *v. imp.* The track (through
 grass or willows) is fresh
 Noobnāō, *v. t. an.* He sucks him
 Noobnatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sucks it
 Nōonāō, *v. t. an.* She suckles him, she nurses
 him
 Nōonoo, *v. i. 4.* He sucks (as an infant),
 he draws the breast
 Nōbnooskew, *v. t. 1.* He is constantly
 sucking (i. e. at the breast)
 Nōonooowūthikāō, *v. i. 3.* He sucks (at the
 breast)
 Nōonbwoosoo, *v. i. 4.* She suckles
 Nōeakwamio, *v. t. 4.* He sleeps soundly
 Noosanehāō, *v. t. an.* She nurses him, she
 suckles him
 Noosanehowoosoo, *v. i. 4.* She suckles
 Noosanetootowāō, *v. t. an.* He sucks him
 Noosā, *adj. pref.* Female
 Noosā, *n. an.* A female, *pl. Noosāuk*
 Noosāapistun, *n. an.* A she-marten
 Noosāapoos, *n. an.* A doe (rabbit)
 Noosāyā, *n. an.* A female, *pl. Noosāyuk*
 Noosākāew, *n. an.* A she-fox
 Noosākōokōos, *n. an.* A sow
 Noosāmāk, *n. an.* A spawner
 Noosāmispisew, *n. an.* A lioness
 Noosāmistutim, *n. an.* A mare
 Noosāmooostōs, *n. an.* A cow
 Noosāmukāew, *n. an.* A she-fox
 Noosānāō, *n. an.* A hen-partridge
 Noosāukik, *n. an.* A she-otter
 Noosāpakwakwan, *n. an.* A hen
 Noosāpoos, *n. an.* A she-cat (domestic)
 Noosāukwāew, *n. an.* A she-mink
 Noosāsep, *n. an.* A duck (as distinguished
 from a drake)
 Noosāstim, *n. an.* A bitch
 Noosāuchukas, *n. an.* A she-mink
 Noosāwutik, *n. an.* A doe (deer)

NOO

Noosināwāo, *v. t. an.* He goes after him, he follows him
 Noosim, *n. an.* with *pron.* My grandchild
 Noosooatō, *v. t. an.* He tracks him, he follows him by his track
 Noosookowāo, *v. t. an.* He follows him
 Noosookum, *v. t. in. 3.* He follows it
 Noosowitāpwašō, *v. t. an.* He calls out after him
 Noospinatō, *v. t. an.* He follows him, he pursues him
 Noospinatū, *v. t. in. 6.* He follows it
 Nooswām, *adv.* Properly, right, something like it
 Nooswāwāskāo, *v. t. 3.* He fires a salute
 Nootakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He calls, he whines
 Nootakwun, *v. imp.* It sounds
 Nootatikwāo, *v. t. 3.* He is working in the woods (*i. e.* squaring or felling timber)
 Nootā, *adv.* Short of
 Nootāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He comes short of it (*as in throwing at it*)
 Nootākewāo, *v. t. 3.* He returns before reaching the place for which he started
 Nootākutāo, *v. t. 3.* He hungers
 Nootākutātōotum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hungers for it
 Nootākutāwin, *n. in.* Hunger
 Nootāpuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it deficient
 Nootāpuyew, *v. imp.* It is deficient, it falls short, it fails
 Nootāpuyew, *v. t. 1.* He is deficient, he lacks, he is in want (*of it*)
 Nootas, *n. an.* An inefficient man, a poor workman
 Nootāsew, *v. t. 1.* He is inefficient, he is a poor workman, he is worthless, his strength falls short, he is awkward
 Nootisān, *v. t. 7.* He overdoes himself in

NOO

walking, his strength falls short (*for walking*)
 Nootākum, *v. t. in. 6.* He falls short of it (*in travelling to a place*)
 Nootāwāo, *v. t. an.* He comes short of him (*as in throwing at him*)
 Nootāyapakwāo, *v. t. 3.* He thirsts, he is athirst
 Nootāyapakwātōotum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thirsts for it
 Nootāyapakwāwin, *n. in.* Thirst
 Nootimāpiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is round, he is cylindrical (*speaking of metal or stone, anim.*)
 Nootimāpiskwun, *v. imp.* It is round, it is cylindrical (*speaking of metal or stone*)
 Nootimaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is round, he is cylindrical (*speaking of wood, anim.*)
 Nootimaskwun, *v. imp.* It is round, it is cylindrical (*speaking of wood*)
 Nootimatik, *n. an.* A round log
 Nootimāo, *v. t. 3.* He walks without snowshoes
 Nootimetuk, *n. in.* Round wood
 Nootimew, *v. t. 1.* He makes himself into a ball
 Nootimikwuk, *n. in.* A round-pointed needle
 Nootimikwukoos, *n. in.* A small round-pointed needle
 Nootimisew, *v. t. 1.* He is cylindrical, he is round. This word is sometimes used for *circular* or *globular*, and occasionally for *oval*, but its primary signification is *cylindrical*
 Nootimow, *v. imp.* It is cylindrical, it is round
 Nootinakun, *n. an.* An adversary, an enemy
 Nootināo, *v. t. an.* He fights him, he buffets him
 Nootinikāo, *v. t. 3.* He fights, he wars
 Nootinikāskew, *v. t. 1.* He often fights
 Nootinikāstumowāo, *v. t. an.* He fights for him

NOO

Nootinikāwin, *n. in.* A fight, a war, warfare
 Nootinikāwusakal, *n. in.* This is a coined word for *armour*: its literal meaning is: "a fighting coat"
 Nootinitoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They fight each other
 Nōotoo, *v. i. 4.* He sucks (i. e. he draws the breast)
 Nōotooliāo, *v. t. an.* She suckles him
 Nootookiāo, *n. an.* An old woman
 Nootookāsew, *n. an.* An old woman
 Nootookāsewow, *v. i. 1.* She is an old woman
 Nootookāwew, *v. i. 1.* She is an old woman
 Nōotow, *adv.* Short of, under, *Nōotow eye-kook*, less. *Nōotow kewāo*, he returns without reaching the place intended
 Nōotowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He underdoes it, he comes short of his aim in doing it
 Nootumāsāo, *v. i. 3.* He is fishing
 Nootumāsūweyīnew, *n. an.* A fisherman
 Nootumāsūweyīnewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a fisherman
 Nootumisew, *v. i. 1.* See *Nootimisew*
 Neotuskoosewakun, *n. in.* A scythe
 Neotuskoosewāo, *v. i. 3.* He is working at the hay
 Nootutikwāo, *v. i. 3.* He hunts deer
 Nowāaskoomoo, *v. imp. 4.* He leans (as a tree). It is used both with an *anim.* and *inan.* noun, making either: *-oot*, or *-ook* in the subj.
 Nowāaskooniāo, *v. t. an.* He holds him out with a stick, he holds him slanting
 Nowāaskoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it out with a stick, he holds it slanting
 Nowāaskoosin, *v. i. 7.* He slants, he is slanting
 Nowāaskootin, *v. imp.* It slants, it is slanting
 Nōwākapowew, *v. i. 1.* He bends, he stoops

NTO

Nowāskwāyew, *v. i. 1.* He leans his head one side
 Nowuch, *adv.* Rather, somewhat, modern
 Nowuchestumowāo, *v. t. an.* He roasts it him
 Nowuchōw, *v. i. 5.* He cooks, he roasts
 Nowuchōwin, *n. in.* A roast (e. g. a roasted goose)
 Nowukestowāo, *v. t. an.* He bows down before him
 Nowukiskwāwupew, *v. t. 1.* He sits with head down
 Nowukiskwāyew, *v. t. 1.* He hangs down head
 Nowukupew, *v. i. 1.* He sits with his head down
 Nowusoonakun, *n. an.* A chosen person
 Nowusooniāo, *v. t. an.* He chooses him, selects him
 Nowusoonikoowin, *n. in.* Election
 Nowusoonikun, *n. in.* A choice thing or art
 Nowusoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chooses (it), selects it
 Nowusow, *adv.* Chosen
 Nowusowukētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chooses it
 Nowusowukimāo, *v. t. an.* He chooses him
 Nowusukoo, *adv.* One toward another, reciprocally
 Nowuswatāo, *v. t. an.* He chases him
 Nowuswatitōwuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They chase each other (e. g. children when playing tick)
 Nowuswāo, *v. i. 3.* He chases
 Nowutikwāo, *v. i. 3.* He chases deer
 Nowutināo, *v. t. an.* He catches him in the hand
 Nowutinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He catches it in hand
 Nowutitāo, *v. pass.* It is caught with fire
 N'tōokwuhāo, *v. t. an.* He doctors him, physics him

NTO

N'tookwutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He doctors it
 N'tookwuyun, *n. in.* Medicine
 N'tookwuyun, *n. an.* A doctor
 N'tookwuyunnapoo, *n. in.* A liquid medicine
 N'tookwuyuncyinew, *n. an.* A doctor, a medicine-man
 N'tookwuyuncyinewew, *v. f. 1.* He is a doctor
 N'towach, *adv.* Unwillingly, against his will; never mind
 N'tunik, *adv.* Without cause
 N'tunik, *n. indec.* Up the river, inland
 N'ukis, *n. an.* A bridegroom, a son-in-law
 N'ukisem, } *n. an.* A son-in-law
 N'ukisemimow, }
 N'ukisewew, *v. t. 1.* He is a bridegroom, he is a son-in-law
 N'ukiskwāo, *n. an.* A bride
 N'ukiskwāwew, *v. t. 1.* She is a bride
 N'ukuniskwām, } *n. an.* A daughter-in-law
 N'ukuniskwāmimow, }
 N'ukuniskwāo, *n. an.* A bride, a daughter-in-law
 N'ukuniskwāwew, *v. t. 1.* She is a bride, she is a daughter-in-law
 N'upew, *v. t. 1.* He is clear-sighted, he sees well or readily
 N'upumāo, *v. t. an.* He sees him well or readily
 N'upūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees it well or readily
 Nuawēkowāo, *v. t. an.* He attends to him (as in sickness), he is attentive to him
 Nuawēkum, *v. t. in. 6.* He attends to it
 Nūāyāo, *v. t. an.* He lays him by or apart
 Nūāyētum, *v. t. 6.* He is pleased, he is satisfied, he is contented. *Numma nūāyētum*, he is offended. The word is sometimes used as a *v. t.*, he is pleased with it, &c.
 Nūāyētumehāo, *v. t. an.* He pleases him

NUE

Nūāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Contentment
 Nūāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He is pleased with him, he approves of him
 Nūāyitowe-pukitinnasoowin, *n. in.* A peace-offering
 Nūāyitoowin, *n. in.* Agreement, concord, communion, a covenant
 Nūāyitooowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They agree, they make a covenant
 Nūe, *adv.* Exactly, just
 Nūenymēchikāo, *v. t. 3.* He reads well
 Nūekowāo, *v. t. an.* He burles him, he puts him up (for safety)
 Nūekum, *v. t. in. 6.* He buries it, he puts it up or by (for safety)
 Nūekwasoo, *v. t. 1.* She sows well
 Nūekwānakoosow, *v. t. 1.* He looks pleased or satisfied
 Nūenāo, *v. t. an.* He buries him
 Nūenikoowin, *n. in.* A burial, a funeral, an interment
 Nūenitoowin, *n. in.* A burying place, a churchyard
 Nūepuyew, *v. imp.* It moves exactly or accurately
 Nūetin, *v. imp.* It is a fair wind
 Nūētin, *v. imp.* It fits well
 Nūetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it carefully or exactly
 Nūētum, *v. t. 6.* He hears well or quickly. It is sometimes used as a *v. t.*, he hears it well
 Nūēw, *v. t. 5.* He is clever at it, he is a good hand at it
 Nūewāpūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He arranges it, he puts it in order
 Nūewāpūwāo, *v. t. an.* He arranges them, he puts them in order
 Nūewin, *n. in.* The right hand
 Nūeyekōok, *adv.* Fitly, timely, aptly, ex-

NUE

actly that number or quantity, just no much
Nüeyekóokwatléwin, n. in. Temperance, moderation
Nüeyuwáhiho, v. t. an. He contents him, he pleases him
Nüeyuwáhiitoowuk, v. t. 4. pl. They agree
Nüeyuwáhiitoowin, n. in. Agreement
Nüeyuwáiw, v. t. 1. He is pleased
Nühinowáho, v. t. an. He likes the appearance of him
Nühipuyew, v. imp. It is fit, it is expedient, it is convenient, it suits
Nühiskowáho, v. t. an. It fits him nicely (*anim.*)
Nühiskum, v. t. in. 6. It fits him nicely (*inan*), *lit.* he fits it nicely
Nühowákináho, v. t. an. He folds him (*Eng., it, anim.*) carefully
Nühowákinum, v. t. in. 6. He folds it carefully
Nühowináho, v. t. an. He folds him (*Eng., it anim.*)
Nühowinim, v. t. in. 6. He folds it
Nühowisew, v. t. 5. He is slender
Nühowustow, v. t. in. 2. He arranges them, he puts it or them in order
Nüitikitew, v. t. 1. He is of the exact size, he is just the size
Nukanáho, v. t. an. He holds him back, he stops him
Nukanum, v. t. in. 6. He holds it back, he stops it
Nukanum, v. imp. It is an old track
Nukawáho, v. t. an. He meets him (by water)
Nukepuyew, v. imp. It stops (as a rolling ball against something stationary)
Nükepuyew, v. imp. See *Yákepuyew*
Nukiháho, v. t. an. He meets him, he checks him
Nukimáho, v. t. an. He checks him (by speech), he stops him, he prevents him

NUK

Nukináho, v. t. an. He checks him, he stops him (as a rolling object)
Nukinum, v. t. in. 6. He checks it, he stops it (as a rolling object)
Nukipooyakum, n. in. The circular piece of wood fixed at right angles to the harpoon-pole
Nukisk, adv. Temporarily, for a little time
Nukiskatoomukum, v. imp. It meets
Nukiskatooowuk, v. t. 4. pl. They meet
Nukiskowáho, v. t. an. He meets him
Nukiskowes, adv. For a little time
Nukiskum, v. t. in. 6. He meets it
Núkowáho, v. t. 3. He speaks Saulteaux
Núkowesayumew, v. t. 1. He speaks Saulteaux
Núkoweyinew, n. an. A Saulteaux (Indian)
Núkoweyinewew, v. t. 1. He is a Saulteaux
Núkowoopuyew, v. t. 1. He limps
Nukucheháho, v. t. an. He is aware of his designs, "he is up to him"
Nukuchipiháho, v. t. an. He distances him, he outruns him, he leaves him behind in running
Nukusewáho, v. t. 3. He distances (others), he leaves (people) behind
Nukutáháho, v. t. an. He leaves him (by water)
Nukutáhum, v. t. in. 6. He leaves it (by water)
Núkutamoo, v. t. 4. He sighs
Núkutawáho, v. t. an. He leaves him (by water)
Nukutáho, v. t. an. He leaves him, he forsakes him, he departs from him, he abandons him, he outwalks him
Nukutum, v. t. in. 6. He leaves it, he abandons it, he forsakes it
Nukwakum, n. in. A snare
Nukwakunikowáho, v. t. an. He sets a snare for him

NUK

Nukwan, *n. in.* This is a contraction of *nu kwakun*
 Nukwasoo, *v. refl.* 4. He catches himself in a snare
 Nukwatão, *v. t. an.* He snares him
 Nukwatliso, }
 Nukwatuhooosoo, } *v. refl.* 4. See *Nukwasoo*
 Nukwutliso, *v. t. 4.* He fetches home meat (i.e. from the place where he killed the animal)
 Numächew, *v. t. 5.* He is left-handed
 Numächewin, *n. in.* The left hand
 Numätlu, *n. in.* The left hand
 Numätinisk, *n. in.* The left hand
 Numätiniskitäh, *adv.* At the left side, the left side
 Numähäo, *v. t. an.* He discovers traces of him
 Numäkoos, *n. an.* A lake trout
 Numäkooskow, *v. imp.* Lake trout are numerous
 Numäo, *n. an.* A sturgeon
 Numäopime, *n. in.* Sturgeon oil
 Numäpe, }
 Numäpin, } *n. an.* A sucker, a carp
 Numäpiniskow, *v. imp.* Suckers are numerous
 Numäs, *n. an.* A small sturgeon, a fish. This word is properly the *dimin.* of *numäo*, and is so used in localities where sturgeon are obtained, but in many other places it is the common name for fish, used indefinitely
 Numäsewun, *v. imp.* It abounds with fish, it is fishy
 Numäsiskow, *v. imp.* Fish are plentiful
 Numäskow, *v. imp.* Sturgeon are numerous
 Numäskwai, *n. an.* A sturgeon sound; isin-glass, glue
 Numäskwuhikäo, *v. t. 3.* He is gluing
 Numästäk, *n. an.* Dried fish
 Numästäkookäo, *v. t. 3.* He makes dried fish

NUN

Numäsuspiöowin, } *n. in.* Vinegar, fish-
 Numäsuspuclikun, } sauce
 Numätanewun, *v. imp.* It shows marks or traces of some one
 Numätow, *v. t. 2.* He leaves traces of having been there (e.g. chips, embers, &c.)
 Numätwepino, *n. in.* Sturgeon oil
 Numäweshätuk, *n. in.* Sturgeon twine
 Numäweshätukoo, *n. in.* A small quantity of sturgeon twine
 Numäkwusukai, *n. in.* Sturgeon skin (before undergoing any preparation)
 Numäwuyan, *n. in.* A sturgeon skin. The word is mostly referred to the skin when made into a vessel for holding oil, commonly called a *bottle*
 Numma, *adj.* No, not. *Numma cheyiwä*, not at all. *Numma kayipwa*, by no means. *Numma käkwan* or *käkwä*, nothing. *Numma nanfow*, nothing. *Numma owäna* or *oweyuk*, no one, nobody. *Numma pimatisew*, he is dead. *Numma wayäsh*, nothing. *Numma wayäsitä*, nowhere
 Nummäsikwä, *adv.* Not yet
 Nummuwach, } *adv.* Not at all, by no
 Nummuwawach, } means
 Nummuwäkach, *adv.* Not at any time
 Nummuweya, *adv.* No, not
 Num'owäo, *v. t. an.* See *Nim'owäo*
 Nunahätowäo, *v. t. an.* He obeys him
 Nunahätum, *v. t. in. 6.* He obeys it, he keeps it, he observes it
 Nunahätumowin, *n. in.* Obedience
 Nunakäyätum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks lightly of it
 Nunakow, *adv.* Differently
 Nunakoweyinowuk, *n. an. pl.* Different tribes of Indians
 Nunakowinakoocew, *v. t. 1.* He has different appearances

NUN

Nunakowinakwun, *v. imp.* It has different appearances
 Nunakuohchão, *v. t. an.* He spies him, he notices him, he pays attention to him
 Nunakuohewiow, *v. t. 3.* He spies
 Nunakuohewaweyinow, *n. an.* A spy
 Nunakuchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He notices it, he pays attention to it
 Nunakusoomão, *v. t. an.* He makes inquiry about him; he speaks about him
 Nunakusoomewão, *v. t. 3.* He confers, he consults
 Nunakusoomewáwin, *n. in.* Consultation, conference
 Nunakusowáwin, *n. in.* Conference
 Nunakutowaputuin, *v. t. in. 6.* See *Nakutowaputuin*
 Nunameskwástawão, *v. t. an.* See *Nameskwástawão*
 Nunameskwáycw, *v. t. 1.* He wags his head
 Nunanis, *adv.* In all directions
 Nunanischã, *adv.* In bits
 Nunanischão, *v. t. an.* He divides it, he parts it, he separates it into bits
 Nunanischepuyew, *v. imp.* It breaks into bits
 Nunanischetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He divides it, he parts it, he separates it into bits
 Nunanischipitão, *v. t. an.* He pulls him into bits
 Nunanischipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it into bits
 Nunanistinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes it to pieces
 Nunaskoomão, *v. t. an.* He thanks him
 Nunaskoomoo, *v. t. 4.* He gives thanks, he is grateful
 Nunaskoomoowe-pukitinasowin, *n. in.* A thank-offering, a peace-offering

NUN

Nunaskoomowin, *n. in.* Gratitude, thanksgiving, *pl.* thanks
 Nunaskoomowukâyôtakwun, *v. imp.* It is thankworthy
 Nunaskoomowukâyôdum, *v. t. 6.* He is thankful
 Nunaskoomowukâyôdumowin, *n. in.* Thankfulness
 Nunaskoomowukâyilmão, *v. t. an.* He thanks him
 Nunaskoostumowão, *v. t. an.* He defends him, he fights for him
 Nunaspitootowão, *v. t. an.* He repeats it after him
 Nunatook, *adj. or adv.* Various, differently
 Nunatookoohão, *v. t. an.* He annoys him, he tenses him, he vexes him, he provokes him
 Nunatookooliwão, *v. t. 3.* He provokes, he teases, he tantalizes
 Nunatookooliwáwin, *n. in.* Provocation, tantalization
 Nunatookoomão, *v. t. an.* He provokes him, he teases him (by speech)
 Nunatookopêphão, *v. t. an.* He laughs him to scorn
 Nunatoomão, *v. t. an.* He calls upon him, he entreats him, he worships him
 Nunatoomão, *v. t. an.* He searches for him, he seeks him
 Nunatoomikão, *v. t. 3.* He searches, he seeks
 Nunatoomowão, *v. t. an.* He seeks him
 Nunatoomum, *v. t. in. 6.* He searches for it, he seeks it
 Nunatowêhão, *v. t. an.* He cures him, he heals him
 Nunatowêhewão, *v. t. 3.* He heals (people)
 Nunatowêtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He heals it
 Nunákachchão, *v. t. an.* He harasses him, he

NUN

oppresses him, he punishes him, he tortures him
 Nunákachewáwin, *n. in.* Oppression, torment
 Nunákachimoo, *v. t. 4.* He mourns
 Nunákáthylimão, *v. t. an.* He thinks him miserable; he sympathizes with him
 Nunákáthylimoo, *v. t. 4.* He is miserable, he is unhappy, he mourns
 Nunákáthylimoowin, *n. in.* Misery, unhappiness, punishment
 Nunákatuspiño, *v. t. 3.* He is troubled with pain
 Nunápáwehã, *v. t. an.* He shames him, he mortifies him, he vexes him
 Nunápáwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is ashamed
 Nunápáwisewin, *n. in.* Shame
 Nunátakow, *v. imp.* It is dusk
 Nunechestowão, *v. t. an.* He dreads him, he fears him
 Nunechestum, *v. t. in. 6.* He dreads it, he fears it
 Nunechẽw, *v. t. 5.* He dreads, he fears
 Nunechẽwin, *n. in.* Awe, dread, fear
 Nunenuwáyẽtum, *v. t. 6.* He is distressed
 Nunenuwáyẽtumoochão, *v. t. an. 6.* He distresses him
 Nunenuwáyẽtumoowin, *n. in.* Distress, anguish
 Nunenuwáyẽlimoo, *v. t. 4.* He is afflicted, he is distressed
 Nunenuwáyẽlimoowin, *n. in.* Affliction, distress
 Nuneqanehã, *v. t. an.* He endangers him, he puts him in danger
 Nunesanisew, *v. t. 1.* He is in danger
 Nunesanisewin, *n. in.* Danger, peril
 Nuneskapew, *v. t. 1.* He has watery eyes
 Nunetopuyestowão, *v. t. an.* See *Nutopuyestowão*

NUN

Nuneyowisẽw, *v. t. 6.* He is weak
 Nunimun, *n. in.* See *Tayimun*
 Nunnootlimão, *v. t. 3.* He walks without snowshoes
 Nunowehã, *v. t. an.* He cuts him up, he carves him, he breaks him to pieces
 Nunoweswatão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him up, he carves him
 Nunoweswatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it up, he carves it
 Nunowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He cuts it up, he carves it, he breaks it to pieces
 Nunowewápũhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He knocks it to pieces
 Nunowewápũwão, *v. t. an.* He knocks him to pieces
 Nunowinão, *v. t. an.* See *Nānowinão*
 Nunuwawekowão, *v. t. an.* He befriends him; he attends closely upon him, he attends carefully to his wants (e. g. as in waiting upon a sick person)
 Nunuwawekum, *v. t. in. 6.* He attends closely to it, he is employed closely upon it
 Nunhẽtum, *v. t. 6.* He hears well or quickly. It is also used as *v. t.*
 Nunumaplakoonawuchew, *v. t. 1.* His teeth chatter through cold
 Nunumaspiño, *v. t. 3.* He has the palsy
 Nunumaspiñawin, *n. in.* The palsy
 Nunumipuyehã, *v. t. an.* He shakes him
 Nunumipuyew, *v. t. 1. & v. imp.* He or it shakes, he trembles, he quakes
 Nunumipuyewin, *n. in.* A shaking, a trembling
 Nunumiwápasew, *v. t. 1.* He shakes with the wind
 Nunumiwápastun, *v. imp.* It shakes with the wind
 Nunumuchew, *v. t. 1.* He shivers
 Nunumaskumikipuyew, *v. imp.* The earth quakes

NUN

Nunusoonatoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They run after each other
 Nunusoonowā, *v. t. an.* He chases him
 Nuppat! *interj.* expressive of disappointment.
 What a pity! alas!
 Nuppook't'āplān, *v. t. an.* He hopples him
 Nuppookuskaskitkoonawā, *v. t. an.* He breaks both its wings
 Nuppookustilinnawā, *v. t. an.* He breaks both its wings
 Nuppoonā, *v. t. an.* He doubles him, he folds him (*anim. object*)
 Nuppoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He doubles it, he folds it
 Nuppoopuyow, *v. imp.* It doubles
 Nuppowwā! *interj.* See *Nuppat*
 Nupukapiskew, *v. imp. 1.* He is flat (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Nupukapiskow, *v. imp.* It is flat (speaking of metal)
 Nupukasin, *v. imp.* It is rather flat
 Nupukasit, *n. in.* Flat brushwood, "silver pine" brushwood. As the *pl.* form both *nupukasituk* and *nupukasitukuk* are used
 Nupukasitatik, *n. an.* Flat brush pine
 Nupukasikew, *v. imp. 1.* He is flat (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Nupukaskwun, *v. imp.* It is flat (speaking of wood)
 Nupuke-chekūhikup, *n. in.* A hoe
 Nupuketapunnek, *n. an.* A flat sled
 Nupuketapanaskoos, *n. an.* A small flat sled
 Nupukētuk, *n. in.* A board
 Nupukētukooowayan, *n. in.* A carpet
 Nupukejakun, *n. in.* A dish, a plate
 Nupukeyakunis, *n. in.* A small plate
 Nupukikootā, *v. t. 3.* He has a flat nose
 Nupukisew, *v. t. 1.* He is flat
 Nupukisiwunā, *v. t. 3.* He has a flat nose
 Nupukow, *v. imp.* It is flat

NUH

Nupukuhun, *v. t. in. 6.* He flattens it
 Nupukuwā, *v. t. an.* He flattens him
 Nuputahun, *v. t. in.* He flattens it
 Nuputawā, *v. t. an.* He flattens him
 Nuputā, *adv.* At one side, sideways
 Nuputāpew } *v. t. 1.* He looks with one
 Nuputākapew } eye (as in taking aim); he has only one eye
 Nuputānaw, *v. t. 1.* He sails on one side
 Nuputāntun, *v. imp.* It sails on one side
 Nuputākatā, *v. t. 3.* He has only one leg
 Nuputāpew, *v. t. 1.* He sits aside
 Nuputāpichikun, *n. in.* A slab
 Nuputāpittoonā, *v. t. 3.* He has only one arm
 Nuputookunā, *v. t. 3.* He is knock-kneed, he has diverging legs
 Nupwākūnā, *v. t. an.* He folds him double
 Nupwākinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He folds it double
 Nuskoo, *v. t. 4.* He resists
 Nuskoonā, *v. t. an.* He consents to him
 Nuskoomitōowemistkoowut, *n. in.* The ark of the covenant
 Nuskoomitōowin, *n. in.* A covenant
 Nuskoomitōowuk, *v. t. 4. pl.* They agree
 Nuskoomoo, *v. t. 4.* He assents, he complies, he consents
 Nuskoomoototowā, *v. t. an.* He consents to him
 Nuskoomoowin, *n. in.* Consent
 Nuskootāwā, *v. t. an.* He resists him
 Nuskowā, *adv.* Out of the path
 Nuskwāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sings to it (*i. e.* he accompanies it with the voice)
 Nuskwāhumatoowuk, *v. t. 4. pl.* They sing together
 Nuskwāhumowā, *v. t. an.* He sings with him
 Nuskwāwusehā, *v. t. an.* He answers him, he replies to him
 Nuskwāwusebewā, *v. t. 3.* He answers, he replies

NUS

Nuskwānashawāwīn, *n. in.* An answer, a reply
 Nuskwāwushīnō, *v. t. an.* He answers him, he replies to him
 Nuskwāwushinewāō, *v. t. 3.* He answers
 Nuskwāwushinewāwīn, *n. in.* An answer, a reply
 Nuskwāwushinoo, *v. t. 4.* He answers
 Nuskwāwushinoo, *n. in.* An answer
 Nuskwutīn, *v. imp.* It freezes
 Nuspach, *adv.* Amis, ill, wrong, contrary
 Nuspache, *adv. pref.* False, falsely
 Nuspachmunitookāō, *v. t. 3.* He is superstitious
 Nuspachmunitookāwīn, *n. in.* Superstition
 Nuspachookowāō, *v. t. an.* He thwarts him
 Nuspasinakoowew, *v. t. 1.* He looks wrong
 Nuspasinakwun, *v. imp.* It looks wrong
 Nuspimoo, *v. t. 4.* He answers
 Nuspimoowīn, *n. in.* An answer
 Nuspitakāwīn, *n. in.* Resemblance
 Nuspitakoowīn, *n. in.* Comparison
 Nuspituhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is like him, he resembles him
 Nuspitumōohāō, *v. t. an.* He compares him to something
 Nuspitumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He compares it to something
 Nuspituwāō, *v. t. an.* He is like him, he resembles him
 Nussinā, *adv.* Constantly. The more usual form is *lussinā*
 Nutinik. See *N'tumik*
 Nutiyew, *v. t. 1.* He tells lies. This word and its derivatives are only of local usage, the more prevalent expression is *kinashew*
 Nutiyewīn, *n. in.* A lie
 Nutiyewetipachimāō, *v. t. an.* He bears false witness against him
 Nutiyewetipachimoo, *v. t. 4.* He bears false witness
 Nutiyiskew, *v. t. 1.* He often tells lies. As a noun, a liar
 321

NUT

Nutiyiskawīn, *n. in.* Lying
 Nutoochānāō, *v. t. an.* He feels for him
 Nutoochānūt, *v. t. in. 6.* He feels for it
 Nutoochikāō, *v. t. 3.* He gives an order (for a supply of goods)
 Nutoochikāwīn, *n. in.* An order (for a supply of goods)
 Nutookānōō, *v. t. 4.* He invites
 Nutookānōowīn, *n. in.* An invitation
 Nutōokwuhāō, *v. t. an.* He cures him, he heals him
 Nutōokwuhewāō, *v. t. 3.* He heals (people)
 Nutōokwutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He cures it, he heals it
 Nutoomachikāō, *v. t. 3.* He smells about (as a dog)
 Nutoomāō, *v. t. an.* He bids him, he invites him, he calls him, he sends for him
 Nutoomewāwīn, *n. in.* A calling
 Nutoomikoowīn, *n. in.* A calling
 Nutoomikooowew, *v. t. 1.* He receives a calling
 Nutoominohāō, *v. t. an.* He hunts for him (i. e. to supply him with food)
 Nutoomukōōpāō, *v. t. 3.* He calls for a blanket
 Nutoonaputāō, *v. t. an.* He looks for him
 Nutoonapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks for it
 Nutoonowāō, *v. t. an.* He looks for him, he seeks him, he searches for him
 Nutoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks for it, he seeks for it, he searches for it
 Nutoopowāō, *v. t. an.* He asks drink of him (The reference is generally to spirits.)
 Nutoopuyestowāō, *v. t. an.* He fights him, he wars against him
 Nutoopuyestum, *v. t. in. 6.* He fights against it, he besieges it
 Nutoopuyew, *v. t. 1.* He fights, he wars
 Nutoopuyew-mekewap, *n. in.* A camp (military)
 P 3

NUT

Nutoopuyewe-ookimow, *n. an.* A military captain, a centurion
 Nutoopuyewe-tellipapanask, *n. in.* A chariot
 Nutoopuyeweyinew, *n. an.* A soldier
 Nutoopuyeweyinewew, *v. t. 1.* He is a soldier
 Nutoopuyewin, *n. in.* A battle, a fight, a war, warfare
 Nutooskumowão, *v. t. an.* He calls him to account about it, He avenges him
 Nutootãtumakão, *v. t. 3.* He intercedes, he pleads
 Nutootãtumakãwin, *n. in.* Intercession
 Nutootãtumowão, *v. t. an.* He asks a favour for him, or from him, he intercedes for him
 Nutootoowuk, *v. recip. t. pl.* They call themselves together (for an assembly)
 Nutootowão, *v. t. ãs.* He hearkens to him, he listens to him, he obeys him
 Nutootum, *v. t. 6.* He asks
 Nutootum, *v. t. 6.* He is attentive, he hearkens, he listens
 Nutootumakão, *v. t. 3.* He supplicates
 Nutootumakãwin, *n. in.* A request, a supplication, a petition
 Nutootumow, *v. t. in. 2.* He asks for it, he craves it, he requires it
 Nutootumowão, *v. t. an.* He asks him for it, he begs it from him
 Nutowahikão, *v. t. 3.* He goes in search (of deer, &c.)
 Nutowakunão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting furs
 Nutowakwão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting porcupine
 Nutowapatanão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting martens
 Nutowapumão, *v. t. an.* He fetches him, he goes to see him
 Nutowaputum, *v. t. in. 6.* He fetches it, he goes to see it
 Nutowatkwão, *v. t. 3.* He goes to fetch timber
 Nutowayowinão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting furs
 Nutowãskão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting beaver

NUT

Nutowãytakooowew, *v. t. 1.* He is desirable, he is needful, he is necessary
 Nutowãytakwun, *v. imp.* It is desirable, it is needful, it is necessary
 Nutowãyêtum, *v. t. 0.* He is willing, he wishes, he purposes
 Nutowãyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wishes it, he requires it, he wants it
 Nutowãyêtumowin, *n. in.* Desire, a purpose, the will, a wish
 Nutowãyêtumowão, *v. t. an.* He wishes it from him, he wants it from him
 Nutowãyêchikão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting
 Nutowãyimakun, *n. an.* An animal. The usual reference is to fur-bearing animals
 Nutowãylinão, *v. t. an.* He wants him, he desires him, he needs him, he wishes him, he beseeches him; he sends for him
 Nutowenãwão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting partridges
 Nutowêdotinwan, *n. in.* A vana
 Nutowesankwãsewão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting minks
 Nutowesapêchayumew, *v. t. 1.* He goes to pray meanwhile
 Nutowewapumão, *v. t. an.* He goes to see him, or he goes and sees him
 Nutowewaputum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes to see it, or he goes and sees it
 Nutowikinoosãwão, *v. t. 3.* He fishes, he goes a fishing
 Nutowikiskãyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He learns it, he examines it
 Nutowikiskãylinão, *v. t. an.* He examines him
 Nutowipaskikãkão, *v. t. 3.* He hunts geese, he goes out shooting
 Nutowiskoooswão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting ermine
 Nutowisepão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting ducks
 Nutowiwapiçwão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting swans
 Nutowoosepão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting ducks

NUY

Nutawooqoo, *v. t. 4.* He is hunting
 Nutowuchukasewão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting
 minks
 Nutowuchuskwão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting rats
 Nutowuhão, *v. t. an.* He hunts for him (*i. e.*
 to supply him with food)
 Nutawókasewão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting foxes
 Nutawutaiyão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting lures
 Nutawutikwão, *v. t. 3.* He is hunting deer
 Nutóhasew, *v. t. 1.* He sails up the river
 Nutóhastun, *v. imp.* It sails up the river
 Nutóhiskóotão, *v. t. 3.* He walks up the cur-
 rent (on the ice)
 Nutóhiskum, *v. t. 3.* He walks up the river
 Nutóhum, *v. t. 3.* He paddles or rows up the
 river
 Nutumik, *adv.* Common
 Nutumik, *adv.* Up the river
 Nutawáskão, *v. t. 3.* He fires a gun to at-
 tract attention
 Nukétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts them care-
 fully
 Nókãmão, *v. t. an.* He counts them carefully
 Nupenhão, *v. t. an.* He seats him comfort-
 ably, he makes him sit
 Nupew, *v. t. 1.* He sits down comfort-
 ably
 Nústasoo, *v. t. 4.* He packs up his goods
 neatly
 Nústow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it apart, he lays
 it by, he puts it aside, he stores it
 Nústumowão, *v. t. an.* He puts it aside for
 him (*i. e.* for his future use)
 Nústwasoo, *v. t. 4.* He lays apart, for him-
 self
 Nuyoomão, *v. t. an.* She carries him on her
 back (*e. g.* a child in a cradle)
 Nuyoomowosoo, *v. t. 4.* She is carrying a
 child
 Nuyóchikun, *n. in.* A burden

OOO-

Nuyómão, *v. t. an.* He carries him
 Nuyótahewáwín, *n. in.* A burden
 Nuyótuhão, *v. t. an.* He loads him, he lays
 it on him
 Nuyótum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bears it, he carries it,
 he endures it, he suffers it, he undergoes it

O.

Omisce, *adv.* Thus, so
 Oo, *pron. inan.* This. The word is a local
 contraction of *ooma*. We have also *oo issa*,
 thus, instead of *omisce*
 Oo, *pron. poss.* His. It is not used without
 the noun, and when followed by a vowel it
 is euphonized into *oot*, *e. g.* *oo cheman*, his
 canoe; *oo washukíten*, his house; *oot upa-
 win*, his seat; *oot ayowínísa*, his clothes
 Oocháchak, *n. an.* See *Oochichak*
 Oochachusichiwun, *v. imp.* It flows across.
 It is sometimes used as a noun, a cross
 stream (*i. e.* one running through another)
 Oochakooólmow, *n. an.* A sister-in-law (*i. e.*
 a husband's sister)
 Oochakuhoonakuuw, *v. t. 1.* He has some
 net-floats
 Oochák, *n. an.* A fisher (the animal)
 Oochákão, *v. t. 3.* He is kissing
 Oochákátuk, *n. an.* The constellation Charles's
 wain
 Oochãmão, *v. t. an.* He kisses him
 Oochámeesikow, *v. imp. or n. in.* The kiss-
 ing-day (*i. e.* New-Year's Day)
 Oochãmtoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They kiss
 each other
 Oochão, *n. an.* A fly, an insect, a maggot
 Oochápew, *v. t. 5.* He is expert, he is smart
 Oochápiik, *n. in.* A root. It is referred only
 to the large part immediately below the
 trunk of the tree

OOO

Oochäpikewew, *v. t. 1.* He (the tree) has a root
 Oochäpikewun, } *v. imp.* It is a root
 Oochäpikoowun, }
 Oochäses, *n. an.* A small fly
 Oochästew, *v. t. 1.* He puts his leg forward
 (as in walking, &c.)
 Oochästutal, *n. in.* A tendon, gristle
 Oochästütäpe, *n. in.* A muscle, a tendon
 Oochätoowin, *n. in.* A kiss
 Oochätoowekesikow, *v. imp. or n. in.* The
 kissing-day (*i. e.* New-Year's Day)
 Oochätoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They kiss each
 other
 Oochähtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He kisses it
 Oochäwiskow, *v. imp.* Flies about
 Oöche, *prep.* From, out of, by, with, for;
 according to, about, because, concerning,
 of, off, through. When signifying *from* or
out of, it requires the noun to be in the
locative case, but 'not so in most other
 senses. Ex. *waskuhikunik ööche*, from the
 house; *ayumäwukuniköök ööche*, out of the
 church; *mookooman ööche*, with a knife;
sooneyow ööche, for money
 Oöchechékoomew, *v. t. 1.* He has warts
 Oöchéchipuyew, *v. imp.* It comes to pass, it
 happens, it comes (as an event)
 Oöchehäo, *v. t. an.* He entices him (as an
 animal, by offering it food)
 Oöchehäo, *v. t. an.* He forbids him, he hin-
 ders him, he prevents him
 Oöchekowew, *v. imp.* It leaks. *Oöchékowew*
mikoo, it bleeds, *lit.* blood leaks out
 Oöchekowapew, *v. t. 1.* He sheds tears
 Oöchekowapewin, *n. in.* A tear
 Oöchekowin, *v. imp.* It leaks
 Oöchekühikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has an axe
 Oöchekühikunisew, *v. t. 1.* He has a small axe
 Oöchemakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a companion
 (in a canoe, &c.)

OOO

Oöchenutäo, *v. t. an.* He fights him over it
 (*i. e.* on account of it)
 Oöchepasoo, *v. t. 4.* He buttons himself
 Oöchepasoon, *n. in.* A button
 Oöchepasoonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a button or
 buttons
 Oöchepasoonla, *n. in.* A small button
 Oöchepatäo, *v. t. an.* He buttons him
 Oöchepatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He buttons it
 Oöcheschewäo, *n. an.* A deceiver
 Oöchesikwäo, *v. t. 3.* He has a scar on his
 face
 Oöchesimewäo, *n. an.* A deceiver
 Oöchestapäsoonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a button
 or buttons
 Oöchestuasäpoonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a fork
 Oöchestuaskwanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a nail or
 nails
 Oöchestuhikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has an awl
 Oöchestuhikunisew, *v. t. 1.* He has an awl
 Oöchestumakäo, *v. t. 3.* He provides, he be-
 stows
 Oöchestumakäwin, *n. in.* A favour, an obla-
 tion
 Oöchestumowatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He supplies it,
 he provides for it
 Oöchestumowäo, *v. t. an.* He supplies him
 with it, he provides for him, he bestows a
 favour upon him, he ministers to him
 Oöchetapinooopinane, *v. t. 1.* He has a com-
 pass
 Oöchetow, *adv.* Without fail, by all means,
 of necessity, on purpose
 Oöchéw, *v. t. 5.* He proceeds from
 Oöchewuywepuyew, *v. imp.* It proceeds
 from out of it
 Oöchewuywäw, *v. t. 5.* He proceeds out of it
 Oöchichak, *n. an.* A crane
 Oöchichakooskow, *v. imp.* Cranes are nume-
 rous

OOO

Oochichikun, *n. in.* A fin
 Oochlechikunis, *n. in.* A small fin
 Oochlechwunupestowāo, *v. t. an.* He kneels
 to him, he kneels before him, he worships
 him
 Oochlechwunupow, *v. i. 1.* He kneels
 Oochlechiwun, *v. imp.* It flows, it flows out, it
 springs, it is a fountain. *Oochlechiwun mi-*
koo, it bleeds
 Oochlechiwunetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes a
 current
 Oochikowew, *v. imp.* It flows out
 Oochikowootinanāo, *v. t. an.* She milks her
 Oochikowootinanikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is milk-
 ing
 Oochikuna, *n. in. pl.* A beaver's food col-
 lected for the winter
 Oochikwachikun, *n. in.* A fish-hook
 Oochikwachikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a fish-
 hook
 Oochikwachikunis, *n. in.* A small fish-hook
 Oochipatūm, *v. t. in. 6.* She gathers it (as in
 making a dress)
 Oochipichikun, *n. in.* A trigger
 Oochipitāo, *v. t. an.* He drags him, he draws
 him, he hauls him, he pulls him. The di-
 rection of the motion implied is *Towards* the
 actor
 Oochipitlikoo, *v. i. 4. or v. pass. 4.* He has
 the cramp, it gives him the cramp
 Oochipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it, he pulls
 it; he opens it (as a drawer)
 Oochipoowiskataak, *n. an.* A wild root called
 a "carrot"
 Oochipuyaw, *v. imp.* It shrinks, it shrivels
 Oochipuyew, *v. imp.* It proceeds from
 Oochipwā, *n. an.* A Chippewā Indian. A
 Saulteaux Indian. This word properly re-
 fers to the Chippewā or Oochipwā tribe,
 but is often applied to the *Saulteaux* by

OOK

those who do not live near enough to be-
 come acquainted with the tribal differ-
 ences
 Oochipwāwew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Chippewā, he
 is a Saulteaux
 Oochipwāwusamuk, *n. an. pl.* Snow-shoes
 with flat toes
 Oochistān, *v. imp.* It leaks (as a canoe, the
 idea being that of water coming into the
 vessel rather than running out of it)
 Oochistōot, *n. in.* Bottom bark for canoes
 Oochiwamitow, *n. an.* A brother
 Oochiwamitowin, *n. in.* Brotherhood
 Oochūkisāhikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a flint
 Oochukuhumapoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a fork
 Oochun, *n. an.* The devil. This word, which
 is only of local usage, seems to be a corrup-
 tion of *muchun*, it is ugly, and applied to the
 Evil Spirit as "*The Ugly Thing*"
 Oocupisew, *v. i. 1.* He has a cup
 Oohee, } *pron. dem. pl. inan.* These
 Oohoo, }
 Oohoomisew, *n. an.* An owl
 Oohootai, *n. in.* The root of the bulrush.
 It is considered as an esculent by the In-
 dians
 Oohootawuskwatic, *n. an.* The bulrush
 Oohooto, *partic. indec.* Thank you. This word
 is not extensively used
 Ookakakēkāo, *n. an.* Trips
 Ookakechewāo, *n. an.* A comforter, The
 Comforter
 Ookakwiewutew, *v. i. 1.* He has a roggin
 Ookaminukoose, *n. in.* A brier
 Ookaskipasewāo, *n. an.* A barber
 Ookaskipasoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a razor
 Ookasukimew, *n. an.* A glutton, a gorman-
 dizer
 Ookawemāo, *v. t. an.* He regards her as his
 mother

OOK

Ookawomluukooso, } *n. in.* A thorn
 Ookawgminukuse, }
 Ookawgminukuseatik, *n. an.* A thorn-bush,
 a briar
 Ookawemlnukuseatikoooskow, *v. imp.* Thorn-
 bushes or briars abound
 Ookawemlnukuseekow, *v. imp.* Thorns abound
 Ookawemiskowāo, *v. t. an.* She is mother to
 him
 Ookawūw, *v. i. 5.* He has a mother
 Ookee, *pron. dem. pl. an.* These
 Ookek, *n. an.* The gill (of a fish)
 Ookemapukāo, *n. an.* A spy
 Ookemow, *n. an.* See *Ookimow*
 Ookenania, *n. an.* The seven stars
 Ookenipoochikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a file
 Ookeskapisoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a garter or
 garters
 Ookeskisikāo, *n. an.* A reaper
 Ookeskwāo, *n. an.* A madman
 Ookeskwāpāo, *n. an.* A drunkard
 Ookeskwāpiskew, *n. an.* A drunkard
 Ookewatis, *n. an.* An orphan
 Ookiehemussinhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a
 Bible
 Ookichetwow, *n. an.* A great man
 Ookichistākūhikāo, *n. an.* A fuller, a cloth-
 cleaner
 Ookikiskachikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has clothes
 Ookimakun, *n. an.* An appointed chief, an
 officer
 Ookimakasoo, *v. i. 1.* He pretends to be a
 chief
 Ookimakatāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him a chief
 Ookimasis, *n. an.* An inferior chief, a post-
 master, an apprentice clerk, an officer, a
 prince, a son of an ookimow
 Ookimaskwāo, *n. an.* A chief's wife, a lady, a
 princess, the wife of any person called an
 ookimow

OOK

Ookimaskwāis, *n. an.* A chief's daughter, a
 young lady, the daughter of any person
 called an ookimow. It is applied only to
 young persons
 Ookimawāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is honour-
 able
 Ookimawāyētakooswin, *n. in.* Honour
 Ookimawāyimāo, *w. t. an.* He regards him
 as a chief, he honours him
 Ookimootiskew, *n. an.* A thief
 Ookimow, *n. an.* A chief. This word is of
 extensive and indefinite application, being
 used in speaking of any person enjoying a
 position of superiority, either of wealth or
 influence; as, a master, a governor, a ruler, a
 Chief Factor, a Chief Trader, a gentle-
 man, &c.
 Ookimowekoosisan, *n. an.* The son of a chief,
 a prince
 Ookimowekoosisanewew, *v. i. 1.* He is the
 son of a chief, he is a prince
 Ookimowew, *v. i. 1.* He is a chief, he is a
 master, &c. See *Ookimow*
 Ookimowewin, *n. in.* Dominion, lordship,
 governance
 Ookimowikumik, *n. in.* A palace
 Ookimowastootin, *n. in.* A crown
 Ookineyuk, *n. an. pl.* Hips (the berries of the
 briar)
 Ookinoosāmew, *v. i. 1.* He has some fish
 Ookipapiskuhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a lock
 Ookipūhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a cork, he
 has a lock
 Ookipuhoowāo, *n. an.* A gaoler
 Ookisapiskisowanew, *v. i. 4.* He has a stove
 Ookisāwatisew, *n. an.* A benefactor
 Ookisehikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a besom
 Ookiseepākinikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has some
 soap
 Ookiskewāhikāo, *n. an.* A prophet

OOK

Ookiskimnew, *v. t. 1.* He has a file
 Ookiskiminisew, *n. an.* A kingfisher
 Ookiskinoohumakão, *n. an.* A teacher, an instructor, a schoolmaster
 Ookiskinoohumowakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a disciple
 Ookiskinoohumowakunimão, *v. t. an.* He regards him as a disciple
 Ookiskinootuhowão, *n. an.* A guide
 Ookistikanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a garden
 Ookistukiwo, *adj. pref.* A great number
 Ookistukãwenyiseyinewuk, *n. an. pl.* A great many people, a multitude
 Ookistukãwekinoosãwuk, *n. an. pl.* A great number of fish
 Ookistukãwenisakuk, *n. an. pl.* A great number of geese
 Ookistutoowan, *n. an.* A grizzly bear
 Ookistutoowaniskow, *v. imp.* Grizzly bears are numerous
 Ookitemakisew, *n. an.* A poor person. Ookitemakisewuk, the poor
 Ookitik, *n. in.* The knee-pan. Nekitik, my knee-pan
 Ookitimiskew, *n. an.* An idler
 Ookitãochikão, *n. an.* A violinist, a fiddler, a harper
 Ookitãochikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a fiddle
 Ookitoosewão, *n. an.* An admonisher
 Ookoo, *pron. dem. pl. an.* These
 Ookoomimow, *n. an.* A grandmother
 Ookoomisimow, *n. an.* An uncle, a step-father
 Ookoosapáchikão, *n. an.* A conjuror
 Ookoosisimão, *v. t. an.* He regards him as his son
 Ookoosisimow, *n. an.* A son
 Ookoosisimomew, *v. i. 1.* He is a son
 Ookooskunãpew, *v. i. 5.* He has a fishing-line

OOK

Ookootakunusk, *n. in.* Goose-grass
 Ookootãyinewão, *n. an.* A tempter
 Ookootowakunisew, *v. t. 1.* He has some matches
 Ookow, *n. an.* A perch, (the fish)
 Ookooowáches, *n. an.* A starving animal
 Ookowiskow, *v. imp.* Perch are numerous
 Ookukãpatis, *n. an.* A fool
 Ookukãskinewão, *n. an.* An admonisher, a preacher
 Ookukêchimooak, *n. an.* A boaster
 Ookukinnaskewachimoo, *n. an.* A false-witness
 Ookukuyãschewão, *n. an.* A deceiver
 Ookukuyãsimewão, *n. an.* A deceiver
 Ookukuyãsimewãkew, *n. an.* A deceiver
 Ookukwãchewão, *n. an.* A tempter
 Ookunacheloo, *n. an.* A saint
 Ookunatis, *n. an.* A saint
 Ookunatisew, *n. an.* A saint
 Ookunoonwoosoo, *n. an.* A nurse
 Ookunowapétukuhikunão, *n. an.* A steward, a keeper of the keys
 Ookunowaskuhikunão, *n. an.* A housekeeper. (It is properly, a protector of the house, and not a possessor or holder)
 Ookunowãyimewão, *n. an.* A protector, a pre-server
 Ookunowemayuchikwão, *n. an.* A shepherd
 Ookunowemayuckikwawew, *v. t. 1.* He is a shepherd
 Ookunowemistutimwão, *n. an.* A hostler
 Ookunowetawãwikunikão, *n. an.* A steward
 Ookunowiskwátowão, *n. an.* A door-keeper
 Ookuskewew, *n. an.* A packster
 Ookuskikwasoonapiskew, *v. i. 1.* She has a thimble
 Ookuskikwasoonãpewew, *v. i. 1.* She has some thread
 Ookuskipitakunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a fire-bag
 Ookuyãschewão, *n. an.* A deceiver

OOK

Ookwaakwāplichikunāpōw, v. i. 1. He has an angling-line
 Ookwaakwāplichikunew, v. i. 1. He has a fish-hook
 Ooma, *pron. dem. in.* This
 Oomachōw, n. an. A hunter
 Oomahumoo, n. an. A tripper, a boatman
 Oomatheew, v. i. 1. He has some matches
 Oomatsew, v. i. 1. He has a flint
 Oomatuhikunew, v. i. 1. He has a skin-scraper
 Oomayāyechikāsk, n. an. A despiiser
 Oomayāyimōwō, n. an. A despiiser
 Oomayukisew, n. an. A foreigner
 Oomākew, n. an. A giver, a bestower
 Oomāyew, *pron.* This is the constructive or "accessory" form of ooma
 Oomechimew, } v. i. 1. He has some food
 Oomechimimew, } or meat
 Oomechisoowinātikoo, v. i. 4. He has a table
 Oomeksinakunew, v. i. 1. He has a cup, he has a saucer, or some crockery
 Oomemesis, n. an. A young dove, a young pigeon
 Oomemew, n. an. A dove, a pigeon
 Oomeyoot'āhewāō, n. an. A comforter, one who consoles
 Oomichichōw, v. i. 5. He has a hand or hands
 Oomichikēwew, v. i. 1. He has a dart
 Oomikikwunew, v. i. 1. He has a scraper
 Oominēkwakunew, v. i. 1. He has a can, cup, or drinking vessel
 Oominēkwakunisew, v. i. 1. He has a small cup
 Oominik, n. an. A grey duck
 Oomisēkamoo, n. an. An accuser
 Oomisimāō, v. i. an. He regards her as an older sister

OOM

Oomislēmōwō, n. an. A traitor
 Oomislēmow, n. an. An older sister
 Oomislēmowew, v. i. 1. She is an older sister
 Oomistikocheemanikāō, n. an. A boat-builder
 Oomistikoowatew, v. i. 1. He has a box
 Oomistutimoomew, v. i. 1. He has a horse
 Oomistutimooisew, v. i. 1. He has a colt
 Oomitimew, v. i. 1. He has some fire-wood or fuel
 Oomookoomanew, v. i. 1. He has a knife
 Oomooosoochoowinisew, v. i. 1. She has some scissors, or she has some small scissors
 Oomooosoomimow, n. an. A grandfather
 Oomooosowakunisew, v. i. 1. She has some scissors
 Oomooostooisimew, v. i. 1. He has a cow or cattle
 Oomooostooisew, v. i. 1. He has a calf
 Oomooostooookumikew, v. i. 1. He has a byre
 Oomootayapisew, v. i. 1. He has a bottle
 Oomowuchichikāō, n. an. A reaper
 Oomuchatis, } n. an. A wicked person, a
 Oomuchātisew, } sinner. Oomuchātisuk, ob-
 muchātisewuk, the wicked
 Oomuchooostāhumakāō, n. an. A priest (i. e. sacrificial)
 Oomūkukew, v. i. 1. He has a keg or cask
 Oomūkukookāō, n. an. A cooper
 Oomūkukookāses, n. an. An apprentice cooper
 Oomūkukookāwikumik, n. in. A cooper's shop
 Oomumātakoomoosk, n. an. A boaster
 Oomunisikāō, n. an. A reaper
 Oomunitooākinew, v. i. 1. He has some cloth
 Oomunitoowuyanew, v. i. 1. He has some cloth
 Oomunuskooosewāō, n. an. A mower
 Oomuskikemew, v. i. 1. He has some medicine

OOM

Oomuskisnew, *v. i. 1.* He has some moccasins or shoes.
 Oomuskisnikāo, *n. an.* A moccasin-maker or shoe-maker.
 Oomuskoosēkāo, *n. an.* A hay-maker.
 Oomuskoosēnew, *v. i. 1.* He has some hay.
 Oomuskūtūwāskew, *n. an.* A robber.
 Oomuskūtūwāskew, *v. i. 1.* He is a robber.
 Oomussinākinew, *v. i. 1.* He has some printed cotton.
 Oomussinūhikāo, *n. an.* A writer; a scribe, a debtor.
 Oomussinūhikāses, *n. an.* A clerk, an accountant.
 Oomussinūhikunapiskoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a pen.
 Oomussinūhikunapoo, *v. i. 4.* He has some ink. The more usual form is *oomussinūhikunapoomew*.
 Oomussinūhikunapoomew, *v. i. 1.* He has some ink.
 Oomussinūhikunatikow, *v. i. 1.* He has a pencil.
 Oomussinūhikunūkinew, *v. i. 1.* He has some paper.
 Oomussinūhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a book; he is in debt, he owes.
 Oomwāpukwāsew, *n. an.* A caterpillar.
 Onapāchikāo, *v. i. 3.* He looks through a spy-glass.
 Onapāchikun, *n. in.* A spy-glass, the "sight" of a gun.
 Onapāchikunis, *n. in.* A small spy-glass.
 Onapāmew, *v. i. 1.* She has a husband; she is married.
 Onapāmikowāo, *v. t. an.* He gets a husband for her.
 Onapākināo, *v. t. an.* He is employed about him; (speaking of a metal or stone animal article).
 Onapiskinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is employed

OON

about it (speaking of a metal or stone animal article).
 Onāpiskutahikun, *n. in.* An anvil.
 Onāpiskutahikunis, *n. in.* A small anvil.
 Onapūmāo, *v. t. an.* He takes aim at him, he looks at him through a tube or a spy-glass.
 Onapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes aim at it, he looks at it through a tube or a spy-glass.
 Onaskōochichikāwin, *n. in.* A foundation.
 Onaskōochichikun, *n. in.* A foundation.
 Onaskōotitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it for a foundation.
 Onaskōotuk, *n. in.* A foundation.
 Onatamakāo, *n. an.* A defender, a mediator.
 Onāmin, *n. an.* A gooseberry, (the fruit so called in England).
 Onāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chooses it; he directs it; he orders it.
 Onāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He devises, he forms a plan.
 Onāyētumasoo, *v. i. 4.* He chooses it for himself.
 Onāyētumoowin, *n. in.* A choice, a direction, a plan.
 Onāyīmāo, *v. t. an.* He directs him, he orders him.
 Oonechanew, *n. an.* A doe moose or a cow (when with young).
 Oonechikoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a parent.
 Oonechikoomow, *n. an.* A parent.
 Oonestamookāo, *n. an.* A bowman, a bowsman.
 Onētawikichikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a garden.
 Onikatāo, *v. t. an.* He carries him on his shoulder.
 Onikatuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He carries it on his shoulder.
 Onikatum, *v. t. an.* He carries him on his shoulder.
 Onikūm, *n. in.* See *Onikūp*.

OON

Oonikumoo, *n. an.* A singer
Oonikúp, *n. in.* A portage
Oonimiskewuk, *n. an. pl.* An imaginary kind of birds, supposed to dwell in the clouds.
Oonimiskewuk hitootunk, it thunders, *lit.* the oonimiskewuk call out
Oonimowa, *n. in.* The beaver's bed
Oonipátakão, *n. an.* A murderer, a slayer,
Oonipátukák, } an executioner
Oonipáwnew, *v. t. 1.* He has a bed.
Oonipema, *n. an.* with *pron.* His dead (ro-
Oonipooma, } latives, friends, &c.)
Oonipemew, *v. t. 1.* He has some water
Ooniskepimemew, *v. t. 1.* He has some goose
oil
Oonissewunnachehawão, *n. an.* A destroyer.
Oonissewunachilikák, *n. an.* A destroyer
Oonoochekinoosawão, *n. an.* A fisherman
Oonootinikák, *n. an.* A fighter
Oonootinikáwuk, *n. an. pl.* An army, a host,
fighters
Oonootoo, *n. an.* A suckling
Oonóchikão, *v. t. 3.* He lays (something) as a
foundation
Oonóchikáwin, *n. in.* A foundation
Oonukétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He directs it, he orders
it; he prizes it, he sets a price upon it; he
counts them
Oonukétumowin, *n. in.* A direction, a
directing, an ordering; a numbering, a
counting
Oonukimão, *v. t. an.* He orders him, he rules
him; he sets a price upon him; he counts
them
Oonunahétumoo, *n. an.* An obedient person
Oonunákachehawão, *n. an.* An oppressor
Oonúnão, *v. t. an.* He places him, or them
right
Oonúnnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He places it or them
right

OON

Oonupew, *v. t. 1.* He sits
Oonupukeyakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a plate
Oonuputápew, *n. an.* A widow
Oonuschikaaoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is placed right
Oonuschikátão, *v. pass.* It is placed right
Oonuschikáwin, *n. in.* A foundation
Oonusketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it up; he
builds it, he erects it
Oonuskumikítitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it on
the ground
Oonusoowasewáwin, *n. in.* Judgment
Oonusoowatão, *v. t. an.* He judges him, he
commands him
Oonusoowatum, *v. t. in. 2.* He judges him, he
commands him
Oonusoowão, *v. t. 3.* He judges; he consults,
he commands, he holds a council
Oonusoowáweupewin, *n. in.* A judgment-seat
Oonusoowáweyipew, *n. an.* A judge, a coun-
sellor, a lawyer
Oonusoowáwikimow, *n. an.* A judge, a gover-
nor
Oonusoowáwikumik, *n. in.* A court of justice,
a judgment-hall
Oonusoowáwin, *n. in.* A council, a consulta-
tion; a commandment, government
Oonusoowáwupewin, *n. in.* A judgment-seat
Oonustasoon, *n. in.* A shelf, a cupboard
Oonustoowão, *v. t. an.* See *Oonustawão*
Oonustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it in order
Oonustowão, *v. t. an.* He sets it in order be-
fore him
Oonustumowão, *v. t. an.* He sets it before him
(as food), he lays it for him
Oonustwakão, *v. t. 3.* He sets (food, &c.) for
the table, he lays the table (i. e. arranges
the plates, &c. for a meal)
Oonutoopnyewuk, *n. an.* An army
Oonutootástumakão, *n. an.* An intercessor
Oonutóotumoo, *n. an.* A hearer

OOO

Oonutootwāstumakho, *n. an.* An advocate, an intercessor.
 Oopaneyukunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a pan.
 Oōpāpākipitāo, *v. t. an.* He hoists him up.
 Oōpāpākipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hoists it up.
 Oōpāpew, *v. i. 1.* He lifts up his eyes, he looks up.
 Oōpāpīnāylmewāsk, *n. an.* A despiiser.
 Oōpāpīnootakfak, *n. an.* A mocker, a scorner.
 Oōpāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He hangs him up by a string, he hoists him.
 Oōpāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hangs it up by a string, he hoists it.
 Oōpasew, *v. i. 1.* He is an early-riser; he is raised up by the wind.
 Oōpasin, *v. imp.* Small narrows, small straits.
 Oōpaskiskāwīnew, *v. t. 1.* He has some ammunition.
 Oōpaskiskunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a gun.
 Oōpaskoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lifts it (as with the aid of a pole).
 Oōpaskoowāo, *v. t. an.* He lifts him (with the aid of a pole, &c.).
 Oōpaskwāyow, *v. imp.* Narrows between woods.
 Oōpastamoo, *n. an.* A blasphemer, a slanderer.
 Oōpastun, *v. imp.* It is raised by the wind.
 Oōpākuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hoists it.
 Oōpākuwāo, *v. t. an.* He hoists him.
 Oōpēchepikwanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a powder-horn.
 Oōpēchesapoonikunew, *v. t. 1.* She has a needle-case.
 Oōpeminukwanew, *v. t. 1.* He has some cord or line.
 Oōpemitukinkunew, *v. t. 1.* He has an anger.
 Oōpetwanisip, *n. an.* The "smoking duck".
 Oōpesakunapw, *v. i. 1.* He has some line or twine.
 Oōpesakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has some leather.
 Oōpesimookanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a clock.
 Oōpesimookaniscw, *v. t. 1.* He has a watch.

OOP

Oopeswāakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has some flannel, or woollen material.
 Oopeswāwuyānw, *v. t. 1.* He has some flannel.
 Oōpetonkoopanew, *v. t. 1.* She has a petticoat.
 Oōpetowānsakanew, *v. t. 1.* She has a petticoat.
 Oōpetticontew, *v. t. 1.* She has a petticoat.
 Oōpetuslunānew, *v. t. 1.* He has a shot-bag or pouch.
 Oōpetutwanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a quiver.
 Oōpetwnkunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a pipe.
 Oōpūw, *v. t. 5.* He rises, he ascends.
 Oōpewai, *n. in.* A fenther, a bristle.
 Oōpewanukoo, *v. t. 4.* He has a flint.
 Oōpewāpskootowanāpskew, *v. t. 1.* He has a stove.
 Oōpewāpskooynkunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a bottle.
 Oōpewāsikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has some socks.
 Oōpēchichikun, *n. in.* Rising, leaven, yeast.
 Oōpikēhāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him up (as a child), he nourishes him.
 Oōpikēhowoosoo, *v. t. 4.* She brings up children.
 Oōpikēw, *v. t. 5.* He grows up.
 Oōpikew, *v. t. 1.* He jumps up.
 Oōpikwāskootew, *v. t. 1.* He jumps up.
 Oōpimachehewāo, *n. an.* A saviour. The Saviour.
 Oōpimā, *adv.* At one side, aside.
 Oōpimāskwāyew, *v. t. 1.* He leans his head to one side.
 Oōpimātootuk, *n. in.* The side of a boat or vessel.
 Oōpimekanew, *v. t. 1.* He has some pimecan.
 Oōpinemew, *v. t. 1.* He has some fat, grease.
 Oōpimēw, *v. t. 5.* } or oil.
 Oōpiminowusew, *n. an.* A cook.
 Oōpimootakwāo, *n. an.* An archer, a bowman.
 Oōpimōotuhewāo, *n. an.* A guide.
 Oōpināwepesim, *n. in.* The egg-laying month, June. See Month.

OOP

Oópinão, *v. t. an.* He heaves him, he lifts him, he raises him, he exalts him
 Oóphen, *n. in.* A potato. A Saulteaux word
 Oópiniskão, *v. t. 3.* He lifts up his hand
 Oópinisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He raises himself up (as by laying hold of something)
 Oópinom, *v. t. in. 6.* He heaves it up, he lifts it, he raises it
 Oópinumowão, *v. t. an.* He lifts it up to him, he raises it up for him
 Oópinutão, *v. imp.* It looms
 Oópiplikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a flute
 Oópiptão, *v. t. an.* He holds him
 Oópiptum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds him
 Oópiyew, *v. imp.* It ascends, it rises
 Oópisikoosaw, *n. an.* A doe inoos (when not gravid)
 Oópisikun, *n. in.* Rising, yeast, leaven
 Oópisikwatls } *n. an.* An adulterer, a for-
 Oópisikwatlsik } nicator
 Oópisikwatiskwão, *n. an.* An adulteress, a whore
 Oópisin, *v. t. 7.* } He rises (as dough, *anim.*)
 Oópisew, *v. t. 1.* }
 Oópisikawin, *n. in.* An ascension
 Oópisikow, *v. t. 2.* He ascends, he rises
 Oópisoo, *v. t. 4.* He rises (as dough, *anim.*)
 Oópiistikwáyow, *n. an.* A Canadian
 Oópistaw, *v. t. 2.* He lifts himself up
 Oópistaw, *v. t. an.* He rises up against him
 Oópooneayumehow, *n. an.* A backslider, an apostate
 Oópoosakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has some tough-wood
 Oópootchikão, *n. an.* A trumpeter, a flutist
 Oópootchikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a trumpet, he has a flute, &c.
 Oópootinikunew, *v. t. 1.* She has a thimble
 Oópooyukátowão, *n. in.* A tree or stick peeled by a beaver, peelings made by a beaver

OOP

Oppow, *v. imp.* Natrows, a strait
 Oppowuhikão, *n. an.* A threshor
 Oppowuhikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a flail
 Oópuhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is lifting (things)
 Oópuhoo, *v. t. 4.* He flies up, he rises, he lifts himself up
 Oópuhoowepesim, *n. in.* The flying-up month (referring to the newly-fledged fowl). August. See Month
 Oópuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He raises it, he lifts it
 Oópükákinew, *v. t. 1.* He has some leather
 Oópükákinookão, *n. an.* A tanner
 Oopukewuyanúkinew, *v. t. 1.* He has some print
 Oopukewuyanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a shirt
 Oopukitawow, *n. an.* A fisherman
 Oopukitawowew, *v. t. 1.* He is a fisherman
 Oopukitinikão, *n. an.* A sower
 Oopukoonúhikunew } *v. t. 1.* He has an awl
 Oopukoonúhikunisew }
 Oopukooséhwão } *n. an.* A beggar
 Oopukoosétwask }
 Oopukoosétwaw }
 Oopukumakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a club, he has a hammer
 Oópükwanaches, *n. an.* A bat (the cheiropterous animal)
 Oópükwanachetis, *n. an.* A small bat
 Oópükwanacheskow, *v. imp.* Bats are numerous
 Oopükwásikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has some bread or flour
 Oopükwásikunikão, *n. an.* A baker
 Oopukwunoweyumbomewúsk, *n. an.* A back-biter, a slanderer
 Oopukwúthooneew, *v. t. 1.* He has a belt
 Oopumestakun, *n. an.* An attendant, a minister
 Oopuminikão, *n. an.* A steward
 Oopun, *n. in.* The lights, the lungs, sponge

OOP

Oopupamimoo, *n. an.* A fugitive
 Oopupamiasew, *n. an.* A sailor
 Oopupamitla, *n. an.* One who travels about
 (tenting in different places), a wanderer, a
 rover
 Oopupamōqto, *n. an.* A traveller
 Oopupukewuynew, *v. t. 1.* He has a shirt
 Oopaskoowepeim, *n. in.* The moulting month.
 July. See *Month*
 Oopuskow, *v. imp.* Narrows
 Oopuskwachikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a skin-
 Oopuskwuhkunow, *v. t. 1.* scraper
 Oopustho, *n. in.* Smoke
 Oopusustāhikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a whip
 Oopuwā, *v. t. an.* He lifts him, he raises him
 Oopuyechichikun, *n. in.* Leaven, yeast
 Oopuyuchesemew, *v. t. 1.* He has some
 trowers
 Oopwamāwuk, *n. in.* The flesh of the thigh
 Oopwamikachikun, *n. in.* A gun-cock
 Oopwamikatā, *n. in.* The stock of a gun
 Oopwamikākun, *n. in.* The thigh-bone
 Oopwāpichikā, *v. t. 3.* He is ploughing
 Oopwāpichikun, *n. in.* A plough
 Oopwāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ploughs it
 Oosah, *adv.* Generally, usually, mostly
 Oosakōochehewā, *n. an.* A conqueror, a victor
 Oosakootā, *n. an.* A coward
 Oosām, *adv.* Chiefly, especially, too much.
Oosām mēchāt, too many
 Oosāmūyutewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are very
 numerous, they are innumerable
 Oosāmūyutinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are very
 numerous, they are innumerable
 Oosāmēhisoowin, *n. in.* Excess
 Oosāmēhoowin, *n. in.* Excess
 Oosametow, *v. t. in. 2.* He overdoes it; he
 does it to ad excess
 Oosamipā, *v. t. 3.* He has had too much, he
 is drunk

OOS

Oosamitoon, *n. an.* A babbler, a tell-tale, a
 tale-teller
 Oosamitoonew, *v. t. 1.* He babbles, he is
 talkative, he is a tell-tale
 Oosamitoonewli, *n. in.* Babbling, tale-telling
 Oosamutin, *v. imp.* It is superfluous
 Oosanoomluuk, *n. an. pl.* Yellow beads
 Oosapoonikunew, *v. t. 1.* She has a needle
 Oosasakoonasin, *v. t. 7.* He slips (on the snow)
 Oosasin, *v. t. 7.* He slips
 Oosasiskewukisin, *v. t. 7.* He slips (on clay or
 mud)
 Oosasiskwukisin, *v. t. 7.* He slips (on the ice)
 Oosasitukisin, *v. t. 7.* He slips (on wood, as
 the floor or a platform)
 Oosawuwew, *v. t. 1.* It is soft (as fresh fallen
 snow, *anim.*)
 Oosawapan, *n. in.* Bile, yellow liquid
 Oosawapiak, *n. in.* Brass, copper
 Oosawapiskisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is yellow
 (speaking of a metal article, *anim.*), he is
 brazen, *Kah oosawapiskisit sooneyow*, gold
 Oosawapiskookāwēowistooyan, *n. an.* A cop-
 persmith, a goldsmith
 Oosawapiskoos, *n. an.* A penny. *Lit.* a small
 yellow metal. It is commonly applied to
 a penny, but it would be equally applicable
 to a sovereign or to a farthing
 Oosawapiskowistooyan, *n. an.* A coppersmith,
 a goldsmith
 Oosawapiakwun, *v. imp.* It is yellow (speak-
 ing of metal), it is brazen
 Oosawapoo, *n. in.* Bile, yellow liquid
 Oosawapookā, *v. t. 1.* He is bilious
 Oosawākin, *n. in.* Yellow cloth
 Oosawākun, *v. imp.* It is yellow (speaking of
 cloth)
 Oosawēkwuk, *n. in.* Brass, copper
 Oosawēkwukisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is brazen
 (*anim. article*)

Oosawékwukwun, *v. imp.* It is brazen
 Oosawesooútyow, *n. an.* Gold
 Oosawesooúeyowe, *adj. pres.* Golden
 Oosawisew, *v. t. 1.* He is yellow, he is green
 Oosawisikooosow, *v. t. 1.* He is yellow
 Oosawisikwun, *v. imp.* It is yellow
 Oosawow, *v. imp.* It is yellow, it is green
 Oosawúkááscow, *v. imp.* Red foxes are nume-
 rous
 Oosawúkásaw, *n. an.* A red fox
 Oosawúkúwúñá, *v. imp.* It has a yellow or
 green flame. The word is sometimes also
 applied to a red flame
 Oosawusk, *n. an.* A brown bear
 Oosawuskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is yellow, he is
 green
 Oosawuskooskow, *v. imp.* Brown bears are
 numerous
 Oosawuskow, *v. imp.* It is yellow, it is green
 Oosawuskwapís, *n. an.* A jack-fish
 Oosawuskwúñk, *n. an.* A large yellow frog
 Oosawutesowéyan, *n. in.* Yellow dye
 Oosáaskoonopešim, *n. in.* January. See *Month*
 Oosáutukoo, *v. t. 4.* He has some thread
 Oosáutukwáapw, *v. t. 5.* He has some cord
 or line
 Oosáutoi, *n. in.* The tail or heel of a snow-
 shoe
 Oose, *n. in.* A canoe
 Ooséchégo, *v. t. 3.* He makes (things), he
 manufactures
 Ooséchikáwin, *n. in.* The creation, a making
 Ooséchikun, *n. an. & in.* A creature, a thing
 or being made, produce
 Ooséháa, *v. t. an.* He makes him, he creates
 him, he produces him; she cleans him (as a
 fish, &c. ready for cooking)
 Ooséhéwáa, *v. t. 3.* He makes, he creates.
Una kah ooséhéwát, the author
 Ooséhéwáwin, *n. in.* The creation, a making

Oosekíplmow, *v. t. 1.* He has a bell
 Oosemíñá, *v. t. an.* He regards her as a
 younger sister
 Oosemímow, *n. an.* A younger sister or bro-
 ther, the younger son, the youngest of the
 family
 Oosemímowaw, *v. t. 1.* She is the younger
 sister, he is the younger brother
 Oosepíplchikunew, *v. t. 1.* She has a bodkin
 Oosepákewíñitásew, *v. t. 1.* He has some
 Oosepákwíñitásew, *v. t. 1.* English stockings
 Oosepáskwutew, *v. t. 1.* He has some sugar
 Ooseákuwáa, *v. t. an.* He starts him (as an
 animal)
 Oosétask, *n. in.* An axe
 Oosétaskoo, *v. t. 1.* He has an axe
 Oosétaskoos, *n. in.* A small axe
 Oosétoó, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it, he builds it,
 he creates it, he produces it
 Oosétowáa, *v. t. an.* He makes him for him
 Ooséttumwáa, *v. t. an.* He makes it for him
 Ooshawlimew, *v. t. 1.* She has a shawl
 Ooshákuu, *n. in.* The spine of a fish. This is
 a local word
 Ooshenipanew, *v. t. 1.* He has some ribbon
 Oosik, *n. an.* A species of wild duck
 Oosikeyas, *n. an.* A lizard
 Oosikoo, *v. refl. 4.* He hurts himself, he in-
 jures himself by exertion, he strains himself
 Oosikooháa, *v. t. an.* He hurts him
 Oosikooltoó, *v. refl. 4.* See *Oosikoo*
 Oosikoohoowin, *n. in.* An injury, a hurt,
 mischief
 Oosikoosa, *n. an.* with *pron.* His mother-in-
 law
 Oosikoosimáa, *v. t. an.* He pushes him down
 by wrestling, so as to hurt him
 Oosikoosímow, *n. an.* A mother-in-law
 Oosikoosin, *v. t. 7.* He hurts himself by
 falling

OOS

Ooskootlow, *v. t. in. 2.* He hurts it against something
 Oosikootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sprains it. *Oosikootow oosikhe*, he sprains his wrist
 Oosikwunal, *n. an.* with *pron.* His tall (speaking of a fish).
 Oosimakinew, *v. t. l.* He has a sword
 Oosimukinikoomanew, *v. t. l.* He has a sword
 Oosimao, *v. t. an.* He flees from him
 Oosimisk, *n. in.* A leaf-bud, a bud
 Oosimoo, *v. t. 4.* He escapes, he flees
 Oosimootowao, *v. t. an.* He flees from him
 Oosimootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He flees from it, he abstains from it (as a sinful indulgence)
 Oosimoowin, *n. in.* Escape, flight
 Oosinikwahikunow, *v. t. l.* He has a file
 Oosinnowao, *v. t. an.* He laughs at him
 Oosinnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He laughs at it
 Oosinow, *v. t. 5.* He has a father-in-law
 Oosimow, *n. an.* A father-in-law, an uncle
 Oosispoochikunow, *v. t. l.* He has a file
 Oosiskowao, *v. t. an.* See *Oosakuwao*
 Oositao, *v. t. 3.* He hears. *Numma oositao*, he is deaf. This word is not much used except with a negative
 Oositum, *v. t. in. 6.* He flees from it
 Ooskachik, *n. in.* An awl
 Ooskachikoo, *v. t. 4.* He has an awl
 Ooskalhis, *adj.* Young
 Ooskalhisew, *v. t. l.* He is young
 Ooskapuskitao, *v. imp.* It is burnt woods (i. e. standing trees)
 Ooskutask, *n. an.* A carrot
 Ooskutikoopenao, *n. an.* A wood partridge
 Ooskatikun, *n. in.* The leg-bone
 Ooskatikwanikakun, *n. in.* The leg-bone
 Ooskatle, *n. an.* A young person
 Ooskatisew, *v. t. l.* He is a young person
 Ooskatukooskow, *v. imp.* Fir abound
 Ooskatukow, *n. an.* A fir

OOS

Ooskatukowasepe, *n. in.* Fir-river
 Ooskatuskik, *n. an.* An iron kettle (with legs)
 Ooskayewew, *v. t. l.* He is new
 Ooskayewun, *v. imp.* It is new
 Ooskanlikooahao, *v. t. an.* He renews him
 Ooskanlikoosew, *v. t. l.* He looks new
 Ooskanlikootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He renews it
 Ooskanlikwun, *v. imp.* It looks new
 Oosko, *adj.* New
 Ooskelhao, *v. t. an.* He renews him, he makes him new
 Ooskenupawan, *n. an.* A bridegroom
 Ooskenupawanew, *v. t. l.* He is a bridegroom
 Ooskeooschao, *v. t. an.* He renews him
 Ooskeoosetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He renews it
 Ooskepinowises, *n. an.* A buck deer under five years old
 Ooskesikoo, *v. t. 4.* He has an eye or eyes
 Ooskesikookasoo, *v. t. 4.* He makes goggles for himself
 Ooskesikookawa, *n. in. pl.* Goggles or spectacles
 Ooskesikoomin, *n. in.* An eye-berry
 Oosketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He renews it, he makes it new
 Ooskiche, *n. in.* A pipe-stem
 Ooskinekew, *n. an.* A lad, a youth
 Ooskinekewew, *v. t. l.* He is a lad, he is a youth
 Ooskinekewewin, *n. in.* Youth
 Ooskinekisew, *n. an.* A lad
 Ooskinekisis, *n. an.* A lad
 Ooskineekiskwao, *n. an.* A young woman, a maiden
 Ooskineekiskwawew, *v. t. l.* She is a young woman
 Ooskisew, *v. t. l.* He is new
 Ooskiak, *n. an.* A fir (tree)
 Ooskiskooskow, *v. imp.* Fir abound
 Ooskiskwawan, *n. an.* A bride

Ooskiakwāwanew, *v. i. l.* She is a bride
 Ooskiakwāwāo, *v. i. an.* He takes a new wife
 Ooskiwun, *n. in.* The snout, the muzzle, the lower part of the nose. The word is usually applied to *animals*, and in some localities exclusively so, but in other places it is occasionally referred to the *human nose*
 Ooskoon, *n. in.* The liver
 Ooskoonākin, *n. in.* Grey cloth, grey Kersey
 Ooskoopuyew, *v. imp.* It draws up. See *Iakoomuyew*
 Ooskootakow, *v. i. 2.* He has a coat
 Ooskow, *v. imp.* It is now
 Ooskowsaalmisew, *v. i. l.* She has an infant
 Ooskowsais, *n. an.* An infant, a babe
 Ooskowsaisewew, *v. i. l.* He is an infant
 Ooskuch, *adv.* At first
 Ooskuho, *n. an.* The moose or deer in autumn, when the horns become hairy and the animal rubs them
 Ooskuhoowepesim, *n. in.* The sledging month, September. See *Month*
 Ooskukoochin, *v. i. 7.* He hangs new (*e. g.* the new moon)
 Ooskukootin, *v. imp.* It hangs new
 Ooskun, *n. in.* A bone, an egg-shell
 Ooskunamoo, *n. an.* A waip
 Ooskunamooskow, *v. imp.* Waips abound
 Ooskunākin, *n. in.* See *Ooskoonākin*
 Ooskunew, *v. i. l.* He has a bone or bones
 Ooskunewew, *v. i. l.* He is bony
 Ooskunewun, *v. imp.* It is bony
 Ooskunipimo, *n. in.* Marrow
 Ooskunowan, *n. in.* An egg-shell
 Ooskunuskoose, *n. in.* Straw, stubble
 Ooskusik, *n. an.* A new kettle
 Ooskusukai, *n. in.* A new skin (as upon the healing of a laceration, &c.)
 Ooskwutim, *n. in.* A beaver-dam
 Oosopimew, *v. i. l.* He has some soap

Oosoo, *v. i. 4.* He holds (*anim. object*)
 Oosoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a tail
 Oosool, *n. an.* His tail (speaking of an animal)
 It sometimes is used for a *tail*
 Oosookswātool, *n. an.* A pine cone
 Oosookswūhikunew, *v. i. l.* She has a bad-tem
 Oosowow, *v. imp.* For this word and its derivatives, see *Oosowoo*, &c.
 Oosplakwunewaskuhikun, *n. in.* The back of the house
 Oosplakwunichchan, *n. in.* The back of the hand
 Oosplakwunikun, *n. in.* The back-bone, the spine
 Oosplawukun, *n. in.* The breast-bone of a bird
 Oosplapan, *n. in.* A sled-wrapper
 Oosplapanāape, *n. in.* A sled-line
 Oospiotoohāwuk, *n. in.* The flesh of the foreleg
 Oospušo, *n. in.* The breast-bone of a bird; the flesh of the breast
 Oospwawkun, *n. an.* A pipe, a tobacco-pipe
 Oospwawkunew, *v. i. l.* He has a pipe
 Oospwawkunuslone, *n. an.* Pipe-stone (*i. e.* the soft stone suitable for making the native pipe)
 Oostāimowāyōtakoooswin, *n. in.* A birth-right
 Oostikwanapiak, *n. in.* A helmet
 Oostikwanapiakowun, *v. imp.* It is a helmet
 Oostikwanikākun
 Oostikwanikun } *n. in.* A skull
 Oostikwanikunlikākun }
 Oostikwanispoonikun, *n. in.* A pin. *Lit.* a head needle
 Oostimow, *n. an.* A niece, a daughter-in-law. Sometimes used for a *cousin*
 Oostisāwuk, *n. in.* The flesh taken from the sinewy part of the back of an animal
 Oostootootum, *v. i. 6.* He coughs

Ootootootoomowin, *n. in.* A cough
 Ootootum, *v. t. 6.* He coughs
 Ootootumowin, *n. in.* A cough
 Ooswäpähum, *v. t. in. 6.* He splashes it
 Ooswäpähwā, *v. t. an.* He splashes him
 Oosugamew, *v. t. 1.* He has some sugar
 Oosilikā, *v. t. 3.* He is startling (animals)
 Oosukaakooloonew, *v. t. 1.* She has a brooch,
 a clasp, &c.
 Oosukimāwuyānew, *v. t. 1.* He has a mosquito gauze
 Oosukipasonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a button
 Oosukihikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a nail or
 some nails
 Oosukuhonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a staff, he
 has a walking-stick
 Oosum, *v. t. in. 6.* He boils it
 Oosukumoo, *n. an.* A communicant
 Oosuwāpānā, *v. t. an.* See *Wusuwāpānā*
 Ooswā, *v. t. an.* He starts him, he rouses
 him (as an animal)
 Ooswā, *v. t. an.* He boils him
 Ooswāpuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sprinkles it
 Oot, *n. in.* A canoe
 Oot, *pron. pass.* See *Oo*
 Oota, *adv.* Here, this way
 Ootachikā, *v. t. 3.* He draws, he drags
 Ootachikāpuyew, *v. imp.* It draws (as a
 plaster)
 Ootachikāwemuskike, *n. in.* Drawing-plaster,
 drawing-salve
 Ootachimā, *v. t. an.* He draws him, he drags
 him (from behind)
 Ootachimoo, *n. in.* A witness (*i. e.* one who
 gives testimony)
 Ootachimootumakā, *n. an.* A deputy
 Ootachitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it, he
 drags it
 Ootāk, *prep.* Behind
 Ootākākat, *n. in.* The hind-leg

Ootākāskawā, *v. t. an.* He goes behind him
 Ootākānk, *n. in.* The stern. It is used also
 as an *adv.* astern, aft
 Ootakooatēk, *n. in.* Yesterday
 Ootakooosemechisoo, *v. t.* He sups, he takes
 an evening meal
 Ootakooosemechisowin, *n. in.* Supper
 Ootakooosemechisowinikowā, *v. t. an.* He
 makes a supper for him
 Ootakooosew, *v. imp.* It is afternoon, it is
 Ootakooosin, evening. See *Afternoon*
 Ootakooosewenchukoo, *n. an.* The evening
 star
 Ootākooosewuk, *n. an. pl.* The sick
 Ootakoooyapikwāhoonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a
 Ootakoooyapikwāhoonew, cap-peak, he has a
 veil
 Ootākūchikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a dagger, he
 has a spear
 Ootakwekwāhoonew, *v. t. 1.* He has a cap-peak
 Ootamaskikunāwā, *v. t. an.* He hits him on
 the breast
 Ootametitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He hits it against
 something
 Ootamikwāin, *v. t. 7.* He falls upon his face
 Ootamuchewāpūnewin, *n. in.* Fort à la Corne
 on the Siakachewin. The name refers to a
 steep hill on the left bank of the river, where
 Indians try their skill at archery. *Lit.* "the
 shooting up the hill place."
 Ootamuhikā, *v. t. 3.* He hammers, he strikes
 Ootamuhikun, *n. in.* A hammer. From this
 word we have the corruption, "*tamahawok*"
 Ootamuhikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a hammer
 Ootamuhikunin, *n. in.* A small hammer
 Ootamuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He beats it, he strikes
 it, he hits it, he hammers it
 Ootamuwā, *v. t. an.* He beats him, he strikes
 him, he hits him, he hammers him
 Ootānāk, *prep.* Behind

OOT

Ootanákiō, *v. i. 1.* He is the last, he is behind
 Ootanákimik, *adv.* During his past life, in his past life
 Ootanišew, *v. i. 1.* He has a daughter
 Ootanišimāo, *v. i. an.* He regards her as a daughter
 Ootanišimow, *n. an.* A daughter
 Ootanišikāstumāo, *n. an.* An heir
 Ootanišw'itumoo, *n. an.* A gainsayer
 Ootapanakun, *n. an.* A draught-animal (*e. g.* a dog, a horse, an ox)
 Ootapanask, *n. an.* A sled, a cariole
 Ootapanaskoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a sled
 Ootapanaskookakāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a sled out of it
 Ootapanaskookāo, *v. i. 3.* He is making a sled
 Ootapanaskookowāo, *v. i. an.* He makes a sled for him
 Ootapanaskoos, *n. an.* A small sled, a small cariole
 Ootapanāpe, *n. in.* Harness, traces
 Ootapanikato, *v. i. in. 2.* He arranges it on the sled
 Ootapanikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes up his sled (*i. e.* he packs his things upon it)
 Ootapāo, *v. i. an.* He hauls him, he drags him, he draws him
 Ootaputim, *v. i. in. 6.* He hauls it, he drags it, he draws it
 Ootapāo, *v. i. 3.* He hauls, he draws (things)
 Ootapūyupāo, *v. i. 3.* He uses a drag-net
 Ootapētew, *v. i. 1.* He has a fire-bag
 Ootapētukubikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a key
 Ootapīnew, *v. i. 1.* He has some parchment
 Ootapišakunemīnew, *v. i. 1.* She has a necklace
 Ootapišakunew, *v. i. 1.* She has a handkerchief
 Ootapišoonāpe, *n. in. pl.* Braces, suspenders

OOT

Ootapišapišoonew, *v. i. 1.* She has an ear-ring or ear-dropper
 Ootapitichāpišoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a finger-ring
 Ootapūhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a key
 Ootapw'itumoo, *n. an.* A believer
 Ootnsakwuk, *n. an. pl.* The small rectilinear lines on birch-bark
 Ootasew, *v. i. 1.* He has leggings or trousers
 Oōtasew, *v. i. 1.* He sails from there
 Ootaskoohum, *v. i. in. 6.* He takes it out of the water, he takes it out of the fire or out of a trap (as by means of a stick)
 Ootaskoonāo, *v. i. an.* He takes him out of the water, he takes him out of the fire or out of a trap (with the hand)
 Ootaskoonum, *v. i. in. 6.* He takes it out of the water, he takes it out of the fire, or out of a trap (with the hand)
 Ootaskoowāo, *v. i. an.* He takes him out of the water, he takes him out of the fire, or out of a trap (as by means of a stick)
 Ootastumichichan, *n. in.* The palm of the hand
 Ootastumupestowāo, *v. i. an.* He sits before him
 Ootastumupew, *v. i. 1.* He sits before, he sits in front
 Oōtastun, *v. imp.* It sails from there
 Ootnane, *v. i. 1.* He has an anvil
 Ootnišew, *v. i. 1.* He is born
 Ootatisewin, *n. in.* Birth
 Ootāwemāo, *v. i. an.* He regards him as his father
 Ootāwetiškowāo, *v. i. an.* He gets a father for him (*i. e.* he induces some one to adopt him)
 Ootāwemiskowāo, *v. i. an.* He fathers him (*i. e.* he makes himself a father to him). *Muneto hutta ootawemiskowāo unehi kah aqehikoot.*
 God will be a father to those who love him

OOT

Ootawemow, *n. an.* A father
 Ootawemowew, *v. i. 1.* He is a father
 Ootayaw, *v. i. 5.* He has a father
 Ootawikimow, *n. an.* A patriarch
 Ootawikowaw, *v. t. an.* He is the father of him
 Ootawikum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is the father of it
 Ootayanow, *v. t. 1.* He owns, he possesses
 Ootayipponew, *v. i. 1.* He has some ribbon
 Ootayiscylnemew, *v. t. 1.* He has a people, he has (them) for a people
 Ootayowwinisew, *v. t. 1.* He has some clothes
 Ootayukoonakão, *n. an.* A baker
 Ootayukoonowew, *v. t. 1.* He has some bread
 Ootayumekasook, *n. an.* A hypocrite
 Ootayumekiatumakão, *n. an.* An intercessor, a mediator
 Ootayumehow, *n. an.* A worshipper, one who prays, a Christian. *Ootayumehowul,* the Church. This is the word commonly used to distinguish the *baptized* Indians from those who are still *heathen*
 Ootayumehowew, *v. t. 1.* He is a worshipper, he is a Christian
 Ootayumew, *n. an.* A speaker, a talker
 Ootayupew, *v. i. 5.* He has a net
 Ootã, *adv.* Hither
 Ootamekwawew, *v. t. 1.* He has a spoon
 Ootamew, *v. t. 1.* He has (or owns) a dog
 Ootãnow, *n. in.* A permanent encampment (*i. e.* one to continue several weeks, and not only a night or two as in travelling), a city, a town
 Ootãnowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He forms an encampment (*i. e.* he and his party live distinct from others); he forms a settlement, he makes a clan
 Ootãnowawin, *n. in.* An encampment, a kingdom
 Ootãnowis, *n. in.* A small encampment, a village

OOT

Ootã, *v. imp.* It boils
 Ootãtupew, *v. t. 5. or n. an.* A rider, a horseman
 Ootãtucowin, *n. in.* Envy, jealousy
 Ootãtutem, *v. i. 6.* He is envious, he is jealous
 Ootãtutemowin, *n. in.* Envy, jealousy
 Ootãyimã, *v. t. an.* He envies him, he is jealous of him
 Ootãyipuk, *n. in.* A cabbage
 Ootãyipukookow, *v. imp.* There are many cabbages
 Oote, *adv.* Even, namely, to wit
 Ootẽ, *n. in.* The bottom (of a kettle, jug, keg, or other vessel)
 Ooteamew, *v. t. 1.* (pronounced *Ootãmew*). He has some tea
 Ootẽhe, *n. in.* The blade-bone
 Ootetowikoomanew, *v. t. 1.* He has a dagger
 Ooteyapimew, *v. t. 1.* He has an ox
 Ootichuhlkunisew, *v. t. 1.* He has a compass
 Ootik, *n. in. loc. rare.* In the canoe. It is used, *as an adv.* aboard
 Ootiklnakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a cradle
 Ootĩu, *v. imp.* There is a wind, the wind comes from there, it blows
 Ootinayupan, *n. in.* A hole in the ice for examining the nets
 Ootinã, *v. t. an.* He takes him, he gets him, he receives him, he obtains him
 Ootĩne, *n. in.* The blade-bone
 Ootĩnekun, *n. an.* A quill or feather taken from the tail of a bird
 Ootĩnikãkuhiã, *v. t. an.* He sells something to him
 Ootĩnikãkuhewã, *v. t. 3.* He sells
 Ootĩnikã, *v. t. 3.* He buys
 Ootĩnikãwikumik, *n. in.* A shop, a store, a trading-shop
 Ootĩnikãwikumikookatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes a trading-shop or store of it

OOT

Ootnikāwīkumikōōkāo, *v. t. 3.* He builds a store or trading-shop
 Ootnikoowīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is acceptable
 Ootnikun, *n. an.* A captive
 Ootinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes it, he gets it, he receives it; he obtains it, he acquires it
 Ootinumaso, *v. t. 4.* He takes it to or for himself, he takes it upon himself, he acquires it for himself
 Ootinumowatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He supplies it to it
 Ootinumowāo, *v. t. an.* He bestows it upon him, he provides for him, he supplies him with it, he supplies his wants
 Ootip, *n. in.* The brain
 Ootipahimoo, *n. an.* A relator
 Ootipāyēchikāo, *n. an.* A governor
 Ootipāyētumoo, *n. an.* A possessor
 Ootipāyimlso, *n. an.* A freeman; a man whose contract has expired
 Ootippūhikāstumakāo, *n. an.* A redeemer
 Ootippūhumakāstumakāo, *n. an.* A redeemer
 Ootisapumāo, *v. t. an.* He sees him (as a person in the distance)
 Ootisapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees it (as a distant object); he reaches it, or, attains to it (in age)
 Ootisekan, *n. in.* A turnip
 Ootisekanatikwa, *n. in. pl.* Turnip tops or "shaws"
 Ootisew, *v. t. 1.* He gains, he wins, he profits, he obtains, he receives, he gains an advantage
 Ootisewin, *n. in.* Gain, profit, advantage
 Ootisinakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is in sight
 Ootisinakwun, *v. imp.* It is in sight
 Ootielain, *v. t. 7.* He lies with his face to the ground
 Ootiskow, *prep.* Before, in front of

OOT*

Ootlakowapiskisew, *v. imp. 1.* It is the front
 Ootlakowapiskow, *v. imp.* } (speaking of stone), it is the front of the rock
 Ootiskowiskowāo, *v. t. an.* He is before him, he is facing him
 Ootiskowiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is before it, he is facing it
 Ootiskowoogapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands facing
 Ootiskowoogapowistowāo, *v. t. an.* He stands facing him, he faces him
 Ootiskowogapowistum, *v. t. in. 6.* He stands facing it
 Ootiskowukoochin, *v. t. 7.* He hangs in front
 Ootiskowupestowāo, *v. t. an.* He sits facing him
 Ootiskowupew, *v. t. 1.* He sits facing
 Ootitamiwunipikisin, *v. t. 7.* He falls with his face to the ground
 Ootitamiwunisin, *v. t. 7.* He lies with his feet to the ground
 Ootitawinew, *v. t. 1.* He has a stopping-place. *Uta āootitawinit*, where he dwells
 Ootitamiwuninum, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it upside down
 Ootitāo, *v. t. an.* He comes up to him, he reaches him, he attains to him
 Ootitiko, *v. pass. 4.* It befalls him, it betides him
 Ootitināo, *v. t. an.* He seizes him, he assaults him, he assails him, he comes up to him, he lays hands on him
 Ootitnewiwin, *n. in.* An assault
 Ootitoochikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a compass
 Ootituhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He comes up to it (by water); he reaches it (as by something in the hand)
 Ootitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He reaches it, he arrives at it, he comes up to it
 Ootitupestowāo, *v. t. an.* He bows down before him

OOT

Ootupew, v. i. 1. He crouches, he sits with his head leaning down.
 Ootlupisin, v. i. 7. He lies with his face to the ground.
 Ootlupukochin, v. imp. 7. He lies or hangs on his back. The word is seldom used except as applied to the moon.
 Ootlupuses, n. an. A brown snow-bird.
 Ootlwasoo, n. an. A pretender.
 Ootlwinatmakão, n. an. An interpreter.
 Ootóchisin, v. i. 7. He bruises himself.
 Ootóhoowanew, v. i. 1. He has a bull.
 Ootóokimamew, v. i. 1. He has a master.
 Ootóokoy, v. imp. It is a bruise, it is livid.
 Ootóokuhum, v. i. in. 6. He bruises it.
 Ootóokuwão, v. i. an. He bruises him.
 Ootóonew, v. i. 1. He has a mouth. *Numma ootóonew*, he does not speak when spoken to, he is sullen, he is sulky.
 Ootóoswawkunew, v. i. 1. He has a pipe.
 Ootóotámetswasoo, v. i. an. He reconciles him to himself, he makes him a friend to himself.
 Ootóotámew, v. i. 1. He has a friend.
 Ootóotámewáwin, n. in. Friendship.
 Ootóotáminão, v. i. an. He regards him as a friend, he makes him a friend.
 Ootóotámimewáwin, n. in. Reconciliation.
 Ootóotámiskatowin, n. in. Reconciliation.
 Ootóotámitum, v. i. in. 6. He makes a friend of it.
 Ootóotão, v. i. 3. He proceeds from there.
 Ootoyasimisiimão, v. i. an. He regards him as his child.
 Ootowasimisew, v. i. 1. He or she has a child, it has young (v. g. a cow or any animal).
 Ootowasisekanew, v. i. 1. She has a doll.
 Ootowátão, v. i. an. -He catches him (speaking of a fish).

OOT

Ootowámow, n. an. A sister.
 Ootówookoosaw, v. i. 1. He catches (speaking of a net, i. e. fish are caught by it).
 Ootowow, v. i. 2. He catches (speaking of a fish, i. e. he becomes caught).
 Ootowúkow, v. i. 2. He has ears. *Numma ootowúkow*, he is deaf, lit. he has no ears.
 Ootuchapachew, v. i. 5. He has a bow-string.
 Ootuchapétw, v. i. 5. He has a bow (for shooting).
 Ootóchunisew, v. i. 1. He has a finger-ring.
 Ootuhipan, n. in. A hole in the ice for obtaining water, a water-hole, a well.
 Ootuhipanikão, v. i. 3. He makes a water-hole.
 Ootuhumão, v. i. 3. He steps.
 Ootukikoomew, v. i. 1. He has a cold.
 Ootukikumew, v. i. 1. This verb is not used alone, but with some word of quantity, as in the following examples. *Móchat ootukisew*, he is with many boats or canoes (i. e. he is accompanied with many, or has many in his brigade). *Náoo ootukisew*, he is with four boats. *Táttoo 'tukisew*, he is with so many boats, canoes, &c.
 Ootukóóhoonew, v. i. 1. He has a cloak.
 Ootukóóhoowinew, v. i. 1. He has some gartering.
 Ootukóowachákunew, v. i. 1. He has a blanket, he has a coat.
 Ootukooskachikunew, v. i. 1. He has a foot-stool.
 Ootukuhumakão, n. an. The person who serves out rations.
 Ootúkukoon, n. in. A wing.
 Ootúkukoonew, v. i. 1. He has a wing.
 Ootukumisew, v. i. 5. He is hasty, he is surly, he is crabbed.

OOT

Ootukuskew, *v. i. 1.* } He has an arrow
 Ootukuskoo, *v. i. 4.* }
 Ootukwakoopanew, *v. i. 1.* He has a scoop
 (for removing ice from the water-hole)
 Ootukwuchetooyakanew, *v. i. 1.* He has some
 net floats
 Ootukwuhikāo, } *n. an.* A steersman
 Ootukwuhumoo, }
 Ootukwunewinow, *v. i. 1.* He has a clonk
 Ootukwunowooosoo, *n. an.* A nurse
 Ootukwunūhoowinow, *v. i. 1.* He has a
 cloak
 Ootumākutoosoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is delayed
 by starvation
 Ootumapichūw, *v. 4. 5.* He is absent
 Ootumāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is anxious, he
 cares
 Ootumāyētumooiwin, *n. in.* Anxiety, care
 Ootumehāo, *v. t. an.* He hinders him, he re-
 tards him, he interrupts him
 Ootumchikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is embarrassed
 Ootumemechisoo, *v. i. 4.* He is occupied in
 eating
 Ootuinewistow, *v. i. 2.* He is busy working.
 It is sometimes used *its v. t.*
 Ootumeyoo, *v. i. 4.* He is busy, he is occu-
 pied
 Ootumimāo, *v. t. an.* He hinders him (by
 speech)
 Ootumimāo, *v. t. an.* He draws it (as a pipe)
 Ootunne, *n. in.* His tail (speaking of a bird)
 Ootunowoogapew, *v. i. 1.* The sand drifts
 into his eyes
 Ootunowoogapowin, *n. in.* A place where
 sand drifts into the eyes
 Ootupestowāo, *v. t. an.* He sits in front of
 him, or by the side of him
 Ootupestum, *v. t. 6.* He sits in front of it, or
 by the side of it
 Ootuplatowasinisew, *v. i. 1.* She has an infant

OOT

Ootupoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a paddle, or an oar
 Ootupukwasoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a tenting
 Ootupūtāyimoowuk, *n. an. pl.* The humble
 Ootusanew, *v. i. 1.* He has some snow-shoes
 Ootusiskeweyakunikāo, *n. an.* A potter
 Ootuskanāsew, *v. i. 1.* He belongs to that coun-
 try or tribe
 Ootuskepwanew, *v. i. 1.* He has some pota-
 toes
 Ootuskepawawemew, *v. i. 1.* He has some po-
 atoes
 Ootuskew, *v. i. 1.* He dwells (there), he in-
 habits (that place)
 Ootuskikoo, *v. t. 4.* He has a kettle
 Ootuspichikwunūwinow, *v. i. 1.* She has an
 apron
 Ootusplisimoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a bed, he
 has a pillow
 Ootusplisitāpewinew, } *v. i. 1.* He has a foot-
 Ootusplisitāsimoonew, } stool
 Ootuspliskwāsimoonew, *v. i. 1.* He has a pillow
 Ootuspitapanew, *v. i. 1.* He has a sled-wrap-
 per
 Ootuspukoonew,
 Ootuspukoooskakunew, } *v. i. 1.* She has a shawl
 Ootuspukooowinew,
 Ootuspustakunew, *v. i. 1.* She has an apron
 Ootussikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has some socks
 Ootussinakāo, *n. an.* The breast bone; the
 flesh of the breast
 Ootussisoo, *v. i. 4.* He has an ice-chisel
 Ootustasooowikumikoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a store-
 house
 Ootustānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cocks it
 Ootustisemew, *v. i. 1.* He has a sinew, or some
 sinew
 Ootustisew, *v. i. 1.* He has some mittens
 Ootustoonew, *v. i. 1.* He is a boat-builder
 Ootuswapew, *n. an.* A watcher, a watch-
 man

Ootutamimewhō, *n. an.* An accuser.
 Ootutamuchises, *n. an.* A fetus, an animal
 in the fetal state.
 Ootutawhō, *n. an.* A trader.
 Ootūtīn, *v. imp.* It freezes.
 Ootutesaweyāsew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A locust.
See Utesaweyāsew.
 Ootutookwakun, *n. in.* The back-bone of an
 animal. This is a word of local usage.
 Ootutoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has an arrow.
 Ootutooskāō, *n. an.* A laborer, a workman.
 Ootutooskālweyhew, *n. an.* A laborer, a
 workman.
 Ootutooskāyakunimāō, *v. i. an.* He has him
 for a servant, he regards him as his ser-
 vant.
 Ootūtōw, *v. i. 2.* He has some fur.
 Ootūtōwōw, *v. imp.* It falls into it (as a river
 into a lake, &c.), it disembogues.
 Ootūtukwun, *n. in.* A wing.
 Ootututamoo, *v. i. 4.* He inhales.
 Ootututamootum, *v. i. in. 6.* He inhales it.
 Ootūwōw, *v. i. 2.* See Ootūtōwōw.
 Oowāistcontew, *v. i. 1.* He has a waistcoat.
 Oowāpūspīnō, *n. an.* A leper.
 Oowāpōowuyānew, *v. i. 1.* He has a blanket.
 Oowāpūchikāō, *n. an.* A spear.
 Oowāpumīsoowīnew, } *v. i. 1.* He has a look-
 Oowāpumoonapīskew, } ing-glass.
 Oowāpumoonew, }
 Oowāskuhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a house.
 Oowāskuhikunikāō, *n. an.* A builder.
 Oowāpichāpīsoonew, } *v. i. 1.* She has a
 Oowāpīsoonew, } wasp- spoon.
 Oowāpīsoowuyānew, }
 Oowāstīnumakunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a lamp.
 Oowātew, *v. i. 1.* He has a den.
 Oowāpuhikunew, *v. i. 1.* She has a broom or
 broom.
 Oowāstakow, *v. i. 2.* He has hair.

Oowechāwakunew, *v. i. 1.* He has
 ion (in walking).
 Oowechāwakunimāō, *v. i. an.* He
 companion of him, he has fellow
 him.
 Oowechehowhō, *n. an.* A helper,
 Oowekemakunew, *v. i. 1.* He
 panion (in dwelling), he has a w
 Oowekew, *v. i. 1.* He has a house.
 Oowekoopewutew, *v. i. 1.* He has
 Oowekwāpanew, *v. i. 1.* He has so
 Oowēyoowīnew, *v. i. 1.* He has a
 Oowoweyatakunew, *v. i. 1.* He has
 Oowuchistoondōw, *v. i. 1.* He has
 Oowunehikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has
 Oowunetootumook, *n. an.* A sin-
 gressor, an evil-doer.
 Oowuskwīnakunew, } *v. i. 1.* He
 Oowuskwīyakunew, }
 Oowutūpōwutew, *v. i. 1.* He has
 Oowuyāsehewhō, } *n. an.* A
 Oowuyāsehewāskew, }
 Oowuyāsimewāō, }
 Ooyakastīmoonatikoo, *v. i. 4.* He
 Ooyakun, *n. in.* A pan, a dish,
 bowl, a cup.
 Ooyakunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a pa
 dish, &c.
 Ooyakunikāō, *v. i. 3.* He make
 makes a dish, &c.
 Ooyakunis, *n. in.* A small pan, a
 &c.
 Ooyāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He decides.
 It is used as a *v. i.*
 Ooyesum, *v. i. in. 6.* She cuts
 garment).
 Ooyeswhō, *v. i. an.* She cuts hi
 garment, anim.)
 Ooyeyēkustisew, *v. i. 1.* He has
 Ooyoo, *v. i. 4.* He howls, he roars.

OOY

- Ooyoopakoo, *v. t. 1.* He (the loon) cries out.
Ooyustasoon, *n. in.* See *Oonustasoon*.
Ooywachikakwainew, *v. t. 1.* He is in a trance.
Ooywachikakwamewin, *n. in.* A trance.
Ooywachikāo, *v. t. 3.* He prophesies.
Ooywachikāwoylnaw, *n. an.* A prophet.
Ooywachikāwin, *n. in.* Prophecy.
Owa, *pron. dem. an.* This.
Owahā, *v. imper.* Be cheerful, do not despond,
cheer up, *pl.* owahāk.
Owasie, *n. an.* A child. *Net* owasimis, or, *net*
owasim, my child.
Owasisekan, *n. an.* A doll, an image.
Owasisekanikāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a doll
of it.
Owasisekanikāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a doll.
Owasisekasoo, *v. t. 4.* He is childish; he pre-
tends to be a child.
Owasisewe, *adj. pres.* Childish.
Owasisewew, *v. t. 1.* He or she is a child.
Owasisewew, *v. t. 1.* He is childish.
Owāna, *adj. & pron.* Any, some, one, some-
body. *Misewā owāna*, everybody, *pl.* owānike.
Owāna? *pron. inter.* Who? Followed by a
noun with the *poss. pron. 3rd pers.* It an-
swers to *whose*, as *owāna oot usootin?* *Whose*
cap is this? lit. "who, his cap?"
Owānawew, *v. t. 1.* Who he is, he is some-
body (implying that he is unknown).
Owāntookā, *indef. pron.* I do not know who
he is, who is he? wonder? *pl.* owāntookānik.
Owāses, *n. an.* A wild animal, a beast, a
brute.
Owasoo, *v. t. 4.* He borrows.
Owasoomāo, *v. t. 1. an.* He borrows it from
him.
Owēhāo, *v. t. an.* He lends him (i. e. he lends
something to him).
Owēhewāo, *v. t. 3.* He lends.
Owew, *v. t. 1.* He uses it.

OWU

- Owayuk, *adj. & pron.* Any, any one, some-
body, some one. *Nantow owayuk*, some one.
Tāloq owayuk, everybody, whoever.
Owikapun, *v. imp.* It is twilight (speaking of
the morning).
Owikastālo, *v. imp.* It is shady, it is a shade,
it is overshadowed.
Owikastāshin, *v. t. 7.* He is in the shade, he
makes a shadow.
Owikastāskowāo, *v. t. an.* He overshadows
him.
Owikastātin, *v. imp.* It is in the shade, it
makes a shadow, it is beclouded.
Owikastāyow, *v. imp.* It is overshadowed.
Owikow, *v. imp.* It is dusk.
Owikun, *n. in.* The back-bone, the keel of a
boat.
Owistāpiskow, *v. imp. or n. in.* A damp night.
Owistootyan, *n. an.* A blacksmith.
Owistootyanikumik, *n. in.* A blacksmith's shop,
a smithy, a forge.
Owistootyanie, *n. an.* An apprenticed black-
smith.
Owistow, *v. imp.* It is damp.
Owūsoo, *v. t. 1.* He borrows.
Owuchenitāo, *v. t. 3.* He is hauling wood.
Owuchetapuhāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him haul
(e. g. a dog or ox).
Owuhāo, *v. t. an.* He carries him, he hauls
him, he carries them to one place.
Owūkan, *n. an.* A captive, a slave, a bond-
man. The word is also applied to draught-
animals, as dogs or oxen, and sometimes
even to cows.
Owūkanewewskāo, *n. an.* A female captive,
a bondwoman.
Owūkanewew, *v. t. 1.* He is a slave.
Owūkanikāto, *v. t. an.* He takes him cap-
tive, he enslaves him, he puts him in
bondage.

OWU

Owóksewáwin, } *n. in.* Captivity, bondage.
 Owúkatikoowin, } slavery
 Owúsmutin, *n. in.* The other side of the
 mountain or hill. It is sometimes used
 adverbially, at the other side of the hill
 Owúsnuk, *n. in.* The other side of the island.
 It is sometimes used as an *adv.*
 Owúsoo, *v. refl.* 4. He warms himself
 Owúthikwá, *v. t.* 3. He is hauling logs
 Owútsao, *v. t.* 1. He is carrying pieces (as
 over a portage)
 Owútow, *v. t. in.* 2. He carries it, he hauls it,
 he carries them to one place (as in making
 a wood-pile)

P.

Pa, partic. indep. Used with the *indic. mood*,
 equivalent to *would* or *should*; but it is not
 extensively employed, and in some localities
 rarely if ever heard. *Ne pa itótan*, I should
 go there

Paiátuk, adv. See *Páydruk*

Pákan, n. an. A put. See *Pukan*

Pákan, adv. Apart, separately, asunder, by
 itself. Some Indians pronounce the first
 syllable of this word and its derivatives *pá-*
Pákanapimá, v. t. an. He parts company
 with him

Pákanhá, v. t. an. He sets him apart, he
 places him by himself, he dedicates him, he
 devotes him, he consecrates him

Pákanehá, v. t. an. He separates him or
 them, he divides them, he parts them

Pákanetow, v. t. in. He separates it or them,
 he divides it, he parts it

Pákanunwa, v. imp. pl. They are distinct,
 they are separate

Pákanupetáwin, } n. in. A setting apart, a con-
Pákanustáwin, } secration, dedication

PAK

Pákanustow, v. t. in. 2. He sets it apart, he
 places it by itself, he dedicates it, he de-
 votes it

Pákapláo, v. t. an. He bursts him with the
 hand

Pákaplám, v. t. in. 3. He bursts it with the
 hand (*e. g.* a blister)

Pákepuyaw, v. imp. It swells

Pákepuyewin, n. in. A swelling, an inflam-
 mation

Páklaw, v. t. 1. He swells, he has a swelling

Páklám, v. t. in. 3. It explodes the powder

Páklitáo, v. imp. It explodes, it goes off

Páklawin, n. in. A swelling

Pákoochihásoo, v. refl. 4. He wipes his
 hands

Pákoochicháno, v. t. an. He wipes his hands
 (*i. e.* another person's)

Pákoochicháo, v. t. 3. He has dry hands

Pákoochicháwá, v. t. an. He wipes his hands
 (*i. e.* another person's)

Pákoohun, v. imp. The ice clears away

Pákoókawáho, v. t. 4. He wipes his face

Pákoókawáhoon, n. in. A towel

Pákoókawáno, } v. t. an. He wipes his face

*Pákoókawáno, } (*i. e.* another person's)*

Pákoomoo, v. t. 4. He is sick, he vomits

Pákoomookwá, v. t. 3. He vomits blood

Pákoomoosikun, n. in. An emetic, a vomit

Pákoomoosikunia, n. in. A small emetic (*e. g.*
 for a child). This *dimin.* form is sometimes
 used when the reference is to an adult

Pákoomoototum, v. t. in. 3. He vomits it

Pákoomoowin, n. in. Sickness, vomiting

Pákoopuyaw, v. imp. It abates, it sinks, it
 dries, it assuages

Pákoopaw, v. t. 1. He is dry

Pákoositáhoosoo, v. refl. 4. He wipes his feet

Pákoositáwá, v. t. an. He wipes his feet (*i. e.*
 another person's)

PAK

Pakunkwan, n. an. A cock, a domestic fowl. This word properly applies only to the *mule* bird, being derived from the sound of the crowing, but it is often used also of the *hen*. When spoken with emphasis, and in a manner *staccatoed* on the three first syllables, with the ultimate lengthened, it is quite as good an imitation of cock-crowing as the English "cock-a-doo-dle-doo."

Pakukkwān, n. an. A chicken.

Pakukkwānikow, v. imp. Cocks are numerous, fowl are numerous.

Pakukkwān, v. t. 3. He vomits blood.

Pakun, v. imp. It swells. The more usual word is *paekuyew*.

Pakwāi-nyumbāwikimow, n. an. A Romish or Canadian priest.

Pakwān, n. an. A Canadian, a Frenchman.

Pakwānsewew, v. t. 1. He is a Canadian or Frenchman.

Pakwānistikoosew, n. an. A Canadian, a Frenchman.

Pakwānistikoosewew, v. t. 1. He is a Canadian or Frenchman.

Pakwālookow, v. imp. It is dry (as meat without-meat or fat).

Pakwōw, v. imp. It is dry.

Pakwāchipitāo, v. t. an. He pulls him up, or pulls him off (when sticking to something).

Pakwāchipitain, v. t. in. 6. He pulls it up, he pulls it off.

Pakwāchow, v. imp. It is dry (as the ground), it is dry ground.

Pakwānhum, v. t. in. 6. He wipes it.

Pakwāpakumik, n. in. Dry ground.

Pakwāpakumikow, v. imp. It is dry ground.

Pakwāpakumik, n. in. A desert.

Pakwāpamoo, v. t. 4. He thirsts (as after exertion).

Pakwāpatum, v. t. 6. He thirsts (as after exertion).

Pakwāpawukow, v. imp. It is dry ground.

PAP

Pakwutuke, n. in. Dry ground.

Pakwūwā, v. t. an. He wipes him.

Pamiskowākun, n. in. A boat.

Pamuhichāskoostow, v. t. in. 2. He crosses it (speaking of wood).

Pamuhichāskootin, v. imp. It lies across (speaking of wood).

Pamuhichāstik, n. in. A cross (made of wood).

Pannakōtho, v. imp. It is bare (after the thawing of snow).

Panepitō, v. t. an. He expands him, he opens him out.

Panepitum, v. t. in. 6. He expands it, he opens it out.

Panepuyetow, v. t. in. 2. He expands it.

Panepuyew, v. imp. It expands, it opens out.

Panesew, v. t. 1. He is broad.

Paneyakun, n. in. A pan. This is a word of native formation from the English *pan* and the Cree *ooyakun*. It is a common word in some localities, but is not known in others, *newapiak-ooyakun* being used in its stead, or often simply *ooyakun*.

Paueyow, v. imp. It is broad.

Pannakoonā, v. t. 3. He clears away the snow (for making a tent, &c.).

Panusik, n. an. A frying-pan. This word is composed of the English *pan* prefixed to the Cree *usik*, lit. "a pan kettle." It is only of local usage, but where known no other term is employed.

Papachāwepusā, v. t. 3. He has a spotted breast. This is the common name of the species of wild goose usually called by the English-speaking residents "the laughter," or "the laughing-geese."

Papachāwikwā, v. t. 3. He has a spotted face, he is freckled.

Papachāwisew, v. t. 1. He is spotted.

Papachāwaw, v. imp. It is spotted.

Abstract

Papakoomoo, v. i. 4. He is sick, he is vomiting
often.

Papnashão, n. an. (A woodpecker

Paraschistia, n. sp., A small woodpecker
Pentaptilopus, n. sp., A small woodpecker.

rapapchitlano, v. t. an. He goes
telling news of him

Papuyuchisow, n. an. . A small species of owl

Papñkwuchipuyaw, v. imp. It is worn in hole

ludicrous (in sound)

⁹apāyukoostāo, *adv.* Nine each

Ṣápeṣyétakwun, *v. imp.* See *Pá*

Apohño, *v. t. an.* He laughs at him, he
ridicules him.

apetitū spoon, v. *Imp.* It snows into (the

Apertoos, adv. Differently, separately.

Spectroscopy, v. 1, p. 71. S. 210 discusses the spec-
tion about it.

apetosaŷetum, v, i/b. He is wavering
apetosaŷetumowun, n. in. Disagreement

(In opinion), division He differs in opi-

nion about him. **Discrepancy**

apetoosāyimitouwuk, v. recip. 4. pl. There

with each other

from one another in opinion

347

•

Papetow, v. t. in. 2. He laughs at it, he
ridicules it

Pāpewin, n. in. Laughter

Papeyow, v. l. 2. He flies hither
 Phelutakuraw, v. l. 2. It is a hill

Papinlycetum, v. l. m. o. He despises it
Papinlymbo, v. l. an. He scorns him

Párláimintí, v. 1. He scorn, he

Papinootakūskew, v. l.). He is scornful.

he mocks him, he makes
game of him

Р'дписеу, v. i. 1. He laughs a lit

Pärleknäro, v. t. an. He joken at him

Pantukobch, adu. See *Pantukla*.

Paplakotiwa, v. imp. pl. They are in separate lots.

Papiskutisewuk, -u, i, l, pl. They are in sepa-

Papiskew, v. p. 1. He laughs often, he is a

Papickis, adv. In companies. In separate

He is uneven

2aplekwow, v, imp. It is uneven
Bepobukko, u, i, 2. It is uneven

Prapowepuyetow, } v. t; tr. 2. He shaken it

'apowetukuhikāo, v. 1, 3. He is knocking

рапоуѣу, у. і. б. He shakes himself

1. The first group of respondents (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The second group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position not related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The third group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently unemployed. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The fourth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The fifth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position not related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The sixth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently unemployed. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The seventh group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The eighth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position not related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The ninth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently unemployed. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study. The tenth group (n = 10) was composed of students who had completed the course and were currently employed in a position related to their field of study. These respondents were contacted via email and invited to participate in the study.

PAP

Papowêwâpînâ, *v. t. an.* He shakes him (so as to remove the contents)
 Papowêwâpînûm, *v. t. in. G.* He shakes it (so as to remove the contents or shake out the dirt)
 Papowuhkîñ, *v. t. 3.* See Papowêhikîñ
 Papowuhûm, *v. t. in. G.* He knocks it, he pats it, he shakes it off
 Papowistikwanâwâ, *v. t. an.* He pats him on the head
 Papowuwîñ, *v. t. an.* He knocks him, he pats him, he shakes him off
 Papûkan, *adv.* Separately, distinct
 Papûkanupuwuk, *v. t. l. pl.* They sit in separate parties
 Papûke, *adv.* One part each
 Papûkitin, *v. imp.* It drops constantly, or drop by drop
 Papukoopuyow, *v. t. l.* He has his skin lacerated or scratched
 Papukoositâpîaw, *v. t. l.* He has a blistered foot or feet
 Papukwunâ, *v. t. an.* He peels him
 Papukwunûm, *v. t. in. G.* He peels it
 Papukwuwîñ, *v. t. an.* He bruises him
 Papuske, *adv.* One part each
 Papusâkapow, *v. t. l.* He twinkles (with his eyes)
 Papuyetow, *v. t. 2 or v. t. 2.* He expectorates, he expectorates it
 Papuyew, *v. imp.* It comes (as an event), it
 Papuyin, *v. imp.* It comes up (as phlegm), it approaches, it moves hither. Sometimes used as *v. t.*, he comes racing, he approaches
 Pasayupâ, *v. t. 3.* He dries a net
 Pasetowooopâ, *v. imp.* It overflows, it runs over (as a lake)
 Pasich, *prep.* Passing over
 Pasiche, *prep.* Passing over
 Pasichikwaskontew, *v. t. l.* He jumps over (it)

PAS

Pasichipuyew, *v. t. l. & v. imp.* He or it
 Pasichipuyin, *v. imp.* It goes over (any thing), it goes too high (i. e. above the place intended), it runs over (as grain from a measure)
 Pasichiwâpînâ, *v. t. an.* He throws him over (something)
 Pasichiwâpînûm, *v. t. in. G.* He throws it over (something, e. g. the fending)
 Pasikwatun, *v. imp.* It storms, it is stormy
 Pasimînana, *n. in. pl.* Dried berries
 Pasimlûñ, *v. t. 3.* She is drying berries
 Pasitaskoo, *v. t. 4.* He climbs over (fencing,
 Pasitâtowêw, *v. t. 5.* He gets over
 Pasitipâ, *v. imp.* It overflows (as a lake, &c.)
 Pasitôotîñ, *v. t. 3.* He walks over (things lying in a heap)
 Pasituhum, *v. t. in. G.* He steps over it, he shoots over it
 Pasikakoonîñ, *v. imp.* The track (on the snow) is fresh
 Pasikapowânâ, *v. t. an.* He takes off the lid, *lit.* he opens him, i. e. *uskik*, the kettle
 Pasikapowânûm, *v. t. in. G.* He opens it, he takes off the lid (as from a keg)
 Pasikâkinikathîñ, *v. imp. or pass.* It is open or opened (as a book)
 Pasikâkinikun, *n. in.* The leaf of a book
 Pasikâkinum, *v. t. in. G.* He turns it over (as the leaf of a book), he opens it (as a book, by turning over the leaves)
 Pasikâkinumowîñ, *v. t. an.* He opens it for him (as a book)
 Paskeosowan, *n. in.* Jam, preserves, boiled berries
 Paskeosowow, *v. t. 2.* She boils berries
 Pasikêlûkooîñ, *v. imp.* It lies open
 Pasikêtânâ, *v. t. an.* He opens him
 Pasikêtânliknâ, *v. pass.* It is opened
 Pasikêtânûm, *v. t. in. G.* He opens it

PAS

- Paskétānumowāo, *v. t. an.* He opens it for him, he opens it to him
 Paskétāpuyew, *v. imp.* It opens
 Paskétāwāpūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it open
 Paskétāwāpūwāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him open
 Paskétōonānew, *v. i. 1.* He opens his mouth
 Paskétōonāo, *v. i. 3.* He has his mouth open
 Paskēw, *v. i. 5.* He removes the tenting (*t. e.* he takes it from off the tent-poles)
 Paskichiwānāq, *v. t. an.* He takes off the lid, he opens him (as a kettle)
 Paskichiwānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes off the lid, he opens it
 Paskiminsowāo, } *v. i. 3.* She is boiling
 Paskimnukiskāo, } berries
 Paskinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He opens it (as a book)
 Paskinumowāo, *v. t. an.* He opens it for him
 Paskipuyew, *v. imp.* It bursts
 Paskiskāo, *v. t. 3.* He shoots, he fires
 Paskiskāwin, *n. in.* Ammunition
 Paskiskāwinis, *n. in.* A small quantity of ammunition
 Paskiskun, *n. in.* A gun, a fowling-piece, a musket, a rifle
 Paskiskun-apūt, *n. in.* A gun-hammer
 Paskiskun-aplak, *n. in.* A gun-barrel
 Paskiskun-utik, *n. in.* The wood or tree from which the stock of a gun is made. From this tree is made the native vomit. When the word applies to the tree it is used as an *anim. noun*
 Paskiskunis, *n. in.* A small gun, a pistol
 Paskiskunuchapa, *n. an.* A cross-bow
 Paskiskun-uetōtinis, *n. in.* A gun cap, a percussion cap
 Paskiskun-wunehikāo, *v. i. 3.* He sets a "gun-trap," he sets a gun (in order to kill a fox or other animal when seizing the bait)

PAS

- Paskisoosoo, *v. refl. 4.* He shoots himself
 Paskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shoots it
 Paskisawāo, *v. t. an.* He shoots him
 Paskitaskoo, *v. i. 4.* } He climbs over
 Paskitātowēw, *v. i. 5.* } (fencing, &c.)
 Paskowāhoo, *v. i. 4.* See Paskuwāhoo
 Paskuakoonakun, *n. in.* A snow-shovel, a shovel, a spade
 Paskuakoonakunikāo, *v. t. 3.* He makes a snow-shovel of it
 Paskuakoonakunikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a snow-shovel
 Paskuakoonakunis, *n. in.* A small snow-shovel
 Paskuakoonāo, *v. i. 3.* He clears or throws away snow (from the front of the house, &c.)
 Paskuch, *adv.* Affirmatively, strengtheningly
 Paskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bursts it, he breaks it open
 Paskustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sets it open
 Paskuwāhoo, *v. i. 4.* He breaks his way out (*e. g.* a chicken, &c., in coming from the shell)
 Paskuwāo, *v. t. an.* He bursts him, he breaks him open
 Pasoo, *v. t. 4.* He is dry, or, *as v. pass.* he is dried
 Pasoominan, *n. in.* Berry-cake
 Pasoomināo, *v. i. 3.* She is drying berries
 Paspastāo, *n. an.* A woodpecker
 Paspetisindoo, *v. t. an.* He sets him at liberty
 Pastachiwusoo, *v. i. 4.* He boils over (*e. g.* the kettle)
 Pastachiwusāo, *v. imp.* It boils over
 Pastahāo, *v. t. an.* He brings evil or vengeance upon him (*e. g.* sickness or death)
 Pastahoo, *v. refl. 1.* He brings evil or vengeance upon himself

PAS

Pastahoowin, *n. in.* Vengeance
 Pastamão, *v. t. an.* He brings evil upon him; he blasphemes him, he scandalizes him, he slanders him
 Pastamewiskew, *n. an.* A blasphemer, a slanderer
 Pastamoo, *v. refl. or v. t. i.* He brings ill-luck upon himself; he blasphemes, he slanders
 Pastamookew, *n. an.* A blasphemer
 Pastamoowe, *adv. pres.* Blasphemous
 Pastamoowin, *n. in.* Blasphemy, scandal, slander
 Pastapayiskakoo, *v. refl. 4.* He chokes himself with a liquid
 Pastão, *v. imp.* It is dry, or, as *v. pass.*, it is dried
 Pastawátik, *n. an.* A dry tree
 Pastawemita, *n. in.* Dry wood (*i. e.* fuel)
 Pastaweyas, *n. in.* Dry meat, dried meat
 Pastinão, *v. t. an.* He cracks him
 Pastinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cracks it
 Pastipuyew, *v. imp.* It cracks
 Pastitín, *v. imp.* It is cracked or it cracks
 Pastuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cracks him
 Pastumjjo, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (with the teeth)
 Pastutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (with the teeth)
 Pastuwão, *v. t. an.* He cracks him
 Pasum, *v. t. in. 6.* He dries it
 Pasuquão, *v. t. 3.* She is drying moss
 Pasusimão, *v. i. 3.* He dries his moccasins
 Pasyão, *v. t. an.* He dries him
 Patikoopitão, *v. t. an.* He pulls it upon him or them (as a net upon birds)
 Patima, *adv.* By and by, presently, afterwards, hereafter; except, unless
 Patóos, *adv.* Till, until, by and by, afterwards
 Patukooskowão, *v. t. an.* See Putukooskowão

PAC

Pawistik, *n. in.* A rapid, a fall, a waterfall
 Pawistikoos, *n. in.* A small rapid, a ripple
 Pawistikoosip, *n. an.* The rapid's duck
 Pawunw, *v. t. 3.* He is thin, he is starving, he is skin and bone
 Pay'ákisew, *v. t. i.* He is clean, he is pure
 Pay'ákisit Achik, the Holy Ghost
 Pay'ákun, *v. imp.* It is clean, it is pure
 Payipapun, *v. imp.* The light streams out (as from the sun when shining through openings in a dark cloud)
 Payipáhm, *v. t. in. 6.* He perforates it
 Payipáwão, *v. t. an.* He perforates him
 Payúta, *adv.* Clearly, evidently
 Payúttapuchegatão, *v. imp.* It is plainly seen
 Papátanakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is distinctly visible, he can be seen plainly
 Payútánakwun, *v. imp.* It can be seen plainly, it is distinctly visible
 Payútawapumão, *v. t. an.* He sees him plainly
 Payútawapútum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees it plainly
 Pá, *partic.* equivalent to *hither*. It is Páche, prefixed to verbs, and can be used with all moods, tenses, and persons. Its use will be seen by two or three examples, thus—*keuão*, he returns, *i. e.* he goes back; *páche-keuão*, he returns hither, *i. e.* he comes back; *itotão*, he goes; *pá* or *páche-itotão*, he hither goes, *i. e.* he comes. A few of the more common words with this prefix will be found below, but others must be sought for under their initial letters, omitting the prefix. It should be observed, that in some localities the *pá* is almost exclusively used, and in others the *páche*
 Pácheitissuão, *v. t. an.* He sends him hither

PAO

Pācheltōtāo, *v. t. 3.* He comes, he approaches
Pāchenakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He approaches
Pāchenakwun, *v. imp.* It approaches
Pāchenatāo, *v. t. 1.* He approaches him, he draws nigh to him
Pāchenatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He approaches it, he draws nigh to it
Pāchewetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He brings it
Pācheweyāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him
Pācheyasōw, *v. t. 3.* He comes down
Pāchihitwun, *v. imp.* The tide rises
Pāhāo, *v. t. an.* He waits for him, he expects him, he awaits him
Pāhoo, *v. t. 1.* He waits, he expects
Pāhoowin, *n. in.* Expectation
Pāiskoopuyew, *v. imp.* It comes up
Pāispakānāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him up (from beneath)
Pāispakānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He brings it up (from beneath)
Pāispakātuhāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him up (from beneath)
Pāispakātutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He brings it up (from beneath)
Pāitiaswāo, *v. t. an.* He sends him hither
Pāitōtāo, *v. t. 3.* He comes, he approaches
Pākaka, *adv.* Carefully, gently, softly, slowly
Pākatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is holy, he is virtuous, he is pure (morally)
Pākatisewin, *n. in.* Holiness, virtue
Pākehāo, *v. t. an.* He cleans him, he cleanses him
Pākehewāwin, *n. in.* Purification
Pākekachetāo, *v. t. 3.* He is slow of heart
Pākekacheyoowāo, *v. imp.* It blows softly
Pākekātisew, *v. t. 3.* He is slow
Pāketāo, *v. t. 3.* He has a pure heart
Pāketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He cleans it, he cleanses it
Pākewāo, *v. t. 3.* He returns, he comes back

PAN

Pākewātuhāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him back
Pākewātutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He brings it back
Pākisepuyew, *v. imp.* It comes quickly (*e. g.* a boat when sailing)
P'ākisew, *v. t. 1.* He is clean, he is pure, he is holy, he is chaste
P'ākisewin, *n. in.* Cleanness, purity, chastity
Pākitāo, *v. t. 3.* He eructates, he belches. See *Pākutāo*
Pākoonāo, *v. t. an.* He awakes him
Pākoopāo, *v. t. 3.* He emerges
Pākoopāwin, *n. in.* An emerging place. *Ahik eo pākoopāwin*, a seal hole
P'ākun, *v. imp.* It is clean, it is holy, it is pure
Pākutāo, *v. t. 3.* He belches, he eructates
Pākutāskew, *v. t. 1.* He belches frequently
Pākutāwin, *n. in.* Eructation
Pākwuchow, *v. imp.* It has a hole in it
Pākwutuhikun, *n. in.* A chisel
Pākwutuhikunis, *n. in.* A small chisel
Pākwutūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes a hole through it, he bores it
Pākwutūwāo, *v. t. an.* He makes a hole through him, he bores him
Pāmachehewāt, *n. an.* The Saviour. This is the subj. verb used as a noun
Pāmiasakow, *v. t. 2.* He arrives (by water)
Pāmunool, *n. in.* The inside fat of a fowl
Pānatāo, *v. t. an.* He approaches him, he comes to him
Pānatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He approaches it, he comes to it
Pānesātawēw, *v. t. 5.* He comes down
Pānetawikew, *v. t. 1.* He comes up (by growing)
Pānetuchewāo, *v. t. 3.* He comes down
Pānetukoosēw, *v. t. 5.* He comes down
Pānetuskāo, *v. t. 3.* He comes down to the ground
Pānookoosew, *v. t. 1.* He comes in sight
Pānookwun, *v. imp.* It comes in sight

PAO

Páoochōw, *v. i. 5.* He comes out.
Páoochichimāo, *v. i. 3.* He comes from there
by water
Páoochilpuyew, *v. i. 1.* He comes from there
Páootitāo, *v. t. an.* He comes to him
Páootitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He comes to it
Páootōotāo, *v. i. 3.* He comes from there
Pápákootitichegatāo, *v. pass.* It is eaten into
holes, it is moth-eaten
Pápákootitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He eats it into holes
Pápāisew, *v. i. 1.* He is striped
Pápāow, *v. imp.* It is striped
Pápāsunikwuchas, *n. an.* A striped squirrel
Pápāsutāo, *v. pass.* It is striped
Pápātikwānum, *v. i. 6.* He makes a noise in
walking
Pápāyātuk, *adv.* Carefully
Pápāyātukatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is sober, he is
temperate
Pápāyātukatisewin, *n. in.* Sobriety, tem-
perance
Pápētōokāo, *v. i. 3.* He comes in, he enters
Pāsakuchewāo, *v. i. 3.* He comes up
Pāsākin, *n. in.* List, the selvedge of cloth, &c.
Pāsākun, *v. imp.* It has a selvedge
Pāsewāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him, he fetches him
Pāsikootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scores it, he draws
a line with a knife or pointed instrument, or
draws a line on it
Pāsisinūhikun, *n. in.* A line (*i. e.* an extended
mark)
Pāsisinūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws a line
Pāsooch, *adv.* Close, near
Pāsoochehāo, *v. t. an.* He draws near to him,
he approaches him, he has access to him
Pāsoochetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He approaches it
Pāsoohumāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes short steps
Pāsoohumāsew, *v. i. 1.* He takes rather short
steps
Pāsoonakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is near, he draws near

PAT

Pāsoonakwun, *v. imp.* It is near, it draws
near
Pāsootiskwāstowāo, *v. t. an.* He holds his
head close to him
Pāsootiskwāyew, *v. i. 1.* He holds his head
close
Pāsootowāo, *v. t. an.* He hears him close at
hand
Pāsootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hears it close at
hand
Pāsootūwāo, *v. t. an.* He has a close shot at
him
Pāsoowun, *v. imp.* It is near
Pāsuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws a line
Pāsusinhum, *v. t. in.* See Pāsisinhum
Pāswapumāo, *v. t. an.* He comes near to him,
he draws nigh to him (so as to have him in
sight)
Pāswapūtum, *v. t. in.* He comes near to it (so
as to have it in sight)
Pāswāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is near
Pāswāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is near
Pāswāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks out for it,
he expects it, he thinks it to be at hand
Pāswāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He looks out for him, he
expects him, he thinks him to be at hand
Pātākāo, *v. i. 3.* He hears
Pātakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is audible, he sounds
or makes a sound
Pātakoosewin, *n. in.* A sound (*i. e.* a noise)
Pātakwun, *v. imp.* It is audible, it sounds,
there is a sound
Pātamoo, *v. i. 4.* His breathing returns (after
a temporary suspension)
Pātapūn, *v. imp.* It is dawn, it is day-break
Pātasew, *v. i. 1.* He comes sailing, he sails
hither
Pātastāo, *v. imp.* It is dawn
Pātastumōotāo, *v. i. 3.* He approaches, he
comes (walking)

PAT

- Pātaetun, *v. imp.* It comes sailing
 Pātikwaplehānho, *v. t. an.* He coils him
 Pātikwapichānum, *v. t. in.* 6. He coils it
 Pātoowāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him to him
 Pātow, *v. t. in.* 2. He brings it; he fetches it,
 he hands it
 Pātowāo, *v. t. an.* He hears him
 Pātuhootoowāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him to
 him (by water)
 Pātuhooyāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him (by
 water)
 Pātukoošin, *v. t. 7.* He comes (by land)
 Pātum, *v. t. in.* 6. He hears it, or as *v. t.* he
 hears. *Numma pātum*, he is deaf
 Pātumowew, *v. i. 1.* He is a hearer
 Pātumowāo, *v. t. an.* He brings it for him
 Pātus! *interj.* Would that! I wish!
 Pāwekwuchehāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him out
 (with force)
 Pāwekwuchetow, *v. t. in.* 2. He brings it out
 (with force)
 Pāwuyuwetuhāo, *v. t. an.* He brings him out
 Pāwuyuwetutow, *v. t. in.* 2. He brings it out
 Pāwuyuwew, *v. i. 3.* He comes out
 Pāyakināo, *v. t. an.* He pushes him here or
 this way
 Pāyakinum, *v. t. in.* 6. He pushes it here or
 this way
 Pāyascpuyew, *v. i. 1. or v. imp.* He or it comes
 down
 Pāyasew, *v. i. 5.* He comes down
 Pāyasukāo, *v. i. 3.* He comes down to the
 ground
 Pāyātukutisew, *v. t. 1.* See *Pāpāyātukutisew*
 Pāyātuk, *adv.* Carefully, diligently
 Pāyātukāētum, *v. i. 6.* He is calm, he is
 peaceful
 Pāyātukāyētumowin, *n. in.* Calmness
 Pāyātukāyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is peaceful, he is
 calm

PAY

- Pāyātukāyimowin, *n. in.* Peace
 Pāyuk, *adj.* One, a certain one. It is often
 used to answer to the *indef. article*, as the
 French *un*. - *Pāyuk rapāo ko wō wapumik*, a
 man wants to see you
 Pāyukoo, *v. t. 4.* He is one, he is alone. It
 is used in the *plural*, in the sense of *alone*,
by themselves
 Pāyukooohēkwamoo, *v. t. 4.* He sleeps by
 himself
 Pāyukoochichāo, *v. i. 3.* He has but one hand
 Pāyukooogutāpōwew, *v. i. 1.* He stands on one
 foot
 Pāyukooohāo, *v. t. an.* He couples them, he
 unites them, he joins them
 Pāyukoo-itāyētumwuk, *v. i. 6. pl.* They are
 unanimous
 Pāyukookāo, *v. i. 3.* He is alone within
 Pāyukookoon, *n. indec.* One night
 Pāyukookoonāo, *n. in.* One mouthful
 Pāyukookoonhā, *n. in.* One small mouthful
 Pāyukookoonew, *v. t. 1.* He stops out one
 night
 Pāyukookoonewun, *v. imp.* It is one night
 Pāyukookowāo, *v. t. an.* He is alone attending
 to him, he does him by himself
 Pāyukookum, *v. t. in.* 6. He is alone attending
 to it, he does it by himself
 Pāyukookunikisew, *v. i. 1.* He forms one
 tent (*i. e.* he and his family or party live
 together)
 Pāyukookuskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has one hoof (*i. e.*
 not divided). *Kah pāyukookuskwāt*, a horse
 (*i. e.* the one-hoofed animal)
 Pāyukoomin, *n. an.* One grain, one corn. *Pā-*
yukoomin pūkūwāsikun, a grain of wheat
 Pāyukoominustāo, *n. in.* One pile of wood
 (either in lengths or billets), one cord
 Pāyukoominustāo, *v. imp.* It is one pile of
 wood, it is one cord

PAY

Päyukoonisk, *n. in.* One fathom
 Päyukooniskäsew, *v. i. 1.* He is one fathom long
 Päyukooniskäyow, *v. imp.* It is one fathom long
 Päyukoopesim, *n. in.* One month
 Päyukoopipoonwāo, *v. i. 3.* He is one year old
 Päyukoopoooyāo, *v. i. 3.* He is paddling by himself
 Päyukoosap, *adj.* Eleven. Some Indians do not use this word alone, but preceded by *mitatūt*.
 Päyukooskanäsewuk, } *v. i. pl.* They are
 Päyukooskanämukisewuk, } one tribe, they are one nation. These words are not used in the *sing.*
 Päyukoostāo, *adj.* Nine, the ninth
 Päyukoostāoomitunow, *adj.* Ninety
 Päyukoostāoosap, *adj.* Nineteen
 Päyukoostāwewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are nine, there are nine of them
 Päyukoostāwinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are nine, there are nine of them
 Päyukoostāwew, *adj.* Nine times
 Päyukoostāo, *v. i. 3.* He is alone, with his family
 Päyukoostāo, *v. i. 3.* He walks alone
 Päyukootāsew, } *v. i. 1.* He has one family
 Päyukootāwisew, } with him
 Päyukootāskunō, *v. i. 3.* He has one horn (*i. e. only one*)
 Päyukootipiskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He stops out one night
 Päyukootow, *v. i. in. 2.* He unites them, he joins them
 Päyukootukisew, *v. i. 1.* He is with one canoe, (*i. e. in travelling*)
 Päyukootūkoopitāo, *v. pass.* It is tied in one. The word is commonly applied to one *cut* or *knot* of twine

PEC

Päyukoosuklain, *n. in.* One pair of moccasins
 Päyukoowitāo, *v. i. 3.* He has one horn (*i. e. only one*)
 Päyukooyowāsewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are one flight (of birds)
 Päyukutāl, *n. in.* One skin (in value)
 Päyukutālāsew, *v. i. 1.* He is worth one skin, or one beaver
 Päyukutālāyow, *v. imp.* It is worth one skin, or one beaver
 Päyukwapisk, *n. in.* One metal. The word is used for one *quart* (referring to the measure) or for one *bottle*, one *jar*, &c. (referring to the vessel)
 Päyukwātik, *n. an.* One stick. The word is used for one *bar* (of soap), one *plug* (of tobacco), one *skein* (of twine), &c.
 Päyukwākisew, *v. i. 1.* He is all in a piece; he is worth one skin
 Päyukwākun, *v. imp.* It is all in a piece; it is worth one skin
 Päyukwātisew, *v. i. 1.* He is worth one skin, or one beaver
 Päyukwātun, *v. imp.* It is worth one skin or one beaver
 Päyukwāyimisoo, *v. i. 4.* He thinks only of himself, he is selfish. This resembles the colloquial expression, "He thinks of No. 1."
 Päyukwōw, *adv.* Once, at one time
 Päyukwun, *v. imp.* It is one
 Päyukwunōok, *adv.* In one place
 Päyukwutāl, *n. in.* One skin or beaver (in value)
 Päyukwuyuk, *n. indec.* One kind
 Peakuchimāo, *v. i. an.* He breaks his promise towards him
 Pēchasin, *v. imp.* It is rather far
 Pēchasowinis, *n. in.* A pocket
 Pēche, *prep. & adv.* In, inside, into, within, inwardly

PIC

Pêchchipachikun, *n. in.* A funnel, a tundiſh
Pêchekoomanan, *n. in.* A sheath
Pêchekoonâk, *n. indec.* In the month
Pêchenikutâo, *v. pass.* } It is shut (as a clasp
Pêchenikunewew, *v. imp.* } knife)
Pêchenikunikooman, *n. in.* A clasp knife
Pêchenikunikoomanis, *n. in.* A small clasp
knife, a pocket knife
Pêchenum, *v. t. in.* He shuts it (as a clasp
knife)
Pêchepikwan, *n. an.* A powder-horn or flask.
Powikuswâo pêchepikwan, he uses up all the
powder in his horn
Pêchepikwatum, *v. t. in.* 6. He loads it, he
charges it
Pêchepikwâo, *v. i. 3.* He loads (i. e. his gun,
&c.)
Pêchepikwâyaw, *v. imp.* It is loaded (i. e. a
gun, &c.)
Pêchepimâo, *v. i. 3.* He decants fat, he pours
fat into a bladder, &c.
Pêchepooyakun, *n. in.* A weir. This word,
corrupted into *Bishoproggin*, is the name
given to an island in the North of James
Bay
Pêchepooyestik, *n. in.* A weir
Pêchepuyew, *v. imp.* It falls into (something)
Pêchepuyuwâskowâo, *v. t. an.* He enters into
him
Pêhesapoonikunan, *n. in.* A needle-case
Pêchetinastun, *v. imp.* It is a long traverse
Pêchetoonâsakoo, *v. pass.* It goes into his
mouth, he has it get into his mouth
Pêchewâpinâo, *v. t. an.* He throws him in
Pêchewâpinum, *v. t. in.* 6. He throws it in
Pêcheyooweskowâo, *v. t. an.* He is in his
body
Pêcheyow, *adv.* Inwardly, in the body
Pêcheyow, *v. i. 2.* He flies into (it)

PEK

Pêchipoow, *v. pass.* He is poisoned
Pêchipoohisoow, *v. refl. 4.* He poisons himself
Pêchipoowin, *n. in.* Poison. The Indians
apply this word and its derivatives to native
preparations which exert an injurious effect
upon the human body, though they do not
cause death; so that, in speaking of persons
who have been "poisoned" they
merely mean that the individuals referred to
are physically injured by these deleterious
medicines
Pêchipoowinewun, *v. imp.* It is poisonous
Pêchipoowyâo, *v. t. an.* He poisons him
Pêchipoowyewâwin, *n. in.* The act of poisoning
Pêchipuyew, *v. imp.* It enters
Pêchisin, *v. i. 7.* He is inside
Pêchiskipuyew, *v. imp.* It falls to pieces
Pêchiskowâo, *v. t. an.* He is in him, he en-
ters into him, he dwells in him, he abides
in him
Pêchiskum, *v. t. in.* 6. He is in it, he enters
into it, he dwells in it
Pêchiskunow, *v. imp.* It is the inside track
Pêchiskunowuhâo, *v. t. an.* He encloses him
in a track, he makes a track round him
Pêchitin, *v. imp.* It is inside
Pêchitinâo, *v. t. an.* He moves him
Pêchitinâo, *v. t. an.* He holds him inside
Pêchititum, *v. t. in.* 6. He moves it
Pêchititum, *v. t. in.* 6. He holds it inside
Pêchow, *v. imp.* It is distant, it is far off.
Tan tspeche pêchâk? how far off is it?
Pekagumew, *v. imp.* It is impure, it is tur-
bid, it is muddy (speaking of
a liquid)
Pekinum, *v. t. in.* 6. See Pêchenum
Pekisâagumew, *v. imp.* It is turbid, it is
muddy (speaking of a liquid)
Pekisâpuyew, *v. imp.* It steams
Pekisâwin, *n. in.* Steam

PEK

Pekiaayow, *v. imp.* It is foggy, it is hazy, it is misty
 Pekiskachelião, *v. t. an.* He depresses him, he dispirits him
 Pekiskasinakoosaw, *v. t. l.* He is downcast, he is gloomy, he is sad, he is melancholy, he is sorrowful
 Pekiskasinakoosewin, *n. in.* Gloominess
 Pekiskasinakwun, *v. imp.* It is gloomy, it is mournful, it is sad, it is melancholy (in appearance)
 Pekiskasitakoosaw, *v. t. l.* He is mournful (in sound)
 Pekiskasitakwun, *v. imp.* It is mournful, it is plaintive (in sound)
 Pekiskasoomio, *v. t. an.* He saddens him (by speech)
 Pekiskatão, *v. t. an.* He longs for him
 Pekiskatâyêtum, *v. t. G.* He is disconsolate, he is troubled, he is low-spirited, he is sorrowful
 Pekiskatâyêtuminakoosaw, *v. t. l.* He is sorrowful (in appearance)
 Pekiskatâyêtuminakwun, *v. imp.* It is sorrowful (in appearance)
 Pekiskatikoosaw, *v. t. l.* He is sad
 Pekiskutikwun, *v. imp.* It is sad
 Pekiskatum, *v. t. G.* He is lowspirited, he is sad, he is sorrowful, he is melancholy; as *v. t.*, he laments it, he is lowspirited, he is sad, &c., about it
 Pekiskatuumoowin, *n. in.* Lamentation, sadness
 Pekiskipitão, *v. t. an.* He pulls him in pieces
 Pekiskipitum, *v. t. in. G.* He pulls it in pieces
 Pekiskipuyew, *v. imp.* It goes to pieces
 Pekiskuhum, *v. t. in. G.* He breaks up the lumps of it
 Pekiskutuhum, *v. t. in. G.* He breaks up the lumps of it, he chops it to pieces

PEK

Pekiskutuwão, *v. t. an.* He breaks up the lumps of it, (*anim.*) he chops him to pieces
 Pekiskuwão, *v. t. an.* He breaks up the lumps of it (*anim.*)
 Pekiskwatũ, *v. t. an.* He speaks about him
 Pekiskwatum, *v. t. in. G.* He speaks about it
 Pekiskwão, *v. t. l.* He speaks, he talks. In some localities this word is only used in the sense he is talkative
 Pekiskwãskaw, *v. t. l.* He talks much, he is talkative
 Pekiskwãskewin, *n. in.* Talkativeness
 Pekiskwãwin, *n. in.* Discourse, conversation, speech, talk; talkativeness
 Pëkoochãses, *n. an.* A sandfly
 Pëkoochãsew, *n. an.* A sandfly
 Pëkoochãseskow, *v. imp.* Sandflies are numerous
 Pekooohikatão, *v. pass.* It is broken
 Pekooohikão, *v. t. l.* He breaks (something, by the mouth)
 Pekooohikão, *v. t. l.* He breaks (something, by force)
 Pekooohum, *v. t. in. G.* He breaks it (by hitting). Pekooohum oo mussinuhitum, he pays his debt
 Pekookuhum, *v. t. in. G.* He chops it up, he hews it
 Pëkoookuwão, *v. t. an.* He chops him up, he hews him
 Pekoomão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (with the mouth)
 Pekoonão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (with the hand)
 Pekoonikão, *v. t. l.* He breaks (something, with the hand)
 Pekoonikãwin, *n. in.* A transgression
 Pekoonum, *v. t. in. G.* He breaks it (with the hand), he transgresses it

PEK

Pekoopichikão, *v. t. 3.* He breaks (something, by pulling); he ploughs
 Pekoopichikun, *n. in.* A plough
 Pekoopitão, *v. t. an.* He rends him
 Pekoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rends it, he ploughs it
 Pekoopuyew, *v. i. 1.* He breaks out (as with an eruption)
 Pekoopuyew, *v. imp.* It breaks, it breaks out (as a sore or eruption)
 Pekoopuyewin, *n. in.* An eruption
 Pêkoos, *n. an.* A sandfly
 Pekoosikão, *v. i. 3.* He breaks (something, by cutting)
 Pekoosimão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him
 Pekoosin, *v. i. 7.* He is broken, he gets broken
 Pekoosiskow, *v. imp.* Sandflies are numerous
 Pekoosakão, *v. i. 3.* He breaks (something, by accident)
 Pekooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (accidentally)
 Pekooskumikipichikão, *v. i. 3.* He is ploughing
 Pekooskumikipichikun, *n. in.* A plough
 Pekooskumikipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ploughs it
 Pekooskuwão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (accidentally)
 Pekoostikwanawão, *v. t. an.* He breaks his head
 Pekoosum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it up
 Pekooswão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him up (*e. g.* a slaughtered animal)
 Pêkootão, *n. in.* Ashes, wood-ashes
 Pêkootawapoo, *n. in.* Lye, ashes-water, lixivium
 Pêkootawapookakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes lye of it
 Pêkootawapookão, *v. i. 3.* She makes lye
 Pêkootawun, *v. imp.* It is ashy, it is of the nature of ashes, it has ashes mixed with it
 Pekootin, *v. pass.* It is broken, it gets broken

PIEM

Pekootitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He breaks it (as a bottle)
 Pekootuhikão, *v. i. 3.* He breaks (something, by striking)
 Pekootuhum, *v. t. in. 3.* He breaks through it
 Pekootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (by the mouth)
 Pekootwão, *v. t. an.* He breaks through him
 Pêkoowapoo, *n. in.* Lye, ashes-water, lixivium
 Pêkoowapookakão, *v. i. 3.* She makes lye of it
 Pêkoowapookão, *v. i. 3.* She makes lye
 Pêkoowasewapoo, *n. in.* Lye, ashes-water
 Pêkoowasewapookakão, *v. i. 3.* She makes lye of it
 Pêkoowasewapookão, *v. i. 3.* She makes lye
 Pekoowão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by hitting)
 Pekowitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it turbid, he muddies it
 Pekun, *v. imp.* It is turbid, it is muddy
 Pêkusoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is burnt
 Pêkutão, *v. pass.* It is burnt
 Pêkwasew, *v. i. 1.* He breaks with the wind, it rends with the wind, *anim.*
 Pêkwastun, *v. imp.* It breaks with the wind, it rends with the wind
 Pêkwâyêtum, *v. i. 6.* He is anxious, he cares, he is distracted
 Pêkwâyêtumoowin, *n. in.* Anxiety, care
 Pêkwuskumikipichikun, *n. in.* See *Pekooskumikipichikun*
 Pemapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is twisted (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Pemapiskuhikun, *n. in.* A turnscrew
 Pemapiskuhikunis, *n. in.* A small turnscrew
 Pemapiskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He screws it
 Pemapiskuwão, *v. t. an.* He screws him
 Pemapiskwow, *v. imp.* It is twisted (speaking of metal)
 Pemichukuhikunis, *n. in.* A gimlet, a nail-passer

PEM

Pemihão, *v. t. an.* He makes him awry
 Pemikwãño, *v. pass.* It is nowed crooked
 Pemikwãño, *v. t. an.* He twists his neck (*e. g.* the neck of a bird)
 Peminão, *v. t. an.* He twists him
 Peminikãño, *v. pass.* It is twisted
 Peminikãpuyew, *v. imp.* It twists
 Peminlun, *n. in.* A nail-passer, a gimlet
 Peminlunis, *n. in.* A nail-passer, or a small nail-passer
 Peminiskewan, *n. in.* A strainer (for pitch)
 Peminiskewão, *v. i. 3.* She is straining pitch
 Peminuhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is twisting (something)
 Peminukwan, *n. in.* String, twine, a line, a cord
 Peminukwanis, *n. in.* A small piece of string, twine, &c.; a piece of thin string, twine, &c.
 Peminum, *v. t. in. 6.* He twists it
 Peminsew, *v. t. 1.* He is awry
 Pemitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it awry
 Pemitukinikun, *n. in.* An auger
 Pemitukinikunis, *n. in.* A small auger
 Pemooyo, *v. t. 4.* He puts (it) into his bosom (*i. e.* his own)
 Pemooyooñão, *v. t. an.* He puts (it) into his bosom (*i. e.* another person's)
 Pemooyowin, *n. in.* The bosom. Otherwise called *Peyoomoowin*
 Pemow, *v. imp.* It is awry
 Pemuhikão, *v. i. 3.* He walks sideways
 Pemuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He screws it, he twists it, he spins it (into threads)
 Pemukam, *prep.* Across the water
 Pemukamuhum, *v. i. 6.* He goes across the water
 Pemustahikão, *v. i. 3.* She is spinning (*i. e.* twisting into threads)
 Pemuwão, *v. t. an.* He screws him, he twists him, he spins him (into threads)

PIES

Pên, *n. an.* A pin. This is the English word naturalized, but lengthened in pronunciation. *Pênuk*, pins
 Penão, *n. an.* A partridge
 Penãoomootal-sakuhikun, *n. in.* Partridge-crop Lake
 Penãoomootow, *v. imp.* Partridge-crop. This is the Indian name for the Church Missionary Society's Station, Fairford
 Penães, *n. an.* A small bird
 Penãesewikumik, *n. in.* A bird-cage, an aviary
 Penãesiskow, *v. imp.* Small birds are numerous
 Penãsew, *n. an.* A bird, a fowl. *Penãsewuk* *kitoowuk*, it thunders, *lit.* "the birds cry out"
 Penãskow, *v. imp.* Partridges are numerous
 Pencil, *n. an.* A slate pencil
 Penisaisew, *v. t. 1.* He is numbed
 Peoochikun, *n. in.* A crumb
 Peookootakun, *n. in.* A shaving
 Peosikun, *n. in.* A scrap, a clipping
 Peppow, *n. in.* Pepper. This is the English word slightly modified
 Pepootão, *v. imp.* It smokes
 Pepootãwãpinão, *v. t. an.* He throws them about
 Pepootãwãpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it about
 Pepootãwãpiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He kicks up the dust
 Pesakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is plenteous, he has abundance; he has capacity for holding
 Pesakoosewin, *n. in.* Fulness
 Pesakun, *n. in.* Leather
 Pesakunape, *n. in.* Deer-skin line, a strap, a line made of leather or hide. This word, corrupted into "*shagunape*," may be said to be incorporated into the English of the inhabitants of the Red River Settlement

PES

Pesakunisa, *n. in.* A small piece of leather; a Pesakunis, } thin line
 Pesakwun, *v. imp.* It has capacity for holding
 Pesakwuyuk, *adv.* Abundantly, in abundance, a great deal, plentifully
 Pesasin, *v. imp.* It is in bits
 Pesakipitao, *v. t. an.* He tears him to pieces
 Pesakipitum, *v. t. in.* 6. He tears it to pieces
 Pesetawutamoo, *v. i. 4.* He forms. The more correct word is *pestawutamoo*
 Pesin, *n. an.* The sun, the moon. When the subject of discourse, or the time of speaking, does not make it obvious which of these luminaries is referred to, it is necessary to prefix the word *kraitowe* or *tipiskowe* for the sake of distinction, but otherwise this is not usually done. The word is also used for a month, but in this case it is considered as an *inan*, noun
 Pesimitaspinao, *v. i. 3.* He is lunatic
 Pesimitaspinawin, *n. in.* Lunacy
 Pesimookan, *n. an.* A clock, a sun dial, a mushroom
 Pesimookanetippuhikun, *n. an.* An hour
 Pesimookanis, *n. an.* A watch
 Pesimootak, *n. loc. case. or adv.* In the South, at the South
 Pesimmoowun, *v. imp.* It is a month
 Pesimwapinao, *v. i. 3.* He is lunatic
 Pesimwapinawin, *n. in.* Lunacy
 Pesimwaspinao, *v. i. 3.* He is lunatic
 Pesimwaspinawin, *n. in.* Lunacy
 Pesimwape, *n. in.* The rainbow, a ray, a sunbeam
 Pesimwasew, *v. i. 1.* He is a month old
 Pesimwun, *v. imp.* It is a month
 Pesipitao, *v. t. an.* He pulls him to pieces
 Pesipitum, *v. t. in.* 6. He pulls it to pieces
 Pesipootow, *v. t. in.* 2. He grinds it

PES

Pesipooyao, *v. t. an.* He grinds him (*Eng. it*)
 Pesipuyew, *v. imp.* It crumbles, it falls to pieces, it flies to pieces
 Pesisaw, *v. i. 1.* He is in bits, he is in small pieces
 Pesisimao, *v. t. an.* He breaks him to pieces
 Pesisin, *v. i. 7.* He is broken to pieces
 Pesiskowakun, *n. in.* A capot, a coat
 Pesitin, *v. imp.* It is broken to pieces
 Pesititow, *v. t. in.* 2. He breaks it to pieces
 Pesk, *n. an.* A small night hawk, *pl.* peskwuk
 Pesow, *v. imp.* It is in bits, it is in small pieces
 Pesowukow, *v. imp.* It is in small pieces, it is in powder, it is fine (as sand or gravel)
 Pestao, *n. in.* Foam, froth, scum
 Pestawachewusoo, *v. i. 4.* He boils till the scum forms (*e. g.* the kettle)
 Pestawachewutao, *v. imp.* It boils till the scum forms (*e. g.* the liquid, &c.)
 Pesuhum, *v. t. in.* 6. He beats it into smaller pieces
 Pesuwao, *v. t. an.* He beats it into smaller pieces
 Pesawatikoopuyew, *v. imp.* It froths
 Peswayukoonow, *n. an.* Loaf bread
 Peswilkoozin, *v. imp.* It is woollen, it somewhat resembles wool
 Peswaaakun, *n. in.* Woollen material, flannel
 Peswaaakunis, *n. in.* A small piece of woollen material or flannel
 Peswapewai, *n. in.* Down (of the ducks, &c.)
 Peswachow, *v. imp.* It is soft ground
 Peswapewiyan, *n. in.* Wool
 Peswapichikun, *n. in.* Oakum
 Peswapukwaiskun, *n. an.* Loaf bread
 Peswapuyew, *v. i. 1. & v. imp.* He (or it) is spongy, tumid, puffy. *Nistikwanik ne peswapuyin*, I have a swelled head
 Pesawawayan, *n. in.* Duffel, flannel

PITE

Pesawūwyanā, *n. in.* A small piece of duffel or flannel
 Peswūyow, *v. imp.* It is spongy, it is woolly, it is puffy
 Petakakāō, *v. t. 3.* He fills the pipe with it
 Petakaso, *v. t. 4.* He fills his pipe (*i. e.* for himself)
 Petakāō, *v. t. 3.* He fills the pipe
 Petapik, *n. in.* A small channel, "a gutway"
 Petapikoosepe, *n. in.* A river without a current (*or the current so slow as to be almost imperceptible*)
 Petapowulow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts water into it
 Petapowūyō, *v. t. an.* He puts water into it (*anim.*)
 Petasoo, *v. t. 4.* He is putting things into boxes, bags, &c.
 Petākun, *v. imp.* It is broad (as cloth, &c.)
 Pētāskikwāin, *v. t.* See *Pētuskikwāin*
 Petināō, *v. t. an.* He puts the hand in him, he puts him in
 Petinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts the hand in it, he puts it in
 Petiskwumikow, *v. imp.* It is far (speaking of distance by the ice)
 Pētōokūnōo, *v. imp.* There is an entrance.
Uta ā pētōokūnōok, a place for entering
 Pētōokāō, *v. t. 3.* He enters, he goes in
 Pētōokāpātow, *v. t. in. 2.* He runs into it (*i. e.* a house)
 Pētōokāpuyew, *v. imp.* It enters
 Pētōokāwāō, *v. t. an.* He enters into his (*i. e.* another person's) house, tent, dwelling, &c.
 Pētōokuhāō, *v. t. an.* He takes or brings him in
 Pētōokumik, *prep.* Inside (a house, dwelling, &c.) within doors
 Pētōokusikun, *n. in.* Blistering plaster

PITE

Pētōokusoo, *v. t. 4.* He blisters, he has a blister
 Pētōokunum, *v. t. in. 6.* He blisters it
 Pētōokuswāō, *v. t. an.* He blisters him
 Pētōokutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes or brings it in
 Pētōokwāō, *v. t. 3.* He enters, he goes in
 Pētōokwātachimōo, *v. t. 4.* He creeps in
 Pētōomināskun, *n. in.* Blistering plaster
 Pētōomināsoo, *v. t. 1.* He has a blister, or as *v. refl.* he blisters himself
 Pētōonāō, *v. t. an.* He barks him (*i. e.* the tree) he decorticates him, he peels him
 Pētōonun, *v. t. in. 6.* He barks it, he decorticates it, he peels it
 Pētōopākikutāō, *v. imp.* It is, raised into a blister (by being burnt)
 Pētōopākinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He blisters it
 Pētōopākipuyew, *v. t. 1.* He blisters, he gets a blister, or becomes blistered
 Pētōopūyow, *v. imp.* There is an overflowing on the ice
 Pētōopitāō, *v. t. an.* He barks him (*i. e.* the tree) he peels him
 Pētōopitun, *v. t. in. 6.* He barks it, he peels it
 Pētōos, *adj. & adv.* Contrary, different, differently, other. *Pētōos ita*, elsewhere
 Pētōosūyētun, *v. t. in. 6.* He mistakes it
 Pētōosūyitnāō, *v. t. an.* He mistakes him
 Pētōosikun, *n. in.* Blistering plaster
 Pētōosinakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is dissimilar, he is unlike
 Pētōosinakun, *v. imp.* It is dissimilar, it is unlike
 Pētōosiasew, *v. t. 1.* He differs
 Pētōosiasenākoosehāō, *v. t. an.* He changes his (*i. e.* another person's) appearance
 Pētōosoo, *v. t. 4.* He blisters, he gets a blister
 Pētōosukāpuyew, *v. t. 1.* His skin peels off
 Pētōotasoon, *n. in.* A pocket

Ootutamlmewlō, *n. an.* An accuser
 Ootutamuchāse, *n. an.* A fortune, an animal
 in the fetal state
 Ootutawlō, *n. an.* A trader
 Ootūlū, *v. imp.* It freezes
 Ootutaweywīnew, *v. t. 1.* or *n. an.* A locust.
 See *Utesaweyāsew.*
 Ootutōkwakun, *n. in.* The back-bone of an
 animal. This is a word of local usage
 Ootutōnew, *v. t. 1.* He has an arrow
 Ootutōsklō, *n. an.* A laborer, a workman
 Ootutōsklūweyīnew, *n. an.* A laborer, a
 workman
 Ootutōskāyakunimlō, *v. t. an.* He has him
 for a servant, he regards him as his ser-
 vant
 Ootūtōw, *v. t. 2.* He has some fur
 Ootūtōw, *v. imp.* It falls into it (as a river
 into a lake, &c.), it disembogues
 Ootūtukwun, *n. in.* A wing
 Ootūtutāmoo, *v. t. 4.* He inhales
 Ootūtutāmootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He inhales it
 Ootūtūw, *v. t. 2.* See *Ootūtūw*
 Oowālūtōw, *v. t. 1.* He has a walruscoat
 Oowapaspīnō, *n. an.* A leper
 Oowapōowayānew, *v. t. 1.* He has a blanket
 Oowapūchikā, *n. an.* A scar
 Oowapūmīsoowīnew, { *v. t. 1.* He has a look-
 Oowapūmoonapīsekow, { ing-glass
 Oowapūmoonew, {
 Oowaskulīkunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a house
 Oowaskulīkunīkō, *n. an.* A builder
 Oowaspīchāpīsoonew, { *v. t. 1.* She has a
 Oowaspīsoonew, { waspīsoon
 Oowaspīsoowīyānew, {
 Oowastānumakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a lamp
 Oowātew, *v. t. 1.* He has a den
 Oowāpūhīkunew, *v. t. 1.* She has a besom or
 broom
 Oowātutkow, *v. t. 2.* He has hair

Oowechīwakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a compan-
 ion (in walking)
 Oowechīwakūhīmō, *v. t. an.* He makes a
 companion of him, he has fellowship with
 him
 Oowechehewlō, *n. an.* A helper, a partaker
 Oowekemmakunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a com-
 panion (in dwelling), he has a wife
 Oowekew, *v. t. 1.* He has a house or dwelling
 Oowekoōpewutew, *v. t. 1.* He has a basket
 Oowekwāpnaw, *v. t. 1.* He has some trousers
 Oowēyoowīnew, *v. t. 1.* He has a name
 Ooweweyatukunew, *v. t. 1.* He has a keg
 Oowuchīstōogow, *v. t. 1.* He has a nest
 Oowunchīkupīew, *v. t. 1.* He has a trap
 Oowunlōotūmōok, *n. an.* A sinner, a trans-
 gressor, an evil-doer
 Oowuskwīlnakunew, { *v. t. 1.* He has a roggia
 Oowuskwīlnakunew, {
 Oowutupewutew, *v. t. 1.* He has a basket
 Oowuyāschewlō, { *n. an.* A deceiver
 Oowuyāschewīskew, {
 Oowuyāšimewlō, {
 Ooyakastīmōonatīkoo, *v. t. 4.* He has a mast
 Ooyakun, *n. in.* A pan, a dish, a basin, a
 bowl, a cup
 Ooyakīnew, *v. t. 1.* He has a pan, he has a
 dish, &c.
 Ooyakunīkō, *v. t. 3.* He makes a pan, he
 makes a dish, &c.
 Ooyakunīs, *n. in.* A small pan, a small dish,
 &c.
 Ooyāyētum, *v. t. 6.* He decides. Sometimes
 it is used as a *v. t.*
 Ooyesum, *v. t. in. 6.* She cuts it out (as a
 garment)
 Ooyeswīlō, *v. t. an.* She cuts him out (as a
 garment, *anim.*)
 Ooyeyēkustīsew, *v. t. 1.* He has some gloves
 Ooyoo, *v. t. 4.* He howls, he roars

PET

- Petwakun, *n. an.* A pipe. The more usual word is *oospiwakun*.
 Petwansip, *n. an.* "The smoking duck"
 Petwasew, *v. i. 1.* He smokes a little
 Petwaskew, *v. i. 1.* He smokes inveterately
 Petwatootowāu, *v. t. an.* He smokes him (*e. g.* tobacco)
 Petwatootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He smokes it (*e. g.* a weed)
 Petwākinikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a lining of it
 Petwākinikāo, *v. i. 3.* She puts in a lining
 Petwākinikun, *n. in.* A lining (for a garment)
 Petwākinum, *v. t. in. 6.* She lines it
 Petwākituhum, *v. t. in. 6.* She lines it
 Petwāo, *v. i. 3.* He smokes (*i. e.* he inhales the smoke of tobacco, &c.)
 Pewāchikun, *n. in.* A crumb, a fragment of food
 Pewahun, *v. imp.* It floats about in pieces
 Pewanuk, *n. an.* A gun-slit, *pl.* pewanuk-wuk
 Pewapisk, *n. in.* Metal, iron, tin. Iron being the commonest metal, the word is usually applied to that: the primary signification however is *metal* taken indefinitely. Any iron, steel, or tin article for which there is no distinctive name, or at least not one familiarly in use, is generally designated by this word; so that we constantly hear such expressions as *pātah pewapisk, ne nutowāyētān pewapisk, numma stukwun pewapisk*, "bring the iron," "I want the iron," "there is no iron," &c. the word being always the same, though the particular thing referred to may constantly vary, at one time being a chisel, then a square, then a poker, a tray, a pair of snuffers, &c.
 Pewapiskapēt, *n. an.* A fire-steel

PEW

- Pewapiskooimekwan, *n. an.* A metal or iron spoon
 Pewapiskoopesakunape, *n. in.* A chain
 Pewapiskoopesakunapes, *n. in.* A small chain, a small piece of chain
 Pewapiskoos, *n. an.* A penny. It is literally "a small metal," and would equally apply to a *halfpenny* or a *farthing*, and, in fact, to any small piece of metal, whether a coin or otherwise, but in the latter cases would be considered as an *invar* noun
 Pewapiskooszechisan, *n. an.* Iron tongs. It is often, but not invariably used in the plural
 Pewapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is metallic, he is iron, *anim.*
 Pewapiskootowanapisk, *n. in.* A stove
 Pewapiskoowunchikun, *n. in.* A steel trap
 Pewapiskooyakun, *n. in.* A bottle
 Pewapiskooyakunis, *n. in.* A small bottle, a phial
 Pewapiskuskik, *n. an.* An iron kettle or pot
 Pewapiskustootin, *n. in.* A helmet
 Pewapiskwapēt, *n. an.* See *Pewapiskapēt*
 Pewapiskwāpe, *n. in.* Wire
 Pewapiskwāapes, *n. in.* A small piece of wire, thin wire
 Pewapiskwow, *v. imp.* It is metallic, it is iron
 Pewaskisoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Pewaskisoo*
 Pewaskisoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is burnt to ashes
 Pewaskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He burns it to ashes
 Pewaskiwāo, *v. t. an.* He burns him to ashes
 Pewaskitāo, *v. imp.* See *Pewaskitāo*
 Pewaskitāo, *v. pass.* It is burnt to ashes
 Pewatukināo, *v. t. an.* He scatters them
 Pewatukinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it
 Pewāpewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They sit all about
 Pewāpināo, *v. t. an.* He scatters them
 Pewāpinikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is scattering (some thing)
 Pewāpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it

PEW

Pewāsikun, *n. an.* A sock (native, made of duffel or other material)
 Pewāśkunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes socks of it
 Pewāśkunikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making socks
 Pewāśkunikowāo, *v. t. an.* She makes socks for him
 Pewekstikanisa, *n. in. pl.* Seeds
 Pewekuhikun, *n. in.* A chip
 Pewekuhikunis, *n. in.* A small chip
 Pewekuhikuniskow, *v. imp.* There are many chips
 Pewetukuhikun, *n. in.* A chip, a splinter
 Pewetukuhikunis, *n. in.* A small chip, a splinter
 Pewetukuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes it into chips
 Pewetukuwāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him into chips (e.g. a tree)
 Pewichikun, *n. in.* See *Pewāchikun*
 Pewināo, *v. t. an.* He crumbles him
 Pewinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He crumbles it; he sprinkles it on
 Pewipichikun, *n. in.* A remnant, a fragment of cloth, &c.
 Pewipitāo, *v. t. an.* He leaves a remnant of him
 Pewipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He leaves a remnant of it
 Pewipuyew, *v. imp.* It crumbles; it lies about in bits
 Pewisikun, *n. in.* A scrap, a clipping
 Pewiskuhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is chopping (wood) into billets
 Pewiskuhikun, *n. in.* A billet
 Pewiskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chops it into billets
 Pewiskuwāo, *v. t. an.* He chops him into billets (e.g. a tree)

PIC

Pewisun, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts scraps off it, he makes scraps of it
 Pewiswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts scraps off him, he makes him into scraps
 Pewun, *v. imp.* It drifts (as snow)
 Pewuskiso, *v. i. 4.* He stands scattered (e.g. barley growing thin)
 Pewuskitāo, *v. imp.* It stands scattered
 Pewustāwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are scattered about
 Peyastāskumik, *n. in.* Yellow moss, common moss—(i.e. not the kind used for cleaning)
 Peyim, } *adv. & prep.* Till, until
 Peyis, }
 Peyoomoo, *v. i. 4.* He puts (it) into his bosom
 Peyoomoohāo, *v. t. an.* He puts it into his bosom (i.e. into another person's)
 Peyoomoowin, *n. in.* The bosom
 Peyuwāo, *v. t. an.* See *Pinuwāo*
 Pichānik, } *adv.* As yet only, just then, only
 Pichānuk, } beginning to, some time after
 Piche, *adv.* Accidentally
 Pichesekināo, *v. t. an.* He sheds him accidentally
 Pichesekinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sheds it accidentally
 Pichetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it by accident
 Pichetwawin, *n. in.* A removal (from a tenting-place)
 Pichetwaw, *v. i. 2.* He, removes (i.e. he leaves his dwelling-place)
 Pichēw, *v. i. 5.* He removes, he flits. Some persons pronounce the ultimate of this word *short*, making it a verb of the 1st conj. instead of the 5th
 Pichichipuyew, *v. imp.* It is loose, it moves about

PIC

- Pichlplkoowew, *v. imp.* It is covered with dust, it is dusty
 Pichiskwāo, *v. i. 3.* He dribbles, he lets his spittle fall
 Pichiskiswāo, *v. i. 3.* He is cutting into slices, he is slicing
 Pichiskistikwānwāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks his (*i. e.* another's) head
 Pichiskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it in slices, he slices it
 Pichisklawāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts him in slices, he slices him
 Pichiskunnasin, *v. imp.* It is bluish
 Pichiskunisew, *v. t. i.* He is blue
 Pichiskunow, *v. imp.* It is blue
 Pikaākināo, *v. t. an.* He folds him double
 Pikaākinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He folds it double
 Pikekatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pitches it, he smears it with pitch
 Pikew, *n. an.* Gum, pitch, resin. *A sooskum-isit pikew*, tar
 Pikewākin, *n. in.* Tarpauling
 Pikikooman, *n. in.* A clasp knife, a pocket knife
 Pikikoomanis, *n. in.* A small pocket knife, a pen knife
 Pikiñāo, *v. t. an.* He folds him, he bends him at an angle
 Pikiñum, *v. t. in. 6.* He folds it, he bends it at an angle (*e. g.* the arm)
 Pikipitoonāo, *v. t. 3.* He bends his arm
 Pikipuyew, *v. imp.* It bends at an angle, it folds
 Piskikasin, *v. imp.* It is weak (as print, cloth, &c.)
 Piskiskekoochikup, *n. in.* Cut up tobacco
 Piskiskipuyew, *v. imp.* See *Pekiskipuyew*
 Piskiskutew, *v. i. 1.* He is putrid, he is rotten
 Piskiskutin, *v. imp.* It is putrid, it is rotten

PIK

- Pikoo, *adv.* Only, alone, except, merely
Pikoo kespim, unless
 Pikoo, *n. in.* Gunpowder. It is stated that some Indians use this word also for powder or dust, but I am not aware that I have ever heard it so applied
 Pikookwāskun, } *n. in.* 'A lancet'
 Pikookwāsitoowin, }
 Pikookwāswāo, *v. t. an.* He bleeds him
 Pikoos, *n. in.* A small quantity of gunpowder
 Pikootāo, *n. in.* For this word and its derivatives, see *Pēkotāo*, &c.
 Pikootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He earns it, he gains it
 Pikoowapoo, *n. in.* Gunpowder-water (*i. e.* gunpowder dissolved in a little water, used as an extemporaneous emetic). See also *Pēkotowapoo*
 Pikoowut, *n. in.* A keg of gunpowder, a gunpowder keg
 Pikuswāo, *v. t. an.* He toasts him (*e. g.* bread)
 Pikwakoochichichan, *n. in.* The fist
 Pikwane, *adv.* Very, quite. It is rarely used alone. *Tapuā pikwane*, very true, quite true, yes of course
 Pikwapoo, *n. in.* Lye. The more usual word is *pēkotāowapoo*
 Pikwasin, *v. imp.* It is shallow, it is shoal
 Pikwatin, *v. imp.* It is sharp
 Pikwayupāo, *v. t. 3.* He sets a net under the ice
 Pikwayētum, *v. i. 6.* He has a troubled spirit
 Pikwayētumoowin, *n. in.* Distress
 Pikwuche, *adj. prefix* Lonely
 Pikwucheayiseyinew, *n. an.* A lonely man, a barbarian. The word would answer for a hermit
 Pikwuchepisiskew, *n. an.* A wild animal, a wild beast

PIK

Pikwûta, } *adj. & adv.* Common, gratis,
Pikwuntow, } all for nothing, without cause,
without reason, in vain, useless, false
Pikwûstân, } *n. in.* Side bark for canoes
Pikwûstân, }
Pikwûtâik, *n. in.* A wild tree, or a tree
growing in a desolate place
Pikwutoosan, *n. an.* A bastard
Pikwutoosanewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a bastard
Pikwutoosão, *v. i. 3.* She gives birth to a
bastard
Pikwutoosekowão, *v. t. an.* He causes her to
have a bastard
Pikwutiske, *n. in.* A desert
Pikwutuskumik, *n. in.* A desert
Pikwutuskunikoowun, *v. imp.* It is deso-
late
Pimachehã, *v. t. an.* He saves him; he re-
deems him
Pimachehewão, *v. i. 3.* He saves
Pimachehewãwin, *n. in.* Salvation
Pimachehoo, *v. refl. 4.* He saves himself
Pimachehoowin, *n. in.* Salvation. Properly,
the saving of oneself
Pimachetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He saves it
Pimahun, *v. imp.* It floats about with the
wind
Pimaphã, *v. imp.* The smoke passes along
Pimapiskisin, *v. imp. 7.* He lies (speaking of
metal, *anim.*)
Pimapiskitin, *v. imp.* It lies (speaking of
metal, *inan.*)
Pimapiikoosin, *v. imp. 7.* See Pimapiskisin
Pimapookoo, *v. i. 4.* He glides down the
current, he floats with the current
Pimapoitão, *v. imp.* It glides down the cur-
rent, it floats with the current
Pimawew, *v. i. 1.* He sails
Pimaskoosin, *v. imp. 1.* He lies (speaking of
wood, *anim.*)

PIM

Pimaskogtia, *v. imp.* It lies (speaking of
wood)
Pimastun, *v. imp.* It sails
Pimasukamãplichikão, *v. i. 3.* He is tracking
(i. e. hauling a boat, &c., by means of a
line)
Pimasukamãplichikunãape, *n. in.* A tracking
line
Pimasukamãpitum, *v. t. in.* He tracks it (as
a boat)
Pimatiseskowão, *v. t. an.* He gives him life,
he keeps life in him
Pimatisestowão, *v. t. an.* He lives for him
Pimatisew, *v. i. 1.* He lives, he is alive
Pimatisewãik, *n. an.* The tree of life
Pimatisewo, *adj. or adv. pref.* Living, lively
Pimatisewemistak, *n. an.* A living tree
Pimatisewin, *n. in.* Life
Pimatukow, *v. i. 2.* He swims (as a fish or
quadruped), he wades (as a man)
Pimatun, *v. imp.* It lives (e. g. grass or other
inan. object)
Pimãyetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He meddles with it
Pimãyimão, *v. t. an.* He meddles with him
Pime, *n. in.* Fat, grease, tallow, oil
Pimeatik, *n. an.* The olive (tree)
Pimekakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes pimécã of it
Pimekan, *n. in.* Pimecan, a substance mixed
up, a hodge-podge
Pimekanapoo, *n. in.* Pimecan soup
Pimekanapookakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes pime-
can soup of it
Pimekanapookão, *v. i. 3.* He makes pimecan
soup
Pimekanewut, *n. in.* A bag of pimecan
Pimekanewutãkin, *n. in.* A pimecan-bag
Pimekanewutãkinis, *n. in.* A small pimecan-
bag, a piece of pimecan-bag
Pimekanis, *n. in.* A small quantity of pime-
can

PIM

- Pimekão, *v. t. 3.* He makes pimecan, he mixes them up together, he makes grease or oil
- Pimekão, *v. t. 3.* He makes grease or oil
- Pimekãwin, *n. in.* A mixing up (*i.e.* the act of mixing ingredients)
- Imêkôwão, *v. t. an.* See *Pumêkôwão*
- Pimementa, *n. in.* Olives
- Pimes, *n. in.* A small quantity of fat, grease, or oil
- Pimesapoosikun, *n. in.* Castor oil
- Pimewehão, *v. t. an.* He makes him greasy, he oils him
- Pimewetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it greasy, he oils it
- Pimewew, } *v. i. 1.* He is oily, he is greasy
- Pimewisew, }
- Pimeweyão, *v. i. 3.* He flies
- Pimewisoo, *v. pass. 1.* He is greased, he is oiled
- Pimewitão, *v. pass.* It is greased, it is oiled
- Pimewukun, *v. imp.* It has the taste of oil
- Pimewun, *v. imp.* It is oily, it is greasy
- Pimewustão, *v. imp.* It has the smell of oil
- Pimeyooão, *v. imp.* It blows (as a gust)
- Pimeyow, *v. t. 2.* He flies
- Pimichkastipuyew, *v. t. 1.* His shadow passes along
- Pimichiwin, *v. imp.* It flows, there is a stream, there is a current
- Pimigapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stands by
- Pimikwan, } *n. in.* A gunwhale or gunnel
- Pimikwanatik, }
- Pimikwaskootew, *v. i. 1.* He gambols
- Piminão, *v. t. an.* See *Puminão*
- Piminowão, *v. t. 3.* He is cooking
- Piminowawikunik, *n. in.* A kitchen
- Pimipábão, *v. t. an.* He runs with him (*i.e.* carrying him)
- Pimipátow, *v. t. 2.* He runs

PIM

- Pimipátow, *v. t. in. 2.* He runs with it (*i.e.* carrying it)
- Pimipáhão, *v. t. an.* He rides him
- Pimipichôw, *v. t. 5.* He journeys, he travels
- Pimipuyew, *v. t. 1.* or *v. imp.* He or it goes about, he or it runs about
- Pimisapooskowão, *v. t. an.* He passes through him (walking, *e.g.* going through a field of barley, *anim*)
- Pimisapooskum, *v. t. in.* He passes through it (walking)
- Pimisimão, *v. t. an.* He lays him down, he places him down
- Pimisin, *v. i. 7.* He lies (*i.e.* he rests horizontally)
- Pimietawin, *n. in.* A lying-down place
- Pimiskawin, *n. in.* A rowing place or seat, the place which a rower occupies when using his oar
- Pimiskawinatik, *n. in.* A thawl
- Pimiskootão, *v. t. 3.* He walks on the ice
- Pimiskow, *v. t. 2.* He paddles, he rows, he swims (as a fish or quadruped), he proceeds (by water)
- Pimiskunowão, *v. i. 3.* He meets a track (*i.e.* it crosses his path)
- Pimitachimoo, *v. t. 4.* He crawls, he creeps
- Pimitachimoosew, *v. i. 1.* He crawls or creeps a little
- Pimitachimoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is constantly crawling
- Pimitátupew, *v. i. 1.* He rides
- Pimitin, *v. imp.* It lies
- Pimitissuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He follows it
- Pimitissuwão, *v. t. an.* He follows him, he chases him
- Pimititow, *v. t. in. 6.* He lays it down, he places it down
- Pimitukoonão, *v. t. an.* He carries him
- Pimitukoonum, *v. t. in. 2.* He carries it

PIM

Pimiwetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He bears it, he carries it, he conveys it
Pimiweyāo, *v. t. an.* He bears him, he carries him
Pimiwichikun, *n. in.* A load (in-carrying),
Pimiwuchikun, *n. in.* A baggage
Pimiwyuwetuhāo, *v. t. an.* He carries him out
Pimiwyuwetutow, *v. t. in. 1.* He carries it out (as from a house, &c.)
Pimmich, *prep.* Across, at the side
Pimmiche-chekūhikun, *n. in.* A hoe
Pimmichegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands at the side, or with his side towards one
Pimmichētīn, *v. imp.* It lies across, it crosses
Pimmichētow, *v. t. in. 2.* He does it across
Pimmichikuñow, *v. imp.* The water runs or lies across
Pimmitapiskumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it across (speaking of metal)
Pimmitaskoomoo, *v. imp.* It lies across
Pimmitaskoonikun, *n. in.* A mesh-board
Pimmitaskoostakun, *n. in.* A pole crossing a tent, used for drying fish, &c., upon
Pimmitaskoostow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it across, he crosses it, he lays them across each other (speaking of wood)
Pimmitaskumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it across (speaking of wood)
Pimmitaskwūhikun, *n. in.* A cross
Pimmitināo, *v. t. an.* He holds him across
Pimmitinikunatik, *n. in.* A mesh-board
Pimmititum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it across
Pimmitukoochikun, *n. in.* A sail-yard
Pimmitumoo, *v. imp.* It lies across
Pimmitupusoi, *n. in.* A ridge-pole
Pimmituskumik, *adv.* Across the earth
Pimmituskumikwāskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He walks across the earth

PIM

Pimmitustāo, *v. pass.* It is placed across, or across his way
Pimmitustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it across
Pimmitutimun, *n. in.* A line across the snow-shoe netting, going over the toes
Pimōochisew, *v. t. 1.* See Pimōotāsew
Pimōosāo, *v. t. 3.* (used with a negative). She is barren
Pimōosināo, *v. t. 3.* He is throwing
Pimōoskowāo, *v. t. an.* He flies at him, he jumps at him, he springs towards him, he rushes upon him
Pimōotākwāo, *v. t. 3.* He shoots (with bow and arrow)
Pimōotatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He walks over it, or walks on it
Pimōotāhāo, *v. t. an.* He walks him (e. g. a child)
Pimōotāhoo, *v. t. 4.* He travels (by water)
Pimōotāo, *v. t. 3.* He walks, he goes, he journeys, he advances
Pimōotāsew, *v. t. 1.* He walks a little
Pimōotāskunow, *n. in.* A road
Pimōotāskunowun, *v. imp.* It is a road
Pimōotātow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it go
Pimōotāwenutoōpuyeweyinew, *n. in.* A foot-soldier
Pimōotāwin, *n. in.* A platform
Pimōotuhāo, *v. t. an.* He guides him, he walks him (as an ox, &c.), he makes him walk (as a child)
Pimōotuhewāo, *v. t. 3.* He guides
Pimōotum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shoots it (with an arrow)
Pimōotutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He carries it
Pimōowāwin, *n. in.* See Pimwāwin
Pimuhew, *v. t. 5.* He stands with his body leaning at one side, he twists his body in walking

PIP

Pimuhewin, *n. in.* The act of standing inclined
 Pimuhootão, *v. i. 3.* He walks sideways
 Pimuhimho, *v. i. 3.* He follows the track
 Pimumoo, *v. imp.* It passes there (as a road or path)
 Pimwapisukuhão, *v. t. an.* He stones him, he
 Pimwapisukuwão, *v. t. an.* throws a stone or stones at him
 Pimwapisikutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He throws at it
 Pimwatikwuhão, *v. t. an.* He throws a stick at him
 Pimwatikwunuhão, *v. t. an.* He throws a branch at him
 Pimwão, *v. t. an.* He shoots him (with an arrow). The word is sometimes used for he throws or darts (something) at him
 Pimwawin, *n. in.* A shooting; a dart (figuratively)
 Pimwawāstin, *v. imp.* The wind makes a noise (in passing)
 Pimwusinañão, *v. t. an.* He stones him; he
 Pimwusinuuhão, *v. t. an.* throws stones at him
 Pimwusinuwão, *v. t. an.* throws stones at him
 Pinalikwan, *n. in.* A tooth-comb, a small ivory comb
 Pinaskoopochikun, *n. in.* Pollard
 Pinawão, *v. i. 3.* She lays eggs
 Pinawāwepesin, *n. in.* The egg-laying month, June. See Month
 Pinākoominā, *n. in. pl.* Haws
 Pinākwow, *v. imp.* It is thick (as soup, &c.), it is husky
 Pinipoochikão, *v. i. 3.* He is grinding
 Pinipoochikāsew, *v. i. 1.* He grinds a little
 Pinipoochikun, *n. in.* A mill, a windmill; the refuse from grinding or bolting, pollard, bran, saw-dust
 Pinipoochikuuis, *n. in.* A small mill (e.g. a

PIP

coffee-mill), a small quantity of pollard, bran, &c.
 Pinipootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He grinds it (i.e. he reduces it to powder)
 Pinipooyño, *v. t. an.* He grinds him (i.e. he reduces him to powder, anim.)
 Pinipuyew, *v. imp.* It falls off (e.g. plaster from a wall)
 Pinsapootutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He carries it through (a place)
 Pinnaew, *v. i. 1.* He blows down
 Pinnastun, *v. imp.* It blows down
 Pinusewāchikun, *v. imp.* It flows or runs down (the bank). This is the name which some Indians give to York Factory
 Pinusewāpátow, *v. t. in. 2.* He runs down it (e.g. a bank)
 Pinusewāpuyew, *v. t. 1.* He falls down the bank
 Pinuumāsão, *v. i. 3.* She is scaling fish
 Pinuwão, *v. t. an.* She scales him (i.e. the fish)
 Pipechão, *n. an.* A robin
 Pipik, *n. an.* A sea
 Pipikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is rough
 Pipikwow, *v. imp.* It is rough
 Pipikwun, *n. in.* A flute, a trumpet
 Pipikwunék, *n. an.* A toad
 Pipikwunékis, *n. an.* A small toad
 Pipikwunékisis, *n. an.* A toad
 Pipikwutão, *n. an.* A toad
 Pipoon, *n. in.* Winter, a year. *Táloo, pipoon*, every winter, yearly. The word does not take a plural form. *Náoo pipoon*, four years. In some localities it is restricted in its application to winter
 Pipoon, *v. imp.* It is winter
 Pipoonaskisew, *v. i. 1.* He is a yearling
 Pipoonaskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is a yearling
 Pipoonaskoos, *n. an.* A yearling
 Pipoonemāskunow, *n. in.* A winter road

PIP

- Pipoonisew, *n. an.* A partridge hawk
 Pipoonisew, *v. i. 1.* He winters
 Pipoonook, *n. in loc. case.* Last winter
 Pipoonwāo, *v. i. 3.* He is one winter or one
 Pipoonwisew, *v. i. 1.* } year old: *Nenistoo pip-*
oonwan, or *pipoonwisin*, I am three years old
 Pipoooyowāchisla, *n. an.* A beaver one year
 Pipoooyowāo, } old
 Piskow, *v. imp.* Wild cats are numerous
 Pisew, *n. an.* A wild cat, a lynx
 Pisewatik, *n. an.* The wild-cat tree. The
 root of this tree is used as a native medi-
 cine for the cure of cramps and spasms
 Pisewennukwān, } *n. in.* A wild-cat snare
 Pisewetapukwān, }
 Pischehāo, *v. i. 2. an.* He attends to him, he
 listens to him, he notices him, he obeys him
 Pischetum, *v. i. in. 6.* He listens to him, he
 obeys it
 Piskew, *n. an.* A buffalo
 Piskewuyan, *n. in.* A buffalo robe
 Piskewacheiskwāo, *n. an.* An adulteress, a
 harlot
 Piskwatia, *n. an.* A fornicator, an adulterer
 Piskwatisetootowāo, *v. i. an.* He commits
 adultery (or other like crime) with her, she
 commits adultery with him
 Piskwatisew, *v. i. 3.* He commits fornication,
 adultery, incest, or other like crime. This
 and its derivatives are words of general
 applicability to sins of unlawful intercourse
 between the sexes, whatever may be the
 precise nature of them
 Piskwatiseweiskwāo, *n. an.* An adulteress
 Piskwatisew-itāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is laci-
 vious
 Piskwatisew-itāyētumowin, *n. in.* Lasci-
 viousness
 Piskwatisewin, *n. in.* Fornication, adultery,
 incest, a rape, or other like crime.

PI3

- Piskwatiskew, *v. i. 1.* He often commits
 adultery, &c., he is adulterous
 Piskwatiskewāo, *n. an.* A harlot, a whore
 Pismāo, *v. i. 3.* She puts on the "lashing"
 of a snow-shoe (*i. e.* the line running along
 the inside of the frame)
 Pismunāape, *n. in.* The "lashing" line of a
 snow-shoe (*i. e.* the line running along the
 inside of the frame)
 Pisiak, *adv.* Alone, simply, nothing else
 Pisiakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is empty
 Pisiakupew, *v. i. 1.* He lies or is placed empty
 Pisiakustāo, *v. pass.* It is placed empty
 Pisiakkwow, *v. imp.* It is empty
 Pisiakapumāo, *v. i. an.* He notices him, he
 observes him
 Pisiakapūm, *v. i. in. 6.* He notices it, he
 observes it
 Pisiakāyētakookwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a digni-
 fied, noble, or illustrious countenance
 Pisiakāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is remarkable,
 he is observable, he is glorious
 Pisiakāyētakoosewin, *n. in.* Glory
 Pisiakāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is glorious, it is
 remarkable
 Pisiakāyētum, *v. i. in. 6.* He cares for it, he
 minds it, he pays attention to it, he notices
 it; he meddles with it
 Pisiakāyētumowin, *n. in.* Care, heed, atten-
 tion
 Pisiakāyimāo, *v. i. an.* He cares for him, he
 notices him, he regards him; he meddles
 with him, he interferes with him. The two
 last are local usages of the word
 Piskew, *n. an.* An animal, a beast, a black
 bear
 Piskiskow, *v. mp.* Animals, or beasts are
 numerous
 Piskistoosewin, *v. imp.* It is a whirlwind
 Piskéhasin, *v. imp.* It is divided into little
 R 3

PIS

compartments, separate small places, or divisions
Piskéchéyow, *v. imp.* It is distinct, it is separate
Piskéchékipúhikató, *v. pass.* It is partitioned off
Piskéchékipúhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He partitions it
Piskéchetwaskuhikunis, *n. in.* A porch
Piskéchetwaskuhikunis, *n. in.* A room, a chamber, a closet
Piskéchow, *v. imp.* It is a separate place, it is divided or partitioned off, it is a room
Piskéanew, *v. imp.* See *Piskéchasin*
Piskétayuwun, *v. imp.* It is divided into rooms
Piskétussinúhikun, *n. in.* A chapter, a separate portion of writing or printing
Piskétussinúhikunis, *n. in.* A verse, a small separate portion of writing or printing
Piskétwaskuhikunis, *n. in.* A porch
Piskichikipúhikató, *v. pass.* See *Piskéchékipúhikató*
Piskis, *adv.* Apart, asunder, by itself, separately, in another place
Piskisow, *v. imp.* See *Piskéchow*
Piskiskipuyew, *v. imp.* It goes to pieces
Piskiskisowá, *v. i. 3.* He cuts (things) in slices
Piskiskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it in slices, he slices it
Piskiskiswá, *v. t. an.* He cuts him in slices
Piskookoonán, *n. in.* A joint, a knuckle, the ankle, the wrist
Piskookoopow, *v. imp.* It is a bush
Piskookusk, *n. an.* A headed arrow
Piskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a lump or hard substance in his flesh
Piskoosikwaw, *v. imp.* It is rough ice
Piskusowá, *v. i. 3.* She is scaling fish
Piskwakoonukow, *v. imp.* A mound of snow
Piskwawikunáwipisiskew, *n. an.* A camel

PIT

Piskwáyá, *v. t. an.* He heaps them up (*anim.*)
Piskwaw, *v. imp.* It has a lump
Piskwustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He heaps it up
Piskwutluow, *v. imp.* It is a mound
Piskwutunuskubikun, *n. in.* A lop-stick
Piskwutuskew, *v. imp. 1.* It has ears, it is in ears (as corn). This is not a common expression, *ooslikwan* being more generally employed
Pissinatsew, *v. i. 1.* He is playful, he is mischievous
Pissinehá, *v. t. an.* He blinds him
Pissinew, *v. i. 1.* He gets something into his eye
Pissoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He stumbles over it
Pissookúsin, *v. i. 7.* He stumbles
Pissookúsinoowin, *n. in.* A stumbling-block, a stumbling-stone
Pissoosin, *v. i. 7.* He stumbles
Pissoosum, *v. t. in. 6.* He stumbles over it or against it
Pistáhpá, *v. imp.* - It floats light
Pistikwáyow-ayuméawikimow, *n. an.* A Romish or Canadian priest
Pistiná, *v. t. an.* He mistakes him, he takes him by mistake
Pistinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He mistakes it, he takes it by mistake
Pistikowáwuk, *v. t. an. pl.* They throng him, they hit against him accidentally
Pistooká, *v. i. 3.* He goes into the wrong tent
Pistuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hits it (accidentally)
Pistuwá, *v. t. an.* He hits him (accidentally)
Piswapiskiskunapisk, *n. in.* A stumbling-stone
Pita, *adv.* First. *Akah pita*, not yet, not just yet
Pitahiká, *v. i. 3.* He breaks a beaver-dam
Pitikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is stumpy, he is short and thick
Pitikwaw, *v. imp.* It is stumpy, it is short and thick

PIT

Pitowlyão, *v. t. an.* He catches him (as a fish)
 Pitowlyow, *v. i. 2.* He catches (*i. e.* he be-
 comes caught, as a fish in a net)
 Pitumah, *adv.* First
 Pitune, *interj.* Would that!
 Poocheyowwô, *v. imp.* It blows in (as into a
 house, tent, &c.)
 Poomâmilo, *v. t. an.* He appeases him; he
 composes him
 Poonâkooew, *v. i. 1.* He recovers from sick-
 ness, he gets well
 Poonapûchinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He slides it down
 a hill
 Poonapetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He cannot do it
 Poonapew, *v. t. 1.* }
 Poonapûkâo, *v. i. 3.* } He ceases looking
 Poonapumâo, *v. t. an.* He ceases looking at him
 Poonapûtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ceases looking at it
 Poonâyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He repents of it, he
 ceases thinking of it, or as *v. i.* he repents
 Poonâyêtumakâo, *v. i. 3.* He forgives
 Poonâyêtumakâwû, *n. in.* Acquittance, for-
 giveness
 Poonâyêtumatoowin, *n. in.* Mutual forgiveness
 Poonâyêtumoowin, *n. in.* Repentance
 Poonâyêtumowâo, *v. t. an.* He acquits him,
 he forgives him
 Pooneyow, *v. i. 2.* He has an end
 Pooneyumâkesikow, *v. imp.* The Sunday
 ends. This is a word in common use for
 Monday, *i. e.* the day when Sunday ends
 Pooneyumehow, *v. i. 2.* He ceases to pray,
 he backslides
 Poonehâo, *v. t. an.* He lets him alone; he
 ends him, he finishes him
 Poonematoo, *v. i. 4.* He leaves off crying, he
 dries up his tears
 Poonemehisao, *v. i. 4.* He leaves off eating
 Poonenôohâo, *v. t. an.* She weans him
 Poonenookooew, *v. i. 1.* He disappears

POO

Poonenookwun, *v. imp.* It disappears
 Poonenôonâo
 Poonenooasanehâo }
 Poonenôotoohâo } *v. t. an.* She weans him
 Poonepimatisew, *v. i. 1.* He dies
 Poonepuyew, *v. imp.* It ceases, it ends, it dis-
 continues, it stops
 Poonetin, *v. imp.* It ceases blowing, the wind
 ceases; the wind blows down into the tent
 Poonétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He leaves it off, he ends
 it, he abstains from it, he lets it alone, he
 desists
 Poonewechâwâo, *v. t. an.* He leaves him, he
 ceases going with him
 Pooneyootin, *v. imp.* It calms, it ceases
 blowing
 Poonikoo, *v. pass. 4.* It defeats him, he can-
 not do it
 Poonisinapasoo, *v. i. 4.* He casts anchor. For
 this word and its derivatives see *Poonusina-*
pasoo, &c.
 Poonoo, *v. i. 4.* He ceases, he leaves off, he
 gives over, he desists
 Poonookooskâo, *v. i. 3.* He sets hooks (for
 trout, &c.)
 Poonowutow, *v. imp.* It ceases raining or
 snowing
 Poonum, *v. t. in. 6.* or *v. i.* He puts fuel on
 the fire
 Poonusinânâpe } *n. in.* A line for securing
 Poonusinapanâpe } the ends of a net to a
 stone or other stationary object
 Poonusinapasoo, *v. i. 4.* He casts anchor
 Poonusinapasoon, *n. in.* An anchor
 Poonusinapasoonâpe, *n. in.* A cable, a chain
 Poonusinapasoonis, *n. in.* A small anchor
 Pooos, *n. an.* A domestic cat. This is the
 familiar English term "puss" naturalized
 into the Cree language, and taken as the
 name of the animal

POO

Poosahun, *v. imp.* It ships water, water blows into it
 Poosakun, *n. an.* Touchwood
 Poosakuni, *n. an.* A small piece of touchwood
 Poosankwamoo, *v. i. 4.* He sleeps soundly
 Pooschitansão, *v. i. 3.* See *Poositansão*
 Pooschão, *v. t. an.* He embarks him, he puts him on board, he ships him
 Poosepuyew, *v. imp.* It ships in. *Poosepuyew nipe*, water ships in
 Poosetasouwina, *n. in.* Cargo, things for putting in a canoe, &c.
 Poosetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He embarks it, he puts it on board, he ships it
 Poosew, *v. i. 1.* He embarks, he goes aboard; he goes off or departs. This last is a common use of the word in some localities, but rarely or never heard in others, *sipw'atão* being employed in its stead
 Poosewäpinão, *v. t. an.* He throws him on board (with the hand)
 Poosewäpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it on board (with the hand)
 Poosewäpulum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it on board (with a stick, &c.)
 Poosewäpuriwã, *v. t. an.* He throws him on board (with a stick, &c.)
 Poosis, *n. an.* A kitten. See *Poos*
 Poosiskowã, *v. t. an.* He puts him on (as an *anim.* garment)
 Poosiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it on (as a garment)
 Pooskoopessim, *n. an.* A half-moon
 Pooskoopitão, *v. t. an.* He tears a hole in him
 Pooskoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tears a hole in it
 Pooskoopusäwisip, *n. an.* A species of wild duck
 Pooskoopuyew, *v. imp.* It bursts
 Pooskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a hole in him

POO

Pooskooskowã, *v. t. an.* He bursts him (by falling or treading upon him)
 Pooskooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bursts it (by falling or treading upon it)
 Pooskoosum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bursts it
 Pooskootão, *v. imp.* It is burst
 Pooskootli, *v. imp.* It breaks (by a blow, or by rubbing against something)
 Pooskootitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He breaks or tears a hole in it (by throwing it down)
 Pooskoontal, *n. in.* Half a skin or beaver (in value)
 Pooskoowächis, *n. in.* A quarter of a skin
 Pooskoowätis, } or beaver (in value).
 Pooskühum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it open, he opens it (as a keg)
 Pooskühwã, *v. t. an.* He breaks him open, he opens him
 Pooskwow, *v. imp.* It has a hole in it
 Pooskwutisew, *n. an.* The large species of curlew
 Poosootukise, *n. in.* Catgut
 Pooskootitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it on the helve
 Poostayoowinisã, *v. i. 3.* He puts on his clothes, he dresses
 Poostayoowinisebã, *v. t. an.* He puts clothes on him (i. e. on another person), he dresses him
 Poostiskachikuna, *n. in. pl.* Clothes
 Poostiskowã, *v. t. an.* He puts him on (as an *anim.* garment)
 Poostiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it on (as a garment)
 Poostiskumöteyã, *v. t. an.* He clothes him, he dresses him, he arrays him
 Poostitasew, *v. i. 1.* } He puts on leggins
 Poostitasuhã, *v. t. an.* } He puts leggins on him

POO

Pootukôopão, *v. t. 3.* He puts on his coat.
Local
 Pootukôopuhão, *v. t. an.* He puts a coat on him. *Local*
 Pootusankão, *v. t. 3.* He puts on his coat
 Pootusankuhão, *v. t. an.* He puts a coat on him, he arrays him, he attires him
 Pootuskisainão, *v. t. 3.* He puts on shoes or moccasins
 Pootuskisainuhão, *v. t. an.* He puts moccasins on him
 Pootusapichikwunãwinão, *v. t. 3.* She puts on an apron
 Pootusapikinakunitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts his gun into its coat
 Pootuspustakunão, *v. t. 3.* She puts on an apron
 Pootustisãno, *v. t. an.* He puts gloves on him
 Pootustisãno, *v. t. 3.* He puts on his gloves
 Pootustootinão, *v. t. 3.* He puts on his cap
 Pootustootinuhão, *v. t. an.* He puts a cap on him
 Pootanukaskuhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is collecting pine bark
 Pootachehikun, *n. in.* Bellows
 Pootachikão, *v. t. 2.* He blows (with the mouth), he plays the flute, sife, or other wind instrument
 Pootachikun, *n. in.* A flute, sife, trumpet, or other wind instrument to be played with the mouth; the blower or draught-hole of a stove
 Pootakunipuyew, *v. t. 1.* He falls into it (*i. e.* a liquid)
 Pootatão, *v. t. an.* He blows him
 Pootatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He blows it, he plays it (as a wind instrument for the mouth)
 Pootel, *interj.* Behold! see!
 Pootinão, *v. t. an.* He puts his hand in him

POW

Pootinikun, *n. in.* A thimble
 Pootinikunis, *n. in.* A small thimble
 Pootinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts his hand in it
 Pootowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is thick, he is stumpy, he is stout
 Pooyowio } *n. an.* A beaver one year old
 Pooyowaisia }
 Pooyukinão, *v. t. an.* He peels him (*e. g.* a tree)
 Pooyukinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He peels it
 Pooyukumão, *v. t. an.* He peels him (*e. g.* a tree) with the teeth
 Pooyukutowão, *v. t. 3.* He peels with the teeth (*e. g.* a beaver peeling a tree, &c.)
 Pooyukutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He peels it with the teeth
 Potatoesuk, *n. an. pl.* Potatoes. This is the Eng. word with a Cree *pl.* termination. It is not used in the *sing.*
 Powãkwão, *v. t. an.* He bruises him
 Powamão, *v. t. an.* He dreams about him
 Powamew, *v. t. 1.* He dreams
 Powamewin, *n. in.* A dream
 Powamisk, *n. an.* A dreamer
 Powamiskew, *v. t. 1.* He is a dreamer. This word is sometimes used as a *noun*
 Powanutuk, *n. an.* A bare tree (*i. e.* stripped of its leaves)
 Powatão, *v. t. an.* He dreams about him
 Powatukinão, *v. t. an.* He barks him, he peels him (*i. e.* the tree)
 Powatukinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He barks it, he peels it
 Powatukinusesewepesim, *n. in.* October. See *Month*
 Powatukipuyew, *v. imp.* It peels, the bark peels off
 Powntum, *v. t. in. 6.* He dreams about it
 Powãyetum, *v. t. 6.* (used with a negative)
 He is silly

POW

- Powikusikun, *n. in.* A plaster (for medicinal uses)
- Powikusum, *v. t. in. 6.* He fires it all away
- Powikuawā, *v. t. an.* He fires it all away (*anim.*) Powikusawō pōchepikuan, he uses up all the powder in his horn
- Powinā, *v. t. an.* He pours it out, he shakes it out (*anim.*)
- Powināaw, *v. t. 1.* He puts a plaster where the pain is felt
- Powināaikun, *n. in.* A plaster
- Powinuh, *v. t. in. 6.* He pours it out, he shakes it out
- Powiskowā, *v. t. an.* He threshes it, *lit.* "him" (by treading upon it)
- Powuhikā, *v. t. 3.* He is threshing
- Powuhikāwikumik, *n. in.* A barn
- Powuhikun, *n. in.* A stall
- Powuhikunikā, *v. t. 3.* He is making a stall
- Powuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He threshes it
- Powuwā, *v. t. an.* He threshes him (*i. e.* the barley, &c. being *anim.*)
- Puchepuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it go wrong, he frustrates it
- Puchepuyew, } *v. imp.* It goes wrong
- Puchepuyin, }
- Pūkan, *adv.* For this word and its derivatives see Pākan, &c.
- Pukan, *n. an.* A nut. When a distinction is made between the *shell* and the *kernel* this word refers only to the latter
- Pukanātik, *n. an.* A nut-tree
- Pukaniskow, *v. imp.* Nuts are numerous
- Pukasimā, *v. t. an.* He boils him
- Pukasimoo, *v. t. 4.* He bathes
- Pukatow, *v. t. in. 2.* He boils it
- Pūkākin, *n. in.* Leather, moosekin
- Pūkākinoo, *n. in.* A small piece of leather
- Pūkākinwamootal, *n. in.* A leathern bottle

PUK

- Pukāāwuk, *v. i. 3. pl.* They gamble with dice
- Pūke, *n. in.* A part, a portion
- Pūko, *adj. & adv.* Some, in part, partly
- Pukewuyan, *n. in.* A shirt, a shift, a chemise
- Pukewuyanākin, *n. in.* Calico, cotton, linen, print
- Pukewuyanākins, *n. in.* A small piece of calico, cotton, &c.
- Pukewuyanikāhō, *v. i. 3.* She makes a shirt or chemise of it
- Pukewuyanikā, *v. t. 3.* She is making a shirt or chemise
- Pukewuyanikowā, *v. t. an.* She makes a shirt for him, she makes a chemise for her
- Pukewuyanikumik, *n. in.* A marquee tent, a tabernacle
- Pukewuyanikumikookā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a marquee
- Pukewuyanis, *n. in.* A small shirt or chemise
- Pukewuyanwuyustāsoo, *n. in.* A table-cloth
- Pukichikā, *v. i. 3.* He offers (*i. e.* he presents a sacrifice, &c.). This word and its derivatives are used in the translation of the Bible for the want, it appears, of better terms, but they are not such as to meet with an unqualified approval
- Pukichikāweyakun, *n. in.* A censer
- Pukichikāweynew, *n. an.* A priest (*i. e.* a sacrificial one)
- Pukichikāweynewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a priest
- Pukichikāweynewewin, *n. in.* The priesthood
- Pukichikāwin, *n. in.* An offering
- Pukichikun, *n. in.* Incense
- Pukichikunapisk, *n. in.* An altar, an incense altar
- Pukichikunapiskooyakun, *n. in.* A censer
- Pūkikakowinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He drops it. (*i. e.* drop by drop)

PUK

Pákkowew, *v. t. 1.* He drops (*i. e.* the kettle or other *anim.* object lets the liquid drop from it)
Pákkowin, *v. imp.* It drops (as a liquid)
Pákkowinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He drops it (as from a vat)
Pákpástin, *v. imp.* It drops, it drips (as water from the eaves)
Pákpástaw, }
Pákpástun, } *v. imp.* It drops (as rain)
Páksimāo, *v. i. an.* He drops him, he lets him fall, he throws him down
Páksimoo, *v. imp.* It is sunset, it sets (*i. e.* the sun), but when used with *pesim* it is considered as *v. t. 4.*
Páksin, *v. t. 7.* He falls
Páksinoowin, *n. in.* A fall; a downfall
Páksao, *v. t. 4.* He dives (as a fish after coming to the surface)
Pákitapichānāo, *v. t. an.* He lowers him down
Pákitapichānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lowers it down
Pákitatamoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Pákitatamoo*
Pákitawawin, *n. in.* A fishery
Pákitawow, *v. t. 2.* He sets a net or nets
Pákitāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He despairs, he gives up hope. As *v. t.* He gives it up
Pákitāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Despair
Pákitāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He gives him up, he abandons him, he resigns him
Pákitāyimāso, *v. ref. 4.* He gives himself up, he resigns himself, he gives himself up to it
Pákitāyimsoostowāo, *v. t. an.* He gives himself up to him, he commits himself to him or them
Pákitin, *v. imp.* It falls
Pákitinasoo, *v. t. 4.* He sacrifices
Pákitinasoowin, *n. in.* A sacrifice, an offering
Pákitināo, *v. t. an.* He lets him go, he lays him down, he releases him, he delivers him, he restores him, he yields him up, he acquits him

PUK

Pákitinikāo, *v. t. 3.* He is sowing
Pákitinikun, *n. in.* Seed, *lit.* a thing put down
Pákitiniskwāwāo, *v. t. 3.* He puts away his wife, he gives a divorce
Pákitiniso, *v. ref. 4.* He gives himself up, or gives himself up to it, he resigns himself
Pákitinsoostowāo, *v. t. an.* He resigns, or submits himself to him
Pákitinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lets it go, he puts it down, he delivers it, he yields it up, he restores it; he sows it
Pákitinumowāo, *v. t. an.* He gives it up to him, he commits it to him, he entrusts it to him
Pákitinumowāwin, *n. in.* An offering, a burnt-offering or sacrifice
Pákitiskwāyew, *v. t. 1.* He hangs down his head
Pákititow, *v. t. in. 2.* He drops it, he lets it fall; he throws it down
Pákitusowatāo, *v. t. an.* He delivers him up, he betrays him
Pákitutamoo, *v. t. 4.* He breathes, he breathes out
Pákitutamooow, *v. i. 1.* He breathes a little
Pákitutamootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He respires it, he breathes it out
Pukoochānāo, *v. t. an.* He removes his bowels, he eviscerates him, he embowels him, he draws him (as a fowl)
Pukoonāhikun, *n. in.* An awl; a brad-awl
Pukoonāhikunis, *n. in.* A small brad-awl
Pukoonāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bores it, he makes a hole in it
Pukoonāo, *v. t. an.* He slays him, he skins him
Pukoonāsin, *v. i. 7.* He has a hole made in him (by falling)
Pukoonātin, *v. imp.* It has a hole made in it (by falling)
Pukoonāwāo, *v. t. an.* He bores him, he makes a hole in him

PUK

- Pukoonyow, *v. imp.* It has a hole in it, there is a hole
 Pukoopho, *v. i. 3.* He goes into the water
 Pukooshyetakoosow, *v. i. 1.* He is hopeful
 Pukoosyētum, *v. i. in. 6.* He wishes it, he expects it, he desires it
 Pukoosyētumowā, *v. i. an.* He expects it from him, he desires or requests it from him
 Pukoosyīmā, *v. i. an.* He expects him, he wishes him, he desires him; he beseeches him, he entreats him. The word is not used in these latter senses in some localities
 Pukoosyīmoow, *v. i. 1.* He expects, he hopes, he desires
 Pukoosyīmoowin, *n. in.* Expectation, hope, desire
 Pukoosēhā, *v. i. an.* He begs it from him
 Pukoosēhewā, *v. i. 3.* He begs
 Pukoosēhewāsew, *v. i. 1.* He is a beggar. Or as *n. an.* a beggar
 Pukoosētow, *v. i. 2.* He begs
 Pukoositūpisew, *v. i. 1.* He has a blistered foot or feet
 Pukuhookoo, *v. i. 4.* He beats
 Pukuhun, *v. imp.* It beats; it pulsates, it throbs
 Pukukum, *adv.* Very likely
 Pukumakun, *n. in.* A club, a cudgel, a hammer, a pestle, a weapon
 Pukumakūnis, *n. in.* A small club, a small hammer
 Pukumētū, *v. imp.* It falls with force against something
 Pukumetitow, *v. i. in. 2.* He hits it against something
 Pukumetogowā, *v. imp.* It blows (as a gust), there is a squall
 Pukumikwānā, *v. i. an.* He strikes him on the face

PUK

- Pukumipuyow, *v. imp.* It comes by force
 Pukumiskowā, *v. i. an.* He hits against him
 Pukumiskum, *v. i. in. 6.* He hits against it
 Pukumuhikuso, *v. pass.* He is beaten
 Pukumuhikā, *v. i. 3.* He is beating; he is striking, he is hammering
 Pukumuhikāw, *n. in.* A beating, a chastisement, a blow
 Pukumuhookooowāsew, *v. i. 1.* He receives a beating or chastisement
 Pukumuhum, *v. i. in. 6.* He beats it, he hammers it, he knocks it, he strikes it, he smites it
 Pukumuskooosewukuhikā, *v. i. 3.* He is threshing (*i. e.* corn)
 Pukumuwā, *v. i. an.* He beats him, he hits him, he knocks him, he flogs him, he strikes him, he hammers him, he thrashes him
 Pukumuwāwīkūmik, *n. in.* A place or building for threshing, a barn, a threshing-floor
 Pukuskīnakwā, *v. imp.* It is plain, it is clear (to the sight)
 Pukuskīnum, *v. i. 6.* He sees clearly. Sometimes as *v. t.* he sees it clearly
 Pukustowāhūm, *v. i. in. 6.* He puts it into the water
 Pukustowāpuyow, *v. i. 1. or v. imp.* He or it falls into the water
 Pukustowāwā, *v. i. an.* He puts him into the water, he gets him (speaking of a net)
 Pukustowāwāpīnā, *v. i. an.* He throws him into the water
 Pukustowāwāpīnum, *v. i. in. 6.* He throws it into the water
 Pukwachekun, *n. an.* An enemy, an adversary
 Pukwasēs, *n. an.* A bat (the cheiropterous animal)
 Pukwasēsē, *n. an.* A small bat
 Pukwasēsiskāw, *v. imp.* Bats are numerous
 Pukwasewā, *v. i.* He hates

PUK

- Pukwasewāwin, *n. in.* Hatred, malice, enmity
 Pukwāto, *v. t. an.* He hates him, he dislikes him
 Pukwatikoosew, *v. i. l.* He is hateful, he is abominable
 Pukwatikwun, *v. imp.* It is hateful, it is abominable
 Pukwatipupitāo, *v. t. an.* He scalps him
 Pukwatiskumik, *n. in.* A desert
 Pukwatitoowin, *n. in.* Mutual enmity or hatred
 Pukwatitoowuk, *v. recip. 4.* They hate each other
 Pukwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hates it, he abhors it, he dislikes it
 Pukwayipāo, *v. t. 3.* He sets a net under the ice
 Pukwāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks a piece off it
 Pukwāno, *v. t. an.* He breaks a piece off him (with the hand)
 Pukwānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks a piece off it (with the hand)
 Pukwāpichikun, *n. in.* A piece torn off
 Pukwāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He tears him off (*anim.*)
 Pukwāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tears it off
 Pukwāsew, *v. i. l.* He is broken. *Pukwāsew* *pesim*, the moon is in a quarier (*i. e.* in any state except full) *lit.* the moon is broken
 Pukwāsikun, *n. an.* Flour; bread. In some localities this word is not used in the latter sense
 Pukwāsikunapoo, *n. in.* Flour-soup (*i. e.* fish) or other broth thickened with flour
 Pukwāsikunapookāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes flour-soup
 Pukwāsikunemin, *n. an.* A grain, a corn
 Pukwāsikunemuniskun, *n. in.* A sickle

PUK

- Pukwāsikunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes bread of it
 Pukwāsikunikāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes bread
 Pukwāsikunikumik, *n. in.* A garner, a granary
 Pukwāsikunis, *n. an.* A small quantity of flour
 Pukwāsikuniskow, *v. imp.* There is a great deal of flour, grain, or corn
 Pukwāsikun-lakoosawuchikun, *n. in.* Stubble
 Pukwāsikunuk, *n. an. pl.* Grain, wheat. The word does not take a singular form in this sense
 Pukwāsikunuskoose, *n. in.* Wheat straw
 Pukwāskwāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks a piece off him (with the foot)
 Pukwāskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks a piece off it (with the foot)
 Pukwāsowachikun, *n. in.* A slice
 Pukwāsowatāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts a slice off him
 Pukwāsowatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts a slice off it
 Pukwāsūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts off a piece or slice from it
 Pukwāsūo, *v. t. an.* He cuts off a piece or slice from him
 Pukwātūn, *v. imp.* It is broken
 Pukwāuskāo, *v. i. 3.* He is tearing up moss
 Pukwāwāo, *v. t. an.* He breaks a piece off him
 Pukwūchisimiso, } *v. refl. 4.* He sings him-
 Pukwūchisoo, } self
 Pukwuch-sakuhikun, *n. in.* An unfrequented lake
 Pukwunoomāo, *v. t. an.* He speaks about him behind his back
 Pukwunow, *adv.* Behind his back, at random, unobservingly

PUK

Pukwunoweyumoomão, *v. t.* He backbites him
Pukwunoweyumootowin, *n. in.* Backbiting
Pukwunowéitão, *v. t. an.* He sends a message to him (either written or verbal)
Pukwunowiskâyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He foreknows it
Pukwunowiskâyêtumowin, *n. in.* Foreknowledge
Pukwunowiskâyinão, *v. t. an.* He foreknows him
Pukwunowwapumão, *v. t. an.* He foresees him
Pukwunowwapûtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He foresees it
Pukwunowwapûtumowin, *n. in.* Foresight
Pukwunowwêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He foretells it. Or as *v. i.*, he foretells
Pukwunowwêtumowão, *v. t. an.* He foretells him
Pukwuskumik, *n. in.* Dry ground
Pukwûtãhũ, *v. t. an.* He girds him
Pukwûtãhũ, *v. refl. 4.* He girds himself
Pukwûtãhoon, *n. in.* A belt, a girdle
Pukwûtãhoonikã, *v. i. 3.* He makes a belt of it
Pukwûtãhoonikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a belt
Pukwûtãhoonis, *n. in.* A small belt
Pukwûtãhooniskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He girds himself with it, he is girded with it
Pukwûtãhootootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He uses it for a belt
Pukwutoopak, *n. in.* A small swamp (isolated, separate from others)
Pukwutoosan, *n. an.* See *Pikwutoosan*
Pukwutuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He loosens it (as an article frozen to the ground)
Pukwutuske, *n. in.* A desert, a wilderness

PUP

Pukwutuwão, *v. t. an.* He loosens it (as an *anim.* article frozen to the ground)
Pumêhã, *v. t. an.* He attends him, he takes care of him (as of cattle), he ministers to him, he serves him
Pumêhewão, *v. i. 3.* He ministers, he serves
Pumêhewãwin, *n. in.* Ministry, ministrantion
Pumêhleoo, *v. refl. 4.* He provides for himself, he supports himself, he waits upon himself (*i. e.* he has no servant)
Pumêkowão, *v. t. an.* He takes the charge of him, he attends him (as cattle)
Pumestakão, *v. i. 3.* He serves
Pumestakûwin, *n. in.* Service
Pumestowão, *v. t. an.* He waits upon him, he attends to him, he serves him
Puminão, *v. t. an.* He fosters him
Punipapum, *v. imp.* The light streams out (as from the sun when shining through openings in a dark cloud)
Punipastão, *v. imp.* The light comes through the hole
Punipow, *v. imp.* It has a hole through it
Punipow-nipe, *n. in.* A place in a lake or river where the water is much deeper than in other parts, where the bottom cannot be reached by the ordinary methods, a hollow
Punipûhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He perforates it, he makes a hole through it
Punipûwão, *v. t. an.* He perforates it, he makes a hole through him
Punukooskitão, *v. i. 3.* He has pendent ears
Pupahikum, *n. in.* Edging for a net
Pupaiyukisew, *n. an.* A sparrow-hawk
Pupamahookoo, *pass. 4.* He is driven about by the wind or waves
Pupamamoo, *v. i. 4.* He flees about (to escape danger or detection)

PUP

Pupamasow, *v. i. 1.* He sails about.
 Pupamastun, *v. imp.* It sails about.
 Pupamatis, *n. an.* A wanderer, one who travels about (tenting in different places).
 Pupamatisewin, *n. in.* A journey, a journeying.
 Pupamayétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cares for it.
 Pupamayétumowin, *n. in.* Care.
 Pupamylimño, *v. t. an.* He cares for him.
 Pupamekinwusakitão, *v. i. 3.* He walks about in long clothes.
 Pupamepayew, *v. imp.* It moves.
 Pupameyow, *v. i. 2.* He flies about.
 Pupamipátow, *v. i. 2.* He runs about.
 Pupamipichíw, *v. i. 5.* He tents about.
 Pupamiskunowáwuk, *v. i. 3.* The tracks cross each other in various ways.
 Pupamitachimoo, *v. i. 4.* He crawls.
 Pupamiwápasew, *v. i. 1.* He blows about.
 Pupamiwápastun, *v. imp.* It blows about.
 Pupamóchásew, *v. i. 1.* He walks about a little; he is a little person walking about.
 Pupamóotakão, *v. i. 3.* He walks about with the help of it.
 Pupamóotão, *v. i. 3.* He walks about; he travels (by land), he wanders.
 Pupamóotászew, *v. i. 1.* He walks a great deal, he is always walking about.
 Pupamóotuhão, *v. t. an.* He carries him about, he leads him about.
 Pupamóotutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He carries it about.
 Pupamupewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are sitting or lying about (*anim.*).
 Pupamustáwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are lying about (*inan.*).
 Pupasêw, *v. i. 5.* He is in haste.
 Pupastamão, *v. t. an.* See *Pastamão*.
 Pupawétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes about telling it.

PUP

Pupáchêw, *v. i. 5.* He is slow, he is tardy.
 Pupánookásew, *v. i. 1.* He is slow, he is slack, he is tardy.
 Puphúookásewin, *n. in.* Slowness, slackness.
 Puphoomão, *v. t. an.* He makes him lucky.
 Pupáskéhekipúhikató, *v. pass.* It is partitioned off.
 Pupáskéhekipúhúum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shuts it up into compartments or pens, he partitions it.
 Pupáskoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is rough, he is uneven.
 Pupáskwów, *v. imp.* It is rough, it is uneven.
 Pupásoochehá, *v. t. an.* He has access to him.
 Pupástin, *v. imp.* There is a drift.
 Pupástin, *n. in.* A drift.
 Pupátikoomum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties them into a bundle.
 Pupáwão, *v. i. 3.* He is fortunate, he is lucky.
 Pupetoosisew, *v. i. 1.* See *Pápetoosisew*.
 Pupikoosew, *v. i. 1.* See *Pipikoosew*.
 Pupimwápisikutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He throws at it repeatedly.
 Pupimwápisikuwão, *v. t. an.* He throws at him repeatedly.
 Pupískoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is lumpy, he is uneven.
 Pupískwów, *v. imp.* It is lumpy, it is uneven.
 Pupískwuchow, *v. imp.* It is uneven ground.
 Pupiyápk, *n. in.* The dust from a fire.
 Pupowákão, *v. i. 3.* He shakes his wings (*i. e.* the bird).
 Pupowesitásimop, *v. i. 4.* He shakes it off his feet (*e. g.* dust, snow, &c.).
 Pupowéitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it.
 Pupowúhúum, *v. t. in. 6.* He dusts it (by shaking).

PUP

Pupowūwāo, *v. t. an.* He dusts him (by shaking)
 Pupukapiekooosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is thin (speaking of metal, anim.)
 Pupukapiskwūn, *v. imp.* It is thin (speaking of metal, inau.)
 Pupukasin, *v. imp.* It is thin
 Pupukaskooosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is thin (speaking of wood, anim.)
 Pupukaskwun, *v. imp.* It is thin (speaking of wood)
 Pupukākun, *v. imp.* It is thin (speaking of cotton or other fabric)
 Pupukākusin, *v. imp.* It is rather thin (speaking of cotton, linen, &c.)
 Pupukewuyan, *n. in.* A shirt. This form, with the reduplicated first syllable, is in common use in some localities, but is rarely if ever heard in others. See *Pukewuyan*
 Pupukewuyanākin, *n. in.* See *Pukewuyanākin*
 Pupūkipāstow, *v. imp.* It showers, the rain falls gently
 Pupukisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it thin
 Pupukiswāo, *v. t. an.* He cuts him thin
 Pupukisisew, *v. t. 1.* He is thin
 Pupukitow'ukāo, *v. i. 3.* He has thin ears
 Pupukumawāsew, *v. i. 1.* He pats him
 Pupukumistikwanawāsew, *v. i. 1.* He pats him on the head
 Pupukutin, *v. pass.* It is frozen thin
 Pupukwuchelāo, *v. t. an.* He amuses him
 Pupukwutāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is amusing
 Pupusichichāhoosoo, *v. i. 1.* He claps his hands
 Pupusikwāwāo, *v. t. an.* He buffets him on the face, he slaps him, on the face repeatedly
 Pupuskew, *n. an.* A species of partridge called "the white flesher"

PUS

Pupusustāhooskoowin, *n. in.* A whipping
 Pupusustāhoowāwin, *v. imp.* flogging
 Pupusustāwāo, *v. t. an.* He chastens him
 he chastises him
 Pupwāstusamāo, *v. i. 3.* He puts on his new shoes
 Pusākan, *n. an.* The head of the bulrush
 Pusichichāwāo, *v. t. an.* He slaps him on his hand
 Pusikoo, *v. i. 4.* He arises (from sitting), he stands up
 Pusikoonāo, *v. t. an.* He raises him (properly, from a sitting posture)
 Pusikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He raises it
 Pusikoosāpatow, *v. i. 2.* He jumps up (from a sitting posture)
 Pusikoostatoowin, *n. in.* Insurrection. This is a coined word, and not a very appropriate one
 Pusikoostatooiwuk, *v. i. 4.* They make an insurrection
 Pusikoostowāo, *v. t. an.* He rises up against him, he resists him
 Pusikoostum, *v. t. in. 6.* He resists it
 Pusikwāwāo, *v. t. an.* He slaps him on the face
 Pusipuyew, *v. imp.* It moves slowly
 Pasitāo, *v. imp.* It burns, it is on fire
 Puskā, *adv. & adj.* Asunder, branching, divergingly
 Puskāhitoowin, *n. in.* Division
 Puskāmooon, *v. imp. pl.* They diverge, they divide or separate
 Puskāpowa, *v. imp. pl.* divide or separate
 Puskāo, *v. i. 3.* He turns aside from the path
 Puskāsewin, *n. in.* A limb, a member
 Puskāsewināape, *n. in.* A tendon
 Puskālikwunāyow, *v. imp.* It has branches coming from it
 Puskālikwunukisew, *v. i.* He has a branch coming from him (i. e. the tree)
 Puskātsināo, *v. t. an.* He separates him from it

PUS

- Puskätishuuth, *v. t. in. 6.* He separates it from it
 Puskätuhão, *v. t. an.* He takes him aside
 Pusküwão, *v. i. 4.* He is lean
 Puskäweyão, *v. t. an.* He parts company with him, he takes him aside
 Pusküyow, *v. imp.* It forks (as a river)
 Puske, *n. indec. & adj.* A part, a portion, some
 Pusketamuchewão, *v. i. 3.* He passes over a hill
 Puskotuchewão, *v. i. 3.* hill
 Puskichās, *n. in.* A spark
 Puskichipäyitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He hangs it over (fencing, &c.)
 Puskinakão, *v. i. 3.* He excels, he surpasses, he exceeds, he prevails, he is pre-eminent
 Puskinakāwin, *n. in.* Mastery, pre-eminence; strife
 Puskinuwão, *v. t. an.* He surpasses him, he excels him, he outdoes him, he beats him (in a trial of skill), he prevails over him
 Puskipitão, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by pulling)
 Puskipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (by pulling)
 Puskipuyew, *v. imp.* It snaps (as cotton or twine)
 Puskisoo, *v. pass. 4.* Sparks fall upon him
 Puskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it through
 Puskiswão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him through
 Puskitão, *v. imp.* It is on fire
 Puskoo, *v. i. 4.* He moults
 Puskoohoowepesim, *n. in.* The moulting month. July. See Month
 Puskookesik, *n. in.* The same day
 Puskoonão, *v. i. 3.* He is fat
 Puskaonão, *v. t. an.* He plucks him (as a fowl)
 Puskoópitão, *v. i. 3.* fowl
 Puskoosotoowin, *n. in.* A shearing-place

PUS

- Puskoostikwänão, *v. i. 3.* He is bald
 Puskoostoonão, *v. i. 2.* His nose bleeds, he has the nose-bleed
 Puskooswão, *v. t. an.* He shears him, he fleeces him
 Puskoowepesim, *n. in.* The moulting month. July. See Month
 Puskowitkão, *v. i. 3.* She takes the hair off a skin
 Puskumão, *v. t. an.* He bites him through
 Puskuskisoo, *v. i. 4.* He stands scattered (as a thin crop of barley, *anim.*)
 Puskuskitão, *v. imp.* It stands scattered
 Puskutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bites it through
 Puskwachikun, *n. in.* A bone scraper (for taking the hair off skins)
 Puskwachikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bone scraper
 Puskwachichāsin, *v. imp.* It is a small patch of burnt woods
 Puskwaskitão, *v. imp.* It is burnt woods (*i. e.* standing trees)
 Puskwäekooyoo, *v. i. 4.* He becomes surfeited (with fat)
 Puskwow, *v. imp.* It is barren (as land)
 Puskwuchē, *n. in.* A mound
 Puskwuhikão, *v. i. 3.* She is taking the hair from a skin
 Puskwuhikun, *n. in.* A scraper (for removing the hair from skins)
 Puskwuhikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a scraper
 Puskwuhumasoo, *v. t. 4.* He cuts his hair
 Puskwuhumow, *v. i. 2.* He gets his hair cut
 Puskwuhumowão, *v. t. an.* He cuts his hair (*i. e.* another person's)
 Puskwusukai, *n. in.* A bare skin (*i. e.* having little or no hair)
 Puskwutuhikão, *v. i. 3.* She is taking the hair off a skin

PUS

Puskuwãio, *v. t. an.* He scrapes the hair off his skin (*i. e.* an animal's)
 Puspapew, *v. t. 1.* He looks through it (as through a window or a hole in the tenting)
 Puspapewin, *n. in.* A window
 Puspe, *prep.* Through
 Puspepekoonãu, *v. t. an.* He breaks through him
 Puspepekoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks through it
 Puspetissinãu, *v. t. an.* He holds him out (as through a hole in the window, &c.); he delivers him, he rescues him, he liberates him
 Puspẽw, *v. t. 5.* He gets clear, he escapes
 Puspinkootãin, *v. t. 7.* He breaks his shell (as a chicken), he comes into sight
 Puspĩnãwin, *n. in.* Danger, risk, peril
 Puspĩnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it through
 Puspĩnusoó, *v. t. 4.* He has a narrow
 Puspĩnutikoo, *v. t. 4.* escape of his life
 Puspuskapew, *v. t. 1.* His eyes smart (from the smoke)
 Puspuskitão, *v. imp.* It emits sparks, it crackles
 Puspinkoochikão, *v. t. 3.* He is grooving
 Puspinkoochikun, *n. in.* A grooving-plane
 Puspinkoochikun, *n. in.* A groove
 Puspinkoochikune-chekuhikun, *n. in.* A grooving-pick
 Puspinkootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He grooves it
 Puspinkũsin, *v. t. 7.* He skims along the surface of the water (*e. g.* a goose falling after being shot while flying)
 Puspinkũtin, *v. imp.* It skims along the surface of the water
 Puspinkũyoowão, *v. imp.* The wind blows over the surface of the water
 Puspinkũyow, *v. t. 1.* He flies just above the surface of the water

PUS

Pussoo, *v. t. 4.* He smells
 Pussow, *v. imp.* It is hollow, it is concave; it is grooved
 Pussũchow, *v. imp.* It is a valley
 Pustutwow, *v. t. in. 2.* He gums it (as a canoe)
 Pusuhe-chekuhikun, *n. in.* A squaring-axe
 Pusubikão, *v. t. 3.* He is squaring logs
 Pusuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He squares it
 Pusũkapew, *v. t. 1.* He twinkles (with the eyes)
 Pusũkapewin, *n. in.* A twinkle, a twinkling
 Pusukĩpuyew, *v. imp.* It splinters
 Pusukoochikun, *n. in.* See *Puskuwũhikun*
 Pusukoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He seals it (as a letter)
 Pusukoochãskewukow, *v. imp.* It is miry
 Pusukoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is sticky
 Pusukooskewatuhikun, *n. in.* Sealing-wax
 Pusukumoochão, *v. t. an.* He pastes him, he sticks him on
 Pusukumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He pastes it, he puts it on (as a plaster)
 Pusukuskwew, *n. an.* Soft pitch, tar
 Pusukwapew, *v. t. 1.* He shuts his eyes
 Pusukwov, *v. imp.* It is sticky
 Pusukwuhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is gluing, he is pasting
 Pusukwuhikun, *n. in.* Glue, paste, plaster, sealing-wax
 Pusukwuhikupikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes glue or paste
 Pusukwuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He glues it, he pastes it
 Pusukwumoo, *v. imp.* It adheres, it sticks, it holds, it cleaves
 Pusukumichewow, *v. t. 2.* He flies near the ground
 Pusustãhikun, *n. in.* A whip, a rod, a scourge

PUS

Pusustāhikunikakāō, *v. t. 3.* He makes a whip of it
 Pusustāhikunikāō, *v. t. 3.* He is making a whip
 Pusustāhikunikowāō, *v. t. an.* He makes a whip for him
 Pusustāhikunis, *n. in.* A small whip
 Pusustāhoowāwin, *n. in.* A beating; a chastisement
 Pusustāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He whips it
 Pusustāpayitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes a line
 Pusustāpitow, *v. t. in. 2.* on it, "he lines it"
 Pusustāpichikāō, *v. t. 3.* He makes lines with a "chalk line"
 Pusustāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He marks it with a "chalk-line"
 Pusustāwāō, *v. t. an.* He whips him, he flogs him, he chastises him
 Puswāwāō, *v. imp.* It echoes
 Puswāwāwin, *v. t. 7.* It makes an echo
 Putapumāō, *v. t. an.* He overlooks him, he does not notice him, he misses seeing him
 Putapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does not notice it, he overlooks it
 Putapūtumowin, *n. in.* An oversight, an in-adventure, a mistake
 Putapūtumowāō, *v. t. an.* He does not notice him, he overlooks him
 Pūtāō, *v. t. an.* He sings him
 Putoofāskunuwātuhāō, *v. t. an.* He leads him out of the path
 Pūtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sings it
 Puttuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He misses it
 Puttuhumāō, *v. t. 3.* He loses the track, he takes the wrong road
 Puttumāō, *v. t. an.* He misses him (as in trying to bite him)
 Puttuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He misses it (as in trying to bite it)
 Puttuwāō, *v. t. an.* He misses him

PWA

Putukooskowāō, *v. t. an.* He falls upon him he holds him down (as by pressing upon him)
 Putumisk, *n. an.* A beaver a year and a half old
 Putupestowāō, *v. t. an.* He submits to him, he bows down before him, he worships him
 Putupetisuwāō, *v. t. an.* He makes him crouch, he vanquishes him
 Putupew, *v. t. 1.* He crouches, he sits with his head hanging down; he worships
 Putupiskwāyew, *v. t. 1.* He hangs down his head
 Putustowāō, *v. t. an.* He falls upon him
 Puyuchēs, *n. an.* Breeches, trousers. This word is no doubt the English "breeches" euphonized, and now completely naturalized
 Puyuchēsikakāō, *v. t. 3.* She makes trousers of it
 Puyuchēsikāō, *v. t. 3.* She makes trousers
 Puyuchēsikowāō, *v. t. an.* She makes trousers for him
 Pwachichip, *n. an.* A species of wild duck
 Pwamāwuk, *n. in.* See *Mipwamāwuk*, which is the more correct word
 Kwāpit'itān, *v. imp.* It misses fire (as a gun), it snaps
 Pwapwamutwātāō, *v. imp.* It hangs fire (speaking of a gun)
 Pwastowē, *adv. pref.* Slowly. *Pwastowētootum*, he does it slowly. *Pwastowē-tukoo-sin*, he is slow in coming
 Pwastowemutwātāō, *v. imp.* It hangs fire (as a gun)
 Pwastowēw, *v. t. 5.* He is slow, he is slack
 Pwastowewin, *n. in.* Slowness, slackness
 Pwastowipuyew, *v. imp.* It lingers, it is a long time coming

PWA

- Pwat**, *n. an.* A Sioux Indian, *pl.* **pwatuk**
Pwatewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Sioux
Pwatimoo, *v. i. 4.* He speaks Sioux
Pwatusklain, *n. in.* A flat moccasin, "a mitten shoe" (*i. e.* a moccasin made with a seam along each side)
Pwawêw, *v. i. 5.* She is pregnant
Pwawuchehão, *v. t. an.* He is unable to manage him
Pwawuchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He is unable to manage it
Pwawuchichikão, *v. i. 3.* He is deficient in strength, he is weak
Pwawutão, *v. i. 3.* He is burdened, he is heavily loaded
Pwawutuhão, *v. t. an.* He burdens him

S

- Sakapâtão**, *v. imp.* The smoke rises
Sakastão, *v. imp.* It is sunrise
Sakastowão, *v. i. 3.* He rises (as the sun)
Sakão, *n. an.* A crab (the crustaceous animal)
Sakenkun, *n. an.* A beloved one, a favorite
Sakehã, *v. t. an.* He loves him, he is fond of him, he likes him
Sakehewão, *v. i. 3.* He loves, he is fond, he is charitable
Sakehewãwin, *n. in.* Love, affection, charity
Sakehewãwinewew, *v. i. 1.* He is love
Sakehewãwisew, *v. i. 1.* He is affectionate, he is amorous
Sakehikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is amiable, he is lovely
Sakehikoosewin, *n. in.* Amiability
Sakehikoowisew, *v. i. 1.* He is loved, he is beloved
Sakehikwun, *v. imp.* It is amiable, it is lovely

SAK

- Sakehisoow**, *v. refl. 4.* He loves himself
Sakehisoowin, *n. in.* Self-love
Sakehitoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They love one another
Sakekitow, *v. i. 2.* It bears (fruit, &c.)
Sakepukkwow, *v. imp.* It buds
Sakétin, *v. imp.* It sprouts, it shoots up
Saketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He loves it
Sakikootãsin, *v. i. 7.* He breaks his shell (as a chicken), he comes in sight
Sákiniskão, *v. i. 3.* He lifts up his hand
Sakisêw, *v. i. 5.* He is stingy
Sakisewin, *n. in.* Stinginess, parsimony
Sakitãyunewãpuyehoo, *v. i. 4.* He pushes out his tongue
Sakitowowuk, *n. an.* Isle à la Croix Indians
Sakooch, *adv.* Certainly, positively, really
Sakóochehão, *v. t. an.* He conquers him, he defeats him
Sakóóchehewão, *v. i. 3.* He conquers, he overcomes, he prevails
Sakóóchehewãwin, *n. in.* Conquest, victory
Sakóochetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He conquers it, he defeats it
Sakóochimã, *v. t. an.* He convinces him, he prevails upon him by entreaty, he persuades him, he compels him
Sakóochimewã, *v. i. 3.* He strives
Sakóóhã, *v. t. an.* He subdues him, he masters him, he defeats him, he conquers him, he prevails over him
Sakóomã, *v. t. an.* He convinces him
Sakóosap, *adj.* Nineteen
Sakootã, *v. i. 3.* He is cowardly, he is timid; he is faint-hearted; he is wild
Sakootãwin, *n. in.* Cowardice, timidity
Sakootão, *v. i. 3.* The sun rises
Sakootim, *n. an.* A gooseshawk
Sakóotiskewã, *v. t. an.* He overcomes him,

SAK

he prevails over him (as by pushing against him)
 Sakōōtsikum, v. t. in. 0. He overcomes it (as by pushing against it)
 Sakōōtow, v. t. in. 2. He subdues it, he masters it, he defeats it, he resists it
 Sakōōtumowāo, v. t. an. He avenges him
 Sakōōtawawin, n. in. Conquest, mastery, victory
 Sakōōtow, v. i. 2. He overcomes, he conquers, he triumphs
 Sokooyuwāsew, v. i. 1. He is surly, he is churlish, he is morose
 Sokooyuwāsewin, n. in. Surliness, churlishness, moroseness
 Sokowapiskoosew, v. imp. 1. He is narrow (speaking of metal, anim.)
 Sokowapiskow, v. imp. It is narrow (speaking of metal)
 Sokowasin, v. imp. It is rather narrow. In some localities this word is used as if it were not a diminutive
 Sokowaskooosew, v. imp. 1. He is narrow (speaking of wood, anim.)
 Sokowaskun, v. imp. It is narrow (speaking of wood)
 Sokowākun, v. imp. It is narrow (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.)
 Sokowikwāo, v. i. 3. He has a narrow face
 Sokowisew, v. i. 1. He is narrow
 Sokowow, v. imp. It is narrow
 Sakuchewānan, n. in. A ladder, stairs
 Sakuchewānan-atik, v. i. 3. He makes a ladder or stairs
 Sakuchewāo, v. i. 3. He ascends, he goes up (as a ladder, stairs, or a hill)
 Sakuhikun, n. in. A lake
 Sakuhikunis, n. in. A small lake
 Sakuhikunis, n. in. A pond

SAK

Sakuskēw, v. i. 5. He grows up, he springs (as a plant, anim.)
 Sakuskin, n. indec. or adv. Full
 Sakuskin, v. imp. It springs (as grass, &c. in an.)
 Sakuskināmakoosew, v. i. 1. He is filled with the scent (of it)
 Sakuskināmakwun, v. imp. It is filled with the scent (of it)
 Sakuskināo, v. i. 3. & v. imp. He or it is full
 Sakuskināpūchitow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it (with a liquid)
 Sakuskināpūow, v. imp. It is full (with a liquid)
 Sakuskināpūtow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it (with a liquid)
 Sakuskināskowāo, v. t. an. He fills him with it
 Sakuskinūhāo, v. t. an. He fills him
 Sakuskinūtow, v. t. in. 2. He fills it
 Sakuskinūtowāo, v. t. an. He fills him with it
 Sakuskinūtumowāo, v. t. an. He fills it for him
 Sakuskitāo, v. imp. It sticks out, it projects, it shows a little above water, it has sprung a little above ground
 Sakuskuchikun, n. in. A buoy
 Sakutāmāo, v. t. an. He holds him between his teeth
 Sakutātum, v. t. in. He holds it between his teeth
 Sakwāpākinuwāsew, v. i. 1. He has a slender body
 Sakwāhikun, n. in. A wooden scraper for preparing skins
 Sakwāsew, n. an. A mink. *Pāyuk sakwāsew*, a quarter of a skin (in value)
 Sakwāyimoo, v. i. 4. He hesitates, he wavers, he scruples, he is unwilling, he is diffident
 Sakwāyimooohāo, v. t. an. He discourages him, he makes him waver
 Sākwūhūm, v. t. in. 6. He crushes it
 Sakwutūmoo, n. an. A large species of hawk

SAM

Sákwáwāo, *v. t. an.* He crushes him
 Samlūāo, *v. t. an.* He touches him, he feels him
 Samlūm, *v. t. in. G.* He touches it; he feels it
 Samlekatoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They touch each other, they are in contact
 Sapagumew, } *v. imp.* It is strong, liquid
 Sapagumin, }
 Sapāmūcheho, *v. i. 4.* He feels strong
 Sapāyētum, *v. i. G.* He is content, he is satisfied. It is sometimes used as a *v. t.* he is satisfied with it
 Sapāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Contentment
 Sapāw, *v. i. G.* He is strong, he is able-bodied
 Sapewin, *n. in.* Strength
 Sapikoonāo, *v. i. 3.* He is strong. The word is mostly used in reference to walking.
Numma sapikoonāo, he is weak (in walking)
 Sapoo, *prep.* Through (*i. e.* from end to end, from one surface to another). It is an error to use this word to denote agency or instrumentality, as, *by means of*, *by the power of*, it never being so employed by the Indians, who always say *doche* in such cases. Its uniformity of meaning where it enters into composition is sufficient proof that it only refers to *passage*, and that in this respect it differs from the corresponding English preposition. See below
 Sapoochiwun, *v. imp.* It flows through
 Sapoomayaskowāo, *v. t. an.* He passes through the midst of them
 Sapoomin, *n. an.* A gooseberry (the fruit of the prickly shrub)
 Sapoominatik, *n. an.* A gooseberry tree
 Sapoonakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is transparent, he can be seen through (*e. g.* a thin shawl, *anim*)
 Sapoonakwun, *v. imp.* It is transparent, it can be seen through

SAP

Sapoonikun, *n. in.* A needle
 Sapoonikunis, *n. in.* A small needle
 Sapoonookoosew, *v. i. 1.* See *Sapoonakooosew*
 Sapoonum, *v. t. in. G.* He puts it through
 Sapooōō, *v. imp.* The water comes through it
 Sapooōuyow, *v. imp.* It goes through, it passes through
 Sapooōskun, *n. in.* Aperient medicine, physic, a purge
 Sapooōsikunis, *n. in.* A small dose of aperient medicine
 Sapooōskowāo, *v. t. an.* He passes through him
 Sapooōskowāscw, *v. t. 1.* He is purged (naturally, *i. e.* not by medicine)
 Sapooōskum, *v. t. in. G.* He passes through it
 Sapooōsoo, *v. i. 4.* He is purged (by medicine)
 Sapooōsoowin, *n. in.* Diarrhoea, dysentery
 Sapooōstūwāo, *v. t. an.* He pierces him through
 Sapootowan, *n. in.* The long tent (for conjuring), or any long tent with a door at each end
 Sapootowāskum, *v. t. in. G.* He goes through it, he passes through it (by walking)
 Sapootowātāo, *v. i. 3.* He walks through, he goes through (by walking)
 Sapootowāyow, *v. imp.* There is a passage through it. *Uta ā sapootowāyāk*, a passage
 Sapooowasew, *v. i. 1.* It blows through (*anim.*) the wind goes through him
 Sapooowasoo, *v. i. 4.* He is transparent
 Sapooowastānikun, *n. in.* A lantern
 Sapooowastāo, *v. imp.* It is transparent. *Kah sapooowastāk* (minékwakun, understood), a tumbler
 Sapooowastāo-minékwakun, *n. in.* A tumbler
 Sapooowastāo-minékwakunis, *n. in.* A wine-glass
 Sapooowastun, *v. imp.* It blows through, the wind goes through it

SAP

Sapoowâpinão, *v. t. an.* He throws him through
 Sapoowâpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it through
 Sapooyow, *v. i. 2.* He flies through
 Sapooyukûw, *v. i. 5.* He pushes himself through
 Sapukwamoo, *v. i. 4.* He sleeps soundly
 Sapwupumão, *v. t. an.* He sees through him
 Sapwupatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees through it
 Sapwsew, *v. i. 1.* It blows through (*anim.*) the wind goes through him
 Sapwastun, *v. imp.* It blows through, the wind goes through it
 Sapwuskooptyltow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it through (as through railings, &c.)
 Sapwuskoowâpinão, *v. t. an.* He throws him through (as through railings, &c.)
 Sapwuskoowâpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it through (as through railings, &c.)
 Sasachigatão, *v. i. 3.* He has bare legs
 Sasahun, *v. imp.* There are breakers
 Sasal, *adv.* Already
 Sasakinigatão, *v. i. 3.* He has bare legs
 Sasakinipitoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has bare arms
 Sasakinistikwan, *n. in.* A bare head
 Sasakinistikwanão, *v. t. an.* He uncovers his head (*i. e.* the head of another person)
 Sasakinistikwanuâniso, *v. refl. 4.* He uncovers his head
 Sasakinistikwanão, *v. i. 3.* He has a bare head
 Sasakinitão, *v. i. 3.* He has bare feet
 Sasakipitoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has bare arms
 Sasakisew, *v. i. 5.* He is niggardly, he is stingy
 Sasakisewin, *n. in.* Stinginess
 Sasakiitão, *v. i. 3.* He has bare feet, he is
 Sasakiitew, *v. i. 1.* barefoot
 Sasakiwechikão, *v. i. 3.* He sacrifices
 Sasakiwechikawin, *n. in.* A sacrifice, a sacrificing

SAT

Sasakiwechikun, *n. in.* A sacrifice
 Sasakiwetootowão, *v. t. an.* He sacrifices to him
 Sasakiweyowão, *v. i. 3.* He sacrifices
 Sasakiweyewástowão, *v. t. an.* He sacrifices to him
 Sasakiweyewáweyitew, *n. an.* A sacrificial priest
 Sasakiweyewáwin, *n. in.* A sacrifice
 Sasakoonho, *v. imp.* It projects out of the water
 Sasakoonásow, *v. i. 1.* He projects out of the water
 Sasakoosew, *v. i. 5.* He is slender
 Sasapýlitakun, *n. in.* A rattle
 Sasapýlitakunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a rattle
 Sasapýlitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it (speaking of a rattle)
 Sasapo, *n. in.* Sea-weed
 Sasapekow, *v. imp.* Sea-weed abounds
 Sasapooosoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is purged (by medicine)
 Sasapikunão, *v. i. 3.* He is strong, he has strength
 Sasápskiskikão, *v. i. 3.* She fries
 Sasáskikwan, *n. an.* A frying-pan
 Sasáskikwatão, *v. t. an.* She fries him (*e. g.* a fish)
 Sasáskikwatun, *v. t. in. 6.* She fries it
 Sasáskikwão, *v. i. 3.* She is frying
 Sasapayáyétum, *v. i. 6.* He is restless (in sleep)
 Sasapapitão, *v. t. an.* See *Sipapitão*
 Sasipimão, *v. i. 3.* She boils blubber, &c. for making oil or grease
 Sasisin, *v. imp.* It breaks (as a wave)
 Saskeyuwásew, *v. i. 1.* He rages, he is furious
 Saskeyuwásewin, *n. in.* A rage, a fury
 Sasnikhipayew, *v. i. 1.* He falls on his back
 Sâtoonão, *v. t. an.* He straightens him

SAT.

Sátoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He straightens it, he unrolls it
 Sátoopuyitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He straightens it (as an arm or leg)
 Sawunóok, } *n. in.* The south. Or as *adv.*
 Sawunóoták, } at the south
 Sawunoooyowá, *v. imp.* It blows a south wind, there is a south wind
 Sawunuhun, *v. imp.* There is a south wind
 Sápítá, *v. t. 3.* He grins, he shows his teeth
 Sápítáatowá, *v. t. an.* He grins at him, he shows his teeth at him
 S'áká, } *adv.* Freely, willingly, of one's own
 S'ákán, } accord, without cause
 Sákehá, *v. t. an.* He frightens him, he terrifies him, he scares him, he alarms him
 Sákeputwan, *n. in.* An ornament suspended from the hair (used by the heathen Indians)
 Sákw, *n. an.* A crab, a lobster
 Sáklmá, *v. t. an.* He frightens him (by words), he terrifies him
 Sáklsew, *v. t. 1.* He is afraid, he fears, he is alarmed, he is frightened
 Sáklsewáyótum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is frightened at the thought of it. It is sometimes used as *v. i.* and equivalent to *sáklsew*, he is afraid
 Sáklsewin, *n. in.* Fear, fright, terror
 Sákoohoon, *n. in.* See *Sákuhogn*, which analogy would point out as the more correct form
 Sákoonáo, *v. t. an.* He puts his hand under him
 Sákoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts his hand under it
 Sákoopuyehá, *v. t. an.* He pushes him under (something)
 Sákoopuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He pushes it under (something)
 Sákooso, *v. t. 4.* He puts it under his belt

SAS

Sákoosoonápe, *n. in.* A string tied round the waist for securing a knife, fire-bag, &c
 Sákooyákináo, *v. t. an.* He pushes him under (something)
 Sákooyákinuin, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes under (something)
 Sákuhoo, *v. refl. t.* He combs himself
 Sákuhoun, *n. in.* A comb
 Sákuhoonís, *n. in.* A small comb, a tooth-comb
 Sákuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He combs it
 Sákuwá, *v. t. an.* He combs him
 Sákwapan, *n. in.* The ground-lashing (of a sled)
 Sákwáutawikew, *v. t. 1.* It expands, it spreads out (in growing, *anim.*)
 Sákwápukew, *v. t. 5.* The bud opens out
 Sákwásew, *n. an.* See *Sákwásew*
 Sákwásoo, *v. t. 4.* See *Sákooso*
 Sáknak, *adv.* At once, immediately, directly, as soon as
 Sápáyow, *v. imp.* There is an opening between islands, or between an island and the main land
 Sáákwáwinakoosew, *v. t. 1.* See *Sásákinakoosew*
 Sásáklkwusew, *v. t. 1.* He startles in sleep
 Sásákinakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is frightful
 Sásákinakoosewin, *n. in.* Frightfulness, a frightful appearance
 Sásákinakwun, *v. imp.* It is frightful
 Sásáknun, *v. imp.* It hails
 Sásáwatitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it (as a rattle)
 Sásákapátá, *v. imp.* The smoke blows about
 Sásáskookuum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes into a wood
 Sásákwat, *adv.* Without cause
 Sásowinepesis, *n. an.* A swallow
 Sástuk, *n. an.* Twine, sewing cotton, thread;
 Átépítáit sástuk, reel cotton

SAB

Sātukoo, *n. an.* A small quantity of twine, thread, &c.
 Sātukwāpāk, } *n. an. or in.* Cord, line, rope,
 Sātukwāpē, } twine
 Sātukwāpēs, *n. in.* A small piece of cord, a thin cord, string, twine
 Sāwākuchekow, *v. imp.* Dragon-flies are numerous
 Sāwākuchew, *n. an.* A dragon-fly, or (according to the common Hudson's Bay nomenclature) "a mosquito hawk"
 Sāwāpichikāo, *v. t. 3.* See *Suwāpichikāo*
 Sāwāpitiāo, *v. t. an.* See *Suwāpitiāo*
 Sāwātitiow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it (as a rattle)
 School, } *n. in.* These English words
 School-house, } are in common use amongst the Indians at some of the Mission Stations.
Schoolik ayow, he is in the school. *School-house oosetow*, he is making or building a school
 Schoolewew, *v. t. 1.* He goes to school (*i. e.* to be instructed)
 Scissors, *n. an.* A pair of scissors. This English word is commonly used by some Indians: It does not take a plural form
 Seakān, } *adv.* At any rate, at the least,
 Senkāy, } especially
 Sehepuyew, *v. imp.* It contracts; it tightens
 Sechisan, *n. an.* Tongue. It is mostly used in the *pl.*
 Sekahun, *v. imp.* It ships water
 Sekchāo, *v. t. an.* He encourages him, he entices him
 Sekchewāwin, *n. in.* Encouragement, enticement
 Sekēpitiow, *v. imp.* A shower falls
 Sekewāpināo, *v. t. an.* He pours it (*anim.*)
 Sekewāpinikāo, *v. t. 3.* He is pouring
 Sekewāpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pours it

SEK

Sēkikāmoo, *v. t. 4.* He exhorts; he gives orders
 Sēkikāmoowin, *n. in.* Exhortation
 Sekikwāhoosoo, *v. recip. 4.* He spills his blood
 Sekikwāwāo, *v. t. an.* He spills his blood (*i. e.* the blood of another)
 Sēkimiāo, *v. t. an.* He persuades him, he constrains him, he encourages him; he entreats him, he charges him, he orders him
 Sēkimewāo, *v. t. 3.* He persuades, he encourages
 Sēkimewāwin, *n. in.* Persuasion, encouragement, exhortation
 Sēklimitoowin, *n. in.* A mutual persuasion or encouraging. *Kemooch sēklimitoowin*, a conspiracy
 Sēklimitoowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They conspire
 Sekināo, *v. t. an.* He spills it or them, he pours them out (*anim.*)
 Sekinikāo, *v. t. 3.* He is pouring, he is shedding (something)
 Sekinuun, *v. t. in. 6.* He spills it, he pours it out, he sheds it; he draws it (as from a tap)
 Sekinumwāo, *v. t. an.* He pours it on him, he sheds it on him
 Sekip, *n. an.* A water-hen
 Sekip, *n. in.* A boil
 Sekipuyew, *v. imp.* It spills
 Sēkiskatoowin, *n. in.* Enticement
 Sēkiskatoowuk, *v. recip. 4.* They conspire together
 Sēkiskowāo, *v. t. an.* He entices him, he allures him; he constrains him, he urges him, he induces him; he stirs him up
 Sekiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He spills it
 Sekiskuwāo, *v. t. an.* He spills it (*anim.*)
 Sekitetowāo, *v. t. an.* He pours it on him with violence
 Sekoohoon, *n. in.* See *Sākuhoon*
 Sekoonāo, *v. t. an.* He empties him

SEK

Sekoonikuna, *n. in. pl.* Refuse, rags
 Sekoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He empties it
 Sekoopachekowitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He strains it
 Sekoopatuskdochekowitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He strains it
 Sekoopâkinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He strains it (*e. g.* milk)
 Sekoopâkinîkun, *n. in.* A strainer
 Sekoopuyehâo, *v. t. an.* He empties him
 Sekoopuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He empties it
 Sekoopuyew, *v. imp.* It empties
 Sêkoosew, *n. an.* An ermine
 Sêkoosikow, *v. imp.* Ermine are numerous
 Sekow, *n. an.* A widow
 Sekowâpuyehâo, *v. t. an.* He sifts him (*e. g.* barley, &c. being *anim.*)
 Sekowâpuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sifts it
 Sekowâpuyichikun, *n. in.* A sieve; chaff
 Sekowâyachekoochikowitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He strains it; he filters it
 Sekowew, } *v. t. 1.* She is a widow. The
 Sekowisew, } former of these words is the
 one more commonly in use
 Sekuchew, *v. i. 1.* He is cold, he feels cold, he starves through the cold; he is lean
 Sekuhâchikâo, *v. i. 3.* He is watering (*i. e.* supplying with water)
 Sekuhâtakakâo, *v. i. 3.* He baptizes with it
 Sekuhâtakâo, *v. i. 3.* He is baptizing
 Sekuhâtakâew, *v. t. 1.* or *n. an.* A baptist (*i. e.* one who baptizes)
 Sekuhâtakâwin, *n. in.* Baptism
 Sekuhâtakoowin, *n. in.* Baptism
 Sekuhâtasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is baptized.
 Sekuhâtowâo, *v. t. an.* He baptizes him; he pours water upon him
 Sekuhâtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pours water upon it
 Sekuhikâo, *v. i. 3.* He is pouring (something)
 Sekuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pours it

SEP

Sekusakunuk, *n. an. pl.* Cracklings, scratchings (*i. e.* the refuse after making fat)
 Sekuwâo, *v. t. an.* See *Sâkuwâo*
 Sekuwâo, *v. t. an.* He pours it or them (*anim.*)
 Sekuwâpuyichikun, *n. in.* See *Sekowâpuyichikun*
 Sekwattûwâo, *v. t. an.* See *Sikwattûwâo*
 Sekwun, *v. imp.* It is spring. The word properly refers to the early part of the season before the opening of the rivers, but it is often used indefinitely
 Sekwuwusâo, *v. imp.* It is extinct
 Semakun, *n. in.* For this word and its derivatives see *Simakun*, &c.
 Semikwusew, *v. t. 1.* He is sleepy
 Sephan, *n. an.* See *Shenipan*, which is the more general pronunciation, even in those localities when the *sh* in other words is not used
 Senipâkinâo, } *v. t. an.* He squeezes liquid out
 Senipâtinâo, } of him
 Senipâtinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He squeezes liquid out of it
 Senipâtiskowâo, *v. t. an.* He squeezes liquid out of him (as by sitting upon him)
 Senipâtiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He squeezes liquid out of it (as by sitting upon it)
 Senipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He squeezes it out of it (*e. g.* the filth out of the entrails of an animal or water out of an article of clothing)
 Senum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wrings it, he twists it (as clothes after washing)
 Sepaatik, *adv.* Under a tree
 Sepah, *prep.* Under, beneath
 Sepahiminanis, *n. in.* A bead needle
 Sepahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it under
 Sepanuk, *n. in.* A strait, a branch river (*i. e.* the part running at one side of an island)
 Sepapichikun, *n. in.* A bodkin
 Sepapitâo, *v. t. an.* He runs him under (*e. g.*

SEP

In setting a net under the ice), she "runs"
 It (in sewing, *anim.*)
 Sepapitum, v. t. in. 6. He runs it under, she
 "runs" it (in sewing)
 Sepapuyew, v. imp. It goes under
 Sepasekoopichikun, n. in. A line used for
 hauling nets under the ice
 Sepasekoopichikunāpe, n. in. A cod-line
 Sepasū, v. i. 5. He passes under (it)
 Sepastuk, n. in. See Sepapuk
 Sepaupew, v. i. 1. He sits under (it)
 Sepayachistik, adv. Under a tree
 Sepayasew, v. i. 7. He sails under
 Sepayāyetum, v. i. 6. He is restless in sleep
 Sepākepāyooitas, } n. an. An English stocking
 Sepākewimitas, }
 Sepākewuyan, n. in. A Guernsey frock
 Sepākināo, v. i. an. He stretches him
 Sepākinum, v. i. in. 6. He stretches it
 Sepākipitūo, v. i. an. He stretches him
 Sepākipitum, v. i. in. 6. He stretches it
 Sepākpuyew, v. imp. It stretches
 Sepākiskow, v. imp. It stretches (as a knitted
 woollen article)
 Sepākiskowussikun, n. an. An English sock
 Sepākuhum, v. i. in. 6. He stretches it
 Sepākuskowemuskiskina, n. in. pl. Indian rub-
 ber shoes, galoches
 Sepākustis, n. an. A woven mitten
 Sepākūwāo, v. i. an. He stretches him
 Sepāyaskwun, v. imp. It is free from under-
 wood, the trees stand apart and not en-
 tangled
 Sepāyēchikāo, v. i. 3. He forbears
 Sepāyētum, v. i. 6. He is patient, or v. i.
 he is patient with it, he bears it patiently
 Sepāyētumoowin, n. in. Patience
 Sepāyīmāo, v. i. an. He bears him, he suffers
 him, he is patient with him
 Sepāyow, v. imp. See Sepāyaskwun

SEP

Sepo, n. in. A river
 Sepekan, n. in. A canal, a ditch
 Sepekanikāo, v. i. 3. He makes a ditch
 Sepekwiikun, n. in. Grey cloth
 Sepepuyew, v. imp. It stretches
 Sepeśis, n. in. A small river, a brook, a creek
 Sepeśisiskow, v. imp. There are many creeks
 or brooks
 Sepēw, v. i. 5. He stretches
 Sepeyuwāsestōwāo, v. i. an. He is patient
 with him, or towards him
 Sepeyuwāsew, v. i. 1. He forbears, he is long-
 suffering
 Sepeyuwāsewin, n. in. Forbearance, long-
 suffering, patience
 Sepeyuwāwīsew, v. i. 1. He is long-suffering,
 he is forbearing
 Sepeyuwāwīsewin, n. in. Forbearance, long-
 suffering
 Sepigapowew, v. i. 1. He stands long without
 being tired
 Sepikoosew, v. i. 1. He is covered with dust,
 he is grey
 Sepikussakn, n. in. A grey cloth capot
 Sepikwasin, v. imp. It is greyish
 Sepikwākin, n. in. Light blue cloth, grey
 cloth
 Sepikwākun, v. imp. It is light blue or grey
 (as cloth)
 Sepikwōw, v. imp. It is covered with dust, it
 is grey
 Sepikwusew, v. i. 1. He goes long without
 sleeping
 Sepināgapowew, v. i. 3. He stands long with-
 out being tired
 Sepināo, v. i. 3. He is retentive of life, he is
 long-lived
 Sepināo, v. i. an. He makes him last long
 Sepiniskāyew, v. i. 1. He stretches out his
 arms (to arouse himself)

SEP

Sepinun, *v. t. in.* He makes it last long
 Sepipuyew, } *v. imp.* It endures, it lasts
 Sepipuyin, }
 Sepisew, *v. t. 1.* He is durable, he is lasting,
 he is strong
 Sepiskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is tough, he is du-
 rable
 Sepiskow, *v. imp.* It is tough, it is durable
 Septum, *v. t. 0.* He is obstinate. See *Suse-*
ptum, which is the form more commonly in
 use
 Sepoowasoo, *v. t. 4.* See *Sapoowasoo*
 Sepow, *v. imp.* It has a hole through it
 Sepuatakun, *n. in.* A stretcher (for extending
 the skins of animals)
 Sepuatakunikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a stretcher
 Sepuutan, *n. in.* A stretcher (for extending
 the skins of animals)
 Sepuutanikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a stretcher
 Sepun, *v. imp.* It is durable, it is lasting, it
 is strong, it wears well
 Sepuskitão, *v. imp.* It lasts long (*e. g.* a
 house)
 Sepuskatum, *v. t. in. 0.* He stuffs it
 Sepwasoo, *v. t. 4.* See *Sapoowasoo*
 Sesechisew, *n. an.* A sen-pigeon
 Seseckoo, *v. t. 4.* He whines
 Sesekwapiskow, *v. imp.* It is a broken rock
 Sesekwun, *n. in.* A rattle
 Sesekwunikão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a rattle
 Seseþ, *n. an.* A duck
 Seseþaskwut, *n. in.* Maple sugar, sugar (of
 any kind)
 Seseþaskwut-atik, *n. an.* The maple-tree
 Seseþaskwut-atikookow, *v. imp.* Maples
 abound
 Seseþaskwutikakão, *v. t. 3.* He makes sugar
 of it
 Seseþaskwutikakão, *v. pass.* It is candied, it
 is covered with sugar

SET

Seseþaskwutikatum, *v. t. in. 0.* He candies
 it, he covers it with sugar
 Seseþaskwutikão, *v. t. 3.* She is making
 sugar
 Seseþaskwutikowão, *v. t. an.* She makes sugar
 for him
 Seseþepimo, *n. in.* Duck-fat (*i. e.* the fat or
 grease obtained from ducks)
 Seseþikoot, *n. in.* A gun-hammer
 Seseþis, *n. an.* A duckling, a small duck
 Seseþookow, *v. imp.* Ducks are numerous
 Seseþusinne, *n. in. pl.* Duck-shot
 Seseþusukal, *n. in.* Duck-skin
 Seseþwawe, *n. in.* A duck-egg
 Seseþwusiinne, *n. in. pl.* Duck-shot
 Seseþwusikil, *n. an.* A tea-kettle
 Ssekowun, } *n. in.* A crutch, a staff, a rod
 Ssekuhoon, }
 Ssekdwão, *v. t. an.* See *Sushdwão*
 Ssekuwowachikun, *n. in.* A pillar
 Ssetukwãpe, *n. in.* A line. See *Süstuk-*
wãpe
 Ssetuwatin, *v. imp.* It rings
 Ssetuwatitakun, *n. in.* A bell
 Ssetuwatitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rings it
 Setakwunapoo, *n. in.* Spruce-beer
 Setakwunapookakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes
 spruce-beer of it
 Setakwunapookão, *v. t. 3.* She is making
 spruce-beer
 Setakwunuk, *n. an. pl.* Brush-wood
 Setapitão, *v. t. an.* He binds him tightly
 Setapitun, *v. t. in. 0.* He binds it tightly
 Setiskowão, *v. t. an.* It fits him tightly (*lit.*
 he fits him *i. e.* an anim. article of clothing
 tightly); he presses upon him. *Ne setisko-*
wowuk mitasuk, the trousers fit me tightly
 (*lit.* I fit the trousers tightly)
 Setiakun, *v. t. in. 0.* It fits him tightly (*lit.*
 he fits it, thus, *ne setikun muskina*, I fit

SET

the shoes tightly, or, in correct English, the shoes fit me tightly
 Setoonão, *v. t. an.* He supports him
 Setoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He supports it
 Setownaskootlow, *v. t. in. 2.* He slips it in (as a tenon into a mortice)
 Setowishmoo, *v. t. 4.* He creeps between something
 Setowuhikun, *n. in.* A pillar
 Setowuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He calks it
 Setôhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes or drives it tightly, he tightens it
 Setumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fixes it tightly
 Setustapiô, *v. t. 3.* He tightens his bow
 Setwãio, *v. t. an.* He pushes or drives him tightly, he tightens him
 Setwaskwuhikun, *n. in.* A prop, a pillar
 Setwaskwuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He props it
 Setwaskwuwãio, *v. t. an.* He props him
 Sewagumew, *v. imp.* It is salt (speaking of a liquid), it is brackish
 Sewagumisin, *v. imp.* It is brackish, it is saltish (speaking of a liquid)
 Sewakumisikun, *n. in.* Molasses
 Sewapoo, *n. in.* Salt liquid, salt water, vinegar
 Sewasin, *v. imp.* It is saltish
 Sewêhãio, *v. t. an.* He salts him
 Sewekapew, *v. t. 1.* He has one eye smaller than the other (e.g. one eyelid being habitually closed more than the other)
 Sewêkapoo, *n. in.* Vinegar
 Sewepuk, *n. in.* Rhubarb. It is generally used in the *pl.* sewepukwa
 Sewesakunuk, *n. an.* Cracklings
 Seweskatask, *n. an.* An edible root called by the common name of "carrot"
 Sewêtakun, *n. in.* Salt
 Sewêtakunapoo, *n. in.* Brine, salt water
 Sewêtakonâkin, *n. in.* Grey cloth

SHI

Sewêtakunescapôaikun, *n. in.* Purging salts, Epsom salts
 Sewêtakunikãio, *v. t. 3.* He is making salt
 Sewêtakunuhikio, *v. t. 3.* He is salting (things)
 Sewêtakunuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He salts it (by rubbing)
 Sewêtakunuwãio, *v. t. an.* He salts him (by rubbing)
 Sewetisuk, *n. an. pl.* Lozenges, confectionery, sweets. This is an indianized form for "sweeties," which is the common name in the country for lozenges and other confectionery
 Sewetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He salts it
 Sewinãio, *v. t. an.* He sweetens him, he sugars him, he salts him (as by sprinkling a little salt on him)
 Sewinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sweetens it, he sugars it, he salts it (by sprinkling)
 Sewisew, *v. i. 1.* He is sweet; he is sour; he is salt
 Sewow, *v. imp.* It is sweet; it is sour; it is salt
 Sewutãio, *v. t. 3.* He is hungry, he feels his stomach empty
 Shagunape. See *Pesakunape*
 Shakwuwãio, *v. t. an.* He scrapes him (as a deer-skin)
 Shawl, *n. n.* A shawl. This English word is commonly in use in some parts of the country. The *pl.* is *shawluk*
 Shawlewew, *v. i. 1.* It (*lit. he*) is a shawl
 Shawlis, *n. an.* A small shawl, a woollen handkerchief
 Shâskwat, *partic.* It is of no use
 Shenipan, *n. an.* Ribbon, silk
 Shenipanis, *n. an.* Narrow ribbon, a small piece of ribbon, a small piece of silk
 Shenipan-sâstuk, *n. an.* Sewing silk

SHE

Shenpan-nastukoo, *n. an.* A small quantity of sewing silk

Shenpan-usupap, *n. in.* Sewing silk

Shikootiwa, *n. in. pl.* Yellow berries

Sichastow, *v. t. in. 2.* He spreads it about

Sichiyowunikwuchas, *n. an.* A flying squirrel

Sichisaw, *v. i. 1.* He is tight

Sichipuyew, *v. imp.* It tightens

Sichisin, *v. t. 7.* He lies straight

Sichitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He tightens it

Sichow, *v. imp.* It is tight

Sikak, *n. an.* A skunk

Sikakoominuskoo, *n. in.* An onion

Sikakwuskwa,

Sikakwuyowuakwa,

Sikapuyew, *v. i. 1.* He puts himself at full length (in the water)

Sikakin, *n. in.* Cloth in the piece

Sikew, *v. i. 5.* He voids urine, he passes water

Sikewinapoo, *n. in.* Urine, stale

Sikeyahao, *v. t. an.* He gladdens him, he pleases him

Sikeyasew, *v. i. 1.* He is glad, he rejoices

Sikeyasewin, *n. in.* Gladness

Sikisimao, *v. t. an.* He lays him down straight, he stretches him out

Sikoo, *v. i. 4.* He spits

Sikooohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it by hitting

Sikookoochikun, *n. an.* Tobacco sliced or cut up

Sikookoosoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is cut up (e.g. tobacco, *anim.*)

Sikookootao, *v. pass.* It is cut up into small pieces

Sikookootao, *v. t. an.* He cuts him up into small pieces

Sikookootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it up into small pieces

Sikoonao, *v. t. an.* He crushes him (with the hand)

SIK

Sikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He crushes it (with the hand)

Sikoopikwähikwunatik, *n. in.* A ramrod

Sikoopitao, *v. t. an.* He pulls him in pieces

Sikoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it in pieces

Sikookow, *v. i. 1.* He is constantly spitting

Sikookoochikun, *n. an.* Tobacco sliced or cut up

Sikookowao, *v. t. an.* He crushes him

Sikookum, *v. t. in. 6.* He crushes it

Sikookwao, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (by hitting)

Sikookwao, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (as by mashing with a spoon)

Sikookwao, *v. t. an.* He breaks him (as by mashing with a spoon)

Sikoooin, *n. in.* Spit, saliva

Sikustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it down straight, he stretches it out

Sikwapachikao, *v. t. 3.* He is spying, he is looking through a spy-glass

Sikwapachikun, *n. in.* A spy-glass

Sikwapachikunis, *n. in.* A small spy-glass

Sikwapumao, *v. t. an.* He looks at him through a spy-glass or tube

Sikwaputum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks at it through a spy-glass or tube

Sikwatao, *v. t. an.* He spits on him

Sikwatootum, *v. t. in. 2.* He spits it. *Mikoo-yew sikwatootum*, he spits blood

Sikwutukuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes it backwards and forwards

Sikwutukuwao, *v. t. an.* He pushes him backwards and forwards

Sikwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He spits on it

Sikwaaaputum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks through it (as through a tube)

Sikwukutao, *v. i. 3.* He hiccups

Sikwutuhikao, *v. i. 3.* He is pounding

Sikwutuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He breaks it (to pieces, he pounds it, he smashes it)

SIM

Sikwütáwno, *v. t. an.* He breaks him to pieces, he pounds him
 Simakun, *n. in.* A bayonet, a sword
 Simakunikooman, *n. in.* A sword
 Simakunis, *n. in.* A soldier
 Simakunisewikimow, *n. in.* A captain, an officer, a centurion
 Sinekwaó, *v. t. 3.* He blows his nose
 Sinikookuhun, *v. t. in. 6.* He brushes it, he rubs it (so as to give a polish or to remove dirt)
 Sinikookwápuwew, *v. t. 1.* He falls upon his face
 Sinikoonáo, *v. t. an.* He chafes him
 Sinikoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chafes it
 Sinikoosimoo, *v. refl. 4.* He rubs himself against something
 Sinikooskowáo, *v. t. an.* He rubs himself against him
 Sinikooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs himself against it
 Sinikoostooowáho, *v. t. 4.* He rubs his beard (so as to lather it)
 Sinikoostooowáhoosoo, *v. refl. 4.* He lathers himself, he rubs himself with a shaving-brush
 Sinikoostooowáhoootoowin, } *n. in.* A shaving-brush
 Sinikoostooowáhoowin, }
 Sinikoostooowáwáo, *v. t. an.* He lathers him (i. e. on his chin)
 Sinikoostitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rubs it on something
 Sinikootukuhikáo, *v. t. 3.* She is scrubbing
 Sinikootukuhikun, *n. in.* A brush, a scrubbing-brush
 Sinikootukuhikunis, *n. in.* A small brush
 Sinikootukuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* She scrubs it
 Sinikootukuwáo, *v. t. an.* She scrubs him
 Sinikoowáo, *v. t. an.* He rubs him (so as to polish or remove dirt)
 Sinikwahikáo, *v. t. 3.* He is filing
 Sinikwahikun, *n. in.* A file

SIP

Sinikwahikunis, *n. in.* A small file
 Sinikwahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He files it
 Sinikwapinúo, *v. t. an.* He rubs his eyes (i. e. the eyes of another person)
 Sinikwapinisoo, *v. refl.* He rubs his eyes
 Sinikwawáo, *v. t. an.* He files him
 Sinootakun, *n. in.* The backing of a net, the back-line, or backing-line
 Sinootakunápes, *n. in.* The edging of a net; the small backing (i. e. the twine for tying the net to the backing-line)
 Sinuwenakun, *n. in.* A bell
 Sipapitáo, *v. t. an.* She "runs" it (in sewing, *anim.*). See *Sepapitáo*
 Sipapitum, *v. t. in. 6.* She "runs" it (in sewing)
 Sipooótuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* She sews it up (as a slit)
 Sipooótuwáo, *v. t. an.* She sews him up
 Sipootánum, *v. t. in. 6.* He shuts it (as a door)
 Sipápítum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it up (as a bag, by pulling the strings)
 Sipwá, *particle, implying commencement.* It is either used by itself or as a prefix. *Sipwá ayumew*, he commences speaking. *Sipwátootum*, he begins to do it
 Sipwáasew, *v. t. 1.* He sets sail, he departs sailing
 Sipwánstun, *v. imp.* It sets sail
 Sipwáchákawáo, *v. t. 3.* He gives up, the ghost, he dies, he deceases
 Sipwáhum, *v. t. 6.* He begins to sing. *Aa v. t.* he begins to sing it, he sets a tune
 Sipwápuwew, *v. t. 1.* He goes off, he runs off, he starts
 Sipwápuwew, } *v. imp.* It goes off, it starts
 Sipwápuyin, }

SIP

Sipw'atão, *v. i. 3.* He departs, he sets off, he sets out.

Sipw'atiasuwão, *r. t. an.* He sends him off, he expects him; he dismisses him, he disperses them.

Sipw'atuhão, *v. t. an.* He takes him away, he carries him off.

Sipw'atutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He takes it away, he carries it off.

Sipw'awapasew, *v. i. 1.* He blows away.

Sipw'awapastun, *v. imp.* It blows away.

Sisikooch, *adv.* Suddenly, all at once, abruptly, unawares.

Sisikookutho, *v. i. 3.* He hiccups.

Sisikootupinão, *v. i. 3.* He dies suddenly.

Sisipoochikun, *n. in.* A file.

Sisipoochikunis, *n. in.* A small file.

Sisipootakunusinne, *n. in.* A grindstone.

Sisipootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He grinds it, he sharpens it, he whets it.

Sisooch, *adv.* Ashore, on the beach, on the coast, along the beach.

Sisoochipak, *adv.* At the edge of a lake.

Sisoochikun, *n. in.* Paint.

Sisoochikunatik, *n. in.* A paint-brush.

Sisoochikunis, *n. in.* A small quantity of paint.

Sisoochum, *v. t. in. 6.* He paints it.

Sisookwunehooseo, *v. i. 4.* He rubs his quills or feathers; he preens himself (*e. g.* a duck, &c.)

Sisoonão, *v. t. an.* He rubs him.

Sisoonikun, *n. in.* An embrocation, a liniment.

Sisoonikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes an embrocation.

Sisoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs it.

Sisoopakinão, *v. t. an.* He rubs him (as with an embrocation).

Sisoopakinikun, *n. in.* An embrocation, a liniment.

SIS

Sisoopakinikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes an embrocation.

Sisoopakinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rubs it (as with an embrocation).

Sisoopakuhikun, *n. in.* A lotion, a liniment.

Sisoopakuhikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a lotion or liniment.

Sisoopakuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bathes it, he wets it with water.

Sisoopakuwão, *v. t. an.* He bathes him, he wets him with water.

Sisooskewakinão, *v. t. an.* He rubs his eyes, with clay.

Sisooskewukinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts clay upon it, he muds it (as a house).

Sisoostakuhikun, *n. in.* Sealing-wax, bees-wax.

Sisoostakuhikunatik, *n. in.* A seal (for making an impression on wax, &c.)

Sisootão, *n. in.* The shore; the edge of a plain.

Sisootowuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes along the shore (in a canoe, &c.)

Sisoonã, *adj.* Parallel.

Sisoonanum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it parallel.

Sisooaw, *v. t. an.* He paints him.

Sisoowin, *n. in.* An embrocation, a liniment.

Sisooninikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes an embrocation.

Siswapinão, *v. t. an.* He rubs his eyes (*i. e.* the eyes of another person).

Siswapinisoo, *v. ref. 4.* He rubs his eyes.

Siswapakuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He waters it (*i. e.* sprinkles water upon it).

Siswapayetow, *v. t. in. 2.* See *Siswapuyetow*.

Siswapukew, *v. imp.* It buds, it shoots out (as a leaf).

Siswapuyehão, *v. t. an.* He severs them, he spreads it or them about.

Siswapuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He scatters it.

SIS

Siswaskowā, *v. t. m.* He scatter them (as by treading on them)
 Siswāskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it or them (as by treading on them)
 Siswātsisulhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it
 Siswātsisuwā, *v. t. an.* He scatters them
 Siswāwāpnā, *v. t. an.* He scatters them (with the hand).
 Siswāwāpnikathā, *v. pass.* It is scattered
 Siswāwāpnūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it (with the hand)
 Siswāwāpūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it
 Siswāwāpūwā, *v. t. an.* He scatters them
 Siswuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He spreads it about
 Sita, *n. an.* Brushwood, *pl. situk.* Some Indians asprate this word on the ultimate
 Sitekwap, *n. in.* A brushwood tent
 Slate, *n. an. (pron. slāt).* A slate. This English word is in common use at some of the Mission stations. It is considered as an *anim.* noun, making for its *pl. slātuk.* *Ne slātūm,* my slate
 Soap, *n. an. (pron. sōp).* Soap. This English word is in common use in some localities. It is considered as an *anim.* noun
 Soapikakā, *v. i. 3.* She makes soap of it
 Soapikā, *v. i. 3.* She is making soap
 Soapis, *n. an.* A small piece of soap
 Sōchichiwun, *v. imp.* It flows strongly
 Sōka, *adv.* See Sōke
 Sōkagumew, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of a liquid)
 Sōkapikisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is strong (as thread, sewing cotton, &c. *anim.*)
 Sōkapākum, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of twine, cord, &c.)
 Sōkākūsin, *v. imp.* It is rather strong (speaking of twine, &c.)
 Sōkapikwun, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of metal)

SOK

Sōkaskoonum, *v. i. 6.* He bends it strongly (as a bow)
 Sōkaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is strong (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Sōkaskwun, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of wood)
 Sōkatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is mighty, he is powerful
 Sōkatisewin, *n. in.* Might, power, strength, force
 Sōkatun, *v. imp.* It is powerful
 Sōkayā, *v. t. an.* He places him firmly
 Sōkayōwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is mighty, he is powerful
 Sōkayōwisewin, *n. in.* Might, power
 Sōkākia, *n. in.* Strong cloth, hurden, sack-cloth
 Sōkākun, *v. imp.* It is strong (speaking of cloth, &c.)
 Sōkāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is strong
 Sōkāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is strong
 Sōkāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is steadfast, he is resolute
 Sōkāyētumowin, *n. in.* Steadfastness
 Sōkāyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is brave, he is bold, he is resolute
 Sōkāyimooow, *adv. pref.* Boldly, bravely
 Sōkāyimowin, *n. in.* Boldness, bravery, confidence
 Sōke, *adv.* Strongly, firmly, hard, ably, mightily
 Sōkegapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stands fast or firmly
 Sōketakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He sounds loud
 Sōketakwun, *v. imp.* It sounds loud
 Sōketā, *v. i. 3.* He is brave, he is bold, he is courageous, he is valiant, he is strong-hearted
 Sōketāawe, *adv. pref.* Bravely, boldly
 Sōketāawin, *n. in.* Bravery, boldness, courage

SOK

- Sókotow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it firm, he establishes it
 Sókisow, *v. imp.* He is strong, he is resolute, he is determined
 Sókowutow, *v. imp.* It rains heavily, it snows fast
 Sókun, *v. imp.* It is strong
 Sókustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He places it firmly
 Sókutin, *v. imp.* It is frozen strongly
 Sókwichiwunow, *v. imp.* The stream is strong
 Soolyan, *n. an.* See *Sooneyow*, of which it is a local variation
 Sookipasoo, *v. refl. 4.* For this word and its derivatives see *Sukipasoo*, &c.
 Sookistimāo, *v. t. an.* He puts water on him, he soaks him
 Sookistitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He adds water (or other liquid) to it, he soaks it
 Sookumisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is thick, he is grumous, he is inspissate. *A sookumisit pikew*, tar
 Sookumow, *v. imp.* It is thick, it is grumous, it is inspissate
 Soomin, *n. an.* A grape, a raisin, a fig
 Soominapoo, *n. in.* Wine
 Soominapookakāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes wine of it
 Soominapookāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes wine
 Soominapoowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it into wine
 Soominatik, *n. an.* A vine, a fig-tree
 Soominatikookistikan, *n. in.* A vineyard
 Soominis, *n. an.* A Levant currant, a plum, a raisin
 Soominisapoo, *n. in.* Wine
 Soominisapookakāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes wine of it
 Soominisapookāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes wine
 Soominisapoowetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes wine of it

SOO

- Soominisatik, *n. an.* A vine
 Soominisatikoonetawikichikun, *n. in.* A vineyard
 Soominis-ayukoonow, *n. an.* Currant-cake
 Sooneyan, *n. an.* See *Sooneyow*
 Sooneyas, *n. an.* A shilling. It is usually applied to a *shilling*, but it would be equally applicable to any small silver coin
 Sooneyow, *n. an.* Money, silver, cash, gold
 Sooneyowekatāo, *v. t. an.* He silvers it, he gilds it (*anim. object*)
 Sooneyowekatāo, *v. pass.* It is silvered, it is gilded
 Sooneyowekatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He silvers it, he gilds it
 Sooneyowewistootyan, *n. an.* A silver-smith
 Sooneyowikumik, *n. in.* A treasury, a bank (for deposits)
 Sooneyowūkāsaskow, *v. imp.* Silver foxes are numerous
 Sooneyowūkāsaw, *n. an.* A silver-fox
 Sooneyow-uskik, *n. an.* A new copper kettle
 Sooneyowwuchis, *n. in.* A purse
 Sooneyowwut, *n. in.* A money-box or bag, a cash-box, a purse
 Soopūchikāo, *v. t. 3.* He sucks
 Soopāmāo, *v. t. an.* He sucks him
 Soopātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sucks it
 Soosanuskow, *v. imp.* It is smooth-ice
 Soosaskwun, *v. imp.* It is smooth (speaking of wood)
 Sooskoohikun, *n. in.* See *Sooskwuhikun*
 Sooskoonāo, *v. t. an.* He lets him slip
 Sooskoonum, *v. t. i. 6.* He lets it slip
 Sooskoopuyehikoo, *v. pass.* It slips from him
 Sooskoopuyaw, *v. imp.* It slips
 Sooskoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is smooth

SOO

- Sooskootow, v. *t. in. 2.* He smooths it
 Sooskwacheayumohão, v. *t. an.* He flatters him
 Sooskwacheayumew, v. *t. 1.* He flatters
 Sooskwacheayumewina, n. *in. pl.* Flattering words, smooth words
 Sooskwagumew, v. *imp.* It is smooth (speaking of a liquid); it is lukewarm, it is warm (speaking of a liquid)
 Sooskwapikun, v. *imp.* It is smooth (speaking of string, cord, &c.)
 Sooskwapiskoosew, v. *imp. 1.* He is smooth (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Sooskwapiskwun, v. *imp.* It is smooth (speaking of metal)
 Sooskwaskoosew, v. *imp. 1.* He is smooth (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Sooskwaskwun, v. *imp.* It is smooth (speaking of wood)
 Sooskwākun, v. *imp.* It is smooth (as fustian, cloth, velvet, &c.)
 Sooskwow, v. *imp.* It is smooth
 Sooskwuchewāo, v. *i. 3.* He slides down a bank
 Sooskwuchewāpinão, v. *t. an.* He slides him down (the bank, &c.)
 Sooskwuchewāpinum, v. *t. in. 6.* He slides it down (the bank, &c.)
 Sooskwuchewāwin, n. *in.* A slide (either a place for sliding, or the act of sliding)
 Sooskwuhikāo, v. *i. 3.* She irons
 Sooskwuhikun, n. *in.* A sad-iron, & smoothing-iron
 Sooskwuhum, v. *t. in. 6.* She irons it
 Sooskwun, v. *imp.* It is smooth
 Sooskwunatāo, v. *i. 3.* He skates, he slides (on flat ice)
 Sooskwunatuhikun, n. *in.* A skate
 Sooskwunék, n. *in.* A smooth frog
 Soosoomistutimoois, n. *an.* An ass's colt

SUG

- Soosopchikāo, v. *i. 3.* He sucks, he is sucking
 Soosoopimāo, v. *t. an.* He sucks him (e. g. a lozenge)
 Soosoopitum, v. *t. in. 6.* He sucks it
 Soosowimistutim, n. *an.* An ass, a donkey
 Soosowimistutimoois, n. *an.* A young ass
 Soosowuschimoois, n. *an.* An ass's colt
 Soosowustim, n. *an.* An ass, a long-eared dog
 Soosowustimoois, n. *an.* A young ass
 Soowinskāyew, v. *i. 1.* He stretches out his arm, or arms, or hands
 Soowinskāyew, v. *i. 1.* He stretches out his arm or hand towards him
 Soowinskāyetootowāo, v. *t. an.* He stretches out his arm or hand towards him
 Soosaw, n. *an.* A salmon
 Sowākō, v. *i. 3.* He closes his wings
 Sowāsew, v. *i. 1.* He is triangular, he has three sides. See *Isowāsew*, &c.
 Sowāylimao, v. *t. an.* For this word and its derivatives, see *Suwāylimāo*, &c.
 Sowiskowāo, v. *t. an.* He makes a mark or impression in him
 Sowiskum, v. *t. in. 6.* He makes a mark or impression in it
 Spēllewew, v. *i. 1.* He spells, he learns to spell. This is a naturalized word at some of the Mission stations
 Sugas, n. *an.* (pron. shoogās.) A small quantity of sugar
 Sugow, n. *an.* (pron. shoogow.) Sugar. This is the English word euphonized, and to mark its derivation I have adhered as much as possible to the original orthography
 Sugowapoo, n. *in.* The juice of the maple-tree, treacle
 Sugowekakāo, v. *i. 3.* She makes sugar of it
 Sugowekatāo, v. *t. an.* He candies it, he crutes it with sugar (*anim. object*)
 Sugowekatāo, v. *pass.* It is candied, it is covered with sugar

SUG

Sugowekatum, *v. t. an.* He candies ¹⁰ he crusts or covers it with sugar
 Sugowekto, *v. i. 3.* She is making sugar
 Sugowemükük, *n. in.* A sugar-keg or a keg of sugar
 Sugowikowü, *v. t. an.* She makes sugar for him
 Sugowmechim, *n. in.* Confectionary
 Sugowmechimikäsew, *n. an. or v. i. 1.* A confectioner
 Sukaskoohño, *v. t. an.* He clasps him, he buttons him, he hooks him, he stalls him
 Sukaskoohoon, *n. in.* A clasp, a buckle, a brooch
 Sukaaskoohoonisa, *n. in. pl.* Hooks and eyes, small clasps
 Sukaskoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He fastens it, he buttons it
 Sukaskootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fastens it (as with a clasp), he hooks it
 Sukaskoowü, *v. t. an.* He fastens him, he clasps him, he buttons him, he stalls him
 Sukaskwun, *v. imp.* It is thickety
 Suke, *adv.* Thick, thickly, closely, tightly
 Suketukow, *v. imp.* It is an entangled wood (from the quantity of fallen trees), it is thickety
 Sukichin, *v. i. 7.* He catches (as in a willow, bush, &c.)
 Sukikwänão, { *v. t. an.* He pulls him by the
 Sukikwäpitão, } head
 Sukimão, }
 Sukimās, } *n. an.* A mosquito
 Sukimāskow, *v. imp.* Mosquitoes abound
 Sukimāwuyan, *n. in.* Mosquito gauze
 Sukimāwuyanis, *n. in.* A small piece of mosquito gauze
 Sukiniskänão, *v. t. an.* He takes hold of him by the hand
 Sukiniskätuhitowuk, *v. recip. 4. pl.* They walk arm in arm

SUK

Suklpsao, *v. refl. 4.* He buttons himself, he hooks himself
 Suklpsaoon, *n. in.* A button, a clasp
 Suklpsaoonis, *n. in.* A small button
 Suklpatão, *v. t. an.* He buttons him, he hooks him
 Suklpatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He buttons it, he hooks it
 Suklpitikoo, *v. pass.* It gives him a desire for possession, i. e. he would like to have it, he has a fancy for it. The word is only used when the object is in sight
 Suklpuyew, *v. imp.* It catches (as a rope against a stone, &c. when hauling)
 Suklsin, *v. i. 7.* See Sukichin
 Sukitin, *v. imp.* It catches (in something)
 Sukkoo, *adv.* Often
 Sukow, *v. imp.* It is a thicket, it is a forest
 Sukuhikun, *n. in.* A nail, a screw
 Sukuhikunis, *n. in.* A small nail or screw
 Sukuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He nails it
 Sukumoo, *v. i.* He adheres
 Sukumoohño, *v. t. an.* He makes him adhere
 Sukumoon, *v. imp.* It adheres
 Sukumooskowü, *v. t. an.* He sticks him on (accidentally)
 Sukumooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sticks it on (accidentally)
 Sukumootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it adhere
 Sukupwakun, *n. in.* A roasting-hook
 Sukupwan, *n. in.* A roast (i. e. food roasted)
 Sukupwanäpe, *n. in.* A roasting-line
 Sukupwatão, *v. t. an.* He roasts it for him
 Sukupwäo, *v. i. 3.* He is roasting (something)
 Sukuskinão, *v. t. an.* He closes him tightly, he shuts him
 Sukuskinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He closes it tightly, he shuts it
 Sukuskow, *v. imp.* It is close (i. e. in contact) it is tight

SUK

- Sukutão, v. t. 3. He strikes a light
 Sukutikwunewew, v. t. 1. He is branchy, he
 is thick with branches (i. e. the tree)
 Sukuwão, v. t. an. He nalla him
 Sumuchew, v. t. 5. He rears
 Sumutiskwäyew, v. t. 1. He holds up his head
 Sumutow, v. t. in. 2. For this word and its
 derivatives see *Chimutow*, &c.
 Sumutukoochin, v. t. 1. He hangs upright
 Sumutupaw, v. t. 1. He sits upright
 Susapikoonão, v. t. 3. See *Sapikoonão*
 Suschikooch, adv. Suddenly
 Suschikmão, v. t. an. He advises him, he urges
 him
 Suschikmewão, v. t. 3. He advises
 Suschikmewwin, n. in. Advice
 Susepäyechikwwin, n. in. Longsuffering
 Susepäyētum, v. t. 6. He is patient, he is
 longsuffering
 Susepäyētumowin, n. in. Patience, long-
 suffering
 Susēpitowão, v. t. an. He is disobedient to him
 Susēpitum, v. t. 6. He is disobedient, he is
 obstinate, he is self-willed, he is perverse,
 he is stubborn
 Susēpitumowin, n. in. Disobedience, ob-
 stinacy
 Susetoonum, v. t. in. 6. He supports it, he
 upholds it
 Suskeyowāsew, v. t. 1. He has a fiery disposi-
 tion
 Suskipuyew, v. imp. It takes fire, it fires, it
 ignites
 Suskietmão, v. t. an. He lights him, he ignites
 him, he sets fire to him
 Suskitão, v. pass. It is set on fire, it is ignited
 Suskititow, v. t. in. 2. He lights it, he ignites
 it, he sets fire to it
 Suskuchimechew, v. t. 1. He is tired of eating
 it

SUW

- Suskuchimowwão, v. t. an. He is tired of
 eating it (*anin*.)
 Suskuchow, v. imp. It thaws, it is soft (waa-
 ther, i. e. from the thawing snow)
 Suskuhoow, v. t. 4. He walks with a stick
 Suskuhoon, n. in. A rod, a staff, a walking-
 stick
 Suskuhoowakão, v. t. 3. He uses it as a walk-
 ing-stick
 Suskühum, v. t. in. 6. He kindles it, he lights
 it, he sets it on fire, he ignites it
 Suskumoo, v. t. 4. He puts it into his mouth;
 he communicates, he receives the Lord's
 Supper
 Suskumoohão, v. t. an. He puts it into his
 mouth (i. e. into another person's)
 Suskumoon, } n. in. A morsel, a piece of
 Suskumowin, } food put into the mouth; the
 Lord's supper, the communion
 Suskun, v. imp. It thaws (i. e. the weather)
 Suskuteyão, v. t. an. He puts it into his
 mouth (i. e. into another person's)
 Suskühwão, v. t. an. He kindles him, he
 lights him, he sets fire to him, he ignites
 him
 Susōokemoo, v. t. 4. He speaks boldly
 Susōokemootootowão, v. t. an. He speaks
 boldly of him
 Susukew, n. an. A pelican; a Pelican Indian
 Susukewew, v. t. 1. He is a pelican; he is a
 Pelican Indian
 Susuwāskititō, v. t. 3. He has a singing in
 his ears
 Suswāpuyew, v. imp. It disperses
 Sutoogapowew, v. t. 1. He stands upright
 Suwāhoonakun, n. an. A bell. It is some-
 times used as *inan*.
 Suwāpichikão, v. t. 3. He is ringing (a bell)
 Suwāpitão, v. t. an. He rings him (i. e. the
 bell)

SUW

- Suwāpītum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rings it (*i. e.* the bell, when used as *inac.*)
 Suwātītakun, *n. an.* A bell. It is sometimes used as *inan.*
 Suwāyēchikāo, *v. t. 3.* He is merciful, he is gracious, he favors, he blesses
 Suwāyēchikāwin, *n. in.* Mercy, grace, a blessing, a favor
 Suwāyētakoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is blessed, he is favored
 Suwāyētakoosewin, *n. in.* A blessing, blessedness
 Suwāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is blessed, it is favored
 Suwāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He blesses it
 Suwāyīmāo, *v. t. an.* He blesses him, he favors him, he has mercy on him
 Suwāyīmikoosew, } *v. t. 1.* He is favored
 Suwāyīmikoowisew, }
 Swasik, *adj.* Eight. The more common word is *cananāo*
 Swastāo, *v. imp.* The snow thaws
 Swechesuk, *n. an.-pl.* Lozenges. This is a corruption of "sweeties"
 Synagogueowikumik, *n. in.* A synagogue

T.

- Tachikwatāo, *v. t. an.* He cries to him through fear; he screams at him
 Tachikwāo, *v. t. 3.* He screams, he shrieks, he cries through fear
 Tachikwāwin, *n. in.* A scream, a shriek
 Tachipoo, *v. t. 4.* He is fat, he is lusty, he is stout
 Tachipoohakun, *n. an.* A fatling
 Tachipoohāo, *v. t. an.* He fattens him
 Tākāchikun, *n. in.* See *Tākūchikun*
 Tākāpiskisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is cold (speaking of metal, *anim.*)

TAK

- Tākāpiskow, *v. imp.* It is cold (speaking of metal)
 Tākāpowutōw, *v. t. in. 2.* He cools it (by adding liquid)
 Tākāsin, *v. imp.* It is cool (to the touch)
 Tākāskisew, *v. imp.* He is cold (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Tākāskwun, *v. imp.* It is cold (speaking of wood)
 Tākayōw, *v. imp.* It is cold (speaking of the weather)
 Tāketin, *v. imp.* It is aground
 Tākayuwāpuyew, *v. imp.* It is cooling (as a liquid, or the wind)
 Tākīgumapoo, *n. in.* Cold water or liquid
 Tākīgumapookāo, *v. t. 3.* He cools the water
 Tākīgumew, *v. imp.* It is cold (speaking of a liquid)
 Takināo, *v. t. an.* He touches him
 Takinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He touches it
 Tākīpātōw, *v. t. in. 2.* He cools it (with ice on snow)
 Tākipe, *n. in.* Cold water
 Tākīpiskwunāo, *v. t. 3.* His back is cold
 Tākīpiskwunāwuchew, *v. t. 1.* His back is cold
 Tākīppekāo, *v. t. 3.* He cools the water
 Tākīsew, *v. t. 1.* He is cold, he feels cold
 Tākooch, *prep.* On, over, on the top
 Tākoochigapowestowāo, *v. t. an.* He stands upon him
 Tākoochigapowestum, *v. t. in. 6.* He stands upon it
 Tākoochigapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands on the top, he stands upon (something)
 Tākoochisin, *v. t. 7.* He lies on the top
 Tākooogapowistowāo, *v. t. an.* He stands over him
 Takoomāo, *v. t. an.* He is related to him
 Tākoonāo, *v. t. an.* He bears him, he carries him

TAK

- Tákoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hears it, he carries it
 Tákoopitão, *v. t. an.* See *Tákoopitão*
 Tákooskatão, *v. t. an.* He trends on him.
 Tákooskutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He trends on it.
 Tákooskowão, *v. t. an.* He trends on him (accidentally).
 Tákooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He trends on it (accidentally).
 Tákoootamutth, *adv.* On or at the top of the bank or hill.
 Tákoootamutin, *n. in.* The top of the bank.
Utah tákoootamutinók, put it on the top of the bank
 Tákoootamutin, *v. imp.* It is the top of the bank or hill
 Tákoootamuchewão, *v. t. 3.* He reaches the top of the hill, he goes to the top of the hill
 Tákoootanuk, *adv.* On the top of the island
 Tákoootustão, *v. imp.* It lies or is placed on the top
 Tákoootustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it on the top
 Tákoootustowão, *v. t. an.* He lays it on him
 Tákoootutuchewão, *v. t. 3.* He reaches the top of the hill
 Tákow, *v. imp.* It is cold (to the touch).
 Tákdchikão, *v. t. 3.* He stabs
 Tákdchikun, *n. in.* A dagger, a spear, a hand-dag
 Tákmão, *v. t. an.* He pierces him, he spears him, he stabs him
 Táktum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pierces it, he stabs it
 Tákupew, *v. t. 1.* He is cold (*e. g.* a goose, after having been roasted)
 Táktustão, *v. imp.* It is cold or lies cold (*e. g.* a piece of meat after having been boiled)
 Tákwáyétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cares for it
 Tákwáyimão, *v. t. an.* He cares for him
 Tan, *inter.* How?

TAP

- Tana, *pron. inter. anim.* Which? *pl. tanunike*, which persons? Some Indians use this word for *where is he?* (the person referred to being supposed to be near)
 Tan'ake w'ache, *inter.* Why? for what purpose? for what reason?
 Tan'awa, *inter.* Where is he?
 Tan'ewã, *inter.* Where is it?
 Tanow'ache, *inter.* Why? For what reason? for what purpose?
 Taneyekóok, *inter.* Whien?
 Tanike, } *inter. part.* A corruption of "thank
 Tanke, } you"
 Tanima, *pron. inter. inan.* Which, *pl. tan-unlio*
 Tanlape, *inter.* When?
 Tanisse, } *inter.* How? *Tan'se á'twáyun?*
 Tan'sé, } *a* what do you say?
 Tantã, } *inter.* Which way? where? *Tantã*
 Tan'tã, } *doche?* whence? from where? This word is in some localities used for *where is he?* (the person referred to being supposed to be distant).
 Tapah, *conj.* Because not (used with the *indic. verb*)
 Tapákoomão, *v. t. an.* He adopts him
 Tapákoomewão, *v. t. 3.* He adopts
 Tapákoomewáwin, *n. in.* Adoption
 Tapaskootin, *v. imp.* It has a handle, it has a helve or stale
 Tapaskootitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts a handle, Tapaskuwum, *v. t. in. 6.* a helve, or a stale to it
 Taphyão, *v. t. an.* He replaces him
 Tapéhão, *v. t. an.* He renews him
 Tapeitwão, *v. t. 3.* He says it over again
 Tapétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He renews it
 Tapewétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tells it over again
 Tapikoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* He strings it or them, he files it

TAP

Tapikoonāpe, *n. in.* Edging-line for nets
 Tapikoonāpes, *n. in.* A small piece of edging-line
 Tapikoonā, *v. t. an.* He backs him (speaking of a net, i. e. he fastens it to the backing-line)
 Tapikoonikakūō, *v. i. 3.* He is backing (a net) with it
 Tapikoonikāō, *v. i. 3.* He is backing (a net)
 Tapikoonikun, *n. in.* The edging of a net
 Tapikoonikunāpe, *n. in.* The edging-line, i. e. the line for tying a net to the backing
 Tapikoonikunāpes, *n. in.* A small piece of edging-line
 Tapikowāō, *v. t. an.* He strings him or them, he files them
 Tapikwamōō, *v. i. 4.* He sleeps in the same place
 Tapipuyew, *v. imp.* It fits in, it fits into its place (as a tenon into a mortice)
 Tapisikooopuyew, *v. imp.* It goes round, it encircles
 Tapisikooskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts it round him, he encircles himself with it (e. g. a hoop)
 Tapistimāō, *v. t. an.* He strings him or them, he threads them, he fits him in
 Tapistimināō, } *v. i. 3.* She threads beads
 Tapistiminikāō, }
 Tapistitāpison, *n. in.* A stirrup
 Tapiskakun, *n. in.* A handkerchief, a yoke, a horse's collar
 Tapiskakunāse, *n. an.* A small bird with a ring of white feathers round its neck
 Tapiskakuneminuk, *n. an. pl.* A necklace; necklace beads
 Tapiskakunis, *n. in.* A small handkerchief
 Tapiskimtināō, *v. i. 3.* She threads beads
 Tapiskoch, } *adv. & adj.* As^o alike, as well
 Tapiskooch, } as, equally, the same, like, both

TAP

Tapiskoochehāō, *v. t. an.* He equalizes them, he makes them alike
 Tapiskoochetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He equalizes it or them, he makes them alike
 Tapiskoochipuyew, *v. imp.* It becomes all alike
 Tapiskoon, *adj.* Both. In some localities this form is not used, but only *tapiskooch*
 Tapiskoonāpe, *n. in.* See *Tapikoonāpe*
 Tapiskoonikunāpe, *n. in.* See *Tapikoonikunāpe*
 Tapiskootāyēchikun, *n. in.* A comparison
 Tapiskootyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He compares it, he likens it
 Tapiskootāyimāō, *v. t. an.* He compares him or them, he likens them
 Tapiskootustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts or places it all alike
 Tapiskowāō, *v. t. an.* He has him round his neck. *Tapiskowāō tapiskakuneminā*, she wears a necklace
 Tapiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He has it or wears it round his neck
 Tapiskumowāō, *v. t. an.* He takes his place, he succeeds him
 Tapisuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He strings it, he threads it
 Tapisuwāō, *v. t. an.* He strings him, he threads him
 Tapitāpisoō, *v. i. 4.* She wears an ear-ring or ear-dropper
 Tapitāpisoōn, *n. an.* An ear-ring, an ear-dropper
 Tapitchāpisoōn, *n. in.* A finger-ring
 Tapittitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He threads it, he strings it, he fits it in
 Tapitōonāpichikun, *n. in.* The bit of a bridle
 Tapitōonāpichikunāpe, *n. in.* A bridle
 Tapitow, *adv.* Equally
 Tapitowināō, *v. t. an.* He equals him

TAP

Tapoowan, *n. an.* A toy, consisting of a piece of leather with holes cut in it, into which a bone is jerked, something in the manner of "a cup and ball"

Tapooowão, *v. t. 3.* He repeats, he says it by heart

Tapukooowão, *v. t. an.* He sets a snare for him

Tapukwan, *n. in.* A snare

Tapukwatão, *v. t. an.* He snares him

Tapukwão, *v. t. 3.* He sets a snare

Tapunusk, *n. in.* The pointed top of a tree

Tapussinuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He copies it (by writing)

Tapustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He fits it in; he puts it back, he replaces it

Tapwã, *adv.* Truly, indeed, certainly, verily.

Tapwã pikwane, *very true*

Tapwãgune, *adv.* Seriously, without joking

Tapwãmukun, *v. imp.* It is true

Tapwã, *v. t. 3.* He speaks truth

Tapwãtowão, *v. t. an.* He believes him, he consents to him, he yields to him, he obeys him

Tapwãtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He believes it, he obeys it. As *v. t.* he consents

Tapwãtumowin, *n. in.* Belief, a creed, faith

Tapwãwin, *n. in.* Truth

Tapwãwinewew, *v. t. 1.* He is faithful, he is true

Tapwãwukãyetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is sure of it

Tapwãwukãyimão, *v. t. an.* He confides in him

Tapwãyãyechikão, *v. t. 3.* He believes

Tapwãyãyetum, *v. t. in. 6.* He believes it

Tapwãyãyetumowin, *n. in.* Belief, faith

Tapwãyãyimão, *v. t. an.* He believes him

Tapisichikun, *n. in.* See *Tapisichikun*, which

Tapisitakun, *is the more usual pronunciation*

TAS

Tasipwa, *adv.* No wonder

Taskayechimluk, *n. an. pl.* Split penae

Taskikuhikuna, *n. in. pl.* Split wood (in pieces)

Taskikuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He splits it

Taskikuwão, *v. t. an.* He splits him

Taskipitão, *v. t. an.* He tears him in two

Taskipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tears it in two

Taskipoochikão, *v. t. 3.* He is sawing (with a pit-saw)

Taskipoochikãwikumik, *n. in.* A saw-pit

Taskipoochikãwin, *n. in.* A frame for sawing logs upon, raised upon posts

Taskipoochikun, *n. in.* A pit-saw

Taskipootow, *v. t. in. 6.* He saws it (with a pit-saw)

Taskipooyão, *v. t. an.* He saws him (with a pit-saw)

Taskipuyew, *v. imp.* It splits, it rends

Taskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is split (as a tree)

Taskieikoopuyew, *v. imp.* It cracks (as ice), it is cracked ice

Taskisikwov, *v. imp.* It is cracked ice

Taskisoo, *v. pass.* He is split

Taskitão, *v. pass.* It is split

Taskow, *v. imp.* It is split

Taskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cleaves it, he splits it

Taskuwão, *v. t. an.* He cleaves him, he splits him

Taskwum, *adv.* Out on the ice

Tastapoowão, *v. t. 3.* He repeats it, he says it over and over

Tastakacheskew, *v. t. 1.* He is reluctant

Tastikachew, *v. t. 5.* He is reluctant

Tastikatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He is reluctant to do it

Tasuhikão, *v. t. 3.* He is sharpening (cutting instruments)

TAS

Tasuhikun, *n. in.* A sharpening instrument, *e. g.* a steel, a scythe-stone, a whetstone
 Tasulum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sharpens it
 Tâtâkooskatgo, *v. t. an.* He tramples him, he trends him down
 Tâtâkooskatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tramples it, he trends it down
 Tâtâpâkuhikâo, *v. t. 3.* He is keeping (it) from being entangled or caught (*e. g.* a rope, when hauling a boat up a rapid)
 Tâtâpâkubum, *v. t. in. 6.* He keeps it free, he keeps it from being entangled (*e. g.* a rope, when hauling a boat up a rapid)
 Tatapipuyew, } *v. imp.* It fits together
 Tatapuwwapuyew, }
 Tatapooow, *v. t. 3.* He says it over and over
 Tatatoopuyew, *v. imp.* It tears to pieces
 Tâtâtukoop, *adv.* Seven each, by sevens
 Tâtewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are so many. This is a word used by some Indians for the more common expression *tusewuk*
 Tâtoo, *adv.* As many as. *Tan tâtoo,* how many? *Tâtoo kesikow,* daily. *Tâtoo pesim,* monthly
 Tâtookâwuk, *v. t. 3. pl.* There are so many of them within
 Tâtoonisk, *n. indec.* So many fathoms. *Nesitunow tâtoonisk,* twenty fathoms
 Tâtooniskâsew, *v. t. 1.* He is so many fathoms
 Tâtâoniskâyow, *v. imp.* It is so many fathoms
 Tatoopitâo, *v. t. an.* He rips him, he tears him
 Tatoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rips it, he tears it
 Tatoopuyew, *v. imp.* It rends, it tears
 Tâtôoskanâmukisewuk, } *v. t. 1. pl.* They are so
 Tâtôoskanâsewuk, } many tribes. *Kâkeyôw tâtôoskanâmukisichik ayîşeyineuwuk,* all nations. These words do not take a singular form

TAO

Tatookowâo, *v. t. an.* He bursts him
 Tatooskup, *v. t. in. 6.* He bursts it
 Tâtôosilkwannâo, *v. t. 3.* He has so many heads
 Tâtôotipiskwâo, *v. t. 3.* He sleeps out so many nights
 Tâtôoutalâsew, *v. t. 1.* He is of so much value, he is worth so many skins, he costs so much
 Tâtôoutalâyow, *v. imp.* It is of so much value, it is worth so many skins
 Tatuchiskwâyew, *v. t. 1.* He hangs down his head
 Tâtukootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He levels it, he makes it even or flat
 Tâtukoowâo, *v. t. an.* He levels them, he makes them even
 Tâtusâkow, *v. imp.* There is a fissure
 Tâtow, *adv.* As many times as, as often as, every time. *Tan tâtow?* how many times? how often? *Tâtow kesikake,* daily
 Tâtwtalâsew, *v. t. 1.* He is worth so many skins, he is worth so much, he is of such a price
 Tâtwtalâyow, *v. imp.* It is worth so many skins, it is worth so much, it is of such a price
 Tawekwayowwâo, *v. t. an.* He hits him on the neck
 Tawich, *adv.* Far from land, out from land, out to sea
 Tawutew, *v. t. 1.* He opens his mouth, he gapes
 Tayâkwach, *adv.* Unexpectedly
 Tâchegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands on the top (of something)
 Tâchegapowewin, *n. in.* A place for standing upon
 Tâchepuyehoo, *v. t. 4.* He mounts
 Tâchepuyew, *v. imp.* It mounts
 Tâhiman, *n. an.* A card (for playing)

TAC

Tāhlmow, *v. i. 2.* He plays at cards.
 Tākuchāo, *v. t. an.* He completes him
 Takusetow, *v. t. in 2.* He completes it
 Takualsew, *v. i. 1.* He is complete
 Tākuasow, *v. imp.* It is complete
 Takututow, *v. t. in 2.* He completes the line
 (as in writing)

Tāo, *v. i. 3.* He is. Numma tāo, he is away,
 he is absent. Unta tāo, he is there. Tā-
 wuk nah kinoosāwuk? are there any fish?
 Tāpāskekowāo, *v. t. an.* He meets him at an
 angle

Tāpāyēchikāt, *subj. pres. 3. p. sing. of tīpāyē-
 chikāo*, but used as a noun. The Lord
 Tāpāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is content, he is
 contented, he is satisfied. As *v. t.*, he con-
 siders it enough

Tāpāyētumehāo, *v. t. an.* He satisfies him
 Tāpāyētumowin, *n. in.* Contentment
 Tāpēgapowew, *v. i. 1.* He has room to stand
 Tāpēispetāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is becom-
 ing, he is fit

Tāpēispetāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is fit, it is be-
 coming, it is apt

Tāpēissenakwun, *v. imp.* It is fit (in appear-
 ance), it is meet

Tāpēoōthumowāo, *v. t. an.* He supplies him
 with enough

Tāpēspuyew, *v. imp.* It is sufficient
 Tāpēuspetāyētakwun, *v. imp.* See Tāpēispe-
 tūyētakwun

Tāpēyekōok, *adv.* Sufficient

Tāpēyūwāhāo, *v. t. an.* He contents him, he
 satisfies him

Tāpēyūwāsew, *v. i. 1.* He is content, he is
 satisfied

Tāpēyūwāsewin, *n. in.* Contentment

Tāpikwāmo, *v. i. 4.* He sleeps enough

Tāpimabum, *v. i. 6.* He has had tripping,
 enough

TAP

Tāpimakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He scents the place,
 he is filled with the scent of it

Tāpimakwun, *v. imp.* It scents the place, it is
 filled with the scent of it

Tāpimechiso, *v. i. 4.* He eats enough

Tāpīnak, *adv.* At any rate

Tāpīnāo, *v. t. an.* He reaches him, he extends
 his hand to him

Tāpīnāo, *v. t. an.* This word and its *tnah*.
 form, tāpinum, are in some localities used
 for the more common expressions, tāpisko-
 wāo, tāpiskum, which see

Tāpinum, *v. t. in 6.* He reaches it, he ex-
 tends his hand to it

Tāpinuyūmāo, *v. t. an.* He carries the whole
 of it at a time (*anim.*); he is tired of carry-
 ing him

Tāpinuyūtum, *v. t. in 6.* He carries all of it
 at a time; he is tired of carrying it

Tāpīpuyehikoo, *v. pass.* It is enough for him

Tāpīpuyew, } *v. imp.* It is enough, it suffices

Tāpīpuyin, } *v. imp.* It is enough, it suffices

Tāpīskak, *v. subj.*, but used as *n. in.* Last night

Tāpīskakun, *n. in.* See Tāpīskakun

Tāpīskatoowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They have room

Tāpīskowāo, *v. t. an.* He fits him, or, in bet-
 ter English, it fits him, but in Cree the ex-
 pression is transposed: thus, *ne tāpīskowo-
 wuk mitasuk*, I fit the trousers, *i. e.* the
 trousers fit me

Tāpīskum, *v. t. in 6.* He fits it, or, accord-
 ing to the correct English expression, it
 fits him. *Ne tāpīskūn muskīkina*, I fit the
 moccasins, *i. e.* they fit me

Tāpītakooosew, *v. i. 1.* He is heard distinctly,
 he is heard all about (*i. e.* throughout the
 whole building, &c.), he is audible from a
 distance

Tāpītakwun, *v. imp.* It is heard distinctly, it
 is audible from a distance

TAP

Tāpitwāō, *v. t. an.* He hears him (from a distance)
 Tāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hears it (from a distance)
 Tāpuhoonāō, *v. t. an.* He gives a little to all of them
 Tāpūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He reaches it (as by throwing or shooting)
 Tāpukāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is worthy
 Tāpukāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is worthy
 Tāpukāyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He thinks himself competent for it; it is enough for him
 Tāpukētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He numbers them all; he counts enough of them
 Tāpukichikāō, *v. i. 3.* He counts enough
 Tāpukimāō, *v. t. an.* He numbers them all; he counts enough of them
 Tāpukōop, *adj.* Seven
 Tāpukōopewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are seven, there are seven of them (*anim.*)
 Tāpukōopinwa, *v. imp. pl.* They are seven, there are seven of them
 Tāpukōopoo, *adj.* The seventh
 Tāpukōopoomitunow, *adj.* Seventy
 Tāpukōopooasap, *adj.* Seventeen
 Tāpukōopwow, *adj.* Seven times
 Tāpūwāō, *v. t. an.* He reaches him (as by throwing or shooting)
 Tāpupestowāō, *v. t. an.* He sits in his seat, (*i. e.* the seat of another person, when vacated)
 Tāpupew, *v. i. 1.* He has room to sit
 Tāpupewuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They are contained in it, it contains them (*anim.*)
 Tāpustāwa, *v. imp.* They are contained in it, it contains them (*anim.*)
 Tāpwañāō, *v. t. an.* He calls aloud to him, he cries out to him; he publishes them (*i. e.* their banns)
 Tāpwāō, *v. i. 3.* He calls, he cries out, he shouts

TAW

Tāpwāwūn, *n. in.* A call, a cry, an outcry
 Tāsipichikun, *n. in.* A stage (*i. e.* a frame of horizontal poles for placing fish, &c., out of the reach of animals)
 Tāsipichikunikāō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a stage
 Tāsipitakun, *n. in.* A stage. See *Tāsipichikun*
 Tāsipitakunikāō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a stage
 Tātapiskak, *adv.* On the top of the rock
 Tātāyāō, *v. t. an.* He puts him on the top
 Tātāō, *n. an.* A green frog
 Tātāpūhumowāō, *v. t. an.* He walks in his footsteps
 Tātānāō, *v. t. an.* He carries him (as on a hand-barrow or bier)
 Tātānikun, *n. in.* A bier
 Tātānikunikāō, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bier
 Tātānūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He carries it (as on a hand-barrow)
 Tātāp, *conj.* All round
 Tātāpiskowāō, *v. t. an.* He goes round him (by walking)
 Tātāpiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He walks round it
 Tātāpūhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He goes round it (in a canoe, &c.)
 Tātowachiwun, *n. in.* The middle of the stream
 Tātowich, *prep.* Amongst, amidst, in the midst
 Tātowitwatoowuk, *v. t. an. pl.* They divide it amongst themselves
 Tātukoosē, *n. in.* A kidney
 Tātupenutoopuyew-eyinew, *n. an.* A horse-soldier, a horseman
 Tātupew, *v. i. 1.* He rides, he sits on it
 Tātupewūn, *n. in.* A seat, a chair, a form, a stool
 Tātustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it on the top, he puts it on (something)
 Tāwapiñāō, *v. i. 3.* His tooth aches, he has the tooth-ache
 Tāwāhikūn, *n. in.* A drum

TAW

Táwikáño, *v. i. 3.* His leg aches.
 Táwipitoonáo, *v. i. 3.* His arm aches.
 Táwísew, *v. i. 1.* He aches.
 Táwisewin, *n. in.* An aching, a pain.
 Táwisitáo, *v. i. 3.* His foot aches.
 Táwistikwanáo, *v. i. 3.* His head aches, he has the head-ache.
 Táwistikwanáwin, *n. in.* The head-ache.
 Táwitikáo, *v. i. 3.* His hand aches.
 Táwitowúkáo, *v. i. 3.* His ear aches.
 Táwitowúkáwin, *n. in.* The ear-ache.
 Táwapitáo, *v. i. 3.* He feels pain in his teeth (as after eating berries).
 Táwistikwanáo, *v. i. 3.* See *Táwistikwanáo*.
 Táwitowúkáo, *v. i. 3.* See *Táwitowúkáo*.
 Tea, *n. in. (pron. te.)* Tea. This word is in common use in many parts of the country, but is mostly applied to the dry leaves, though not exclusively so. The infusion is often called *muskikwapoo*. *Nutowáyetum* teaneu, he wants some tea.
 Teaspoonis, *n. an.* A teaspoon.
 Teawuskikooa, *n. an.* A tea-kettle.
 Testament, *n. in.* The Testament. This word, already naturalized at some of the Mission stations, is preferable to *Kichemusáinúhikun*, as being more definite. *Ooske Testament*, the New Testament. *Kuyas Testament*, the Old Testament.
 Tépápítáo, *v. t. an.* He ties him round, he winds something round him.
 Tépápítum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it round, he winds something round it.
 Tépáskooohúm, *v. t. in. 6.* He rolls it along (as a log).
 Tépáskoowáo, *v. t. an.* He rolls him along.
 Tépáskúnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rolls it (as cloth, calico, &c.).
 Tépápyákétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rolls it up (as a piece of calico, print, &c.).

TIK

Tépápyákitin, *v. imp.* It is rolled up (as calico, &c.).
 Tépápháo, *v. t. an.* He rolls him along, he rolls him up, he winds him.
 Tépápinkun, *n. in.* A wheel.
 Tépápinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rolls it along, he rolls it up, he winds it.
 Tépápipuyeháo, *v. t. an.* He bowls him, he rolls him, he whirls him.
 Tépápipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He bowls it, he rolls it, he whirls it.
 Tépápipuyew, *v. imp.* It rolls, it turns on its Tépápipuyin, axis, it whirls.
 Tépápisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is rolled or wound round. *A tépápisit ástuk*, reel cotton.
 Tépápién, *v. imp.* It is rolled or wound round.
 Tépápitapanask, *n. an.* A cart.
 Tépápitapanaskoos, *n. an.* A wheelbarrow.
 Tépápipuyetakun, *n. in.* A cart.
 N.B.—For any words commencing with *T* see under *T*, this latter sound being much the more common. See also the Introduction.
 Tikápiéskúkun, *n. in.* Lead.
 Tikápowáo, *v. imp.* It dissolves.
 Tikápowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He dissolves it.
 Tikákwatáo, *v. t. an.* She hems it (anim.).
 Tikákwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* She hems it.
 Tikínakun, } *n. in.* An Indian cradle.
 Tikínakwun, }
 Tikínakunikáo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a cradle of it.
 Tikínakunikáo, *v. i. 3.* He is making a cradle.
 Tikínakunis, *n. in.* A small cradle.
 Tikípuyew, *v. imp.* It melts.
 Tikísikun, *n. in.* Lead.
 Tikískoyáo, *v. t. an.* He melts him, he thaws him (as by sitting on it, e. g. snow, anim.).

TIK

Tikiskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He melts it, he thaws it (as by sitting on it)
 Tiklsoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is melted, he is thawed (e. g. snow)
 Tiklsum, *v. t. in. 6.* He melts it, he thaws it
 Tiklswāo, *v. t. an.* He melts him, he thaws him
 Tiklthāo, *v. pass.* It is melted, it is thawed
 Tikow, *v. imp.* It thaws (as a piece of meat)
 Tikuk, *adv.* In order
 Tikusikāo, *v. i. 3.* She bakes
 Tikusoo, *v. pass.* It is cooked
 Tikusum, *v. t. in. 6.* She bakes it, she cooks it
 Tikusumowāo, *v. t. an.* She bakes it for him, she cooks it for him
 Tikuswāo, *v. t. an.* She bakes him, she cooks him
 Tikutāo, *v. pass.* It is baked, it is cooked
 Timayakoonukow, *v. imp.* The snow is deep
 Timekoonew, *v. imp. 1.* The snow is deep
 Timekoonukow, *v. imp.* The snow is deep
 Timesāo, *v. imp.* It is rather deep (speaking of water)
 Tinēw, *v. imp.* It is deep (speaking of water)
 Tinastun, *n. in.* A traverse, a reach (i. e. the distance between two points in a river)
 Tinastunewun, *v. imp.* It is a reach
 Tipachimāo, *v. t. an.* He tells news about him, he narrates about him
 Tipachimoo, *v. i. 4.* He tells news
 Tipachimooāsew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A relater, a news-teller
 Tipachimoowin, *n. th.* News, tidings, testimony
 Tipan, *adv.* Alone, apart
 Tipapāskoochikun, *n. in.* Scales, a balance, a steelyard; a pound weight
 Tipapāskoochān, *v. t. an.* He weighs him
 Tipapāskootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He weighs it
 Tipaskoonāo, *v. t. an.* He judges him

TIP

Tipaskoonikāo, *v. i. 3.* He judges
 Tipaskoonikāweupewin, *n. in.* A judgment-seat
 Tipaskoonikāweylnew, *n. in.* A judge
 Tipaskoonikāwin, *n. in.* Judgment
 Tipaskoonikāwikimow, *n. an.* A judge
 Tipaskoonikāwikumik, *n. in.* A court; a judgment-hall
 Tipaskoonikun, *n. in.* A measure of length
 Tipaskoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He judges it
 Tipatootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tells news about it, he narrates about it, he testifies it
 Tipāyēchikāo, *v. i. 3.* He governs, he reigns, he rules
 Tipāyēchikāsew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A ruler, a governor
 Tipāyēchikāwin, *n. in.* Government, authority, dominion, rule, reign
 Tipāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He owns, he possesses
 Tipāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It pertains
 Tipāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He owns it, he possesses it; he governs it, he directs it
 Tipāyētumoowin, *n. in.* An inheritance
 Tipāyētumowāo, *v. t. an.* He gives it into his possession, he commits it to him
 Tipāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He owns him, he possesses him; he directs him, he governs him, he reigns over him
 Tipāyimisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He governs himself, he is a free man (i. e. his contract has expired)
 Tipāyimisoowin, *n. in.* Freedom, liberty
 Tipcyuwā, *pron. indec.* Self, one's own *Neyā tipcyuwā*, my own, I myself, *Tipcyuwā-ool ayan*, his very own
 Tipcyuwāwisew, *v. i. 1.* He possesses, he is the owner (of it)
 Tipcyuwāwisewin, *n. in.* Treasure, possession, inheritance
 Tipikwatāo, *v. t. an.* See *Tikikwatāo*

TIP

- Tipiniskatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it by fathoms
- Tipinuhookun, *n. in.* A covering for a water-hole
- Tipinuwahkun, *n. in.* A barricade, a covering for a water-hole
- Tipinuwow, *p. imp.* It is sheltered, it is lee.
Uta ā tipinuwah, the lee
- Tipinuwhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes it lee, *i. e.* he puts up a shelter from the wind, he shelters it
- Tipipipoonwāo, *v. i. 3.* He is of age
- Tipipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He accomplishes it, he fulfils it
- Tipipuyew, *v. imp.* It becomes accomplished, or it is accomplished, it is fulfilled; it is enough
- Tipiskun, *n. in.* A pattern, a model, an exemplar
- Tipiskunatik, *n. in.* A measuring-stick (used in making canoes)
- Tipiskakā, *v. imp. subj.* To-night (when future)
- Tipiskasin, *v. imp.* It is rather dark, it is almost night
- Tipiskemechisoo, *v. i. 4.* He sups, he takes his supper
- Tipiskemechisoowin, *n. in.* Supper
- Tipiskemechisoowinikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a supper
- Tipiskemechisoowinikowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes a supper for him
- Tipiskinākwāo, *v. i. 3.* He sups
- Tipiskinākwāwin, *n. in.* A supper
- Tipiskinākwāwinikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a supper
- Tipiskinākwāwinikowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes a supper for him
- Tipiskisew, *v. i. 1.* He is dark (*e. g.* the sun when beclouded or eclipsed)
- Tipiskisewin, *n. in.* Darkness

TIP

- Tipiskooch, *adj.* Opposite, over
- Tipiskook, *n. indec.* Last night
- Tipiskow, *v. imp.* It is night, it is dark.
Andoch kah tipiskah, to-night (when present).
Kā tipiskah, to-night (when future)
- Tipiskoowepesim, *n. an.* The moon
- Tipiskum, *v. i. 6.* He has a birth-day, he passes a birth-day
- Tipiskumooakesikow, *n. in.* A birth-day
- Tipitāto, *adv.* Just so many
- Tipitootakoowin, *n. in.* Service
- Tipitootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it as commanded, he fulfils it. As *v. i.* he does his duty
- Tipitootumakoowin, *n. in.* Duty
- Tipitusewuk, *v. i. 1.* There are the right number of them
- Tipipapan, *n. in.* A measuring-line, a measure of land, a furlong
- Tipipaputāo, *v. t. an.* He measures him with a line
- Tipipapatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it with a line, he sounds it
- Tipipaskoonāo, *v. t. an.* He measures him with a stick
- Tipipaskoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it with a stick or rod
- Tipipichihātāo, *v. t. an.* He measures him with the hand, he spans him
- Tipipichihātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it with the hand, he spans it
- Tipipināo, *v. t. an.* He measures him with the hand
- Tipipiniskātāo, *v. t. an.* He measures him with the extended arms
- Tipipiniskatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it with the extended arms
- Tipipinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it with the hand
- Tipipūnskan, *n. in.* A chain for measuring land

TIP

Tippúskão, *v. i. 3.* He is measuring land
 Tippúhékisáinwan, *n. in.* A thermometer
 Tippúhécóóinwan, *n. in.* A vane. This word has been used for a *mariner's compass*, but it is not suitable, as it literally means "a *wind measurer*," and consequently would answer best to an *anemometer*
 Tippúhikão, *v. i. 3.* He pays
 Tippúhikáwesoonéow, *n. an.* Custom, tribute
 Tippúhikáwin, *n. in.* Measurement
 Tippúhipesimwan, *n. an.* A sun-dial, a dial; an hour
 Tippúhikun, *n. in.* A measure; a bushel; an hour. It is a word of indeterminate quantity
 Tippúhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He measures it; he pays it. *Tippúhum oo mussinúhikáwin*, he pays his debt
 Tippúhumakão, *v. i. 3.* He pays
 Tippúhumakáwesoonéow, *n. an.* Custom, tribute
 Tippúhumakástumakão, *v. i. 3.* He redeems, *Tippúhumakástumakáwin, n. in.* Redemption
 Tippúhumakástumowão, *v. t. an.* He redeems him
 Tippúhumakooséw, *v. i. 1.* He takes his payment, he demands his due
 Tippúhumakooséwin, *n. in.* Payment, recompense, reward
 Tippúhumakooséiskew, *v. i. 1.* He repeatedly demands his due, he is exacting
 Tippúhumákoowin, *n. in.* Hire, payment, reward, wages
 Tippúhumatóowesoonéow, *n. an.* Tribute-money
 Tippúhumatóowin, *n. in.* Recompense
 Tippúhumowão, *v. t. an.* He measures it for him, he measures it to him; he pays him for it, he recompenses him, he rewards him
 Tippúwão, *v. t. an.* He measures him, he pays him

TOO

Tlupukétum, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts them
 Tlupukimão, *v. t. a. i.* He counts them (*anim.*)
 Tlupuskinão, *v. imp.* It is brimful
 Tlupuskinápátaw, *v. t. in. 2.* He fills it up, he makes it brimful (with a liquid)
 Tlupuskuútow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it brimful, he fills it up
 Tlupupikkáimão, *v. t. an.* He winds him into a ball
 Tlupaweyukuhikun, *n. in.* Quill-work, the quilling on moccasins
 Tlupaweyukuhikunuskisna, *n. in. pl.* Quilled moccasins
 Tlupinischichiwan, *n. in.* The string twisted round the pipe-stem
 Tlupupitão, *v. t. an.* He binds him, he ties him
 Tlupupitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He binds it, he ties it
 Tlupuwáhum, *v. t. in. 6.* She curls it (*v. g. the hair*)
 Tlupuwáhumáhoon, *n. in.* A curl, a ringlet
 Tlupuwáhumowão, *v. t. an.* She curls her hair (*i. e. another person's*)
 Tookapew, *v. i. 1.* See Tookapew
 Tookekão, *v. i. 3.* He does, he acts
 Toochoowan, *n. an.* A ball
 Toochoowanikakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a ball of it
 Toochoowanikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a ball
 Toochoowão, *v. i. 3.* He plays at ball
 Tookapew, *v. i. 1.* He opens his eyes
 Tookepuyew, *v. imp.* It opens (as a slit)
 Tookinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He opens it
 Tookiskowão, *v. t. an.* He nudges him
 Tookustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He opens it, he sets it open (*v. g. a steel trap*)
 Toomapiñão, *v. t. an.* He anoints his eyes (*i. e. the eyes of another person*)
 Toomapiñisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He anoints his eyes

TOO

Toomapsiskinão, *v. t. an.* He greases him
(speaking of metal, *anim.*)
Toomapsiskinuum, *v. t. in. 6.* He greases it
(speaking of metal)
Toomaskoonão, *v. t. an.* He greases him
(speaking of wood, *anim.*)
Toomaskoonam, *v. t. in. 6.* He greases it
(speaking of wood)
Toomehão, *v. t. an.* He bastes him
Toometow, *v. t. in. 2.* He bastes it
Toominão, *v. t. an.* He anoints him, he greases
him
Toomihikakão, *v. i. 3.* He greases (it) with it
Toomihikakãew, *v. i. 1.* He greases (it) a
little with it
Toominikun, *n. in.* Ointment, salve
Toominisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He anoints himself
Toominum, *v. t. in. 6.* He anoints it, he
greases it
Toomisew, *v. i. 1.* He is greasy, he is oily
Toomisitãno, *v. t. an.* He anoints his feet
(i. e. another person's)
Toomisitãno, *v. refl. 1.* He anoints his feet
Toomitichãno, *v. t. an.* He anoints or greases
his hands (i. e. another person's)
Toomitichãnisoo, *v. refl.* He anoints or greases
his hands
Toomow, *v. imp.* It is oily, it is greasy
Toostoomowooosoo, *v. i. .* She is singing and
nursing
Tootoosapoo, *n. in.* Milk
Tootoosapoonakun, *n. in.* A milk or cream-
jug, a jug
Tootoosapoo, *n. in.* A small quantity of milk
Tootoosapooichikun, *n. in.* A churn
Tootoosapooewime, *n. in.* Butter
Tootoosapooewimekakão, *v. i. 3.* She makes
butter of it
Tootoosapooewimekão, *v. i. 3.* She is churn-
ing, she is making butter

TOW

Tootoosim, *n. an.* A female breast
Tootoosinapoo, *n. in.* Milk
Tootoosinapookumik, *n. in.* A dairy
Tootowão, *v. t. an.* He does it to him
Tootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it
Tootumoowin, *n. in.* An act, a deed, an affair
Tootumowão, *v. t. an.* He does it for him
Toowa, } *n. inder.* A kind, a sort, such.
Toowe, } 'is mostly used as *anim.*, and *toowe* as
man., but this distinction is frequently not
observed
Toowekan, *n. an.* A kind. *Awakoo toowekan*,
such an one
Toowekanewew, *v. i. 1.* He is of that kind
Toowachekwayoowãwão, *v. t. an.* He hits him
on the neck
Towachiwun, *n. in.* The middle of the stream
Towapitão, *v. i. 3.* He has a space between
his teeth
Towaskikun, *n. in.* The middle of the breast
Towaskookwayoowãwão, *v. t. an.* He hits him
on the neck (with a stick)
Towayik, *n. in.* The middle, the midst
Towapichikun, *n. in.* A top (i. e. a child's toy)
Towepuychikoo, *v. i. 4.* He has time; he has
room
Towustow, *v. i. 2.* He makes room
Towestowão, *v. t. an.* He makes room for
him, he gives place to him
Towikyhiakão, *v. i. 3.* He clears a path, he
makes a path
Towikuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He clears a path, he
makes a path (by cutting down branches,
removing underwood, &c.)
Towipiskwanãwão, *v. t. an.* He hits him on
the back (as with a dart or by shooting)
Towipussãwão, *v. t. an.* He hits him in the
breast (e. g. a fowl)
Towistikwanãwão, *v. t. an.* He hits him on
the head (as with a dart or in shooting)

TOW

- Towow, *v. imp.* There is room, there is a passage, there is time
 Towuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hits it (in shooting or darting)
 Towukootoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a space between his teeth, he has lost some teeth
 Townpestowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes room for him (to sit)
 Towuskāgumoon, *v. imp.* It runs across the swamp (speaking of a road or path)
 Towustuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hits it (in shooting or darting)
 Towustuwāo, *v. t. an.* He hits him (in shooting or darting)
 Towutulyāwāo, *v. t. an.* He hits him on the stomach (by shooting or darting)
 Towutinow, *v. imp.* It is a valley
 Tow'utuhikun, *n. in.* A road cut through the woods
 Towuwāo, *v. t. an.* He hits him (in shooting or darting)
 Tuchikafāo, *v. i. 3.* He is a cripple
 Tukastāo, *v. imp.* For this and similar words see *Chikastāo*, &c.
 Tūke, *adv.* Continually, incessantly, constantly, all along, the whole time, always, perpetually; the whole space
 Tūkechin, *v. i. 7.* He has a pricking sensation
 Tūkinā, *adv.* See *Tūke*
 Tūkisew, *v. i. 1.* See *Tākisew*
 Tūkiskachikāo, *v. i. 3.* He kicks (e.g. a horse)
 Tūkiskatāo, *v. t. an.* He kicks him
 Tūkiskatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He kicks it
 Tūkiskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He kicks it
 Tūkiskuwāo, *v. t. an.* He kicks him
 Tūkooch, *prep.* See *Tākooch*
 Tūkoogapowew, *v. i. 1.* He is short in stature

TUK

- Tūkoogatāo, *v. i. 3.* He has short legs
 Tūkoohum, *v. t. in. 6.* See *Tūkwuhum*
 Tūkoohumāo, *v. i. 3.* He takes short steps
 Tūkoohumāsew, *v. i. 1.* He takes rather short steps
 Tūkoohustooynakunatik, *n. in.* A tightening-stick (for driving canoe timbers into their places)
 Tūkoohustoooyew, *v. i. 1.* He tightens the canoe timbers
 Tūkoookooman, *n. in.* Scissors
 Tūkoookwayocwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a short neck
 Tūkoomāo, *v. t. an.* He holds him in his mouth (i.e. by the teeth)
 Tūkoomeyāo, *v. t. an.* He gives him a further quantity
 Tūkoomoochikun, *n. in.* A vice (an iron press)
 Tūkoonāo, *v. t. an.* See *Tūkwunāo*
 Tūkoonumōwāo, *v. t. an.* He adds it to him, he gives him a further quantity
 Tūkoopichew, *v. i. 5.* He arrives (tenting, i.e. he comes with his tent, &c.)
 Tūkoopichiwtwanapisk, *n. in.* An iron hoop
 Tūkoopisoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is tied
 Tūkoopisoonaipisk, *n. in.* A fetter
 Tūkoopisoowin, *n. in.* A band, a bond
 Tūkoopisoowinapisk, *n. in.* A fetter
 Tūkoopitāo, *v. t. an.* He binds him, he ties him, he fetters him
 Tūkoopitāo, *v. pass.* It is tied
 Tūkoopititōowin, *n. in.* A fetter
 Tūkoopitōonāo, *v. i. 3.* He has short arms
 Tūkoopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cords it, he binds it, he ties it
 Tūkoopuyew, *v. imp.* It arrives, it reaches or goes together
 Tūkoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is short

TUK

- Tukoosin, *v. i. 7.* He arrives (by land)
 Tukoosinewin, *n. in.* An arrival, an advent
 Tukoosigaw, *v. i. 1.* He is short
 Tukoosichikun, *n. in.* A foot-stool
 Tukooskatāo, *v. t. an.* He treads on him
 Tukooskatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He treads on it
 Tukooskūwin, *n. in.* A step, a pace. It is rarely, if ever, used except with a numerical adjective
 Tukootāmāo, *v. t. an.* He holds him in his mouth (*i. e.* by the teeth)
 Tukootātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it in his mouth (*i. e.* by the teeth)
 Tukootonwāo, *v. t. an.* He adds it to him
 Tukootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He adds it
 Tukootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it in his mouth (*i. e.* by the teeth)
 Tukooyāo, *v. t. an.* He adds him
 Tūkūchikun, *n. in.* See *Tākūchikun*
 Tukukāyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is easy in mind, he is free from anxiety
 Tukukāyimooōhō, *v. t. an.* He comforts him
 Tūkumāo, *v. t. an.* See *Tākumāo*
 Tūkwachimoo, *v. i. 4.* He tells a short story
 Tukwahikūwikumik, *n. in.* A barn
 Tukwahiminuana, *n. in. pl.* A species of red berries
 Tukwakin, *v. imp.* The autumn, the fall.
Tukwakike or *tukwakikā*, next autumn
 Tukwakōk, *n. indec.* Last autumn
 Tūkwapikun, *v. imp.* It is short (speaking of a life, a cord, &c.)
 Tukwapiēkēhichāwusew, *v. i. 1.* He has his hand or hands frozen by touching metal
 Tūkwapiēkoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is short (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Tukwapiakwun, *v. imp.* It is short (speaking of metal)
 Tukwasew, *v. i. 1.* He arrives (by sailing)

TUM

- Tūkwaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is short (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Tūkwaskwun, *v. imp.* It is short (speaking of wood)
 Tūkwayoowāo, *v. i. 7.* He has a short tail
 Tūkwow, *v. imp.* It is short
 Tūkwuhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He steers
 Tūkwuhikun, *n. in.* A helm, a rudder
 Tukwuhikun, *n. in.* A mortar
 Tūkwuhikun-atik, *n. in.* A tiller
 Tūkwuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He steers it
 Tūkwuhumootuk, *n. in.* The stern (of a boat, &c.)
 Tūkwuhumooopwol, *n. an.* A sweep (*i. e.* an oar for steering)
 Tūkwuhumwakun, *n. in.* A rudder
 Tūkwuhumwakunnatik, *n. in.* A tiller
 Tūkwuhumwāo, *v. t. an.* He steers it for him
 Tūkwukāo, *v. i. 3.* He bites
 Tūkwukāskow, *v. i. 1.* He is often biting
 Tūkwumāo, *v. t. an.* He bites him, he holds him with the teeth
 Tūkwumoochikun, *n. in.* A vice (the iron press)
 Tukwun, *v. imp.* There is some, there is, it is
 Tūkwunāo, *v. t. an.* He takes hold of him, he grasps him, he holds him; he carries him, he takes him with him
 Tūkwunikān, *n. in.* A handle
 Tūkwunowoosow, *v. i. 4.* She is nursing
 Tūkwunum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes hold of it, he grasps it, he holds it; he takes it with him, he carries it
 Tūkwutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He bites it, he holds it with the teeth
 Tukwuwāo, *v. t. an.* He pounds him, he brays him
 Tummunuchūw, *v. i. 5.* He packs up
 Tummukināo, *v. t. an.* He packs them

TUM

Tumukukium, *v. t. in 6.* He packs it
 Tumukoonāo, *v. t. an.* He squeezes him out
 Tumukoonum, *v. t. in 6.* He squeezes it out
 (e. g. pus from a boil)
 Tumukookowāo, *v. t. an.* He squeezes him
 out (as by sitting upon him)
 Tumukookum, *v. t. in 6.* He squeezes it out
 (as by sitting upon it)
 Tumuskapināo, *v. t. an.* He anoints his eyes
 (i. e. another person's)
 Tumuskapinisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He anoints or
 greases his eyes
 Tumuskoo, *v. t. 4.* He anoints himself, he
 greases his hair
 Tumuskoonāo, *v. t. an.* He anoints him, he
 greases him, he greases his hair
 Tumuskoonum, *v. t. in 6.* He anoints it, he
 greases it
 Tumuskooositānāo, *v. t. an.* He anoints or
 greases his feet (i. e. another person's)
 Tumuskooositānisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He anoints or
 greases his feet
 Tumuskooositichānāo, *v. t. an.* He anoints
 or greases his hand (i. e. another per-
 son's)
 Tumuskooositichānisoo, *v. refl. 4.* He anoints
 or greases his hand
 Tumuskoowin, }
 Tumuskwan, } *n. in.* Ointment
 Tupusēhāo, *v. t. an.* He escapes him, he
 avoids him, he dodges him, he shuns him,
 he flees from him
 Tupusestowāo, *v. t. an.* He flees from him
 Tupusestum, *v. t. in 6.* He flees from it
 Tupusetow, *v. t. in 2.* He avoids it, he shuns
 it, he flees from it
 Tupusēw, *v. t. 5.* He dodges, he escapes
 Tupusewin, *n. in.* An escape, a flight
 Tupūtāyētakoosēw, *v. i. 1.* He is low, he is
 humble, he is mean

TUS

Tupūthyetakwan, *v. imp.* It is low, it is
 mean
 Tupūtāyimbkoo, *v. t. 1.* He is humble, he
 thinks lowly of himself
 Tupūtāyimisootowāo, *v. t. an.* He submits to
 him
 Tupūtāyimisoowin, *n. in.* Humility, lowli-
 ness, subjection
 Tupūtāyimbkoo, *v. t. 4.* He condescends, he is
 lowly, he is humble, he is submissive
 Tupūtāyimoohāo, *v. t. an.* He humbles him,
 he abases him, he brings him down
 Tupūtāyimootowāo, } *v. t. an.* He conde-
 Tupūtāyimootootowāo, } scends to him, he is
 submissive to him
 Tupūtāyimoowin, *n. in.* Humility, lowliness,
 subjection
 Tupūtākwāyew, *v. t. 1.* He hangs down his
 head
 Tupūtākwōochin, *v. t. 7.* He flies low, he hangs
 low
 Tusēkwāo, *v. t. an.* He works at him
 Tusēkum, *v. t. in 6.* He works at it, he is
 employed about it
 Tusēwuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They are so many
 Tusinikun, *n. in.* A trigger
 Tusipatowapew, *v. t. 1.* He lifts up himself to
 look
 Tusikum'eyow, *v. t. 2.* He flies straight across
 Tusikum'ipuyew, *v. t. 1.* He goes straight
 across the water
 Tusikum'iskoo, *v. t. 1.* He goes straight across
 the ice
 Tusikum'uhum, *v. t. in 6.* He goes straight
 across the water
 Tusooapowew, *v. t. 1.* He lifts up himself
 Tusooopuyew, } *v. imp.* It becomes straight, it
 Tusooopuyin, } spreads
 Tusooosoo, *v. refl. 4.* He catches himself in a
 trap, he has it fall upon him

TUS

- Tusootão, *n. prep.* It is caught in a trap
 Tusootiskunio, *v. i. 3.* He has straight horns
 Tusootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He catches it in (e.g. his foot in a trap)
 Tusooyio, *v. t. an.* He catches him in a trap, he traps him, he entraps him, he makes it fall on him
 Tusoo, *adv.* See *Túka*
 Tusookho, *v. i. 3.* He dwells, he resides, he abides
 Tusaiñ, *adv.* See *Túka*, of which it is a variation
 Tusipatawapew, *v. i. 1.* He lifts up his eyes
 Tusowapitáhikun, *n. in.* A forked stick
 Tusowapitáyow, *v. imp.* It is forked (as a stick)
 Tusownaakooow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it between wood
 Tusowich, *prep.* Between
 Tusowihikáo, *v. i. 3.* He erects the tent-poles
 Tusowihikun, *n. in.* A forked pole, the part of the tent-poles seen above the tenting
 Tusowihikunupusoola, *n. in. pl.* The two first tent-poles, or the three forming the triangle (used in beginning to put up a tent), forked tent-poles
 Tusuklekwayew, *v. i. 1.* He lifts up his head
 Tusuanpew, *v. i. 1.* He lifts up his eyes, he looks up
 Tuswakóo, *v. refl.* He puts himself at full length
 Tuswaskoopuyehoo, *v. refl.* He throws himself at full length
 Tuswagathum, *v. t. in. 6.* He beats it out, he opens it out by hammering
 Tuswagathwáo, *v. t. an.* He beats him out, he opens him out by hammering

UCH

- Tuswáklehtow, *v. t. in. 2.* He spreads it
Tuswáklehtow wapowoyana, she spreads the blankets, she makes the bed
 Tuswákipuyew, *v. imp.* It spreads
 Tuswákustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He spreads it
 Tuswustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it down straight
 Tut'áthum, *v. imp.* It is tossed about with the waves
 Tutakwow-uske, *n. in.* A plain
 Tútwow, *adv.* See *Tútwow*
 Twahikun, *n. in.* A water-hole in the ice (for examining nets)
 Twahipan, *n. in.* A water-hole in the ice (for obtaining water)
 Twahipanikáo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a water-hole in the ice (for obtaining water)
 Twahipáo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a water-hole in the ice (for obtaining water)
 Twakoonásh, *v. i. 7.* He falls through the ice
 Twasin, *v. i. 7.* He breaks through the ice, or through the crust of the snow, &c.
 Twáho, *v. i. 4.* He alights (as a bird)
 Twáhoootowáo, *v. t. an.* He alights upon him
 Tweyach, *adv.* Immediately, at once, directly, forthwith

U

- Uchapache, *n. in.* A bowstring
 Uchapask, *n. an.* An elm
 Uchapaskoope, *n. in.* Elm-bark
 Uchapaskwekoope, *n. in.* Elm-bark
 Uchape, *n. an.* A bow (the instrument for shooting)
 Uchapekakáo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bow of it
 Uchapekáo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a bow (the instrument for shooting)
 Ucháa, *n. an.* A cannibal

UCH

- Uchāsew, *v. t. 1.* She is with young (as a cow or mare).
 Uchetsin, *v. t. 7.* He lies with his head downwards (as on a slope).
 Uchetitin, *v. imp.* It lies upside down.
 Uchitow, *adv.* Downwards.
 Uchewākoosew, *v. t. 1.* He stands on his head.
 Uchetsāō, *v. pass.* It is placed upside down, it is upside down.
 Uchewapākināō, } *v. t. an.* He shortens him
 Uchewapākināō, }
 Uchewapākinum, } *v. t. in.* He shortens it
 Uchewapākinum, } (as a rope, by pulling it in).
 Uchewākūpichikun, *n. in.* A reeling-line.
 Uchewināō, *v. t. an.* He diminishes them, he lessens them.
 Uchewinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He diminishes it, he lessens it.
 Ucheyow, *adv.* A little while, for a short time, for a season, awhile.
 Uchiche, *adv.* Headlong.
 Uchichegapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands on his head.
 Uchichenēchewāpināō, } *v. t. an.* He casts him
 Uchichewāpināō, } down headlong.
 Uchikasewipuk, *n. in.* See *Uchukasepuk*.
 Uchikwās, *n. in.* A small deer-skin, a piece of deer-skin.
 Uchimoosis, *n. an.* A puppy, a small dog; a willow bud.
 Uchitaskwāpew, } *v. t. 1.* He sits with his
 Uchitawunupew, } head leaning down.
 Uchitināō, *v. t. an.* He holds him the wrong way upwards, he holds him with his head downwards.
 Uchitinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it the wrong way upwards, he holds it with the head downwards.
 Uchūk, *n. an.* A star.

UKE

- Uchūkās, *n. an.* A mink.
 Uchukasemina, *n. in. pl.* The berries of the herb used as tobacco.
 Uchukasepuk, *n. in.* or as generally used in the *pl.* uchukasepukya, the herb used as tobacco, or for mixing with tobacco.
 Uchūkōos, *n. an.* A small star, a star. This diminutive form is in some localities used for a star of any magnitude.
 Uchunis, *n. an.* A ring for the finger.
 Ukāche, *n. in.* A hook, a pot-hook.
 Ukanik, *prep.* Across the water, at the other side of the water.
 Ukamikichekume, *n. in.* England, *i. e.* the place at the other side of the sea.
 Ukamusinno, *n. an.* The upper stone for pounding berries, meat, &c.
 Ukamisko, *n. in.* England, *i. e.* The land across the water.
 Ukawach, *adv.* Hardly, scarcely.
 Ukawastāwāō, *v. t. an.* See *Akwastāwāō*.
 Ukawātāō, *v. t. an.* He desires him, he covets him.
 Ukawatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He desires it, he covets it.
 Ukawatunowāō, *v. t. an.* He desires it from him.
 Ukenāskowāō, *v. t. an.* He passes through the whole of them.
 Ukenāskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He passes through the whole of them.
 Ukētasoo, *v. t. 4.* He counts, he numbers.
 Ukētasowin, *n. in.* A number, a numbering.
 Ukētūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts them, he numbers them.
 Ukētunowāō, *v. t. an.* He counts them for him; he charges him with it, he places it to his account.
 Ukētunowin, *n. in.* A counting, a numbering.

UKI

Ukk, *n. in.* Mucus, phlegm
 Ukimão, *v. t. an.* He counts them. *Nummueya kulla kô ukimowuk*, they are innumerable
 Ukoochew, *v. i. 1.* He is frozen to it
 Ukoochikun, *n. in.* A shelf
 Ukoochitão, *v. t. an.* He hangs him in the water; he fills him with liquid (*e. g.* a sponge)
 Ukoochin, *v. i. 7.* He lies in the water, he floats
 Ukoochin, *v. i. 7.* He hangs
 Ukoochipaskisikunão, *v. i. 3.* He sets a "gun-trap"
 Ukoochitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hangs it under the water
 Ukoochoon, } *n. in.* A cloak, a robe
 Ukoochoowin, } *v. i. 3.* She makes a cloak
 Ukoochoonikão, } *or robe*
 Ukoochoowinikão, }
 Ukookwachikun, *n. in.* Gartering, tape, webbing
 Ukookwachikunis, *n. in.* Narrow gartering, tape, &c.; a small piece of gartering, tape, &c.
 Ukookwasoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is sewed on
 Ukookwatão, *v. t. an.* She sews him on
 Ukookwatão, *v. pass.* It is sewed on
 Ukookwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* She sews it on
 Ukoomoo, *v. imp.* See *Ukumoo*
 Ukoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds it on
 Ukoonwawin, *n. in.* A parable
 Ukooop, *n. in.* A blanket; a coat. In some localities this word is invariably used in the former sense, and in others as constantly in the latter
 Ukookpikoo, *v. i. 4.* He is dusty
 Ukookpikoo, *v. imp.* It is dusty
 Ukookpikwastão, *v. imp.* It is dusty, it is dirty, (*e. g.* a gun-barrel through frequent firing)

UKU

Ukooopla, *n. in.* A small blanket; a small coat, a frock
 Ukooopsoowin, *n. in.* A plaster, a poultice
 Ukooopitão, *v. t. an.* He ties him on
 Ukooopitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it on
 Ukooopitumowin, } *n. in.* A poultice
 Ukooopitwawin, }
 Ukooaew, *v. i. 5.* He climbs, he hangs, he perches
 Ukooosewin, *n. in.* A high standing place, a pulpit, a reading-desk
 Ukooospayow, *v. imp.* It is dewy
 Ukoooskiwukuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He seals it (as a letter)
 Ukoooskiwusikun, *n. in.* Sealing-wax, sticking plaster, a seal (the fastening of a letter, &c.)
 Ukoooskiwusum, *v. t. in. 6.* He seals it (as a letter, &c.)
 Ukooostikwanähoo, *v. i. 4.* He covers his head
 Ukooostikwanähoo, *v. t. an.* He covers his head (*i. e.* another person's)
 Ukooostuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* She sews it on
 Ukooostuwão, *v. t. an.* She sews him on
 Ukoootsoon, *n. in.* A flag
 Ukoootasoonikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a flag
 Ukoootasoonis, *n. in.* A small flag
 Ukootin, *v. imp.* It hangs, it is frozen to it
 Ukootin, *v. imp.* It lies in the water, it floats
 Ukootipan, *n. in.* A hook, a kettle-hook, a pot-hook
 Ukootitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He dips it in the water.
 See *Akootitow*
 Ukootuskikwan, *n. in.* A kettle-hook, a pot-hook
 Ukohumakão, *v. i. 3.* He serves out rations
 Ukohumakoowin, *n. in.* A ration
 Ukohumowão, *v. t. an.* He serves out rations to him

UKU

- Ukumoo, *v. i. 4.* He sits, (as a duck on the water)
 Ukunuk, *adv.* For a little while
 Ukuk, *n. an.* An arrow
 Ukuskookakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes an arrow of it
 Ukuskookão, *v. i. 3.* He makes an arrow or arrows
 Ukuskoos, *n. in.* A small arrow
 Ukuwapikwāwan, *n. in.* A veil
 Ukuwastāhikun, *n. in.* A booth
 Ukuwastāhikunikakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a booth of it
 Ukuwastāhikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He is making a booth
 Ukuwastāsimoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Akwastāsimoo*
 Ukwahoonātuk, *n. in.* See *Akwahoonetuk*
 Ukwāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes it out of the water
 Ukwakootin, *v. imp.* See *Akwakootin*
 Ukwāño, *v. t. an.* He lifts him out of the water, he takes him off the fire, he puts him ashore
 Ukwānun, *v. t. in. 6.* He lifts it out of the water, he takes it off the fire, he puts it ashore
 Ukwapātio, *v. imp.* It smokes, there is a smoke
 Ukwapiskichichāwuchew, *v. i. 1.* He has his hands frozen by touching metal
 Ukwapuso, *v. pass.* He is smoked, (as a deer-skin); he has smoke in his eyes
 Ukwasiitapatão, *v. t. an.* He draws him ashore
 Ukwasiitapatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it ashore
 Ukwaskoopan, *n. an.* A scoop (for removing ice from a water-hole)
 Ukwaskoopanikakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a scoop of it
 Ukwaskoopanikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a scoop
 Ukwawan, *n. in.* A "stage" and its contents (i. e. dried meat or fish) complete. The

UKW

- word is not applied to a "stage" for frozen fish
 Ukwawanikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a dry-meat stage, he puts up a frame for drying meat or fish
 Ukwawanupusool, *n. in.* A horizontal pole across a tent for drying fish, &c. upon
 Ukwawão, *v. i. 3.* He puts meat or fish to dry on a stage, he makes up a dry meat-stage
 Ukwāwão, *v. t. an.* He takes him out of the water
 Ukwayasew, *v. i. 1.* He blows or drifts on shore, he lands sailing. See *Akwayasew*
 Ukwayuhookoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Akwayahookoo*
 Ukwāpisew, *v. i. 1.* He is bulky
 Ukwāpun, *v. imp.* It is bulky
 Ukwuchetooyakun, *n. in.* A net-float, a net-stick
 Ukwuchetooyakunikakão, *v. i. 3.* He makes net-floats or net-sticks of it
 Ukwuchetooyakunikão, *v. i. 3.* He is making net-floats or net-sticks
 Ukwuchipuyew, }
 Ukwuchipuyin, } *v. imp.* It fastens, it sticks
 Ukwuchistooyakun, *n. in.* See *Ukwuchetooyakun*
 Ukwuhikão, *v. i. 3.* He raises the tenting (so as to prevent the tent from smoking)
 Ukwukão, *v. imp.* It adheres
 Ukwumoo, *v. imp.* It adheres, it cleaves, it sticks
 Ukwumōohão, *v. t. an.* He makes him adhere, he attaches him
 Ukwumootōw, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes it adhere, he attaches it
 Ukwunakwāño, *v. t. an.* He covers his face (i. e. another person's)
 Ukwunakwio, *v. i. 3.* He covers his face; he has his face covered

UKW

Ukwunakwāñā, *n. in.* He walks with his face covered
 Ukwunakwūñā, *v. t. an.* He covers his face
 (*i. e.* another person's)
 Ukwunipwāhikun, *n. in.* The lid of a kettle,
 a cover, a covering, a wrapper
 Ukwunētūtukwunāñā, *v. t. an.* He (the bird)
 covers him with his wings
 Ukwunewin, *n. in.* A cloak, a covering
 Ukwunewinikāñā, *v. t. 4.* She makes a cloak
 of it
 Ukwunewinikāñā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a cloak
 of it
 Ukwunipuyew, *v. imp.* It covers
 Ukwuniskowāñā, *v. t. an.* He covers him (as
 by lying upon him, though not exclusively
 so)
 Ukwunūchewahikun, *n. in.* A lid, a cover
 Ukwunūchewahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He puts on the
 lid
 Ukwunūhikun, *n. in.* A covering, a wrapper,
 a lid, an oil-cloth
 Ukwunūhikunis, *n. in.* A small covering, a
 small wrapper, a small lid
 Ukwunūhoosoo, *v. refl. 4.* He covers himself
 Ukwunūhoowin, *n. in.* A cloak, a covering
 Ukwunūhoowinikakāñā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a
 covering or cloak of it
 Ukwunūhoowinikāñā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a
 covering or cloak
 Ukwunūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He covers it
 Ukwunūwāñā, *v. t. an.* He covers him
 Ukwusimāsāñā, *n. an.* The fishing eagle
 Ukwuskuchew, *v. i. 1.* He is frozen to it
 Ukwuskutin, *v. imp.* It is frozen to it
 Umakan, *n. an.* A pulley, a block
 Umisk, *n. an.* A beaver
 Umiskoosinne, *n. in.* Buck shot
 Umiskoosip, *n. an.* The beaver duck
 Umiskooskow, *v. imp.* Beaver are numerous

UNI

Umiskootool, *n. in.* See *Umiskwutool*
 Umiskwupowāñā, *n. an.* A species of black
 duck
 Umiskwutool, *n. in.* A beaver-stretcher (*i. e.*
 a frame for extending the skin of a beaver);
 a large hoop round the inside of a slab tent
 Umiskwutoolikāñā, *v. i. 3.* He makes a beaver-
 stretcher
 Umiskwuyan, *n. in.* A beaver-skin
 Una, *dem. pron. an.* That. It often answers
 for the pers. pron. *he*
 Unāchikāñā, *v. i. 5.* He hops
 Unaskakāñā, *v. i. 3.* He makes a floor of it, he
 uses it for making a floor
 Unaskan, *n. in.* A floor (of a tent)
 Unaskāñā, *v. i. 3.* He lays a floor
 Unawia, *adv.* See *Anowis*
 Une, *dem. pron. indn.* That. The more usual
 form is *unima*
 Unēk, *n. an.* A frog
 Unēkpesim, *n. in.* The frog month. May.
 See *Month*
 Unēkis, *n. an.* A small frog. In some locali-
 ties this is the common expression, and is
 not considered as a *diminutive*
 Unēkiskow, } *v. imp.* Frogs are numerous
 Unēkiskow, }
 Unetool-atik, *n. in.* A harpoon-pole
 Unetool-āpe, *n. in.* A harpoon-line
 Unetookun, *n. in.* A harpoon
 Unihe, *dem. pron. in. pl.* Those
 Unike, *dem. pron. an. pl.* Those
 Unikwuchas, *n. an.* A squirrel
 Unima, *dem. pron. in.* That. The word is
 frequently used for the pers. pron. *it*
 Unhnāyew, constructive or "accessory" form
 of *unima*
 Unipichikāñā, *v. i. 3.* He is harrowing
 Unipichikun, *n. in.* A harrow
 Unipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He harrows it

UNI

Uniskā, *adv.* See *Aniskā*
 Uniskootapāo, *v. i. 3.* See *Aniskootapāo*
 Unnechoo, *v. refl. 4.* He brings bad luck upon himself (by the improper performance of heathen rites)
 Unnuhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is hoeing
 Unnūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He covers it with snow, earth, &c., he hoes it
 Unnukwi, *n. in.* A sleeve
 Unnūwāo, *v. t. an.* He covers him with snow, earth, &c.
 Unōoch, *adv.* Now. It is often used for *today*, but the more full expression is *undōoch kah kesikak*, or *undōoch kasikak*
 Unōochekā, } *adv.* A little while since, lately,
 Unōochekān, } recently
 Unōochekan, }
 Unōochis, *adv.* A little while ago
 Unoomin, *n. an.* Oatmeal
 Unoominapoo, *n. in.* Porridge
 Unoominnapookāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes porridge
 Unoominuk, *n. an. pl.* Oats, rice
 Unoowai, *n. in.* The cheek. *Noonowai*, my cheek
 Unoowaiichākun, *n. in.* The cheek-bone
 Unta, } *adv.* That way, there
 Untā, }
 Upāo, *v. i. 3.* He grunts (as a man at hard work)
 Upātus, *interj.* Would that! I wish
 Upēkātio, *v. t. an.* He seats him, he makes him sit
 Upēkanāpe, *n. in.* A plaited cord or rope
 Upēkatāo, *v. t. an.* He plaits him, he twists him
 Upēkatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He plaits it, he twists it
 Upēkāo, *v. i. 3.* He is plaiting, he is twisting
 Upēkun, *n. in.* A bar of a canoe, a shaft of a boat
 Upesussinūhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He writes small

UPI

Upēt, *n. an.* See *Apēt*
 Upew, *v. i. 1.* He sits, he stays, he remains, he lies, he continues, he is, he is there
 Upewin, *n. in.* A seat
 Upikwatōouskisin, *n. in.* A moose-skin made with a seam up the front
 Upisagumlsin, *v. imp.* It is little (speaking of a liquid)
 Upisapāksiw, *v. imp.* It is small (speaking of thread, cotton, &c., *anim.*)
 Upisapākun, *v. imp.* It is small (speaking of twine, string, &c.)
 Upisapew, *v. i. 1.* He has small eyes
 Upisapiskasew, } *v. imp. 1.* It is small (speaking of metal, *anim.*)
 Upisapiskoosew, }
 Upisapiskow, } *v. imp.* It is small (speaking of metal)
 Upisapiskwun, }
 Upisasetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lessens it
 Upisasin, *v. imp.* It is small, it is little
 Upisaskoopitōonāo, *v. i. 3.* He has small arms
 Upisaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is small (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Upisaskoosisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is small (as a tree, *anim.*)
 Upisaskooyooiwāsew, *v. i. 1.* He has a small body
 Upisaskwun, *v. imp.* It is small (speaking of wood)
 Upisākun, } *v. imp.* It is little, it is small
 Upisākusin, } (speaking of cloth, linen, &c.)
 Upischaskooyooiwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has a small body
 Upischāmekwan, *n. an.* A small spoon, a tea-spoon
 Upischāmekwanis, }
 Upischechichāo, *v. i. 3.* He has small hands
 Upischeyinew, *n. an.* A dwarf, a small man
 Upischegatāo, *v. i. 3.* He has small legs
 Upischekakakeis, *n. an.* A magpie

UPI

- Upischekusão, *v. i. 3.* He has small hoofs
 Upichekwikoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small chin
 Upischekwayoowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small neck
 Upischemesapwĩnã, *v. i. 3.* He has small eyebrows, eyelashes, or eyelids
 Upischeoote, *n. in.* A small canoe
 Upischeowasis *n. an.* A small child
 Upischesepanukoos, *n. in.* Cedar-Lake House
 Upischesitão, *v. i. 3.* He has small feet
 Upischeskútkiwão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small forehead
 Upischetapiskunão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small jaw
 Upischetoonão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small mouth
 Upischetootosimão, *v. i. 3.* She has small breasts, she has a small udder
 Upischefowákão, *v. i. 3.* He has small ears
 Upischewaskubikun, *n. in.* A small house, a cottage
 Upischikwão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small face
 Upischispikakunão, *v. i. 3.* He has small ribs
 Upischúchikšew, *v. i. 1.* He is abstemious
 Upisenakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He looks small
 Upisenakwun, *v. imp.* It looks small
 Upises, *n. in.* A piece, a little, a bit
 Upisesisew, *v. i. 1.* He is small, he is little.
Mowwah Upisesisew, the least
 Upisetukasew, *v. imp. 1.* It is rather small (speaking of wood)
 Upisetukisew, *v. imp. 1.* It is small (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Upisetukow, *v. imp.* It is small (speaking of wood, *inan.*)
 Upisiskum, *v. i. 6.* } He leaves a small track
 Upisiskusew, *v. i. 1.* }
 Upisistikwásin, } *v. imp.* It is a small river
 Upisistikwásew, }

UPI

- Upisk, *n. an.* A large eagle
 Upiskakakesis, *n. an.* A magpie
 Upiskapew, *v. i. 1.* He has small eyes, it has small meshes
 Upiskoonšew, *v. i. 1.* He warms his back
 Upisow, *v. refl. 4.* He warms himself
 Upistapitão, *v. i. 3.* He has small teeth
 Upistayoowão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small tail
 Upistámekwan, *n. an.* A small spoon
 Upistáyetakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is little in estimation
 Upistáyetakwun, *v. imp.* It is considered small, it is little thought of
 Upistáyimão, *v. i. an.* He thinks little of him
 Upistáyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is humble, he thinks little of himself
 Upistáyimoowin, *n. in.* Humility
 Upistikwan, *n. in.* A small head
 Upistikwanão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small head
 Upistikwáyow, *v. imp.* It is a small river
 Upistowasis, *n. an.* A baby, an infant, a little child
 Upistowasisewew, *v. i. 1.* He or she is a little child or infant
 Upistúchikão, } *v. i. 3.* He eats a little
 Upistúchikšew, }
 Upistuchimooš, *n. an.* A little dog, a puppy
 Upistupékun, } *n. in.* The shortest canoe
 Upistupékunis, } bar
 Upistusakão, *v. i. 3.* He wears a small coat
 Upistuschisào, } *v. i. 3.* He has small mittens
 Upistustisào, }
 Upistusinúhikão, *v. i. 3.* He writes small
 Upistutáyow, } *v. imp.* The passage or space
 Upistutáyasin, } is small or narrow. The latter of these words is properly a diminutive of the former, but they are often used indifferently
 Upistutootinão, *v. i. 3.* He has a small cap

UPI

- Upisum, *v. i. 6.* He warms it (by means of fire)
 Uplawāo, *v. t. an.* He warms him (by means of fire)
 Upōokto, *v. i. 3.* He makes a paddle or oar
 Upōos, *n. an.* A small paddle
 Upōkwaches, *n. an.* A bat
 Upōkwacheskōw, *v. imp.* Bats are numerous
 Upōkwan, *n. in.* A roof
 Upōkwannatik, *n. in.* A rafter, a roofing-stick
 Upukwas, *n. in.* A small tenting, a piece of tenting
 Upukwasoon, *n. in.* A tenting
 Upukwasoonis, *n. in.* A small tenting, a piece of tenting
 Upūkūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He roofs it
 Upukwāskwi, *n. in.* Bark for tenting
 Upukwi, *n. in.* Tenting
 Upusōoi, *n. in.* A tent-pole
 Upwan, *n. in.* Roasted meat, a roast (on a stick)
 Upwanask, *n. in.* A roasting-stick
 Upwāyūtum, *v. i. 6.* He sweats with desire, or through exertion from desire. As *v. t.*, he sweats with desire for it
 Upwāyīmāo, *v. t. an.* He sweats with desire for him, or through exertion from desire after him
 Upwāseskakoo, *v. pass.* It makes him perspire
 Upwāsew, *v. i. 1.* He perspires, he sweats
 Upwāsewli, *n. in.* Perspiration, sweat
 Upwāskup, *n. in.* A diaphoretic powder or medicine, "a sweating medicine"
 Upwāweyikoo, *v. pass. 4.* He is made to perspire by it, it sweats him
 Upwāyow, *v., imp.* It is hot weather, it is sweating weather.

USA

- Upwoi, *n. an.* A paddle, an oar
 Usache, *adv.* Backwards.
 Usah, *n. an.* A crab, a lobster
 Usakāo, *n. an.* A snow-shoe
 Usankowasin, *v. imp.* See *Sakowasin*
 Usam, *n. an.* A snow-shoe
 Usamatik, *n. in.* A snow-shoe frame
 Usamikakāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes snow-shoes of it
 Usamiknsoo, *v. i. 4.* He makes snow-shoes for himself
 Usamikōo, *v. i. 3.* He is making snow-shoes
 Usamikowāo, *v. t. an.* He makes snow-shoes for him
 Usamis, *n. an.* A small snow-shoe
 Usasisin, *v. imp.* It breaks (as a wave)
 Usāgapowew, *v. t. 1.* He stands back
 Usānāo, *v. t. an.* He puts him back, he returns him (as an anim. article purchased)
 Usānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He returns it (as an article purchased); he forgives it, he pardons it
 Usānumakāo, *v. i. 3.* He absolves, he forgives
 Usānumakāwin, *n. in.* Forgiveness, absolution
 Usānumakoowin, *n. in.* Forgiveness
 Usānumatoowin, *n. in.* Mutual forgiveness
 Usānumowāo, *v. t. an.* He absolves him, he forgives him
 Usānoochipitāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him backwards
 Usānoochipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it backwards
 Usāpemināo, *v. t. an.* He untwists him
 Usāpeminum, *v. t. an. 6.* He untwists it
 Usāpemuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He unscrews it
 Usāpemuwāo, *v. t. an.* He unscrews him
 Usāpooyakun, *n. an.* An oar
 Usāpooyāo, *v. i. 3.* He paddles backwards, he rows

USA

Usápukisín, *v. i. 7.* He falls backwards
 Usápúktin, *v. imp.* It falls backwards
 Usápnýew, *v. i. 1. & v. imp.* He or it goes
 backwards, he or it moves backwards
 Usáñño, *v. i. 3.* He walks backwards
 Usáñsuhum, *v. f. in. 6.* He sends it back-
 wards
 Usáñsauwá, *v. t. an.* He sends him backwards
 Usáñtipinño, *v. t. an.* He rolls him back
 Usáñtipinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He rolls it back
 Usáñmúo, *v. i. 3.* He retraces his steps,
 Usáñmápnýew, *v. t. 1.* he walks backwards
 Usáyow, *v. imp.* It is a ridge
 Usáyowukow, *v. imp.* It is the ridge of a hill
 Usáyutewuk, *v. t. 1. pl.* They herd
 Usewáyétum, *v. i. 6.* He doubts. As *v. t.*, he
 doubts about it
 Usewúk, *v. imp. subj.* This word is not used
 in the *indic.*, and in the *subj.* only with a
 negative, thus, *ákah á usewúk*, no doubt,
 without doubting
 Usikapew, *v. i. 1.* He looks hard, he looks
 earnestly, he stares
 Usikapuinño, *v. t. an.* He looks hard at him,
 he stares at him
 Usikaputum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks hard at it,
 he stares at it
 Usáññño, *v. t. an.* He gives heed to him
 Usikwá, *adv.* Earnestly
 Usinákun, *n. in.* A spear
 Usinnape, *n. in.* A net-stone (*i. e.* one for
 tying the lower edge of the net to keep it
 sunk in the water)
 Usinnápe, *n. in.* A line for fastening stones
 to a net
 Usinne, *n. an.* A stone. When applied to a
 large stone this word is used as an *anim.*
 noun, but when to a small one as an *inan.*
Pl. usinneá, small stones, shot
 Usinnekok, *n. in.* Lead

USI

Usinnepwat, *n. an.* A Stone Indian
 Usinnepwatewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a Stone In-
 dian
 Usinnepwatskisinn, *n. in. pl.* Flat shoes,
i. e. mocassins made with a seam along each
 side of the foot
 Usinnes, *n. in.* A small stone
 Usinneskow, *v. imp.* Stones abound, it is
 stony, it is rocky. This is the Indian name
 of the Mission Station Stanley
 Usinnewákoomuk, *n. an. pl.* Lichen
 Usinnewákuhikun, *n. in.* A stone house.
 This is an Indian name for Churchill
 Usinnewéanaskan, *n. in.* A pavement
 Usinnewew, *v. imp. 1.* He is a stone (*anim.*)
 Usinnewikumik, *n. in.* A fort, a fortress, a
 stronghold. This is an Indian name for
 Churchill
 Usinnewúchea, *n. in. pl.* The Rocky Moun-
 tains
 Usinnewun, *v. imp.* It is a stone, it is stony
 Usinnewuskumik, *n. in.* Stony ground
 Usinnewuskumikow, *v. imp.* It is stony
 ground
 Usinnewut, *n. in.* A bag of shot, a shot bag
 (*i. e.* one for containing shot in large quan-
 tities)
 Usiske, *n. in.* Clay, mud
 Usiskekan, *n. in.* A fireplace
 Usiskekanapisk, *n. in.* A brick
 Usiskekã, *v. i. 3.* He makes clay
 Usiskeospwawkun, *n. an.* A clay pipe
 Usiskeootowukow, *v. imp.* It is sand mixed
 with clay
 Usiskew, *n. in.* Clay
 Usiskewehã, *v. t. an.* He sprinkles or covers
 him with dust
 Usiskewetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sprinkles or co-
 vers it with dust
 Usiskewew, *v. i. 1.* He is earthly

USI

Usakoweyakunikão, } v. i. 1. or n. an. A
 Usakoweyakunikãcw, } potter
 Usakewun, v. imp. It is clayey, it is earthen
 Usakewasnaue, n. in. A brick
 Usakiklitan, } n. in. The calf of the leg
 Usakikitan, }
 Usakli! *interj.* Be quiet! (used in speaking
 to dogs)
 Usakukwuyan, n. in. Parchment
 Usakukwuyape, n. in. Ox-hide line
 Usatik, n. in. Green wood (for fuel). It is
 sometimes used for a green tree, in which
 case it is an anim. noun
 Usatikooatik, n. an. A green tree (i. e.
 living)
 Usatikooowun, v. imp. It is green wood (i. e.
 fresh)
 Usakkin, n. in. A fresh or green hide
 Uske, n. in. The earth, the world, the ground,
 the land, a country; moss; a year
 Uskematão, v. t. an. He nets him (i. e. the
 snow-shoe, anim.)
 Uskemão, v. i. 3. She is netting (with snow-
 shoe-line)
 Uskemitwin, n. in. The "foot netting" of
 snow-shoes
 Uskemina, n. in. pl. Black berries, swamp
 berries, moss berries
 Uskemunãpe, n. in. Large netting-line (for
 the foot-netting of snow-shoes)
 Uskepoo, v. i. 4. He eats raw food or meat
 Uskepoohão, v. t. an. He makes him eat raw
 food
 Uskepukwa, n. in. pl. Lettuce
 Uskepwwatikwa, n. in. pl. Potato-tops or
 "shaws"
 Uskepawae, n. in. A potato. Pl. *Uskep-
 waua*
 Usketukoosew, v. i. 1. He is green
 Usketukukóop, n. in. A green blanket

USO

Usketukuakoosewukow, v. imp. It is green
 grass
 Usketukwaw, v. imp. It is green
 Usketukwutkoweyan, n. in. Green dye
 Uskawa, *adj. pref.* Earthen
 Uskewewetakun, n. in. Pepper
 Uskewew, v. i. 1. He is earthy, he is earthen
 Uskeweyas, n. in. Green ment
 Uskewin, n. in. A year. *Páyak uskewin usphn*,
 a year ago
 Uskewinewun, v. imp. It is a year
 Uskewukun, v. imp. It smells like moss
 Uskewun, v. imp. It is a world; it is a
 year
 Uskli, n. an. A kettle
 Usklikookão, v. i. 3. He makes a kettle
 Usklikoo, n. an. A small kettle
 Usklikwãpape, n. in. A kettle handle
 Uskisew, v. i. 1. He is raw, he is uncooked
 Uskitin, v. imp. It is raw, it is uncooked
 Uskóoch, *prep. or adv.* After, next
 Uskóochikun, n. in. A cupboard
 Uskóochipuyew, v. imp. It follows
 Uskóoskowão, v. t. an. He is next to him
 (either by position or birth)
 Uskow, v. imp. It is raw, it is uncooked
 Uskowão, v. t. an. He follows him
 Uskowuhum, v. t. in. 6. He catches the
 drippings
 Uskumowio, v. t. an. He lies wait for him, he
 waylays him
 Uskutawin, n. in. A lurking-place
 Uskutow, } v. i. 2. He lies in wait, he is in
 Uskutwow, } ambush
 Ussohikão, v. i. 3. He watches (for wild
 fowl, &c.)
 Ussohikun, n. in. "A goose stand," i. e. a
 place where a hunter hides himself from
 view in order to shoot at geese, ducks, &c.
 Ussohikunikão, v. i. 3. He makes a "stand"

USO

Usoowin, *n. in.* A weapon, armour, defence
 Usoowapew, *v. t. 1.* See *Usoowapew*
 Uspalikun, *n. in.* A false gun-whale
 Uspaskoowau, *n. in.* Any weed or leaf used
 for mixing with tobacco
 Uspayimoo, *v. t. 4.* He hopes, he trusts
 Uspayimootootowā, *v. t. an.* He trusts in
 him
 Uspayimootootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He trusts in it
 Uspayimoowin, *n. in.* Hope, trust
 Uspē, *prep.* With
 Uspē, *prep.* Chance time
 Uspēhō, *v. t. an.* He treats or uses him
 badly
 Uspēwāyā, *v. t. an.* He adjures him
 Uspichikwāhikun, *n. in.* The piece of leather
 running round the "upper" of a moccasin
 Uspichikwāpūwin, *n. in.* An apron
 Uspichikwāpūwinikakā, *v. t. 3.* She makes
 an apron of it
 Uspichikwāpūwinikā, *v. t. 3.* She is making
 an apron
 Uspichikwāpūwinis, *n. in.* A small apron
 Uspichikēitwā, *v. i. 3.* He swears
 Uspikinakun, *n. in.* A gun-coat
 Uspikinakunikakā, *v. t. 3.* She makes a gun-
 coat of it
 Uspikinakunikā, *v. i. 3.* She is making a
 gun-coat
 Uspimoo, *v. i. 4.* He swears, he asseverates
 Uspimoowin, *n. in.* An oath
 Uspin, *adv.* Ago, since, some time since. It
 is often followed by *eyekdok*, but not neces-
 sarily so
 Uspinikasoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a surname, he
 is named after some one. *Ookimaw uspinika-*
soo, he is named after the governor or
 master
 Uspinikasoowin, *n. in.* A surname, a name
 given after some one

USP

Uspinikakā, *v. t. an.* He names him after
 some one. *Ne ga uspinikakā owāsis he*
wāyāowin, I will name the child after you.
Owāna kah uspinikakāoweyun? whom are
 you named after?
 Uspisān, *n. in.* A baby's napkin
 Uspisimoo, *v. t. 4.* He uses it for a pillow or
 bed
 Uspisimoon, *n. in.* A pillow, a bed
 Uspisimoonikā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a pillow
 or bed
 Uspisimoonikowā, *v. t. an.* She makes a
 pillow or bed for him
 Uspisimoonis, *n. in.* A small pillow
 Uspisitāsimoon, *n. in.* A foot-stool
 Uspisitāpew, *v. i. 1.* He rests his foot on
 something
 Uspisitāpewin, *n. in.* A foot-stool
 Uspiskwāsimoo, *v. i. 4.* He uses it as a pillow
 Uspiskwāsimoon, *n. in.* A pillow, a bolster;
 the after-birth
 Uspiskwāsimoonikakā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a
 pillow of it
 Uspiskwāsimoonikā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a
 pillow
 Uspiskwāsimoonikowā, *v. t. an.* She makes
 a pillow for him
 Uspiskwāsimoonis, *n. in.* A small pillow
 Uspiskwāsimoowin, *n. in.* See *Uspiskwāsimoon*
 Uspitapan, *n. in.* A sled-wrapper
 Uspitapanāpē, *n. in.* A lashing-line for a sled
 Uspitapanikakā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a sled-
 wrapper of it
 Uspitapanikā, *v. i. 3.* She makes a sled-
 wrapper
 Uspitapanikowā, *v. t. an.* She makes a sled
 wrapper for him
 Uspititakun, *n. in.* A canoe lath
 Uspuakimoo, *v. i. 4.* He uses a simile or
 comparison

USP

Uspunkāmooñ, *v. i. in.* A parable, a com-
 Uspunkāmooñ, *n. in.* parison, a proverb
 Uspuchikun, *n. in.* Sauce, seasoning, condiment
 Uspukoon, *n. in.* A shawl
 Uspukoosis, *n. in.* A small shawl
 Uspukooskakun, *n. in.* A shawl
 Uspukooskakunis, *n. in.* A small shawl
 Uspukoowin, *n. in.* A shawl
 Uspukoowinis, *n. in.* A small shawl
 Uspuplaoon, *n. in.* Any article put round
 Uspuplaoon, *n. in.* the child in a waspisoon,
 such as a napkin, a wrapper, a piece of
 flannel or even moss
 Uspupwin, *n. in.* A cushion, a saddle
 Uspuputāyimoō, *v. i. 1.* He is self-confident,
 he is of an independent spirit
 Uspusehāo, *v. t. an.* He vanquishes him
 Uspuputāyimoō, *v. t. 4.* See *Uspuputāyimoō*
 Uspustakun, *n. in.* An apron
 Uspustakunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes an
 apron of it
 Uspustakunikāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes an apron
 Uspustakunikowāo, *v. t. an.* She makes an
 apron for her
 Uspustakunis, *n. in.* A small apron
 Usputahikun, *n. in.* A chopping-block (for
 chopping billets upon)
 Ussakāo, *v. i. 3.* See *Ussukāo*
 Ussan, *n. an.* A nettle
 Ussanlakuchow, *v. imp.* It is blunt (as a
 pointed instrument)
 Ussasoowāo, *v. t. an.* See *Assasoowāo*
 Ussātin, *v. imp.* It is getting blunt
 Ussc, *adv.* In a heap
 Ussewuchikun, *n. in.* A jar, a vessel, a can,
 a bottle, a bag. This is a word of indefinite
 signification
 Ussewuchikunis, *n. in.* A small vessel, a vial
 Ussewuao, *v. i. 4.* He is in it (as in a bag, a
 box, a jar, &c.)

USS

Ussewutāo, *v. imp.* It is in. It (as in a bag, a
 box, a jar, &c.)
 Ussewutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He puts it into it (as
 in a bag, a box, a bottle, &c.), he bags it, he
 embottles it, he encases it, he imboxes it
 Ussewuyāo, *v. t. an.* He puts him into it (as
 into a bag, a box, a bottle, &c.)
 Ussayow, *v. imp.* It is blunt
 Ussāche, *adv.* Also, as well as, together with,
 too
 Ussāhegapowew, *v. i. 1.* He stands against it
 Ussāhepsychāo, *v. t. an.* He swallows him
 with something (*i. e.* in conjunction)
 Ussāhepsychetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He swallows it
 together with something
 Ussāhepsychew, *v. imp.* It mixes
 Ussāchetumowāo, *v. t. an.* He charges it to
 his account
 Ussāchināo, *v. t. an.* He charges him with it,
 he accuses him of it
 Ussāchlipitāo, *v. t. an.* He pulls him or them
 together with something
 Ussāchlipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it together
 with something (*i. e.* in conjunction)
 Ussākun, *n. an.* A sock, (native make)
 Ussākunākin, *n. in.* Duffel
 Ussākunakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes socks of it
 Ussākunikāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes "socks"
 Ussākunikowāo, *v. t. an.* She makes socks for
 him
 Ussānāo, *v. t. an.* He holds them in his hand
 Ussānum, *v. t. in. 6.* He holds them in his
 hand
 Ussāpāchisin, *v. i. 7.* He is reflected (as an
 image in the water)
 Ussāpāchitin, *v. imp.* It is reflected (as an
 image in the water)
 Ussāse, *n. in.* Grass growing under water, sea-
 weed
 Ussāsewākin, *n. in.* Canvas

USS

Ussakowew, *v. t. 1.* He is grumpy (*e. g.* a net with a quantity of ussao entangled in the meshes)
 Ussaiuwuk, *v. t. 7. pl.* They lie in a heap
 Ussisool, *n. in.* An ice chisel
 Ussisoolatik, *n. in.* An ice-chisel stale
 Ussitnão, *v. t. an.* He mingles them, he mixes him with something
 Ussitnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He mingles it, he mixes it with something
 Ussitukêtão, *v. pass.* It is comprised
 Ussitukêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He counts it into the number
 Ussitukêtumowão, *v. t. an.* He charges him with it, he places it to his account
 Ussitukimão, *v. t. an.* He counts him into the number
 Ussitukootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He hangs it against something
 Ussitukootowão, *v. t. an.* He hangs him against something
 Ussitustão, *v. imp. or pass.* It lies or is placed with something
 Ussoomão, *v. t. an.* He threatens him
 Ussoomewão, *v. t. 3.* He threatens
 Ussoomewãwin, *n. in.* A threatening
 Ussootumakão, *v. t. 3.* He promises
 Ussootumakãwin, *n. in.* A promise
 Ussootumowão, *v. t. an.* He promises him
 Ussukão, *v. t. 3.* He gives food, he supplies provisions, he administers food
 Ussumão, *v. t. an.* He feeds him, he gives him something to eat, he serves him with food. This word is also used in speaking of an article of food given to a person although it is not in a state for being eaten; thus: *ke ga ussumittin numão*, I will give you a sturgeon (*lit.* I will feed you with a sturgeon). *Ne ke ussumik niskuk*, he gave me some geese (*lit.* he fed me with geese)

UST

Ussumãow, *v. irreg.* He feeds him a little, *Net ussumãow*, I feed him a little
 Ussumikooowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is supplied with food (*by some one*), he is provided for, or sustained (*by some one*)
 Ussumipuyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes it together
 Ussumoonwa, *v. imp. pl.* They cluster
 Ussumooowuk, *v. t. 4. pl.* They cluster (*anim.*)
 Ussustão, *v. imp.* It lies in a heap
 Ussustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lays it in a heap, he piles it
 Ustakunusk, *v. in.* A reed
 Ustakunuskookow, *v. imp.* Reeds abound
 Ustasew, *v. t. 1.* He is in dread, he is in danger
 Ustasewin, *n. in.* A dangerous place
 Ustaskunuskookow, *n. in.* A reed
 Ustaskunuskookoskow, *v. imp.* Reeds abound
 Ustasowikunmik, *n. in.* A store, a warehouse
 Ustasowikunmikookatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes a store of it, he turns it into a store
 Ustasowikunmikookão, *v. t. 3.* He builds a store or warehouse
 Ustawatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He fletches it, he feathers it, he puts quills upon it (*i. e.* the arrow)
 Ustawão, *v. t. 3.* He is fletching (arrows), he is putting on quills (*i. e.* to the arrow)
 Ustão, *v. imp. or pass.* It lies, it stays, it is placed, it is set
 Ustunwan, *n. in.* Sinew in shreds (prepared for sewing)
 Ustis, *n. an.* A mitten
 Ustisãwuk, *n. in.* Sinewy flesh (*e. g.* that from the back of the animal)
 Ustise, *n. in.* A sinew
 Ustises, *n. in.* A small sinew, a piece of sinew
 Ustisewew, *v. imp. 1.* It is a mitten
 Ustisikakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes mittens of it

UST

Ustakikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making mittens
 Ustakikowāo, *v. i. an.* She makes mittens for
 him
 Ustakitan, *n. an.* The calf of the leg
 Ustoogumow, } *v. imp.* It is still water
 Ustooqumin, }
 Ustoonāikumik, *n. in.* A boat-shed
 Ustoonow, *v. i. 1.* He makes a canoe or boat
 Ustootin, *n. in.* A cap, a hat, a bonnet
 Ustootinapisk, *n. in.* This word has been
 used for a helmet, but it is not happily
 chosen, as the signification is a *cap-metal*,
 and consequently it would apply to some
 metal put on to a cap. It might suit for the
 plate on the mitre of the Jewish high-
 priest
 Ustootinikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a cap
 of it
 Ustootinikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making a cap
 Ustootinikowāo, *v. i. an.* She makes a cap
 for him
 Ustootinla, *n. in.* A small cap
 Ustow, *v. i. in. 2.* He lays it, he places it, he
 puts it, he sets it
 Ustowāo, *v. i. an.* He helps him to food
 Ustowesooneyowan, *n. in.* A bank (for de-
 posits)
 Ustwakunikasoo, *v. refl. 1.* He puts by a re-
 serve for himself
 Ustwakunikasowin, *n. in.* A treasure
 Ustwakunikāo, *v. i. an.* He reserves
 Ustwakunikowāo, *v. i. an.* He reserves it for
 him
 Ustwapoonikasoo, *v. refl. 4.* He puts by a
 treasure for himself, he lays by in store
 Ustwapoonikasowin, *n. in.* A treasure
 Ustwapoonikowāo, *v. i. an.* He lays up trea-
 sure for him
 Ustwasoo, *v. refl. 1.* He lays up for himself
 Ustwatoowin, *n. in.* A prize, a wager

UTA

Ustwatoowuk, *v. i. 4. pl.* They bet, they
 / wager: *Michehe ustwatoowuk, they gamble*
 Ustwow, *v. i. in. 2.* He puts it by for himself
 Usupap, *n. in.* Twelve
 Usupapew, *v. i. 1.* He looks out, he watches
 Usupapewikumik, *n. in.* A tower
 Usupapewin, *n. in.* Expectation, circum-
 spection; a watch, a place for watching
 Usupapumāo, *v. i. an.* He looks out for him,
 he expects him; he watches him
 Usupapūtum, *v. i. in. 6.* He looks out for it,
 he expects it; he watches it
 Uswāyētum, *v. i. in. 6.* He guards against it,
 he looks out for it
 Uswāyimāo, *v. i. an.* He guards against him,
 he is on the watch against him
 Uswāhikāo, } *v. i. 3.* He lies in wait
 Uswāhoowāo, }
 Uswāwāo, *v. i. an.* He lays wait for him, he
 watches him
 Uta, *adv.* Where. *Misewā uta or pikoo uta,*
 wherever. *Uta doche,* whence. *Petous uta,*
 another way
 Utai, *n. an.* A pelt, a skin, a beaver skin, *pl.*
utaink, fur, poultry. This word is commonly
 used as a *rate of valuation*, and when so em-
 ployed does not take a *pl.* form. *Pāyuk*
utai, one "skin" or "beaver" (*i. e.* in
 value). *Apēlow utai,* half a "skin" or
 "beaver." *Tan tātoo utai?* how many
 "skins?" (*i. e.* in value.) *Nāoo utai,* four
 "skins"
 Utaiāhumowāo, *v. i. an.* He sells it dearly to
 him (used with *mēchāt*)
 Utaiāsew, *v. i. 1.* He is worth a "skin" or
 "beaver." *Mēchāt utaiāsew,* he is costly.
 See *Price*
 Utaiāyow, *v. imp.* It is worth a "skin" or
 "beaver"
 Utaiwut, *n. in.* A pack (of furs)

UTA

- Utalutitkão, *v. t. 3.* He is making up packs (of furs)
 Utamakun, *n. an.* A trader
 Utamão, *v. t. an.* He accuses him, he lays it to his charge
 Utamão, *v. t. an.* He barter with him, he trades with him
 Utamãyetakooosow, *v. t. 1.* He is blameable, he is culpable
 Utamãyetoowin, *n. in.* This is a word used by some translators for *blame*, but it is not well chosen, as it implies *mutual censure*
 Utamãyimão, *v. t. an.* He accuses him, he blames him, he censures him, he charges him with it
 Utamewão, *v. t. 3.* He trades
 Utamik, *prep.* Below, inside, internally, under
 Utaminão, *v. t. an.* He accuses him, he blames him, he charges him with it
 Utaminewão, *v. t. 3.* He accuses, he blames, he chides, he complains
 Utaminewãskew, *v. t. 1.* He constantly accuses, he is an accuser
 Utaminewãwin, *n. in.* Blame, accusation, complaint, rebuke
 Utaminukoowin, *n. in.* An accusation
 Utamitoowikumik, *n. in.* A market-place
 Utanootuk, *adv.* Aboard
 Utampãk, *adv.* Under the water
 Utamuskumik, *n. in.* A pit, a cellar
 Utan, *n. an.* The under pounding-stone
 Utatoowikumik, *n. in.* A market-place
 Utatoowin, *n. in.* A market
 Utawakão, *v. t. 3.* He buys something with it, he buys
 Utawakun, *n. in.* Merchandise, goods for sale
 Utawnkumuk, *n. an. pl.* Fur animals

UTI

- Utawnkumiskow, *n. imp.* Fur animals are numerous
 Utawão, *v. t. 3.* He barter, he exchanges, he trades, he buys, he deals
 Utawãstumowão, *v. t. an.* He buys it for him
 Utawãwemusemãdikun, *n. in.* A trading-book, an account-book
 Utawãweynew, *n. an.* A trader, a merchant
 Utawãwikumik, *n. in.* A trading-shop, a store
 Utawãwikumikookatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes a trading-shop of it
 Utawãwikumikookão, *v. t. 3.* He builds a trading-shop or store
 Utawãwin, *n. in.* Trade, merchandise, exchange
 Utawe, *n. in.* An addle egg, a rotten egg
 Utã, *adv.* Whither
 Utãpuyetow, } *v. t. in. 2.* He shakes
 Utãyakumipuyetow, } it (as a liquid in a bottle)
 Utãwutikão, *v. t. 3.* See *Utãwutikão*
 Utã, *partic., equiv. to becoming or commenting.* Utã wãpootisew, he becomes rich. Utã kiskãyimão, he becomes acquainted with him. Utã aywasin, it calms
 Ute, *adv.* Away
 Utesaweyãew, *v. t. 1. or n. an.* This word is used by some persons for a *locust*, but it would suit better for the *cochineal*, as it really signifies an animal-subject that dyes
 Utekisãyineewew, *v. t. 1.* He is getting old
 Utesoweyãew, *n. in.* Dye
 Utesum, *v. t. in. 6.* He dyes it
 Utesawão, *v. t. an.* He dyes him
 Utik, *n. an.* A deer
 Utikooãskun, *n. in.* See *Utikooãskun*
 Utikoomãk, *n. an.* White fish
 Utikoomãkoopline, *n. in.* White-fish oil

UTI

Utikoosk, n. an. A fawn
 Utikooskow, v. imp. Deer are numerous
 Utikwal, n. in. A deer skin
 Utikwayan, n. in. A dressed deer skin
 Utikwāskun, n. in. A deer's horn
 Utikweyas, n. in. Venison, deer's meat
 Utikwāstic, n. in. A deer's sinew
 Utim, n. an. A dog
 Utimpestin, n. in. The north
 Utimasew, v. t. 1. He starts off ahead (sailing)
 Utimā, v. t. an. He catches him, he comes up to him
 Utimayow, v. t. 2. He flies away
 Utimigapowestowā, v. t. an. He stands in front of him
 Utimigapowew, v. t. 1. He stands with his back towards one
 Utimikesikow, v. imp. It is declining day, it is sun-set. *Mākwach ā poona Utimikesikah*, just as the day was setting
 Utimāwā, v. t. an. He catches him, he comes up to him, he overtakes him
 Utimipow, v. t. 2. He starts off ahead (sailing)
 Utimowā, v. t. 3. He starts off ahead (walking), he walks in front, he is a good way off
 Utimpestawā, v. t. an. He sits in front of him (with his back towards him)
 Utimukwāstic, v. t. an. He takes him zip by the way
 Utis, n. in. The small netting or net-work in snow-shoes; the small netting-line
 Utiskemepikākin, n. in. Tanned leather
 Utison, v. t. 1. He is ripe
 Utisā, v. imp. It is ripe
 Utisapew, v. t. 1. He smiles
 Utistikun, v. in. See *Utistikun*
 Utisow, n. in. A narrow

UTU

Utosowā, v. t. 3. He gives employment, he finds work (for some one)
 Utosiskakā, v. t. 3. He makes an arrow or arrows of it
 Utosiskā, v. t. 3. He is making arrows
 Utosisk, n. in. A small arrow
 Utosiskakowin, n. in. Service
 Utosiskatun, v. t. in. 8. He works at it
 Utosiskāmo, v. t. 4. He gives orders
 Utosiskā, v. t. 3. He works, he labors.
 Sāine, Indians use this word for *he hunts*
 Utosiskāstakā, v. t. 3. He serves
 Utosiskāstowā, v. t. an. He works for him
 Utosiskāstowā, v. t. an. He works instead of him
 Utosiskāwayinew, n. in. A workman, a craftsman
 Utosiskāwin, n. in. Work, labor, employment, business, occupation
 Utosiskāyinkun, n. an. A servant. *Kich utooskāyinkun*, an angel
 Utosiskāyinkunewew, v. t. 1. He is a servant
 Utosiskāyankuniskwā, n. an. A woman-servant, a maid-servant
 Utosiskāyankuniskwāw, v. t. 1. She is a woman-servant
 Utosiskowā, v. t. an. He serves him, he waits upon him
 Utosiskun, adv. Gradually
 Utosish, n. an. The smooth-backed willow
 Utosish, v. t. an. He employs him, he engages him, he hires him
 Utis, partic. See *Utis*
 Utisiskāyā, n. in. A salutation, a drinking the health
 Utisiskāyāwin, n. in. A greeting
 Utisiskāyā, v. t. an. He salutes him, he greets him, he drinks his health, he shakes

UYA

Uanda with him, he takes leave of him, he bids him farewell

Yaklān, v. i. 3. He catches beaver

Yoowakuskotlā, v. imp. It projects (speaking of wood)

W.

Wachis, n. in. A small cave, a small den

Wachlals, n. an. A young beaver

Wagow, v. imp. It is bent, it is crooked

Wah, particle, expressive of wish, desire, or intention. It is used with the subj. mood, e. g. *lākwan wah togōsinun?* what are you going to do? *Tanticoah itdōlāyūn?* where do you want to go?

Wah, interrog. What? What?

Walsteont, n. in. A waistcoat, a vest. No *walsteontin*, my waistcoat. This word is quite naturalized in some localities

Walsteochlis, }
Walsteontla, } n. in. A small waistcoat

Wakapiskisew, v. imp. 1. He is crooked or bent (speaking of metal, anim.)

Wakapiskow, v. imp. It is crooked or bent (speaking of metal)

Wakakapnyew, v. imp. It bends (speaking of wood)

Wakaskisew, v. imp. 1. He is crooked (speaking of wood, anim.)

Wakaskow, } v. imp. It is crooked (speaking

Wakaskwin, } of wood)

Wakayōn, n. an. A black bear

Wakayōōlakow, v. imp. Black bears are numerous

Wakayōōwā, v. i. 3. He has a bended or curved tail

Wakachekōhikun, n. in. An adze, a hoe

Wakelā, v. i. an. He crooks or bends him

Wakopuyew, v. imp. It bends, it curves

WAK

Waketow, v. i. in. 2. He crooks it, he bends it

Wakklkwow, v. i. 2. He is bent with age

Waklnakun, n. an. A juniper

Waklnakunātk, n. an. A juniper stick or log

Waklnakunla, n. an. A small juniper

Waklnakuniskow, v. imp. Junipers are numerous

Waklān, v. i. an. He bends him

Waklnikan, n. in. A dome-shaped tent

Waklnowuk, n. an. pl. Canoe bands or timbers

Waklnum, v. i. in. 6. He bends it

Wakliskwunā, v. i. 3. He has a bended back, he is a crook-back

Wakliskwunāpitā, v. i. an. He bends his back (i. e. the back of an animal, &c.)

Wakliskwunāyew, v. i. 1. He bends his back; he makes his back round, he sets his back up (as a cat)

Waklipyew, } v. imp. It curves, it bends, it

Waklipyin, } warps

Waklsey, v. i. 1. He is bended, he is crooked

Wakliskisew, v. i. 1. He is flexible

Wakliskow, v. imp. It is flexible

Waklāskunā, v. i. 3. He has crooked horns

Wakōmakun, n. an. A relative, a relation, a kinsman, an acquaintance

Wakōmān, v. i. an. He is related or allied to him

Wakōmewāwin, n. in. Relationship

Wakōothā, v. i. an. He causes them to be related, he reconciles them, he makes him to be related to him (i. e. to another person)

Wakōothāpān, v. i. 1. He forms a relationship

Wakōothāpānwin, n. in. Reconciliation

Wakōowachewā, v. i. 3. He reconciles

Wakōowachewāwin, n. in. Reconciliation

Wakōowachetunwā, v. i. an. He reconciles to him

WAK

Wakowiwurapuk, *n. an.* Snow-shoes with curved toes
 Wákwnk, *n. an.* Spawn. The *sting*, is *wokk*, but it is rarely used
 Wamlnakwun, *v. imp.* It is a view, there is a view
 Wauaplekutuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He excavates it, he hollows it out (as a rock.)
 Wauaplekutwio, *v. t. an.* He excavates it, he hollows it out (*anim.*)
 Wanlechián, *n. in.* The palm of the hand
 Wanláká, *adv.* At liberty
 Wanúchew, *v. imp.* It is a valley, it is a hollow
 Wanunukumáhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He conats it, he goes round the lake, &c.
 Wanutlnow, *v. imp.* It is a valley
 Wapáchápiá, *n. an.* A white-headed duck
 Wapagutnew, *v. imp.* It is milky (speaking of a liquid)
 Wapakáses, *n. an.* A small white fox
 Wapakáseskow, *v. imp.* White foxes are numerous
 Wapakásew, *n. an.* A white fox
 Wapanukwá, *v. t. 3.* He has white hair
 Wapaplkow, *v. imp.* It is a white rock
 Wapapiskwusinne, *n. in.* A crystal
 Wapaskwun, *v. imp.* It is white (speaking of wood)
 Wapapináo, *v. t. 3.* He has the white disease, he has the leprosy, he is lepro us
 Wapapsháwln, *n. in.* Leprosy
 Wapátum, *v. t. in. 6.* See *Wapátum*
 Wapayakóoses, *n. an.* A white snow-bird
 Wapayoninjenk, *n. an. pl.* Barley, rice
 Wapayuwá, *v. t. 3.* He has a white tail
 Wapákin, *n. in.* White cloth
 Wapákuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He whitens it, he paluts it white
 Wapákm, *v. imp.* It is white (as cloth)

WAP

Wapákuwá, *v. t. an.* He whitens him, he paluts him
 Wapéháo, *v. t. an.* He makes him see
 Wapéháo, *n. an.* A white partridge
 Wapeoone mew, *n. an.* A dove
 Wapeoone yow, *n. an.* Silver
 Wapew, *v. t. 1.* He sees. *Numma wapew*, he is blind
 Wapewln, *n. in.* Sight, eye-sight, vision, *Numma wapewln*, blindness
 Wapicháchak, } *n. an.* A crane (the bird)
 Waplechiachak, }
 Wapikásew, *n. an.* See *Wapakásew*
 Wapikáshyinew, *n. an.* A hoary old man
 Wapikookoonáo, *v. t. 3.* He has white feathers
 Wapikunáo, *n. an.* A white owl
 Wapikwuk, *n. in.* Tin
 Wapikwune, } *n. in.* A blossom, a flower.
 Wapikwunew, } *Pl. wapikwunewa*, or *wapikwunaya*
 Wapikwuneseow, *v. imp.* There are many flowers
 Wapikwunewun, *v. imp.* It blossoms, it blooms
 Wapimlank, *n. an. pl.* White beads
 Wapimákkes, *n. an.* A small white fox, a white fox (size not intimated)
 Wapimákkeskow, *v. imp.* White foxes are numerous
 Wapimákásow, *n. an.* A white fox
 Wapimávisew, *v. t. 1.* He is pale, he is pallid, he is wan
 Wapimáwilkew, *v. t. 1.* He is born with sight
 Wapimálikun, *n. in.* White paint
 Waplakwaw, *v. imp.* It is white, it is transparent (as a block of ice), *A waplakwaw muskika*, camphor
 Wapisow, *n. an.* A swan
 Wapikew, *v. t. 1.* He is white
 Wapistán, *v. t. 3.* He has white feet

WAP

- Waplekaskwun, *v. imp.* It is white (speaking of wood)
 Wapiskayoowinão, *v. t. 3.* He wears white or shining clothes
 Wapiskakketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He bleaches it
 Wapiskaklin, *n. in.* White calico, a napkin
 Wapiskakun, *v. imp.* It is white (as calico)
 Wapiskeapikisaw, *v. imp. 1.* He is white (speaking of thread, &c., *an.*)
 Wapiskeapikun, *v. imp.* It is white (speaking of cord, &c.)
 Wapiskeayoowinão, *v. t. 3.* He wears white or shining clothes
 Wapiskegatão, *v. t. 3.* He has white legs
 Wapiskenhão, *v. t. an.* He whitens him
 Wapiskehoo, *v. t. 4.* He wears white or shining clothes
 Wapiskemistutim, *n. an.* A white horse
 Wapiskep'ahikatho, *v. pass.* It is painted white
 Wapiskep'ahilkun, *n. in.* White paint
 Wapiskep'ahum, *v. t. in. 6.* He paints it white
 Wapiskep'awão, *v. t. an.* He paints him white
 Wapiskepukuwuyankin, *n. in.* White calico
 Wapiskapusaò, *v. t. 3.* He has a white breast
 Wapiskettow, *v. t. in. 2.* He whitens it, he bleaches it, he makes it white
 Wapiskeukóop, *n. in.* A white blanket
 Wapiskisaw, *v. t. 1.* He is white. This word is in some localities only applied to metals, crockery, &c.; but in others it is used as a general term
 Wapiskistão, *v. t. 3.* He has white feet
 Wapiskow, *v. imp.* It is white
 Wapiskusakal, *n. in.* A white coat, a white garment
 Wapiskusimno, *n. an. or n. in.* A white stone
 Wapistan, *n. an.* A marton
 Wapistaniskow, *v. imp.* Martons are numerous
 Wapitakwyan, *n. in.* A white head (*t. s.* having the hair white or light coloured)

WAP

- Wapistikwanão, *v. t. 3.* He has a white head, he has white hair, he is hoary, he has light colored hair
 Wapistikwanow, *v. t. 1.* He is white headed
 Wapitão, *v. pass.* It is faded
 Wapitayow, *v. imp.* It is faded
 Wapitukuhikun, *n. in.* Chalk
 Wapoos, *n. an.* A hare, a rabbit
 Wapoosookow, *v. imp.* Rabbits are numerous
 Wapooswuyan, *n. in.* A rabbit-skin
 Wapooswuyanukóop, *n. in.* A rabbit-skin blanket
 Wapoowuyan, *n. in.* A white blanket, any blanket (white or colored)
 Wapoowuyanis, *n. in.* A small white blanket, a small blanket of any description
 Wapoowuyanukóop, *n. in.* A duffel or blanket capot
 Wapow, *v. imp.* It is white
 Wapowukow, *v. imp.* It is white sand
 Wapwakisaw, *n. an.* A flat white fish, but having a retractile mouth like a sucker
 Wapukil, */ subf. v.* but used as *n. in.* To-
 Wapuku, */* morrow
 Wapumák, *n. an.* A porpoise, a whale
 Wapumákoolme, *n. in.* Porpoise oil, whale oil
 Wapumákoonstools, *n. in.* Little Whale River
 Wapumákwyuan, *n. in.* Porpoise-skin
 Wapumão, *v. t. an.* He sees him, he looks at him, he beholds him
 Wapumisoò, *v. refl. 1.* He looks at himself in a glass
 Wapumisoowin, *n. in.* A looking-glass, a mirror
 Wapumisoowinis, *n. in.* A small looking-glass
 Wapumisoò, *v. refl. 4.* He sees himself (as in a mirror)
 Wapumoon, *n. in.* A looking-glass
 Wapumoonapiek, *n. in.* A looking-glass

WAP

window-glass. The latter sense of the word is not very common
 Wapumoonapiskooos, } *n. in.* A small looking-glass
 Wapumoonis, } *glass*
 Wapumowogooowin, *n. in.* Accouchement
 Wapumowooosoo, *v. i. t. l.* She is in child-bed
 Wapun, *v. imp.* It is dawn. *Kā wapik*, to-morrow
 Wapunook, } *n. indec.* In the east, at the
 Wapunooták, } *east.* Wapundtook *issc.* towards the east. *Wapunooták doche*, from the east, easterly
 Wapunoominuk, *n. an. pl.* Rico
 Wapunooyoowāo, *v. imp.* It blows from the east. (A local word)
 Wapun-uchúkoos, *n. an.* The morning star
 Wapunubui, *v. imp.* It is an east wind
 Wapunuhunoooyoowāo, *v. imp.* It blows from the east. (An unusual word)
 Wapusiak, *n. in.* White clay
 Wapusk, *n. an.* A white bear
 Wapuskik, *n. an.* A tin kettle, a white kettle
 Wapuskookow, *v. imp.* White bears are numerous
 Wapustim, *n. an.* A white dog, a white horse
 Wapusukño, *v. i. 3.* He has white skin
 Waputāo, *v. t. an.* He sees his track
 Waputeyāo, *v. t. an.* He shows him
 Waputeyewāo, *v. i. 3.* He shows, he exhibits
 Waputeyewāweynew, *n. an.* A seer, an exhibitor
 Waputeyewāwin, *n. in.* A show, a sign, a vision, a spectacle
 Waputeyikooowin, *n. in.* A show, a revelation
 Waputoonisk, *n. in.* White clay
 Wapūum, *v. i. in. 6.* He sees it
 Wapūtumpowin, *n. in.* Sight. *Numma wapūtumpowin*, blindness
 Wasahabin, *v. imp.* It is a small bay, it is a bight
 Wasahkuimow, *v. imp.* It is a bay

WAS

Wasapiskitāo, *v. pass.* See *Wasāpiskitāo*
 Wasāpiskiksew, *v. imp.* 1. He is bright (a metal), he is clear (as glass, anim.)
 Wasāpiskisoo, *v. pass.* He is brightened, he is made to shine
 Wasāpiskitāo, *v. pass.* It is brightened, it is made to shine
 Wasāpiskow, *v. imp.* It is bright, it is clear (as metal or glass)
 Wasāgumew, } *v. imp.* It is clear (speaking of
 Wasāgumin, } a liquid)
 Wasānitakun, *n. in.* A window
 Wasānitakunapisk, *n. in.* Window-glass, glass (of any kind)
 Wasānumakun, *n. in.* A window
 Wasānumakunapisk, *n. in.* Window-glass, glass (of any kind)
 Wasānumawin, *n. in.* A window
 Wasānumawinapisk, *n. in.* Window-glass, glass (of any kind)
 Wasānumawinākin, *n. in.* Cheese-cloth (used instead of window-glass in the summer)
 Wasāskowāo, } *v. t. an.* He lights him, he
 Wasāskumowāo, } gives him light, he illuminates him
 Wasāskum, *v. t. in. 6.* He gives light to it
 Wasāskwun, *v. imp.* It is cloudless, it is a bright sky
 Wasātow, *v. t. in. 6.* He brightens it
 Wasātyasew, *v. imp.* It is rather light
 Wasātyasewin, } *n. in.* Light
 Wasātyawin, } *n. in.*
 Wasāyow, *v. imp.* It is bright, it is clear, it is shining, it is light
 Wasākoostow, *v. i. 2.* He polishes it
 Wasāisoo, *v. i. 4.* He is bright, he shines
 Wasāitāo, *v. imp.* It is bright, it shines
 Wasākapoweñuk, *v. i. 1. pl.* They stand round
 Wasākapowistowāwuk, *v. t. an. pl.* They

WAS

stand round him; they surround him (standing).
Waskah, prep. Around, about, round
Waskanum, v. t. in. 6. He surrounds it
Waskapátowāo, v. t. an. He runs round him
Waskapestakāwuk, v. t. 3. pl. They sit in a circle
Waskapestatoowuk, v. refl. pl. 4. They sit in a circle, they sit round each other
Waskapestowāwuk, v. t. an? pl. They sit round him
Waskapestumwuk, v. t. in. 6. pl. They sit round it
Waskapewuk, v. t. 1. pl. They sit in a circle
Waskapuyéstowāo, v. t. an. He moves round him
Waskasākwasoowāwin, n. in. Circumcision
Waskasākwasoowin, v. t. an. He circumcises him
Waskaskowāo, v. t. an. He encloses him, he compasses him, he walks round him
Waskaskum, v. t. in. 6. He encloses it, he compasses it, he walks round it
Waskastowāo, v. t. an? He surrounds him with it
Waskattow, v. t. in. 2. He places it round
Waskapestowāwuk, v. t. an. pl. They sit round him
Waskapestumwuk, v. t. in. 6. They sit round it
Waskāyāo, v. t. an. He places them round
Waskowēw, v. t. 5. See *Waskowew*
Waskuhikāwin, n. in. A building
Waskuhikun, n. in. A house, an abode
Waskuhikuneskow, v. imp. Houses are numerous. [This word has been used for a village or town]
Waskuhikunikakāo, v. t. 3. He makes a house of it, he builds with it

WAS

Waskuhikunikāo v. t. 3. He makes a house, he is building
Waskuhikunikāhew, v. t. 1. or. n. an. A builder
Waskuhikunikun, n. in. A building
Waskuhikunis, n. in. A little house, a closet. This is the Indian name for Rupert's House
Waskumapiakēhāo, v. t. an. He brightens it, he polishes it (speaking of metal *anim.*)
Waskumapišetow, v. t. in. 2. He brightens it, he polishes it (speaking of metal)
Waskumāyētakoosew, v. t. 1. He improves, he recovers; he gets better (from sickness)
Waskumeyow, v. t. 2. }
Waskumekesik, n. in. A clear sky
Waskumisew, v. t. 1. He improves, he recovers
Waskumow, v. imp. It is clear sky
Waskustow, v. t. in. 2. He places them around
Wasow, v. i. 4. He shines
Wasow, v. imp. It is a bay, it is a bight, it is an inlet
Wastāo, v. imp. It shines
Waspičāpisoow, n. in. A waspisoon, "a moss-bag"
Waspičimninan, n. in. The bead-work at the bottom of a fire-bag
Waspisoo, v. pass 4. He is laced up, he is clothed up tightly
Waspisoon, n. in. A waspisoon, a piece of print or other material in which an infant is laced up. From the fact that soft moss is commonly placed round the child, by those who can afford nothing better, the waspisoon is frequently called "the moss-bag" by the English-speaking inhabitants of the country; but, as a feather pillow and napkins are used by all who do not wish to descend to the level of Indian practices, it

WAS

is desirable to dispense with the name, and to adopt the native term, as is done by many persons.

Waspisoonikakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes a waspisoon of it.

Waspisoonikão, *v. t. 3.* She is making a waspisoon.

Waspisoonikowão, *v. t. an.* She makes a waspisoon for him.

Waspisoonnyan, *n. in.* A waspisoon.

Waspisoonwuyankakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes a waspisoon of it.

Waspisoonwuyankão, *v. t. 3.* She is making a waspisoon.

Waspisoonwuyankowão, *v. t. an.* She makes a waspisoon for him.

Waspitapan, *n. in.* A sled-wrapper. It is more usually pronounced *oospitapan*.

Waspitayupan, *n. in.* Twine for mending nets.

Waspitayupão, *v. t. 3.* She is net-mending.

Waspitão, *v. imp.* It is laced up.

Waspitão, *v. t. an.* He laces him, he cords him. *Waspitão ayupea*, she mends a net.

Waspitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He laces it, he cords it.

Wastāpiskisoo, *v. imp. 4.* He is red hot (speaking of metal, *anim*).

Wastāpiskisum, *v. t. in. 6.* He makes it red hot.

Wastāpiskliho, *v. imp.* It is red hot.

Wastānikutão, *v. t. an.* He throws light upon him; he gives light to him.

Wastānikutum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws light upon it; he lights it (*i. e.* gives light to it).

Wastānipemakun, *n. in.* A candle, a lamp.

Wastānipemakunapisk, *n. in.* A candlestick, a lamp (*i. e.* the metal article).

Wastānipemakunatik, *n. in.* A candlestick.

Wastānipemakunikakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes candles of it.

WAS

Wastānipemakunikão, *v. t. 3.* She is making candles.

Wastānumakun, *n. in.* A candle, a lamp.

Wastānumakunapisk, *n. in.* A candlestick, a metal lamp.

Wastānumakunatik, *n. in.* A candlestick.

Wastānumakunikakão, *v. t. 3.* She makes candles of it.

Wastānumakunikão, *v. t. 3.* She is making candles.

Wastānumakunikowão, *v. t. an.* She makes candles for him.

Wastānumakunis, *n. in.* A small candle, a small lamp.

Wastānumowão, *v. t. an.* He lights him, he gives him light, he illuminates him.

Wastão, *v. imp.* It is light. The word is sometimes used as a noun.

Wastāpyew, *v. imp.* It lightens.

Wastāwuskoon, *n. in.* The aurora.

Wastāwian, *n. in.* Light.

Wastichichinoostowão, *v. t. an.* He makes a sign to him with the hand, he beckons him.

Wastiniskão, *v. t. 3.* He waves his hand.

Wastinumowão, *v. t. an.* He beckons him, he makes a sign to him with the hand.

Wastuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He waves it.

Wastuhumowão, *v. t. an.* He makes a sign to him with the hand.

Wastuwão, *v. t. an.* He waves him.

Waukamāskowão, *v. t. an.* He walks or goes round him.

Wauskootānikun, *n. in.* A candle, a lantern, a lamp.

Wauskootānikunapisk, *n. in.* A candlestick, a metal lamp.

Wauskootānikunatik, *n. in.* A candlestick.

Wauskootānikunapiskoo, *n. in.* A small candlestick or metal lamp.

WAS

Wasuskootānikunatikooa, *n. in.* A small candlestick
 Wasuskootānikunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes candles of it
 Wasuskootānikunikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making candles
 Wasuskootānikunis *n. in.* A small candle
 Wasuskootānumakun, *n. in.* A lantern
 Wasuskootānumakunis, *n. in.* A small lantern
 Wato, *n. in.* A natural cave, a den, a lair
 Watekan, *n. in.* An artificial cave, a cellar, a pit
 Watekāts, *n. in.* A small cellar or pit
 Watekāts, *v. pass.* It is made into a cave
 Watekāts, *v. i. 3.* He makes or digs a cave, he makes a den
 Wākal, *n. an.* A fish-scale, *pl. wākaikyuk*
 Waw, *n. in.* This is a local contraction of *wawe*
 Wawach, *adv.* Even
 Wawakāseskow, *v. imp.* Red deer are numerous
 Wawakāsew, *n. an.* A red deer
 Wawakāsiwāyow, *v. imp.* It is winding (as a river), it meanders
 Wawakumoo, *v. imp.* It is crooked or winding (as a path)
 Wawanāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He stands in doubt, he is at a loss; *As v. i. 2.* he is at a loss about it.
 Wawanāyētumehāo, *v. t. an.* See *Wunāyētumehāo*
 Wawanāyētumowin, *n. in.* Perplexity
 Wawanehāo, *v. t. an.* He needs him, he wants him
 Wawanisew, *v. i. 1.* He is in want, he is poor, he is needy
 Wawanisewin, *n. in.* Need, want
 Wawanūkutāwin, *n. in.* A famine

WAW

Wawapasew, *v. i. 1.* He moves with the wind
 Wawapastun, *v. imp.* It moves with the wind
 Wawapumāo, *v. t. an.* He looks at him carefully, he examines him (by inspection)
 Wawapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He looks at it carefully, he examines it (by inspection)
 Wawaskāsew, *n. an.* A red deer. Many Indians say *wawakāsew*
 Wawaskāsewesepe, *n. in.* Red deer's river
 Wawastuhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He beckons
 Wawastubumowāo, *v. t. an.* He waves it to him
 Wawātāo, *v. imp.* The aurora
 Wawāsepāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is sensible, he has reason
 Wawāstāhikun, *n. in.* A fan
 Wawāyiniāo, *v. t. an.* He seizes him, he grips him, he grasps him
 Wawe, *n. in.* An egg, *pl. wawa*
 Wawe-ooskun, *n. in.* An egg-shell
 Wawepešin, *n. in.* The egg-moon. June. See *Month*.
 Wawepipuyew, *v. i. 1.* or *v. imp.* He or it swings, he shakes
 Wawepisew, *v. i. 1.* He trembles
 Wawepisewin, *n. in.* A trembling
 Wawepitap-ekoonāo, *v. i. 3.* His teeth
 Wawepitap-ekoonāpuyew, *v. i. 1.* chatter
 Wāyes, *adv.* Much more. *Wāyes wāya*, much more he, how much better he
 Wawētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He affirms it, he confesses it, he names it. The word is also used as a *v. i.*
 Wawētunakāo, *v. i. 3.* He confesses, he declares
 Wawētumakāwin, *n. in.* A confession
 Wawētumowin, *n. in.* An affirmation, a confession
 Wawētumowāo, *v. t. an.* He confesses to him,

WAW

- He confesses it to him, he declares it to him
 Wawéyño, *v. t. an.* He calls him by his name, he names him
 Waweyásew, *v. i. 1.* See *Waweyásew*
 Waweyutásew, *v. i. 1.* It serves him right, it's his own fault
 Wawis, *n. in.* A small egg
 Wawiyákinum, *v. t. in. 6.* See *Waweyáya-kinum*
 Wawúch, *conj.* Likewise
 Wawúkepuyehoo, *v. imp.* It moves zigzag
 Wwayakoonáhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He buries it under the snow (as provisions)
 Wwayakoonáwāo, *v. t. an.* He buries him under the snow
 Wayásta, *adv.* Somewhere
 Wayásta, *adv.* Anywhere
 Wayák, *n. in.* Any thing
 Wayohāo, *v. t. an.* He hollows him
 Wayetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He hollows it
 Wayipáyan, *n. in.* A hollow place, a well
 Wayipáyaw, *v. imp.* It is a pool
 Wayisew, *v. i. 1.* He is hollow, he is concave
 Wayow, *v. imp.* It is hollow, it is concave
 Wayow, *adv.* Far off, distant, a great way off; far, a great way
 Wáyowáskumik, *n. in.* A country far off, a far country
 Wáyowes, *adj.* Rather distant, rather far off, a little way off; a little way, rather far
 Wayumun, *n. in.* See *Wummun*
 Wáche, *adv. pref.* Easily
 Wáche, *particle,* answering generally to *for*, but not used alone. *Awukoo wáche,* wherefore, for which reason. *Tan'áko wáche,* wherefore? for what reason? why? It is usually followed by the *subj.* mood.
 Wáchehāo, *v. t. an.* He does him easily

WAP

- Wáchenutāb, *v. t. an.* He kills him easily
 Wáchetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* } He does it easily
 Wáchetow, *v. t. in. 2.* }
 Wákoosáek, *v. subj.* but used as a noun
 A son
 Wámlnakwun, *v. imp.* There is a prospect or view
 Wámlstikoosemoowin, *n. in.* The English language
 Wámlstikooséikwāo, *n. an.* An Englishwoman
 Wámlstikooséikwāwow, *v. i. 1.* She is an Englishwoman
 Wámlstikoosew, *n. an.* An Englishman
 Wámlstikoosewatik, *n. an.* The oak
 Wámlstikoosewekeswāwin, *n. in.* The English language
 Wámlstikoosewew, *v. i. 1.* He is an Englishman
 Wámlstikoosewlnikasoo, *v. t. 4.* He has an English name
 Wámlstikoosew-meniso, *n. in. pl.* English currants (*i. e.* currants from the Levant)
 Wámlstikoosewupwol, *n. an.* An ear
 Wámlstikopsowuske, *n. in.* England
 Wáoochikwānāo, *v. t. an.* He holds him round the neck
 Wáootawék, *v. subj.* but used as a noun. A father
 Wápapowutow, *v. t. in. 2.* He washes it away or off
 Wápapowuyāo, *v. t. an.* He washes him away or off
 Wápasew, *v. i. 1.* He blows away
 Wápastun, *v. imp.* It blows away
 Wáptniēw, *v. t. 5.* He is ready
 Wápayéchikāo, *v. t. 3.* He absolves, he forgives
 Wápayéchikāwin, *n. in.* Absolution, forgiveness

WAP

Wāpŷētum, *v. t. in. 0.* He forsakes it, he ceases to think of it
 Wāpŷētumakāō, *v. t. 3.* He forgives
 Wāpŷētumakāwin, *n. in.* Forgiveness
 Wāpŷētumatōowin, *n. in.* Mutual forgiveness
 Wāpŷētumowāō, *v. t. an.* He forgives him
 Wāpŷimāō, *v. t. an.* He forsakes him
 Wāpŷisoo, *v. t. 4.* He presents an offering (usually by suspending the article to a pole or the branch of a tree)
 Wāpŷisoon, *n. in.* An offering (usually suspended on a pole or a branch)
 Wāpŷisooowin, *v. t. an.* He throws him away, he casts him off, he forsakes him, he abandons him. *Wāpŷisoo wewa,* he puts away his wife, he divorces her
 Wāpŷinlasoo, *v. pass.* He is cast away
 Wāpŷinlakāō, *v. pass.* It is cast away
 Wāpŷinikāō, *v. t. 3.* He is slinging, he is throwing
 Wāpŷiniskwanāpe, *n. in.* A sling
 Wāpŷiniskwāwāō, *v. t. 3.* He puts away his wife
 Wāpŷinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it away, he puts it away, he casts it off, he forsakes it, he abandons it
 Wāpŷinumowāō, *v. t. an.* He throws it at him
 Wāpŷinuyaw, *v. imp.* It falls, it comes to an end, it passes by or away, it vanishes
 Wāpŷisimāō, *v. t. an.* He throws him down (as in wrestling)
 Wāpŷuakoonakun, *n. in.* A snow-shovel, a spade
 Wāpŷuakoonatāō, *v. t. an.* He throws the snow from him
 Wāpŷuakoonatun, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws the snow from it

WAS

Wāpŷuakoonāō, *v. t. 3.* He throws away the snow (as from the front of a house, &c.)
 Wāpŷuchuslanan, *n. in.* A sling
 Wāpŷuchuslanatāō, *v. t. an.* He slings at him
 Wāpŷuchuslanāō, *v. t. 3.* He is slinging
 Wāpŷuhikāō, *v. t. 3.* He is sweeping
 Wāpŷuhikun, *n. in.* A besom, a broom
 Wāpŷuhikunikakāō, *v. t. 6.* He makes a besom of it
 Wāpŷuhikunikāō, *v. t. 3.* He is making a besom
 Wāpŷuhikunis, *n. in.* A small besom or broom
 Wāpŷuhuchiskwan, *n. in.* A sling
 Wāpŷuhuchiskwatāō, *v. t. an.* He slings at him
 Wāpŷuhuchiskwāō, *v. t. 3.* He slings
 Wāpŷuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sweeps it away, he sweeps it (as the house)
 Wāpŷuhukoosewakun, *n. in.* A hay-fork
 Wāpŷuhukoosewakunis, *n. in.* A small hay-fork
 Wāpŷussinuhumqwāō, *v. t. an.* He absolves him
 Wāpŷuwāō, *v. t. an.* He sweeps him away
 Wāsa, *conj.* For. A local word
 Wāsaah, *adv.* Too much, overmuch. *Oosam wāsaah* or *wāsaah mīttūhe*, too much. *Wāsaah ayewak*, extremely
 Wāschegilt, *subj. v.*, but used as a noun. The author, the maker
 Wāskuch, *adv.* Long ago, formerly, a long while ago
 Wāskuchennakoosaw, *v. t. 4.* He looks old, he is antiquated
 Wāskuchonakwun, *v. imp.* It looks old, it is antiquated
 Wāskuchis, *adv.* A little time ago, rather a long time ago
 Wāskuchisaw, *v. t. 1.* He is of old, he is antiquated

WAS

- Wāskuchitlun, *v. imp.* The track is old
Wāskwatim, *n. in.* The back of the tent
(i. e. the part opposite to the door)
Wāstasitakōsew, *v. t. 1.* He is noisy, he
makes a noise
Wāstasitakōsewin, *n. in.* Clamor, a noise
Wāstasitakwun, *v. imp.* It is noisy
Wāstātāyōtūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks it trou-
blesome
Wāstimōk, *n. an.* A daughter-in-law
Wātānleōk, *v. subj.* but used as a noun. A
daughter
* Wātāpikātāo, *v. t. an.* He ties him slightly
(so as easily to be undone)
Wātāpikātum, *v. t. in. 6.* He ties it slightly
(so as easily to be undone), he ties it in a
slip-knot
Wātawek, *v. subj.* but used as a noun. A
father
Wātā, *n. an.* A young beaver. *Pāyuk*
wātā, half a "beaver," or half a "skin" (in
valuation)
Wātāsew, *v. t. 1.* It is easy for him; he is
easy or unexact (in making bargains),
he does not haggle
Wātukāsew, *v. t. 1.* He is cheap
Wātukitāo, *v. imp.* It is cheap
Wātun, *v. imp.* It is easy; it is cheap
Wātutalāhumowāo, *v. t. an.* He sells it cheap
to him
Wātutalāsew, *v. t. 1.* He is cheap
Wātutalāyow, *v. imp.* It is cheap
Wāwākapchikun, *n. in.* A binder, a blinding
Wāwākapitāo, *v. t. an.* He binds him round
Wāwākapitum, *v. t. in. 0.* He binds it round
Wāwākināo, *v. t. an.* He wraps him up, he
winds him round
Wāwākinikun, *n. in.* A wrapper
Wāwākinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wraps it up, he
winds it round.

WAY

- Wāwāo, *n. an.* A wild goose of the specie
called "wavy"
Wāwāpāsew, *v. t. 1.* He blows about
Wāwāpāstichikun, *n. in.* Any thing set up
to be blown about
Wāwāpastun, *v. imp.* It blows about
Wāwāpayowwāo, *v. t. 3.* He wags his tail
Wāwāpikāo, *v. t. 3.* She swings the ham-
mock
Wāwāpūyētow, *v. t. in. 2.* He wags it, he
rocks it
Wāwāpūyow, *v. imp.* It rocks, it swings, it
oscillates
Wāwāpiskachikāo, *v. t. 3.* He plays at foot-
ball
Wāwāpiskachikun, *n. in.* A foot-ball
Wāwāplao, *v. t. 4.* He swings in a ham-
mock
Wāwāplaoon, *n. in.* A hammock
Wāwāpitāo, *v. t. an.* He swings him
Wāwāpitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He swings it
Wāwāpuyow, *v. imp.* It rocks, it swings
Wāwāwiskow, *v. imp.* "Wavies" (a species
of wild geese) are numerous
Wāwēpāsew, *v. t. 1.* He hurries
Wāwēplawin, *n. in.* Haste, hurry
Wāwūkekūwāno, *v. t. an.* He holds him
round the neck
Wāyoocheayow, *v. t. 2.* He abounds in it, he
is affluent
Wāyoochēlāsew, *v. t. 1.* He has abundance
Wāyoochetow, *v. t. 2.* He has abundance.
As *v. t.*, he has abundance of it
Wāyoochilpuyow, *v. imp.* It abounds, it is
plentiful
Wāyootlāchāo, *v. t. an.* He enriches him
Wāyootlāsew, *v. t. 1.* He abounds in it, he is
affluent, he is rich
Wāyootlāsewin, *n. in.* Abundance, affluence,
treasure, wealth, riches

WAY

Wayootun, *v. imp.* It abounds, it is abundant
 We, *particle*, expressive of desire. Would.
 Wô. It is used both with the indie. and subj.
 moods. The word is considered by some
 persons to be *always aspirated*, but I think
 that the Indians do not; by any means, *con-*
stantly so use it. We is often used to ex-
 press *what is about to happen*, irrespective of
 any wish, e. g. we nipew, he is going to die.
 The aspirated form is expressive of *intenser*
 desire, e. g. we mechisoo, he wants to eat,
 but *we mechisoo*, he is very hungry
 Weapnâo, *v. imp.* It smells burnt
 Weapûk, *v. subj.*, used as a *noun*. The next day
 Weapukun, *v. imp.* It is of use, it is of con-
 sequence. Tanse wâapûk â itdotâyun? What
 is the use of you going there? The word is
 mostly used with a negative, thus, *numma*
weapukun, it is of no use
 Weaskoonum, *v. t. in. 6.* He points it (as a
 gun)
 Weânepew, *v. t. 5.* He is snow-blind
 Wechâkatik, *n. an.* The bad smelling willow
 Wechâkisew, *v. t. 1.* He smells badly, he
 stinks
 Wechâkisiowin, *n. in.* A bad smell, a corrup-
 tion, a putridity
 Wechâkisin, *v. t. 7.* He is putrid
 Wechâkitin, *v. imp.* It is putrid
 Wechâkun, *v. imp.* It smells badly, it stinks,
 it is foul
 Wechâkuskoose, *n. in.* An onion
 Wechâtalâo, *v. t. an.* He sulks them (so as
 to make them companions)
 Wechâtoowin, *n. in.* Fellowship
 Wechâtoowuk, *v. t. 4. pl.* They go together
 (i. e. in company)
 Wechâwakun, *n. an.* A companion (properly,
 in walking, but it is used as a general term),
 a partner, a husband, a partaker

WEO

Wechâwakunehâo, *v. t. an.* He makes them
 to be companions, he makes companions of
 them
 Wechâwakunetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He makes part-
 ners of them; he puts them in pairs
 Wechâwakunitoowuk, *v. t. 4. pl.* They are
 partners
 Wechâwakunitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He has fellow-
 ship with it
 Wechâwâo, *v. t. an.* He goes with him, he
 accompanies him (by land), he abides with
 him, he continues with him
 Wechâwewâwin, *n. in.* Fellowship, commu-
 nion, unity
 Wechâwittoowin, *n. in.* Fellowship, unity
 Weche, a particle used in composition, signi-
 fying *with, together with*
 Wechenkun, *n. an.* A husband, a wife, *lit. a*
helper. The more usual word is *wechâ-*
wakun
 Wecheapâkatesikunimechisoomâo, *v. t. an.* He
 dines with him
 Wecheaylseyinew, *n. an.* A fellow-man, a
 neighbour, a cousin
 Wecheaywinâmo, *v. t. an.* He talks with him
 Wecheeyinew, *n. an.* A fellow-man, a
 neighbour
 Wechegapowistowâo, *v. t. an.* He stands with
 him
 Wechehâo, *v. t. an.* He helps him, he assists
 him
 Wechehewâo, *v. t. 3.* He assists, he helps;
 he accompanies
 Wechehewâwin, *n. in.* Help, assistance
 Wechêkôowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is helped (by
 people)
 Wechêlspatisemâo, *v. t. an.* He equals him in
 age, he is of like age with him
 Wechêlssanakoosemâo, *v. t. an.* He resembles
 him

WEO

Wechoissenakooostum, *v. t. in. 6.* He resembles it
 Wechoissenikasoomão, *v. t. an.* He has the same name with him
 Wecheitayótumoomão, *v. t. an.* He agrees with him in opinion
 Wechekeskupimão, *v. t. an.* He becomes drunk with him
 Wechekukwatukisemão, *v. t. an.* He suffers with him
 Wechekwamoowão, *v. t. an.* He sleeps with him
 Wechemätowãmão, *v. t. an.* He plays with him
 Wechemechisoomão, *v. t. an.* He eats with him, he partakes of it with him
 Wechemeywatumoomão, *v. t. an.* He rejoices with him
 Wechemlnekwãmão, *v. t. an.* He drinks with him
 Wechemoosa, *n. an.* A concubine
 Wechemowuchiechikãmão, *v. t. an.* He gathers or collects with him
 Wechemukoosãmão, *v. t. an.* He feasts with him
 Wechemumátakoosemão, *v. t. an.* He rejoices with him
 Wechenememão, *v. t. an.* He dances with her
 Wechenikumoomão, *v. t. an.* He sings with him
 Wechenipemão, } *v. t. an.* He dies with him
 Wechenipoomão, }
 Wechenupemão, *v. t. an.* He sits with him
 Wecheootinikãmão, } *v. t. an.* He partakes
 Wecheootinumoomão, } of it with him
 Wechepekiskwãmão, *v. t. an.* He speaks or talks with him
 Wechetpetwãmão, *v. t. an.* He smokes with him

WEO

Wechepichemão, *v. t. an.* He travels about with him
 Wechepimasesimão, *v. t. an.* He sails with him
 Wechepimatisemão, *v. t. an.* He lives with him
 Wechepimótãmão, *v. t. an.* He walks with him
 Wechepipoonisemão, *v. t. an.* He winters with him
 Wechepisikwatiseemão, *v. t. an.* He commits adultery or fornication with her
 Wechepupainatisimão, *v. t. an.* He travels about with him
 Wechepupamótãmão, *v. t. an.* He walks about with him
 Wechesinoomão, *v. t. an.* He dances with her
 Wechetãmão, *v. t. an.* He is of one mind with him, he is like-minded with him
 Wechetuskewãmakuo, *n. an.* A fellow-countryman
 Wechetuskewãmão, *v. t. an.* He is of the same country with him
 Wecheuauwapemão, *v. t. an.* He watches with him
 Wecheutooskãmakun, *n. an.* A fellow-labourer, a fellow-servant
 Wecheutooskãmão, *v. t. an.* He works with him
 Wecheutooskâyakun, *n. an.* A fellow-servant
 Wechewékootoomão, *v. t. an.* He feasts with him
 Wéchigatão, *v. pass.* It is confessed, it is named, it has a name
 Wechiminásew, *n. an.* A curlew (small species), a plover
 Wechiminúasiakow, *v. imp.* Plover are numerous
 Wechimoosimow, *n. an.* A female cousin
 Wechisaniskwão, *n. an.* A sister

WEK

Wékach, *adv.* Ever. *Numma wékach*, never.

Alena wékach, ever again, any more.

Wekagumew, *v. imp.* It is sweet (speaking of a liquid)

Wékata, } *adv.* After a long time

Wékataw,

Weke, *n. in.* An abode, a dwelling, a tent, a lodge, a house

Weke, A particle used in composition, and equivalent to *with*

Wéko, *adv.* Commonly, usually

Wekemakooháw, *v. t. an.* He perfumes him, he scents him

Wekemakooohoo, *v. refl. 4.* He perfumes himself

Wekemakooohoon, } *n. in.* Scent, perfume;

Wekemakooohoawin, } a spice

Wekemakooosew, *v. t. 1.* He has a nice scent, he smells nicely or sweetly

Wekemakootow, *v. t. in. 2.* He perfumes it

Wekemakun, *n. an.* A companion (in the same dwelling), a spouse, a wife, a husband

Wekemakunimáw, *n. an.* He abides with him, he dwells with him

Wekemakwun, *v. imp.* It is sweet smelling, it has a nice scent, it is sweet-scented

Wekemasawáw, *v. t. 3.* He burns incense

Wekemasawáwin, *n. in.* A burning of incense

Wekemasiikun, *n. in.* Incense

Wekemáw, *v. t. an.* He lives with him, he dwells with him, he continues with him

Weképtwáw, *v. t. 3.* He smokes inveterately

Wekétoo, *v. t. 4.* He marries. *Wé wekétoo*, he wants to marry

Wekétóowin, *n. in.* A marriage, a wedding

Wekétuháw, *v. t. an.* He gets him or her married, he gives her or him in marriage

Weketuskewámáw, *v. t. an.* He lives with him, he lives in the same country with him

WEK

Weketussekámáw, *v. t. an.* He dwells with him, he abides with him

Wekew, *v. t. 1.* He dwells, he sojourns, he tents, he lodges; he has a tent

Wekewam, *n. in.* This is the Saulteaux word for a tent, and is corrupted into the English "wigwam"

Wekimáw, *v. t. an.* Ha marries her, she marries him

Wékipáw, *n. an.* A tippler, a drinker

Wékipwáw, *v. t. an.* He likes him (speaking of an *anim.* article of food) he likes the taste of him

Wekistum, *v. t. in. 6.* He likes it (speaking of food), he likes the taste of it

Wékóokáw, *v. t. 3.* He makes a feast

Wékóomáw, *v. t. an.* He invites him to a feast

Wekoope, *n. in.* The bark of the willow

Wekoopeakun, *n. in.* The rainbow

Wekoopewut, *n. in.* A basket

Wekoopewutikakáw, *v. t. 3.* He makes a basket of it

Wekoopewutikáw, *v. t. 3.* He is making a basket

Wekoopewutis, *n. in.* A small basket

Wékóotoo, *v. t. 4.* He feasts

Wékóotooháw, *v. t. an.* He feasts him

Wékóotoowin, *n. in.* A feast. It is applied almost exclusively by some Indians to a marriage feast

Wekuchisew, *v. t. 1.* He is nice (to the taste),

Wekúáw, } he is sweet

Wekun, *v. imp.* It is nice (to the taste), it is sweet

Wékwáw, *n. in.* A small bladder

Wekwaynpe, *n. an.* A drag net

Wekwákóop, *n. in.* A cloth coat

Wekwákwatáw, *v. t. an.* She sews him up

Wekwákwatum, *v. t. in. 6.* She sews it up (as a bundle)

WEK

- Wekwāpan, *n. an.* Trowsers
 Wekwāpanikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes trowsers of it
 Wekwāpanikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making trowsers
 Wēkwī, *n. in.* A bladder
 Wekwuchehāo, *v. i. an.* He tries to pull him out, he tries to free him; he disentangles him, he rescues him. The main idea of the word is the *attempt*, as used by most persons
 Wekwuchehoo, *v. i. 1.* He escapes
 Wekwuchetow, *v. i. in. 2.* He tries to pull it out, he tries to free it; he disentangles it, he extracts it. The prominent idea is that of *attempting*
 Wekwuchipitāo, *v. i. an.* He pulls him out
 Wekwuchipitum, *v. i. in. 6.* He pulls it out
 Wekwutuhikun, *n. in.* A gun-worm, a key
 Wekwutuhikunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a gun-worm, he has a key
 Wekwutuhikunis, *n. in.* A small key
 Wekwutuhum, *v. i. in. 6.* He draws it out
 Wekwutuwāo, *v. i. an.* He draws him out
 Wemaskoowāo, *v. i. an.* He avoids him, he goes by him (so as to pass before him)
 Wenāitew, *v. i. 1.* He does filthy actions
 Wenāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is detestable
 Wenāyētakun, *v. imp.* It is detestable
 Wenāyētum, *v. i. in. 6.* He detests it, he loathes it, he abominates it
 Wenāyimāo, *v. i. an.* He detests him, he loathes him, he abominates him
 Wenē, *n. in.* Marrow
 Wenehāo, *v. i. an.* He defiles him, he pollutes him
 Weneisēchikāwin, *n. in.* Filthiness of conduct
 Wenetow, *v. i. in. 2.* He defiles it, he pollutes it

WES

- Wenikooyāwāo, *v. i. 3.* He has foul breath
 Wenipāk, *n. in.* The sea
 Wenipākoo-cynew, *n. an.* A coast Indian
 Wenipākoo-cynewew, *v. i. 1.* He is a coast Indian
 Wenipākoo-pināses, *n. an.* A plover
 Wenisew, *v. i. 1.* He is dirty, he is filthy, he is nasty, he stinks
 Wenisewin, *n. in.* Filth, nastiness
 Wenispukoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is tainted
 Wenispukwun, *v. imp.* It is tainted
 Wenow, *v. imp.* It is dirty, it is nasty, it is
 Wenuh, *v. imp.* filthy, it is unclean, it stinks
 Wenusk, *n. an.* A small badger
 Wenuskookow, *v. imp.* Small badgers are numerous
 Wepaskoosew, *v. i. 1.* It is a hollow tree
 Wepāmāo, *v. i. an.* He lies with him
 Wepāmewāwiskwāo, *n. an.* A concubine
 Wepātoowuk, *v. recip. pl. 4.* They lie together
 Wepetwanisip, *n. an.* A smoking duck
 Wepichew, *n. an.* The sea-horse, the walrus
 Wepikuhikun, *n. in.* A grooving pick, a chisel.
 Some persons place the aspirate on the first syllable of this word, thus, *wēpikuhikun*
 Wepis, *n. in.* A pointed arrow
 Wepisew, *v. i. 1.* He has a pointed arrow
 Wepisikakāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes a pointed arrow of it
 Wepisikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is making pointed arrows
 Wepisis, *n. in.* A small pointed arrow
 Wepooskituk, *n. in.* A burnt tree, burnt wood
 Wepooskow, *n. imp.* It is burnt woods (*i. e.* standing trees)
 Wepooskusituk, *n. in.* A burnt tree, burnt
 Wepooskusituk, *v. wood*
 Wepuch, *adv.* Soon, presently, early, as soon as
 Wesak, *n. an.* A buck deer at the time of

WES

- rutting. The word is sometimes applied to other animals also
- Wesakoo, *v. i. 4.* See *Wesakoospukoosew*
- Wesakoopeesim, *n. in.* The rutting month, September. See *Month*
- Wesakoospukoosew, *v. i. 1.* He has a rutting taste (*e. g.* a deer killed at the season of rutting)
- Wesakoospukwun, *v. imp.* It has a rutting taste (*i. e.* the strong flavour peculiar to the flesh of an animal killed during the season of rutting)
- Wesamño, *v. t. an.* He tells him or invites him to accompany him
- Wesapooskichäsin, *v. imp.* It is a small patch of burnt woods
- Wesapooskitão, *v. imp.* It is burnt woods (*i. e.* standing trees)
- Wesapooskituk, *n. in.* A burnt tree, burnt wood
- Weschasimow, *n. an.* A cousin
- Wesö, *n. in.* Leaf-fat, skirting
- Wesinow, *n. an.* Castor, castoreum
- Wesisoomikoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is scarlet
- Wesisoomikwov, *v. imp.* It is scarlet
- Wesisooyuwäsew, *v. i. 1.* He is hasty, he is in a passion
- Weskat, *adv.* Ever. See *Wëkach*, which is the more common word
- Weskisëtuk, *n. in.* Rotten wood
- Weskisëtukow, *v. imp.* It is rotten (as wood)
- Weskoosoo, *v. i. 4.* He is brown (with being smoked), he is smoke-dyed; he smells singed
- Weskoostäapumäk, *n. an.* The black porpoise, the black whale
- Weskoostão, *v. imp.* It is brown (with being smoked), it is smoke-dyed; it smells singed
- Weskoostäsew, *v. i. 1.* He is brown (with being smoked)

WES

- Weskoostäwov, *v. imp.* It is brown (with being smoked)
- Weskoosum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sings it
- Weskooswão, *v. t. an.* He sings him
- Weskuchan, *n. an.* A blacksmith
- Weskuchanikumik, *n. in.* A blacksmith's shop, a forge, a smithy
- Weskuchanis, *n. in.* An apprentice blacksmith
- Weskumystão, *v. imp.* There is a smell of burnt moss
- Weskwa, *n. an.* Her fellow-wife (*i. e.* speaking of the wives of a bigamist)
- Weskwanño, *v. t. an.* He wraps him
- Weskwanikun, *n. in.* A wrapper
- Weskwanum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wraps it
- Weskwapitão, *v. t. an.* He wraps him
- Weskwapitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He wraps it
- Weskwasükwanñitão, *v. t. an.* He wraps it round his head (*i. e.* another person's)
- Weskwayachinikun, *n. in.* A wrapper
- Wesoope, *n. in.* Gall
- Westa, *pron.* He also, and he
- Westääkin, *n. in.* Smoked leather, a leather tenting
- Westääkinooa, *n. in.* A small piece of smoked leather, or piece of leather tenting
- Westäpukwi, *n. in.* Smoked leather, a leather tenting
- Weste, *n. in.* A beaver house
- Westikan, *n. in.* A stack (of hay)
- Westikanikão, *v. i. 3.* He makes a stack
- Westikanis, *n. in.* A small stack
- Westinew, *v. i. 1.* He sits with his fore legs bended under the body
- Westiakow, *v. imp.* Beaver houses are numerous
- Westowimow, *n. an.* A brother-in-law. *Nes-tow*, my brother-in-law

WES

Westuwow, *pron. pl.* They also, and they
 Wesukagumew, *v. imp.* It is bitter (speaking
 of a liquid)
 Wesukapow, *v. i. 1.* His eyes smart
 Wesukapusoo, *v. i. 4.* His eyes smart from
 smoke
 Wesukasin, *v. imp.* It is rather bitter
 Wesukächakookasoo, *v. i. 4. or. n. an.* A pre-
 tender
 Wesukäyētum, *v. i. 6.* He suffers; he is in
 pain, he aches
 Wesukäyētumehiā, *v. t. an.* He torments
 him
 Wesukäyētumostumowā, *v. t. an.* He suffers
 for him
 Wesukäyētumōšwin, *n. in.* Suffering, pain,
 agony
 Wesukemin, *n. in.* A cranberry
 Wesukeminukoose, *n. in.* A cranberry-
 bush
 Wesukinā, *v. t. an.* He hurts him, he pains
 him
 Wesukipukoosa, *n. in. pl.* The herb used as
 native tea
 Wesukisew, *v. i. 1.* He is bitter, he is sore
 Wesukisewin, *n. in.* Bitterness; a sore
 Wesukiskakoo, *v. pass.* It hurts him
 Wesukisoo, }
 Wesukūhoosoo, } *v. refl. 4.* He hurts himself
 Wesukūhoowā, *v. imp.* It is, hurtful, it is in-
 jurious
 Wesukūhoowāwin, *n. in.* Bitterness
 Wesukūkāwin, *n. in.* A sting
 Wesukun, *v. imp.* It is bitter; it is sore
 Wesukūpinā, *v. i. 3.* He suffers, he is tor-
 mented, he is in pain
 Wesukūpināwin, *n. in.* Pain, suffering, tor-
 ment
 Wesukutwāmoo, *v. i. 4.* He weeps bitterly
 Wesukūwā, *v. t. an.* He hurts him

WEY

Wesusooyowā, *v. imp.* It is a hurricane
 Wesuwāyimoo, *v. i. 4.* He is avaricious, he is
 greedy of gain, &c.
 Wesuwāyimowin, *n. in.* Avarice
 Wetikoo, *n. an.* A cannibal, the devil
 Wetookāmā, *v. t. an.* He lodges with him, he
 abides with him
 Wētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He tells it, he declares it,
 he confesses it, he names it, he acknowledges
 it, he professes it. The word is often used
 as *v. i.* he speaks, he confesses
 Wētumakā, *v. i. 3.* He confesses, he declares,
 he preaches
 Wētumakāwin, *n. in.* An acknowledgment, a
 confession, a declaration
 Wētumowin, *n. in.* An affirmation, a decla-
 ration
 Wētumowā, *v. t. an.* He declares it to him,
 he tells him; he informs him, he acknow-
 ledges it to him, he acquaints him
 Wetuomā, *v. t. an.* He accompanies him,
 (in a separate canoe, &c.)
 Wetupemakan, *n. an.* A neighbour
 Wetupemā, *v. t. an.* He sits with him
 Wetuskemakan, *n. in.* One's own country-
 man, a neighbour
 Wetuskemā, *v. t. an.* He lives in the same
 country with him
 Wewachisinwuk, *v. i. 7. pl.* They lie closely
 together
 Wewatutāwa, *v. imp. pl.* They lie closely to-
 gether
 Wewew, *v. i. 1.* He has a wife, he is married
 Wewimow, *n. an.* A wife
 Wewusew, *v. i. 1.* He carries (on the back)
 Wewusewin, *n. in.* A burden
 Wewutekatā, *v. t. an.* He loads him
 Wewutekatow, *v. t. in. 2.* He loads it
 Weya, *pron. pers.* He, she. *Weya tipejwā,*
 himself. The word is sometimes used as a

WEY

pron. dem, answering to *that*, *e. g.* *weya kah ke meyyeyun*, that which you gave me, but even in such cases it may still be a *pron. pers., lit.* "him which you gave me"
Weya, conj. For. This is a *local* word, and it would be well altogether dispensed with, and *wāsa*, which is exclusively employed in some districts, used in its stead
Weyāchikāo, v. i. 3. He has clothes on, he is clothed
Weyāchikun, n. in. Clothing, apparel. It is mostly used in the *pl.*
Weyāchikunew, v. i. 1. He has clothes
Weyakun, n. in. See *Ooyakun*
Weyākwāo, v. i. 2. See *Weyukwāo*
Weyāpāchikun, n. in. The "sight" of a gun
Weyapasoo, v. i. 4. He smells singled
Weyapastāo, v. imp. It smells singled
Weyapumāo, v. t. an. He aims at him, he looks at him through a tube, spy-glass, &c.
Weyupūtum, v. t. in. 6. He aims at it, he looks at it through a tube, &c.
Weyas, n. in. Flesh, meat
Weyasewe, adv. pref. Carnal, fleshly
Weyasew, v. t. i. 1. He is carnal, he is fleshly
Weyasewew, v. i. 1. He is carnal, he is fleshly
Weyasewentawāwikumik, n. in. Shambles, a butcher's shop
Weyasewin, n. in. Flesh (figurative usage)
Weyasewun, v. imp. It is carnal, it is fleshly
Weyasimew, v. i. 1. He has some meat or flesh
Weyasis, n. in. A small quantity of meat or flesh
Weyātāhāo, v. t. an. He clothes him, he dresses him
Weyātum, v. t. in. 6. He puts it on (as a garment), he wears it
Weyāo, v. t. an. He calls him by his name, he names him
Weyāstāyētum, v. i. 6. He is discontented, he is dissatisfied, he murmurs

WEY

Weyāyētum, v. t. in. 6. He decides, he determines, he intends
Weyēkipāt, v. subj. but used as a *noun.* A drinker, a bibber
Weyekwuk, n. an. pl. The tonsils, the kernels
Weyikoohum, v. t. in. 6. He shapes it (with an axe)
Weyikoonāo, n. an. A wood-cock
Weyikootāo, v. t. an. He shapes it (with a knife, *anim.*)
Weyikootum, v. t. in. 6. He shapes it (with a knife)
Weyikoowāo, v. t. an. He shapes it (with an axe, *anim.*)
Weyinehāo, v. t. an. He dresses him (as an animal just slaughtered, *i. e.* he removes the skin and takes out the entrails, &c.)
Weyinoo, v. i. 4. He is fat, he is lusty
Weyipapiskow, v. imp. It is a black rock
Weyipayoowāo, v. i. 3. He has a black tail
Weyipehāo, v. t. an. He dirties him, he soils him, he pollutes him
Weyipetow, v. t. in. 2. He dirties it, he soils it, he fouls it, he pollutes it
Weyipināo, v. t. an. He dirties him
Weyipinum, v. t. in. 6. He dirties it
Weyipisew, v. i. 1. He is dirty, he is filthy, he is unclean, he is black. In some localities this word is rarely used in the last of the above senses
Weyipisewin, n. in. Filth, pollution
Weyipiskowāo, v. t. an. He dirties him, he soils him (with the foot)
Weyipiskum, v. t. in. 6. He dirties it, he soils it (with the foot)
Weyipuwāstikwanāo, v. i. 3. He has dirty hair, he has black hair
Weyipow, v. imp. It is dirty, it is filthy, it is foul, it is unclean, it is black

WEY

- Weytíp, *n. in.* The brain
 Weyoweskowāo, *v. t. an.* He is in him, he inhabits him, he dwells in him
 Weyoowin, *n. in.* A name
 Weyoowun, *v. imp.* It has a name
 Weyukhāo, *v. t. an.* He destroys him, he spoils him, he wastes him
 Weyuketow, *v. t. in.* 2 He destroys it, he spoils it, he wastes it
 Weyuketumowāo, *v. t. an.* He spoils it for him
 Weyukootāo, *v. t. an.* See *Weyikootāo*
 Weyúkwntāo, *v. t. an.* He swears at him, he uses bad language to him
 Weyúkwāo, *v. i. 3.* He swears (profanely), he uses bad language
 Weyúkwāsk, *n. an.* A swearer
 Weyūnāo, *v. t. an.* See *Oonūnāo*
 Weyúpitāo, *v. t. an.* He ties him up, he ties him
 Weyúpitum, *v. t. in.* 8. He ties it up, he ties it
 Weyuwow, *pron. pers. pl.* They, them
 ► Whatcheāmāo, *v. t. an.* He salutes him, he congratulates him, he bids him farewell, he greets him, he "what cheers" him. See *Cheer*
 Whatcheāmewāwin, *n. in.* A greeting, a salutation
 Whatcheer. This word is the common seaman's salutation, "What cheer," now thoroughly naturalized into Cree. A plural form, *whatcheāk*, is sometimes used, but more generally the *sing.* is employed. See *Cheer*
 Winepāk, *n. in.* For this word and its compounds see *Wenipāk*, &c.
 Woweankun, *n. in.* The stomach
 Woweapiskisew, *v. imp. 1.* He is round (speaking of metal or stone, *anim.*)

WOW

- Woweapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is round (speaking of metal or stone)
 Woweaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is round (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Woweaskwun, *v. imp.* It is round (speaking of wood)
 Wowehāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him round (i. e. globular)
 Wowetow, *v. t. in.* 2 He makes it round (i. e. globular)
 Woweyachiwun, *n. in.* See *Woweyāchiwun*
 Woweyasikāo, *v. i. 3.* See *Woweyāasikāo*
 Woweyatakun, *n. in.* A keg, a barrel, a tub
 Woweyatakunatik, *n. in.* A wooden hoop; a stave of a cask
 Woweyatakuunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes kegs of it
 Woweyatakuunikāo, *v. i. 3.* He makes kegs
 Woweyatakunis, *n. in.* A small keg
 Woweyatakun-pewapiak, *n. in.* An iron hoop
 Woweyāchiwun, *n. in.* A whirlpool. The word is also used as *v. imp.*
 Woweyāchiwunooos, *n. in.* A small whirlpool
 Woweyānikun, *n. in.* The ruff, the inside fat of pigs, &c.
 Woweyāpiskwun, *v. imp.* See *Woweapiskwun*
 Woweyāasikāo, *v. imp. 1.* He shines circular, he is full. The word is only used with *pesim*, referring to the full moon.
 Woweyāasin, *v. imp.* It is roundish
 Woweyāaskwun, *v. imp.* See *Woweaskwun*
 Woweyāteyoo, *v. i. 4.* He is round (speaking of the full moon)
 Woweyāhāo, *v. t. an.* He makes him round
 Woweyākesik, *n. in.* The round sky
 Woweyāpuyew, *v. imp.* It goes round
 Woweyāsew, *v. i.* He is round, he is globular, he is circular. *Woweyāsew pesim*, the moon is full

WOW

Woweyāstāo, *v. pass.* It is placed in a circle.
 Woweyāsūwāhoonakun, *n. m.* A round bell
 (i. e. a bell made of a globular form, and
 intended for use on dogs or horses)
 Woweyāsūwāhoonakunis, *n. m.* A small
 round bell (globular)
 Woweyātow, *v. t. in. 2.* He rounds it, he
 makes it round
 Woweyāyakināo, *v. t. an.* He bends him into
 a circle, he makes him circular
 Woweyāyakinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He bends it into
 a circle, he makes it circular
 Woweyāyapiskinun, *v. t. in. 6.* He bends it
 into a circle (speaking of metal)
 Woweyāyow, *v. imp.* It is round, it is circular,
 it is globular
 Woweyow, *v. imp.* It is round, it is circular,
 it is spherical
 Woweyusehāo, *v. t. an.* He disappoints him,
 he frustrates him; he gives him what he
 deserves
 Woweyusehewāwin, *n. m.* Disappointment
 Woweyutisew, *v. t. 1.* It serves him right
 Wowikun, *n. m.* The spine; the keel of a
 boat
 Wowisew, *v. t. 1.* He is round, he is circular,
 he is spherical
 Wowootai, *n. m.* The root of the bulrush
 Wowootawuskwatik, *n. an.* The bulrush
 Wuākal, *n. an.* See *Wuāka*
 Wuchāk, *n. an.* A fisher (the quadruped)
 Wuchākumāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks
 lightly of it, he makes no trouble of it
 Wuchākumisew, *v. t. 1.* He is active, he is
 quick
 Wuchākumisewin, *n. m.* Activity, quickness
 Wuchāpāyētum, *v. t. 6.* He is cheerful
 Wuchāpāisew, *v. t. 5.* He is active, he is brisk,
 he is diligent
 Wuchāpāsewin, *n. m.* Activity, diligence

WUK

Wuche, *n. m.* A hill, a mountain
 Wucheskow, *v. imp.* It is mountainous
 Wuchewāyāo, *v. t. an.* He heaps them up
 (anim.)
 Wuchewenske, *n. m.* A hilly country
 Wuchewow, *v. imp.* It is hilly, it is mountainous
 Wuchewun, *v. imp.* It is hilly, it is mountainous
 Wuchewustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He heaps it up
 Wuchistun, *n. m.* A nest
 Wuchistoon, *n. m.* A nest
 Wuchusk, *n. an.* A musk-rat
 Wuchuskooskow, *v. imp.* Musk-rats abound
 Wuchusk-weste, *n. m.* A rat-house
 Wuchusk-wutupe, *n. m.* Rat root
 Wukasewāo, *v. t. 3.* He hates
 Wukasewāwin, *n. m.* Hatred
 Wukatāo, *v. t. an.* He hates him, he abhors
 him. This word and its derivatives are
 only of local usage
 Wukatikoosew, *v. t. 1.* He is hateful
 Wukatikwun, *v. imp.* It is hateful
 Wukatitoowin, *n. m.* Mutual hatred
 Wakatum, *v. t. in. 6.* He hates it
 Wūkāpākun, *v. imp.* It is weak (speaking of
 a line, a rope, &c.)
 Wūkāpāiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is weak
 (speaking of metal, anim.)
 Wūkāpāiskwun, *v. imp.* It is weak (speaking
 of metal)
 Wūkāskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is weak (speaking
 of wood, anim.)
 Wūkāskwun, *v. imp.* It is weak (speaking
 of wood)
 Wūkākun, *v. imp.* It is weak (speaking of
 cloth, print, &c.)
 Wūkāwisew, *v. t. 1.* He is weak
 Wūkāwun, *v. imp.* It is weak
 Wukich, *adv.* See *Wusich*
 Wakitusumik, *adv.* Throughout the world,
 all the world over

WUN

- Wunáhão, *v. t. an.* He disquiets him, he disturbs him, he troubles him
 Wunahumão, *v. t. 3.* He loses the path, he takes the wrong road, he goes astray from the path
 Wunakwunatão, *v. imp.* It looms
 Wunátão, *v. imp.* It looms
 Wunatisew, *v. i. 1.* He is unsteady in conduct, he is inconsistent
 Wunâyétum, *v. t. 6.* He doubts, he is perplexed, he is bewildered, he is ignorant. As *v. t.*, he doubts about it
 Wunâyétumehão, *v. t. an.* He perplexes him, he bewilders him, he makes him doubt, he confounds him
 Wunâyétumimão, *v. t. an.* He embarrasses him, he confounds him (by speech)
 Wunâyétumoowin, *n. in.* Doubt, ignorance
 Wunehão, *v. t. an.* He loses him
 Wunehikão, *v. t. 3.* He is trapping or trap-making
 Wunehikun, *n. in.* A trap
 Wunehikunikão, *v. i. 3.* He is trap-making
 Wunehoo, *v. t. 4.* He is lost
 Wunehoowin, *n. in.* Loss
 Wunehisechikawin, *n. in.* A fault, a misdeed
 Wunekiskisneskew, *v. i. 1.* He is forgetful
 Wunekiskisetootowão, *v. t. an.* He forgets him
 Wunekiskisetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He forgets it
 Wukekiskisew, *v. i. 1.* He forgets; he falls into a fit, he faints
 Wunekiskisewin, *n. in.* Forgetfulness
 Wunemitimão, *v. i. 3.* He follows the wrong path; he transgresses
 Wunemoochetãawina, *n. in. pl.* The secrets of the heart
 Wunemootisew, *v. i. 1.* He is secret
 Wunemootisewin, *n. in.* A secret

WUN

- Wunemootun, *v. imp.* It is secret
 Wunesew, *v. i. 1.* He errs; he wanders
 Wunesimão, *v. t. an.* He lends him astray, he goes astray from him
 Wunesin, *v. t. 7.* He goes astray, he loses himself, he strays
 Wunesinoowin, *n. in.* A going astray
 Wunetasoo, *v. i. 4.* He suffers loss
 Wunetasoowin, *n. in.* Loss, damage
 Wundatw, *v. t. 11.* He does amiss; he errs, he offends, he sins, he transgresses
 Wundetwin, *n. in.* An error, a sin, a vice
 Wunetipiskasin, *v. imp.* It is rather dark
 Wunetipiskipuyow, *v. imp.* It becomes dark
 Wunetipiskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is dark
 Wunetipiskisewin, *n. in.* Darkness
 Wunetipiskow, *v. imp.* It is dark
 Wunetootakão, *v. i. 3.* He does wrong
 Wunetootakawin, *n. in.* Mischief
 Wunetootowão, *v. t. an.* He does wrong to him, he abuses him, he harms him, he sins against him
 Wunetootum, *v. i. 6.* He does wrong, he errs, he sins, he transgresses
 Wunetootum, *v. t. in. 6.* He does it wrong, he does it amiss
 Wunetootumoowin, *n. in.* An error, a fault, a sin, a mischief
 Wunétow, *v. t. in. 2.* He loses it
 Wunimão, *v. t. an.* He perplexes him
 Wuninão, *v. i. 3.* He goes out of his mind, he is crazy
 Wuninão, *v. t. an.* He mistakes him, he takes the wrong person
 Wuniskanão, *v. t. an.* He raises him
 Wuniskanum, *v. t. in. 6.* He raises it
 Wuniskanumowão, *v. t. in. 6.* He raises it for him. *Muneto wuniskanumowão pesimwa*, God makes the sun to rise for him
 Wuniskawin, *n. in.* The resurrection

WUN

- Wuniskow, *v. i. 2.* He rises (from a lying posture)
 Wuniskum, *v. i. in. 6.* He makes a great many tracks
 Wunnukwi, *n. in.* A sleeve
 Wunnukwow, *v. i. 2.* He has a sleeve
 Wunnumun, *n. in.* Ochre
 Wunnumunicho, *n. in.* A mountain or hill where ochre or any other pigment is found. This is the Indian name of the *Paint Hills* on the East Main coast
 Wunuhikun, *n. in.* See *Wunchikun*
 Wunuhumowō, *v. t. an.* He sets a trap for him
 Wunukūskookewap, *n. in.* A bark tent (*i. e.* elm or pine)
 Wunukusk, *n. in.* The palate
 Wunuskooch, *adv.* At the end, at the top (of a tree, pole, &c)
 Wunuskoochichan, *n. in.* The tip of the finger
 Wunuskoochichāo, *v. i. 3.* It is the tip of his finger (*lit.* his finger comes to a point or to an end)
 Wunuskooṣew, *v. i. 1.* He has an end or tip
 Wunuskowew, *v. imp.* It has an end
 Wunuskwaskooṣew, *v. imp. 1.* He has an end (speaking of wood, *anim.*)
 Wunuskwaskwun, *v. imp.* It has an end (speaking of wood)
 Wunuskwatuk, *n. in.* The end of the canoe (either bow or stern)
 Wunuskwatukwāsk, *n. in.* The piece of willow bended round the end of a canoe
 Wunuskwōw, *v. imp.* It has an end. *Uta ā wunuskwōk*, the tip
 Wunwākowō, *v. t. an.* He does not understand him; he puzzles him
 Wupasin, } *v. i. 4.* See *Oopasin*, &c.
 Wupaskwāyow, }

WUS

- Wupistikwāyow, *n. an.* A Canadian
 Wupistikwāyowow, *v. i. 1.* He is a Canadian
 Wupow, *v. imp.* See *Oopow*
 Wusistawāyētum, *v. i. 6.* He is displeased. As *v. t.*, he is displeased with it
 Wusistawāyētumohāo, *v. t. an.* He displeases him, he offends him
 Wusistawāyētumoowin, *n. in.* Displeasure
 Wusistawāyimāo, *v. t. an.* He is offended at him
 Wusistawisew, *v. i. 1.* He is fretful, he is peevish
 Wusistawisewin, *n. in.* Fretfulness, peevishness
 Wuskatukow, *v. imp.* See *Ooskatukow*
 Wuskāpukwi, *n. in.* Birch-rind tenting; a roll of birch rind (used for making a tent)
 Wuskāpukwīekewap, *n. in.* A birch-rind tent, a bark tent
 Wuskepuychoo, *v. i. 4.* He makes a sudden turn, he moves zigzag, he turns at an angle
 Wusketuskumik, *n. in.* The surface of the earth
 Wuskich, *adv.* Outwardly, outside, on the top, out, without
 Wuskichisim, *v. i. 7.* He lies on the outside, he lies on the top
 Wuskichitustāo, *v. imp. or pass.* It lies or is placed on the outside, it lies on the top
 Wuskitāyāo, *v. t. an.* He places it on the top, or on the outside
 Wuskitustāo, *v. imp. or pass.* See *Wuskichitustāo*
 Wuskitustow, *v. t. in. 2.* He places it on the top or on the outside
 Wuskoo, *n. in.* A cloud
 Wuskoowin, *v. imp.* It lowers, it is clouded

WUS

- Wuskowaginum, *v. t. in. 6.* He moves the water.
Wuskowagumipuyew, *v. imp.* The water moves
Wuskowaguhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He moves the water (e.g. with a stick)
Wuskowew, *v. i. 5.* He moves
Wuskwāpukwi, *n. in.* See *Wuskāpukwi*
Wuskwātool, *n. an.* A pine cone, a fir cone.
Pl. wuskwātooyuk
Wuskwi, *n. an.* The birch (tree)
Wuskwl, *n. inan.* Birch-bark
Wuskwlatik, *n. an.* The birch (tree)
Wuskwintikooskow, *v. imp.* Birch trees are numerous
Wuskiapoo, *n. in.* Birch-water (for making molasses), birch-tree molasses
Wuskwicheman, *n. in.* A canoe
Wuskwilnakun, *n. in.* A birch-rind roggin
Wuskwilnakunew, *v. i. 1.* He has a roggin
Wuskwilnakunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a roggin of it
Wuskwilnakunis, *n. in.* A small roggin
Wuskwloose, *n. in.* A canoe.
Wuskwiwut, *n. in.* A deep roggin (for holding pounded meat, berries, &c.)
Wuskwiwutew, *v. i. 1.* He has a deep roggin
Wuskwiwutikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a deep roggin of it
Wuskwiwutikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making a deep roggin
Wuskwiyakun, *n. in.* A birch-rind roggin
Wuskwiyakunikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a roggin of it
Wuskwiyakunikāo, *v. i. 3.* She is making roggins
Wuskwiyakunis, *n. in.* A small roggin
Wuspaw'āhāo, *v. t. an.* He wakens him (by making a noise)

WUT

- Wustustootin, *v. imp.* It congeals, it curdles
Wusukal, *n. in.* The skin. See *Musukal*.
Wususkwātool, *n. an.* A pine cone, a fir cone, a pine apple
Wusuwā, *adv.* Dispersedly
Wusuwāpāyetow, *v. imp.* See *Wusuwāpāyetow*
Wusuwāpīnāo, *v. t. an.* He scatters them
Wusuwāpīnikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is scattering, he is sowing
Wusuwāpīnikāew, *v. i. 1. or n. an.* A sower
Wusuwāpīnum, *v. t. in. 6.* He scatters it, he sows it
Wusuwāpūyetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He sprinkles it. (speaking of a liquid)
Wusuwāpūyew, *v. imp.* It spreads
Wusuwātlissuwhō, *v. t. an.* He disperses them, he scatters them
Wusuwāpākuhikāo, *v. i. 3.* He is splashing
Wusuwāpākuhūm, *v. t. in. 6.* He splashes it
Wusuwāpākuwāo, *v. t. an.* He splashes him
Wutikwun, *n. in.* A bough, a branch, a knot in the wood
Wutikwunew, *v. i. 1.* He is knotty (i.e. the tree)
Wutōokow. See *Ootōokow*
Wuttool, *n. in.* Congulated blood
Wutukumisew, *v. i. 1.* He is hasty, he is crabbed, he is ill-tempered
Wutupe, *n. in.* A root
Wutupewew, *v. imp. 1.* He (the tree, &c.) has a root
Wutupewun, *v. imp.* It is a root
Wutupewut, *n. in.* A basket
Wutupewutikakāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a basket of it
Wutupewutikāo, *v. i. 3.* She makes a basket
Wutupewutis, *n. in.* A small basket
Wutūtukoon, *n. in.* A wing. See *Ootūtukoon*

WUW

Wuwanatuchehão, *v. t. an.* He makes him ashamed, he abashes him
Wuwanatuchow, *v. i. 1.* He is ashamed
Wuwanisow, *v. i. 1.* He is destitute
Wuwankowêw, *v. i. 5.* See *Wuskowêw*
Wuwaniyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He chooses it
Wuwaniyêtumiasoo, *v. i. 4.* He chooses it for himself
Wuwaniyêtumowin, *n. in.* A choice
Wuwaniyimão, *v. t. an.* He chooses him
Wuwaniyirêwawin, *n. in.* Election
Wuwaniisn, *v. i. 7.* He lies comfortably
Wuwânupew, *v. i. 1.* He sits down comfortably
Wuwâpapakâpuyehão, *v. t. an.* He swings him
Wuwâpapakâpuyow, *v. imp.* It swings, it oscillates
Wuwâschão, *v. t. an.* He adorns him, he decks him; he dresses him; he prepares him, he gets him ready
Wuwâschoo, *v. refl. 4.* He adorns himself, he dresses himself; he prepares himself
Wuwâschoon, } *n. in.* An adornment, an
Wuwâschoowin, } ornament
Wuwâschoowakão, *v. i. 3.* He decks himself with it
Wuwâsepâyitew, *v. i. 1.* He delays, he lingers, he acts leisurely
Wuwâsetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He adorns it; he decks it, he garnishes it; he prepares it, he gets it ready
Wuwâsetumowão, *v. t. an.* He prepares it for him
Wuwâtyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thinks little of it, he thinks it easy to be done
Wuwâtuskwão, *v. i. 3.* He gets it ready for shooting (as a bow and arrow or a gun)
Wuwâtunayupão, *v. i. 3.* He gets the net ready for setting

WUY

Wuwânupew, *v. i. 1.* See *Wuwânupew*
Wuwânyapumão, *v. t. an.* He chooses him
Wuwânyaputun, *v. t. in. 6.* He chooses it
Wuwâyuskawukinão, *v. t. an.* He smooths it speaking of the pitch on a canoe)
Wuweltâyêtankoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is funny, he is amusing
Wuweltâyêtakwun, *v. imp.* It is funny, it is amusing
Wuweltâyêtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is amused at it, he has funny thoughts of it
Wuweltâyimão, *v. t. an.* He is amused at him, he has funny thoughts of him
Wuweltwão, *v. i. 3.* He speaks queerly
Wuweyoyêtum, *v. i. 6.* He hears
Wuweyôkwão, *v. i. 3.* He swears (profanely)
Wuweyusimão, *v. t. an.* He jokes at him
Wuweyusinikasoo, *v. i. 4.* He has a funny name
Wuweyusitâyêtankoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is funny
Wuweyusitâyêtakwun, *v. imp.* It is funny
Wuweyutwão, *v. i. 3.* He jokes
Wuweyutwawin, *n. in.* Jesting
Wuwunâyêtum, *v. i. 6.* See *Wunâyêtum*
Wuyakwâyow, *v. imp.* It is a border (of land), it is bounded, it is the edge
Wuyâtão, *v. imp.* It blazes, it flames
Wuyâsehão, *v. t. an.* He cheats him, he deceives him, he seduces him
Wuyâsehewão, *v. i. 3.* He cheats, he deceives
Wuyâschewâskew, *v. i. 1.* He often deceives, he is a cheat
Wuyâschewâwe, *adv. pref.* Craftily, deceitfully
Wuyâschewawin, *n. in.* Deceit, craft
Wuyâsehisoowin, *n. in.* Self-delusion, self-deception
Wuyâsetootowão, *v. t. an.* He cheats him, he injures him, he wrongs him

WUY

- Wuyäsimão, *v. t. an.* He cheats him, he betrays him, he seduces him (by speech).
 Wuyäsimewão, *v. t. 3.* He deceives (by speech).
 Wuyäsiñho, *v. t. an.* He blames him.
 Wuyäsiñyètum, *v. t. 6.* He murmurs, he is dissatisfied.
 Wuyesum, *v. t. in. 6.* He cuts it out (as a garment).
 Wuyeswão, *v. t. an.* He cuts him out (as an anim. garment).
 Wuyukäk, *n. an.* The bark of pine, poplar, &c. *pl. wuyukäkwuk*, pieces of bark for roofing.
 Wuyukoochimão, *v. t. an.* He sets him (as a buoy in the water).
 Wuyupishes, *adv.* Awhile, a little while, for a little time. A local word.
 Wuyuweapitão, *v. imp.* The smoke goes out (as from a chimney).
 Wuyuwesekowew, *v. imp.* It runs out, it leaks.
 Wuyuwepátow, *v. t. 2.* He runs out (as from a house).
 Wuyuwepitão, *v. t. an.* He pulls him out, he draws him out, he rescues him.
 Wuyuwepitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pulls it out, he draws it out.
 Wuyuwepuyehoo, *v. t. 4.* He springs out.
 Wuyuwepuyin, *v. imp.* It springs out.
 Wuyuwesipwátão, *v. t. 3.* He departs out.
 Wuyuwestowão, *v. t. an.* He goes out to him.
 Wuyuwetlinik, *prep. or adv.* Outside, out, without, in the open air, out of doors.
 Wuyuwetisinão, *v. t. an.* He turns him out, he puts him out.
 Wuyuwetisinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He turns it out, he puts it out.
 Wuyuwetissuwão, *v. t. an.* He drives him out, he expels him, he sends him out.

YAK

- Wuyuwetissuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He drives out, he sends it out.
 Wuyuwetuhão, *v. t. an.* He carries him on, he takes him out.
 Wuyuwetukisapuyow, *v. imp.* The bowel prolapses.
 Wuyuwetutow, *v. t. in. 3.* He takes it out, he carries it out.
 Wuyuwew, *v. t. 5.* He goes out. This is the common expression employed in speaking of having the bowels evacuated, and frequently also of voiding urine, though the word itself has not the slightest reference necessarily to such subjects.
 Wuyuwewäpinão, *v. t. an.* He throws him out, he casts him out.
 Wuyuwewäpinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He throws it out, he casts it out.
 Wuyuwewäpühum, *v. t. in. 6.* He knocks it out.
 Wuyuwewäpühum, *v. t. an.* He knocks him out.
 Wuyuwewyow, *v. t. 2.* He flies out.

Y

- Yakapiskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is light (speaking of metal, anim.).
 Yakapiskwun, *v. imp.* It is light (speaking of metal).
 Yakaskoosew, *v. imp. 1.* He is light (speaking of wood, anim.).
 Yakaskwun, *v. imp.* It is light (speaking of wood).
 Yakastimoon, *n. in.* A sail.
 Yakastimoonatik, *n. in.* A mast.
 Yakastimoonatikookakão, *v. t. 3.* He makes a mast of it.
 Yakastimoonatikookão, *v. t. 3.* He is making a mast.

YAK

Yaknatimoonāki, *n. in.* Sail-cloth
 Yake, *adv. pref.* Increasingly
 Yakenyow, *v. i. 2.* He increases
 Yakehāo, *v. t. an.* He lightens him
 Yakehewāwin, *n. in.* Increase
 Yakehoo, *v. refl. 4.* He lightens himself
 Yakekchikāwin, *n. in.* Increase
 Yakekitow, *v. t. in. 2.* He increases its growth,
 he makes it grow
 Yakepuyew, *v. i. 1.* He advances, he moves
 lightly
 Yakepuyew, *v. imp.* It enlarges, it increases,
 it accumulates
 Yaketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He lightens it
 Yaketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He enlarges it, he in-
 creases it, he adds to it, he prolongs it
 Yaketumowāo, *v. t. an.* He increases it for him
 Yākināo, *v. t. an.* He pushes him
 Yākinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes it
 Yākiskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes it
 Yākiskuwāo, *v. t. an.* He pushes him
 Yakitew, } *v. i. 1.* He is light (in weight)
 Yakiusew, }
 Yākiyipikwan, *n. in.* A ramrod
 Yākuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pushes it
 Yakun, }
 Yakusew, } *v. imp.* It is light (in weight)
 Yakusin, }
 Yākuwāo, *v. t. an.* He pushes him
 Yakwa! *interj.* Take care! mind yourself!
 Yakwamāyētakoosew, *v. i. 1.* He is sacred
 Yakwamāyētakwun, *v. imp.* It is sacred
 Yakwamāyētum, *v. t. in. 6.* He reverences it,
 he regards it as sacred
 Yakwamāyētumowin, *n. in.* Reverence, sa-
 credness
 Yakwamāyīmāo, *v. t. an.* He reverences him,
 he regards him as sacred
 Yakwamestowāo, *v. t. an.* He is on his guard
 against him; he is aware of him

YAY

Yakwamestum, *v. t. in. 6.* He is on his guard
 against it, he is aware of it
 Yakwamew, } *v. i. 1.* He guards, he takes
 Yakwamsew, } care, he bewares, he minds,
 he is careful, he is cautious
 Yakwamsewin, *n. in.* Carefulness
 Yamminispuyew, *v. imp.* It requires a great
 deal
 Yan, *n. in.* The calf of the leg
 Yanikootine, } *adv.* Sometimes, occasionally
 Yanikootineka, }
 Yasapākināo, *v. t. an.* He lowers him down
 (by means of a rope, &c.)
 Yasapākinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He lowers it down
 (by means of a rope, &c.)
 Yansenāo, *v. t. an.* He takes him down (with
 the hand) he hands him down
 Yansenum, *v. t. in. 6.* He takes it down (with
 the hand) he hands it down
 Yasepuyehoo, *v. i. 4.* He flies down
 Yasepuyew, *v. imp.* It descends, it goes down
 Yasetissināo, *v. t. an.* He thrusts him down,
 he puts him down (with the hand)
 Yasetissinum, *v. t. in. 6.* He thrusts it down,
 he puts it down (with the hand)
 Yasetissuhumowāo, *v. t. an.* He sends it down
 to him
 Yasetootowāo, *v. t. an.* He descends to him
 Yasew, *v. i. 5.* He descends
 Yasuskāo, *v. i. 3.* He descends to the ground
 Yātoogumik, *adv.* In another house or tent
 Yawapumāo, *v. t. an.* He sees him from a
 distance, he disregards him, he is far from
 him
 Yawapūtum, *v. t. in. 6.* He sees it from a
 distance, he disregards it, he is far from it
 Yayakipitāo, *v. t. an.* See Yāyikipitāo
 Yayanum, *v. i. 6.* He swims (as a human
 being)
 Yāyikipitāo, *v. t. an.* He rends him

YAY

- Yayikipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He reads it
 Yayikipuyew, *v. imp.* It reads
 Yayikoochichipitão, *v. t. an.* He takes it out of his hand
 Yayin, *adv.* To windward, facing the wind
 Yayimiskow, *v. t. 2.* } He goes against the
 Yayimiskum, *v. t. 6.* } wind (walking)
 Yayimuhum, *v. t. 6.* He paddles or rows against the wind
 Yayimun, *v. imp.* It is a head wind
 Yayiskipitão, *v. t. an.* He draws him out, he pulls him out
 Yayiskipitum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it out, he pulls it out
 Yayiskuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He draws it out
 Yayiskuwão, *v. t. an.* He draws him out
 Yayiskuwão, *v. t. an.* He strokes him
 Yayitã, *adv.* Rather; without fail, by all
 Yayitã, *means*
 Yayoochão, *v. t. an.* He spoils him, he destroys him
 Yayoochoo, *v. refl. 1.* He destroys himself
 Yayooetow, *v. t. in. 2.* He spoils it, he destroys it
 Yayooetumowão, *v. t. an.* He spoils it for him
 Yayoochão, *v. t. an.* See *Yayoochão*
 Yayoochoo, *v. t. 4.* He perishes
 Yayooisew, *v. t. 1.* He is putrid, he is corrupt
 Yayooisewin, *n. in.* Putridity; corruption
 Yayowun, *v. imp.* It is putrid, it is corrupt
 Yayow, *adv.* Rather
 Yakow, *n. in.* Sand
 Yakowagumew, *v. imp.* It is sandy (as water with sand suspended in it)
 Yakowemuskootão, *n. in.* A sandy plain
 Yakowiskow, *v. imp.* There is much sand, it is sandy
 Yakowun, *v. imp.* It is sandy

YEW

- Yakutowukow, *v. imp.* It is a bar (of a river, a sand-bank)
 Yama, *adv.* A great deal
 Y'ayão, *v. t. 3.* He breathes
 Y'aysoo, *v. t. 4.* He pants
 Y'aytootnkwāwin, *n. in.* Inspiration
 Y'aytootowão, *v. t. an.* He breathes on him
 Y'aywin, *n. in.* The breath; the air
 Yekichikow, *n. an.* A bungler, a clumsy person
 Yekichikowew, *v. t. 1.* He bungles, he is a bungler, he is clumsy
 Yekistikwāyow, *v. imp.* It forks (as a river)
 Yekitowisew, *v. t. 1.* It branches, it divides (*anim.*)
 Yekitowitaskunão, *v. t. 3.* He has branching horns, he has diverging horns
 Yekitowew, *v. imp.* It branches, it forks, it diverges, it divides
 Yekuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He loosens it, he looses it
 Yekuwão, *v. t. an.* He loosens him; he looses him
 Yew, *v. irreg.* He says. In some localities this word is not known, but in others it is in constant use
 Yewasin, *v. imp.* It is shallow, it is shoal
 Yewepuyew, *v. imp.* It decreases (as a swelling), it lessens; it subsides
 Yewow, *v. imp.* It is shoal
 Yewuhikão, *v. t. 3.* She is pounding meat or fish
 Yewuhikun, *n. an.* Pounded meat or fish
 It is generally used in the pl. *Yewuhikumuk*
 Yewuhikunew, *v. t. 1.* He has some pounded meat or fish
 Yewuhikunewun, *v. imp.* It is covered or dirtied with pounded meat or pounded fish
 Yewuhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He pounds it (as
 Yewutuhum, meat)

YEW

Yew'utuwaō, *v. t. an.* He pounds him (as
Yew'uwaō, } fish)
Yeyëkichiān, *n. in.* A finger
Yeyëkisiān, *n. in.* A toe
Yeyekoopewepesim, *n. in.* The rimy month,
December. See *Month*
Yeyëkustis, *n. an.* A glove
Yeyëkustisiāō, *v. t. 3.* She is making gloves
Yeyekwapiskutin, *v. imp.* It is rimy (speak-
ing of metal)
Yeyekwuchew, *v. t. 1.* He is rimy
Yeyekwuskumikuchew, *v. t. 1.* He is rimy
Yeyekwuskumikutin, *v. imp.* It is rimy
Yeyekwutin, *v. imp.* It is rimy
Yeyekwutinoowepesim, *n. in.* The rimy
month, December. See *Month*
Yeyippew, *v. t. 1.* He is active, he is diligent,
he is industrious, he perseveres
Yeyippewin, *n. in.* Activity, diligence, in-
dustry
Yikwakoonāhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He buries it
under the snow, he covers it with snow (*e. g.*
provisions) -
Yikwakoonāō, *v. imp.* It is buried under the
snow
Yikwakoonāwāō, *v. t. an.* He covers him over
with snow, he buries him under the snow
Yikwūhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He covers it with
snow, earth, &c.
Yikwūhuskan, *n. in.* A grave
Yikwuskwū, *v. imp.* It is cloudy, it is dull,
it is overcast
Yikwūwāō, *v. t. an.* He covers him with snow,
earth, &c.
Yipwakahāō, *v. t. an.* He makes him wise or
prudent
Yipwākawatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is wise, he is
prudent, he is discreet
Yipwākawatisewin, *n. in.* Wisdom, pru-
Yipwākawin, } dence, discretion

YOU

Yipwākow, *v. t. 2.* He is wise, he is prudent,
he is discreet
Yiskikwamoo, *v. t. 4.* He sleeps soundly
Yiskin-kesikow, } *n. in.* All day long
Yiskune-kesikow, }
Yiskin-tipiskow, } *n. in.* All night long
Yiskune-tipiskow, }
Yiskipāhūn, *v. imp.* It is flooded by the
force of the wind
Yiskipāō, *v. imp.* It is flooded, it is overflowed,
the water floods
Yiskipāpuyew, *v. imp.* The tide rises
Yiskipootāō, *v. imp.* It is flooded, it is over-
flowed
Yiskipootāwin, *n. in.* A flood
Yiskipuyew, *v. imp.* It rises (as the tide), the
tide rises
Yohoo! *exclam.* What now!
Yooschāskewukow, *v. imp.* It is soft clay
Yooskatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is gentle, he is good-
natured, he is meek, he is good-tempered
Yooskatisewin, *n. in.* Gentleness, meekness
Yooskechāskewukow, *v. imp.* See *Yooschāskewukow*
Yooskechātuk, *n. in.* Soft wood, rotten wood
Yooskehāō, *v. t. an.* He softens him
Yoosket'āō, *v. t. 3.* He is tender-hearted, he
is lowly
Yoosketāstowāō, *v. t. an.* He is tender-
hearted towards him
Yoosket'āwin, *n. in.* Lowliness, tender-
heartedness
Yoosketow, *v. t. in. 2.* He softens it
Yoosketukow, *v. imp.* It is rotten or soft
Yooskisew, *v. t. 1.* He is soft, he is tender
Yooskootawāastun, *v. imp.* It flickers (as a
candle)
Yooskow, *v. imp.* It is soft, it is tender
Yoospatisew, *v. t. 1.* He is patient
Yoospatisewin, *n. in.* Moderation, patience

YOO

Yoospischão, *v. t. an.* He tames him
 Yoospjsew, *v. i. l.* He is tame, he is gentle,
 he is tender, (in disposition)
 Yoospisewekiaawátisewin, *n. in.* Tender mercy
 Yootáhum, *v. t. in. 6.* He opens it (as a tent
 door, with a stick, &c.)
 Yootánum, *v. t. in. 6.* He opens it (as a tent
 door, with the hand)
 Yootin, *n. in.* The wind

YUK

Yoowão, *v. imp.* It blows
 Yowawátão, *v. imp.* A shot is heard afar off
 Yowinakoosew, *v. i. l.* He is far off
 Yowinakwun, *v. imp.* It is far off
 Yowinakwátikun, *v. imp.* It is deep (as a pit)
 Yowus-kesikow, } *n. in.* The same day
 Yowusi-kesikow, }
 Yukurñah, *conj.* Not so, it is not the case
 Yukumah neya, it is not I (who did it).

